Use these links to rapidly review the document
TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Table of Contents

Amendment No. 1 to confidential draft submission
As submitted confidentially to the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 22, 2020 pursuant to the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012. This draft registration statement has not been publicly filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and all information herein remains strictly confidential.

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Juno Topco, Inc.*
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**7372**	**82-3031543**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Telephone: (612) 605-6625
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Dean Hager
Chief Executive Officer
100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Telephone: (612) 605-6625
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies of all communications, including communications sent to agent for service, should be sent to:

Robert M. Hayward, P.C.
Robert E. Goedert, P.C.
Alexander M. Schwartz
Kirkland & Ellis LLP
300 North LaSalle
Chicago, Illinois 60654
(312) 862-2000

Michael Kaplan
Marcel R. Fausten
Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
(212) 450-4000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:
As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box: o

If this Form is filed to registered additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company", and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer o	Accelerated Filer o	Non-accelerated filer ☒	Smaller Reporting Company o Emerging Growth Company ☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. o

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price[1][2]	Amount of Registration Fee
Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share	$	$

(1) Includes the aggregate offering price of shares of common stock subject to the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

(2) Estimated solely for purposes of computing the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

The registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

---

* The registrant will change its name to "Jamf Software Holding Corp." prior to the completion of this offering. The term "Jamf Software Holding Corp." in this prospectus refers to Juno Topco, Inc.

Table of Contents

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell nor does it seek an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to Completion. Dated , 2020

Shares

Common Stock

This is an initial public offering of shares of common stock of Jamf Software Holding Corp.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the common stock. It is currently estimated that the initial public offering price per share will be between $ and $. We have applied to list our common stock on the under the symbol " ".

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined under the federal securities laws, and as such, we have elected to comply with certain reduced reporting requirements for this prospectus and may elect to do so in future filings.

See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 17 to read about factors you should consider before buying shares of our common stock.

Immediately after this offering, assuming an offering size as set forth above, funds controlled by our equity sponsor, Vista Equity Partners, will own approximately % of our outstanding common stock (or % of our outstanding common stock if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full). As a result, we expect to be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the . See "Management — Corporate Governance — Controlled Company Status".

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share	Total
Initial public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discount[(1)]	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to Jamf Software Holding Corp.	$	$

(1) See "Underwriting" for a description of compensation payable to the underwriters.

To the extent that the underwriters sell more than shares of common stock, the underwriters have the option to purchase up to an additional shares of our common stock at the initial public offering price less the underwriting discount.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of common stock against payment in New York, New York on , 2020.

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC **J.P. Morgan** **BofA Securities** **Barclays**

Prospectus dated

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Neither we nor any of the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide any information or make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, shares of common stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of the common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may have changed since such date.

For investors outside of the United States, neither we nor any of the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. You are required to inform yourselves about, and to observe any restrictions relating to, this offering and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in our common stock. For a more complete understanding of us and this offering, you should read and carefully consider the entire prospectus, including the more detailed information set forth under "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes. Some of the statements in this prospectus are forward-looking statements. See "Forward-Looking Statements".

Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "Jamf", the "Company", "our company", "we", "us" and "our" in this prospectus refer to Jamf Software Holding Corp. and, where appropriate, its consolidated subsidiaries. The term "Vista" or "our Sponsor" refers to Vista Equity Partners, our equity sponsor, and the term "Vista Funds" refers to Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P., Vista Equity Partners Fund VI-A, L.P., VEPF VI FAF, L.P., Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1 L.P. and VEPF VI Co-Invest L.P.

Our Mission

Our mission is to help organizations succeed with Apple.

Overview

We are the standard in Apple ecosystem management for the enterprise, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With Jamf's software, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, set up automatically and personalized at first power-on and administered continuously throughout the life of the device.

Jamf was founded in 2002, around the same time that Apple was leading an industry transformation. Apple transformed the way people access and utilize technology through its focus on creating a superior consumer experience. With the release of revolutionary products like the Mac, iPod, iPhone, and iPad, Apple built the world's most valuable brand and became ubiquitous in everyday life.

We believe employees have come to expect the same high-quality Apple user experience at work as they enjoy in their personal lives. This is often not possible as many organizations rely on legacy solutions to administer Apple devices or do not give employees a choice of device. Jamf's software solutions preserve and extend the native Apple experience, allowing employees to use their Apple devices as they do in their personal lives, while retaining their privacy and fulfilling IT's enterprise requirements around deployment, access and security.

We have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. Through our long-standing relationship with Apple, we have accumulated significant Apple technical experience and expertise that give us the ability to fully and quickly leverage and extend the capabilities of Apple products, operating systems, or OSs, and services. This expertise enables us to fully support new innovations and OS releases the moment they are made available by Apple. This focus has allowed us to create a best-in-class user experience for Apple in the enterprise and grow to approximately 34,000 customers in over 100 countries and territories as of September 30, 2019.

We sell our Software-as-a-Service, or SaaS, solutions via a subscription model, through a direct sales force, online and indirectly via our channel partners, including Apple. Our multi-

dimensional go-to-market model and cloud-deployed offering enable us to reach all organizations around the world, large and small, with our software solutions. As a result, we continue to see rapid growth and expansion of our customer base as Apple continues to gain momentum in the enterprise. Our customers include many highly recognizable brands and organizations including Apple itself, 8 of the 10 largest companies worldwide (according to Fortune), 7 of the 10 top global technology companies (according to Fortune), 23 of the 25 most valuable brands (according to the Forbes Most Valuable Brands rankings), and 9 of the 10 largest U.S. banks (based on total assets). Our focus on customer success and innovation has resulted in a Net Promoter Score that significantly exceeds industry averages. For further discussion on our Net Promoter Score, see "Market and Industry Data".

Complementing our software platform is Jamf Nation, the world's largest online community of IT professionals focused exclusively on Apple in the enterprise. This active, grassroots community of over 90,000 members serves as a highly-qualified and efficient crowd-sourced Q&A engine for anyone with questions about Apple and Jamf deployments.

As of December 31, 2018, our annual recurring revenue, or ARR, was $142 million and for the year ended December 31, 2018, our total revenue was $146.6 million. For the year ended December 31, 2018, our net loss was $(36.3) million, our net cash provided by operating activities was $9.4 million and our Adjusted EBITDA was $6.6 million. Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental measure that is not calculated and presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or GAAP. See "Selected Consolidated Financial Data — Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a definition of Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation to its most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

Industry Background

Key trends impacting how enterprises use and manage technology to engage employees and drive productivity include:

Apple's democratization of technology

Apple is ubiquitous. It is the most valuable brand in the world according to Forbes, and in 2018, it became the first company to cross a market capitalization of US$1 trillion. Apple's success has been driven by delivering the best user experience to its customers through its innovative combination of hardware, software and cloud services. It has transformed the technology landscape by placing the user first and designing everything around maximizing the Apple user experience.

In the 1990s and early 2000s, endpoint technology was dominated by Microsoft Windows, particularly in the workplace. Many enterprises prioritized standardization over user experience in order to facilitate the deployment, security and management of massive numbers of Windows PCs. Employees were not typically given a choice in their devices. In the 2000s, Apple introduced a series of revolutionary products that transformed how the world interacts with technology. Apple released the iPod in 2001, followed by the iPhone in 2007 and the iPad in 2010. These products, which utilized Apple iOS (Apple's proprietary mobile OS), or iOS, shared a design element that placed the user first. The rapid rise in popularity of iOS devices, combined with the proliferation of web-based applications, created a 'halo effect', leading to a resurgence of Apple's Mac computer. Apple's consumer-focused technology provided a significantly more capable, intuitive and faster experience than the technology many employees previously had in the workplace.

Apple's focus on the user experience has transformed employees' expectations for technology overall. Employees expect a simple, intuitive, seamless experience that fosters creativity, productivity and collaboration. Apple currently offers an entire ecosystem of desktops, laptops, tablets, phones and wearable devices designed to interoperate seamlessly at home, at work and everywhere in

between. This has made Apple the leading technology brand overall and for millennials according to a 2019 brand intimacy study by MBLM.

The consumerization of IT

The consumerization of IT refers to the migration of software and hardware products originally designed for personal use into the enterprise. Today, employees are often less inclined to draw a line between work and personal technology and commonly prefer not to settle for enterprise solutions that are harder to use than what they have at home. As the competition for talent escalates, we believe technology will play a central role in either improving or degrading the employee experience.

Rapidly evolving workplace demographics are also accelerating the consumerization of IT. Millennials currently represent the largest segment of the U.S. workforce, according to a 2018 study by the Pew Research Center. In addition, a 2014 study by the Brookings Institute predicted that millennials will make up 75% of the U.S. workforce by 2025. Millennials are the first digitally-native generation that has grown up with broadband, smartphones, tablets, laptops and a massive library of apps through which they interact with the world and each other. Millennials demand more from their enterprise IT organizations. They *expect* to work from anywhere at any time. They *expect* to be able to collaborate instantly. They *expect* to have a choice in the technology they use.

This trend is expected to continue as younger generations enter the workforce and workplace technology continues to directly impact employment decision-making. In a 2019 survey conducted by Vanson Bourne and commissioned by us, approximately 70% of surveyed college students in five countries said they would be more likely to choose or stay at an organization that offers a choice in work computer, and if upfront cost was not a consideration, 71% said they would either use or would like to use a Mac computer.

Consumerization of IT has been one of the most significant trends impacting enterprise IT over the past decade. This trend is exemplified by Apple's iPhone, which has pushed organizations to develop corporate policies that support the use of personal devices for work. As a result, Apple — the ultimate consumer technology company — has become critically important to enterprise IT organizations.

Apple's momentum in enterprise IT

Fueled by Apple's popularity and the consumerization of IT, Apple devices have gained widespread acceptance across the enterprise, from the executive suite to new hires. As a result, Apple market share in the enterprise has grown significantly. According to Apple CEO Tim Cook, Apple is now in every Fortune 500 company, and "eight in ten companies are writing custom apps for their enterprise". Apple's enterprise revenue, disclosed as $25 billion in 2015, is estimated to have grown to over $40 billion in 2019 according to Atherton Research. Apple's commitment to the enterprise has expanded through partnerships with enterprise giants such as Accenture, Cisco, Deloitte, General Electric, IBM, Salesforce and SAP.

Evidence of this momentum is further supported by Statcounter, an organization that aggregates data based on web traffic. According to Statcounter, Apple OSs comprised 21% of global web traffic (both business and consumer) in September 2019, up from 4% in January 2009. Apple's gains in the US have been even more significant, with Apple OSs now representing over 40% of web traffic in September 2019, compared to 33% for Microsoft and 21% for Google. Over that same period, the market share of Microsoft has declined from 92% to 33%.

The increased use of mobile devices to access the internet is largely responsible for the decline in market share of Windows over the past decade. Over this same decade, however, the

Mac computer has grown in popularity and market share, further demonstrating that Apple's increased use is not limited to iOS devices. While the Mac computer was once primarily associated with creative or artistic activities, it now represents a growing share of computers within the enterprise. As evidence of this, a recent IDC survey of U.S.-based commercial IT decision makers indicates that Mac represents 11% of their installed notebooks today and is expected to grow to 14% within two years. In Windows-based enterprise environments, Apple devices are typically deployed alongside an array of Windows and other devices and operate with Microsoft enterprise solutions. Finally, an additional driver of Mac growth is the end-of-life of Windows 7 in January 2020. Enterprise IT decision makers who participated in the IDC survey expect 13% of their current Windows 7 fleet to be replaced with Mac.

Given the expectations of both current and future employees, offering employees a choice in technology is becoming imperative for many enterprises. When given a choice, more than 70% of employees surveyed worldwide would choose Mac over PC and iOS over Android, according to a 2018 survey conducted by us. Considering IDC's estimate of current Mac enterprise penetration, we believe there is significant opportunity to fill the gap between how many employees want a Mac and how many currently use one.

The limitations of legacy enterprise solutions

Legacy solutions do not deliver the full Apple user experience because they are either outdated, overly Windows-centric or treat all devices the same across operating systems. In particular, cross-platform solutions that treat devices the same tend to rely on the lowest common denominator technology that is shared across the relevant ecosystems. Apple, Microsoft and Google have each introduced device-specific cloud services to automate enterprise IT processes. Fully embracing these cloud services demands specific focus on the respective ecosystem. Legacy solutions do not leverage the native capabilities of Apple and do not deliver the full Apple experience across several key areas, including the following:

- ***Provisioning and deployment.*** Legacy solutions commonly rely on processes, such as disk imaging, that are manual or time-intensive for IT departments and diminish the Apple experience for the user.

- ***Operating system updates.*** Cross-platform legacy solutions are unable to allocate sufficient resources to always support the latest operating systems from all manufacturers. This often results in such solutions not supporting the latest Apple OS features and can cause security vulnerabilities that put an organization at risk.

- ***Application licensing and lifecycle.*** Cross-platform solutions offer limited options for application distribution and installation, which often require hands-on IT oversight and the need to wrap applications with middleware such as containers, degrading Apple's intended user experience. License tracking in the cross-platform solution environment can also be manual. All of this effort creates extra and error-prone work for IT departments and dilutes the Apple user experience.

- ***Endpoint protection.*** Legacy solutions do not leverage Apple's native security tools and Endpoint Security framework, thereby providing limited visibility into an organization's fleet of Apple devices and limited identification of potential security threats.

- ***Identity-based access to resources.*** The concept of a workplace perimeter is quickly fading as employees demand flexibility to work from anywhere with seamless access to enterprise applications and resources. Enterprises need to make it simple for users to authenticate and access enterprise resources from anywhere with a single identity.

To provide users access to corporate resources, many organizations bind their devices with

Microsoft's Azure Active Directory, or AAD. While binding devices to AAD works well with Windows-based devices, it does not create an efficient experience for other ecosystems, including Apple. Additionally, to be able to service Apple devices in the enterprise, IT often creates a secondary administrator account on each device that tends to become a management headache, user experience burden and security risk.

For enterprise Apple deployments, the limitations of legacy solutions all add up to higher operational and support costs, greater security vulnerability, lower productivity and a degraded user experience. While Apple devices may have higher upfront costs, implementing the full Apple experience results in higher productivity and lower total cost of ownership. Realizing these potential benefits requires an enterprise software solution specifically built for the Apple ecosystem.

Our Solution

We are the standard in Apple ecosystem management for the enterprise, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. Our SaaS solutions provide a cloud-based platform for full lifecycle enterprise IT management of Apple devices. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. Our solutions are purpose-built to provide both technical and non-technical IT personnel with a single software platform to administer their end-users' Apple devices, while preserving the legendary Apple experience end-users have come to expect. We believe that our success is born out of a singular focus on Apple and our commitment to optimizing the end-to-end user experience. As of September 30, 2019, we had approximately 34,000 customers in more than 100 countries and territories.

We believe employees have come to expect the same high-quality Apple user experience at work as they enjoy in their personal lives. This is often not possible as many organizations rely on legacy solutions to administer Apple devices or do not give employees a choice of device. Our software solutions preserve and extend the native Apple experience, allowing employees to use their Apple devices as they do in their personal lives, while retaining their privacy and fulfilling IT's enterprise requirements around deployment, access and security. Our software platform provides the following key benefits:

- ***Provisioning and deployment.*** We provide a scalable, zero-IT-touch deployment right out of the shrink-wrapped box, personalized for each end-user. Our offering makes it possible for IT professionals to easily manage the traditionally challenging tasks of deployment, information encryption and loading and updating software, without ever touching the device.

- ***Operating system updates.*** Many Apple users expect immediate access to new features by upgrading the moment Apple releases a new OS. Given our singular focus on Apple, we are able to offer robust, immediate support for OS feature updates so they can be effortlessly deployed on the same day they are released by Apple. IT teams have the flexibility to automate updates or let users initiate the updates, ensuring employees stay up-to-date with all of the latest security and privacy features.

- ***Application lifecycle and licensing.*** We give IT teams the ability to automate key workflows related to the installation and management of applications ensuring a more efficient IT management process. We also facilitate the deployment of both Apple App Store and third-party applications. These capabilities include automated targeted distribution of apps to employees based on their work needs, user-initiated app installation via a customized enterprise app store, automated volume purchasing and license management and automated tracking and deployment of third-party software updates.

- ***Endpoint protection.*** We safeguard and amplify Mac security through an enterprise endpoint protection solution purpose-built for the Mac. Jamf endpoint protection is specifically designed to identify Mac-specific threats while preserving user experience and performance. Our software solution is built around the unique challenges that Apple devices face in enterprise security, with behavior-based detection of Apple specific threats and enterprise visibility into native Apple security tools.

- ***Identity-based access to resources.*** We enable users to easily and securely connect to enterprise resources with a single cloud-based identity credential. Users can then immediately access all of their corporate applications and shared resources. Additionally, Jamf is able to dynamically block or grant administrative rights on the Apple device itself based on a user's cloud-based identity, thus removing the need for additional administrator accounts on the device.

- ***Self-service.*** We extend the Apple experience with an enterprise self-service app that empowers end-users to satisfy their own IT needs. With a single click, users can install apps pre-approved by IT, automatically resolve common technical issues and easily connect and configure enterprise resources, like the nearest printer, without waiting for IT. Our self-service app empowers users to be productive and self-sufficient while simultaneously reducing the labor burden on IT.

Our software platform provides value to both end-users and IT departments. Users receive the legendary Apple experience they have come to expect, and IT departments are able to empower employees, enhance productivity and lower total cost of ownership. According to an October 2019 Apple-commissioned study conducted by Forrester Consulting, The Total Economic Impact Of Mac In The Enterprise, a Mac in the enterprise results in $678 cost savings per device versus a comparable PC (when considering three-year hardware, software, support and operational costs), a 20% improvement in employee retention and a 5% increase in sales performance for sales employees.

Our Relationship with Apple

Jamf was founded in 2002 with the sole mission of helping organizations succeed with Apple, making it the first Apple-focused device management solution. Today, we have become the largest infrastructure and software platform built specifically for enterprise deployments of the Apple ecosystem. Our relationship with Apple has endured and grown to be multi-faceted over the past 17 years.

To continuously offer a software solution built specifically for Apple, we have always worked closely with Apple's worldwide developer relations organization in an effort to support all new Apple innovations the moment their hardware and software is released. Additionally, throughout the course of our relationship, Jamf and Apple have formalized several contractual agreements:

- ***Apple as a customer.*** In 2010, Apple became a Jamf customer, using our software solution to deploy and secure its fleet of Apple devices internally.

- ***Apple as a channel partner in education.*** In 2011, Apple became a Jamf channel partner in the education market, reselling our software solution to K-12 and higher education organizations within the United States.

- ***Apple as a channel partner in retail.*** In 2012, Apple expanded their channel relationship by offering our software solution to businesses through Apple retail stores in the United States.

- ***Mobility Partner Program.*** In 2014, we became a member of Apple's Mobility Partner Program, which focuses on solution development and effective go-to-market activities.

Each of these contractual relationships continue to this day and span all enterprise devices across the Apple ecosystem, including Mac, iPad, iPhone and Apple TV. In addition to these contractual relationships, Apple and Jamf personnel frequently join forces to influence and collaborate as we work with customers, helping them succeed with Apple.

Our Strengths

The following are key strengths which contribute directly to our ability to create value for customers, employees, partners and stockholders:

- ***Long-standing relationship with and singular focus on Apple.*** We are the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world, and we have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. We have a collaborative relationship with Apple which, combined with our accumulated technical experience and expertise, enables us to fully support new Apple innovations and OS releases the moment they are made available by Apple.

- ***Strong support from Jamf Nation.*** Jamf Nation is the world's largest online community of IT professionals exclusively focused on Apple in the enterprise. This active, grassroots community serves as a highly-qualified and efficient crowd-sourced Q&A engine for anyone with questions about Apple and Jamf deployments, acting as a resource for existing and potential customers. Jamf Nation also serves as an efficient way to introduce potential customers to the Jamf brand and solutions.

- ***Standard for Apple in the enterprise.*** As the only vertically-focused software platform of scale entirely dedicated to the Apple ecosystem, we are the standard for Apple in the enterprise. This is evidenced by our growing number of approximately 34,000 customers as of September 30, 2019, including 23 of the 25 most valuable brands in the world (according to Forbes Most Valuable Brands rankings). In addition, hundreds of independent customer ratings on popular software review websites, including Gartner Peer Insights, G2Crowd and Capterra, have earned Jamf recognition as the "Customers' Choice".

- ***Strong partner ecosystem.*** Our meaningful expertise managing the Apple ecosystem and our unique understanding of enterprise customers have motivated us to publish a large catalog of open APIs so our customers can integrate and extend their existing software solutions. It is upon this robust API catalog that we have built a strong partner ecosystem that includes hundreds of integrations and solutions made available in our Jamf Marketplace.

  In addition to our developer partners, we have relationships with solution partners, such as Microsoft. Development activities with Microsoft have resulted in solutions that optimize the Apple ecosystem within a Microsoft-centric enterprise. For more detail on how we integrate with Microsoft, see "Business — Our Strengths".

- ***Effective go-to-market capabilities.*** The combination of our strong partner ecosystem (including Apple and Microsoft), our e-commerce capability, and our extensive enterprise and inside sales organizations, have created a differentiated and powerful go-to-market approach. We believe this robust go-to-market structure can allow us to effectively and efficiently reach our entire addressable market, including both large and small organizations in all geographic regions throughout the world. This also allows us to "land and expand" within our customer base by beginning with a limited engagement at each customer and increasing that customer relationship over time.

- ***Differentiated technology.*** While Jamf technology has many powerful capabilities built to satisfy the challenging requirements of connecting, managing and protecting Apple in the enterprise, specific innovations that set us apart from others in the market include:

  - powerful architected-for-Apple agent;
  - enterprise attributes and smart grouping;
  - industry-specific workflows;
  - high performance native Apple APIs; and
  - enterprise self-service.

Our Growth Strategy

We help organizations succeed with Apple by connecting the Apple experience with the needs of the enterprise. By preserving and enhancing the Apple experience in an enterprise context, we believe we can drive our growth within the current Apple ecosystem as well as fuel further Apple penetration in enterprises, which will extend our opportunity. The key elements of our growth strategy include:

- ***Extend technology leadership through R&D investment and new products.*** We intend to continue investing in research and development and pursuing select technology acquisitions in order to enhance our existing solutions, add new capabilities and deployment options and expand use cases. We believe this strategy of continued innovation will allow us to reach new customers, cross-sell to existing customers and maintain our position as the standard for Apple in the enterprise.

- ***Deliver unique industry-specific innovation.*** We intend to continue developing and enhancing Apple-specific functionality for certain verticals such as education, healthcare, and hospitality. We believe targeted, vertical-specific functionality can help us further penetrate industries which already use Apple devices, or provide a differentiated solution to enter a new industry or solve a new use case.

- ***Grow customer base with targeted sales and marketing investment.*** We aim to expand our customer base by continuing to make significant and targeted investments in our direct sales and marketing in an effort to attract new customers and drive broader awareness of our software solutions. In addition, with our expanded platform, we can reach beyond our historical sales efforts focused on IT executives and administrators, and sell to Chief Information Officers, or CIOs, Chief Information Security Officers, or CISOs, and line-of-business leaders. We also plan to increase our channel sales and marketing organization to deepen and expand our joint go-to-market efforts with channel partners in order to reach new territories and opportunities.

- ***Increase sales to existing customers.*** We believe our base of approximately 34,000 customers as of September 30, 2019 represents a significant opportunity for sales expansion. Our opportunities to deliver further value to existing customers include (1) growing the customers' number of Apple devices currently in use; (2) selling additional Jamf products; (3) expanding customers' use of Jamf from one Apple product, like Mac, to additional Apple products used within the organization, like iPad, iPhone, and Apple TV; and (4) expanding the way customers use Apple products by showcasing capabilities available once customers fully embrace Jamf for deployment. The strength of Jamf's "land and expand" strategy is evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rate, which has exceeded 115% as of the end of each of the last seven fiscal quarters for the trailing twelve months.

- ***Expand global presence.*** We have a large international presence which we intend to continue growing. For the year ended December 31, 2018, approximately 20% of our revenue originated outside of North America. We intend to continue making investments in our international sales and marketing channels to take advantage of this market opportunity, while refining our go-to-market approach based on local market dynamics.

- ***Grow and nurture Jamf Nation.*** Jamf Nation is the world's largest online community of IT professionals focused exclusively on Apple in the enterprise. It consists of a knowledgeable and active community of over 90,000 Apple-focused administrators and Jamf users who come together to gain insight, share best practices, vet ideas with fellow administrators and submit product feature requests.

- ***Cultivate relationships with developer partners.*** We believe one of the most powerful elements of our software platform is the ability to use published APIs to extend its value with other third-party or custom solutions. As of September 30, 2019, more than 100 integrations and value-added solutions were published on the Jamf Marketplace. These solutions extend the value of Jamf, protect customers' existing IT investments and encourage greater use and expansion of Jamf within the enterprise.

Risks Associated with Our Business

There are a number of risks related to our business, this offering and our common stock that you should consider before you decide to participate in this offering. You should carefully consider all the information presented in the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this prospectus. Some of the principal risks related to our business include the following:

- the potential impact of customer dissatisfaction with Apple or other negative events affecting Apple services and devices and failure of enterprises to adopt Apple products;

- the potentially adverse impact of changes in features and functionality by Apple on our engineering focus or product development efforts;

- changes in our continued relationship with Apple;

- our reliance, in part, on channel partners for the sale and distribution of our products;

- risks associated with cyber-security events;

- the impact of reputational harm if users perceive our products as the cause of device failure;

- our ability to successfully develop new products or materially enhance current products through our research and development efforts; and

- the other factors set forth under "Risk Factors".

These and other risks are more fully described in the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this prospectus. If any of these risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects could be materially and adversely affected. As a result, you could lose all or part of your investment in our common stock.

Our Sponsor

We have a valuable relationship with our equity sponsor, Vista Equity Partners. In 2017, Vista formed our company for the purpose of acquiring all of the capital stock of JAMF Holdings, Inc. We refer to this transaction as the "Vista Acquisition". In connection with this offering, we will enter into a Director Nomination Agreement with Vista that provides Vista the right to designate nominees to our board of directors, or our Board, subject to certain conditions. See "Certain Relationships and

Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions — Director Nomination Agreement" for more details with respect to the Director Nomination Agreement.

Vista is a U.S.-based investment firm with offices in Austin, San Francisco, Chicago, New York and Oakland with more than $52 billion in cumulative capital commitments. Vista exclusively invests in software, data and technology-enabled organizations led by world-class management teams. As a value-added investor with a long-term perspective, Vista contributes professional expertise and multi-level support towards companies to realize their potential. Vista's investment approach is anchored by a sizable long-term capital base, experience in structuring technology-oriented transactions and proven management techniques that yield flexibility and opportunity.

General Corporate Information

Jamf was founded in 2002. The issuer in this offering was incorporated in 2017 as Juno Topco, Inc., a Delaware corporation, in connection with the Vista Acquisition. In connection with this offering, we will change the name of our company to Jamf Software Holding Corp. Our principal executive offices are located at 100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100, Minneapolis, MN. Our telephone number is (612) 605-6625. Our website address is www.jamf.com. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider any information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website as part of this prospectus or in deciding whether to purchase our common stock. We are a holding company and all of our business operations are conducted through our subsidiaries.

This prospectus includes our trademarks and service marks such as "Jamf", which are protected under applicable intellectual property laws and are our property. This prospectus also contains trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights of other companies, such as "Amazon", "Apple" and "Microsoft", which are the property of their respective owners. Solely for convenience, trademarks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ® or ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensor to these trademarks and trade names.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of (1) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering, (2) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least $1.07 billion, (3) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer (this means the market value of common that is held by non-affiliates exceeds $700.0 million as of the end of the second quarter of that fiscal year) or (4) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the prior three-year period.

An emerging growth company may take advantage of reduced reporting requirements that are otherwise applicable to public companies. These provisions include, but are not limited to:

- not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in periodic reports, proxy statements and registration statements; and
- exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

We have elected to take advantage of certain of the reduced disclosure obligations regarding financial statements (such as not being required to provide audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 or five years of Selected Consolidated Financial Data) in this prospectus and executive compensation in this prospectus and expect to elect to take advantage of other reduced burdens in future filings. As a result, the information that we provide to our shareholders may be different than you might receive from other public reporting companies in which you hold equity interests.

The JOBS Act also permits an emerging growth company like us to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. We have elected to "opt-in" to this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, we will not be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards on a non-delayed basis.

THE OFFERING

Common stock offered	shares
Option to purchase additional shares	shares
Common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares (or shares if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full)
Use of proceeds	We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $ million, or approximately $ million if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, create a public market for our common stock and enable access to the public equity markets for us and our shareholders. We expect to use approximately $ million of the net proceeds of this offering (or $ million of the net proceeds of this offering if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full) to repay outstanding borrowings under our term loan facility, or our Term Loan Facility, and the remainder of such net proceeds will be used for general corporate purposes. At this time, other than repayment of indebtedness under our Term Loan Facility, we have not specifically identified a large single use for which we intend to use the net proceeds and, accordingly, we are not able to allocate the net proceeds among any of these potential uses in light of the variety of factors that will impact how such net proceeds are ultimately utilized by us. See "Use of Proceeds" for additional information.
Controlled company	After this offering, assuming an offering size as set forth in this section, the Vista Funds will own approximately % of our common stock (or % of our common stock if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full). As a result, we expect to be a controlled company within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the . See "Management — Corporate Governance — Controlled Company Status".
Risk factors	Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" elsewhere in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our common stock.
Proposed trading symbol	" "

The number of shares of common stock to be outstanding following this offering is based on shares of common stock outstanding as of , 2020, and excludes:

- shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of , 2020, with a weighted average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of common stock issuable upon vesting and settlement of restricted stock units, or RSUs, as of , 2020; and
- million shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan, or the 2020 Plan, which will be adopted in connection with this offering.

Unless otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus assumes:

- the -for-1 stock split of our shares of common stock effected on , 2020;
- the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the adoption of our amended and restated bylaws, each in connection with the closing of this offering;
- no exercise of outstanding options or issuance of shares of common stock upon vesting and settlement of RSUs after , 2020; and
- no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to additional shares of common stock.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables summarize our consolidated financial data. The summary consolidated statement of income data and summary consolidated statements of cash flows data for the year ended December 31, 2018 and the summary consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2018 (except for the pro forma share and pro forma net loss per share information) are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected in the future. You should read the summary historical financial data below in conjunction with the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)
Consolidated Statement of Income Data:	
Revenue:	
Subscription	$ 100,350
Services	20,206
License	26,006
Total revenue	146,562
Cost of revenue:	
Cost of subscription[(1)] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	24,088
Cost of services[(1)] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	16,246
Amortization expense	8,969
Total cost of revenue	49,303
Gross profit	97,259
Operating expenses:	
Sales and marketing[(1)]	51,976
Research and development[(1)]	31,515
General and administrative[(1)]	22,270
Amortization expense	21,491
Total operating expenses	127,252
Loss from operations	(29,993)
Interest expense, net	(18,203)
Foreign currency transaction loss	(418)
Other income, net	221
Loss before income tax benefit	(48,393)
Income tax benefit	12,137
Net loss	$ (36,256)

Per Share Data:[2]		
Net loss per share:		
Basic	$	(38.97)
Diluted	$	(38.97)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share:		
Basic		930,443
Diluted		930,443
Pro forma net loss per share:[2][3]		
Basic	$	
Diluted	$	
Weighted-average shares used in computing pro forma net loss per share:[3]		
Basic		
Diluted		
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow Data:		
Net cash provided by operating activities	$	9,360
Net cash used in investing activities	$	(5,802)
Net cash provided by financing activities	$	1,770
Non-GAAP Financial Data (unaudited):		
Non-GAAP Gross Profit[4]	$	106,453
Adjusted EBITDA[5]		6,615

(1) Includes stock-based compensation as follows:

		Year Ended December 31, 2018
		(in thousands)
Cost of revenue:		
Cost of subscription	$	225
Cost of services		—
Sales and marketing		529
Research and development		239
General and administrative		1,322
	$	2,315

(2) See Note 10 to our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus for an explanation of the method used to calculate our basic and diluted net loss per share and the weighted-average number of shares used in the computation of the per share amounts.

(3) Pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share and pro forma weighted-average common shares outstanding have been computed to give effect to the issuance by us of shares of common stock in this offering at the initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us and the application of the net proceeds from this offering to repay $ million of outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility as set forth under "Use of Proceeds". This pro forma data is presented for informational purposes only and does not purport to represent what our net loss or net loss per share actually would have been had

the offering and use of proceeds therefrom occurred on January 1, 2018 or to project our net loss or net loss per share for any future period.

(4) We define Non-GAAP Gross Profit as gross profit adjusted for stock-based compensation and amortization expense. For a reconciliation of Non-GAAP Gross Profit to gross profit, the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data — Non-GAAP Financial Measures — Non-GAAP Gross Profit".

(5) We define Adjusted EBITDA as net loss adjusted for interest expense, net, benefit of income taxes, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation expense, acquisition related expense and other (income) expense, net. For a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net loss, the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data — Non-GAAP Financial Measures — Adjusted EBITDA".

	As of December 31, 2018	
	Actual	Pro Forma[1][2]
	(in thousands)	
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 39,240	$
Working capital[3]	$ (27,230)	$
Total assets	$ 853,384	$
Deferred revenue	$ 100,662	$
Debt[4]	$ 171,749	$
Total liabilities	$ 320,290	$
Total stockholders' equity	$ 533,094	$

(1) Gives effect to the issuance by us of shares of common stock in this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering to repay $ million of outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility as set forth under "Use of Proceeds", assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

(2) A $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease each of cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets and total stockholders' equity on a pro forma basis by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each 1,000,000 increase or decrease in the number of shares offered would increase or decrease the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price per share for the offering remains at $, which is the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

(3) We define working capital as current assets less current liabilities.

(4) Net of debt issuance costs of $3.3 million as of December 31, 2018.

RISK FACTORS

This offering and an investment in our common stock involve a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with the financial and other information contained in this prospectus, before you decide to purchase shares of our common stock. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects could be materially and adversely affected. As a result, the trading price of our common stock could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment in our common stock.

Risks Relating to Our Business

Because our products focus exclusively on Apple, potential customer dissatisfaction with Apple other negative events affecting Apple services and devices or failure of enterprises to adopt Apple products could have a negative effect on our results of operations.

Our products are solely available for Apple devices. Because of this, our customers' satisfaction with our software and products is dependent in part upon their perceptions and satisfaction with Apple. Customer dissatisfaction with Apple could be attributed to us, impact our relationships with customers and/or result in the loss of customers across all of our products if any of our customers chose to discontinue or reduce their use of Apple devices. For example, any incident broadly affecting the interaction of Apple devices with necessary Apple services (e.g., iCloud or Apple push notifications), including any delays or interruptions in such Apple services, could negatively affect our products and solutions. Similarly, any cyber-security events affecting Apple devices could result in a disruption to Apple services, regulatory investigations, reputational damage and a loss of sales and customers for Apple. A prolonged disruption, cyber-security event or any other negative event affecting Apple could lead to customer dissatisfaction and could in turn damage our reputation with current and potential customers, expose us to liability and cause us to lose customers or otherwise harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, since all of our products and solutions are solely available on Apple devices, in the event of a prolonged disruption affecting Apple devices, we may not be able to provide our software to our customers. We may also incur significant costs for taking actions in preparation for, or in reaction to, events that damage Apple devices used by our customers.

Overall, Apple's reputation and consumers' views of Apple products could change if other technology companies release products that compete with Apple devices that customers view more favorably. For example, other technology companies could introduce new technology or devices that reduce demand for Apple devices. Our financial results could also be harmed if customers choose non-Apple products based on cost, availability, user experience, functionality or other factors. The market for Apple products may not continue to grow, or may grow more slowly than we expect. As a result, enterprise adoption of Apple products may be slower than anticipated. Moreover, many enterprises use technology platforms other than Apple, and have used other technologies for a long time. While this creates significant market opportunity for these enterprises to adopt Apple technology, we cannot be certain that enterprises will adopt Apple technology. There are many factors underlying an enterprise's adoption of new technology, including cost, time and knowledge required to implement such technology, data transfer, compatibility with existing technology, familiarity with and institutional loyalty to technology other than Apple, among other factors. If these enterprise users do not continue to adopt Apple technologies at recent historical rates and the rates that we anticipate, our revenue growth will be adversely affected, there will be adverse consequences to our results of operations and will reduce the number of potential new Jamf customers. See also "— Certain estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth included in this prospectus may prove to be inaccurate". Any of these factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in features and functionality by Apple could cause us to make short-term changes in engineering focus or product development or otherwise impair our product development efforts or strategy, increase our costs, and harm our business.

Our products depend on interoperability with Apple OSs and cloud services, including interoperability at the moment of each new Apple release. Apple does not typically preview its technology with us or other partners and, as such, we do not receive advanced notice of changes in features and functionality of Apple technologies with which our products need to interoperate. In addition, unforeseen events (such as discovery of vulnerabilities and release of patches) may constrain our ability to respond in a timely manner. In any such events, we may be forced to divert resources from our preexisting product roadmap in order to accommodate these changes. As a result of having a short time to implement and test changes to our products to accommodate these new features, there is an increased risk of product defects. The frequency and complexity of new Apple features and updates may make it difficult for us to continue to support new releases in a timely manner. In addition, if we fail to enable IT departments to support operating system upgrades upon release, our business and reputation could suffer. This could disrupt our product roadmap and cause us to delay introduction of planned solutions, features and functionality, which could harm our business.

We rely on open standards for many integrations between our products and third-party applications that our customers utilize, and in other instances on such third parties making available the necessary tools for us to create interoperability with their applications. If application providers were to move away from open standards, or if a critical, widely-utilized application provider were to adopt proprietary integration standards and not make them available for the purposes of facilitating interoperability with our products, the utility of our products for our customers would be decreased. Furthermore, some of the features and functionality in our products require interoperability with operating system APIs. We also offer a robust catalog of APIs that our developer partners utilize to build integrations and solutions that are made available in our Jamf Marketplace to enhance features and functionality of our products. If operating system providers decide to restrict our access to their APIs, or if our developer partners cease to build integrations and solutions for our Jamf Marketplace, that functionality would be lost and our business could be impaired.

Changes in our continued relationship with Apple may have an impact on our success.

We have a broad relationship with Apple that covers all aspects of our business. We have always worked closely with Apple's worldwide developer relations organization in an effort to support all new Apple innovations the moment the hardware or software is released. Apple and Jamf personnel frequently join forces to influence and collaborate as we work with customers. We also have several direct contractual relationships with Apple that span all enterprise devices across the Apple ecosystem, including Mac, iPad, iPhone and Apple TV. Additionally, Apple is a significant reseller of Jamf products, particularly in education. If we fail to maintain our current relationship with Apple, our ability to compete and grow our business may be materially impacted. For example, we may not be able to continue to support new Apple innovations and releases at the moment the hardware and software are released. If our relationship with Apple changes, it could become more difficult to integrate our products with Apple and could reduce or eliminate the sales we expect from Apple as a reseller. As a result, if we fail to maintain our current relationship with Apple, our business, financial condition and results of operation could be adversely affected.

We rely, in part, on channel partners for the sale and distribution of our products and, in some instances, for the support of our products. A loss of certain channel partners, a decrease in revenues from certain of these channel partners or any failure in our channel strategy could adversely affect our business.

We rely on channel partners for the sale and distribution of a substantial portion of our products. For the year ended December 31, 2018, approximately 45% of our bookings were through channel partners. We anticipate that we will continue to depend on relationships with third parties, such as our channel partners and system integrators, to sell, market and deploy our products. Identifying partners, and negotiating and documenting relationships with them, requires significant time and resources. Our competitors may be effective in providing incentives to channel partners and other third parties to favor their products or services over subscriptions to our products and a substantial number of our agreements with channel partners are non-exclusive such that those channel partners may offer customers the products of several different companies, including products that compete with ours. Our channel partners may cease marketing or reselling our products with limited or no notice and without penalty. If our channel partners do not effectively sell, market or deploy our products, choose to promote our competitors' products or otherwise fail to meet the needs of our customers, our ability to grow our business and sell our products may be adversely affected. In addition, acquisitions of such partners by our competitors could result in a decrease in the number of our current and potential customers, as these partners may no longer facilitate the adoption of our applications by potential customers. Further, some of our partners are or may become competitive with certain of our products and may elect to no longer integrate with our products. If we are unsuccessful in establishing or maintaining our channel partners and system integrators, our ability to compete in the marketplace or to grow our revenue could be impaired, and our results of operations may suffer.

In addition, our service provider partners often provide support to our customers and enter into similar agreements directly with our mutual customers to host our software and/or provide other value-added services. Our agreements and operating relationships with our service provider partners are complex and require a significant commitment of internal time and resources. In addition, our service provider partners are large corporations with multiple strategic businesses and relationships, and thus our business may not be significant to them in the overall context of their much larger enterprise. These partnerships may require us to adhere to outside policies, which may be administratively challenging and could result in a decrease in our ability to complete sales. Even if the service provider partner considers us to be an important strategic relationship, internal processes at these large partners are sometimes difficult and time-consuming to navigate.

If we or our third-party service providers suffer a cyber-security event, our reputation may be harmed, we may lose customers and we may incur significant liabilities, any of which would harm our business and operating results.

Cyberattacks, computer malware, viruses, social engineering (including phishing and ransomware attacks) and general hacking are becoming more prevalent in our industry, and we may in the future become the target of third parties seeking unauthorized access to our confidential or sensitive information or that of our customers. While we have security measures in place designed to protect our and our customers' confidential and sensitive information and prevent data loss, these measures cannot provide absolute security and may not be effective to prevent a security breach, including as a result of employee error, theft, misuse or malfeasance, third-party actions, unintentional events or deliberate attacks by cyber criminals, any of which may result in someone obtaining unauthorized access to our customers' data, our data, our intellectual property and/or our other confidential or sensitive business information. In addition, third parties may attempt to fraudulently induce employees, contractors or users to disclose information, including user names and passwords, to gain access to our customers' data, our data or other confidential or

sensitive information, and we may be the target of email scams that attempt to acquire personal information or company assets. Because techniques used to sabotage or obtain unauthorized access to systems change frequently and generally are not recognized until successfully launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques, react in a timely manner or implement adequate preventative measures. We devote significant financial and personnel resources to implement and maintain security measures; however, these resources may not be sufficient, and as cyber-security threats develop, evolve, and grow more complex over time, it may be necessary to make significant further investments to protect our data and infrastructure.

We use third parties to provide certain data processing services, including payment processing and hosting services; however, our ability to monitor our third-party service providers' data security is limited. Because we do not control our third-party service providers, or the processing of data by our third-party service providers, we cannot ensure the integrity or security of measures they take to protect and prevent the loss of our data or our customers' data.

A security breach suffered by us or our third-party service providers, an attack against our service availability, any unauthorized, accidental or unlawful access or loss of data, or the perception that any such event has occurred, could result in a disruption to our service, litigation, an obligation to notify regulators and affected individuals, the triggering of service availability, indemnification and other contractual obligations, regulatory investigations, government fines and penalties, reputational damage, loss of sales and customers, mitigation and remediation expenses and other significant costs and liabilities. In addition, we may incur significant costs and operational consequences of investigating, remediating, eliminating and putting in place additional tools and devices designed to prevent future actual or perceived security incidents, as well as the costs to comply with any notification or other obligations resulting from any security incidents. We also cannot be certain that our existing insurance coverage will cover any indemnification claims against us relating to any security incident or breach, will be available in sufficient amounts to cover the potentially significant losses that may result from a security incident or breach, will continue to be available on acceptable terms or at all or that the insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could adversely affect our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

We cannot assure you that our products or hosted services will not be subject to cyberattacks, or other security incidents, especially in light of the rapidly changing security threat landscape that our products and hosted services seek to address. Due to a variety of both internal and external factors, including, without limitation, defects or misconfigurations of our products, our products could become vulnerable to security incidents (both from intentional attacks and accidental causes). In addition, because the techniques used by computer hackers to access or sabotage networks and endpoints change frequently, are increasing in sophistication and generally are not recognized until launched against a target, there is a risk that advanced attacks could emerge that attack our software that we are unable to detect or prevent until after some of our customers are affected.

If a Jamf security product fails to detect a security incident, there could potentially be claims against Jamf for such security incident, which could require Jamf to pay damages and could hurt Jamf's reputation, whether or not the security incident was the fault of Jamf.

Further, our customers and their service providers administer access to data and control the entry of such data. We offer tools and support for what we believe are best practices to maintain security utilizing our services, but customers are not required to utilize those tools or follow our suggested practices, and the obligation to install and update security protection for our products lies with our customers. As a result, a customer may suffer a cyber-security event on its own

systems, unrelated to our own, and a malicious actor could obtain access to the customer's information held on our system. Even if such a breach is unrelated to our own security programs or practices, or if the customer failed to adequately protect our products, that breach could result in our incurring significant economic and operational costs in investigating, remediating, eliminating and putting in place additional tools and devices to further protect our customers from their own vulnerabilities, and could also result in reputational harm to us.

As a result, the reliability and capacity of our information technology systems is critical to our operations and the implementation of our growth initiatives. Any cyber-security event or other material disruption in our information technology systems, or delays or difficulties in implementing or integrating new systems or enhancing current systems, could have an adverse effect on our business, and results of operations.

Although technical problems experienced by users may not be caused by our products, our business and reputation may be harmed if users perceive our products as the cause of a device failure.

The ability of our products to operate effectively can be negatively impacted by many different elements unrelated to our products. For example, a user's experience may suffer from an incorrect setting made by his or her IT administrator on his or her device using our software, an issue relating to his or her employer's corporate network or an issue relating to an underlying operating system, none of which we control. Even though technical problems experienced by users may not be caused by our products, users often perceive the underlying cause to be a result of poor performance of our products. This perception, even if incorrect, could harm our business and reputation.

We invest significantly in research and development, and to the extent our research and development investments do not translate into new products or material enhancements to our current products, or if we do not use those investments efficiently, our business and results of operations would be harmed.

A key element of our strategy is to invest significantly in our research and development efforts to develop new products and enhance our existing products to address additional applications and markets. In fiscal year 2018, our research and development expense was approximately 22% of our revenue. If we do not spend our research and development budget efficiently or effectively on compelling innovation and technologies, our business may be harmed and we may not realize the expected benefits of our strategy. Moreover, research and development projects can be technically challenging and expensive. The nature of these research and development cycles may cause us to experience delays between the time we incur expenses associated with research and development and the time we are able to offer compelling products and generate revenue, if any, from such investment. Additionally, anticipated customer demand for a product we are developing could decrease after the development cycle has commenced, rendering us unable to recover substantial costs associated with the development of such product. If we expend a significant amount of resources on research and development and our efforts do not lead to the successful introduction or improvement of products that are competitive in our current or future markets, it would harm our business and results of operations.

If we are unable to attract new customers, retain our current customers or sell additional functionality and services to our existing customers, our revenue growth will be adversely affected.

To increase our revenue, we must continue to attract new customers and increase sales to existing customers. As our market matures, product and service offerings evolve and competitors introduce lower cost or differentiated products or services that are perceived to compete with our

products, our ability to sell our products could be adversely affected. Similarly, our sales could be adversely affected if customers or users within these organizations perceive that features incorporated into competitive products reduce the need for our products or if they prefer to purchase other products that are bundled with products offered by Apple or by other companies, including our partners, that operate in adjacent markets and compete with our products. As a result of these and other factors, we may be unable to attract new customers or increase sales to existing customers, which could have an adverse effect on our business, revenue, gross margins and other operating results, and accordingly, on the trading price of our common stock.

We must also continually increase the depth and breadth of deployments of our products with our existing customers. While customers may initially purchase a relatively modest number of subscriptions or licenses, it is important to our revenue growth that they later expand the use of our software on substantially more devices or for more users throughout their business. We also need to upsell, or sell additional products, to the same customer in order to increase our revenues. Our ability to retain our customers and increase the amount of subscriptions or support and maintenance contracts our customers purchase could be impaired for a variety of reasons, including customer reaction to changes in the pricing of our products, competing priorities in IT budgets, or the other risks described herein. As a result, we may be unable to renew our subscriptions with existing customers or attract new business from existing customers, which would have an adverse effect on our business, revenue, gross margins, and other operating results, and accordingly, on the trading price of our common stock.

In addition, our ability to sell additional functionality to our existing customers may require more sophisticated and costly sales efforts, especially as we target larger enterprises and more senior management who make these purchasing decisions, such as CIOs and CISOs and line-of-business leaders. Similarly, the rate at which our customers purchase additional products from us depends on a number of factors, including general economic conditions and the pricing of additional product functionality. If our efforts to sell additional functionality to our customers are not successful, our business and growth prospects would suffer.

Our customers have no obligation to renew their subscriptions or support for our products after the expiration of the terms thereof. Our contracts are typically one year in duration. In addition, certain of our customers are able to terminate their contracts with us for any or no reason. In order for us to maintain or improve our results of operations, it is important that our customers maintain their subscriptions and renew their subscriptions with us on the same or more favorable terms. We cannot accurately predict renewal or expansion rates given the diversity of our customer base, in terms of size, industry, and geography. Our renewal and expansion rates may decline or fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, including customer spending levels, customer dissatisfaction with our products, decreases in the number of users at our customers, changes in the type and size of our customers, pricing changes, competitive conditions, the acquisition of our customers by other companies, and general economic conditions. If our customers do not renew their subscriptions or licenses for our products, or if they reduce their subscription amounts at the time of renewal, our revenue and other results of operations will decline and our business will suffer. If our renewal or expansion rates fall significantly below the expectations of the public market, securities analysts, or investors, the trading price of our common stock would likely decline.

Certain estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth included in this prospectus may prove to be inaccurate.

This prospectus includes our internal estimates of the addressable market for our products. Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts, whether obtained from third-party sources or developed internally, are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates that may prove to be inaccurate. The estimates and forecasts in this prospectus relating

to the size and expected growth of our target market, market demand and adoption, capacity to address this demand and pricing may also prove to be inaccurate. In particular, our estimates regarding our current and projected market opportunity are difficult to predict. The addressable market we estimate may not materialize for many years, if ever, and even if the markets in which we compete meet the size estimates and growth forecasted in this prospectus, our business could fail to grow at similar rates, if at all.

We have experienced rapid growth in recent periods, and our recent growth rates may not be indicative of our future growth. As our costs increase, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve and, if achieved, maintain profitability.

We have experienced significant revenue growth in recent periods. In future periods, we may not be able to sustain revenue growth consistent with recent history, or at all. We have also experienced significant growth in our customer adoption and have expanded and intend to continue to expand our operations, including our domestic and international employee headcount. We believe our revenue growth depends on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, our ability to:

- price our products effectively so that we are able to attract and retain customers without compromising our profitability;
- maintain and grow our Jamf Nation community support network to support growth in existing products and new products;
- attract new customers, successfully deploy and implement our products, upsell or otherwise increase our existing customers' use of our products, obtain customer renewals and provide our customers with excellent customer support;
- increase our network of channel partners;
- adequately expand, train, integrate and retain our sales force and other new employees, and maintain or increase our sales force's productivity;
- enhance our information, training and communication systems to ensure that our employees are well-coordinated and can effectively communicate with each other and customers;
- improve our internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures to ensure timely and accurate reporting of our operational and financial results;
- successfully identify and enter into agreements with suitable acquisition targets, integrate any acquisitions and acquired technologies into our existing products or use them to develop new products;
- successfully introduce new products, enhance existing products and address new use cases;
- successfully introduce our products to new markets outside of the United States;
- successfully compete against larger companies and new market entrants; and
- increase awareness of our brand on a global basis.

We may not successfully accomplish any of these objectives, and as a result, it is difficult for us to forecast our future results of operations. Our historical growth rate should not be considered indicative of our future performance and may decline in the future. In future periods, our revenue could grow more slowly than in recent periods or decline for any number of reasons, including those outlined above. We also expect our operating expenses to increase in future periods, particularly as we continue to invest in research and development and technology infrastructure, expand our operations globally, develop new products and enhancements for existing products and

as we begin to operate as a public company. If our revenue growth does not increase to offset these anticipated increases in our operating expenses, our business, financial position and results of operations will be harmed, and we may not be able to achieve or maintain profitability. In addition, the additional expenses we will incur may not lead to sufficient additional revenue to maintain historical revenue growth rates and profitability.

As we expand our business, it is important that we continue to maintain a high level of customer service and satisfaction. As our customer base continues to grow, we will need to expand our account management, customer service and other personnel and our network of channel partners and system integrators to provide personalized account management and customer service. If we are not able to continue to provide high levels of customer service, our reputation, as well as our business, results of operations and financial condition, could be adversely affected.

We derive a substantial portion of our revenue from one product.

In fiscal 2018, sales of subscriptions to our Jamf Pro product accounted for approximately 72% of our total revenue. We expect these subscriptions to account for a large portion of our total revenue for the foreseeable future. As a result, our operating results could suffer due to:

- any decline in demand for this product;
- the failure of our other products to achieve market acceptance;
- the market for Apple products not continuing to grow, or growing more slowly than we expect, and enterprise adoption of Apple products being slower than anticipated;
- the introduction of products and technologies that serve as a replacement or substitute for, or represent an improvement over, our products;
- the introduction of products and technologies that could serve as a replacement or substitute for our products that are offered with more limited functionality or are less advanced than our products, but are offered at a lower price point;
- technological innovations or new standards that our products do not address;
- sensitivity to current or future prices offered by us or our competitors; and
- our inability to release enhanced versions of our products on a timely basis.

Our inability to renew or increase sales of subscriptions to our products or market and sell additional products and functionality, or a decline in prices of our platform subscription levels, would harm our business and operating results more seriously than if we derived significant revenue from a variety of products. In addition, if the market for our products grows more slowly than anticipated, or if demand for our products does not grow as quickly as anticipated, whether as a result of competition, pricing sensitivities, product obsolescence, technological change, unfavorable economic conditions, uncertain geopolitical environment, budgetary constraints of our customers or other factors, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected.

If we are not able to scale our business and manage our expenses, our operating results may suffer.

We have expanded specific functions over time in order to scale efficiently, to improve our cost structure and help scale our business. Our need to scale our business has placed, and will continue to place, a significant strain on our administrative and operational business processes, infrastructure, facilities and other resources. Our ability to manage our operations will require significant expenditures and allocation of valuable management resources to improve internal business processes and systems, including investments in automation. Further, we expect to

continue to expand our business globally. International expansion may also be required for our continued business growth, and managing any international expansion will require additional resources and controls. If our operations, infrastructure and business processes fail to keep pace with our business and customer requirements, customers may experience disruptions in service or support or we may not scale the business efficiently, which could adversely affect our reputation and adversely affect our revenues. There is no guarantee that we will be able to continue to develop and expand our infrastructure and business processes at the pace necessary to scale the business, and our failure to do so may have an adverse effect on our business. If we fail to efficiently expand our engineering, operations, customer support, professional services, cloud infrastructure, IT and financial organizations and systems, or if we fail to implement or maintain effective internal business processes, controls and procedures, our costs and expenses may increase more than we planned or we may fail to execute on our product roadmap or our business plan, any of which would likely seriously harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

We may need to change our pricing models to compete successfully.

The intense competition we face in the sales of our products and services and general economic and business conditions can put pressure on us to change our prices. If our competitors offer deep discounts on certain products or services or develop products that the marketplace considers more valuable than ours, we may need to lower prices or offer other favorable terms in order to compete successfully. Any such changes may reduce margins and could adversely affect operating results. Our competitors may offer lower pricing on their support offerings, which could put pressure on us to further discount our offerings. In addition, some of our competitors offer free or significantly discounted product offerings to our customers in order to incentivize switching from our products to such competitor's products, or to otherwise enter the Apple ecosystem. This may require us to offer discounts or other incentives to keep such customers, and we may not be able to match free product offerings or significant discounts offered by these competitors. This may result in customers choosing such competitor's products instead of ours. We also must determine the appropriate price of our offerings and services to enable us to compete effectively internationally. Our prices may also change because of discounts, a change in our mix of products toward subscription, enterprise-wide licensing arrangements, bundling of products, features and functionality by us or our competitors, potential changes in our pricing, anticipation of the introduction of new products or promotional programs for customers or channel partners.

Any broad-based change to our prices and pricing policies could cause our revenue to decline or be delayed as our sales force implements and our customers adjust to new pricing policies. We or our competitors may bundle products for promotional purposes or as a long-term go-to-market or pricing strategy or provide guarantees of prices and product implementations. These practices could, over time, significantly constrain the prices that we can charge for certain of our products. If we do not adapt our pricing models to reflect changes in customer use of our products or changes in customer demand, our revenue could decrease.

Disruptions, capacity limitations or interference with our use of the data centers operated by third-party providers that host our cloud services, including Amazon Web Services, could result in delays or outages of our cloud service and harm our business.

We currently host our cloud service from third-party data center facilities operated by Amazon Web Services, or AWS, from several global locations. Any damage to, failure of or interference with our cloud service that is hosted by AWS, or by third-party providers we may utilize in the future, whether as a result of our actions, actions by the third-party data centers, actions by other third parties, or acts of God, could result in interruptions in our cloud service and/or the loss of our or our customers' data. While the third-party data centers host the server infrastructure, we manage

the cloud services through our site reliability engineering team, and we need to support version control, changes in cloud software parameters and the evolution of our products, all in a multi-OS environment. As we utilize third-party data centers, we may move or transfer our data and our customers' data from one region to another. Despite precautions taken during this process, any unsuccessful data transfers may impair the delivery of our service. Many of our customer agreements contain contractual service level commitments to maintain uptime of at least 99.9% for our cloud services, and if we, AWS, or any other third-party data center facilities that we may utilize fail to meet these service level commitments, we may have to issue credits to these customers, which could adversely affect our operations. Impairment of, or interruptions in, our cloud services may reduce our subscription revenues, subject us to claims and litigation, cause our customers to terminate their subscriptions and adversely affect our subscription renewal rates and our ability to attract new customers. Our business will also be harmed if our customers and potential customers believe our services are unreliable. Additionally, any limitation of the capacity of our third-party data centers could impede our ability to scale, onboard new customers or expand the usage of existing customers, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We do not control, or in some cases have limited control over, the operation of the data center facilities we use, and they are vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, floods, fires, power loss, telecommunications failures and similar events. They may also be subject to cyberattacks, computer viruses, disabling devices, break-ins, sabotage, intentional criminal acts, acts of vandalism and similar misconduct, and to adverse events caused by operator error. Despite precautions taken at these facilities, the occurrence of a natural disaster, an act of terrorism, war or other act of malfeasance, a decision to close the facilities without adequate notice, or other unanticipated problems at these facilities could result in lengthy interruptions in our service and the loss of customer data and business. We may also incur significant costs for using alternative equipment or facilities or taking other actions in preparation for, or in reaction to, any such events.

In the event that any of our agreements with our third-party service providers are terminated, there is a lapse or elimination of any services or features that we utilize or there is an interruption of connectivity or damage to facilities, whether due to actions outside of our control or otherwise, we could experience interruptions or delays in customer access to our platform and incur significant expense in developing, identifying, obtaining and/or integrating replacement services, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, and which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We provide service-level commitments under our subscription agreements. If we fail to meet these contractual commitments, we could be obligated to provide credits for future service or face subscription termination with refunds of prepaid amounts, which would lower our revenue and harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Many of our subscription agreements contain service-level commitments. If we are unable to meet the stated service-level commitments, including failure to meet the uptime and delivery requirements under our customer subscription agreements, we may be contractually obligated to provide these customers with service credits, which could significantly affect our revenue in the periods in which the uptime or delivery failure occurs and the credits are applied. We could also face subscription terminations, which could significantly affect both our current and future revenue. Any service-level failures could also damage our reputation, which could also adversely affect our business and results of operations.

If we fail to maintain, enhance or protect our brand, our ability to expand our customer base will be impaired and our business, financial condition and results of operations may suffer.

We believe that maintaining, enhancing and protecting the Jamf brand, including Jamf Nation, is important to support the marketing and sale of our existing and future products to new

customers and expand sales of our products to existing customers. We also believe that the importance of brand recognition will increase as competition in our market increases. Successfully maintaining, enhancing and protecting our brand will depend largely on the effectiveness of our marketing efforts, our ability to provide reliable products that continue to meet the needs of our customers at competitive prices, our ability to maintain our customers' trust, our ability to continue to develop new functionality and use cases, our ability to successfully differentiate our products and product capabilities from competitive products and our ability to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce trademark and other intellectual property protection for our brand. Our brand promotion activities may not generate customer awareness or yield increased revenue, and even if they do, any increased revenue may not offset the expenses we incur in building our brand. If we fail to successfully promote, maintain or protect our brand, our business, financial condition and results of operations may suffer.

If we cannot maintain our corporate culture as we grow, our business may be harmed.

We believe that our corporate culture has been a critical component to our success and that our culture creates an environment that drives and perpetuates our overall business strategy. We have invested substantial time and resources in building our team and we expect to continue to hire aggressively as we expand both locally and internationally. As we grow and mature as a public company and grow internationally, we may find it difficult to maintain our corporate culture. Any failure to preserve our culture could negatively affect our future success, including our ability to recruit and retain personnel and effectively focus on and pursue our business strategy.

If Jamf Nation does not continue to thrive as we grow and expand our business, or if content posted on Jamf Nation is inaccurate, incomplete or misleading, our business could be adversely affected.

Jamf Nation provides a critical support function for our products and solutions. We allow users of Jamf Nation to post content directly. While we monitor such posts, we cannot control what users post. As a result, we can provide no assurance that users of Jamf Nation will continue to provide support by responding to questions with respect to our existing products and solutions, or any new products and solutions we may develop as we grow and expand our business. Moreover, as we further expand our business into new geographies, we can provide no assurance that Jamf Nation users will provide support for any issues specific to those jurisdictions or in relevant languages. In addition, because we cannot control what users post, users may post content that may be inaccurate, incomplete or misleading, or that infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates third-party intellectual property or proprietary rights. It may take us time to correct any inaccuracies or remove such posts, and we can provide no assurance that we will successfully correct or remove all posts that are inaccurate or that allege to infringe, violate or misappropriate third-party intellectual property or proprietary rights. As a result, customers relying on Jamf Nation for support for our products and solutions may suffer harm if the advice in a post is inaccurate, does not provide a thorough explanation or is inconsistent with our best practices or intended use of our products, which could in turn damage our reputation and cause customers to lose faith in Jamf Nation. Any of these factors could adversely affect our reputation and/or confidence in Jamf Nation and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we fail to offer high-quality support, our business and reputation could suffer.

Our customers rely on our customer support personnel to resolve issues and realize the full benefits that our products provide. High-quality support is also important for the renewal and expansion of our subscriptions with existing customers. The importance of our support function will increase as we expand our business and pursue new customers. Many of our enterprise

customers, particularly large enterprise customers, have complex networks and require high levels of focused support, including premium support offerings, to fully realize the benefits of our products. Any failure by us to maintain the expected level of support could reduce customer satisfaction and hurt our customer retention, particularly with respect to our large enterprise customers.

Furthermore, as we sell our products internationally, our support organization faces additional challenges, including those associated with delivering support, training and documentation in languages other than English. Any failure to maintain high-quality customer support, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality support, could materially harm our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations, and adversely affect our ability to sell our products to existing and prospective customers. The importance of high-quality customer support will increase as we expand our business and pursue new customers.

Acquisitions and divestitures could harm our business and operating results.

We have acquired in the past, and plan to acquire in the future, other businesses, products or technologies. In February 2019, we acquired ZuluDesk, which has enhanced our Jamf School product, and in July 2019, we acquired Digita Security, which helped us to develop Jamf Protect. In connection with the Digita Security acquisition, we have also agreed to an earn-out arrangement providing for up to $15 million payable to the seller in that transaction, subject to meeting certain conditions. To the extent we defer the payment of the purchase price for any acquisition or license through a cash earn-out arrangement, it will reduce our cash flows in subsequent periods. Acquisitions and divestures involve significant risks and uncertainties, which include:

- disrupting our ongoing operations, diverting management from day-to-day responsibilities, increasing our expenses and adversely impacting our business, financial condition and operating results;
- failure of an acquired business to further our business strategy;
- uncertainties in achieving the expected benefits of an acquisition or disposition, including enhanced revenue, technology, human resources, cost savings, operating efficiencies and other synergies;
- reducing cash available for operations, stock repurchase programs and other uses and resulting in potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities or the incurrence of debt;
- incurring amortization expense related to identifiable intangible assets acquired that could impact our operating results;
- difficulty integrating the operations, systems, technologies, products and personnel of acquired businesses effectively;
- the need to provide transition services in connection with a disposition, which may result in the diversion of resources and focus;
- difficulty achieving expected business results due to a lack of experience in new markets, products or technologies or the initial dependence on unfamiliar distribution partners or vendors;
- retaining and motivating key personnel from acquired companies;
- declining employee morale and retention issues affecting employees of businesses that we acquire or dispose of, which may result from changes in compensation, or changes in management, reporting relationships, future prospects or the direction of the acquired or disposed business;

- assuming the liabilities of an acquired business, including acquired litigation-related liabilities and regulatory compliance issues, and potential litigation or regulatory action arising from a proposed or completed acquisition;
- lawsuits resulting from an acquisition or disposition;
- maintaining good relationships with customers or business partners of an acquired business or our own customers as a result of any integration of operations;
- unidentified issues not discovered during the diligence process, including issues with the acquired or divested business's intellectual property, product quality, security, privacy practices, accounting practices, regulatory compliance or legal contingencies;
- maintaining or establishing acceptable standards, controls, procedures or policies with respect to an acquired business;
- risks relating to the challenges and costs of closing a transaction, including, for example, obtaining stockholders' approval where applicable, including from a majority of the minority stockholders, tendering shares under terms of the cash tender offer where applicable and satisfaction of regulatory approvals, as well as completion of customary closing conditions for each transaction; and
- the need to later divest acquired assets at a loss if an acquisition does not meet our expectations.

We may not be able to respond to rapid technological changes with new products and services offerings. If we fail to predict and respond rapidly to evolving technological trends and our customers' changing needs, we may not be able to remain competitive.

Our market is characterized by rapid technological change, changing customer needs, frequent new software product introductions and evolving industry standards. The introduction of third-party products embodying new technologies and the emergence of new industry standards and Apple OSs and products could make our existing and future software products obsolete and unmarketable. We may not be able to develop updated products and services that keep pace with these and other technological developments that address the increasingly sophisticated needs of our customers or that meet new industry standards or interoperate with new or updated operating systems and hardware devices. We may also fail to adequately anticipate and prepare for the commercialization of emerging technologies and the development of new markets and applications for our technology and thereby fail to take advantage of new market opportunities or fall behind early movers in those markets. Our customers require that our products effectively identify and respond to these challenges on a timely basis without disrupting the performance of our customers' IT systems or interrupting their operations. As a result, we must continually modify and improve our offerings in response to these changes on a timely basis. If we are unable to evolve our products in time to respond to and remain ahead of new technological developments, our ability to retain or increase market share and revenue in our markets could be materially adversely affected.

Our ability to expand sales of our products depends on several factors, including potential customer awareness of our products; the timely completion, introduction and market acceptance of enhancements to our products or new products that we may introduce; our ability to attract, retain, and effectively train inside and field sales personnel; our ability to develop or maintain integrations with partners; the effectiveness of our marketing programs; the costs of our products; and the success of our competitors. If we are unsuccessful in developing and marketing our products, or if organizations do not perceive or value the benefits of our products, the market for our products might not continue to develop or might develop more slowly than we expect, either of which would harm our growth prospects and operating results.

In addition, the process of developing new technology is complex and uncertain, and if we fail to accurately predict customers' changing needs and emerging technological trends, our business could be harmed. We believe that we must continue to dedicate significant resources to our research and development efforts, including significant resources to developing new products and product enhancements before knowing whether the market will accept them. Our new products and product enhancements could fail to attain sufficient market acceptance for many reasons, including:

- delays in releasing new products or enhancements to the market;
- the failure to accurately predict market or customer demands;
- defects, errors or failures in the design or performance of our new products or product enhancements;
- negative publicity about the performance or effectiveness of our products;
- the introduction or anticipated introduction of competing products by our competitors; and
- the perceived value of our products or enhancements relative to their cost.

Our competitors, particularly those with greater financial and operating resources, may be able to respond more quickly and effectively than we can to new or changing opportunities, technologies, standards or customer requirements. With the introduction of new technologies, the evolution of our products and new market entrants, we expect competition to intensify in the future. For example, as we expand our focus into new use cases or other product offerings beyond Jamf Now, Jamf Pro, Jamf School, Jamf Connect and Jamf Protect, we expect competition to increase. Pricing pressures and increased competition generally could result in reduced sales, reduced margins, losses or the failure of our products to achieve or maintain more widespread market acceptance.

We are in a highly competitive market, and competitive pressures from existing and new companies, including as a result of consolidation in our market, may harm our business, revenues, growth rates and market share.

Our products seek to serve multiple markets, and we are subject to competition from a wide and varied field of competitors. Some competitors, particularly new and early-stage companies and large cross-platform enterprise providers, could focus all of their energy and resources on one product line or use case and, as a result, any one competitor could develop a more successful product or service in a particular market, which could decrease our market share and harm our brand recognition and results of operation. In addition, some of our competitors may be able to leverage their relationships with customers based on an installed base of products or to incorporate functionality into existing products to gain business in a manner that discourages customers from including us in competitive bidding processes, evaluating and/or purchasing our products. They have done this in the past, and may in the future do this, by selling at zero or negative margins, through product bundling or through enterprise license deals. Some potential customers, especially Global 2000 Companies, have already made investments in, or may make investments in, substantial personnel and financial resources and established deep relationships with these much larger enterprise IT vendors, which may make them reluctant to evaluate our products or work with us regardless of product performance or features. Potential customers may prefer to purchase a broad suite of products from a single provider, or may prefer to purchase products from an existing supplier rather than a new supplier, regardless of performance or features.

With the recent increase in merger and acquisition transactions in the technology industry, particularly transactions involving cloud-based technologies, we may face increased competitive pressures in the future as a result of industry consolidation. Strategic or financial buyers, including

our existing competitors, could acquire one or more of our competitors and provide alternative products that competes more effectively against us. In addition, Apple could either choose to develop competing technology or acquire one or more of our competitors and standardize those competing offerings for a particular Apple product line or use case, which could reduce or eliminate the utility of our products for that product line or use case. Additionally, Apple could acquire a company that creates products that compete with our products. As a result of any such industry consolidation, our competitive position and our ability to retain or increase market share and revenue in our markets could be materially adversely affected.

For all of these reasons and others we cannot anticipate today, we may not be able to compete successfully against our current and future competitors, which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Adverse general and industry-specific economic and market conditions and reductions in IT spending may reduce demand for our products, which could harm our results of operations.

Our revenue, results of operations and cash flows depend on the overall demand for our products. Concerns about the systemic impact of a potential widespread recession (in the United States or internationally), geopolitical issues or the availability and cost of credit could lead to increased market volatility, decreased consumer confidence and diminished growth expectations in the U.S. economy and abroad, which in turn could result in reductions in IT spending by our existing and prospective customers. Prolonged economic slowdowns may result in customers delaying or canceling IT projects, choosing to focus on in-house development efforts or seeking to lower their costs by requesting us to renegotiate existing contracts on less advantageous terms or defaulting on payments due on existing contracts or not renewing at the end of existing contract terms.

Our customers may merge with other entities who use alternatives to our products and, during weak economic times, there is an increased risk that one or more of our customers will file for bankruptcy protection, either of which may harm our revenue, profitability and results of operations. We also face risk from international customers that file for bankruptcy protection in foreign jurisdictions, particularly given that the application of foreign bankruptcy laws may be more difficult to predict. In addition, we may determine that the cost of pursuing any claim may outweigh the recovery potential of such claim. As a result, broadening or protracted extension of an economic downturn could harm our business, revenue, results of operations and cash flows.

Failures in internet infrastructure or interference with broadband or wireless access could cause current or potential customers to believe that our products are unreliable, leading these customers to switch to our competitors or to avoid using our products, which could negatively impact our revenue or harm our opportunities for customer growth.

Our products depend in part on our customers' high-speed broadband or wireless access to the internet. Increasing numbers of customers and bandwidth requirements may degrade the performance of our products due to capacity constraints and other internet infrastructure limitations, and additional network capacity to maintain adequate data transmission speeds may be unavailable or unacceptably expensive. If adequate capacity is not available to us, our products may be unable to achieve or maintain sufficient data transmission, reliability, or performance. In addition, if internet service providers and other third parties providing internet services, including incumbent phone companies, cable companies, and wireless companies, have outages or suffer deterioration in their quality of service, our customers may not have access to or may experience a decrease in the quality of our products. These providers may take measures that block, degrade, discriminate, disrupt, or increase the cost of customer access to our products. Any of these disruptions to data

transmission could lead customers to switch to our competitors or avoid using our products, which could negatively impact our revenue or harm our opportunities for growth.

If we fail to offer high-quality support, our business and reputation could suffer.

Our customers rely on our customer support personnel to resolve issues and realize the full benefits that our products provide. High-quality support is also important for the renewal and expansion of our subscriptions with existing customers. The importance of our support function will increase as we expand our business and pursue new customers. Many of our enterprise customers, particularly large enterprise customers, have complex networks and require high levels of focused support, including premium support offerings, to fully realize the benefits of our products. Any failure by us to maintain the expected level of support could reduce customer satisfaction and hurt our customer retention, particularly with respect to our large enterprise customers.

Furthermore, as we sell our products internationally, our support organization faces additional challenges, including those associated with delivering support, training and documentation in languages other than English. Any failure to maintain high-quality customer support, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality support, could materially harm our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations, and adversely affect our ability to sell our products to existing and prospective customers. The importance of high-quality customer support will increase as we expand our business and pursue new customers.

Real or perceived errors, failures or bugs in our products could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and growth prospects.

Our products are complex, and therefore, undetected errors, failures, bugs or defects may be present in our products or occur in the future in our products, our technology or software or technology or software we license in from third parties, including open source software, especially when updates or new products are released. Such software and technology is used in IT environments with different operating systems, system management software, devices, databases, servers, storage, middleware, custom and third-party applications and equipment and networking configurations, which may cause errors, failures, bugs or defects in the IT environment into which such software and technology is deployed. This diversity increases the likelihood of errors, failures, bugs or defects in those IT environments. Despite testing by us, real or perceived errors, failures, bugs or defects may not be found until our customers use our products. Real or perceived errors, failures, bugs or defects in our products could result in negative publicity, loss of or delay in market acceptance of our products and harm to our brand, weakening of our competitive position, claims by customers for losses sustained by them or failure to meet the stated service level commitments in our customer agreements. In such an event, we may be required, or may choose, for customer relations or other reasons, to expend significant additional resources in order to help correct the problem. Any real or perceived errors, failures, bugs or defects in our products could also impair our ability to attract new customers, retain existing customers or expand their use of our products, which would adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Moreover, as our products are adopted by an increasing number of enterprises, including education, healthcare and hospitality, it is possible that the individuals and organizations behind advanced cyberattacks will begin to focus on finding ways to hack our products. If this happens, our customers could be specifically targeted by attackers exploiting vulnerabilities in our products, which could adversely affect our reputation. Further, if a high profile security breach occurs with respect to any Apple OSs, our customers and potential customers may lose trust in our products generally in addition to any Apple OS products, such as ours in particular.

Organizations are increasingly subject to a wide variety of attacks on their networks, systems, and endpoints. If any of our customers experiences a successful third-party cyberattack on our products, such customer could be dissatisfied with our products, regardless of whether theft of any of such customer's data occurred in such attack. Additionally, if customers fail to adequately deploy protection measures or update our products, customers and the public may erroneously believe that our products are especially susceptible to cyberattacks. Real or perceived security breaches against our products could cause disruption or damage to our customers' networks or other negative consequences and could result in negative publicity to us, damage to our reputation, lead to other customer relations issues and adversely affect our revenue and results of operations. We may also be subject to liability claims for damages related to real or perceived errors, failures, bugs or defects in our products. A material liability claim or other occurrence that harms our reputation or decreases market acceptance of our products may harm our business and results of operations. Finally, since some our customers use our products for compliance reasons, any errors, failures, bugs, defects, disruptions in service or other performance problems with our products may damage our customers' business and could hurt our reputation.

If there are interruptions or performance problems associated with our technology or infrastructure, our existing customers may experience service outages, and our new customers may experience delays in the deployment of our products.

Our continued growth depends on the ability of our existing and potential customers to access our products and applications 24 hours a day, seven days a week, without interruption or degradation of performance. We may in the future experience disruptions, outages and other performance problems with our infrastructure due to a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, introductions of new functionality, service interruptions from our hosting or technology partners, human or software errors, capacity constraints, distributed denial of service attacks or other security-related incidents. In some instances, we may not be able to identify the cause or causes of these performance problems immediately or in short order. We may not be able to maintain the level of service uptime and performance required by our customers or our contractual commitments, especially during peak usage times and as our products become more complex and our user traffic increases. If any of our products malfunction or if our customers are unable to access our products or deploy them within a reasonable amount of time, or at all, our business would be harmed. The adverse effects of any service interruptions on our reputation and financial condition may be disproportionately heightened due to the nature of our business and the fact that our customers expect continuous and uninterrupted access to our products and have a low tolerance for interruptions of any duration. Since our customers may rely on our products to secure their Apple products and systems, and because customers use our products to assist in necessary business and service interactions and to support customer and client-facing applications, any outage on our products would impair the ability of our customers to operate their businesses and provide necessary services, which would negatively impact our brand, reputation and customer satisfaction.

If Apple experiences service outages, such failure could interrupt our customers' access to our services, which could adversely affect their perception of our products' reliability and our revenue. Additionally, customers may attribute Apple service outages to our products, which may harm our reputation and cause our customers to ask us for assistance with these outages that are outside of our control. Any disruptions in these services, including as a result of actions outside of our control, would significantly impact the continued performance of our products. In the future, these services may not be available to us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If we do not accurately predict our infrastructure capacity requirements, our customers could experience service shortfalls. We may also be unable to effectively address capacity constraints, upgrade our systems as needed

and continually develop our technology and network architecture to accommodate actual and anticipated changes in technology.

Any of the above circumstances or events may harm our reputation, cause customers to terminate their agreements with us, impair our ability to obtain subscription renewals from existing customers, impair our ability to grow our customer base, result in the expenditure of significant financial, technical and engineering resources, subject us to financial penalties and liabilities under our service level agreements, and otherwise could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We must attract and retain highly qualified personnel in order to execute our growth plan.

Competition for highly qualified personnel is intense, especially for experienced design and software development engineers and sales professionals. In recent years, recruiting, hiring and retaining employees with expertise in our industry and in the geographies where we operate has become increasingly difficult as the demand for software professionals, particularly in the geographies where we maintain our facilities, has increased as a result of the proliferation of SaaS companies requiring these talents. We have, from time to time experienced, and we expect to continue to experience, difficulty in hiring and retaining employees with appropriate qualifications. Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel have greater resources than we have. If we hire employees from competitors or other companies, their former employers may attempt to assert that these employees or we have breached certain legal obligations, resulting in a diversion of our time and resources. If we fail to attract new personnel or fail to retain and motivate our current personnel, our business and future growth prospects could be harmed.

In addition, job candidates and existing employees often consider the value of the equity awards they receive in connection with their employment. Volatility or lack of performance in our stock price may also affect our ability to attract and retain our key employees. Also, many of our employees have become, or will soon become, vested in a substantial amount of equity awards, which may give them a substantial amount of personal wealth. This may make it more difficult for us to retain and motivate these employees, and this wealth could affect their decision about whether or not they continue to work for us. Any failure to successfully attract, integrate or retain qualified personnel to fulfill our current or future needs could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The loss of key management personnel could harm our business.

We depend on the continued services of key management personnel, including our Chief Executive Officer, Dean Hager. We generally do not have fixed-term employment agreements with our employees, and, therefore, they could terminate their employment with us at any time without penalty. While we do enter into non-compete agreements with certain of our employees, they could pursue employment opportunities with other parties, including, potentially any of our competitors and there are no assurances that our non-compete agreements with any such key management personnel would be enforceable. Additionally, our non-compete periods expire, at which time key management personnel could work for any of our competitors. In addition, we do not maintain any key-person life insurance policies. The loss of key management personnel could harm our business.

Our customers face numerous competitive challenges, which may materially adversely affect their business and ours.

Our customers include enterprises in a broad range of industries, including financial services, government, healthcare, legal, manufacturing, professional services, retail, technology and

telecommunications. Factors adversely affecting our customers may also adversely affect us. These factors include:

- recessionary periods in our customers' markets;
- the inability of our customers to adapt to rapidly changing technology and evolving industry standards, which may contribute to short product life cycles or shifts in our customers' strategies;
- regulation changes in our customers' respective industries;
- the inability of our customers to develop, market or gain commercial acceptance of their products, some of which are new and untested;
- the potential that our customers' products become commoditized or obsolete;
- loss of business or a reduction in pricing power experienced by our customers;
- the emergence of new business models or more popular products and shifting patterns of demand; and
- a highly-competitive consumer products industry, which is often subject to shorter product lifecycles, shifting end-user preferences and higher revenue volatility.

If our customers are unsuccessful in addressing these competitive challenges, their businesses may be materially adversely affected, reducing the demand for our services or decreasing our revenues, each of which could adversely affect our ability to cover fixed costs and our gross profit margins and results of operations.

We provide our products to state and local governments and to a lesser extent federal government agencies, and heavily regulated organizations in the U.S. and in foreign jurisdictions; as a result, we face risks related to the procurement process budget decisions driven by statutory and regulatory determinations, termination of contracts, and compliance with government contracting requirements.

We sell our products and provide limited services to a number of state and local government entities (including, primarily, educational institutions) and, in limited instances, the U.S. government. We additionally have customers who operate in heavily-regulated organizations who procure our software products both through our partners and directly, and we have made, and may continue to make, significant investments to support future sales opportunities in these sectors. Doing business with government entities presents a variety of risks. Among other risks, the procurement process for governments and their agencies is highly competitive, can be time-consuming, requires us to incur significant up-front time and expense and subjects us to additional compliance risks and costs, without any assurance that we (or a third-party reseller) will win a contract. Beyond this, demand for our products and services may be impacted by public sector budgetary cycles and funding availability, and funding in any given fiscal cycle may be reduced or delayed, including in connection with an extended federal government shutdown, which could adversely impact demand for our products and services. In addition, public sector and heavily-regulated customers may have contractual, statutory or regulatory rights to terminate current contracts with us or our third-party distributors or resellers for convenience or due to a default. If a contract is terminated for convenience, we may only be able to collect fees for products or services delivered prior to termination and settlement expenses. If a contract is terminated due to a default, we may be liable for excess costs incurred by the customer for procuring alternative products or services or be precluded from doing further business with government entities. Further, entities providing services to governments are required to comply with a variety of complex laws, regulations, and contractual provisions relating to the formation, administration, or performance of government contracts that

give public sector customers substantial rights and remedies, many of which are not typically found in commercial contracts. These may include rights with respect to price protection, the accuracy of information provided to the government, contractor compliance with supplier diversity policies, and other terms that are particular to government contracts, such as termination rights. These rules may apply to us and/or third parties through whom we resell our products and services and whose practices we may not control, where such parties' non-compliance could impose repercussions with respect to contractual and customer satisfaction issues. Federal, state, and local governments routinely investigate and audit contractors for compliance with these requirements. If, as a result of an audit or review, it is determined that we have failed to comply with these requirements, we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, forfeiture of profits, cost associated with the triggering of price reduction clauses, fines, and suspensions or debarment from future government business, and we may suffer harm to our reputation.

Our customers also include a number of non-U.S. governments. Similar procurement, budgetary, contract, and audit risks that apply in the context of U.S. government contracting also apply to our doing business with these entities, particularly in certain emerging markets where our customer base is less established. In addition, compliance with complex regulations and contracting provisions in a variety of jurisdictions can be expensive and consume significant management resources. In certain jurisdictions, our ability to win business may be constrained by political and other factors unrelated to our competitive position in the market. Additionally, many of our current and prospective customers, such as those in the financial services and health care industries, are highly regulated and may be required to comply with more stringent regulations in connection with subscribing to and implementing our services. Each of these difficulties could result in substantial compliance burdens and could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations.

We are subject to stringent and changing privacy laws, regulations and standards, information security policies and contractual obligations related to data privacy and security. Our actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could harm our business.

We have legal and contractual obligations regarding the protection of confidentiality and appropriate use of personally identifiable information. We are subject to a variety of federal, state, local and international laws, directives and regulations relating to the collection, use, retention, security, disclosure, transfer and other processing of personally identifiable information. The regulatory framework for privacy and security issues worldwide is rapidly evolving and, as a result, implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. We publicly post documentation regarding our practices concerning the collection, processing, use and disclosure of data.

Although we endeavor to comply with our published policies and documentation, we may at times fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. The publication of our privacy policy and other documentation that provide promises and assurances about privacy and security can subject us to potential state and federal action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair or misrepresentative of our actual practices. Any failure by us, our suppliers or other parties with whom we do business to comply with this documentation or with federal, state, local or international regulations could result in proceedings against us by governmental entities or others. In many jurisdictions, enforcement actions and consequences for noncompliance are rising. In the United States, these include enforcement actions in response to rules and regulations promulgated under the authority of federal agencies and state attorneys general and legislatures and consumer protection agencies. In addition, privacy advocates and industry groups have regularly proposed, and may propose in the future, self-regulatory standards with which we must legally comply or that contractually apply

to us. If we fail to follow these security standards even if no customer information is compromised, we may incur significant fines or experience a significant increase in costs.

Internationally, virtually every jurisdiction in which we operate has established its own data security and privacy legal framework with which we or our customers must comply, including, but not limited to, the European Union, or EU. The EU's data protection landscape is currently unstable, resulting in possible significant operational costs for internal compliance and risk to our business. The EU has adopted the General Data Protection Regulation, or the GDPR, which went into effect in May 2018 and contains numerous requirements and changes from previously existing EU law, including more robust obligations on data processors and heavier documentation requirements for data protection compliance programs by companies. Among other requirements, the GDPR regulates transfers of personal data subject to the GDPR to third countries that have not been found to provide adequate protection to such personal data, including the United States. While we have taken steps to mitigate the impact on us with respect to transfers of data, such as self-certifying under the EU-US Privacy Shield, the efficacy and longevity of these transfer mechanisms remains uncertain. The GDPR also introduced numerous privacy-related changes for companies operating in the EU, including greater control for data subjects (including, for example, the "right to be forgotten"), increased data portability for EU consumers, data breach notification requirements and increased fines. In particular, under the GDPR, fines of up to 20 million euros or up to 4% of the annual global revenue of the noncompliant company, whichever is greater, could be imposed for violations of certain of the GDPR's requirements. Such penalties are in addition to any civil litigation claims by customers and data subjects. The GDPR requirements apply not only to third-party transactions, but also to transfers of information between us and our subsidiaries, including employee information.

In addition to the GDPR, the European Commission has another draft regulation in the approval process that focuses on a person's right to conduct a private life (in contrast to the GDPR, which focuses on protection of personal data). The proposed legislation, known as the Regulation on Privacy and Electronic Communications, or ePrivacy Regulation, would replace the current ePrivacy Directive. While the new legislation contains protections for those using communications services (for example, protections against online tracking technologies), the timing of its proposed enactment following the GDPR means that additional time and effort may need to be spent addressing differences between the ePrivacy Regulation and the GDPR. New rules related to the ePrivacy Regulation are likely to include enhanced consent requirements in order to use communications content and communications metadata, which may negatively impact our products and our relationships with our customers.

Complying with the GDPR and the ePrivacy Regulation, when it becomes effective, may cause us to incur substantial operational costs or require us to change our business practices. Despite our efforts to bring practices into compliance before the effective date of ePrivacy Regulation, we may not be successful in our efforts to achieve compliance either due to internal or external factors, such as resource allocation limitations or a lack of vendor cooperation. Non-compliance could result in proceedings against us by governmental entities, customers, data subjects or others. We may also experience difficulty retaining or obtaining new European or multi-national customers due to the legal requirements, compliance cost, potential risk exposure and uncertainty for these entities, and we may experience significantly increased liability with respect to these customers pursuant to the terms set forth in our engagements with them. While we utilize a data center in the European Economic Area to maintain certain customer data (which may include personal data) originating from the EU in the European Economic Area, we may find it necessary to establish additional systems and processes to maintain such data in the European Economic Area, which may involve substantial expense and distraction from other aspects of our business.

Domestic laws in this area are also complex and developing rapidly. Many state legislatures have adopted legislation that regulates how businesses operate online, including measures relating to privacy, data security and data breaches. Laws in all 50 states require businesses to provide notice to customers whose personally identifiable information has been disclosed as a result of a data breach. The laws are not consistent, and compliance in the event of a widespread data breach is costly. States are also constantly amending existing laws, requiring attention to frequently changing regulatory requirements. Further, California recently enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act, or the CCPA, which is expected to take effect on January 1, 2020. The CCPA gives California residents expanded rights to access and delete their personal information, opt out of certain personal information sharing, and receive detailed information about how their personal information is used. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation. The CCPA may increase our compliance costs and potential liability. Some observers have noted that the CCPA could mark the beginning of a trend toward more stringent privacy legislation in the United States, which could increase our potential liability and adversely affect our business.

Because the interpretation and application of many privacy and data protection laws along with contractually imposed industry standards are uncertain, it is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our existing data management practices or the features of our products and product capabilities. If so, in addition to the possibility of fines, lawsuits, regulatory investigations, imprisonment of company officials and public censure, other claims and penalties, significant costs for remediation and damage to our reputation, we could be required to fundamentally change our business activities and practices or modify our products and product capabilities, any of which could have an adverse effect on our business. Any inability to adequately address privacy and security concerns, even if unfounded, or comply with applicable privacy and data security laws, regulations, and policies, could result in additional cost and liability to us, damage our reputation, inhibit sales and adversely affect our business. Furthermore, the costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, the laws, regulations and policies that are applicable to the businesses of our customers may limit the use and adoption of, and reduce the overall demand for, our products. Privacy and data security concerns, whether valid or not valid, may inhibit market adoption of our products, particularly in certain industries and foreign countries. If we are not able to adjust to changing laws, regulations, and standards related to the internet, our business may be harmed.

Catastrophic events may disrupt our business.

Natural disasters or other catastrophic events may cause damage or disruption to our operations, international commerce and the global economy, thus harming our business. In the event of a major earthquake, hurricane or catastrophic event such as fire, power loss, telecommunications failure, cyberattack, war or terrorist attack, we may be unable to continue our operations and may endure system interruptions, reputational harm, delays in our application development, lengthy interruptions in our products, breaches of data security and loss of critical data, all of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, the insurance and incident response capabilities we maintain may not be adequate to cover or mitigate our losses resulting from disasters or other business interruptions.

Global economic conditions may harm our industry, business and results of operations.

We operate globally and as a result our business and revenues are impacted by global macroeconomic conditions. Global financial developments seemingly unrelated to us or the software industry may harm us. From time to time, the United States and other key international economies have been impacted by geopolitical and economic instability, high levels of credit

defaults globally, international trade disputes, falling demand for a variety of goods and services, high levels of persistent unemployment and wage and income stagnation in some geographic markets, restricted credit, poor liquidity, reduced corporate profitability, volatility in credit, equity and foreign exchange markets, bankruptcies, international trade agreements, trade restrictions and overall uncertainty with respect to the economy. These conditions can arise suddenly and affect the rate of information technology spending and could adversely affect our customers' ability or willingness to purchase our services, delay prospective customers' purchasing decisions, reduce the value or duration of their subscriptions, or affect renewal rates, all of which could harm our operating results. In 2019, for example, the growth rate in the economy of the European Union, or the EU, China, or the US, tariffs or trade relations between the US and China or other countries, political uncertainty in the Middle East and other geopolitical events could directly or indirectly affect our business, including, because such political uncertainty and events adversely impact Apple's business. Additionally, in connection with the June 2016 referendum by British voters to exit the EU, or Brexit, the United Kingdom, or the UK, and the EU announced in March 2018 an agreement in principle to transitional provisions under which EU law would remain in force in the UK until the end of December 2020, but this remains subject to the successful conclusion of a final withdrawal agreement between the parties. Although the terms of the UK's future relationship with the EU are still unknown, it is possible that there will be a serious disruption of the EU financial services leading to global economic consequences and increased regulatory and legal complexities, including potentially divergent national laws and regulations between the UK and the EU. The UK's exit from the EU may also cause disruption or create uncertainty surrounding our business, including affecting our relationship with our existing and future customers, suppliers and employees and resulting in increased costs or operational challenges.

In addition, the effects, if any, of global financial conditions on our business can be difficult to distinguish from the effects on our business from product, pricing, and other developments in the markets specific to our products and our relative competitive strength. If we make incorrect judgments about our business for this reason our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Seasonality may cause fluctuations in our revenue.

We believe there are significant seasonal factors that may cause us to record higher revenue in some quarters compared with others. We believe this variability is largely due to our customers' budgetary and spending patterns, as many customers spend the unused portions of their discretionary budgets prior to the end of their fiscal years. For example, we have historically recorded our highest level of total revenue in our fourth quarter, which we believe corresponds to the fourth quarter of a majority of our enterprise customers. We historically record our highest revenue from our education customers in our second quarter, which we believe corresponds to the end of the fiscal year of such customers. As our rate of growth has slowed, seasonal or cyclical variations in our operations may become more pronounced, and our business, results of operations and financial position may be adversely affected.

Our quarterly operating results and other metrics may vary significantly and be unpredictable, which could cause the trading price of our stock to decline.

Our operating results and other metrics have historically varied from period to period, and we expect that they will continue to do so as a result of a number of factors, many of which are outside of our control and may be difficult to predict, including:

- the level of demand for our products and products, including our newly-introduced products and products;

- the timing and use of new subscriptions and renewals of existing subscriptions;
- the timing and success of new product announcements and introductions by us and our competitors and the timing and success of device releases and software updates by Apple;
- our ability to maintain scalable internal systems for reporting, order processing, license fulfillment, product delivery, purchasing, billing and general accounting, among other functions;
- the extent to which customers subscribe for additional products, license additional products or increase the number use cases;
- significant security breaches of, technical difficulties with, or interruptions to, the delivery and use of our offerings;
- customer budgeting cycles and seasonal buying patterns where our customers often time their purchases and renewals of our products to coincide with their fiscal year end, which is typically December 31 for our enterprise customers;
- any changes in the competitive landscape of our industry, including consolidation among our competitors, customers, partners or resellers;
- timing of costs and expenses during a quarter;
- deferral of orders in anticipation of new products or enhancements announced by us or our competitors;
- price competition;
- changes in renewal rates and terms in any quarter;
- costs related to the acquisition of businesses, talent, technologies or intellectual property by us, including potentially significant amortization costs and possible write-downs;
- litigation-related costs, settlements or adverse litigation judgments;
- any disruption in our sales channels or termination of our relationship with channel and other strategic partners;
- general economic conditions, both domestically and in our foreign markets, and related changes to currency exchange rates;
- insolvency or credit difficulties confronting our customers, affecting their ability to purchase or pay for our products; and
- future accounting pronouncements or changes in our accounting policies.

Any one of the factors above or the cumulative effect of some of the factors referred to above may result in significant fluctuations in our financial and other operating results, including fluctuations in our key metrics. This variability and unpredictability could result in our failing to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors for any period. If we fail to meet or exceed such expectations for these or any other reasons, the market price of our shares could fall substantially and we could face costly lawsuits, including securities class action suits.

We may fail to meet or exceed the expectations of securities analysts and investors, and the market price for our common stock could decline. If one or more of the securities analysts who cover us change their recommendation regarding our stock adversely, the market price for our common stock could decline. Additionally, our stock price may be based on expectations, estimates or forecasts of our future performance that may be unrealistic or may not be achieved. Further, our stock price may be affected by financial media, including press reports and blogs.

Changes in accounting principles and guidance could result in unfavorable accounting charges or effects.

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP. These principles are subject to interpretation by the SEC and various bodies formed to create and interpret appropriate accounting principles and guidance. A change in these principles or guidance, or in their interpretations, may have a material effect on our reported results, as well as our processes and related controls, and may retroactively affect previously reported results. For example, during February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases* (Topic 842). The updated standard requires the recognition of a liability for lease obligations and a corresponding right-of-use asset on the balance sheet, and disclosures of certain information regarding leasing arrangements. We are currently assessing the timing and impact of adopting the updated provisions.

Our revenue recognition and other factors may impact our financial results in any given period and make them difficult to predict.

Under accounting standards update No. 2014-09 (Topic 606), *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, or ASC 606, we recognize revenue when our performance obligations have been satisfied in an amount that reflects the consideration that we expect to receive in exchange for those performance obligations. Our subscription revenue includes revenue from SaaS subscription and support and maintenance arrangements, which is recognized ratably over the contract period. License revenue includes revenue from on-premises perpetual licenses and the license portion of on-premises subscriptions. We recognize all license revenue up-front provided all revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Our services revenue consists of professional services and training provided to our customers, for which revenue is recognized as the services are performed. Our application of ASC 606 with respect to the nature of future contractual arrangements could impact the forecasting of our revenue for future periods, as both the mix of products and services we will sell in a given period, as well as the size of contracts, is difficult to predict.

Furthermore, the presentation of our financial results requires us to make estimates and assumptions that may affect revenue recognition. In some instances, we could reasonably use different estimates and assumptions, and changes in estimates may occur from period to period. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Critical Accounting Policies — Revenue Recognition".

Given the foregoing factors, comparing our revenue and operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful, and our past results may not be indicative of our future performance.

Impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets would result in a decrease in earnings.

We have in the past and may in the future acquire intangible assets. Current accounting rules require that goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives not be amortized, but instead be tested for impairment at least annually. These rules also require that intangible assets with definite useful lives be amortized over their respective estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values, and reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Events and circumstances considered in determining whether the carrying value of amortizable intangible assets and goodwill may not be recoverable include, but are not limited to, significant changes in performance relative to expected operating results, significant changes in the use of the assets, significant negative industry or economic trends, or a significant decline in our stock price and/or market capitalization for a sustained period of time. To the extent such evaluation indicates that the useful lives of intangible assets are different than originally estimated, the amortization period is reduced or extended and

the quarterly amortization expense is increased or decreased. Any impairment charges or changes to estimated amortization periods could have a material adverse effect on our financial results.

Our failure to raise additional capital or generate cash flows necessary to expand our operations and invest in new technologies in the future could reduce our ability to compete successfully and harm our results of operations.

We may need to raise additional funds, and we may not be able to obtain additional debt or equity financing on favorable terms, if at all. If we raise additional equity financing, our securityholders may experience significant dilution of their ownership interests. If we engage in additional debt financing, we may be required to accept terms that restrict our ability to incur additional indebtedness, force us to maintain specified liquidity or other ratios or restrict our ability to pay dividends or make acquisitions. If we need additional capital and cannot raise it on acceptable terms, or at all, we may not be able to, among other things:

- develop and enhance our products;
- continue to expand our product development, sales and marketing organizations;
- hire, train and retain employees;
- respond to competitive pressures or unanticipated working capital requirements; or
- pursue acquisition opportunities.

Our inability to do any of the foregoing could reduce our ability to compete successfully and harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We have indemnity provisions under our contracts with our customers, channel partners and other third parties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

In our agreements with customers, channel partners and other third parties, we typically agree to indemnify them for losses related to claims by third parties of intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation. Additionally, from time to time, customers require us to indemnify them for breach of confidentiality or violation of applicable law, among other things. Although we normally seek to contractually limit our liability with respect to such obligations, some of these agreements provide for uncapped liability and the existence of any dispute may have adverse effects on our customer relationships and reputation, and we may incur substantial liability related to them. In addition, provisions regarding limitation of liability in our agreements with customers, channel partners or other third parties may not be enforceable in some circumstances or jurisdictions or may not protect us from claims and related liabilities and costs. We maintain insurance to protect against certain types of claims associated with the use of our products, but our insurance may not adequately cover any such claims and may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. If any such indemnification obligations are triggered, we could face substantial liabilities or be forced to make changes to our products, enter into license agreements, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or terminate our agreements with customers, channel partners and other third parties and provide refunds. In addition, even claims that ultimately are unsuccessful could result in expenditures of management's time and other resources. Furthermore, any legal claims from customers and channel partners could result in reputational harm and the delay or loss of market acceptance of our products.

We may be sued by third parties for alleged infringement, misappropriation or other violation of their intellectual property and proprietary rights.

There is considerable patent and other intellectual property development activity in our industry. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to develop and commercialize our products

without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual property or proprietary rights of others. From time to time, our competitors or other third parties could claim that we are infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating their intellectual property or proprietary rights, we may become subject to intellectual property disputes and we may be found to be infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating such rights. A claim may also be made relating to technology that we acquire or license from third parties.

We may be unaware of the intellectual property or proprietary rights of others that may cover some or all of our products. Regardless of merit, any claims or litigation could cause us to incur significant expenses and, if successfully asserted against us, could require that we pay substantial damages, costs and/or ongoing royalty payments, prevent us from offering our products, require us to obtain a license, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, require us to re-design our products, which could by costly, time-consuming or impossible or require that we comply with other unfavorable terms. If any of our customers are sued, we would in general be required to defend and/or settle the litigation on their behalf. In addition, if we are unable to obtain licenses or modify our products to make them non-infringing, we might have to refund a portion of license fees prepaid to us and terminate those agreements, which could further exhaust our resources. In addition, we may pay substantial settlement amounts or royalties on future product sales to resolve claims or litigation, whether or not legitimately or successfully asserted against us. Even if we were to prevail in the actual or potential claims or litigation against us, any claim or litigation regarding our intellectual property and proprietary rights could be costly and time-consuming and divert the attention of our management and key personnel from our business operations. Such disputes, with or without merit, could also cause potential customers to refrain from purchasing our products or otherwise cause us reputational harm.

We do not currently have a large patent portfolio, which could prevent us from deterring patent infringement claims through our own patent portfolio, and our competitors and others may now and in the future have significantly larger and more mature patent portfolios than we have. Any litigation may also involve non-practicing entities, patent holding companies or other adverse patent owners. We cannot predict the outcome of lawsuits and cannot ensure that the results of any such actions will not have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We rely on third-party software and intellectual property licenses.

Our products include software and other intellectual property and proprietary rights licensed from third parties. It may be necessary in the future to seek or renew licenses relating to various aspects of our products. We have the expectation, based on experience and standard industry practice, that such licenses generally can be obtained on commercially reasonable terms. However, there can be no assurance that the necessary licenses would be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. Our inability to obtain certain licenses or other rights or to obtain such licenses or rights on favorable terms could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial conditions. In any such case, we may be required to seek licenses to other software or intellectual property or proprietary rights from other parties and re-design our products to function with such technology, or develop replacement technology ourselves, which could result in increased costs and product delays. We may also be forced to limit the features available in our current or future products. Moreover, incorporating intellectual property or proprietary rights licensed from third parties on a nonexclusive basis in our products, including our software could limit our ability to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights in our products and our ability to restrict third parties from developing similar or competitive technology using the same third-party intellectual property or proprietary rights.

If we are unable to obtain, maintain, protect or enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights, our competitive position could be harmed or we could be required to incur significant expenses.

Our ability to compete effectively is dependent in part upon our ability to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property and other proprietary rights, including proprietary technology. We establish and protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, including our proprietary information and technology through a combination of licensing agreements, third-party nondisclosure agreements, confidentiality procedures and other contractual provisions, as well as through patent, trademark, trade dress, copyright, trade secret and other intellectual property laws in the United States and similar laws in other countries. However, the steps we take to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights may be inadequate. There can be no assurance that these protections will be available in all cases or will be adequate to prevent our competitors or other third parties from copying, reverse engineering, accessing or otherwise obtaining and using our technology, intellectual property or proprietary rights or products without our permission. The laws of some foreign countries, including countries in which our products are sold, may not be as protective of intellectual property and proprietary rights as those in the United States, and mechanisms for enforcement of intellectual property and proprietary rights may be inadequate. There can be no assurance that our competitors will not independently develop technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our technology or design around our intellectual property and proprietary rights. In each case, our ability to compete could be significantly impaired.

In addition, third parties may seek to challenge, invalidate or circumvent our patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets or other intellectual property and proprietary rights, or any applications for any of the foregoing, including through administrative processes such as re-examination, inter partes review, interference and derivation proceedings and equivalent proceedings in foreign jurisdictions (e.g., opposition proceedings) or litigation. The legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property and proprietary rights are uncertain and still evolving. There can be no assurance that our patent applications will result in issued patents or whether the examination process will require us to narrow the scope of the claims sought. In addition, our issued patents, and any patents issued from our pending or future patent applications or licensed to us in the future may not provide us with competitive advantages, may be successfully challenged, invalidated or circumvented by third parties, or may not prove to be enforceable in actions brought against alleged infringers. The value of our intellectual property and proprietary rights could also diminish if others assert rights therein or ownership thereof, and we may be unable to successfully resolve any such conflicts in our favor or to our satisfaction.

To prevent substantial unauthorized use of our intellectual property and proprietary rights, it may be necessary to prosecute actions for infringement, misappropriation and/or other violation of our intellectual property and proprietary rights against third parties. Any such action may be time-consuming and could result in significant costs and diversion of our resources and management's attention, and there can be no assurance that we will be successful in such action, even when our rights have been infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated. Further, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims, and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property and proprietary rights, and if such defenses, counterclaims or countersuits are successful, we could lose valuable intellectual property and proprietary rights.

Furthermore, many of our current and potential competitors have the ability to dedicate substantially greater resources to enforce their intellectual property and proprietary rights than we do. Accordingly, despite our efforts, we may not be able to prevent third parties from infringing,

misappropriating or otherwise violating our intellectual property and proprietary rights. Although we enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and enter into confidentiality agreements with other third parties, including customers and third-party service providers, we cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party that has or may have had access to our proprietary information, know-how and trade secrets. Moreover, no assurance can be given that these agreements will be effective in controlling access to, distribution, use, misuse, misappropriation, reverse engineering or disclosure of our proprietary information, know-how and trade secrets. Further, these agreements may not prevent our competitors from independently developing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our products and platform capabilities. These agreements may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any such breach.

Our use of open source software could impose limitations on our ability to commercialize our products or subject us to litigation or other actions.

Our products contain software modules licensed for use from third-party authors under open source licenses, including MIT, Berkley Software Distribution and others, and we expect to continue to incorporate open source software in our products in the future. Use and distribution of open source software may entail greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or other contractual protections regarding infringement, misappropriation or other violation claims or the quality of the code. Some open source licenses contain requirements that we make available the source code of modifications or derivative works we create based upon, incorporating or using the type of open source software we use and that we license such modifications or derivative works under the terms of the applicable open source licenses. If we fail to comply, or are alleged to have failed to comply, with the terms and conditions of our open source licenses, we could be required to incur significant legal expenses defending such allegations, subject to significant damages, enjoined from the sale of our proprietary products and required to comply with onerous conditions or restrictions on our proprietary products, any of which could be disruptive to our business.

Moreover, if we combine our proprietary products with open source software in a certain manner, we could, under certain of the open source licenses, be required to release the source code of our proprietary products to the public or offer our products to users at no cost. This could allow our competitors to create similar products with lower development effort and time and ultimately could result in a loss of sales for us. We cannot ensure that we have not incorporated open source software in our software in a manner that is inconsistent with the terms of the applicable license or our current policies, and we may inadvertently use open source in a manner that we do not intend or that could expose us to claims for breach of contract or intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation.

The terms of many open source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. courts, and there is a risk that such licenses could be construed in a manner that could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our products. In such an event, we could be required to seek licenses from third parties in order to continue offering our products, re-engineer our products, discontinue the sale of our products in the event re-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis or make generally available, in source code form, all or a portion of our proprietary source code, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business and operating results.

Our sales efforts require considerable time and expense.

The timing of our sales can be difficult to predict. We and our channel partners are often required to spend significant time and resources to better educate and familiarize potential

customers with the value proposition of our products. Customers often view the purchase of our products as a strategic decision and significant investment and, as a result, frequently require considerable time to evaluate, test and qualify our products prior to purchasing them. In particular, for customers in highly-regulated industries, the selection of a software provider is a critical business decision due to the sensitive nature of these customers' data, which results in particularly extensive evaluation prior to the selection of information security vendors. During the sales cycle, we expend significant time and money on sales and marketing and contract negotiation activities, which may not result in a sale. Additional factors that may influence the length and variability of our sales cycle include:

- the discretionary nature of purchasing and budget cycles and decisions;
- lengthy purchasing approval processes;
- the industries in which our customers operate;
- the evaluation of competing products during the purchasing process;
- time, complexity and expense involved in replacing existing products;
- announcements or planned introductions of new products, features or functionality by our competitors or of new products or offerings by us; and
- evolving functionality demands.

If our efforts in pursuing sales and customers are unsuccessful, or if our sales cycles lengthen, our revenue could be lower than expected, which would adversely affect our business, results of operations or financial condition.

Failure to effectively develop and expand our marketing and sales capabilities could harm our ability to increase our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our products.

Our ability to increase our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our products will depend to a significant extent on our ability to expand our marketing and sales operations. We plan to continue expanding our direct sales force and engaging additional channel partners, both domestically and internationally. This expansion will require us to invest significant financial and other resources. Our business will be harmed if our efforts do not generate a corresponding increase in revenue. We may not achieve anticipated revenue growth from expanding our direct sales force if we are unable to hire and develop talented direct sales personnel, if our new direct sales personnel are unable to achieve desired productivity levels in a reasonable period of time or if we are unable to retain our existing direct sales personnel. We also may not achieve anticipated revenue growth from our channel partners if we are unable to attract and retain additional motivated channel partners, if any existing or future channel partners fail to successfully market, resell, implement or support our products for their customers, or if they represent multiple providers and devote greater resources to market, resell, implement and support the products and products of these other providers. We may not achieve our anticipated revenue growth. We may also experience labor market competition in expanding our sales force, particularly if we expand to new geographies and/or sectors. Any of these factors could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

As we continue to pursue sales to new and existing enterprise customers, our sales cycle, forecasting processes, and deployment processes may become more unpredictable and require greater time and expense.

Sales to new and existing enterprises involve risks that may not be present or that are present to a lesser extent with sales to smaller organizations. As we seek to increase our sales to enterprise

customers, we face more complex customer requirements, substantial upfront sales costs, less predictability, and, in some cases, longer sales cycles than we do with smaller customers. With enterprises, the decision to subscribe to our products may require the approval of multiple management personnel and more technical personnel than would be typical of a smaller organization, and accordingly, sales to enterprises may require us to invest more time educating these potential customers. Purchases by larger enterprises are also frequently subject to budget constraints and unplanned administrative, processing, and other delays, which means we may not be able to come to agreement on the subscription terms with enterprises. Our ability to successfully sell our products to larger enterprises is also dependent upon the effectiveness of our sales force, including new sales personnel, who currently represent the majority of our sales force. In addition, if we are unable to increase sales of our products to larger enterprise customers while mitigating the risks associated with serving such customers, our business, financial position, and operating results may be adversely affected.

We rely upon free trials of our products and other inbound lead-generation strategies to drive our sales and revenue. If these strategies fail to continue to generate sales opportunities or trial users do not convert into paying customers, our business and results of operations would be harmed.

We rely, in part, upon our marketing strategy of offering free trials of our products and other inbound, lead-generation strategies to generate sales opportunities. Many of our customers start with the free trial version of our products. These strategies may not be successful in continuing to generate sufficient sales opportunities necessary to increase our revenue. Many early users never convert from the trial version of a product to a paid version of such product. Further, we often depend on individuals within an organization who initiate the trial versions of our products being able to convince decision makers within their organization to convert to a paid version. Many of these organizations have complex and multi-layered purchasing requirements. To the extent that these users do not become, or are unable to convince others to become, paying customers, we will not realize the intended benefits of this marketing strategy, and our ability to grow our revenue will be adversely affected.

As a result of becoming a public company, we will be obligated to develop and maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting in order to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We may not complete our analysis of our internal control over financial reporting in a timely manner, or these internal controls may not be determined to be effective, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our common stock.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. We are in the very early stages of the costly and challenging process of compiling the system and processing documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We may not be able to complete our evaluation, testing and any required remediation prior to becoming a public company or in a timely manner thereafter. If we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which would cause the price of our common stock to decline, and we may be subject to investigation or sanctions by the SEC.

We will be required, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of the end of the fiscal year that coincides with the filing of our second annual report

on Form 10-K. This assessment will need to include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. We will also be required to disclose changes made in our internal control and procedures on a quarterly basis. However, our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act until the later of the year following our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC, or the date we are no longer an "emerging growth company" as defined in the JOBS Act if we take advantage of the exemptions contained in the JOBS Act. At such time, our independent registered public accounting firm may issue a report that is adverse in the event it is not satisfied with the level at which our controls are documented, designed or operating.

Additionally, the existence of any material weakness or significant deficiency would require management to devote significant time and incur significant expense to remediate any such material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and management may not be able to remediate any such material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in a timely manner. The existence of any material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting could also result in errors in our financial statements that could require us to restate our financial statements, cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations and cause shareholders to lose confidence in our reported financial information, all of which could materially and adversely affect our business and stock price. To comply with the requirements of being a public company, we may need to undertake various costly and time-consuming actions, such as implementing new internal controls and procedures and hiring accounting or internal audit staff, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our management team has limited experience managing a public company.

Many members of our management team have limited experience managing a publicly-traded company, interacting with public company investors, and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies. Our management team may not successfully or efficiently manage us as a public company that is subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under the federal securities laws and the continuous scrutiny of securities analysts and investors. These new obligations and constituents require significant attention from our senior management and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may face exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.

Today, our international contracts are usually denominated in U.S. dollars, and the majority of our international costs are denominated in local currencies. However, over time, it is possible that an increasing portion of our international contracts may be denominated in local currencies. Therefore, fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies may affect our results of operations when translated into U.S. dollars. We do not currently engage in currency hedging activities to limit the risk of exchange rate fluctuations. However, in the future, we may use derivative instruments, such as foreign currency forward and option contracts, to hedge certain exposures to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. The use of such hedging activities may not offset any or more than a portion of the adverse financial effects of unfavorable movements in foreign exchange rates over the limited time the hedges are in place. Moreover, the use of hedging instruments may introduce additional risks if we are unable to structure effective hedges with such instruments.

We are subject to export controls and economic sanctions laws, and our customers and channel partners are subject to import controls that could subject us to liability if we are not in full compliance with applicable laws.

Certain of our products are subject to U.S. export controls and we would be permitted to export such products to certain countries outside the U.S. only by first obtaining an export license from the U.S. government, or by utilizing an existing export license exception, or after clearing U.S. government agency review. Obtaining the necessary export license or accomplishing a U.S. government review for a particular export may be time-consuming and may result in the delay or loss of sales opportunities. Furthermore, U.S. export control laws and economic sanctions, including economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control, prohibit the sale or supply of our products and services to U.S. embargoed or sanctioned countries, regions, governments, persons and entities.

Although we take precautions to prevent our solutions from being provided in violation of U.S. export control and economic sanctions laws, our solutions may have been in the past, and could in the future be, provided inadvertently in violation of such laws. If we were to fail to comply with U.S. export law requirements, U.S. customs regulations, U.S. economic sanctions or other applicable U.S. laws, we could be subject to substantial civil and criminal penalties, including fines, incarceration for responsible employees and managers and the possible loss of export or import privileges. U.S. export controls, sanctions and regulations apply to our channel partners as well as to us. Any failure by our channel partners to comply with such laws, regulations or sanctions could have negative consequences, including reputational harm, government investigations and penalties.

Changes in our products or changes in export and import regulations may create delays in the introduction of our products into international markets, prevent our customers with international operations from deploying our products globally or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our products to certain countries, governments or persons altogether. In addition, any change in export or import regulations, economic sanctions or related legislation, shift in the enforcement or scope of existing regulations, or change in the countries, governments, persons or technologies targeted by such regulations, could result in decreased use of our products by, or in our decreased ability to export or sell our products to, existing or potential customers with international operations. Any decreased use of our products or limitation on our ability to export or sell our products would likely adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We are subject to anti-corruption, anti-bribery and similar laws, and non-compliance with such laws can subject us to criminal penalties or significant fines and harm our business and reputation.

We are subject to anti-corruption and anti-bribery and similar laws, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or the FCPA, the U.S. domestic bribery statute contained in 18 U.S.C. § 201, the U.S. Travel Act, the USA PATRIOT Act, the U.K. Bribery Act 2010 and other anti-corruption, anti-bribery and anti-money laundering laws in countries in which we conduct activities. Anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws have been enforced aggressively in recent years and are interpreted broadly and prohibit companies and their employees and agents from promising, authorizing, making, offering, soliciting, or accepting, directly or indirectly, improper payments or other improper benefits to or from any person whether in the public or private sector. As we increase our international sales and business, our risks under these laws may increase. Noncompliance with these laws could subject us to investigations, sanctions, settlements, prosecution, other enforcement actions, disgorgement of profits, significant fines, damages, other civil and criminal penalties or injunctions, adverse media coverage and other consequences. Any investigations, actions or sanctions could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our international operations may give rise to potentially adverse tax consequences.

Our corporate structure and associated transfer pricing policies anticipate future growth into the international markets. The amount of taxes we pay in different jurisdictions may depend on the application of the tax laws of the various jurisdictions, including the United States, to our international business activities, changes in tax rates, new or revised tax laws or interpretations of existing tax laws and policies and our ability to operate our business in a manner consistent with our corporate structure and intercompany arrangements. The taxing authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate may challenge our methodologies for pricing intercompany transactions, which are generally required to be computed on an arm's-length basis pursuant to intercompany arrangements or disagree with our determinations as to the income and expenses attributable to specific jurisdictions. If such a challenge or disagreement were to occur, and our position was not sustained, we could be required to pay additional taxes, interest and penalties, which could result in one-time tax charges, higher effective tax rates, reduced cash flows and lower overall profitability of our operations. Our financial statements could fail to reflect adequate reserves to cover such a contingency.

As we continue to develop and grow our business globally, our success will depend in large part on our ability to anticipate and effectively manage these risks. The expansion of our existing international operations and entry into additional international markets will require significant management attention and financial resources. Our failure to successfully manage our international operations and the associated risks could limit the future growth of our business.

Changes in tax laws or regulations in the various tax jurisdictions we are subject to that are applied adversely to us or our customers could increase the costs of our products and harm our business.

New income, sales, use or other tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be enacted at any time. Those enactments could harm our domestic and international business operations, and our business and financial performance. Further, existing tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be interpreted, changed, modified or applied adversely to us. These events could require us or our customers to pay additional tax amounts on a prospective or retroactive basis, as well as require us or our customers to pay fines and/or penalties and interest for past amounts deemed to be due. If we raise our prices to offset the costs of these changes, existing and potential future customers may elect not to purchase our products in the future. Additionally, new, changed, modified or newly interpreted or applied tax laws could increase our customers' and our compliance, operating and other costs, as well as the costs of our products. Further, these events could decrease the capital we have available to operate our business. Any or all of these events could harm our business and financial performance.

Comprehensive tax reform legislation could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

On December 22, 2017, tax reform legislation known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, or the Tax Act, was enacted in the United States. The Tax Act, among other things, included changes to U.S. federal tax rates, imposed significant additional limitations on the deductibility of interest and net operating loss carryforwards and allowed for the expensing of capital expenditures. Accounting for the income tax effects of the Tax Act and subsequent guidance issued required complex new calculations to be performed and significant judgments in interpreting the legislation. Additional guidance may be issued on how the provisions of the Tax Act will be applied or otherwise administered that is different from our interpretation, which could result in adjustments to the income tax effects of the Tax Act we have recorded at December 31, 2018. These adjustments could have a negative impact on our business and financial condition.

Our ability to use our net operating losses to offset future taxable income may be subject to certain limitations.

In general, under Section 382 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" is subject to annual limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-change net operating losses, or NOLs, to offset future taxable income. Our ability to utilize the Company's current U.S. federal NOLs may be limited under Section 382 of the Code. If we undergo an ownership change, our ability to utilize NOLs could be further limited by Section 382 of the Code. Future changes in our stock ownership, many of which are outside of our control, could result in an ownership change under Section 382 of the Code. Furthermore, our ability to utilize NOLs of companies that we have acquired or may acquire in the future may be subject to limitations. For these reasons, we may not be able to utilize a material portion of the NOLs, even if we were to achieve profitability.

The Tax Act significantly reformed the rules governing NOL carryforwards. While the Tax Act allows for U.S. federal NOLs incurred during our taxable year ended December 31, 2018 to be carried forward indefinitely, the Tax Act also imposes an 80% limitation, and indefinite carryforward, on our NOLs generated during our taxable year ended December 31, 2019, and forward. Deferred tax assets for NOLs will need to be measured at the applicable tax rate in effect when the NOL is expected to be utilized. The changes in the carryforward/carryback periods as well as the new limitation on use of NOLs may significantly impact our valuation allowance assessments for NOLs generated after December 31, 2017.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

Our existing indebtedness could adversely affect our business and growth prospects.

As of December 31, 2018, we had total current and long-term indebtedness of $176.0 million, including (i) $175.0 million outstanding under our Term Loan Facility pursuant to the Credit Agreement, (ii) no borrowings outstanding under our revolving loan facility, or our Revolving Credit Facility, and together with the Term Loan Facility, our Credit Facilities, and (iii) $1.0 million of outstanding letters of credit outstanding under our Revolving Credit Facility. In addition, as of December 31, 2018, we had $14.0 million of additional borrowing capacity under our Revolving Credit Facility. All obligations under the Credit Agreement are secured by first-priority perfected security interests in substantially all of our assets and the assets of our domestic subsidiaries, subject to permitted liens and other exceptions. Our indebtedness, or any additional indebtedness we may incur, could require us to divert funds identified for other purposes for debt service and impair our liquidity position. If we cannot generate sufficient cash flow from operations to service our debt, we may need to refinance our debt, dispose of assets or issue equity to obtain necessary funds. We do not know whether we will be able to take any of these actions on a timely basis, on terms satisfactory to us or at all.

Our indebtedness, the cash flow needed to satisfy our debt and the covenants contained in our Credit Facilities have important consequences, including:

- limiting funds otherwise available for financing our capital expenditures by requiring us to dedicate a portion of our cash flows from operations to the repayment of debt and the interest on this debt;
- limiting our ability to incur additional indebtedness;
- limiting our ability to capitalize on significant business opportunities;
- making us more vulnerable to rising interest rates; and
- making us more vulnerable in the event of a downturn in our business.

Our level of indebtedness may place us at a competitive disadvantage to our competitors that are not as highly leveraged. Fluctuations in interest rates can increase borrowing costs. Increases in interest rates may directly impact the amount of interest we are required to pay and reduce earnings accordingly. In addition, developments in tax policy, such as the disallowance of tax deductions for interest paid on outstanding indebtedness, could have an adverse effect on our liquidity and our business, financial conditions and results of operations. Further, our Credit Facilities contain customary affirmative and negative covenants and certain restrictions on operations that could impose operating and financial limitations and restrictions on us, including restrictions on our ability to enter into particular transactions and to engage in other actions that we may believe are advisable or necessary for our business. Our Term Loan Facility is also subject to mandatory prepayments in certain circumstances, including a requirement to make a prepayment with a certain percentage of our excess cash flow. This excess cash flow payment, and other future required prepayments, will reduce our cash available for investment in our business.

We expect to use cash flow from operations to meet current and future financial obligations, including funding our operations, debt service requirements and capital expenditures. The ability to make these payments depends on our financial and operating performance, which is subject to prevailing economic, industry and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business, economic and other factors beyond our control.

Despite current indebtedness levels and restrictive covenants, we may still be able to incur substantially more indebtedness or make certain restricted payments, which could further exacerbate the risks associated with our substantial indebtedness.

We may be able to incur significant additional indebtedness in the future. Although the financing documents governing our Credit Facilities contain restrictions on the incurrence of additional indebtedness and liens, these restrictions are subject to a number of important qualifications and exceptions, and the additional indebtedness and liens incurred in compliance with these restrictions could be substantial.

The financing documents governing our Credit Facilities permit us to incur certain additional indebtedness, including liabilities that do not constitute indebtedness as defined in the financing documents. We may also consider investments in joint ventures or acquisitions, which may increase our indebtedness. In addition, financing documents governing our Credit Facilities do not restrict our Sponsor from creating new holding companies that may be able to incur indebtedness without regard to the restrictions set forth in the financing documents governing our Credit Facilities. If new debt is added to our currently anticipated indebtedness levels, the related risks that we face could intensify.

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash flow to service all of our indebtedness, and may be forced to take other actions to satisfy our obligations under such indebtedness, which may not be successful.

Our ability to make scheduled payments or to refinance outstanding debt obligations depends on our financial and operating performance, which will be affected by prevailing economic, industry and competitive conditions and by financial, business and other factors beyond our control. We may not be able to maintain a sufficient level of cash flow from operating activities to permit us to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the our indebtedness. Any failure to make payments of interest and principal on our outstanding indebtedness on a timely basis would likely result in a reduction of our credit rating, which would also harm our ability to incur additional indebtedness.

If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations, we may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell assets, seek additional capital or seek to restructure or refinance our indebtedness. Any refinancing of our indebtedness could be at higher interest rates and may require us to comply with more onerous covenants. These alternative measures may not be successful and may not permit us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations. In the absence of such cash flows and resources, we could face substantial liquidity problems and might be required to sell material assets or operations to attempt to meet our debt service obligations. The financing documents governing our Credit Facilities including certain restrictions on our ability to conduct asset sales and/or use the proceeds from asset sales for general corporate purposes. We may not be able to consummate these asset sales to raise capital or sell assets at prices and on terms that we believe are fair and any proceeds that we do receive may not be adequate to meet any debt service obligations then due. If we cannot meet our debt service obligations, the holders of our indebtedness may accelerate such indebtedness and, to the extent such indebtedness is secured, foreclose on our assets. In such an event, we may not have sufficient assets to repay all of our indebtedness.

The terms of the financing documents governing our Term Loan Facilities restrict our current and future operations, particularly our ability to respond to changes or to take certain actions.

The financing documents governing our Term Loan Facilities contain a number of restrictive covenants that impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us and may limit our ability to engage in acts that may be in our long-term best interests, including restrictions on our ability to:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- pay dividends on or make distributions in respect of capital stock or repurchase or redeem capital stock;
- prepay, redeem or repurchase certain indebtedness;
- make loans and investments;
- sell or otherwise dispose of assets, including capital stock of restricted subsidiaries;
- incur liens;
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- enter into agreements restricting the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends; and
- consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets.

You should read the discussion under the heading "Description of Certain Indebtedness" for further information about these covenants.

The restrictive covenants in the financing documents governing our Credit Facilities require us to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy other financial condition tests to the extent applicable. Our ability to meet those financial ratios and tests can be affected by events beyond our control.

A breach of the covenants or restrictions under the financing documents governing our Credit Facilities could result in an event of default under such documents. Such a default may allow the creditors to accelerate the related debt, which may result in the acceleration of any other debt to which a cross-acceleration or cross-default provision applies. In the event the holders of our indebtedness accelerate the repayment, we may not have sufficient assets to repay that indebtedness or be able to borrow sufficient funds to refinance it. Even if we are able to obtain new

financing, it may not be on commercially reasonable terms or on terms acceptable to us. As a result of these restrictions, we may be:

- limited in how we conduct our business;
- unable to raise additional debt or equity financing to operate during general economic or business downturns; or
- unable to compete effectively or to take advantage of new business opportunities.

These restrictions, along with restrictions that may be contained in agreements evidencing or governing other future indebtedness, may affect our ability to grow in accordance with our growth strategy.

We may be unable to refinance our indebtedness.

We may need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness before maturity. We cannot assure you that we will be able to refinance any of our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain sufficient funds to enable us to repay or refinance our debt obligations on commercially reasonable terms, or at all.

A lowering or withdrawal of the ratings assigned to our debt securities by rating agencies may increase our future borrowing costs and reduce our access to capital.

Our debt currently has a non-investment grade rating, and any rating assigned could be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency if, in that rating agency's judgment, future circumstances relating to the basis of the rating, such as adverse changes, so warrant. Any future lowering of our ratings likely would make it more difficult or more expensive for us to obtain additional debt financing.

Our failure to raise additional capital or generate cash flows necessary to expand our operations and invest in new technologies in the future could reduce our ability to compete successfully and harm our results of operations.

We may need to raise additional funds, and we may not be able to obtain additional debt or equity financing on favorable terms or at all. If we raise additional equity financing, our security holders may experience significant dilution of their ownership interests. If we engage in additional debt financing, we may be required to accept terms that restrict our ability to incur additional indebtedness, force us to maintain specified liquidity or other ratios or restrict our ability to pay dividends or make acquisitions. If we need additional capital and cannot raise it on acceptable terms, or at all, we may not be able to, among other things:

- develop and enhance our products;
- continue to expand our product development, sales and marketing organizations;
- hire, train and retain employees;
- respond to competitive pressures or unanticipated working capital requirements; or
- pursue acquisition opportunities.

In addition, our Term Loan Facilities also limit our ability to incur additional debt and therefore we likely would have to amend our Term Loan Facilities or issue additional equity to raise capital. If we issue additional equity, your interest in us will be diluted.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

Vista controls us, and its interests may conflict with ours or yours in the future.

Immediately following this offering, Vista will beneficially own approximately % of our common stock, or % if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares, which means that, based on its percentage voting power held after the offering, Vista will control the vote of all matters submitted to a vote of our Board or shareholders, which will enable it to control the election of the members of the Board and all other corporate decisions. In addition, our bylaws will provide that Vista will have the right to designate the Chairman of the Board for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 30% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of our capital stock then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. Even when Vista ceases to own shares of our stock representing a majority of the total voting power, for so long as Vista continues to own a significant portion of our stock, Vista will still be able to significantly influence the composition of our Board, including the right to designate the Chairman of our Board, and the approval of actions requiring shareholder approval. Accordingly, for such period of time, Vista will have significant influence with respect to our management, business plans and policies, including the appointment and removal of our officers, decisions on whether to raise future capital and amending our charter and bylaws, which govern the rights attached to our common stock. In particular, for so long as Vista continues to own a significant percentage of our stock, Vista will be able to cause or prevent a change of control of us or a change in the composition of our Board, including the selection of the Chairman of our Board, and could preclude any unsolicited acquisition of us. The concentration of ownership could deprive you of an opportunity to receive a premium for your shares of common stock as part of a sale of us and ultimately might affect the market price of our common stock.

In addition, in connection with this offering, we will enter into a Director Nomination Agreement with Vista that provides Vista the right to designate: (i) all of the nominees for election to our Board for so long as Vista beneficially owns 40% or more of the total number of shares of our common stock it owns as of the date of this offering; (ii) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 40% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 30% and less than 40% of the total number of shares of our common stock it owns as of the date of this offering; (iii) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 30% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 20% and less than 30% of the total number of shares of our common stock it owns as of the date of this offering; (iv) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 20% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 10% and less than 20% of the total number of shares of our common stock it owns as of the date of this offering; and (v) one director for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 5% and less than 10% of the total number of shares of our common stock it owns as of the date of this offering. The Director Nomination Agreement will also provide that Vista may assign such right to a Vista affiliate. The Director Nomination Agreement will prohibit us from increasing or decreasing the size of our Board without the prior written consent of Vista. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions — Director Nomination Agreement" for more details with respect to the Director Nomination Agreement.

Vista and its affiliates engage in a broad spectrum of activities, including investments in the information and business services industry generally. In the ordinary course of their business activities, Vista and its affiliates may engage in activities where their interests conflict with our interests or those of our other shareholders, such as investing in or advising businesses that directly or indirectly compete with certain portions of our business or are suppliers or customers of ours. Our certificate of incorporation to be effective in connection with the closing of this offering will provide that none of Vista, any of its affiliates or any director who is not employed by us (including any non-employee director who serves as one of our officers in both his director and

officer capacities) or its affiliates will have any duty to refrain from engaging, directly or indirectly, in the same business activities or similar business activities or lines of business in which we operate. Vista also may pursue acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business, and, as a result, those acquisition opportunities may not be available to us. In addition, Vista may have an interest in pursuing acquisitions, divestitures and other transactions that, in its judgment, could enhance its investment, even though such transactions might involve risks to you.

Upon listing of our shares on the , we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the rules of the and, as a result, we will qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. You will not have the same protections as those afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to such governance requirements.

After completion of this offering, the Vista Funds will continue to control a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common stock. As a result, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the . Under these rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power for the election of directors is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including:

- the requirement that a majority of our Board consist of independent directors;
- the requirement that we have a nominating and corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities;
- the requirement that we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities; and
- the requirement for an annual performance evaluation of the nominating and corporate governance and compensation committees.

Following this offering, we intend to utilize these exemptions. As a result, we may not have a majority of independent directors on our Board, our Compensation and Nominating Committee may not consist entirely of independent directors and our Compensation and Nominating Committee may not be subject to annual performance evaluations. Accordingly, you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the .

An active, liquid trading market for our common stock may not develop, which may limit your ability to sell your shares.

Prior to this offering, there was no public market for our common stock. Although we have been approved to list our common stock on the under the symbol " ", an active trading market for our shares may never develop or be sustained following this offering. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the underwriters and may not be indicative of market prices of our common stock that will prevail in the open market after the offering. A public trading market having the desirable characteristics of depth, liquidity and orderliness depends upon the existence of willing buyers and sellers at any given time, such existence being dependent upon the individual decisions of buyers and sellers over which neither we nor any market maker has control. The failure of an active and liquid trading market to develop and continue would likely have a material adverse effect on the value of our common stock. The market price of our common stock may decline below the initial public offering price, and you may

not be able to sell your shares of our common stock at or above the price you paid in this offering, or at all. An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital to continue to fund operations by issuing shares and may impair our ability to acquire other companies or technologies by using our shares as consideration.

We are an "emerging growth company" and we expect to elect to comply with reduced public company reporting requirements, which could make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company", as defined in the JOBS Act. For as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we are eligible for certain exemptions from various public company reporting requirements. These exemptions include, but are not limited to, (i) not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley, (ii) reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports, proxy statements and registration statements, (iii) exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved and (iv) not being required to provide audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017, or five years of Selected Consolidated Financial Data, in this prospectus. We could be an emerging growth company for up to five years after the first sale of our common stock pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, which fifth anniversary will occur in 2025. However, if certain events occur prior to the end of such five-year period, including if we become a "large accelerated filer", our annual gross revenue exceeds $1.07 billion or we issue more than $1.0 billion of non-convertible debt in any three-year period, we would cease to be an emerging growth company prior to the end of such five-year period. We have made certain elections with regard to the reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in this prospectus and may elect to take advantage of other reduced disclosure obligations in future filings. As a result, the information that we provide to holders of our common stock may be different than you might receive from other public reporting companies in which you hold equity interests. We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive as a result of our reliance on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result of any choice we make to reduce disclosure, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and the market price for our common stock may be more volatile.

Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies may also elect to delay adoption of new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have elected to "opt-in" to this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, we will not be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards on a non-delayed basis.

The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources and distract our management, which could make it difficult to manage our business, particularly after we are no longer an "emerging growth company".

As a public company, we will incur legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not previously incur. We will become subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the listing requirements of the and other applicable securities rules and regulations. Compliance with these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs, make some activities more difficult, time-consuming or costly and increase demand on our systems and resources, particularly after we are no longer an "emerging growth company". The Exchange Act

requires that we file annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to our business, financial condition and results of operations. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we establish and maintain effective internal controls and procedures for financial reporting. Furthermore, the need to establish the corporate infrastructure demanded of a public company may divert our management's attention from implementing our growth strategy, which could prevent us from improving our business, financial condition and results of operations. We have made, and will continue to make, changes to our internal controls and procedures for financial reporting and accounting systems to meet our reporting obligations as a public company. However, the measures we take may not be sufficient to satisfy our obligations as a public company. In addition, these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. For example, we expect these rules and regulations to make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to incur substantial costs to maintain the same or similar coverage. These additional obligations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure are creating uncertainty for public companies, increasing legal and financial compliance costs and making some activities more time consuming. These laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations, in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices. We intend to invest resources to comply with evolving laws, regulations and standards, and this investment may result in increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of our management's time and attention from sales-generating activities to compliance activities. If our efforts to comply with new laws, regulations and standards differ from the activities intended by regulatory or governing bodies due to ambiguities related to their application and practice, regulatory authorities may initiate legal proceedings against us and could have a material adversely effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Provisions of our corporate governance documents could make an acquisition of us more difficult and may prevent attempts by our shareholders to replace or remove our current management, even if beneficial to our shareholders.

In addition to Vista's beneficial ownership of % of our common stock after this offering (or %, if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares), our certificate of incorporation and bylaws to be effective in connection with the closing of this offering and the Delaware General Corporation Law, or the DGCL, contain provisions that could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so might be beneficial to our shareholders. Among other things:

- these provisions allow us to authorize the issuance of undesignated preferred stock, the terms of which may be established and the shares of which may be issued without shareholder approval, and which may include supermajority voting, special approval, dividend, or other rights or preferences superior to the rights of shareholders;
- these provisions provide for a classified board of directors with staggered three-year terms;
- these provisions provide that, at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 40% in voting power of the our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, directors may only be removed for cause, and only by the affirmative vote of

holders of at least 66^{2}/3% in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class;

- these provisions prohibit shareholder action by written consent from and after the date on which Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 35% in voting power of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

- these provisions provide that for as long as Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, at least 50% in voting power of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, any amendment, alteration, rescission or repeal of our bylaws by our shareholders will require the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares of our stock and at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 50% in voting power of all outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, any amendment, alteration, rescission or repeal of our bylaws by our shareholders will require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66^{2}/3% in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class; and

- these provisions establish advance notice requirements for nominations for elections to our Board or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by shareholders at shareholder meetings; provided, however, at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, at least 10% in voting power of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, such advance notice procedure will not apply to it.

Our certificate of incorporation to be effective in connection with the closing of this offering will contain a provision that provides us with protections similar to Section 203 of the DGCL, and will prevent us from engaging in a business combination with a person (excluding Vista and any of its direct or indirect transferees and any group as to which such persons are a party) who acquires at least 15% of our common stock for a period of three years from the date such person acquired such common stock, unless board or shareholder approval is obtained prior to the acquisition. See "Description of Capital Stock — Anti-Takeover Effects of Our Certificate of Incorporation and Our Bylaws". These provisions could discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for you and other shareholders to elect directors of your choosing and cause us to take other corporate actions you desire, including actions that you may deem advantageous, or negatively affect the trading price of our common stock. In addition, because our Board is responsible for appointing the members of our management team, these provisions could in turn affect any attempt by our shareholders to replace current members of our management team.

These and other provisions in our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and Delaware law could make it more difficult for shareholders or potential acquirers to obtain control of our Board or initiate actions that are opposed by our then-current Board, including delay or impede a merger, tender offer or proxy contest involving our company. The existence of these provisions could negatively affect the price of our common stock and limit opportunities for you to realize value in a corporate transaction.

For information regarding these and other provisions, see "Description of Capital Stock".

Our certificate of incorporation will designate the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for certain litigation that may be initiated by our shareholders, which could limit our shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us.

Pursuant to our certificate of incorporation to be effective in connection with the closing of this offering, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery

of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our shareholders, (3) any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws or (4) any other action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; provided that for the avoidance of doubt, the forum selection provision that identifies the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for certain litigation, including any "derivative action", will not apply to suits to enforce a duty or liability created by Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Our certificate of incorporation will further provide that any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock is deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of our certificate of incorporation described above. See "Description of Capital Stock — Exclusive Forum". The forum selection clause in our certificate of incorporation may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against us or our directors and officers and may limit our shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If you purchase shares of common stock in this offering, you will suffer immediate and substantial dilution of your investment.

The initial public offering price of our common stock is substantially higher than the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our common stock. Therefore, if you purchase shares of our common stock in this offering, you will pay a price per share that substantially exceeds our pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering. Based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the mid-point of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, you will experience immediate dilution of $ per share, representing the difference between our pro forma net tangible book value per share after giving effect to this offering and the initial public offering price. In addition, purchasers of common stock in this offering will have contributed % of the aggregate price paid by all purchasers of our common stock but will own only approximately % of our common stock outstanding after this offering. See "Dilution" for more detail.

Our management will have significant flexibility in using the net proceeds of this offering, and you will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether the proceeds are being used appropriately.

We intend to use approximately $ million of the net proceeds from this offering to repay outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility and the remainder for general corporate purposes, including working capital. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to acquire or invest in businesses, products and technologies that we believe will complement our business. However, depending on future developments and circumstances, we may use some of the proceeds for other purposes. We do not have more specific plans for the net proceeds from this offering, other than the repayment of outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility as described above. Therefore, our management will have significant flexibility in applying most of the net proceeds we receive from this offering. The net proceeds could be applied in ways that do not improve our operating results. The actual amounts and timing of these expenditures will vary significantly depending on a number of factors, including the amount of cash used in or generated by our operations. See "Use of Proceeds."

Our operating results and stock price may be volatile, and the market price of our common stock after this offering may drop below the price you pay.

Our quarterly operating results are likely to fluctuate in the future. In addition, securities markets worldwide have experienced, and are likely to continue to experience, significant price and volume fluctuations. This market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions, could subject the market price of our shares to wide price fluctuations regardless of our operating performance. Our operating results and the trading price of our shares may fluctuate in response to various factors, including:

- market conditions in our industry or the broader stock market;
- sales of Apple devices, Apple's reputation and enterprise adoption of Apple devices;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly financial and operating results;
- introduction of new products or services by us, Apple or our competitors;
- issuance of new or changed securities analysts' reports or recommendations;
- sales, or anticipated sales, of large blocks of our stock;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- regulatory or political developments;
- litigation and governmental investigations;
- changing economic conditions;
- investors' perception of us;
- events beyond our control such as weather and war; and
- any default on our indebtedness.

These and other factors, many of which are beyond our control, may cause our operating results and the market price and demand for our shares to fluctuate substantially. Fluctuations in our quarterly operating results could limit or prevent investors from readily selling their shares and may otherwise negatively affect the market price and liquidity of our shares. In addition, in the past, when the market price of a stock has been volatile, holders of that stock have sometimes instituted securities class action litigation against the company that issued the stock. If any of our shareholders brought a lawsuit against us, we could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit. Such a lawsuit could also divert the time and attention of our management from our business, which could significantly harm our profitability and reputation.

A significant portion of our total outstanding shares are restricted from immediate resale but may be sold into the market in the near future. This could cause the market price of our common stock to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could occur at any time. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could reduce the market price of our common stock. After this offering, we will have outstanding shares of common stock based on the number of shares outstanding as of December 31, 2018. This includes the shares that we are selling in this offering, which may be resold in the public market immediately. Following the consummation of this offering, shares that are not being sold in this offering will be subject to a 180-day lock-up period provided under lock-up agreements executed in connection with this offering described in "Underwriting" and restricted from immediate resale under the federal securities laws as described

in "Shares Eligible for Future Sale". All of these shares will, however, be able to be resold after the expiration of the lock-up period, as well as pursuant to customary exceptions thereto or upon the waiver of the lock-up agreement by Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC on behalf of the underwriters. We also intend to register shares of common stock that we may issue under our equity compensation plans. Once we register these shares, they can be freely sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to the lock-up agreements. As restrictions on resale end, the market price of our stock could decline if the holders of currently restricted shares sell them or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them.

Because we have no current plans to pay regular cash dividends on our common stock following this offering, you may not receive any return on investment unless you sell your common stock for a price greater than that which you paid for it.

We do not anticipate paying any regular cash dividends on our common stock following this offering. Any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our Board and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, financial condition, cash requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors that our Board may deem relevant. In addition, our ability to pay dividends is, and may be, limited by covenants of existing and any future outstanding indebtedness we or our subsidiaries incur, including under our Credit Facilities. Therefore, any return on investment in our common stock is solely dependent upon the appreciation of the price of our common stock on the open market, which may not occur. See "Dividend Policy" for more detail.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, if they adversely change their recommendations regarding our shares or if our results of operations do not meet their expectations, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our shares will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. We do not have any control over these analysts. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline. Moreover, if one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our stock, or if our results of operations do not meet their expectations, our stock price could decline.

We may issue shares of preferred stock in the future, which could make it difficult for another company to acquire us or could otherwise adversely affect holders of our common stock, which could depress the price of our common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation will authorize us to issue one or more series of preferred stock. Our Board will have the authority to determine the preferences, limitations and relative rights of the shares of preferred stock and to fix the number of shares constituting any series and the designation of such series, without any further vote or action by our shareholders. Our preferred stock could be issued with voting, liquidation, dividend and other rights superior to the rights of our common stock. The potential issuance of preferred stock may delay or prevent a change in control of us, discouraging bids for our common stock at a premium to the market price, and materially adversely affect the market price and the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that are subject to risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical fact included in this prospectus are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements give our current expectations and projections relating to our financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives, future performance and business. You can identify forward-looking statements by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. These statements may include words such as "anticipate", "estimate", "expect", "project", "plan", "intend", "believe", "may", "will", "should", "can have", "likely" and other words and terms of similar meaning in connection with any discussion of the timing or nature of future operating or financial performance or other events. For example, all statements we make relating to our estimated and projected costs, expenditures, cash flows, growth rates and financial results or our plans and objectives for future operations, growth initiatives, or strategies are forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ materially from those that we expected, including:

- the potential impact of customer dissatisfaction with Apple or other negative events affecting Apple services and devices, Apple's ability to compete with existing and new products, and failure of enterprises to adopt Apple products;
- the potentially adverse impact of changes in features and functionality by Apple on our engineering focus or product development efforts;
- changes in our relationship with Apple;
- our reliance, in part, on channel partners for the sale and distribution of our products;
- risks associated with cyber-security events;
- the impact of reputational harm if users perceive our products as the cause of device failure;
- our ability to successfully develop new products or materially enhance current products through our research and development efforts;
- our ability to continue to attract new customers;
- our ability retain our current customers;
- our ability to sell additional functionality to our current customers;
- our ability to meet service-level commitments under our subscription agreements;
- our ability to correctly estimate market opportunity and forecast market growth;
- our dependence on one of our products for a substantial portion of our revenue;
- our ability to scale our business and manage our expenses;
- our ability to change our pricing models, if necessary to compete successfully;
- the impact of delays or outages of our cloud services from any disruptions, capacity limitations or interferences of third-party data centers that host our cloud services, including AWS;
- risks associated with failing to continue our recent growth rates;
- our ability to maintain, enhance and protect our brand;
- our ability to maintain our corporate culture;

- the ability of Jamf Nation to thrive and grow as we expand our business;
- the potential impact of inaccurate, incomplete or misleading content that is posted on Jamf Nation;
- our ability to offer high-quality support;
- risks and uncertainties associated with potential acquisitions and divestitures, including, but not limited to, disruptions to ongoing operations; diversions of management from day-to-day responsibilities; adverse impacts on our financial condition; failure of an acquired business to further our strategy; uncertainty of synergies; personnel issues; resulting lawsuits and issues unidentified in diligence processes;
- our ability to predict and respond to rapidly evolving technological trends and our customers' changing needs;
- our ability to compete with existing and new companies;
- the impact of adverse general and industry-specific economic and market conditions;
- the impact of reductions in IT spending;
- the impact of real or perceived errors, failures or bugs in our products;
- the impact of interruptions or performance problems associated with our technology or infrastructure;
- our ability to attract and retain highly qualified personnel;
- risks associated with competitive challenges faced by our customers;
- the impact of statutory and regulatory determinations on our offerings to governmental entities;
- risks associated with stringent and changing privacy laws, regulations and standards, and information security policies and contractual obligations related to data privacy and security;
- the impact of any catastrophic events;
- risks associated with our financial results or difficulty in predicting our financial results due to our revenue recognition; and
- other factors disclosed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus.

We derive many of our forward-looking statements from our operating budgets and forecasts, which are based on many detailed assumptions. While we believe that our assumptions are reasonable, we caution that it is very difficult to predict the impact of known factors, and it is impossible for us to anticipate all factors that could affect our actual results. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations, or cautionary statements, are disclosed under "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this prospectus. All written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us, or persons acting on our behalf, are expressly qualified in their entirety by these cautionary statements as well as other cautionary statements that are made from time to time in our other SEC filings and public communications. You should evaluate all forward-looking statements made in this prospectus in the context of these risks and uncertainties.

We caution you that the important factors referenced above may not contain all of the factors that are important to you. In addition, we cannot assure you that we will realize the results or developments we expect or anticipate or, even if substantially realized, that they will result in the consequences or affect us or our operations in the way we expect. The forward-looking statements included in this prospectus are made only as of the date hereof. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statement as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as otherwise required by law.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

Unless otherwise indicated, information in this prospectus concerning economic conditions, our industry, our markets and our competitive position is based on a variety of sources, including information from independent industry analysts and publications, as well as our own estimates and research. This information involves a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such estimates. While we believe the information presented in this prospectus is generally reliable, forecasts, assumptions, expectations, beliefs, estimates and projects involve risk and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those described under "Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors".

Certain information in the text of this prospectus is contained in independent industry publications. The sources of these independent industry publications are provided below:

- Forrester, The Total Impact of Mac in the Enterprise: Cost Savings and Business Benefits Enabled by an Employee Choice Program, A Forrester Total Economic Impact Study Commissioned by Apple, October 2019; and

- International Data Corporation, 2019 U.S. Commercial PCD Survey Notebook Results.

This prospectus includes references to our Net Promoter Score. A Net Promoter Score is a metric used for measuring customer satisfaction and loyalty. We calculate our Net Promoter Score by asking customers the following question: "How likely are you to recommend Jamf to another organization?" Customers are then given a scale from 0 (labeled as "Not at all likely") to 10 (labeled as "Extremely Likely"). Customers rating us 6 or below are considered "Detractors", 7 or 8 are considered "Passives", and 9 or 10 are considered "Promoters". To calculate our Net Promoter Score, we subtract the total percentage of Detractors from the total percentage of Promoters. For example, if 50% of overall respondents were Promoters and 10% were Detractors, our Net Promoter Score would be 40. The Net Promoter Score gives no weight to customers who decline to answer the survey question. This method is substantially consistent with how businesses across Enterprise Software and other industries typically calculate their Net Promoter Score.

Our most recent Net Promoter Score as of December 31, 2019 for our products Jamf Pro, Jamf Now and Jamf Connect on a consolidated basis was 55.6. We use our Net Promoter Score results to anticipate and provide more attention to customers who may be in the Detractor category and, for those in the Promoter category, as a predictive indicator of a customer's desire to remain a customer for the long-term.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $ million (or approximately $ million if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full), assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, create a public market for our common stock and enable access to the public equity markets for us and our shareholders. We expect to use approximately $ million of the net proceeds of this offering (or $ million of the net proceeds of this offering if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full) to repay outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility and the remainder of such net proceeds will be used for general corporate purposes. The contract interest rate on the indebtedness that we intend to repay was 10.61% per annum as of December 31, 2018, and the maturity date is November 13, 2022. At this time, other than repayment of indebtedness under our Term Loan Facility, we have not specifically identified a large single use for which we intend to use the net proceeds and, accordingly, we are not able to allocate the net proceeds among any of these potential uses in light of the variety of factors that will impact how such net proceeds are ultimately utilized by us. Pending use of the proceeds from this offering, we intend to invest the proceeds in a variety of capital preservation investments, including short-term, investment-grade and interest-bearing instruments.

We may also use a portion of our net proceeds to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, products, services or technologies. However, we do not have agreements or commitments for any acquisitions or investments at this time.

Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Each 1,000,000 increase or decrease in the number of shares offered would increase or decrease the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price per share for the offering remains at $, which is the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business and to repay indebtedness and, therefore, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Additionally, our ability to pay dividends on our common stock is limited by restrictions on the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or make distributions to us. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our Board, subject to compliance with covenants in current and future agreements governing our and our subsidiaries' indebtedness, and will depend on our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements and other factors that our Board may deem relevant.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table describes our cash and cash equivalents and capitalization as of December 31, 2018, as follows:

- on an actual basis; and
- on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to the sale of shares of common stock in this offering and the application of the net proceeds from this offering as set forth under "Use of Proceeds", assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The pro forma information set forth in the table below is illustrative only and will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. You should read this table in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes, "Use of Proceeds" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of December 31, 2018	
	Actual	**Pro Forma**
	(dollars in thousands)	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 39,240	$
Total debt[1]:		
Revolving credit facility[2]	—	
Term loan facility	171,749	
Total debt	$ 171,749	
Equity:		
Common stock, $0.001 par value, 1,200,000 shares authorized, 933,179 shares issued and outstanding, actual; shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding, pro forma	1	
Additional paid-in capital	565,474	
Accumulated deficit	(32,381)	
Total stockholders' equity	533,094	
Total capitalization	$ 704,843	$

(1) Net of debt issuance costs of $3.3 million.

(2) As of December 31, 2018, we had no amounts drawn under the revolving credit facility and had $14.0 million in undrawn capacity (with $1.0 million being used for letters of credit).

A $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease each of cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization on a pro forma basis by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Similarly, each 1,000,000 increase or decrease in the number of shares of common stock offered in this offering would increase or decrease each of cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity (deficit) and total capitalization on a pro forma basis by approximately $ million, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Except as otherwise indicated, the above discussion and table are based on shares of our common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2018 and excludes:

- shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of December 31, 2018, with a weighted average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of common stock issuable upon the vesting and settlement of RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2018; and
- shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2020 Plan.

DILUTION

If you invest in our common stock in this offering, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our common stock in this offering and the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering.

As of December 31, 2018, we had a net tangible book value of $(220.2) million, or $(235.99) per share of common stock. Net tangible book value per share is equal to our total tangible assets, less total liabilities, divided by the number of outstanding shares of our common stock.

After giving effect to the sale of shares of common stock in this offering, after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and the application of the net proceeds of this offering to repay $ million of outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility as set forth under "Use of Proceeds", at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus, our pro forma net tangible book value as of December 31, 2018 would have been $ million, or $ per share of common stock. This represents an immediate increase in net tangible book value of $ per share to our existing shareholders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $ per share to investors participating in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price. The following table illustrates this per share dilution:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$
Historical net tangible book value per share as of December 31, 2018	$	
Increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to the investors in this offering		
Pro forma net tangible book value per share after giving effect to this offering		
Dilution in net tangible book value per share to the investors in this offering		$

A $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease our pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering by $, and would increase or decrease the dilution per share to the investors in this offering by $, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase or decrease of one million shares in the number of shares of common stock offered by us would increase or decrease our pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering by $ and would increase or decrease dilution per share to investors in this offering by , assuming the assumed initial public offering price, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, the pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering would be $, and the dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to new investors in this offering would be $.

The following table presents, on a pro forma basis as described above, as of December 31, 2018, the differences between our existing shareholders and the investors purchasing shares of our common stock in this offering, with respect to the number of shares purchased, the total consideration paid to us, and the average price per share paid by our existing shareholders or to be paid to us by investors purchasing shares in this offering at an assumed offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this

prospectus, before deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percentage	Amount	Percentage	
Existing Shareholders		%	$	%	$
New Investors					
Total		%	$	%	

A $1.00 increase or in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease the total consideration paid by new investors by $ million and increase or decrease the percent of total consideration paid by new investors by %, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and before deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Similarly, each 1,000,000 increase or decrease in the number of shares offered would increase or decrease the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price per share for the offering remains at $, which is the midpoint of the estimated public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Except as otherwise indicated, the above discussion and tables assume no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. After giving effect to sales of shares in this offering, assuming the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, our existing shareholders would own % and our new investors would own % of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering.

In addition, to the extent we issue any additional stock options or any stock options are exercised, or we issue any other securities or convertible debt in the future, investors participating in this offering may experience further dilution.

Except as otherwise indicated, the above discussion and tables are based on shares of our common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2018 and excludes:

- shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of December 31, 2018, with a weighted average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of common stock issuable upon the vesting and settlement of RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2018; and
- million shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2020 Plan.

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables present our selected consolidated financial data. The selected consolidated statements of operations data for the year ended December 31, 2018 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2018 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are included elsewhere in this prospectus (except for the pro forma share and pro forma net loss per share information). Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected in the future. You should read the selected historical financial data below in conjunction with the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)
Consolidated Statement of Income Data:	
Revenue:	
Subscription	$ 100,350
Services	20,206
License	26,006
Total revenue	146,562
Cost of revenue:	
Cost of subscription[1] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	24,088
Cost of services[1] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	16,246
Amortization expense	8,969
Total cost of revenue	49,303
Gross profit	97,259
Operating expenses:	
Sales and marketing[1]	51,976
Research and development[1]	31,515
General and administrative[1]	22,270
Amortization expense	21,491
Total operating expenses	127,252
Loss from operations	(29,993)
Interest expense, net	(18,203)
Foreign currency transaction loss	(418)
Other income, net	221
Loss before income tax benefit	(48,393)
Income tax benefit	12,137
Net loss	$ (36,256)

Per Share Data:[2]		
Net loss per share:		
Basic	$	(38.97)
Diluted	$	(38.97)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share:		
Basic		930,443
Diluted		930,443
Pro forma net loss per share:[2][3]		
Basic	$	
Diluted	$	
Weighted-average shares used in computing pro forma net loss per share:[3]		
Basic		
Diluted		
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow Data:		
Net cash provided by operating activities	$	9,360
Net cash used in investing activities	$	(5,802)
Net cash provided by financing activities	$	1,770

(1) Includes stock-based compensation as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Cost of revenue:	
Cost of subscription	$ 225
Cost of services	—
Sales and marketing	529
Research and development	239
General and administrative	1,322
	$ 2,315

(2) See Note 10 to our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus for an explanation of the method used to calculate our basic and diluted net income (loss) per share and the weighted-average number of shares used in the computation of the per share amounts.

(3) Pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share and pro forma weighted-average common shares outstanding have been computed to give effect to the issuance by us of shares of common stock in this offering at the initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us and the application of the net proceeds from this offering to repay $ million of outstanding borrowings under our Term Loan Facility as set forth under "Use of Proceeds". This pro forma data is presented for informational purposes only and does not purport to represent what our net loss or net loss per share actually would have been had the offering and use of proceeds therefrom occurred on January 1, 2018 or to project our net loss or net loss per share for any future period.

	As of December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 39,240
Working capital[(1)]	$ (27,230)
Total assets	$ 853,384
Deferred revenue	$ 100,662
Debt[(2)]	$ 171,749
Total liabilities	$ 320,290
Total stockholders' equity	$ 533,094

(1) We define working capital as current assets less current liabilities.

(2) Net of debt issuance costs of $3.3 million as of December 31, 2018.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to our results determined in accordance with GAAP, we believe the non-GAAP measures of non-GAAP Gross Profit and Adjusted EBITDA are useful in evaluating our operating performance. We believe that non-GAAP financial information, when taken collectively, may be helpful to investors because it provides consistency and comparability with past financial performance and assists in comparisons with other companies, some of which use similar non-GAAP information to supplement their GAAP results. The non-GAAP financial information is presented for supplemental informational purposes only, and should not be considered a substitute for financial information presented in accordance with GAAP, and may be different from similarly-titled non-GAAP measures used by other companies. A reconciliation is provided below for each non-GAAP financial measure to the most directly comparable financial measure stated in accordance with GAAP. Investors are encouraged to review the related GAAP financial measures and the reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to their most directly comparable GAAP financial measures.

Non-GAAP Gross Profit

Non-GAAP Gross Profit is a supplemental measure of operating performance that is not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that does not represent, and should not be considered as, an alternative to gross profit, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Non-GAAP Gross Profit as gross profit, adjusted for stock-based compensation expense and amortization expense.

We use Non-GAAP Gross Profit to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends and to prepare and approve our annual budget. We believe Non-GAAP Gross Profit is a useful measure to us and to our investors to assist in evaluating our core operating performance because it provides consistency and direct comparability with our past financial performance and between fiscal periods, as the metric eliminates the effects of variability of stock-based compensation expense and amortization of acquired developed technology, which are non-cash expenses that may fluctuate for reasons unrelated to overall operating performance.

Non-GAAP Gross Profit has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations, Non-GAAP Gross Profit should not be considered as a replacement for gross profit, as determined by GAAP, or as a measure of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by

relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of Non-GAAP Gross Profit to gross profit, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Gross Profit	$ 97,259
Amortization of intangibles	8,969
Stock-based compensation	225
Non-GAAP Gross Profit	$ 106,453

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental measure of operating performance that is not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that does not represent, and should not be considered as, an alternative to net loss, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net loss, adjusted for interest expense, net, benefit for income taxes, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, acquisition related expense, and foreign currency transaction loss.

We use Adjusted EBITDA to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends, to prepare and approve our annual budget, and to develop short-term and long-term operating plans. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA facilitates comparison of our operating performance on a consistent basis between periods, and when viewed in combination with our results prepared in accordance with GAAP, helps provide a broader picture of factors and trends affecting our results of operations.

Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because of these limitations, Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered as a replacement for net loss, as determined by GAAP, or as a measure of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net loss, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Net loss	$ (36,256)
Interest expense, net	18,203
Benefit for income taxes	(12,137)
Depreciation and amortization	33,914
Stock-based compensation	2,315
Acquisition related expense	158
Foreign currency transaction loss	418
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 6,615

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis summarizes the significant factors affecting the consolidated operating results, financial condition, liquidity and cash flows of our company as of and for the periods presented below. The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. The discussion contains forward-looking statements that are based on the beliefs of management, as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, our management. Actual results could differ materially from those discussed in or implied by forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those discussed below and elsewhere in this prospectus, particularly in the sections entitled "Risk Factors" and "Forward-Looking Statements".

Overview

We are the standard in Apple ecosystem management for the enterprise, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With Jamf's software, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, set up automatically and personalized at first power-on and administered continuously throughout the life of the device.

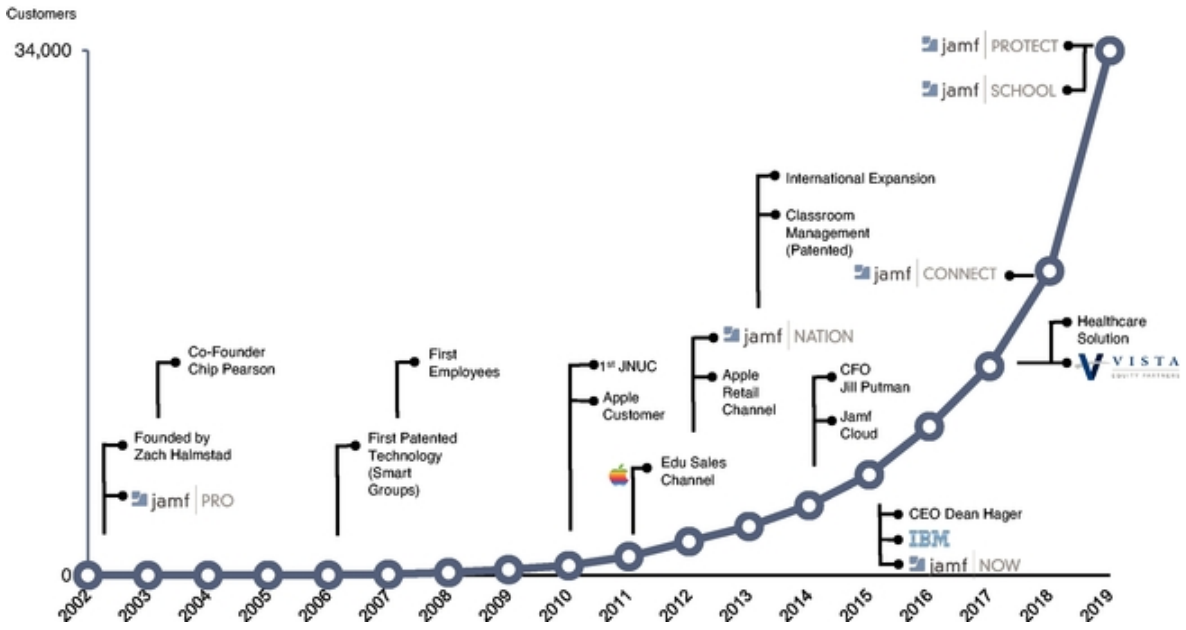
Jamf was founded in 2002, around the same time that Apple was leading an industry transformation. Apple transformed the way people access and utilize technology through its focus on creating a superior consumer experience. With the release of revolutionary products like the Mac, iPod, iPhone, and iPad, Apple built the world's most valuable brand and became ubiquitous in everyday life.

We have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. Through our long-standing relationship with Apple, we have accumulated significant Apple technical experience and expertise that give us the ability to fully and quickly leverage and extend the capabilities of Apple products, OSs, and services. This expertise enables us to fully support new innovations and OS releases the moment they are made available by Apple. This focus has allowed us to create a best-in-class user experience for Apple in the enterprise and grow to approximately 34,000 customers in over 100 countries and territories as of September 30, 2019.

We sell our SaaS solutions via a subscription model, through a direct sales force, online and indirectly via our channel partners, including Apple. Our multi-dimensional go-to-market model and cloud-deployed offering enable us to reach all organizations around the world, large and small, with our software solutions. As a result, we continue to see rapid growth and expansion of our customer base as Apple continues to gain momentum in the enterprise.

As of December 31, 2018, our ARR was $142 million and for the year ended December 31, 2018, our total revenue was $146.6 million. For the year ended December 31, 2018, our net loss was $(36.3) million, our net cash provided by operating activities was $9.4 million and our Adjusted EBITDA was $6.6 million. Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental measure that is not calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. See "Selected Consolidated Financial Data — Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a definition of Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation to its most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

We have grown our software platform to meet the needs of Apple users in the enterprise as evidenced by the following key milestones.



Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

Our historical financial performance has been, and we expect our financial performance in the future to be, driven by our ability to:

Attract new customers. Our ability to attract new customers is dependent upon a number of factors, including the effectiveness of our pricing and solutions, the features and pricing of our competitors' offerings, the effectiveness of our marketing efforts, the effectiveness of our channel partners in selling, marketing and deploying our software solutions and the growth of the market for Apple devices and services for small-to-medium-sized businesses, or SMBs, and enterprises. Sustaining our growth requires continued adoption of our platform by new customers. We intend to continue to invest in building brand awareness as we further penetrate our addressable markets. We intend to expand our customer base by continuing to make significant and targeted investments in our direct sales and marketing to attract new customers and to drive broader awareness of our software solutions. As of September 30, 2019, we had approximately 34,000 customers spanning organizations of a broad range of sizes and industries.

Expand within our customer base. Our ability to increase revenue within our existing customer base is dependent upon a number of factors, including their satisfaction with our software solutions and support, the features and pricing of our competitors' offerings and our ability to effectively enhance our platform by developing new products and features and addressing additional use cases. Often our customers will begin with a small deployment and then later expand their usage more broadly within the enterprise as they realize the benefits of our platform. We believe that our "land and expand" business model allows us to efficiently increase revenue from our existing customer base. We intend to continue to invest in enhancing awareness of our software solutions, creating additional use cases, and developing more products, features, and functionality, which we believe are important factors to expand usage of our software solutions by our existing customer base. We believe our ability to retain, and expand usage of our software solutions by, our existing customer base is evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rate, which has exceeded 115% as of the end of each of the last seven fiscal quarters for the trailing twelve months.

Sustain product innovation and technology leadership. Our success is dependent on our ability to sustain product innovation and technology leadership in order to maintain our competitive advantage. We believe that we have built a highly differentiated platform and we intend to further extend the adoption of our platform through additional innovation. While sales of subscriptions to our Jamf Pro product account for most of our revenue, we intend to continue to invest in building additional products, features and functionality that expand our capabilities and facilitate the extension of our platform to new use cases. Our future success is dependent on our ability to successfully develop, market and sell additional products to both new and existing customers. For example, in 2018, we introduced Jamf Connect to provide users with a seamless connection to corporate resources using a single identity and in 2019 we introduced Jamf Protect to extend Apple's security and privacy model to enterprise teams by creating unprecedented visibility into MacOS fleets through customized remote monitoring and threat detection.

Continue investment in growth. Our ability to effectively invest for growth is dependent upon a number of factors, including our ability to offset anticipated increases in operating expenses with revenue growth, our ability to spend our research and development budget efficiently or effectively on compelling innovation and technologies, our ability to accurately predict costs and our ability to maintain our corporate culture as our headcount expands. We plan to continue investing in our business so we can capitalize on our market opportunity. We intend to grow our sales team to target expansion within our midmarket and enterprise customers and to attract new customers. We expect to continue to make focused investments in marketing to drive brand awareness and enhance the effectiveness of our customer acquisition model. We also intend to continue to add headcount to our research and development team to develop new and improved products, features and functionality. Although these investments may increase our operating expenses and, as a result, adversely affect our operating results in the near term, we believe they will contribute to our long-term growth.

Continue international expansion. Our international growth in any region will depend on our ability to effectively implement our business processes and go-to-market strategy, our ability to adapt to market or cultural differences, the general competitive landscape, our ability to invest in our sales and marketing channels, the maturity and growth trajectory of Apple devices and services by region and our brand awareness and perception. We plan to continue making investments in our international sales and marketing channels to take advantage of this market opportunity while refining our go-to-market approach based on local market dynamics. For the year ended December 31, 2018, approximately 20% of our revenue came from customers outside of North America. While we believe global demand for our platform will increase as international market awareness of Jamf grows, our ability to conduct our operations internationally will require considerable management attention and resources and is subject to the particular challenges of supporting a growing business in an environment of multiple languages, cultures, customs, legal and regulatory systems (including with respect to data transfer and privacy), alternative dispute systems and commercial markets. In addition, global demand for our platform and the growth of our international operations is dependent upon the rate of market adoption of Apple products in international markets.

Enhance our offerings via our partner network. Our success is dependent not only on our independent efforts to innovate, scale and reach more customers directly but also on the success of our partners to continue to gain share in the enterprise. With a focus on the user and being the bridge between critical technologies — with Apple and Microsoft as two examples — we feel we can help other market participants deliver more to enterprise users with the power of Jamf. We will continue to invest in the relationships with our existing, critical partners, nurture and develop new relationships and do so globally. We will continue to invest in developing "plus one" solutions and workflows that help tie our software solutions together with those delivered by others.

Key Business Metrics

In addition to our GAAP financial information, we review several operating and financial metrics, including the following key metrics, to evaluate our business, measure our performance, identify trends affecting our business, formulate business plans, and make strategic decisions.

Number of Customers

We believe our ability to grow the number of customers on our software platform provides a key indicator of the growth of our business and our future business opportunities. We define a customer at the end of any particular period as an entity with at least one active subscription or support and maintenance agreement as of the measurement date or that has a reasonable probability of renewal. A single organization with separate subsidiaries, segments, or divisions that use our platform may represent multiple customers, as we treat each entity, subsidiary, segment or division that is invoiced separately as a single customer. In cases where customers subscribe to our platform through our channel partners, each end customer is counted separately. As of December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2019, respectively, we had approximately 18,000 customers and approximately 34,000 customers (with approximately 5,000 of the increase attributable to acquisitions), respectively, spanning organizations of a broad range of sizes and industries.

Annual Recurring Revenue

ARR represents the annualized value of all subscription and support and maintenance contracts as of the end of the period. ARR mitigates fluctuations due to seasonality, contract term and the sales mix of subscriptions for term-based licenses and SaaS. ARR does not have any standardized meaning and is therefore unlikely to be comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies. ARR should be viewed independently of revenue and deferred revenue and is not intended to be combined with or to replace either of those items. ARR is not a forecast and the active contracts at the end of a reporting period used in calculating ARR may or may not be extended or renewed by our customers.

Our ARR was $142 million as of December 31, 2018.

Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate

To further illustrate the "land and expand" economics of our customer relationships, we examine the rate at which our customers increase their subscriptions for our software solutions. Our dollar-based net retention rate measures our ability to increase revenue across our existing customer base through expanded use of our software solutions, offset by customers whose subscription contracts with us are not renewed or renew at a lower amount.

We calculate dollar-based net retention rate as of a period end by starting with the ARR from the cohort of all customers as of 12 months prior to such period end, or Prior Period ARR. We then calculate the ARR from these same customers as of the current period end, or Current Period ARR. Current Period ARR includes any expansion and is net of contraction or attrition over the last 12 months but excludes ARR from new customers in the current period. We then divide the total Current Period ARR by the total Prior Period ARR to arrive at the dollar-based net retention rate.

Our dollar-based net retention rates have exceeded 115% as of the end of each of the last seven fiscal quarters for the trailing twelve months and are primarily attributable to an expansion of devices. We believe our ability to cross-sell our new solutions to our installed base, particularly Jamf Connect and Jamf Protect, will continue to support our high dollar-based net retention rates.

The following table shows our actual dollar-based net retention rate as of the end of each of the last seven fiscal quarters for the trailing twelve months:

	Trailing Twelve Months Ended						
	March 31, 2018	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019	September 30, 2019
Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate	120%	118%	119%	117%	119%	120%	118%

Components of Results of Operations

Revenues

We recognize revenue under ASC 606. Under ASC 606, we recognize revenue when or as performance obligations are satisfied. See "— Critical Accounting Policies — Revenue Recognition".

We derive revenue primarily from sales of SaaS subscriptions and support and maintenance, and to a lesser extent, sales of on-premise licenses and services.

Subscription. Subscription revenue consists of sales of SaaS subscriptions and support and maintenance contracts. We sell our software solutions primarily with a one-year contract term. We typically invoice SaaS subscription fees and support and maintenance fees annually in advance and recognize revenue ratably over the term of the applicable agreement, provided that all other revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. See "— Critical Accounting Policies" for more information. We expect recurring revenues to increase over time as we expand our customer base because sales to new customers are expected to be primarily SaaS subscriptions.

License. License revenue consists of revenue from on-premise perpetual licenses and the license portion of on-premise subscriptions of our Jamf Pro product sold primarily to existing customers. We recognize all license revenue upfront, assuming all revenue recognition criteria are satisfied. We expect license revenues to decrease because sales to new customers are primarily cloud based subscription arrangements and therefore reflected in subscription revenue.

Services. Services revenues consist primarily of professional services provided to our customers to configure and optimize the use of our software solutions, as well as training services related to the operation of our software solutions. Our services are priced on a fixed fee basis and generally invoiced in advance of the service being delivered. Revenue is recognized as the services are performed. We expect services revenues to decrease as a percentage of total revenue as the demand for our services is not expected to grow at the same rate as the demand for our subscription solutions.

Cost of Revenues

Cost of subscription. Cost of subscription revenue consists primarily of employee compensation costs for employees associated with supporting our subscription and support and maintenance arrangements, our customer success function, and third-party hosting fees related to our cloud services. Employee compensation and related costs include cash compensation and benefits to employees and associated overhead costs. We expect cost of subscription revenue to increase in absolute dollars, but to remain relatively consistent as a percentage of subscription revenue, relative to the extent of the growth of our business.

Cost of services. Cost of services revenue consists primarily of employee compensation costs directly associated with delivery of professional services and training, costs of third-party

integrators and other associated overhead costs. We expect cost of services revenue to increase in absolute dollars relative to the growth of our services business.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

Gross profit, or revenue less cost of revenue, has been and will continue to be affected by various factors, including the mix of cloud based subscription customers, the costs associated with supporting our cloud solution, the extent to which we expand our customer support team and the extent to which we can increase the efficiency of our technology and infrastructure though technological improvements. We expect our gross profit to increase in absolute dollars, but our gross margin to remain relatively consistent because we expect cost of subscription revenue to increase consistently with the growth in our subscription revenue.

Operating Expenses

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of employee compensation costs, sales commissions, costs of general marketing and promotional activities, travel-related expenses and allocated overhead. Sales commissions earned by our sales force are deferred and amortized over the period of benefit, which is estimated to be 5 years. We expect our sales and marketing expenses to increase on an absolute dollar basis as we expand our sales personnel and marketing efforts.

Research and development. Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel costs and allocated overhead. We will continue to invest in innovation so that we can offer our customers new solutions and enhance our existing solutions. See "Business — Research and Development" for more information. We expect such investment to increase on an absolute dollar basis as our business grows.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses consist primarily of employee compensation costs for corporate personnel, such as those in our executive, human resource, facilities, accounting and finance, legal and compliance, and information technology departments. In addition, general and administrative expenses include acquisition related expenses which primarily consist of third-party expenses, such as legal and accounting fees. We expect our general and administrative expenses to increase on a dollar basis as our business grows, particularly as we continue to invest in technology infrastructure and expand our operations globally. Also, following the completion of this offering, we expect to incur additional general and administrative expenses as a result of operating as a public company, including costs to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to companies listed on a national securities exchange, costs related to compliance and reporting obligations pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC, and increased expenses for insurance, investor relations and accounting expenses.

Amortization. Amortization expense primarily consists of amortization of acquired trademarks, customer relationships and developed technology.

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net consists primarily of interest payments on our outstanding borrowings under our Credit Facilities as well as the amortization of associated deferred financing costs. See "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Credit Facilities".

Foreign Currency Transaction Loss

Our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of all our international operations is the U.S. dollar. The assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of our foreign operations

are remeasured in accordance with ASC Topic 830, *Foreign Currency Matters*. Remeasurement adjustments are recorded as foreign currency transaction gains (losses) in the consolidated statement of operations.

Income Tax Benefit

Income tax benefit consists primarily of income taxes related to U.S. federal and state income taxes and income taxes in foreign jurisdictions in which we conduct business.

Other Income

Other income consists primarily of sublease rental income.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our consolidated statement of operations data for the period indicated:

	Year Ended December 31, 2018 (in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2018 (as a percentage of total revenue)
Consolidated Statement of Income Data:		
Revenue:		
Subscription	$ 100,350	68%
Services	20,206	14%
License	26,006	18%
Total revenue	146,562	100%
Cost of revenue:		
Cost of subscription[(1)] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	24,088	16%
Cost of services[(1)] (exclusive of amortization expense shown below)	16,246	11%
Amortization expense	8,969	6%
Total cost of revenue	49,303	34%
Gross profit	97,259	66%
Operating expenses:		
Sales and marketing[(1)]	51,976	35%
Research and development[(1)]	31,515	22%
General and administrative[(1)]	22,270	15%
Amortization expense	21,491	15%
Total operating expenses	127,252	87%
Loss from operations	(29,993)	(20)%
Interest expense, net	(18,203)	(12)%
Foreign currency transaction loss	(418)	(0)%
Other income, net	221	0%
Loss before income tax benefit	(48,393)	(33)%
Income tax benefit	12,137	8%
Net loss	$ (36,256)	(25)%

(1) Includes stock-based compensation as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2018 (in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2018 (as a percentage of total revenue)
Cost of revenue:		
Cost of subscription	$ 225	0%
Cost of services	—	NM
Sales and marketing	529	0%
Research and development	239	0%
General and administrative	1,322	1%
	$ 2,315	2%

Results of Operations for the Year Ended December 31, 2018

Revenue

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Revenue:	
Subscription	$ 100,350
Services	20,206
License	26,006
Total revenue	$ 146,562

Total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2018 was $146.6 million. Of the $146.6 million, subscription revenue accounted for $100.4 million, services revenue accounted for $20.2 million and license revenue accounted for $26.0 million. Our total revenue was driven primarily by subscription and support and maintenance arrangements.

Cost of Revenue

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Cost of revenue:	
Cost of subscription	$ 24,088
Cost of services	16,246
Amortization expense	8,969
Total cost of revenue	$ 49,303

Total cost of revenue was $49.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. Of the $49.3 million, cost of subscription revenue accounted for $24.1 million, cost of services revenue accounted for $16.2 million, and amortization expense accounted for $9.0 million. Our total cost of revenue was primarily driven by employee compensations costs and third-party hosting fees.

Operating Expenses

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Operating expenses:	
Sales and marketing	$ 51,976
Research and development	31,515
General and administrative	22,270
Amortization expense	21,491
Total operating expenses	$ 127,252

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses were $52.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. These were driven primarily by employee compensation and marketing activities.

Research and Development. Research and development expenses were $31.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. These were driven primarily by employee compensation.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses were $22.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. These were driven primarily by employee compensation expenses, and corporate overhead costs.

Amortization Expense. Amortization expense was $21.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Interest Expense, Net

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Interest expense, net	$ 18,203

Interest expense, net was $18.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. This was driven primarily by interest payments on our outstanding borrowings under our Credit Facilities.

Foreign Currency Transaction Loss

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Foreign currency transaction loss	$ 418

Foreign currency transaction loss was $0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. This was driven primarily by remeasuring international accounts and activities to the U.S. dollar.

Other Income, Net

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Other income, net	$ 221

Other income, net was $0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. This was driven primarily by sublease rental income.

Income Tax Benefit

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Income tax benefit	$ 12,137

Income tax benefit was $12.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

General

As of December 31, 2018, our principal sources of liquidity were cash and cash equivalents totaling $39.2 million, which was held for working capital purposes, as well as the available balance of our Revolving Credit Facility, described further below. As of December 31, 2018, our cash equivalents were comprised of money market funds. During the year ended December 31, 2018, our positive cash flows from operations has enabled us to make continued investments in supporting the growth of our business. Following the completion of this offering, we expect that our operating cash flows, in addition to our cash and cash equivalents, will enable us to continue to make such investments in the future. We expect our operating cash flows to further improve as we increase our operational efficiency and experience economies of scale.

We have financed our operations primarily through cash received from operations and debt financing. We believe our existing cash and cash equivalents, our Revolving Credit Facility and cash provided by sales of our software solutions and services will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure needs for at least the next 12 months. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors including our obligation to repay any remaining balance under our Term Loan Facility, our growth rate, the timing and extent of spending to support development efforts, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the introduction of new and enhanced products and services offerings, the continuing market acceptance of our products. In the future, we may enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, services and technologies, including intellectual property rights.

We may be required to seek additional equity or debt financing. In the event that additional financing is required from outside sources, we may not be able to raise it on terms acceptable to us or at all. If we are unable to raise additional capital or generate cash flows necessary to expand our operations and invest in new technologies, this could reduce our ability to compete successfully and harm our results of operations.

A majority of our customers pay in advance for subscriptions and support and maintenance contracts, a portion of which is recorded as deferred revenue. Deferred revenue consists of the unearned portion of billed fees for our subscriptions, which is later recognized as revenue in accordance with our revenue recognition policy. As of December 31, 2018, we had deferred revenue of $100.7 million, of which $86.2 million was recorded as a current liability and is expected to be recorded as revenue in the next 12 months, provided all other revenue recognition criteria have been met.

Credit Facilities

On November 13, 2017, we entered into a Credit Agreement with a syndicate of lenders, comprised of the $175.0 million Term Loan Facility and the $15.0 million Revolving Credit Facility, in each case with a maturity date of November 13, 2022. Pursuant to the Amendment Agreement No. 1, dated as of January 30, 2019, or the Credit Agreement Amendment, the Term Loan Facility was increased to $205.0 million. As of December 31, 2018, we had $175.0 million and no borrowings outstanding under our Term Loan Facility and Revolving Credit Facility, respectively, and $1.0 million of letters of credit outstanding under our Revolving Credit Facility.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a rate per annum, at the borrower's option, equal to an applicable margin, plus, (a) for alternate base rate borrowings, the highest of (i) the rate last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "prime rate" in the United States, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1.00% and (iii) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month interest period on such day plus 1.00% and (b) for eurodollar borrowings, the Adjusted

LIBO Rate determined by the greater of (i) the LIBO Rate for the relevant interest period divided by 1 minus the statutory reserves (if any) and (ii) 1.00%.

The applicable margin for borrowings under the Credit Agreement is (a)(1) prior to June 30, 2020 and (2) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00), (i) 7.00% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 8.00% for eurodollar borrowings and (b) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00), subject to step downs to (i) 5.50% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 6.50% for eurodollar borrowings. The total leverage ratio is determined in accordance with the terms of the Credit Agreement.

The contract interest rate on the Term Loan Facility was 10.61% per annum as of December 31, 2018. The effective interest rate was 11.19% per annum as of December 31, 2018. The effective interest rate was higher than the contract rate due to amortization of debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan Facility. The Term Loan Facility does not require periodic principal payments.

As of December 31, 2018, the interest rate for the Revolving Credit Facility was 8% per annum. As of December 31, 2018, the Company has used $1.0 million as collateral for office space letters of credit, which is an off-balance sheet arrangement. The borrower is also required to pay a commitment fee on the average daily undrawn portion of the Revolving Credit Facility of 0.50% per annum, and a letter of credit participation fee equal to the applicable margin for eurodollar revolving loans on the actual daily amount of the letter of credit exposure.

The Credit Agreement contains customary representations and warranties, affirmative covenants, reporting obligations, negative covenants and events of default. See "Description of Certain Indebtedness".

Cash Flows

The following table presents a summary of our consolidated cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2018.

	Year Ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 9,360
Net cash used in investing activities	(5,802)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,770
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	5,328
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	33,912
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 39,240
Cash paid for interest	$ 17,835
Cash paid for purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements	$ 2,909

Operating Activities

For the year ended December 31, 2018, net cash provided by operating activities was $9.4 million, reflecting our net loss of $36.3 million, adjusted for non-cash charges of $27.7 million and net cash inflows of $18.0 million provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities. Non-cash charges primarily consisted of share-based compensation and depreciation and amortization of property and equipment and intangible assets. The primary drivers of the changes

in operating assets and liabilities related to a $32.5 million increase in deferred revenue partially offset by a $13.2 million increase in deferred contract costs.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was $5.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2018. The decrease is attributable to the acquisition of Orchard & Grove for $2.1 million in cash and the purchases of $2.9 million in equipment and leasehold improvements to support additional office space and headcount.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities of $1.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2018, was due to the proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Our principal commitments consist of obligations under operating leases for office space and repayments of long-term debt and the respective interest expense.

The following table sets forth the amounts of our significant contractual obligations and commitments with definitive payment terms as of December 31, 2018:

	Payments due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 Years	More than 5 years
			(in thousands)		
Term loan — principal	$ 175,000	$ —	$ —	$ 175,000	$ —
Term loan — interest[1]	71,829	18,568	37,135	16,126	—
Revolving credit facility	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease obligations	28,266	3,481	7,119	6,289	11,377
Other obligations[2]	12,546	6,129	6,417	—	—
Total	$ 287,641	$ 28,178	$ 50,671	$ 197,415	$ 11,377

(1) Interest payments that relate to the Term Loan Facility are calculated and estimated for the periods presented based on the expected principal balance for each period and the effective interest rate at December 31, 2018 of 10.61%, given that our debt is at floating interest rates. Excluded from these payments is the amortization of debt issuance costs related to our indebtedness.

(2) Other obligations represent a noncancelable minimum annual commitment with AWS of $12.5 million for hosting services to be provided until November 2020.

The table above does not include potential earn-out consideration payable in connection with our 2019 acquisition of Digita Security. In connection with that acquisition, we agreed to an earn-out arrangement providing for up to $15 million payable to the seller, subject to meeting certain conditions.

Indemnification Agreements

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into agreements of varying scope and terms pursuant to which we agree to indemnify customers, channel partners, vendors, lessors, business partners and other parties with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of the breach of such agreements, services to be provided by us or from intellectual

property infringement, misappropriation or other violation claims made by third parties. See "Risk Factors — We have indemnity provisions under our contracts with our customers, channel partners and other third parties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business". In addition, in connection with the completion of this offering we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with our directors and certain officers and employees that will require us, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors, officers or employees. No demands have been made upon us to provide indemnification under such agreements and there are no claims that we are aware of that could have a material effect on our consolidated balance sheets, consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, or consolidated statements of cash flows.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2018, we did not have any relationships with unconsolidated organizations or financial partnerships, such as structure finance or special purpose entities, which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or for other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

JOBS Act

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" pursuant to the provisions of the JOBS Act. For as long as we are an "emerging growth company", we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies", including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, exemptions from the requirements of holding advisory "say-on-pay" votes on executive compensation and shareholder advisory votes on golden parachute compensation.

The JOBS Act also permits an emerging growth company like us to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. We have elected to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, we will not be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards on a non-delayed basis.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The preparation of our financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. We base our estimates on experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, and we evaluate these estimates on an ongoing basis. Actual results may differ from those estimates, impacting our reported results of operations and financial condition.

Our critical accounting policies are those that materially affect our consolidated financial statements and involve difficult, subjective or complex judgments by management. A thorough understanding of these critical accounting policies is essential when reviewing our consolidated financial statements. We believe that the critical accounting policies listed below are the most difficult management decisions as they involve the use of significant estimates and assumptions as described above. Refer to "Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" to the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more detailed information regarding our critical accounting policies.

Revenue Recognition

We derive revenue from the sales of software licenses and maintenance, hosted software and related professional services. We recognize revenue in accordance with ASC 606, which provides a five-step model for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers as follows:

- Identify the contract with a customer
- Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Determine the transaction price
- Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Recognize revenue when or as performance obligations are satisfied

Our contracts with customers often include promises to transfer multiple products and services to a customer. Determining whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately versus together may require significant judgment.

When our contracts with customers contain multiple performance obligations, the contract transaction price is allocated on a relative stand-alone selling price, or SSP, basis to each performance obligation. The Company typically determines SSP based on observable selling prices of its products and services. In instances where SSP is not directly observable, such as with software licenses that are never sold on a stand-alone basis, SSP is determined using information that may include market conditions and other observable inputs. In addition, for software products where the pricing is also determined to be highly variable or highly uncertain, SSP is established using the residual approach. However, the Company does not currently use the residual approach for any of its performance obligations, as pricing was not determined to be highly variable or highly uncertain. SSP is typically established as ranges and the Company typically has more than one SSP range for individual products and services due to the stratification of those products and services by customer class, channel type, and purchase quantity, among other circumstances.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company applies the provisions of ASC 718, *Compensation — Stock Compensation* in its accounting and reporting for stock-based compensation. ASC 718 requires all stock-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement based on their fair values. All service-based options outstanding under the Company's option plans have exercise prices equal to the fair value of the Company's stock on the grant date, as determined by an independent third party. The fair value of these options is determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Compensation cost for restricted stock units is determined based on the fair market value of the Company's stock at the date of the grant. Stock-based compensation expense is generally recognized over the required service period. Forfeitures are accounted for when they occur. The Company also grants performance-based awards to certain executives that vest upon the achievement of certain company results and the occurrence of a termination event. The terms of the agreement do not specify a performance period for the occurrence of the termination event. The contractual term of the awards is ten years. These options are also referred to as return target options. Since the performance condition relates to a termination event that is a change of control of the Company, and as a change of control cannot be probable until it occurs, no compensation expense will be recorded until a termination event. As there is also a market condition with these options based on a return on equity target, the fair value of the awards is determined using a Monte Carlo simulation.

Application of these approaches involves the use of estimates, judgment and assumptions that are highly complex and subjective, including those regarding our future expected revenue,

expenses, cash flows, discount rates, market multiples, the selection of comparable public companies and the probability of future events.

Common Stock Valuation

Because our common stock is not yet publicly traded, our Board establishes the fair value of the shares of common stock underlying our stock-based awards. These estimates are based in part upon valuations provided by third-party valuation firms.

As there is no public market for our common stock, our Board exercises reasonable judgment and considers numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the best estimate of the fair value of our common stock in accordance with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Guide, *Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*, or the AICPA Guide. The factors considered by our Board in estimating the fair value of our common stock include the following:

- Contemporaneous valuations performed regularly by unrelated third-party specialists;
- Our historical operating and financial performance;
- Likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as the consummation of an initial public offering or the sale of our company given prevailing market conditions and the nature and history of our business;
- Market multiples of comparable companies in our industry;
- Market multiples of current acquisitions in our industry;
- Stage of development;
- Industry information such as market size and growth;
- The lack of marketability of our securities because we are a private company; and
- General macroeconomic conditions.

In valuing our common stock, our Board determines the value using both the income and the market approach valuation methods. The income approach estimates value based on the expectation of future cash flows that a company will generate. These future cash flows are discounted to their present values using a discount rate based on our weighted average cost of capital, or WACC. To derive our WACC, a cost of equity was developed using the Capital Asset Pricing Model and comparable company betas, and a cost of debt was determined based on our estimated cost of borrowing. The costs of debt and equity were then weighted based on our actual capital structure. The market approach estimates value based on a comparison of our company to comparable public companies in a similar line of business. From the comparable companies, a representative market multiple is determined and subsequently applied to our financial results to estimate our enterprise value. Also, our market approach factors in multiples on recent acquisitions in our industry.

Application of these approaches involves the use of estimates, judgment and assumptions that are highly complex and subjective, including those regarding our future expected revenue, expenses, cash flows, discount rates, market multiples, the selection of comparable public companies and the probability of future events. Changes in any or all of these estimates and assumptions impact our valuations at each valuation date and may have a material impact on the valuation of our common stock.

Following this offering, it will not be necessary to determine the fair value of our common stock, as our shares will be traded in the public market.

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized principally for the expected tax consequences of temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts, using currently enacted tax rates. The measurement of a deferred tax asset is reduced, if necessary, by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Significant judgment is required in evaluating the need for and magnitude of appropriate valuation allowances. The realization of our deferred tax assets is dependent on generating future taxable income and the reversal of existing temporary differences. Changes in tax laws and assumptions with respect to future taxable income could result in adjustment to these allowances.

The Company recognizes a tax benefit for uncertain tax positions only if the Company believes it is more likely than not that the position will be upheld on audit based solely on the technical merits of the tax position. The Company evaluates uncertain tax positions after the consideration of all available information.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired in business combinations. The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment in accordance with ASC 350, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, which requires goodwill to be either qualitatively or quantitatively assessed for impairment annually (or more frequently if impairment indicators arise) for each reporting unit. The Company has one reporting unit. The Company performs its annual impairment testing of goodwill as of December 31 of each year and in interim periods if events occur that would indicate that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is less than carrying value. If the Company's reporting unit carrying amount exceeds its fair value an impairment charge will be recorded based on that difference. The impairment charge will be limited to the amount of goodwill currently recognized in the Company's single reporting unit. There is inherent subjectivity involved in estimating future cash flows, which can have a material impact on the amount of any potential impairment. Changes in estimates of future cash flows could result in a write-down of the asset in a future period.

Other Intangibles, Net

Other intangible assets include customer relationships, developed technology, and trademarks acquired in our previous acquisitions, have definite lives, and are amortized over a period ranging from two to twelve years on a straight-line basis. Intangible assets are tested for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset (asset group) may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds the estimated undiscounted cash flows generated by the asset. The amount of the impairment loss recorded is calculated by the excess of the asset's carrying value of its fair value. There is inherent subjectivity involved in estimating future cash flows, which can have a material impact on the amount of any potential impairment. Changes in estimates of future cash flows could result in a write-down of the asset in a future period.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For a description of our recently adopted accounting pronouncements and recently issued accounting standards not yet adopted, see Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements: "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Recent Accounting Pronouncements" appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our market risk exposure is primarily a result of exposure due to potential changes in inflation or interest rates. We do not hold financial instruments for trading purposes.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

The functional currencies of our foreign subsidiaries are the respective local currencies. Most of our sales are denominated in U.S. dollars, and therefore our revenue is not currently subject to significant foreign currency risk. Our operating expenses are denominated in the currencies of the countries in which our operations are located, which are primarily in the United States, Poland, and the Netherlands. Our consolidated results of operations and cash flows are, therefore, subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates and may be adversely affected in the future due to changes in foreign exchange rates. To date, we have not entered into any hedging arrangements with respect to foreign currency risk or other derivative financial instruments. During the year ended December 31, 2018, a hypothetical 10% change in foreign currency exchange rates applicable to our business would not have had a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Interest Rate Risk

Our primary market risk exposure is changing Eurodollar-based interest rates. Interest rate risk is highly sensitive due to many factors, including E.U. and U.S. monetary and tax policies, U.S. and international economic factors and other factors beyond our control.

The contract interest rate on the Term Loan Facility was 10.61% per annum as of December 31, 2018. The effective interest rate was 11.19% per annum as of December 31, 2018. The effective interest rate was higher than the contract rate due to amortization of debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan Facility. The Term Loan Facility does not require periodic principal payments.

At December 31, 2018, we had total outstanding debt of $175.0 million and no borrowings outstanding under our Term Loan Facility and Revolving Credit Facility, respectively. Based on the amounts outstanding, a 100-basis point increase or decrease in market interest rates over a twelve-month period would result in a change to interest expense of $1.8 million.

See "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Credit Facilities" for more information with respect to the calculation of interest rates under our Credit Facilities.

Impact of Inflation

While inflation may impact our net revenue and costs of revenue, we believe the effects of inflation, if any, on our results of operations and financial condition have not been significant. However, there can be no assurance that our results of operations and financial condition will not be materially impacted by inflation in the future.

BUSINESS

Our Mission

Our mission is to help organizations succeed with Apple.

Overview

We are the standard in Apple ecosystem management for the enterprise, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With Jamf's software, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, set up automatically and personalized at first power-on and administered continuously throughout the life of the device.

Jamf was founded in 2002, around the same time that Apple was leading an industry transformation. Apple transformed the way people access and utilize technology through its focus on creating a superior consumer experience. With the release of revolutionary products like the Mac, iPod, iPhone, and iPad, Apple built the world's most valuable brand and became ubiquitous in everyday life.

We believe employees have come to expect the same high-quality Apple user experience at work as they enjoy in their personal lives. This is often not possible as many organizations rely on legacy solutions to administer Apple devices or do not give employees a choice of device. Jamf's software solutions preserve and extend the native Apple experience, allowing employees to use their Apple devices as they do in their personal lives, while retaining their privacy and fulfilling IT's enterprise requirements around deployment, access and security.

We have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. Through our long-standing relationship with Apple, we have accumulated significant Apple technical experience and expertise that give us the ability to fully and quickly leverage and extend the capabilities of Apple products, OSs and services. This expertise enables us to fully support new innovations and OS releases the moment they are made available by Apple. This focus has allowed us to create a best-in-class user experience for Apple in the enterprise and grow to approximately 34,000 customers in over 100 countries and territories as of September 30, 2019.

We sell our SaaS solutions via a subscription model, through a direct sales force, online and indirectly via our channel partners, including Apple. Our multi-dimensional go-to-market model and cloud-deployed offering enable us to reach all organizations around the world, large and small, with our software solutions. As a result, we continue to see rapid growth and expansion of our customer base as Apple continues to gain momentum in the enterprise. Our customers include many highly recognizable brands and organizations including Apple itself, 8 of the 10 largest companies worldwide (according to Fortune), 7 of the 10 top global technology companies (according to Fortune), 23 of the 25 most valuable brands (according to the Forbes Most Valuable Brands rankings), and 9 of the 10 largest U.S. banks (based on total assets). Additionally, we see opportunities to sell add-on products from our software platform into our current install base in order to provide greater value for our customers. Our focus on customer success and innovation has resulted in a Net Promoter Score that significantly exceeds industry averages. For further discussion on our Net Promoter Score, see "Market and Industry Data".

Complementing our software platform is Jamf Nation, the world's largest online community of IT professionals focused exclusively on Apple in the enterprise. This active, grassroots community

of over 90,000 members serves as a highly-qualified and efficient crowd-sourced Q&A engine for anyone with questions about Apple and Jamf deployments. This community of loyal Jamf supporters selflessly acts as a resource for existing and potential customers and is also an important asset in providing feature feedback and ideas for our product roadmap.

As of December 31, 2018, our ARR was $142 million and for the year ended December 31, 2018, our total revenue was $146.6 million. For the year ended December 31, 2018, our net loss was $(36.3) million, our net cash provided by operating activities was $9.4 million and our Adjusted EBITDA was $6.6 million. Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental measure that is not calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. See "Selected Consolidated Financial Data — Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a definition of Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation to its most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

Industry Background

Key trends impacting how enterprises use and manage technology to engage employees and drive productivity include:

Apple's democratization of technology

Apple is ubiquitous. It is the most valuable brand in the world according to Forbes, and in 2018, it became the first company to cross a market capitalization of US$1 trillion. Apple's success has been driven by delivering the best user experience to its customers through its innovative combination of hardware, software and cloud services. It has transformed the technology landscape by placing the user first and designing everything around maximizing the Apple user experience.

In the 1990s and early 2000s, endpoint technology was dominated by Microsoft Windows, particularly in the workplace. Many enterprises prioritized standardization over user experience in order to facilitate the deployment, security and management of massive numbers of Windows PCs. Employees were not typically given a choice in their devices. In the 2000s, Apple introduced a series of revolutionary products that transformed how the world interacts with technology. Apple released the iPod in 2001, followed by the iPhone in 2007 and the iPad in 2010. These products, which utilized Apple iOS (Apple's proprietary mobile OS), or iOS, shared a design element that placed the user first. The rapid rise in popularity of iOS devices, combined with the proliferation of web-based applications, created a 'halo effect', leading to a resurgence of Apple's Mac computer. These devices empowered users to easily leverage powerful technology regardless of their technical expertise. Apple's consumer-focused technology provided a significantly more capable, intuitive and faster experience than the technology many employees previously had in the workplace.

Apple's focus on the user experience has transformed employees' expectations for technology overall. Employees expect a simple, intuitive, seamless experience that fosters creativity, productivity and collaboration. Apple currently offers an entire ecosystem of desktops, laptops, tablets, phones and wearable devices designed to interoperate seamlessly at home, at work and everywhere in-between. This has made Apple the leading technology brand overall and for millennials according to a 2019 brand intimacy study by MBLM.

The consumerization of IT

The consumerization of IT refers to the migration of software and hardware products originally designed for personal use into the enterprise. Today, employees are often less inclined to draw a line between work and personal technology and commonly prefer not to settle for enterprise solutions that are harder to use than what they have at home. In response to the consumerization of IT movement, enterprises are transforming digitally to create a more engaged workforce, offering

employees consumer-like tools and choice of technology. As the competition for talent escalates, we believe technology will play a central role in either improving or degrading the employee experience. Empowering employees to use their preferred devices is important to attract, engage and retain productive employees.

Rapidly evolving workplace demographics are also accelerating the consumerization of IT. Millennials currently represent the largest segment of the U.S. workforce, according to a 2018 study by the Pew Research Center. In addition, a 2014 study by the Brookings Institute predicted that millennials will make up 75% of the U.S. workforce by 2025. Millennials are the first digitally-native generation that has grown up with broadband, smartphones, tablets, laptops and a massive library of apps through which they interact with the world and each other. Millennials demand more from their enterprise IT organizations. They *expect* to work from anywhere at any time. They *expect* to be able to collaborate instantly. They *expect* to have a choice in the technology they use.

This trend is expected to continue as younger generations enter the workforce and workplace technology continues to directly impact employment decision-making. In a 2019 survey conducted by Vanson Bourne and commissioned by us, approximately 70% of surveyed college students in five countries said they would be more likely to choose or stay at an organization that offers a choice in work computer, and if upfront cost was not a consideration, 71% said they would either use or would like to use a Mac computer.

Consumerization of IT has been one of the most significant trends impacting enterprise IT over the past decade. This trend is exemplified by Apple's iPhone, introduced in 2007. The iPhone was quickly preferred by many employees for its superior user experience compared to the corporate issued mobile phones controlled by enterprise IT departments. Mass consumer adoption of the iPhone pushed organizations to develop corporate policies that support the use of personal devices for work. As a result, Apple — the ultimate consumer technology company — has become critically important to enterprise IT organizations.

Apple's momentum in enterprise IT

Fueled by Apple's popularity and the consumerization of IT, Apple devices have gained widespread acceptance across the enterprise, from the executive suite to new hires. As a result, Apple market share in the enterprise has grown significantly. According to Apple CEO Tim Cook, Apple is now in every Fortune 500 company, and "eight in ten companies are writing custom apps for their enterprise". Apple's enterprise revenue, disclosed as $25 billion in 2015, is estimated to have grown to over $40 billion in 2019 according to Atherton Research. Apple's commitment to the enterprise has expanded through partnerships with enterprise giants such as Accenture, Cisco, Deloitte, General Electric, IBM, Salesforce and SAP.

Evidence of this momentum is further supported by Statcounter, an organization that aggregates data based on web traffic. According to Statcounter, Apple OSs comprised 21% of global web traffic (both business and consumer) in September 2019, up from 4% in January 2009. Apple's gains in the US have been even more significant, with Apple OSs now representing over 40% of web traffic in September 2019, compared to 33% for Microsoft and 21% for Google. Over that same period, the market share of Microsoft has declined from 92% to 33%.

The increased use of mobile devices to access the internet is largely responsible for the decline in market share of Windows over the past decade. Over this same decade, however, the Mac computer has grown in popularity and market share, further demonstrating that Apple's increased use is not limited to iOS devices. While the Mac computer was once primarily associated with creative or artistic activities, it now represents a growing share of computers within the enterprise. As evidence of this, a recent IDC survey of U.S.-based commercial IT decision makers indicates that Mac represents 11% of their installed notebooks today and is expected to grow to

14% within two years. The same IDC survey shows that 88% of current Mac enterprise customers expect their Mac fleet to grow in the next two years. The IDC survey also found growth amongst current customers is likely due to Apple brand loyalty, where four times as many organizations indicate they will "stick with" the Apple brand in the future when compared to other notebook brands (Dell, HP, and Lenovo). In Windows-based enterprise environments, Apple devices are typically deployed alongside an array of Windows and other devices and operate with Microsoft enterprise solutions. Finally, an additional driver of Mac growth is the end-of-life of Windows 7 in January 2020. Enterprise IT decision makers who participated in the IDC survey expect 13% of their current Windows 7 fleet to be replaced with Mac.

Given the expectations of both current and future employees, offering employees a choice in technology is becoming imperative for many enterprises. When given a choice, more than 70% of employees surveyed worldwide would choose Mac over PC and iOS over Android, according to a 2018 survey conducted by us. Considering IDC's estimate of current Mac enterprise penetration, we believe there is significant opportunity to fill the gap between how many employees want a Mac and how many currently use one.

The limitations of legacy enterprise solutions

Legacy solutions do not deliver the full Apple user experience because they are either outdated, overly Windows-centric or treat all devices the same across operating systems. In particular, cross-platform solutions that treat devices the same tend to rely on the lowest common denominator technology that is shared across the relevant ecosystems. Apple, Microsoft and Google have each introduced device-specific cloud services to automate enterprise IT processes. Fully embracing these cloud services demands specific focus on the respective ecosystem. Legacy solutions do not leverage the native capabilities of Apple and do not deliver the full Apple experience across several key areas, including the following:

- ***Provisioning and deployment.*** Legacy solutions commonly rely on processes, such as disk imaging, that are manual or time-intensive for IT departments and diminish the Apple user experience. As a result, IT departments need to spend additional time and effort setting up and configuring devices similar to a traditional PC deployment, and users receive a muted Apple experience that is overly complex and falls short of expectations.

- ***Operating system updates.*** Cross-platform legacy solutions are unable to allocate sufficient resources to always support the latest operating systems from all manufacturers. As a result, IT departments are forced to place moratoriums on operating system upgrades (through manually distributed emails) so they can test and then slowly roll out operating system upgrades weeks or months after they become available. This approach is contrary to Apple user expectations and also delays deployment of potentially important security updates which often results in such solutions not supporting the latest Apple OS features and can cause security vulnerabilities that put an organization at risk.

- ***Application licensing and lifecycle.*** Cross-platform solutions offer limited options for application distribution and installation, which often require hands-on IT oversight. Microsoft, Apple, and Google each possess their own commerce solutions for third-party application purchases and distribution. Enterprise integrations for these commerce solutions require deep understanding of the platform and associated service. Cross-platform solutions have historically struggled to stay current with the standards of each platform's features.

  Additionally, the enterprise requirements for security and privacy result in the need to wrap applications with middleware such as containers, degrading Apple's intended user experience. License tracking in the cross-platform solution environment can also be manual.

All of this effort creates extra and error-prone work for IT departments and dilutes the Apple user experience.

- ***Endpoint protection.*** Legacy solutions do not leverage Apple's native security tools and Endpoint Security framework, thereby providing limited visibility into an organization's fleet of Apple devices and limited identification of potential security threats.

  In most cases, legacy solutions rely on endpoint protection solutions that were originally designed for Windows. As a result, these solutions deliver endpoint protection to Apple devices in a manner which degrades the Apple user experience and performance and may not function properly in an Apple environment. In addition, the signature-based approach utilized by these solutions can only identify backward-looking threats specific to Microsoft, and does not communicate with native Apple security tools that could identify more relevant and immediate threats.

- ***Identity-based access to resources.*** The concept of a workplace perimeter is quickly fading as employees demand flexibility to work from anywhere with seamless access to enterprise applications and resources. Enterprises need to make it simple for users to authenticate and access enterprise resources from anywhere with a single identity.

  To provide users access to corporate resources, many organizations bind their devices with AAD. While binding devices to AAD works well with Windows-based devices, it does not create an efficient experience for other ecosystems, including Apple. Additionally, to be able to service Apple devices in the enterprise, IT often creates a secondary administrator account on each device that tends to become a management headache, user experience burden and security risk.

For enterprise Apple deployments, the limitations of legacy solutions all add up to higher operational and support costs, greater security vulnerability, lower productivity and a degraded user experience. While Apple devices may have higher upfront costs, implementing the full Apple experience results in higher productivity and lower total cost of ownership. Realizing these potential benefits requires an enterprise software solution specifically built for the Apple ecosystem.

Our Solution

We are the standard in Apple ecosystem management for the enterprise, and our cloud software platform is the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world. Our SaaS solutions provide a cloud-based platform for full lifecycle enterprise IT management of Apple devices. We help organizations, including businesses, hospitals, schools and government agencies, connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. Our solutions are purpose-built to provide both technical and non-technical IT personnel with a single software platform to administer their end-users' Apple devices, while preserving the legendary Apple experience end-users have come to expect. We believe that our success is born out of a singular focus on Apple and our commitment to optimizing the end-to-end user experience. As of September 30, 2019, we had approximately 34,000 customers in more than 100 countries and territories.

We believe employees have come to expect the same high-quality Apple user experience at work as they enjoy in their personal lives. This is often not possible as many organizations rely on legacy solutions to administer Apple devices or do not give employees a choice of device. Our software solutions preserve and extend the native Apple experience, allowing employees to use their Apple devices as they do in their personal lives, while retaining their privacy and fulfilling IT's

enterprise requirements around deployment, access and security. Our software platform provides the following key benefits:

- ***Provisioning and deployment.*** We provide a scalable, zero-IT-touch deployment right out of the shrink-wrapped box, personalized for each end-user. Our offering makes it possible for IT professionals to easily manage the traditionally challenging tasks of deployment, information encryption and loading and updating software, without ever touching the device. Jamf customer research has shown that our seamless cloud deployment capabilities lower the total cost of ownership of Apple devices, enable the native Apple experience in the enterprise and ultimately make Apple devices more effective and secure.

- ***Operating system updates.*** Many Apple users expect immediate access to new features by upgrading the moment Apple releases a new OS. Given our singular focus on Apple, we are able to offer robust, immediate support for OS feature updates so they can be effortlessly deployed on the same day they are released by Apple. IT teams have the flexibility to automate updates or let users initiate the updates, ensuring employees stay up-to-date with all of the latest security and privacy features.

- ***Application lifecycle and licensing.*** We give IT teams the ability to automate key workflows related to the installation and management of applications ensuring a more efficient IT management process. We also facilitate the deployment of both Apple App Store and third-party applications. These capabilities include automated targeted distribution of apps to employees based on their work needs, user-initiated app installation via a customized enterprise app store, automated volume purchasing and license management and automated tracking and deployment of third-party software updates.

- ***Endpoint protection.*** We safeguard and amplify Mac security through an enterprise endpoint protection solution purpose-built for the Mac. Jamf endpoint protection is specifically designed to identify Mac-specific threats while preserving user experience and performance. Our software solution is built around the unique challenges that Apple devices face in enterprise security, with behavior-based detection of Apple specific threats and enterprise visibility into native Apple security tools. Jamf endpoint protection is built for the Mac, architected using native Apple APIs, and designed to co-exist within an organization's existing enterprise security solutions.

- ***Identity-based access to resources.*** We enable users to easily and securely connect to enterprise resources with a single cloud-based identity credential. Users can then immediately access all of their corporate applications and shared resources. This eliminates the time-consuming need for multiple logins, reduces the number of IT tickets for password-related issues (which are frequently the leading cause of IT tickets) and removes the need for IT administrators to bind devices to AAD. Additionally, Jamf is able to dynamically block or grant administrative rights on the Apple device itself based on a user's cloud-based identity, thus removing the need for additional administrator accounts on the device.

- ***Self-service.*** We extend the Apple experience with an enterprise self-service app that empowers end-users to satisfy their own IT needs. With a single click, users can install apps pre-approved by IT, automatically resolve common technical issues and easily connect and configure enterprise resources, like the nearest printer, without waiting for IT. While the user experience is simple, the range of capabilities is immense. Our self-service app empowers users to be productive and self-sufficient while simultaneously reducing the labor burden on IT.

Our software platform provides value to both end-users and IT departments. Users receive the legendary Apple experience they have come to expect, and IT departments are able to empower

employees, enhance productivity and lower total cost of ownership. According to an October 2019 Apple-commissioned study conducted by Forrester Consulting, The Total Economic Impact Of Mac In The Enterprise, a Mac in the enterprise results in $678 cost savings per device versus a comparable PC (when considering three-year hardware, software, support and operational costs), a 20% improvement in employee retention and a 5% increase in sales performance for sales employees.

Our Relationship with Apple

Jamf was founded in 2002 with the sole mission of helping organizations succeed with Apple, making it the first Apple-focused device management solution. Today, we have become the largest infrastructure and software platform built specifically for enterprise deployments of the Apple ecosystem. Our relationship with Apple has endured and grown to be multi-faceted over the past 17 years.

To continuously offer a software solution built specifically for Apple, we have always worked closely with Apple's worldwide developer relations organization in an effort to support all new Apple innovations the moment their hardware and software is released. Additionally, throughout the course of our relationship, Jamf and Apple have formalized several contractual agreements:

- ***Apple as a customer.*** In 2010, Apple became a Jamf customer, using our software solution to deploy and secure its fleet of Apple devices internally.

- ***Apple as a channel partner in education.*** In 2011, Apple became a Jamf channel partner in the education market, reselling our software solution to K-12 and higher education organizations within the United States.

- ***Apple as a channel partner in retail.*** In 2012, Apple expanded their channel relationship by offering our software solution to businesses through Apple retail stores in the United States.

- ***Mobility Partner Program.*** In 2014, we became a member of Apple's Mobility Partner Program, which focuses on solution development and effective go-to-market activities.

Each of these contractual relationships continue to this day and span all enterprise devices across the Apple ecosystem, including Mac, iPad, iPhone and Apple TV. In addition to these contractual relationships, Apple and Jamf personnel frequently join forces to influence and collaborate as we work with customers, helping them succeed with Apple.

Our Strengths

The following are key strengths which contribute directly to our ability to create value for customers, employees, partners and stockholders:

- ***Long-standing relationship with and singular focus on Apple.*** We are the only vertically-focused Apple infrastructure and security platform of scale in the world, and we have built our company through a singular focus on being the primary solution for Apple in the enterprise. We have a collaborative relationship with Apple which, combined with our accumulated technical experience and expertise, gives us the ability to fully and quickly leverage and extend the capabilities of Apple products, OSs and services. This expertise and collaboration with Apple development programs enables us to fully support new Apple innovations and OS releases the moment they are made available by Apple.

- ***Strong support from Jamf Nation.*** Jamf Nation is the world's largest online community of IT professionals exclusively focused on Apple in the enterprise. This active, grassroots community serves as a highly-qualified and efficient crowd-sourced Q&A engine for anyone

with questions about Apple and Jamf deployments. Since launching the Jamf Nation website in 2011, we have accumulated over 90,000 registered Jamf Nation members. Each year we celebrate this community through a customer event called JNUC. During the most recent JNUC in November 2019, thousands of people attended from over 30 countries. This community of loyal Jamf supporters acts as a resource for existing and potential customers and is also an important asset in providing feature feedback and ideas for our product roadmap. Jamf Nation also serves as an efficient way to introduce potential customers to the Jamf brand and solutions.

- ***Standard for Apple in the enterprise.*** As the only vertically-focused software platform of scale entirely dedicated to the Apple ecosystem, we are the standard for Apple in the enterprise. This is evidenced by our growing number of approximately 34,000 customers as of September 30, 2019, including 23 of the 25 most valuable brands in the world (according to Forbes Most Valuable Brands rankings). In addition, hundreds of independent customer ratings on popular software review websites, including Gartner Peer Insights, G2Crowd and Capterra, have earned Jamf recognition as the "Customers' Choice". Through our intense focus on connecting, managing and protecting Apple devices, we are able to provide a differentiated solution when compared to other cross-platform providers who attempt to satisfy all requirements for all platforms.

- ***Strong partner ecosystem.*** Our meaningful expertise managing the Apple ecosystem and our unique understanding of enterprise customers have motivated us to publish a large catalog of open APIs so our customers can integrate and extend their existing software solutions. It is upon this robust API catalog that we have built a strong partner ecosystem that includes hundreds of integrations and solutions made available in our Jamf Marketplace.

  In addition to our developer partners, we have relationships with solution partners. One example is the work we have done to integrate our products with Microsoft Endpoint Manager and AAD. Development activities with Microsoft have resulted in solutions that optimize the Apple ecosystem within a Microsoft-centric enterprise. Jamf's authentication and account management solutions have deep integrations with AAD. Additionally, customers can sync their Jamf inventory data with Microsoft Endpoint Manager, providing a consolidated view of all devices from all manufacturers in the organization's fleet. This integration provides customers with simple and unified visibility. In addition, the integration provides tremendous operational benefits, including enforcing compliance policies, ensuring only compliant Apple devices can gain access to protected company resources like Office 365, and helping users remediate their device compliancy issues via Jamf's self-service application.

- ***Effective go-to-market capabilities.*** The combination of our strong partner ecosystem (including Apple and Microsoft), our e-commerce capability, and our extensive enterprise and inside sales organizations, have created a differentiated and powerful go-to-market approach. We believe this robust go-to-market structure can allow us to effectively and efficiently reach our entire addressable market, including both large and small organizations in all geographic regions throughout the world. This also allows us to "land and expand" within our customer base by beginning with a limited engagement at each customer and increasing that customer relationship over time.

- ***Differentiated technology.*** While Jamf technology has many powerful capabilities built to satisfy the challenging requirements of connecting, managing and protecting Apple in the enterprise, specific innovations that set us apart from others in the market include:

  - *Powerful architected-for-Apple agent.* Apple IT administrators can access remote computers and file systems, collecting attributes and intelligence as if they were physically sitting with each and every Apple device in their fleet.

  - *Enterprise attributes and smart grouping.* Through our smart grouping technology, Jamf can dynamically group Apple devices, based on standard attributes, enterprise attributes or a combination thereof to target and execute business workflows at scale.

  - *Industry-specific workflows.* We have created industry-specific workflows that go beyond device management to solve issues for particular industries such as education, healthcare, and hospitality.

  - *High performance native Apple APIs.* Jamf creatively utilizes extensive APIs from published Apple technologies which allows us to be ready instantly with each new Apple OS.

  - *Enterprise self-service.* Our simple-to-use enterprise self-service solution enables IT to empower end-users with a privately brandable application that allows users to install approved apps or perform complex tasks from a personalized enterprise catalog.

Our Growth Strategy

We help organizations succeed with Apple by connecting the Apple experience with the needs of the enterprise. By preserving and enhancing the Apple experience in an enterprise context, we believe we can drive our growth within the current Apple ecosystem as well as fuel further Apple penetration in enterprises — which will extend our opportunity. The key elements of our growth strategy include:

- ***Extend technology leadership through R&D investment and new products.*** We intend to continue investing in research and development and pursuing select technology acquisitions in order to enhance our existing solutions, add new capabilities and deployment options and expand use cases. For example, over the last 18 months, we launched two new products, Jamf Connect and Jamf Protect, adding capabilities to provide both secure access to enterprise resources that users need through a single identity, and Mac-native endpoint security, respectively. We believe this strategy of continued innovation will allow us to reach new customers, cross-sell to existing customers, and maintain our position as the standard for Apple in the enterprise.

- ***Deliver unique industry-specific innovation.*** We intend to continue developing and enhancing Apple-specific functionality for certain verticals such as education, healthcare, and hospitality. For example, our patented mobile-to-mobile management technology provides teachers and parents control over school-issued iPads in the classroom. We also have patent-pending healthcare listener functionality that empowers hospitals to launch device workflows based on events in the electronic medical record, giving patients access to their care plans and control over their room environment through a hospital-issued iPad. We believe targeted, vertical-specific functionality can help us further penetrate industries which already use Apple devices, or provide a differentiated solution to enter a new industry or solve a new use case.

- ***Grow customer base with targeted sales and marketing investment.*** We aim to expand our customer base by continuing to make significant and targeted investments in our direct

sales and marketing in an effort to attract new customers and drive broader awareness of our software solutions. In addition, with our expanded platform, we can reach beyond our historical sales efforts focused on IT executives and administrators, and sell to CIOs, CISOs, and line-of-business leaders. We also plan to increase our channel sales and marketing organization to deepen and expand our joint go-to-market efforts with channel partners in order to reach new territories and opportunities. We believe the channel is an efficient way to sell to smaller customers and reach new jurisdictions in a cost-effective manner.

- ***Increase sales to existing customers.*** We believe our base of approximately 34,000 customers as of September 30, 2019 represents a significant opportunity for sales expansion. Our opportunities to deliver further value to existing customers include (1) growing the customers' number of Apple devices currently in use; (2) selling additional Jamf products; (3) expanding customers' use of Jamf from one Apple product, like Mac, to additional Apple products used within the organization, like iPad, iPhone, and Apple TV; and (4) expanding the way customers use Apple products by showcasing capabilities available once customers fully embrace Jamf for deployment. Additionally, Apple continues to grow their ecosystem of solutions that can bring value to organizations, as they did with the introduction of tvOS management in 2017, making the Apple TV an attractive product to deliver new use cases in conference rooms, classrooms, hospitality environments, and for digital signage across a range of industries. The strength of Jamf's "land and expand" strategy is evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rate, which has exceeded 115% as of the end of each of the last seven fiscal quarters for the trailing twelve months.

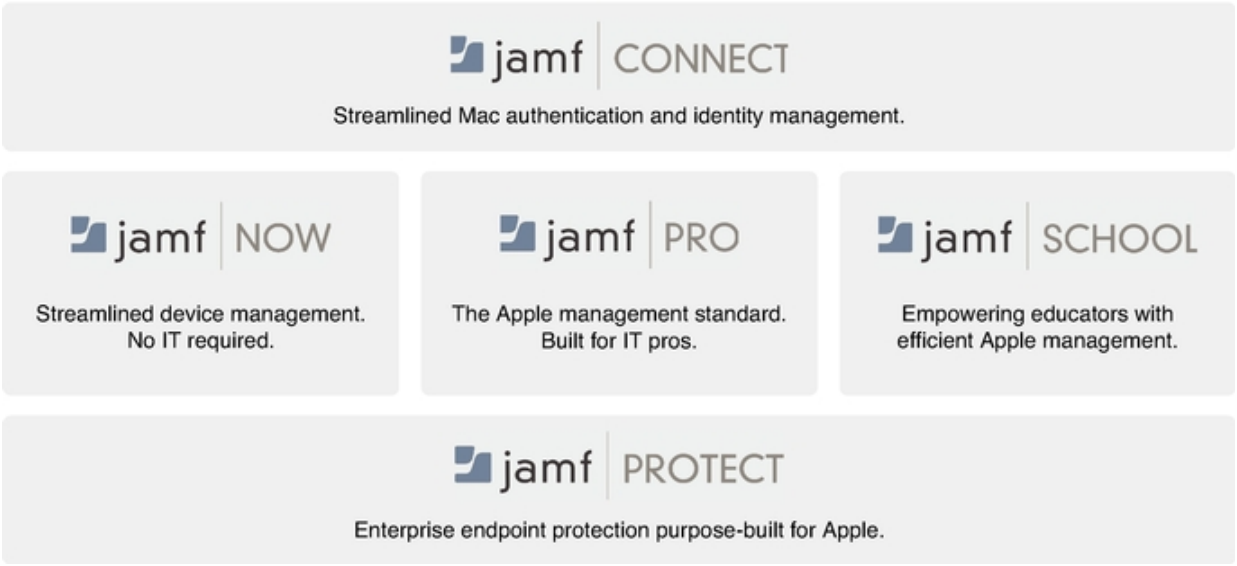
- ***Expand global presence.*** We have a large international presence which we intend to continue growing. For the year ended December 31, 2018, approximately 20% of our revenue originated outside of North America. We intend to continue making investments in our international sales and marketing channels to take advantage of this market opportunity, while refining our go-to-market approach based on local market dynamics. Furthermore, we will invest in our products and technology to fulfill the unique needs of the market we target.

- ***Grow and nurture Jamf Nation.*** Jamf Nation is the world's largest online community of IT professionals focused exclusively on Apple in the enterprise. It consists of a knowledgeable and active community of over 90,000 Apple-focused administrators and Jamf users who come together to gain insight, share best practices, vet ideas with fellow administrators and submit product feature requests. We intend to continue investing in our community platform and these relationships to ensure that our Jamf Nation community remains a vibrant forum for discussion and problem-solving for our users. We believe this community will continue to be a focal point for the Apple ecosystem and can also be helpful in introducing Jamf to potential new customers.

- ***Cultivate relationships with developer partners.*** We believe one of the most powerful elements of our software platform is the ability to use published APIs to extend its value with other third-party or custom solutions. As of September 30, 2019, more than 100 integrations and value-added solutions were published on the Jamf Marketplace. These solutions extend the value of Jamf, protect customers' existing IT investments and encourage greater use and expansion of Jamf within the enterprise.

Our Products

We provide industry-leading software solutions that help empower users with Mac, iPad, iPhone and Apple TV. We deploy our solutions through five main products:



Jamf Pro

Jamf Pro offers a robust Apple ecosystem management software solution for complex IT environments, serving both commercial businesses and educational institutions. Since its introduction in 2002, Jamf Pro has been our flagship product, serving the largest portion of Jamf's customer base.

Key capabilities of Jamf Pro include:

- providing a seamless initial device deployment, giving companies the ability to choose between a zero-touch experience or offering a more hands-on device enrollment and deployment;
- enabling customization of devices beyond configuration profiles, use policies and scripts for the optimal user experience;
- facilitating pre-configuration of user settings before deployment;
- providing app management flexibility wherein apps can be made available automatically to users or through an enterprise self-service catalog;
- granting users the ability to update software and maintain their own devices through Jamf's brandable self-service application without a help desk ticket;
- automating ongoing inventory management such as automatic collection of hardware, software and security configuration details from Apple devices, creating custom reports and alerts, and managing software licenses and warranty records; and
- securing Apple devices by leveraging native security features such as encryption, managing device settings and configurations, restricting malicious software and patching all Apple devices without the need for user interaction.

Jamf Now

Launched in 2015, Jamf Now is an intuitive, pay-as-you-go Apple device management software solution for SMBs. Jamf Now prioritizes simplicity through a design that is targeted for organizations with limited or no IT resources, and it can be adopted by such organizations without engaging Jamf sales, training, or services personnel. Jamf Now allows customers to set up their own accounts to enroll their Apple devices and immediately benefit regardless of any prior experience with Jamf. Jamf Now facilitates the consistent configuration of devices remotely, provides a 360-degree view of inventory and remotely enforces passcodes, encryption, installed software and locking or wiping of Apple devices.

Jamf School

Jamf School is a purpose-built software solution for educators and is supported by apps that empower teachers to create an active and personal learning environment. We have a long and successful presence in the education market, dating back to the early 2000s, and we introduced Jamf School in early 2019 following the acquisition of ZuluDesk. Launching Jamf School significantly increased our value in the classroom and allows us to further empower teachers, students, and even parents.

Teachers using Jamf School are able to quickly and easily control all Apple devices in their classroom, which ultimately aids the focus of students. Teachers design lesson plans leveraging content from Apple's App Store and are able to easily deploy these lessons to students. Students can gain automatic access to subject-specific materials, while unrelated or irrelevant content is hidden to avoid distraction.

With Jamf School, parents can use their personal iPhones to govern the access children have when using their school-issued iPads at home. Jamf School transforms processes that once required IT involvement into dynamic interactions that put the power in the hands of the people who have the greatest impact on meeting each student's learning needs.

Jamf Connect

Jamf Connect, launched in 2018, gives users the ability to provision their new Apple devices by simply entering their cloud identity the first time the device is powered on. The Apple account is then automatically set up, synchronized, and used to grant rights on the device itself, providing immediate value to the user. Jamf Connect transforms how users connect to their corporate identity and therefore provides users with a seamless connection to corporate resources.

Jamf Connect gives IT administrators the ability to monitor all company Apple devices and control who is accessing them, providing comfort that both the device and corporate information are protected. Jamf Connect substantially improves the user experience by reducing IT help desk tickets for password resets. Additionally, IT administrators are able to service each device using their cloud identity without requiring a separate admin account on the device, which is a management headache, security vulnerability and a user experience hazard.

Jamf Protect

Jamf Protect, launched in 2019, creates customized telemetry and detections that give enterprise security teams unprecedented visibility into their Macs, extending Apple's security and privacy model to the enterprise while upholding the Apple user experience.

Based on historical needs, most endpoint security products have been designed for Windows and ported to Apple environments only when necessary. Jamf Protect differs from these products and was specifically designed to protect a customer's fleet of Mac computers.

As market share for the Mac computer has grown in the enterprise, it is no longer sufficient to protect these devices with a solution designed for a different platform.

Capabilities of Jamf Protect include:

- mapping the security posture of a customer's Mac fleet against the Center for Internet Security benchmarks;
- extending information security visibility into macOS built-in security tools for awareness and improved reporting, compliance and security;
- receiving real-time alerts to analyze activity on the device and choose whether to proactively block, isolate, or remediate threats;
- providing granular control to information security teams over what data is collected and where it is sent; and
- supporting the latest OS from the first day it's available to ensure users receive the latest and most pressing security updates, while providing a best-in-class macOS experience.

Our Technology

Our software platform was purpose-built to help organizations succeed with Apple, ensuring the highest standards for security and performance while preserving the Apple user experience. Our platform is built on the following core tenets:

Optimized for cloud

We build products that provide Apple-focused device management, identity and access management and endpoint protection solutions optimized for cloud environments. Our products are built on the market-leading cloud platform, or AWS, but are architected for flexibility to utilize other cloud platforms. This foundation has enabled us to scale and support millions of devices since our SaaS offering launched in 2012.

Global availability

Our products are designed to deploy worldwide, using regional AWS servers to deliver the performance required by our customers. We are able to rapidly expand our global cloud footprint as demand for our products grows in new regions.

Scalable and reliable

Our products are designed to remove customers' worry about availability, scalability and maintenance of the infrastructure that powers their solution. Our customers are responsible for their fleet of Apple devices, while Jamf handles all back-end management and scaling operations at the software layer and on a global basis for infrastructure management. Jamf employees are located worldwide to ensure we are available whenever and wherever our customers need us.

We are able to quickly provision new capacity and scale operations through automation on top of our cloud software platform. We continually demonstrate the success of our offering by supporting numerous Fortune 500 customers and large-scale education customers even at their most demanding peak periods.

Our SaaS offerings are designed for reliability with a highly available infrastructure design spanning numerous data centers for all regions in which we have operations. Jamf is built to be "always on" to all of our cloud customers. If infrastructure becomes unavailable for any reason, our offering reroutes traffic to a secondary location to ensure we deliver on our Service Level

Agreements. This availability is monitored externally from an outside provider, and Jamf employees are proactively notified if availability is ever impacted.

Jamf empowers customers to seamlessly upgrade to our latest software. Our software platform streamlines automated backups, upgrades, and enables roll-back if required for any reason. Our extensive experience running distributed systems at scale helps our customers remain focused on meeting their organizational needs.

Enterprise-grade security

Security is a critical customer requirement and a guiding principle at Jamf. Our customers frequently use our products to manage integral platforms, which informs our approach to security and compliance. We integrate security principles into development processes, test product code and infrastructure for potential security issues, and deploy security technologies. We have access controls to data in our production environments that are strictly assigned, monitored, and audited. To ensure our processes remain innovative and secure, we undergo continuous third-party testing for vulnerabilities within our software architecture. We also engage with a third-party audit firm to perform SOC2 Type II audits of our security program.

Differentiated technology

While there are many powerful capabilities of our technologies, the following are a few that set us apart from others in the market:

- ***Powerful architected-for-Apple agent.*** Jamf has been perfecting its Apple device agent for seventeen years. Using the Jamf agent, Apple IT administrators can access remote computers and file systems, collecting attributes and intelligence as if they were physically sitting with each and every Apple device in their fleet. The Jamf agent is written at the user-level and therefore does not require loading code into the OS kernel, known as a kernel extension, or kext. Most Windows-based cross-platform competitors employ kexts when they are ported to the Mac, which results in a slower, less secure and less stable solution. Jamf's agent is able to quickly and safely consolidate and scale Apple inventory data beyond any cross-platform solution.

- ***Enterprise attributes and smart grouping.*** Not only does Jamf have more inventory information about Apple devices than anyone else, but because of our extensible enterprise attributes, we can consolidate data based on device usage or user. Through our patented smart grouping technology, Jamf is then able to dynamically group Apple devices, based on standard attributes, enterprise attributes or a combination thereof to target and execute business workflows at scale. These workflows can be extremely advanced when tapping into the Jamf policies engine, which includes full scripting capabilities for maximum flexibility.

- ***Industry workflows.*** Part of filling the gap between what Apple provides and what the enterprise requires is providing technology that extends far beyond basic management to meet the unique needs of specific industries. For example, Jamf's patented mobile-to-mobile management technology provides teachers the control of student iPads in the classroom they need. Jamf's patent-pending healthcare listener functionality empowers hospitals to launch device workflows based on events in the electronic medical record. And Jamf's patent-pending setup and reset iOS applications create a shared device workflow that is required in these industries as well as retail, hospitality, field services, and more.

- ***High performance native Apple APIs.*** Jamf creatively utilizes extensive APIs from published Apple technologies. Using native Apple APIs also allows us to be ready instantly

with each new Apple operating system as Apple preserves forward-moving compatibility of their native APIs. We have filed a patent application for this innovative solution.

- ***Enterprise self-service.*** Jamf's value is more than simply *retaining* the legendary Apple user experience as devices are deployed throughout the enterprise. We believe Jamf actually *improves* upon the Apple experience with a simple-to-use enterprise self-service solution. This application enables IT to empower end-users with a privately brandable application that allows users to install approved apps or perform complex tasks with a single mouse click from a personalized enterprise catalog. Jamf's self-service app empowers users to setup resources, update configurations, apply policies, and troubleshoot common issues with a single click. The self-service app taps into Jamf's underlying technologies, allowing end-users to simply and quickly solve their own problems without submitting an IT ticket.

Sales and Marketing

Sales

We have a global, multi-faceted go-to-market approach that allows us to efficiently sell to and serve the needs of organizations of varying sizes. By offering a range of products and routes to the market, including through a direct sales force, online and indirectly via our channel partners (including Apple), we can serve many types of organizations across the world.

Our direct sales force services larger organizations and those with more complex requirements. The direct sales organization is divided into inside and outside sales teams, organized by customer size, and is further segmented with teams focused on acquiring new logos or growing spend in our existing customer base. Our direct sales force is supported by sales development representatives that provide qualified leads as well as other technical resources.

To complement our direct sales teams, we have a large network of channel partners that resell our products located across the world. These channel partners provide us with expanded market coverage and an efficient way to reach smaller or emerging geographies, providing us with additional sales capacity and the ability to be present in more global markets. Approximately 50% of our sales are facilitated via our channel partners.

One of our notable channel partners is Apple, which, as a channel partner, facilitated approximately 9% of our bookings for the year ended December 31, 2018. Apple education became a Jamf channel partner in 2011, and resells Jamf to K-12 and higher education organizations within the United States. In 2012, Apple expanded its channel relationship by offering Jamf products to businesses through Apple retail, which includes their stores in the U.S. and sales teams that are focused on SMBs. In 2014, we became a member of Apple's Mobility Partner Program that focuses on solution development and effective go-to-market activities. We work closely with these various Apple teams across both sales and marketing to develop close relationships and expand our customer base.

For smaller businesses or those with less complex requirements, we provide an online self-service e-commerce model that allows organizations to find products best suited for their needs. This provides an efficient way to introduce smaller organizations to Jamf, with an opportunity for the relationship to grow over time.

Our global, multi-faceted go-to-market approach combined with the ability for customers to easily trial our products has allowed us to build an efficient, high velocity sales model.

Marketing

A key ingredient to our sales effectiveness and efficiency is our marketing engine. Our global marketing team builds market awareness of Jamf, generates preference and demand for our products, and enables our sales teams and channel partners to efficiently develop business with new and existing customers.

We focus our marketing strategy on building recognition of the Jamf brand through thought leadership and differentiated messaging that emphasizes the business value of our products. Our efforts include content marketing, social media, search engine optimization, or SEO, events and public and analyst relations. We leverage this brand awareness to acquire new customers and cross-market our software solutions to our existing customer base through global campaigns that integrate digital, social, web, email, customer advocacy and field marketing tactics such as regional customer/prospect conferences. To create maximum impact, these campaigns are created and adapted to serve all geographic regions and routes to market. We then accelerate prospects or customers through the buying journey by enabling our sales team and channel partners with a range of product/solution content, internal tools such as ROI calculators, competitive intelligence and case studies. Finally, we capitalize on the voices of our highly satisfied and loyal customers using a variety of customer advocacy tactics including case studies and videos, software reviews, social amplification, references and referrals.

The Jamf brand further benefits from Jamf Nation, the world's largest Apple IT online community. With over 90,000 members, Jamf Nation is our active community of Apple IT professionals, including Jamf customers and potential customers, who share ideas and solutions related to their Apple deployments. Jamf Nation's large volume of user-generated content serves as a great source of organic search traffic, introducing prospective customers to the Jamf brand and Jamf products. Complementing Jamf Nation, we host our annual Jamf Nation User Conference, the world's largest enterprise Apple IT administrator conference. With thousands of attendees, publicly streamed keynotes and nearly 100 customer and Jamf-led sessions, we further tap into the power of our passionate customer base and garner significant market attention as the leader in our space.

Customers

As of September 30, 2019, we had approximately 34,000 customers across more than 100 countries and territories. Our customers include 8 of the 10 largest companies worldwide (according to Fortune), 7 of the 10 top global technology companies (according to Fortune), 23 of the 25 most valuable brands (according to the Forbes Most Valuable Brand rankings), 9 of the 10 top U.S. banks (based on total assets), 10 of the 10 top global universities (according to U.S. News and World Report), 9 of the 10 most prestigious consulting firms (according to Vault) and 9 of the 10 largest U.S. retailers (according to the National Retail Federation). Our customer base is highly diversified, with no single end customer accounting for more than 1% of annual revenue. We have a highly satisfied customer base, as evidenced by our Net Promoter Score that significantly exceeds industry averages.

Customer Case Studies

IBM

The Challenge: In 2015, IBM made a decision to allow their employees (then over 400,000) to choose between a Microsoft or Apple laptop as the primary device they used for work during their next hardware refresh. With about 40% of their workforce working remotely, IBM sought out a solution capable of enabling their global deployment. IBM also needed to consider a solution that would allow their environment to scale, since 73% of employees surveyed said they wanted their

next computer to be a Mac. This needed to be achieved while also keeping the total cost of ownership and overall workforce satisfaction central to the project.

The Solution: IBM launched the Mac@IBM Program in 2015 and deployed more than 30,000 Mac devices in the first six months using Jamf. As projected, when given device choice during their upgrade cycle, many IBM employees chose Mac. The company now uses Jamf to manage more than 150,000 Mac devices. The deployment of Apple computers has scaled very well and created a positive user experience. Employees receive their Apple computer in the shrink-wrapped box just as they would from the store. Accompanying the computer is a sticky note attached to the outside of the box which directs the user to an internal website providing introductory information and self-help resources as needed. The employee is the first person to power on the computer. This not only removes a large burden on IT, but also gives the employee a sense of control and ownership of the device. In many cases, once the employee first powers on their computer the setup process automatically initiates, and the computer is provisioned specifically for that user. The entire process leverages Jamf to configure corporate settings, establish security policies, deploy applications, and personalize the device to the user's role. Additionally, several optional tools and resources are available to that user by simply launching their internal app store, powered by Jamf's self-service application. Since pairing Jamf with Apple, IBM has delivered favorable results, including:

- high-value sales deals are 16% larger for macOS users, compared to Windows users;
- their Net Promoter Score is 32.5 points higher for Mac: 15 for Windows, 47.5 for Mac;
- employees who choose a Mac are 17% less likely to leave IBM;
- Windows users are five time more likely to need on-site help desk support than Mac users;
- Macs are easier to manage at scale, at a rate of three times the number of administrators needed for the management of Windows computers, compared to the same number of Mac computers; and
- cost savings from $273-$543 per Mac when compared to a PC, over a four-year lifespan.

SAP

The Challenge: SAP is the market leader in enterprise application software, with 77% of the world's transaction revenue touching an SAP system. The company has more than 90,000 employees in over 140 countries. Always looking for ways to improve employee productivity and overall experience, in 2016 they set a goal to offer employees device choice. At the time, just over 10,000 SAP employees had a Mac, and a lack of automation did not allow for a streamlined user experience. SAP sought to create feature parity with the existing Windows environment, without sacrificing the typical Mac experience.

The Solution: SAP shifted their focus on how they managed Mac devices and aligned the IT team so it could better support all company-owned Apple devices. SAP also leveraged the Jamf Cloud for content distribution, which allowed all SAP employees to access the corporate network regardless of their location. This change, in addition to SAP Jam, a secure communication platform for the company's Mac-user community, enabled them to relaunch Mac@SAP. These efforts led to a drastic increase in the number of employees who choose Apple. Employees are currently using more than 24,000 Mac devices, and SAP expects to see that number reach 30,000 in 2020.

In a continued effort to increase the productivity of SAP employees, in 2018 the company decided to shift all of their remaining mobile Apple devices to be managed by Jamf. This decision kicked off the migration of 80,000 iPhone and iPad devices over the course of seven months. SAP reported the migration was simple and successful. They migrated as many as 2,000 devices per day to Jamf without assistance from IT. Employees were very pleased with SAP's renewed focus on

Apple. SAP has highlighted the following key benefits of using Jamf for their entire Apple ecosystem:

- keep pace with operating system updates;
- streamlined workflow for provisioning devices;
- consistent user experience for self-service functions;
- faster login with simplified single sign-on; and
- more security while maintaining a user-friendly experience.

Rituals

The Challenge: Rituals has more than 670 stores in 27 countries around the globe offering luxury skin care, candles, makeup and more. They strive to provide a smarter, more peaceful retail experience. After piloting 20 Mac devices in the fall of 2016, Rituals received positive feedback on ease of use and flexibility and device stability from the end-users. Rituals then decided to transition the entire company's endpoint devices from PC to Mac. During this migration, given the desire to stay current with the latest operating systems on their devices from Apple, Rituals needed to find a solution that could keep their systems productive and up to date.

The Solution: Rituals migrated from their old device management solution to Jamf and have since deployed over 1,000 Macs and over 4,000 mobile devices (iPhone, iPad, and iPod). Jamf's SaaS solution provides the solid infrastructure and extensive capabilities Rituals sought for their digital strategy.

Utilizing Jamf, Rituals manage a distributed fleet of employee Mac and iPhone devices. Each retail store also uses a combination of iPad and iPhone devices to aid efficiency, productivity and elevate the guest experience. These devices are shipped to the stores brand new in shrink-wrap, automatically setting themselves up at power-on without assistance from IT — empowering Rituals to rapidly launch new stores anywhere in the world. While the iPad devices help with product orders, maintaining accurate store inventory and keeping up with corporate training sessions, iPhone devices improve the retail experience for customers by offering a mobile point of sale. Store employees also use the devices to offer customized skin care recommendations for guests. At Rituals, Apple devices powered by Jamf continue to enhance how employees work and how customers shop.

Geisinger

The Challenge: Geisinger aimed to improve the patient experience and take friction out of the care process through the use of technology. Given the strong compliancy requirements in healthcare, incorporating technology into workflows into the industry has traditionally been cumbersome and time consuming. In respect to the patient experience, the technology available to them has traditionally been a wall-mounted television and remote control. Geisinger aimed to provide a better overall experience for patients and medical staff, so they thought through their options in search of a creative solution.

The Solution: Geisinger found the answer with Jamf's patient bedside and clinical communications offerings. Through a deployment of more than 9,000 mobile devices (iPads/iPhones) and 350 Mac devices throughout its hospitals, Geisinger established the foundation for an enhanced patient experience. The integration of the Apple ecosystem gives patients the ability to access their health records in real time on iPad devices, in addition to providing educational materials that inform them about their condition — a way to keep them more engaged during their stay. As an additional benefit, iPad devices provide distraction therapy for children before they

undergo an operation, which results in less required sedation and pain medication. When patients are discharged from the hospital, Jamf detects the transaction in the electronic medical system and automatically wipes and resets the iPads without assistance from IT, readying the device for the next incoming patient to use. This process automatically protects the patients' privacy and empowers Geisinger with the ability to scale their program. iPads now give patients at Geisinger hospitals an enhanced experience for the care that they receive as well as a window to a world of entertainment and accommodation while at the hospital.

The benefits of Apple and Jamf in Geisinger also expand to the care team. With instant access to medical records, doctors can easily view a patient's medical records and any recent changes to their treatment plan before entering the room. This allows doctors to make the most of their time with patients and treat more patients each day. Jamf enables seamless device use across multiple areas within the hospital setting which has allowed Geisinger's implementation of Apple technology to revolutionize their approach to patient care. This has resulted in maximized staff productivity, instantaneous data access for patients, lower cost of care, and ultimately, satisfied doctors and patients.

Build America Mutual

The Challenge: Build America Mutual, or BAM, a US municipal bond insurer, is a financial firm that uses only Apple endpoint devices. BAM chose to use Apple devices in the early stages of the company eight years ago, as they wanted to create a similar experience for their employees at work as they had at home, and additionally, they believed that having solely Apple devices would lead to lower overhead IT costs. However, adhering to industry regulations and creating a strong security posture proved difficult. As their company matured, their IT team needed to take a more active stance against potential threats. They understood that two of the largest security risks come from outdated operating systems and software, along with application plugins which can sometimes contain malicious software.

The Solution: Build America Mutual selected Jamf to help them protect and manage their employee devices. Jamf empowers BAM to keep their systems and software up to date and secure their endpoints with protection software. After deploying Jamf, BAM has reported unprecedented visibility into their Mac fleet, and they are now able to constantly monitor endpoints for behaviors linked to potential threats to identify, inspect, and take action on all endpoint security alerts. Along with these beneficial gains for BAM's IT and InfoSec teams, Jamf product transparency and low system requirements do not sacrifice employee experience at the expense of keeping the organization secure.

Customer Success

We believe that the value generated by the adoption of our products is strengthened by our strong dedication to ensuring customer success and developing long-term relationships, as demonstrated by our Net Promoter Score that significantly exceeds industry averages.

Our services department helps educate, support, and engage our customers to ensure their success with our software. We provide expertise to our customer base both virtually and onsite. We offer implementation services to encourage faster adoption of our products, and onsite instructor-led training courses for customers that have adopted our products. As part of this training, customers can obtain intermediate to expert-level certifications. We also offer consultative services specific to customer needs with both in-house professional service engineers and a vast array of integration partners who deliver services worldwide. Additionally, we offer consulting services specific for customers' need to ensure rapid adoption of our products. These services are

provided by in-house professional service engineers and we utilize a vast array of integration partners that deliver services worldwide.

Our technical support department consists of a four-tier technical support model. The department is strategically located in five countries around the world. We offer 24/7 premium support for customers who have more complex environments or require more comprehensive support. We maintain a robust and up-to-date knowledge base and online technical documentation resource base for our customers, along with an online training catalog with hundreds of video-based training modules aimed at helping them better understand and use our products. We strive to provide the best possible support for our customers and maintained a high customer satisfaction score over 9.2 out of 10 in 2018 based on our surveys.

We value customer engagement and have a dedicated team of customer success professionals who work within three tiers of engagement models to proactively drive adoption, foster communication, and ensure the success of our products. We offer success planning exercises for our high-tier enterprise customers, and all customers benefit from our health scoring algorithm that uses multiple factors of product usage and company engagement to determine how we can best support their needs.

It is important to us that our customers have the resources they need to succeed with Apple, and customers are encouraged to connect and engage with the larger community of Apple administrators. This is best evidenced by Jamf Nation. Complementing our world-class technical support, this active, grassroots community serves as a highly-qualified and efficient crowd-sourced Q&A engine for anyone with questions about Apple and Jamf deployments. Jamf Nation members come together to gain insight, share best practices, vet ideas with fellow administrators and submit product feature requests. We intend to continue investing in these relationships and ensure that our Jamf Nation community remains a vibrant forum for discussion and problem-solving for our customers.

Research and Development

Our research and development department is focused on enhancing our existing products and developing new products to maintain and extend our leadership position. Our department is built around small teams who practice agile development methodologies that enable us to innovate at a rapid pace and at scale on a global basis. The teams are organized to support our mission of helping organizations succeed with Apple and ensuring that we continue to deliver same-day support for Apple across our portfolio. In order to provide same day support for Apple, we deliberately schedule our annual efforts around Apple's anticipated product release schedules and we reserve engineering capacity accordingly. This nimble approach enables us to successfully support the Apple enterprise by staying current on Apple releases and delivering differentiated solutions, many of which form the core of our IP portfolio. Approximately 25% of our global employee base is dedicated to research and development. Our research and development teams are organized into teams that are focused by product and based principally in Minneapolis, MN, Eau Claire, WI and Katowice, Poland.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark, trade dress, and trade secret laws in the United States and other jurisdictions, as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual restrictions, to establish and protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights. These laws, procedures, and restrictions provide only limited protection. As of September 30, 2019, we owned four issued U.S. patents and four issued patents in foreign jurisdictions. Excluding any patent term adjustments or patent term extensions, our issued U.S. patents will expire between 2034 and 2035.

We cannot be assured that any of our patent applications will result in the issuance of a patent or whether the examination process will require us to narrow the scope of the claims sought. Our issued patents, and any future patents issued to us, may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented, may not provide sufficiently broad protection and may not prove to be enforceable in actions against alleged infringers.

We have registered "Jamf" and the "Jamf" logo as trademarks in the United States and other jurisdictions. We have also registered numerous Internet domain names related to our business.

We enter into agreements with our employees, contractors, customers, partners, and other parties with which we do business to limit access to and disclosure of our technology and other proprietary information. We cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will be sufficient or effective to prevent the unauthorized access, use, copying or the reverse engineering of our technology and other proprietary information, including by third parties who may use our technology or other proprietary information to develop products and services that compete with ours. Moreover, others may independently develop technologies that are competitive with ours or that infringe on, misappropriate or otherwise violate our intellectual property and proprietary rights, and policing the unauthorized use of our intellectual property and proprietary rights can be difficult. The enforcement of our intellectual property and proprietary rights also depends on any legal actions we may bring against any such parties being successful, but these actions are costly, time-consuming and may not be successful, even when our rights have been infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated.

Furthermore, effective patent, copyright, trademark, trade dress, and trade secret protection may not be available in every country in which our products are available, as the laws of some countries do not protect intellectual property and proprietary rights to as great an extent as the laws of the United States. In addition, the legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property and proprietary rights are uncertain and still evolving.

Companies in the software industry or non-practicing entities may own large numbers of patents, copyrights, trademarks and other intellectual property and proprietary rights, and these companies and entities may in the future request license agreements, threaten litigation or file suit against us based on allegations of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of their intellectual property and proprietary rights.

See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business" for a more comprehensive description of risks related to our intellectual property.

Competition

Our competition is generally comprised of large cross-platform enterprise providers and early stage providers of Apple enterprise solutions. Large enterprise providers, such as VMWare, Microsoft and IBM typically compete with us on one particular solution (e.g. device management, identity or endpoint-security) intended for cross-platform use and not specialized for Apple. Given Jamf's success, a number of early-stage companies are following our approach to deliver on an Apple ecosystem vision. While the latter category of competitors are Apple-focused, they are still single-product companies and none have grown to a meaningful scale to be considered material competitors.

Key competitive factors in our market include:

- user experience;
- breadth of product offerings;
- IT efficiency;

- total cost of ownership;
- reliability and performance of solutions;
- turnkey product capabilities;
- interoperability with other software solutions;
- speed, compatibility and feature support of new operating systems;
- quality and availability of global service and support; and
- brand awareness, reputation and influence among IT professionals.

We believe that we compete favorably on these factors.

Culture and Employees

Jamf is a culmination of passionate, committed and bright people who shape our culture and live our core values of *Selflessness* and *Relentless Self-Improvement*. We do not say we are the best. We strive to be the best — for our customers, employees and community. Our leaders encourage autonomy, exploration and innovation with spirit and enthusiasm. And through transparency, openness and humility, we embrace the opportunity to challenge ourselves. We are a group of curious, self-starters who thrive on taking initiative and are excited by global impact. Our employees enjoy the freedom to be themselves and work how they work best.

As of September 30, 2019, we had 1,104 employees, of which 816 were employed in the United States and 288 were employed outside of the United States. We have high employee engagement and consider our current relationship with our employees to be good. In certain countries in which we operate we are subject to, and comply with, local labor law requirements, which automatically make our employees subject to industry-wide collective bargaining agreements. We have not experienced any work stoppages.

Facilities

Our corporate headquarters are in Minneapolis, MN, where we lease 77,543 square feet of office space under a lease that expires in February of 2030. We have additional office locations in the United States and in various international countries where we lease a total of 140,534 square feet. These additional locations include Eau Claire, WI, New York City, Cupertino, CA and Austin, TX, and international offices in Poland, the Netherlands, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, the United Kingdom, Germany and Sweden. We believe that our facilities are adequate for our current needs.

Legal Proceedings

We are not presently a party to any litigation the outcome of which, we believe, if determined adversely to us, would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, cash flows or financial condition.

MANAGEMENT

Below is a list of the names, ages as of September 30, 2019, positions and a brief account of the business experience of the individuals who serve as our executive officers and directors.

Name	Age	Position
Dean Hager	52	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Dave Alampi	56	Chief Marketing Officer
Sam Johnson	38	Chief Customer Officer
Jeff Lendino	48	General Counsel
Jill Putman	52	Chief Financial Officer
John Strosahl	52	Chief Revenue Officer
Jason Wudi	40	Chief Strategist
Andre Durand	51	Director
Michael Fosnaugh	41	Director
Charles Guan	33	Director
Kevin Klausmeyer	61	Director
Brian Sheth	43	Director
Martin Taylor	49	Director

Dean Hager has been the Chief Executive Officer of Jamf since June 2015. Mr. Hager has also been a member of the board of directors of the Company since November 2017. Prior to his roles at Jamf, Mr. Hager was the Chief Executive Officer of Kroll Ontrack, a market leader in providing data recovery and e-discovery solutions from January 2012 until May 2014. Prior to this, Mr. Hager worked at Lawson Software, a publicly-traded software company which was acquired by Infor, where he held various executive roles, and he also worked at IBM. Mr. Hager holds a bachelor's degree in computer science and mathematics from St. Cloud State University and a master's degree in management from St. Mary's University. Mr. Hager is a valuable member of our Board due to his experience as our Chief Executive Officer, his executive experience at other software companies, and his experience as an executive at a publicly-traded company.

Dave Alampi has been the Chief Marketing Officer of Jamf since June 2017. Mr. Alampi joined Jamf in March 2015 as Vice President, Product Management and Marketing. Prior to his roles at Jamf, Mr. Alampi was the Senior Vice President of Marketing and Product Management at Kroll Ontrack, from April 2012 until March 2015. Prior to this, Mr. Alampi was the Vice President, Marketing Strategy Services at Infor, a software company, from July 2006 until April 2012. Prior to this, Mr. Alampi held vice president and director roles at other software companies. Mr. Alampi holds a bachelor's degree in Computer Engineering from Iowa State University and a master's degree in Business Administration from the University of Minnesota.

Sam Johnson has served as the Chief Customer Officer at Jamf since May 2017, and previously served at Jamf as a Vice President of Customer Service from December 2014 until May 2017, a Director of Customer Service from October 2011 until December 2014 and a support manager from February 2008 until October 2011. Prior to joining Jamf, Mr. Johnson held various roles as a systems and networking engineer. Mr. Johnson holds a bachelor's degree in Management Information Systems from the University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire.

Jeff Lendino has served as the General Counsel at Jamf since June 2018. Prior to this, Mr. Lendino was the General Counsel at Vireo Health, Inc. from July 2017 until May 2018. Prior to this, Mr. Lendino held various legal roles from August 1999 until June 2017, including General Counsel, at Kroll Ontrack, a pioneer in the data recovery and e-discovery industries. Mr. Lendino holds a bachelor's degree in Spanish from St. John's University (Minnesota) and a juris doctorate from William Mitchell College of Law.

Jill Putman has been the Chief Financial Officer at Jamf since June 2014. Prior to her role at Jamf, Ms. Putman was the Chief Financial Officer at Kroll Ontrack from July 2011 until May 2014. From 1997 to 2009, Ms. Putman held several roles, including VP of Finance, at Secure Computing, which was acquired by McAfee in 2008. Ms. Putman began her career with KPMG, serving in its audit practice. Ms. Putman holds a bachelor's degree in Accounting and Psychology from Luther College, an MBA from the University of St. Thomas, and is a CPA, inactive.

John Strosahl has served as the Chief Revenue Officer since October 2015. Prior to joining Jamf, Mr. Strosahl was a Vice President at eBay from November 2013 until October 2015. Prior to this, Mr. Strosahl held various executive roles at Digital River, Inc., a global e-commerce company. Mr. Strosahl holds a bachelor's degree from Illinois Wesleyan University and a master's degree from the University of Illinois at Chicago.

Jason Wudi has served as the Chief Strategist at Jamf since June 2017 and previously served at Jamf as the Chief Technology Officer from October 2013 until June 2017, the Chief Cultural Officer from October 2011 until October 2013 and the Director of Services and Support from July 2006 until January 2012. Prior to his roles at Jamf, Mr. Wudi worked in the information system services department at the University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire. Mr. Wudi holds a bachelor's degree in Information Systems from the University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire.

Andre Durand has served on our Board since 2017. Mr. Durand is currently the Chief Executive Officer and founder of Ping Identity Corporation, and has served in such position since 2001. Prior to founding Ping Identity Corporation, Mr. Durand founded Jabber, Inc., an instant messaging open source platform used by businesses globally, in 2000. Mr. Durand is a director of Ping Identity Holding Corp. Mr. Durand earned a bachelor's degree in biology and economics from the University of California at Santa Barbara. Mr. Durand's extensive knowledge of technology company business and strategy, as well as his experience in the technology industry and leadership role as the Chief Executive Officer of Ping Identity Corporation, make him a valuable member of our Board.

Michael Fosnaugh has served on our Board since 2017. Mr. Fosnaugh is a Senior Managing Director at Vista. Mr. Fosnaugh is co-head of the Chicago office and sits on the Vista Flagship Funds' Investment Committee. Prior to joining Vista in 2005, Mr. Fosnaugh worked in the Technology, Media & Telecommunications group at SG Cowen & Co., where he focused on the software, services and financial technology sectors. While at SG Cowen, Mr. Fosnaugh advised clients on buy-side and sell-side transactions, public and private equity financings and other strategic advisory initiatives. Mr. Fosnaugh currently serves on the board of Ping Identity Holding Corp. and several of Vista's private portfolio companies, including Acquia Inc., Advicent Solutions Inc., Alegeus Technologies Holdings Corp., EAB Global Inc., Greenway Health, LLC, Integral Ad Science Inc, MediaOcean LLC and PlanSource Benefits Administration, Inc. Mr. Fosnaugh received a bachelor's degree in economics from Harvard College. Mr. Fosnaugh's extensive experience in the areas of corporate strategy, technology, finance, marketing, business transactions and software investments, as well as his experience working with other technology and software companies, make him a valuable member of our Board.

Charles Guan has served on our Board since 2017. Mr. Guan is a Vice President at Vista Equity Partners. Mr. Guan joined Vista Equity Partners in 2009. In these roles, Mr. Guan helps lead private equity investments and is responsible for driving strategic initiatives in the Office of the President. Mr. Guan currently serves on the board of STATS Perform. Mr. Guan received a bachelor's degree in biomechanical engineering from Stanford University. Mr. Guan's experience with a variety of Vista's private equity technology companies make him a valuable member of our Board.

Kevin Klausmeyer has served on our Board since 2019. Prior to this, Mr. Klausmeyer served on the Hortonworks board from August 2014 until it merged with Cloudera, Inc. in January 2019, where he is currently a member of the Board. Mr. Klausmeyer served on the board of directors of Callidus Software Inc., a provider of SaaS sales and marketing automation solutions, from April 2013 until its acquisition by SAP SE in April 2018. From April 2013 to October 2013, Mr. Klausmeyer served on the board of directors of Sourcefire, Inc., a provider of network security solutions (acquired by Cisco Systems, Inc.). From July 2003 to September 2012, Mr. Klausmeyer served on the board of directors of Quest Software, Inc., a software company that was acquired by Dell Inc. From July 2006 to February 2011, Mr. Klausmeyer served as the Chief Financial Officer of The Planet, Inc., a pioneer in the infrastructure-as-a-service market, which was acquired by SoftLayer Technologies, Inc. (a company later acquired by IBM). Mr. Klausmeyer holds a B.B.A. in accounting from the University of Texas. Mr. Klausmeyer's experience on other public technology companies' boards and his executive leadership roles at technology companies make him a valuable member of our Board.

Brian Sheth has served on our Board since 2017. Mr. Sheth co-founded Vista Equity Partners in 2000. Mr. Sheth is currently the President of Vista Equity Partners and the vice-chairman of the Vista Private Equity Funds' investment committees. Prior to founding Vista in 2000, Mr. Sheth worked at Bain Capital, where he focused on leveraged buyouts of technology companies, and also worked at Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Deutsche Morgan & Grenfell Group, where he advised clients in a variety of industries, including software, hardware, semiconductors and online media. Mr. Sheth currently serves as the chairman of the board of Ping Identity Holding Corp. and as a director of several of Vista's private portfolio companies, including Infoblox, Inc., TIBCO Software, Inc., Apptio, Inc. and Datto, Inc. Mr. Sheth received a bachelor's degree in economics from the University of Pennsylvania. Mr. Sheth's board and advisory experience, coupled with his senior management experience as the President of Vista and his extensive experience in the areas of technology, finance, marketing, business transactions and mergers and acquisitions, make him a valuable member of our Board.

Martin Taylor has served on our Board since 2017. Mr. Taylor is an Operating Managing Director at Vista Equity Partners. In his capacity as an Operating Principal he works with the leadership teams in the Vista portfolio creating value. Mr. Taylor currently serves on the board of multiple Vista portfolio companies. He also works on a variety of cross portfolio initiatives. Prior to joining Vista in 2006, Mr. Taylor spent over 13 years at Microsoft in various capacities, including roles managing corporate strategy, sales, product marketing and various segment focused teams in North America and Latin America. Mr. Taylor's extensive experience in the areas of corporate strategy, technology, finance, marketing, business transactions and mergers and acquisitions as well as his experience serving on the boards of other technology and software companies, make him a valuable member of our Board. Mr. Taylor attended George Mason University.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships between any of our executive officers or directors.

Corporate Governance

Board Composition and Director Independence

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our Board. Following completion of this offering, our Board will be composed of directors. Our certificate of incorporation will provide that the authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of our Board. Our certificate of incorporation will also provide that our Board will be divided into classes of directors, with the classes as nearly equal in number as possible. Subject to any earlier

resignation or removal in accordance with the terms of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, our Class I directors will be , and and will serve until the first annual meeting of shareholders following the completion of this offering, our Class II directors will be , and and will serve until the second annual meeting of shareholders following the completion of this offering and our Class III directors will be , and and will serve until the third annual meeting of shareholders following the completion of this offering. Upon completion of this offering, we expect that each of our directors will serve in the classes as indicated above. In addition, our certificate of incorporation will provide that our directors may be removed with or without cause by the affirmative vote of at least a majority of the voting power of our outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class for so long as Vista beneficially owns 40% or more of the total number of shares of our common stock then outstanding. If Vista's beneficial ownership falls below 40% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding, then our directors may be removed only for cause upon the affirmative vote of at least $66^{2}/_{3}\%$ of the voting power of our outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote thereon. Our bylaws will provide that Vista will have the right to designate the Chairman of the Board for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 30% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of our capital stock then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. Following this offering, will be the Chairman of our Board.

The listing standards of require that, subject to specified exceptions, each member of a listed company's audit, compensation and nominating and governance committees be independent and that audit committee members also satisfy independence criteria set forth in Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act.

We anticipate that, prior to our completion of this offering, the Board will determine that meet the requirements to be independent directors. In making this determination, our Board considered the relationships that each such non-employee director has with the Company and all other facts and circumstances that our Board deemed relevant in determining their independence, including beneficial ownership of our common stock.

Controlled Company Status

After completion of this offering, Vista Funds will continue to control a majority of our outstanding common stock. As a result, we will be a "controlled company". Under rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power for the election of directors is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including the requirements that, within one year of the date of the listing of our common stock:

- we have a board that is composed of a majority of "independent directors", as defined under the rules of such exchange;
- we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors; and
- we have a nominating and corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors.

Following this offering, we intend to rely on this exemption. As a result, we may not have a majority of independent directors on our Board. In addition, our Compensation and Nominating Committee may not consist entirely of independent directors or be subject to annual performance evaluations. Accordingly, you may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements.

Board Committees

Upon completion of this offering, our Board will have an Audit Committee and a Compensation and Nominating Committee. The composition, duties and responsibilities of these committees will be as set forth below. In the future, our Board may establish other committees, as it deems appropriate, to assist it with its responsibilities.

Board Member	Audit Committee	Compensation and Nominating Committee

Audit Committee

Following this offering, our Audit Committee will be composed of , and , with serving as chair of the committee. We intend to comply with the audit committee requirements of the SEC and , which require that the Audit Committee be composed of at least one independent director at the closing of this offering, a majority of independent directors within 90 days following this offering and all independent directors within one year following this offering. We anticipate that, prior to the completion of this offering, our Board will determine that and meet the independence requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and the applicable listing standards of . We anticipate that, prior to our completion of this offering, our Board will determine that is an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning of SEC regulations and applicable listing standards of . The Audit Committee's responsibilities upon completion of this offering will include:

- appointing, approving the compensation of, and assessing the qualifications, performance and independence of our independent registered public accounting firm;
- pre-approving audit and permissible non-audit services, and the terms of such services, to be provided by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- review our policies on risk assessment and risk management;
- reviewing and discussing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm our annual and quarterly financial statements and related disclosures as well as critical accounting policies and practices used by us;
- reviewing the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting;
- establishing policies and procedures for the receipt and retention of accounting-related complaints and concerns;
- recommending, based upon the Audit Committee's review and discussions with management and the independent registered public accounting firm, whether our audited financial statements shall be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K;
- monitoring our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements as they relate to our financial statements and accounting matters;
- preparing the Audit Committee report required by the rules of the SEC to be included in our annual proxy statement;

- reviewing all related party transactions for potential conflict of interest situations and approving all such transactions; and
- reviewing and discussing with management and our independent registered public accounting firm our earnings releases and scripts.

Compensation and Nominating Committee

Following this offering, our Compensation and Nominating Committee will be composed of , and , with serving as chair of the committee. The Compensation and Nominating Committee's responsibilities upon completion of this offering will include:

- annually reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our chief executive officer;
- evaluating the performance of our chief executive officer in light of such corporate goals and objectives and determining and approving the compensation of our chief executive officer;
- reviewing and approving the compensation of our other executive officers;
- appointing, compensating and overseeing the work of any compensation consultant, legal counsel or other advisor retained by the compensation committee;
- conducting the independence assessment outlined in rules with respect to any compensation consultant, legal counsel or other advisor retained by the compensation committee;
- annually reviewing and reassessing the adequacy of the committee charter in its compliance with the listing requirements of ;
- reviewing and establishing our overall management compensation, philosophy and policy;
- overseeing and administering our compensation and similar plans;
- reviewing and making recommendations to our Board with respect to director compensation;
- reviewing and discussing with management the compensation discussion and analysis to be included in our annual proxy statement or Annual Report on Form 10-K;
- developing and recommending to our Board criteria for board and committee membership;
- subject to the rights of Vista under the Director Nomination Agreement as described in "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions — Director Nomination Agreement", identifying and recommending to our Board the persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each of our Board's committees;
- developing and recommending to our Board best practices and corporate governance principles;
- developing and recommending to our Board a set of corporate governance guidelines; and
- reviewing and recommending to our Board the functions, duties and compositions of the committees of our Board.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of our executive officers currently serves, or in the past fiscal year has served, as a member of the Board or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our Board or Compensation and Nominating Committee.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Prior to completion of this offering, we intend to adopt a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, including those officers responsible for financial reporting. Upon the closing of this offering, our code of business conduct and ethics will be available on our website. We intend to disclose any amendments to the code, or any waivers of its requirements, on our website.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following discussion may contain statements regarding future individual and company performance targets and goals. These targets and goals are disclosed in the limited context of our executive compensation program and should not be understood to be statements of management's expectations or estimates of results or other guidance. We specifically caution investors not to apply these statements to other contexts. Additionally, this discussion may contain forward-looking statements that are based on our current plans, considerations, expectations and determinations regarding future compensation programs. Actual compensation programs that we adopt in the future may differ materially from the currently planned programs summarized in this discussion.

Overview

This Executive Compensation section discusses the material components of the executive compensation program for our Chief Executive Officer and our two other most highly compensated officers who we refer to as our "Named Executive Officers". For the year ended December 31, 2018, our Named Executive Officers and their positions were as follows:

- Dean Hager, Chief Executive Officer;
- Jill Putman, Chief Financial Officer; and
- John Strosahl, Chief Revenue Officer.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table presents summary information regarding the total compensation paid to, earned by, and awarded to each of our Named Executive Officers for 2018.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary	Bonus[1]	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation[2]	All other compensation[3]	Total
Dean Hager, *Chief Executive Officer*[4]	2018	$ 300,000	$ 9,000	$ 355,134	$ 8,400	$ 672,534
Jill Putman, *Chief Financial Officer*	2018	$ 287,279	$ 8,713	$ 196,097	$ 8,400	$ 500,489
John Strosahl, *Chief Revenue Officer*	2018	$ 241,109	$ 7,300	$ 245,234	$ 8,400	$ 502,043

(1) Discretionary one-time bonus based on overall Company performance.

(2) Represents the actual amounts earned by each of our Named Executive Officers under the performance-based cash incentive plan described below under "— Non-Equity Incentive Compensation".

(3) Included in "All Other Compensation" for 2018 were the following items:

Name	401(k) Plan Company Contributions	Life Insurance Premiums	Total
Dean Hager	$ 8,250	$ 150	$ 8,400
Jill Putman	$ 8,250	$ 150	$ 8,400
John Strosahl	$ 8,250	$ 150	$ 8,400

(4) Mr. Hager serves on the Board, but is not paid additional compensation for such service.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table summarizes, for each of the Named Executive Officers, the number of shares of our common stock underlying outstanding equity award held as of December 31, 2018.

	Option Awards[1]					
Name	Grant Date	Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) exercisable[2]	Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) unexercisable[2]	Equity incentive plan awards: Number of securities underlying unexercised unearned options (#)[3]	Option exercise price ($)	Option expiration date
Dean Hager	11/21/17	3,750	11,250	7,500	$ 603.41	11/21/27
Jill Putman	11/21/17	833.33	2,500	1,666.67	$ 603.41	11/21/27
John Strosahl	11/21/17	—	1,650	1,100	$ 603.41	11/21/27

(1) Each stock option was granted pursuant to the 2017 Stock Option Plan of Juno Topco, Inc., or the 2017 Plan.

(2) The shares underlying the options are scheduled to vest over a 4-year period as follows: 25% of the shares vest upon completion of one year of service measured from November 13, 2017, and the balance vests in 12 successive equal quarterly installments, subject to continuous service. The shares underlying the options will fully vest and will be fully exercised through a cashless net exercise automatically upon a change of control of the Company.

(3) The shares underlying the options will vest and become exercisable when Vista's realized cash return on its investment in the Company equals or exceeds $1.515 billion upon certain change of control events.

Emerging Growth Company Status

We are providing compensation information pursuant to the scaled disclosure rules applicable to "emerging growth companies" under the rules of the SEC. As an emerging growth company, we are exempt from certain requirements related to executive compensation, including the requirements to hold a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and to provide information relating to the ratio of total compensation of our Chief Executive Officer to the median of the annual total compensation of all of our employees, each as required by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act.

Employment, Severance and Change in Control Arrangements

We have letter agreements with each of our Named Executive Officers that provide for at-will employment and set forth each executive's annual base salary, maximum bonus opportunity and eligibility to participate in our benefit plans generally. Each Named Executive Officer is subject to our standard confidentiality, invention assignment, non-solicit, non-compete and arbitration agreement.

Mr. Hager's current annual base salary is $300,000, his target performance-based cash incentive annual bonus is equal to 100% of his base salary and he is eligible for an additional performance-based bonus of up to 25% of his base salary. Ms. Putman's current annual base salary is $319,484 and her performance-based cash incentive annual bonus is equal to 50% of her base salary, plus an additional $50,000 tied to a specific revenue performance metric. Mr. Strosahl's current annual base salary is $255,504 and his performance-based cash incentive annual bonus is equal to 100% of his base salary. The performance-based cash incentive bonus for each of our

Named Executive Officers provides incentive payments correlated to individual management by objectives and the attainment of pre-established objective financial goals.

Our Named Executive Officers' letter agreements provide that upon a termination by us for any reason other than for "cause" or upon a resignation by such officer for "good reason", each as defined therein, subject to the execution and delivery of a fully effective release of claims in favor of the Company, Mr. Hager, Mr. Strosahl and Ms. Putman will receive lump sum cash payments equal to 12 months, six months and six months of base salary, respectively.

Non-Equity Incentive Compensation

For 2018, our Named Executive Officers were eligible to receive an annual performance-based cash incentive award. Performance was assessed against goals and targets that were established for the fiscal year by our Board in the first quarter of 2018. Each performance goal was assigned a "target" level of performance. The performance goals used to determine cash incentive awards for 2018 were based on monthly recurring revenue in December 2018 (including an additional cash incentive award for Mr. Hager and Ms. Putman if monthly recurring revenue in December 2018 was equal to or greater than 101% of the target), attainment of sales objectives and individual management objectives.

Equity Incentives — 2017 Stock Option Plan

The 2017 Plan was originally adopted by our Board and approved by our shareholders in connection with the Vista Acquisition. Under the 2017 Plan, we have reserved for issuance an aggregate of 77,000 shares of our common stock. The number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance is subject to automatic adjustment in the event of a stock split, stock dividend or other change in our capitalization.

The 2017 Plan permits the granting of (i) options to purchase common stock intended to qualify as incentive stock options under Section 422 of the Code and (ii) options that do not so qualify. The option exercise price of each option is determined by the administrator but may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. The term of each option will be fixed by the administrator and may not exceed 10 years from the date of grant.

Our Board is the administrator of the 2017 Plan. The administrator has full power to select, from among the individuals eligible for awards, the individuals to whom awards will be granted, and to determine the specific terms and conditions of each award. The administrator is authorized to exercise its discretion to reduce the exercise price of outstanding stock options or effect the repricing of such awards through cancellation and re-grants without shareholder approval. Persons eligible to participate in the plan are those officers, employees, directors, consultants and other advisors (including prospective employees, but conditioned upon their employment) of the Company and its subsidiaries as selected from time to time by the administrator in its discretion.

Our Board has determined not to make any further awards under the 2017 Plan following the completion of this offering.

Equity and Cash Incentives — Summary of the 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we anticipate that our Board will adopt, and our shareholders will approve, the 2020 Plan, pursuant to which employees, consultants and directors of our company and our affiliates performing services for us, including our executive officers, will be eligible to receive awards. We anticipate that the 2020 Plan will provide for the grant of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, bonus stock, dividend equivalents, other stock-based awards, substitute awards, annual incentive awards and performance

awards intended to align the interests of participants with those of our shareholders. The following description of the 2020 Plan is based on the form we anticipate will be adopted, but since the 2020 Plan has not yet been adopted, the provisions remain subject to change. As a result, the following description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the final 2020 Plan once adopted, a copy of which in substantially final form will be filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Share Reserve

In connection with its approval by the Board and adoption by our shareholders, we will reserve shares of our common stock for issuance under the 2020 Plan. In addition, the following shares of our common stock will again be available for grant or issuance under the 2020 Plan:

- shares subject to awards granted under the 2020 Plan that are subsequently forfeited or cancelled;
- shares subject to awards granted under the 2020 Plan that otherwise terminate without shares being issued; and
- shares surrendered, cancelled or exchanged for cash (but not shares surrendered to pay the exercise price or withholding taxes associated with the award).

Administration

The 2020 Plan will be administered by our Compensation and Nominating Committee. The Compensation and Nominating Committee has the authority to construe and interpret the 2020 Plan, grant awards and make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of the plan. Awards under the 2020 Plan may be made subject to "performance conditions" and other terms.

Eligibility

Our employees, consultants and directors, and employees, consultants and directors of our affiliates, will be eligible to receive awards under the 2020 Plan. The Compensation and Nominating Committee will determine who will receive awards, and the terms and conditions associated with such award.

Term

The 2020 Plan will terminate ten years from the date our Board approves the plan, unless it is terminated earlier by our Board.

Award Forms and Limitations

The 2020 Plan authorizes the award of stock awards, performance awards and other cash-based awards. An aggregate of shares will be available for issuance under awards granted pursuant to the 2020 Plan. For stock options that are intended to qualify as incentive stock options, or ISOs, under Section 422 of the Code, the maximum number of shares subject to ISO awards shall be .

Stock Options

The 2020 Plan provides for the grant of ISOs only to our employees. All options other than ISOs may be granted to our employees, directors and consultants. The exercise price of each

option to purchase stock must be at least equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. The exercise price of ISOs granted to 10% or more shareholders must be at least equal to 110% of that value. Options granted under the 2020 Plan may be exercisable at such times and subject to such terms and conditions as the Compensation and Nominating Committee determines. The maximum term of options granted under the 2020 Plan is 10 years (five years in the case of ISOs granted to 10% or more shareholders).

Stock Appreciation Rights

Stock appreciation rights provide for a payment, or payments, in cash or common stock, to the holder based upon the difference between the fair market value of our common stock on the date of exercise and the stated exercise price of the stock appreciation right. The exercise price must be at least equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date the stock appreciation right is granted. Stock appreciation rights may vest based on time or achievement of performance conditions, as determined by the Compensation and Nominating Committee in its discretion.

Restricted Stock

The Compensation and Nominating Committee may grant awards consisting of shares of our common stock subject to restrictions on sale and transfer. The price (if any) paid by a participant for a restricted stock award will be determined by the Compensation and Nominating Committee. Unless otherwise determined by the Compensation and Nominating Committee at the time of award, vesting will cease on the date the participant no longer provides services to us and unvested shares will be forfeited to or repurchased by us. The Compensation and Nominating Committee may condition the grant or vesting of shares of restricted stock on the achievement of performance conditions and/or the satisfaction of a time-based vesting schedule.

Performance Awards

A performance award is an award that becomes payable upon the attainment of specific performance goals. A performance award may become payable in cash or in shares of our common stock. These awards are subject to forfeiture prior to settlement due to termination of a participant's employment or failure to achieve the performance conditions.

Other Cash-Based Awards

The Compensation and Nominating Committee may grant other cash-based awards to participants in amounts and on terms and conditions determined by them in their discretion. Cash-based awards may be granted subject to vesting conditions or awarded without being subject to conditions or restrictions.

Additional Provisions

Awards granted under the 2020 Plan may not be transferred in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, or as determined by the Compensation and Nominating Committee. Unless otherwise restricted by our Committee, awards that are non-ISOs or SARs may be exercised during the lifetime of the optionee only by the optionee, the optionee's guardian or legal representative or a family member of the optionee who has acquired the non-ISOs or SARs by a permitted transfer. Awards that are ISOs may be exercised during the lifetime of the optionee only by the optionee or the optionee's guardian or legal representative.

In the event of a change of control (as defined in the 2020 Plan), the Compensation and Nominating Committee may, in its discretion, provide for any or all of the following actions:

(i) awards may be continued, assumed or substituted with new rights, (ii) awards may be purchased for cash equal to the excess (if any) of the highest price per share of common stock paid in the change in control transaction over the aggregate exercise price of such awards, (iii) outstanding and unexercised stock options and stock appreciation rights may be terminated prior to the change in control (in which case holders of such unvested awards would be given notice and the opportunity to exercise such awards), or (iv) vesting or lapse of restrictions may be accelerated. All awards will be equitably adjusted in the case of the division of stock and similar transactions.

401(k) Plan

We maintain a retirement plan that is intended to be tax-qualified that provides all regular employees (including our Named Executive Officers) with an opportunity to save for retirement on a tax-advantaged basis. Under our 401(k) plan, participants may elect to defer a portion of their compensation on a pre-tax basis and have it contributed to the plan subject to applicable annual limits under the Code. Pre-tax contributions are allocated to each participant's individual account and are then invested in selected investment alternatives according to the participants' directions. Employee elective deferrals are 100% vested at all times.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

The following table presents the total compensation for each person who served as a non-employee member of our Board during 2018. Other than as set forth in the table and described more fully below, we did not pay any compensation, reimburse any expense of, make any equity awards or non-equity awards to, or pay any other compensation to, any of the other non-employee members of our Board in 2018.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($)[1]	Total ($)
Andre Durand	$ 100,000	—	$ 100,000

(1) Mr. Durand was granted 244 restricted stock units upon joining our Board in 2017. These units fully vested in November 2018, at which time Mr. Durand received 244 shares or our common stock in settlement of the units.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy

We do not currently have a formal policy with respect to compensating our non-employee directors for service as directors. Following the completion of this offering, we will implement a formal policy pursuant to which our non-employee directors will be eligible to receive compensation for service on our Board and committees of our Board.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information about the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of , 2020 and as adjusted to reflect the sale of the common stock in this offering, for:

- each person or group known to us who beneficially owns more than 5% of our common stock immediately prior to this offering;
- each of our directors;
- each of our Named Executive Officers; and
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

Each shareholder's percentage ownership before the offering is based on common stock outstanding as of , 2020. Each shareholder's percentage ownership after the offering is based on common stock outstanding immediately after the completion of this offering. We have granted the underwriters an option to purchase up to additional shares of common stock.

Beneficial ownership for the purposes of the following table is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. These rules generally provide that a person is the beneficial owner of securities if such person has or shares the power to vote or direct the voting thereof, or to dispose or direct the disposition thereof or has the right to acquire such powers within 60 days. Common stock subject to options or RSUs that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of , 2020 are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned by the person holding the options or RSUs. These shares, however, are not deemed outstanding for the purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Except as disclosed in the footnotes to this table and subject to applicable community property laws, we believe that each shareholder identified in the table possesses sole voting and investment power over all common stock shown as beneficially owned by the shareholder.

Unless otherwise noted below, the address of each beneficial owner listed on the table is c/o 100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100, Minneapolis, MN. Beneficial ownership representing less than 1% is denoted with an asterisk (*).

	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Shares Beneficially Owned After this Offering		
Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares	Percentage	Number of Shares	No Exercise of Underwriters' Option Percentage	Full Exercise of Underwriters' Option Percentage
5% Stockholders:		%			%
Vista Funds[1]					
Directors and Named Executive Officers:					
Dean Hager[2]					
Jill Putman[3]					
John Strosahl[4]					
Andre Durand					
Michael Fosnaugh					
Charles Guan					
Kevin Klausmeyer					
Brian Sheth					
Martin Taylor					
Directors and executive officers as a group (13 individuals)					

(1) Represents shares held directly by Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P. ("VEPF VI"), shares held directly by Vista Equity Partners Fund VI-A, L.P. ("VEPF VI-A"), shares held directly by VEPF VI FAF, L.P. ("FAF"), shares held directly by Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1 L.P. ("Vista Co-Invest") and shares held directly by VEPF VI Co-Invest 1, L.P. ("VEPF Co-Invest," and collectively with VEPF VI, VEPF VI-A, FAF and Vista Co-Invest, the "Vista Funds"). Vista Equity Partners Fund VI GP, L.P. ("Fund VI GP") is the sole general partner of each of VEPF VI, VEPF VI-A and FAF. Fund VI GP's sole general partner is VEPF VI GP, Ltd. ("Fund VI UGP"). Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1 GP, L.P. ("Vista Co-Invest GP") is the sole general partner of Vista Co-Invest. Vista Co-Invest GP's sole general partner is Vista Co-Invest Fund 2017-1 GP, Ltd. ("Vista Co-Invest UGP"). VEPF VI Co-Invest 1 GP, L.P. ("VEPF Co-Invest GP") is the sole general partner of VEPF Co-Invest. VEPF Co-Invest GP's sole general partner is VEPF VI Co-Invest 1 GP, Ltd. ("VEPF Co-Invest UGP"). Robert F. Smith is the sole director and one of 11 members of each of Fund VI UGP, Vista Co-Invest UGP and VEPF Co-Invest UGP. VEPF Management, L.P. ("Management Company") is the sole management company of each of the Vista Funds. The Management Company's sole general partner is VEP Group, LLC ("VEP Group"), and the Management Company's sole limited partner is Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC ("VEPM"). VEP Group is the Senior Managing Member of VEPM. Robert F. Smith is the sole Managing Member of VEP Group. Consequently, Mr. Smith, Fund VI GP, Fund VI UGP, Vista Co-Invest GP, Vista Co-Invest UGP, VEPF Co-Invest GP, VEPF Co-Invest UGP, the Management Company, VEPM and VEP Group may be deemed the beneficial owners of the shares held by the Vista Funds. The principal business address of each of the Vista Funds, Fund VI GP, Fund VI UGP, Vista Co-Invest GP, Vista Co-Invest UGP, VEPF Co-Invest GP, VEPF Co-Invest UGP, the Management Company, VEPM and VEP Group is c/o Vista Equity Partners, 4 Embarcadero Center, 20th Fl., San Francisco, California 94111. The principal business address of Mr. Smith is c/o Vista Equity Partners, 401 Congress Drive, Suite 3100, Austin, Texas 78701.

(2) Includes shares that may be acquired within 60 days upon the exercise of vested options.

(3) Includes shares that may be acquired within 60 days upon the exercise of vested options.

(4) Includes shares that may be acquired within 60 days upon the exercise of vested options.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Policies for Approval of Related Party Transactions

Prior to completion of this offering, we intend to adopt a policy with respect to the review, approval and ratification of related party transactions. Under the policy, our Audit Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving related person transactions. In the course of its review and approval of related party transactions, our Audit Committee will consider the relevant facts and circumstances to decide whether to approve such transactions. In particular, our policy requires our Audit Committee to consider, among other factors it deems appropriate:

- the related person's relationship to us and interest in the transaction;
- the material facts of the proposed transaction, including the proposed aggregate value of the transaction;
- the impact on a director's independence in the event the related person is a director or an immediate family member of the director;
- the benefits to us of the proposed transaction;
- if applicable, the availability of other sources of comparable products or services; and
- an assessment of whether the proposed transaction is on terms that are comparable to the terms available to an unrelated third party or to employees generally.

The Audit Committee may only approve those transactions that are in, or are not inconsistent with, our best interests and those of our shareholders, as the Audit Committee determines in good faith.

In addition, under our code of business conduct and ethics, which will be adopted prior to the consummation of this offering, our employees and directors will have an affirmative responsibility to disclose any transaction or relationship that reasonably could be expected to give rise to a conflict of interest.

All of the transactions described below were entered into prior to the adoption of the Company's written related party transactions policy (which policy will be adopted prior to the consummation of this offering), but all were approved by our Board considering similar factors to those described above.

Related Party Transactions

Other than compensation arrangements for our directors and named executive officers, which are described in the section entitled "Executive Compensation", below we describe transactions since January 1, 2017 to which we were a participant or will be a participant, in which:

- the amounts involved exceeded or will exceed $120,000; and
- any of our directors, executive officers, or holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, or any member of the immediate family of, or person sharing the household with, the foregoing persons, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest

Director Nomination Agreement

In connection with this offering, we will enter into a Director Nomination Agreement with Vista that provides Vista the right to designate nominees for election to our Board for so long as Vista beneficially owns 5% or more of the total number of shares of our common stock as of the

completion of this offering. Vista may also assign its designation rights under the Director Nomination Agreement to an affiliate.

The Director Nomination Agreement will provide Vista the right to designate: (i) all of the nominees for election to our Board for so long as Vista beneficially owns 40% or more of the total number of shares of our common stock beneficially owned by Vista upon completion of this offering, as adjusted for any reorganization, recapitalization, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or similar changes in the Company's capitalization (the "Original Amount"); (ii) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 40% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 30% and less than 40% of the Original Amount; (iii) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 30% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 20% and less than 30% of the Original Amount; (iv) a number of directors (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to 20% of the total directors for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 10% and less than 20% of the Original Amount; and (v) one director for so long as Vista beneficially owns at least 5% and less than 10% of the Original Amount. In each case, Vista's nominees must comply with applicable law and stock exchange rules. In addition, Vista shall be entitled to designate the replacement for any of its board designees whose board service terminates prior to the end of the director's term regardless of Vista's beneficial ownership at such time. Vista shall also have the right to have its designees participate on committees of our Board proportionate to its stock ownership, subject to compliance with applicable law and stock exchange rules. The Director Nomination Agreement will also prohibit us from increasing or decreasing the size of our Board without the prior written consent of Vista. This agreement will terminate at such time as Vista owns less than 5% of the Original Amount.

Michael Fosnaugh, Charles Guan, Brian Sheth and Martin Taylor, four of our current directors, are employed as a Senior Managing Director, Vice President, President and Operating Managing Director, respectively, of Vista.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with this offering, we intend to enter into a registration rights agreement with Vista. Vista will be entitled to request that we register Vista's shares on a long-form or short-form registration statement on one or more occasions in the future, which registrations may be "shelf registrations". Vista will also be entitled to participate in certain of our registered offerings, subject to the restrictions in the registration rights agreement. We will pay Vista's expenses in connection with Vista's exercise of these rights. The registration rights described in this paragraph apply to (i) shares of our common stock held by Vista and its affiliates and (ii) any of our capital stock (or that of our subsidiaries) issued or issuable with respect to the common stock described in clause (i) with respect to any dividend, distribution, recapitalization, reorganization, or certain other corporate transactions, or Registrable Securities. These registration rights are also for the benefit of any subsequent holder of Registrable Securities; provided that any particular securities will cease to be Registrable Securities when they have been sold in a registered public offering, sold in compliance with Rule 144 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, or repurchased by us or our subsidiaries. In addition, with the consent of the Company and holders of a majority of Registrable Securities, any Registrable Securities held by a person other than Vista and its affiliates will cease to be Registrable Securities if they can be sold without limitation under Rule 144 of the Securities Act.

Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Upon completion of this offering, we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors. The indemnification agreements will provide the executive officers and directors with contractual rights to indemnification, expense advancement and

reimbursement, to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL. Additionally, we may enter into indemnification agreements with any new directors or officers that may be broader in scope than the specific indemnification provisions contained in Delaware law.

Relationship with VCG

Following the Vista Acquisition, we have utilized Vista Consulting Group, LLC, or VCG, the operating and consulting arm of Vista, for consulting services, and have also reimbursed VCG for expenses related to participation by JAMF Holdings, Inc. employees in VCG sponsored events and also paid to VCG related fees and expenses. We paid VCG $1.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. Following this offering, we may continue to engage VCG from time to time, subject to compliance with our related party transactions policy.

Arrangements with Companies Controlled by Vista

We purchased over $120,000 of services annually from certain companies controlled by Vista. We paid such companies approximately $0.6 million in the aggregate during the year ended December 31, 2018. We believe all of these arrangements are on comparable terms that are provided to unrelated third parties.

Lease Arrangements

The Company has an ongoing lease agreement for office space in Eau Claire, WI with an entity in which Mr. Wudi is a minority owner. The lease terms are considered to be consistent with market rates. The Company paid $1.1 million and $1.1 million to the entity for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN INDEBTEDNESS

Set forth below is a summary of the terms of the Credit Agreement governing certain of our outstanding indebtedness. This summary is not a complete description of all of the terms of the Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of certain of our outstanding indebtedness will be filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Senior Secured Credit Facilities

On November 13, 2017, JAMF Holdings, Inc., as borrower, Juno Intermediate, Inc., as a guarantor, or Juno Intermediate, Juno Parent, LLC, as a guarantor, or Juno Parent, each of the other guarantors party thereto, each of which are wholly-owned subsidiaries of ours, entered into the $190.0 million Credit Agreement with a syndicate of lenders and Golub Capital Markets LLC, or the Administrative Agent, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, comprised of the $15.0 million Revolving Credit Facility and $175.0 million Term Loan Facility. Pursuant to the Credit Agreement Amendment in 2019, the Term Loan Facility was increased to $205.0 million. A portion of the proceeds from the borrowings under the Credit Agreement were used to fund the Vista Acquisition and a portion of the incremental term loans funded pursuant to the Credit Agreement Amendment were used to fund the acquisition of ZuluDesk B.V. and ZuluDesk, Inc. As of December 31, 2018, we had $175.0 million and no borrowings outstanding under our Term Loan Facility and Revolving Credit Facility, respectively, and $1.0 million of letters of credit outstanding under our Revolving Credit Facility. As of December 31, 2018, the interest rate on our Term Loan Facility and Revolving Credit Facility was 10.61% and 8%, respectively.

Interest Rates and Fees

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a rate per annum, at the borrower's option, equal to an applicable margin, plus, (a) for alternate base rate borrowings, the highest of (i) the rate last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "prime rate" in the United States, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1.00% and (iii) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month interest period on such day plus 1.00% and (b) for eurodollar borrowings, the Adjusted LIBO Rate determined by the greater of (i) the LIBO Rate for the relevant interest period divided by 1 minus the statutory reserves (if any) and (ii) 1.00%.

The applicable margin for borrowings under the Credit Agreement is (a)(1) prior to June 30, 2020 and (2) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00), (i) 7.00% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 8.00% for eurodollar borrowings and (b) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00), subject to step downs to (i) 5.50% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 6.50% for eurodollar borrowings. The total leverage ratio is determined in accordance with the terms of the Credit Agreement.

The borrower is also required to pay a commitment fee on the average daily undrawn portion of the Revolving Credit Facility of 0.50% per annum, and a letter of credit participation fee equal to the applicable margin for eurodollar revolving loans on the actual daily amount of the letter of credit exposure.

Voluntary Prepayments

The borrower may voluntarily prepay outstanding loans under the Credit Agreement (i) subject to a 1.0% premium with respect to prepayments made on or after the second anniversary of the closing date but prior to the third anniversary of the closing date and (ii) on or after the third

anniversary of the closing date, without premium or penalty, subject to certain notice and priority requirements.

Mandatory Prepayments

The Credit Agreement requires the borrower to prepay, subject to certain exceptions, the Term Loan Facility with:

- commencing with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2018, 50% of excess cash flow for the fiscal year then ended, minus, at the borrower's option, certain optional prepayments and permitted assignments of indebtedness, to the extent such amount is above a threshold amount and subject to step downs to (i) 25% when total leverage ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00 but greater than 5.00 to 1.00 and (ii) 0% when total leverage ratio is less than or equal to 5.00 to 1.00;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of certain asset sales or casualty events above a threshold amount, subject to reinvestment rights and other exceptions; and
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of any issuance or incurrence of debt other than debt permitted under the Credit Agreement.

Final Maturity and Amortization

The Term Loan Facility and Revolving Credit Facility will mature on November 13, 2022. Neither of the Term Loan Facility nor the Revolving Credit Facility amortize.

Guarantors

All obligations under the Credit Agreement are unconditionally guaranteed by Juno Parent, and substantially all of its existing and future direct and indirect wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries, other than certain excluded subsidiaries.

Security

All obligations under the Credit Agreement are secured, subject to permitted liens and other exceptions, by first-priority perfected security interests in substantially all of the borrower's and the guarantors' assets.

Certain Covenants, Representations and Warranties

The Credit Agreement contains customary representations and warranties, affirmative covenants, reporting obligations and negative covenants. The negative covenants restrict JAMF Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries' ability (and, with respect to certain of the affirmative covenants and negative covenants, Juno Parent's and Juno Intermediate's ability), among other things, to (subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Credit Agreement):

- incur additional indebtedness or other contingent obligations;
- create liens;
- make investments, acquisitions, loans and advances;
- consolidate, merge, liquidate or dissolve;
- sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of its assets, including capital stock of its subsidiaries;
- pay dividends on its equity interests or make other payments in respect of capital stock;

- engage in transactions with its affiliates;
- make payments in respect of subordinated debt;
- modify organizational documents in a manner that is materially adverse to the lenders under the Credit Agreement;
- with respect to Juno Parent and Juno Intermediate, modify their holding company status;
- enter into burdensome agreements with negative pledge clauses or restrictions on subsidiary distributions;
- materially alter the business it conducts; and
- change its fiscal year.

Financial Covenants

The Credit Agreement requires the credit parties to maintain a last quarter annualized recurring revenue leverage ratio (as calculated pursuant to the Credit Agreement) of 1.35:1.00 for the test periods ended December 31, 2019 and March 31, 2020, respectively, subject to a fall-away following the March 31, 2020 test period.

In addition, the Credit Agreement requires the credit parties to maintain a total leverage ratio (as calculated pursuant to the Credit Agreement) as follows:

Test Period Ended	Total Leverage Ratio
June 30, 2020	7.00:1.00
September 30, 2020	5.25:1.00
December 31, 2020	4.75:1.00
March 31, 2021	4.50:1.00
June 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
December 31, 2021	4.00:1.00
March 31, 2022	4.00:1.00
June 30, 2022	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2022 and as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Juno Parent ended thereafter	4.00:1.00

In addition, until the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2020, the credit parties must maintain liquidity (as calculated pursuant to the Credit Agreement) as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Juno Parent of at least $10.0 million.

Events of Default

The lenders under the Credit Agreement are permitted to accelerate the loans and terminate commitments thereunder or exercise other remedies upon the occurrence of certain customary events of default, including default with respect to financial and other covenants, subject to certain grace periods and exceptions. These events of default include, among others, payment defaults, cross-defaults to certain material indebtedness, covenant defaults, material inaccuracy of representations and warranties, certain events of bankruptcy, material judgments, material defects with respect to lenders' perfection on the collateral, and changes of control, none of which are expected to be triggered by this offering.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

Upon completion of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of shares of common stock, par value $0.001 per share, and shares of undesignated preferred stock, par value $0.001 per share. As of , 2020, we had shares of common stock outstanding held by shareholders of record and no shares of preferred stock outstanding, shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding stock options and shares of common stock issuable upon the vesting and settlement of outstanding RSUs. After consummation of this offering and the use of proceeds therefrom, we expect to have shares of our common stock outstanding, assuming no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares, and expect to have no shares of preferred stock outstanding. The following description of our capital stock is intended as a summary only and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws to be in effect at the closing of this offering, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and to the applicable provisions of the DGCL.

Common Stock

Dividend Rights

Subject to preferences that may apply to shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, holders of outstanding shares of common stock will be entitled to receive dividends out of assets legally available at the times and in the amounts as our Board may determine from time to time.

Voting Rights

Each outstanding share of common stock will be entitled to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders. Holders of shares of our common stock shall have no cumulative voting rights.

Preemptive Rights

Our common stock will not be entitled to preemptive or other similar subscription rights to purchase any of our securities.

Conversion or Redemption Rights

Our common stock will be neither convertible nor redeemable.

Liquidation Rights

Upon our liquidation, the holders of our common stock will be entitled to receive pro rata our assets that are legally available for distribution, after payment of all debts and other liabilities and subject to the prior rights of any holders of preferred stock then outstanding.

Preferred Stock

Our Board may, without further action by our shareholders, from time to time, direct the issuance of shares of preferred stock in series and may, at the time of issuance, determine the designations, powers, preferences, privileges, and relative participating, optional or special rights as well as the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of the common stock. Satisfaction of any dividend preferences of

outstanding shares of preferred stock would reduce the amount of funds available for the payment of dividends on shares of our common stock. Holders of shares of preferred stock may be entitled to receive a preference payment in the event of our liquidation before any payment is made to the holders of shares of our common stock. Under certain circumstances, the issuance of shares of preferred stock may render more difficult or tend to discourage a merger, tender offer or proxy contest, the assumption of control by a holder of a large block of our securities or the removal of incumbent management. Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the total number of directors then in office, our Board, without shareholder approval, may issue shares of preferred stock with voting and conversion rights which could adversely affect the holders of shares of our common stock and the market value of our common stock.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Our Certificate of Incorporation and Our Bylaws

Our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and the DGCL will contain provisions, which are summarized in the following paragraphs that are intended to enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of our Board. These provisions are intended to avoid costly takeover battles, reduce our vulnerability to a hostile change of control and enhance the ability of our Board to maximize shareholder value in connection with any unsolicited offer to acquire us. However, these provisions may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, deter or prevent a merger or acquisition of the Company by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or other takeover attempt that a shareholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the prevailing market price for the shares of common stock held by shareholders.

These provisions include:

Classified Board

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that our Board will be divided into three classes of directors, with the classes as nearly equal in number as possible, and with the directors serving three-year terms. As a result, approximately one-third of our Board will be elected each year. The classification of directors will have the effect of making it more difficult for shareholders to change the composition of our Board. Our certificate of incorporation will also provide that, subject to any rights of holders of preferred stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the number of directors will be fixed exclusively pursuant to a resolution adopted by our Board. Upon completion of this offering, we expect that our Board will have members.

Shareholder Action by Written Consent

Our certificate of incorporation will preclude shareholder action by written consent at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 35% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

Special Meetings of Shareholders

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws will provide that, except as required by law, special meetings of our shareholders may be called at any time only by or at the direction of our Board or the chairman of our Board; provided, however, at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, at least 35% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, special meetings of our shareholders shall also be called by our Board or the chairman of our Board at the request of Vista. Our bylaws will prohibit the conduct of any business at a special meeting other than as specified in the notice for such meeting. These

provisions may have the effect of deferring, delaying or discouraging hostile takeovers, or changes in control or management of the Company.

Advance Notice Procedures

Our bylaws will establish an advance notice procedure for shareholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting of our shareholders, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our Board; provided, however, at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, at least 10% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, such advance notice procedure will not apply to Vista. Shareholders at an annual meeting will only be able to consider proposals or nominations specified in the notice of meeting or brought before the meeting by or at the direction of our Board or by a shareholder who was a shareholder of record on the record date for the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has given our Secretary timely written notice, in proper form, of the shareholder's intention to bring that business before the meeting. Although the bylaws will not give our Board the power to approve or disapprove shareholder nominations of candidates or proposals regarding other business to be conducted at a special or annual meeting, the bylaws may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the proper procedures are not followed or may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of the Company. These provisions do not apply to nominations by Vista pursuant to the Director Nomination Agreement. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions — Director Nomination Agreement" for more details with respect to the Director Nomination Agreement.

Removal of Directors; Vacancies

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that directors may be removed with or without cause upon the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of all outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class; provided, however, at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 40% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, directors may only be removed for cause, and only by the affirmative vote of holders of at least $66^{2}/_{3}\%$ in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of stock of the Company entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class. In addition, our certificate of incorporation will provide that, subject to the rights granted to one or more series of preferred stock then outstanding, any newly created directorship on our Board that results from an increase in the number of directors and any vacancies on our Board will be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors, even if less than a quorum, by a sole remaining director.

Supermajority Approval Requirements

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws will provide that our Board is expressly authorized to make, alter, amend, change, add to, rescind or repeal, in whole or in part, our bylaws without a shareholder vote in any matter not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware and our certificate of incorporation. For as long as Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, at least 50% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, any amendment, alteration, rescission or repeal of our bylaws by our shareholders will require the affirmative vote of a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote on such amendment, alteration, change, addition, rescission or repeal. At any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 50% in voting power of all outstanding shares of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, any amendment, alteration, rescission or repeal of our bylaws by our shareholders will require the affirmative vote of

the holders of at least 66^{2}/$_{3}$% in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of stock of the Company entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class.

The DGCL provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation, unless the certificate of incorporation requires a greater percentage.

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that at any time when Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, less than 50% in voting power of the stock of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, the following provisions in our certificate of incorporation may be amended, altered, repealed or rescinded only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66^{2}/$_{3}$% (as opposed to a majority threshold that would apply if Vista beneficially owns, in the aggregate, 50% or more) in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of stock of the Company entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class:

- the provision requiring a 66^{2}/$_{3}$% supermajority vote for shareholders to amend our bylaws;
- the provisions providing for a classified board of directors (the election and term of our directors);
- the provisions regarding resignation and removal of directors;
- the provisions regarding entering into business combinations with interested shareholders;
- the provisions regarding shareholder action by written consent;
- the provisions regarding calling special meetings of shareholders;
- the provisions regarding filling vacancies on our Board and newly created directorships;
- the provisions eliminating monetary damages for breaches of fiduciary duty by a director; and
- the amendment provision requiring that the above provisions be amended only with a 66^{2}/$_{3}$% supermajority vote.

The combination of the classification of our Board, the lack of cumulative voting and the supermajority voting requirements will make it more difficult for our existing shareholders to replace our Board as well as for another party to obtain control of us by replacing our Board. Because our Board has the power to retain and discharge our officers, these provisions could also make it more difficult for existing shareholders or another party to effect a change in management.

Authorized but Unissued Shares

Our authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock will be available for future issuance without shareholder approval, subject to stock exchange rules. These additional shares may be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, corporate acquisitions and employee benefit plans. One of the effects of the existence of authorized but unissued common stock or preferred stock may be to enable our Board to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of the Company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of our management and possibly deprive our shareholders of opportunities to sell their shares of common stock at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

Business Combinations

Upon completion of this offering, we will not be subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested shareholder" for a three-year period following the time that the person becomes an interested shareholder, unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner. A "business combination" includes, among other things, a merger, asset or stock sale or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested shareholder. An "interested shareholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns, or did own within three years prior to the determination of interested shareholder status, 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock.

Under Section 203, a business combination between a corporation and an interested shareholder is prohibited unless it satisfies one of the following conditions: (1) before the shareholder became an interested shareholder, the board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder; (2) upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder, the interested shareholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers, and employee stock plans, in some instances; or (3) at or after the time the shareholder became an interested shareholder, the business combination was approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the shareholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested shareholder.

A Delaware corporation may "opt out" of these provisions with an express provision in its original certificate of incorporation or an express provision in its certificate of incorporation or bylaws resulting from a shareholders' amendment approved by at least a majority of the outstanding voting shares.

We will opt out of Section 203; however, our certificate of incorporation will contain similar provisions providing that we may not engage in certain "business combinations" with any "interested shareholder" for a three-year period following the time that the shareholder became an interested shareholder, unless:

- prior to such time, our Board approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder, the interested shareholder owned at least 85% of our voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding certain shares; or
- at or subsequent to that time, the business combination is approved by our Board and by the affirmative vote of holders of at least $66^{2}/_{3}\%$ of our outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested shareholder.

Under certain circumstances, this provision will make it more difficult for a person who would be an "interested shareholder" to effect various business combinations with the Company for a three-year period. This provision may encourage companies interested in acquiring the Company to negotiate in advance with our Board because the shareholder approval requirement would be avoided if our Board approves either the business combination or the transaction which results in the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder. These provisions also may have the effect of preventing changes in our Board and may make it more difficult to accomplish transactions which shareholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that Vista, and any of its direct or indirect transferees and any group as to which such persons are a party, do not constitute "interested shareholders" for purposes of this provision.

Dissenters' Rights of Appraisal and Payment

Under the DGCL, with certain exceptions, our shareholders will have appraisal rights in connection with a merger or consolidation of us. Pursuant to the DGCL, shareholders who properly request and perfect appraisal rights in connection with such merger or consolidation will have the right to receive payment of the fair value of their shares as determined by the Delaware Court of Chancery.

Shareholders' Derivative Actions

Under the DGCL, any of our shareholders may bring an action in our name to procure a judgment in our favor, also known as a derivative action, provided that the shareholder bringing the action is a holder of our shares at the time of the transaction to which the action relates or such shareholder's stock thereafter devolved by operation of law.

Exclusive Forum

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware) will be the sole and exclusive forum for (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our shareholders, (3) any action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer of the Company arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws or (4) any other action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer of the Company that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; provided that for the avoidance of doubt, the forum selection provision that identifies the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for certain litigation, including any "derivative action", will not apply to suits to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of our certificate of incorporation described above. Although we believe these provisions benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law for the specified types of actions and proceedings, the provisions may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against us or our directors and officers.

Conflicts of Interest

Delaware law permits corporations to adopt provisions renouncing any interest or expectancy in certain opportunities that are presented to the corporation or its officers, directors or shareholders. Our certificate of incorporation will, to the maximum extent permitted from time to time by Delaware law, renounce any interest or expectancy that we have in, or right to be offered an opportunity to participate in, specified business opportunities that are from time to time presented to certain of our officers, directors or shareholders or their respective affiliates, other than those officers, directors, shareholders or affiliates who are our or our subsidiaries' employees. Our certificate of incorporation will provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, none of Vista or any director who is not employed by us (including any non-employee director who serves as one of our officers in both his director and officer capacities) or his or her affiliates will have any duty to refrain from (1) engaging in a corporate opportunity in the same or similar lines of business in

which we or our affiliates now engage or propose to engage or (2) otherwise competing with us or our affiliates. In addition, to the fullest extent permitted by law, in the event that Vista or any non-employee director acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or other business opportunity which may be a corporate opportunity for itself or himself or its or his affiliates or for us or our affiliates, such person will have no duty to communicate or offer such transaction or business opportunity to us or any of our affiliates and they may take any such opportunity for themselves or offer it to another person or entity. Our certificate of incorporation will not renounce our interest in any business opportunity that is expressly offered to a non-employee director solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the Company. To the fullest extent permitted by law, no business opportunity will be deemed to be a potential corporate opportunity for us unless we would be permitted to undertake the opportunity under our certificate of incorporation, we have sufficient financial resources to undertake the opportunity, and the opportunity would be in line with our business.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The DGCL authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their shareholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties, subject to certain exceptions. Our certificate of incorporation will include a provision that eliminates the personal liability of directors for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the DGCL. The effect of these provisions will be to eliminate the rights of us and our shareholders, through shareholders' derivative suits on our behalf, to recover monetary damages from a director for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, including breaches resulting from grossly negligent behavior. However, exculpation will not apply to any director if the director has acted in bad faith, knowingly or intentionally violated the law, authorized illegal dividends or redemptions or derived an improper benefit from his or her actions as a director.

Our bylaws will provide that we must indemnify and advance expenses to our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL. We also will be expressly authorized to carry directors' and officers' liability insurance providing indemnification for our directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification and advancement provisions and insurance will be useful to attract and retain qualified directors and officers.

The limitation of liability, indemnification and advancement provisions that will be included in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage shareholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breaches of their fiduciary duty. These provisions also may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our shareholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is . The transfer agent's address is and its phone number is .

Listing

We have applied to list our common stock on the under the symbol " ".

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Before this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. As described below, only a limited number of shares currently outstanding will be available for sale immediately after this offering due to contractual and legal restrictions on resale. Nevertheless, future sales of substantial amounts of our common stock, including shares issued upon the exercise of outstanding options, in the public market after this offering, or the perception that those sales may occur, could cause the prevailing market price for our common stock to fall or impair our ability to raise capital through sales of our equity securities.

Upon the closing of this offering, based on the number of shares of our common stock outstanding as of , 2020, we will have outstanding shares of our common stock, after giving effect to the issuance of shares of our common stock in this offering, assuming no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares.

Of the shares that will be outstanding immediately after the closing of this offering, we expect that the shares to be sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act unless purchased by our "affiliates", as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. Shares purchased by our affiliates may not be resold except pursuant to an effective registration statement or an exemption from registration, including the safe harbor under Rule 144 of the Securities Act described below.

The remaining shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering will be "restricted securities", as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities Act, and we expect that substantially all of these restricted securities will be subject to the lock-up agreements described below. These restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if the sale is registered or pursuant to an exemption from registration, such as Rule 144 or Rule 701 of the Securities Act, which are summarized below.

We intend to file with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-8 covering the shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2020 Plan. Such registration statement is expected to be filed and become effective as soon as practicable after completion of this offering. Upon effectiveness, the shares of common stock covered by this registration statement will generally be eligible for sale in the public market, subject to certain contractual and legal restrictions summarized below.

Lock-up Agreements

We, each of our directors and executive officers and other shareholders and optionholders owning substantially all of our common stock and options to acquire common stock, have agreed that, without the prior written consent of on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, subject to limited exceptions, directly or indirectly sell or dispose of any shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for shares of common stock for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus. The lock-up restrictions and specified exceptions are described in more detail under "Underwriting".

Prior to the consummation of the offering, certain of our employees, including our executive officers, and/or directors may enter into written trading plans that are intended to comply with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act. Sales under these trading plans would not be permitted until the expiration of the lock-up agreements relating to the offering described above.

Following the lock-up periods set forth in the agreements described above, and assuming that the representatives of the underwriters do not release any parties from these agreements, all of the shares of our common stock that are restricted securities or are held by our affiliates as of the date

of this prospectus will be eligible for sale in the public market in compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

Registration Rights Agreement

Pursuant to the registration rights agreement, we have granted Vista the right to cause us, in certain instances, at our expense, to file registration statements under the Securities Act covering resales of our common stock held by Vista (or certain transferees) and to provide piggyback registration rights to Vista and certain executives, subject to the certain limitations and priorities on registration detailed therein, on registered offerings initiated by us in certain circumstances. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Transactions — Registration Rights Agreement". These shares will represent % of our outstanding common stock after this offering, or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144, beginning 90 days after we become subject to the public company reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, any person who is not our affiliate, who was not our affiliate at any time during the preceding three months and who has held their shares for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than one of our affiliates, may sell shares without restriction, subject to the availability of current public information about us and subject to applicable lock-up restrictions. If such a person has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than one of our affiliates, then that person would be entitled to sell those shares without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144.

Beginning 90 days after we become subject to the public company reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and subject to applicable lock-up restrictions, a person who is our affiliate or who was our affiliate at any time during the preceding three months and who has beneficially owned restricted securities for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than one of our affiliates, is entitled to sell a number of shares within any three-month period that does not exceed the greater of: (1) 1% of the number of shares of our common stock outstanding, which will equal approximately shares immediately after this offering; and (2) the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions, notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701, any of our employees, directors or officers who acquired shares from us in connection with a compensatory stock or option plan or other compensatory written agreement before the effective date of this offering are, subject to applicable lock-up restrictions, eligible to resell such shares in reliance upon Rule 144 beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus. If such person is not an affiliate and was not our affiliate at any time during the preceding three months, the sale may be made subject only to the manner-of-sale restrictions of Rule 144. If such a person is an affiliate, the sale may be made under Rule 144 without compliance with the holding period requirements under Rule 144, but subject to the other Rule 144 restrictions described above.

Equity Incentive Plans

Following this offering, we intend to file with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act covering the shares of common stock that are subject to outstanding options and other awards issuable pursuant to our 2020 Plan. Shares covered by such registration statement will be available for sale in the open market following its effective date, subject to certain Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates and the terms of lock-up agreements applicable to those shares.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME AND ESTATE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following discussion is a summary of certain U.S. federal income and estate tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below) of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock issued pursuant to this offering, but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential tax considerations relating thereto. The effects of other U.S. federal tax laws, such as gift tax laws, and any applicable state, local or non-U.S. tax laws are not discussed. This discussion is based on the Code, Treasury regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder, judicial decisions, and published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, in each case as in effect as of the date hereof. These authorities may change or be subject to differing interpretations. Any such change or differing interpretation may be applied retroactively in a manner that could adversely affect a Non-U.S. Holder of our common stock. We have not sought and will not seek any rulings from the IRS regarding the matters discussed below. There can be no assurance the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position to those discussed below regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock.

This discussion is limited to Non-U.S. Holders who purchase our common stock pursuant to this offering and who hold our common stock as a "capital asset" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax consequences relevant to a Non-U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, including the impact of the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income. In addition, it does not address consequences relevant to Non-U.S. Holders subject to special rules, including, without limitation:

- U.S. expatriates and former citizens or long-term residents of the U.S.;
- persons subject to the alternative minimum tax;
- persons holding our common stock as part of a hedge, straddle or other risk reduction strategy or as part of a conversion transaction or other integrated investment;
- banks, insurance companies and other financial institutions;
- real estate investment trusts or regulated investment companies;
- brokers, dealers or traders in securities;
- "controlled foreign corporations", "passive foreign investment companies", and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- partnerships or other entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and investors therein);
- tax-exempt organizations or governmental organizations;
- persons deemed to sell our common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code;
- persons who hold or receive our common stock pursuant to the exercise of any employee stock option or otherwise as compensation;
- persons that own, or are deemed to own, more than five percent of our capital stock (except to the extent specifically set forth below);
- "qualified foreign pension funds" (within the meaning of Section 897(1)(2) of the Code) and entities, all of the interests of which are held by qualified foreign pension fund; and

- tax-qualified retirement plans.

If any partnership or arrangement classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner level. Accordingly, partnerships holding our common stock and partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them.

INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL TAX LAWS TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATIONS AS WELL AS ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR COMMON STOCK ARISING UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. TAXING JURISDICTION OR UNDER ANY APPLICABLE INCOME TAX TREATY.

Definition of a Non-U.S. Holder

For purposes of this discussion, a "Non-U.S. Holder" is any beneficial owner of our common stock that is neither a "United States person" nor an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A United States person is any person that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is or is treated as any of the following:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the U.S.;
- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized under the laws of the U.S. any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate whose income is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust that (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and the control of all substantial decisions of the trust is by one or more "United States persons" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), or (2) has a valid election in effect to be treated as a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Distributions

As described in the section entitled "Dividend Policy", we do not anticipate declaring or paying dividends to holders of our common stock in the foreseeable future. However, if we do make distributions of cash or property on our common stock, such distributions will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Amounts not treated as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes will constitute a return of capital and first be applied against and reduce a Non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its common stock, but not below zero. Any excess will be treated as capital gain and will be treated as described below under "Sale or Other Taxable Disposition".

Subject to the discussion below on effectively connected income, backup withholding, and the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder of our common stock will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividends (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty, provided the Non-U.S. Holder furnishes to us or our paying agent prior to the payment of dividends a valid IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or other applicable or successor form) certifying under penalty of perjury that such Non-U.S. Holder is not a "United States person" as defined in the Code and qualifies for a reduced treaty rate). A Non-U.S. Holder that does not timely furnish the required documentation, but that

qualifies for a reduced treaty rate, may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under any applicable income tax treaty.

If dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the U.S. (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the U.S. to which such dividends are attributable), the Non-U.S. Holder will be exempt from the U.S. federal withholding tax described above. To claim the exemption, the Non-U.S. Holder must furnish to the applicable withholding agent a valid IRS Form W-8ECI (or a successor form), certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the U.S.

Any such effectively connected dividends will generally be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the rates and in the manner generally applicable to U.S. persons. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on its effectively connected earnings and profits (as adjusted for certain items), which will include such effectively connected dividends. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Sale or Other Taxable Disposition

Subject to the discussion below on backup withholding and the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, a Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the U.S. (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the U.S. to which such gain is attributable);
- the Non-U.S. Holder is a nonresident alien individual present in the U.S. for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the sale or other taxable disposition and certain other requirements are met; or
- our common stock constitutes a U.S. real property interest, or USRPI, by reason of our status as a U.S. real property holding corporation, or USRPHC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Gain described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the rates and in the manner generally applicable to U.S. persons. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on its effectively connected earnings and profits (as adjusted for certain items), which will include such effectively connected gain.

A Non-U.S. Holder described in the second bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on any gain derived from the sale or other taxable disposition, which may generally be offset by U.S. source capital losses of the Non-U.S. Holder for that taxable year (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the U.S.), provided the Non-U.S. Holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses.

With respect to the third bullet point above, we believe we currently are not, and do not anticipate becoming, a USRPHC. Because the determination of whether we are a USRPHC depends, however, on the fair market value of our USRPIs relative to the fair market value of our non-USRPIs and our other business assets, there can be no assurance we currently are not a

USRPHC or will not become one in the future. Even if we are or were to become a USRPHC, gain arising from the sale or other taxable disposition by a Non-U.S. Holder of our common stock will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax if our common stock is "regularly traded", as defined by applicable Treasury Regulations, on an established securities market, and such Non-U.S. Holder owned, actually and constructively, five percent or less of our common stock throughout the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of the sale or other taxable disposition or the Non-U.S. Holder's holding period. If we were to become a USRPHC and our common stock were not considered to be "regularly traded" on an established securities market during the calendar year in which the relevant sale or other taxable disposition by a Non-U.S. holder occurs, such Non-U.S. holder (regardless of the percentage of stock owned) would be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock and a 15% withholding tax would apply to the gross proceeds from such disposition.

Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding potentially applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of dividends on our common stock generally will not be subject to backup withholding, provided the applicable withholding agent does not have actual knowledge or reason to know the Non-U.S. Holder is a United States person and the Non-U.S. Holder either certifies its non-U.S. status, such as by furnishing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or W-8ECI (or a successor form), or otherwise establishes an exemption. However, information returns are required to be filed with the IRS in connection with any dividends on our common stock paid to the Non-U.S. Holder, regardless of whether any tax was actually withheld. In addition, proceeds of the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock within the U.S. or conducted through certain U.S.-related brokers generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting if the applicable withholding agent receives the certification described above and does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such Non-U.S. Holder is a United States person, or the Non-U.S. Holder otherwise establishes an exemption. If a Non-U.S. Holder does not provide the certification described above or the applicable withholding agent has actual knowledge or reason to know that such Non-U.S. Holder is a United States person, payments of dividends or of proceeds of the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock may be subject to backup withholding at a rate currently equal to 24% of the gross proceeds of such dividend, sale, or other taxable disposition. Proceeds of a sale or other disposition of our common stock conducted through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting.

Copies of information returns that are filed with the IRS may also be made available under the provisions of an applicable treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-U.S. Holder resides, is established or is organized.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the Non-U.S. Holder timely files the appropriate claim with the IRS and furnishes any required information to the IRS.

Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding information reporting and backup withholding.

Additional Withholding Tax on Payments Made to Foreign Accounts

Subject to the discussion below regarding recently issued Proposed Treasury Regulations, withholding taxes may be imposed under Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code (such Sections

commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, or FATCA) on certain types of payments made to non-U.S. financial institutions and certain other non-U.S. entities. Specifically, a 30% withholding tax may be imposed on dividends on, or gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, our common stock paid to a "foreign financial institution" or a "non-financial foreign entity" (each as defined in the Code) (including, in some cases, when such foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity is acting as an intermediary), unless (1) the foreign financial institution undertakes certain diligence and reporting obligations, (2) the non-financial foreign entity either certifies it does not have any "substantial United States owners" (as defined in the Code) or furnishes identifying information regarding each direct and indirect substantial United States owner, or (3) the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from these rules. If the payee is a foreign financial institution and is subject to the diligence and reporting requirements in (1) above, it must enter into an agreement with the U.S. Department of the Treasury requiring, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by certain "specified United States persons" or "United States-owned foreign entities" (each as defined in the Code), annually report certain information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on certain payments to noncompliant foreign financial institutions and certain other account holders. Foreign financial institutions or branches thereof located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the U.S. governing FATCA may be subject to different rules.

Under the applicable Treasury Regulations and administrative guidance, withholding under FATCA generally applies to payments of dividends on our common stock, and subject to recently issued Proposed Treasury Regulations described below, to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of such stock. On December 13, 2018, the U.S. Department of the Treasury released proposed regulations (the preamble to which specifies that taxpayers may rely on them pending finalization) which, would eliminate FATCA withholding on the gross proceeds from a sale or other disposition of our common stock. There can be no assurance that the proposed regulations will be finalized in their present form.

Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the potential application of withholding under FATCA to their investment in our common stock.

Federal Estate Tax

Individual Non-U.S. Holders and entities the property of which is potentially includible in such an individual's gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes (for example, a trust funded by such an individual and with respect to which the individual has retained certain interests or powers), should note that, absent an applicable treaty exemption, our common stock will be treated as U.S.-situs property subject to U.S. federal estate tax.

UNDERWRITING

The Company and the representatives of the underwriters named below have entered into an underwriting agreement with respect to the shares being offered. Subject to certain conditions, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares indicated in the following table. Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, BofA Securities, Inc. and Barclays Capital Inc. are the representatives of the underwriters.

Underwriters	Number of Shares
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	
BofA Securities, Inc.	
Barclays Capital Inc.	
Total	

The underwriters are committed to take and pay for all of the shares being offered, if any are taken, other than the shares covered by the option described below unless and until this option is exercised.

The underwriters have an option to buy up to an additional shares from the Company to cover sales by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than the total number set forth in the table above. They may exercise that option for 30 days. If any shares are purchased pursuant to this option, the underwriters will severally purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as set forth in the table above.

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters by the Company. Such amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

Paid by the Company	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per Share	$	$
Total	$	$

Shares sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. Any shares sold by the underwriters to securities dealers may be sold at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial public offering price. After the initial offering of the shares, the representatives may change the offering price and the other selling terms. The offering of the shares by the underwriters is subject to receipt and acceptance and subject to the underwriters' right to reject any order in whole or in part.

The Company and its officers, directors, and holders of all of the Company's common stock, have agreed with the underwriters, subject to certain exceptions, not to dispose of or hedge any of their common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of the representatives. This agreement does not apply to any existing employee benefit plans. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale" for a discussion of certain transfer restrictions.

In the case of the Company, the restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph do not apply to certain transactions including:

- the sale of shares of our common stock to the underwriters pursuant to the underwriting agreement in this offering; and

- transfers pursuant to employee stock option plans existing on, or upon the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities outstanding as of, the date of the underwriting agreement.

In the case of our officers, directors, and holders of all of the Company's common stock, the restrictions described in the paragraph above do not apply to certain transactions including:

- subject to certain limitations, a bona fide gift or gifts;
- subject to certain limitations, transfers to any trusts for the direct or indirect benefit of the transferor or the transferor's immediate family;
- transfers with the prior written consent of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC;
- subject to certain limitations, transfers by a corporation to any wholly owned subsidiary of such corporation;
- subject to certain limitations, by operation of law, such as pursuant to a qualified domestic order or in connection with a divorce settlement;
- subject to certain limitations, (a) transfers pursuant to a bona fide third-party tender offer, merger, purchase, consolidation or other similar transaction that is approved by our board of directors, made to all holders of common stock involving a change of control, provided that, in the event that the tender offer, merger, purchase, consolidation or other such transaction is not completed, the shares owned by the lock-up party will remain subject to terms of the lock-up agreement, or (b) transfers to the Company for payment of the exercise price upon the automatic "cashless" or "net" exercise of an option to purchase shares in connection with the termination of such option pursuant to its terms upon a change of control of the Company;
- subject to certain limitations, transfers pursuant to the exercise of an option to purchase shares in connection with the termination of such option; and
- subject to certain limitations, transfers to the Company for (a) the payment of the exercise price upon the "cashless" or "net" exercise of an option to purchase shares or (b) for payment of tax withholdings (including estimated taxes) due as a result of the exercise of an option to purchase shares, in each case in connection with the termination of such option pursuant to its terms.

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, in their sole discretion, may release the common stock and other securities subject to the lock-up agreements described above in whole or in part at any time with or without notice; provided, however, that if the release is granted for one of our officers or directors, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, on behalf of the underwriters, agree that at least three business days before the effective date of the release or waiver, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, on behalf of the underwriters, will notify us of the impending release or waiver, and we are obligated to announce the impending release or waiver by press release through a major news service or other method permitted by applicable laws and regulation at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver.

Prior to the offering, there has been no public market for the shares. The initial public offering price has been negotiated among the Company and the representatives. Among the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price of the shares, in addition to prevailing market conditions, will be the Company's historical performance, estimates of the business potential and earnings prospects of the Company, an assessment of the Company's management and the

consideration of the above factors in relation to market valuation of companies in related businesses.

An application has been made to quote the common stock on the under the symbol " ".

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell shares of common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering, and a short position represents the amount of such sales that have not been covered by subsequent purchases. A "covered short position" is a short position that is not greater than the amount of additional shares for which the underwriters' option described above may be exercised. The underwriters may cover any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to cover the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase additional shares pursuant to the option described above. "Naked" short sales are any short sales that create a short position greater than the amount of additional shares for which the option described above may be exercised. The underwriters must cover any such naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of common stock made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Purchases to cover a short position and stabilizing transactions, as well as other purchases by the underwriters for their own accounts, may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the Company's stock, and together with the imposition of the penalty bid, may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the common stock. As a result, the price of the common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time. These transactions may be effected on in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

The Company estimates that their share of the total expenses of the offering, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $. The Company has agreed to reimburse the underwriters for expenses incurred by them related to any applicable state securities filings and for clearance of this offering with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. in connection with this offering in an amount up to $.

The Company has agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have provided, and may in the future provide, a variety of

these services to the Company and to persons and entities with relationships with the Company, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and employees may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of the issuer (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with the Company. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments. Certain of the underwriters are also customers of the Company.

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

Selling Restrictions

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area, or a Member State, no common stock has been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in that Member State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the common stock which has been approved by the competent authority in that Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Member State (all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation), except that offers of shares of our common stock may be made to the public in that Member State at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Regulation:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under the Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer ; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of shares of our common stock shall require the Company or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any shares of our common stock in any Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares of our common stock to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares of our common stock, and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

United Kingdom

Each Underwriter has represented and agreed that:

(a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, or FMSA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of shares of our common stock in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Company; and

(b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Canada

The securities may be sold in Canada only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions, and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the securities must be made in accordance with an exemption form, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Hong Kong

The shares may not be offered or sold in Hong Kong by means of any document other than (i) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong), or the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, or which do not constitute an invitation to the public within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong), or the Securities and Futures Ordinance, or (ii) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares may be issued or may be in the

possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" in Hong Kong as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made thereunder.

Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined under Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore, or the SFA) under Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA, in each case subject to conditions set forth in the SFA.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor, the securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation shall not be transferable for 6 months after that corporation has acquired the shares under Section 275 of the SFA except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA), (2) where such transfer arises from an offer in that corporation's securities pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, (3) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer, (4) where the transfer is by operation of law, (5) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA, or (6) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore, or Regulation 32.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an accredited investor, the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferable for 6 months after that trust has acquired the shares under Section 275 of the SFA except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA), (2) where such transfer arises from an offer that is made on terms that such rights or interest are acquired at a consideration of not less than S$200,000 (or its equivalent in a foreign currency) for each transaction (whether such amount is to be paid for in cash or by exchange of securities or other assets), (3) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer, (4) where the transfer is by operation of law, (5) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA, or (6) as specified in Regulation 32.

Singapore Securities and Futures Act Product Classification—Solely for the purposes of its obligations pursuant to Sections 309B(1)(a) and 309B(1)(c) of the SFA, we have determined, and hereby notify all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A of the SFA) that the shares are "prescribed capital markets products" (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice

SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Japan

The shares have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended), or the FIEA. The shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan (including any person resident in Japan or any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan) or to others for reoffering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the FIEA and otherwise in compliance with any relevant laws and regulations of Japan.

Switzerland

The shares may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange, or SIX, or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This document has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the shares or the offering may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, the Company, the shares have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this document will not be filed with, and the offer of shares will not be supervised by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA, or FINMA, and the offer of shares has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes, or CISA. The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of shares.

Dubai International Financial Centre

This prospectus relates to an Exempt Offer in accordance with the Offered Securities Rules of the Dubai Financial Services Authority, or DFSA. This prospectus is intended for distribution only to persons of a type specified in the Offered Securities Rules of the DFSA. It must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other person. The DFSA has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any documents in connection with Exempt Offers. The DFSA has not approved this prospectus nor taken steps to verify the information set forth herein and has no responsibility for the prospectus. The shares to which this prospectus relates may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the shares offered should conduct their own due diligence on the shares. If you do not understand the contents of this prospectus you should consult an authorized financial advisor.

Australia

No placement document, prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document has been lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission, or ASIC, in relation to the offering. This prospectus does not constitute a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act 2001, or the Corporations Act, and does not purport to include the information required for a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act.

Any offer in Australia of the shares may only be made to persons, or the Exempt Investors, who are "sophisticated investors" (within the meaning of section 708(8) of the Corporations Act), "professional investors" (within the meaning of section 708(11) of the Corporations Act) or otherwise pursuant to one or more exemptions contained in section 708 of the Corporations Act so that it is lawful to offer the shares without disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act.

The shares applied for by Exempt Investors in Australia must not be offered for sale in Australia in the period of 12 months after the date of allotment under the offering, except in circumstances where disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act would not be required pursuant to an exemption under section 708 of the Corporations Act or otherwise or where the offer is pursuant to a disclosure document which complies with Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act. Any person acquiring shares must observe such Australian on-sale restrictions.

This prospectus contains general information only and does not take account of the investment objectives, financial situation or particular needs of any particular person. It does not contain any securities recommendations or financial product advice. Before making an investment decision, investors need to consider whether the information in this prospectus is appropriate to their needs, objectives and circumstances, and, if necessary, seek expert advice on those matters.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the issuance of our common stock offered in this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Kirkland & Ellis LLP, Chicago, Illinois. Certain partners of Kirkland & Ellis LLP are members of a limited partnership that is an investor in one or more investment funds affiliated with Vista. Kirkland & Ellis LLP represents entities affiliated with Vista in connection with legal matters. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the underwriters by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The financial statements audited by Ernst & Young, LLP as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018 have been included in this prospectus in reliance on the authority of their report as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act to register our common stock being offered in this prospectus. This prospectus, which forms part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement and the attached exhibits. You will find additional information about us and our common stock in the registration statement. References in this prospectus to any of our contracts, agreements or other documents are not necessarily complete, and you should refer to the exhibits attached to the registration statement for copies of the actual contracts, agreements or documents. The SEC maintains an Internet website that contains reports and other information about issuers, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is www.sec.gov.

On the closing of this offering, we will be subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and we will file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. These reports, proxy statements and other information will be available for inspection and copying at the website of the SEC referred to above.

We also maintain a website at www.jamf.com. Information contained in, or accessible through, our website is not a part of this prospectus, and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is only as an inactive textual reference.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors of Juno Topco, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Juno Topco, Inc. (the Company) as of December 31, 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

Minneapolis, Minnesota
December 19, 2019

Juno Topco, Inc.

Consolidated Balance Sheet

(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2018
Assets	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 39,240
Trade accounts receivable, net	30,854
Income taxes receivable	65
Deferred contract costs	2,526
Prepaid expenses	6,682
Other current assets	922
Total current assets	80,289
Equipment and leasehold improvements, net	9,228
Goodwill	501,145
Other intangible assets, net	252,171
Deferred contract costs	8,461
Other assets	2,090
Total assets	$ 853,384
Liabilities and stockholders' equity	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 2,343
Accrued liabilities	18,809
Income taxes payable	147
Deferred revenues	86,220
Total current liabilities	107,519
Deferred revenues, noncurrent	14,442
Deferred tax liability	26,384
Debt	171,749
Other liabilities	196
Total liabilities	320,290
Commitments and contingencies	
Stockholders' equity:	
Common stock, $0.001 par value, 1,200,000 shares authorized, 933,179 shares issued and outstanding	1
Additional paid-in capital	565,474
Accumulated deficit	(32,381)
Total stockholders' equity	533,094
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 853,384

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Consolidated Statement of Operations

(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year ended December 31, 2018
Revenue:	
Subscription	$ 100,350
Services	20,206
License	26,006
Total revenue	146,562
Cost of revenue:	
Cost of subscription (exclusive of amortization shown below)	24,088
Cost of services (exclusive of amortization shown below)	16,246
Amortization expense	8,969
Total cost of revenue	49,303
Gross profit	97,259
Operating expenses:	
Selling and marketing	51,976
Research and development	31,515
General and administrative	22,270
Amortization expense	21,491
Total operating expenses	127,252
Loss from operations	(29,993)
Interest expense, net	(18,203)
Foreign currency transaction loss	(418)
Other income, net	221
Loss before income tax benefit	(48,393)
Income tax benefit	12,137
Net loss	$ (36,256)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (38.97)
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted	930,443

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity

(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	Stock Class Common				
	Shares	Amount	Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Stockholders' Equity
Balance, December 31, 2017	930,000	$ 1	$ 561,389	$ 3,875	$ 565,265
Issuance of common stock	3,179	—	1,770	—	1,770
Share-based compensation	—	—	2,315	—	2,315
Net loss	—	—	—	(36,256)	(36,256)
Balance, December 31, 2018	**933,179**	**$ 1**	**$ 565,474**	**$ (32,381)**	**$ 533,094**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

(In thousands)

	Year ended December 31, 2018
Cash provided by operating activities:	
Net loss	$ (36,256)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash provided by operating activities:	
Depreciation and amortization expense	33,914
Amortization of deferred contract costs	3,391
Amortization of debt issuance costs	513
Loss on disposal of equipment and leasehold improvements	14
Share-based compensation	2,315
Deferred taxes	(12,550)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Trade accounts receivable	(3,316)
Income tax receivable/payable	(977)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(2,555)
Deferred contract costs	(13,222)
Accounts payable	(313)
Accrued liabilities	5,965
Deferred revenue	32,476
Other liabilities	(39)
Net cash provided by operating activities	9,360
Cash used in investing activities:	
Acquisition, net of cash acquired	(2,893)
Purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements	(2,909)
Net cash used in investing activities	(5,802)
Cash provided by financing activities:	
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options	1,770
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,770
Net increase in cash	5,328
Cash, beginning of period	33,912
Cash, end of period	$ 39,240
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:	
Cash paid for interest	$ 17,835
Cash paid for income taxes	$ 1,461

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1. Basis of presentation and description of business

Description of business

Juno Topco, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries, collectively, the "Company", "we", "us" or "our", helps organizations connect, manage and protect Apple products, apps and corporate resources in the cloud without ever having to touch the devices. With our products, Apple devices can be deployed to employees brand new in the shrink-wrapped box, automatically set up and personalized at first power-on and continuously administered throughout the life of the device. The Company's customers are located throughout the world.

Emerging Growth Company Status

We are an emerging growth company, as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards issued subsequent to the enactment of the JOBS Act, until such time as those standards apply to private companies.

We have elected to use this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until the earlier of the date that it is (i) no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with the new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of (i) the last day of the first fiscal year (a) following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering, (b) in which our total annual gross revenue is at least $1.07 billion or (c) when we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds $700.0 million as of the prior June 30th and (ii) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities during the prior three-year period.

Vista Equity Partners acquisition

On November 13, 2017, pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Juno Intermediate, Inc. ("Juno Intermediate"), Merger Sub, Inc. ("Merger Sub"), and JAMF Holdings, Inc. ("Holdings"), Vista Equity Partners ("Vista") acquired a majority share of all the issued and outstanding shares of Holdings at the purchase price of $733.8 million (the "Vista Acquisition"). Merger Sub was absorbed into Holdings as part of the acquisition and Juno Intermediate survived and was considered the accounting acquirer. The Company accounted for the Vista Acquisition by applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805").

Basis of presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the consolidated financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the Company.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 1. Basis of presentation and description of business (Continued)

Use of estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the reporting date, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions that the Company may undertake in the future and include, but are not limited to, revenue recognition, stock-based compensation, commissions, goodwill and accounting for income taxes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Segment and Geographic Information

Our chief operating decision maker ("CODM") is our Chief Executive Officer, who reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, assessing financial performance and allocating resources. We operate our business as one operating segment and therefore we have one reportable segment.

Revenue by geographic region was as follows for the year ended December 31, 2018:

		(in thousands)
Revenue:		
The Americas	$	117,454
Europe, the Middle East, India, and Africa		20,536
Asia Pacific		8,572
	$	146,562

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies

Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Net Loss per Share of Common Stock

Basic net loss per common share is calculated by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period, without consideration for potentially dilutive securities. Diluted net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares and potentially dilutive securities outstanding for the period determined using the treasury-stock method. For purposes of the diluted net loss per share calculation, restricted stock units and stock options are considered to be potentially dilutive securities. Because we have reported a net loss for 2018 the number of shares used to calculate diluted net loss per common share is the same as the number of shares used to calculate basic net loss per common share for those periods presented because the potentially dilutive shares would have been anti-dilutive if included in the calculation.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers any highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity date of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company maintains cash in deposit accounts that, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts.

Trade receivables, net

Credit is extended to customers in the normal course of business, generally with 30-day payment terms. Receivables are recorded at net realizable value, which includes allowances for doubtful accounts. The Company reviews the collectability of trade receivables on an ongoing basis. The Company reserves for trade receivables determined to be uncollectible. This determination is based on the delinquency of the account, the financial condition of the customer, and the Company's collection experience. The allowances for doubtful accounts at December 31, 2018 was $60,000. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company had one customer (a distributor) that accounted for more than 10% of total net revenues. The customer had total receivables of $7.8 million at December 31, 2018.

Activity related to our allowance for doubtful accounts was as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Balance at beginning of period	$ 60
Bad-debt expense	37
Accounts written off	(37)
Balance at end of period	$ 60

Equipment and leasehold improvements, net

Equipment and leasehold improvements are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. These lives range from 3 to 5 years for computers and server equipment, 3 years for software, 5 to 7 years for furniture and fixtures, and the lower of lease term or useful life on leasehold improvements. Repair and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

Impairment or disposal of long-lived assets

The Company evaluates the recoverability of its long-lived assets in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 360, Property, Plant and Equipment, which requires that long-lived assets and definite-lived identifiable intangible assets be reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

Goodwill

The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment in accordance with ASC Topic 350, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, which requires goodwill to be either qualitatively or quantitatively assessed for impairment annually (or more frequently if impairment indicators arise) for each reporting unit. The Company has one reporting unit. The Company performs its impairment testing of goodwill at least annually and more frequently if events occur that would indicate that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is less than carrying value. If the Company's reporting unit carrying amount exceeds its fair value an impairment charge will be recorded based on that difference. The impairment charge will be limited to the amount of goodwill currently recognized in the Company's single reporting unit.

Other intangibles, net

Other intangible assets, including customer relationships, developed technology, and trademarks acquired in our previous acquisitions, have definite lives and are amortized over a period ranging from 2 to 12 years on a straight-line basis. Intangible assets are tested for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset (asset group) may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds the estimated undiscounted cash flows generated by the asset. The amount of the impairment loss recorded is calculated by the excess of the asset's carrying value of its fair value.

Debt issuance costs

Costs of debt financing are charged to expense over the lives of the related financing agreements. Remaining costs and the future period over which they would be charged to expense are reassessed when amendments to the related financing agreements or prepayments occur. Debt issuance costs for the Company's term loan are recognized as an offset to the Company's debt liability and are amortized using the effective-interest method. Debt issuance costs for the Company's revolving line of credit are recognized within other non-current assets and are amortized on a straight-line basis.

Foreign currency remeasurement

Our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of all our international operations is the U.S. dollar. The assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Company's foreign operations are remeasured in accordance with ASC Topic 830, *Foreign Currency Matters.* Remeasurement adjustments are recorded as foreign currency transaction gains (losses) in the consolidated statement of operations. In 2018, the Company recognized a foreign currency loss of $418,000.

Stock-based compensation

The Company applies the provisions of ASC Topic 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation, in its accounting and reporting for stock-based compensation. ASC 718 requires all stock-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement based on their fair values. All service-based options outstanding under the Company's option plans have exercise prices equal to the fair value of the Company's stock on the grant date. The fair value of these options is determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

model. The estimated fair value of service-based awards is recognized as compensation expense over the applicable vesting period. All awards expire after 10 years. The fair value of each grant of stock options was determined by the Company using the methods and assumptions discussed below. Each of these inputs is subjective and generally requires judgment to determine.

Expected Term — The expected term of stock options represents the weighted-average period the stock options are expected to be outstanding. For time-based awards, the estimated expected term of options granted is generally calculated as the vesting period plus the midpoint of the remaining contractual term, as the Company does not have sufficient historical information to develop reasonable expectations surrounding future exercise patterns and post-vesting employment termination behavior. The simplified method calculates the expected term as the average time-to-vesting and the contractual life of the options.

Expected Volatility — The expected stock price volatility assumption was determined by examining the historical volatilities of a group of industry peers, as the Company did not have any trading history for its common stock. The Company will continue to analyze the historical stock price volatility and expected term assumptions as more historical data for the Company's common stock becomes available.

Risk-Free Interest Rate — The risk-free rate assumption was based on the U.S. Treasury instruments with terms that were consistent with the expected term of the Company's stock options.

Expected Dividend — The expected dividend assumption was based on the Company's history and expectation of dividend payouts.

Fair Value of Common Stock — The fair value of the shares of common stock underlying the stock options has historically been the responsibility of and determined by the Company's board of directors. Because there has been no public market for the Company's common stock, the board of directors has used independent third-party valuations of the Company's common stock, operating and financial performance, and general and industry-specific economic outlook, amongst other factors.

	Year ended December 31, 2018
Expected life of options	6.25 years
Expected volatility	44.8% - 46.6%
Risk-free interest rates	2.5% - 2.8%
Expected dividend yield	—
Weighted-average grant-date fair value	$296.09

Compensation cost for restricted stock units is determined based on the fair market value of the Company's stock at the date of the grant. Stock-based compensation expense is generally recognized over the required service period. Forfeitures are accounted for when they occur. The Company also grants performance-based awards to certain executives that vest and become exercisable when Vista's realized cash return on its investment in the Company equals or exceeds $1.515 billion upon a change in control of the Company ("Termination Event"). The terms of the agreement do not specify a performance period for the occurrence of the Termination Event. The contractual term of the awards is 10 years. These options are also referred to as return target

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

options. Since the performance condition relates to a Termination Event, and as a change of control cannot be probable until it occurs, no compensation expense will be recorded until a Termination Event. As there is also a market condition with these options based on a return on equity target, the fair value of the awards is determined using a Monte Carlo simulation which uses Level 3 inputs for fair value measurement.

Income taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes, under which deferred tax liabilities and assets are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between financial statement carrying amounts and the tax basis of assets and liabilities and net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

We use a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. A tax position is recognized when it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. A tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority. The standard also provides guidance on derecognition of tax benefits, classification on the balance sheet, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure and transition.

Revenue recognition

The Company applies ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606"). To determine the appropriate amount of revenue to be recognized in accordance with ASC 606, the Company follows a five-step model as follows:

- Identify the contract with a customer
- Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Determine the transaction price
- Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Recognize revenue when or as performance obligations are satisfied

The Company's revenue is primarily derived from sales of SaaS subscriptions, support and maintenance contracts, software licenses, and related professional services. The Company's products and services are marketed and sold directly, as well as indirectly through third-party resellers, to the end-user.

The Company assesses the contract term as the period in which the parties to the contract have presently enforceable rights and obligations. The contract term can differ from the stated term in contracts with certain termination or renewal rights, depending on whether there are substantive penalties associated with those rights. Customer contracts are generally standardized and non-cancelable for the duration of the stated contract term.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

Nature of Products and Services

Subscription: Subscription includes SaaS subscription arrangements which include a promise to allow customers to access software hosted by the Company over the contract period, without allowing the customer to take possession of the software or transfer hosting to a third party. Subscription also includes support and maintenance, which includes when-and-if available software updates and technical support on our perpetual and on-premise subscription licenses. Because the subscription represents a stand-ready obligation to provide a series of distinct periods of access to the subscription, which are all substantially the same and that have the same pattern of transfer to the customer, subscriptions are accounted for as a series and revenue is recognized ratably over the contract term, beginning at the point when the customer is able to use and benefit from the subscription.

Services: Services, including training, are often sold as part of new software license or subscription contracts. These services are fulfilled by the Company and with the use of other vendors and do not significantly modify, integrate or otherwise depend on other performance obligations included in the contracts. Services are generally performed over a one- to two-day period and, when sold as part of new software license or subscription contracts, at or near the outset of the related contract. When other vendors participate in the provisioning of the services, the Company recognizes the related revenue on a gross basis as the Company is the principal in these arrangements. Revenue related to services is recognized, as the Company's performance obligation is fulfilled. Related fulfillment costs are recognized as incurred.

License: Licenses include sales of perpetual and on-premise subscription arrangements. Licenses for on-premise software provide the customer with a right to use the software as it exists when made available to the customer. Revenue from software licenses is recognized upon transfer of control to the customer, which is typically upon making the software available to the customer.

Certain contracts may include explicit options to renew maintenance at a stated price. These options are generally priced in line with the stand-alone selling price ("SSP") and therefore do not provide a material right to the customer. If the option provides a material right to the customer, then the material right is accounted for as a separate performance obligation and the Company recognizes revenue when those future goods or services underlying the option are transferred or when the option expires.

Significant Judgments

When the Company's contracts with customers contain multiple performance obligations, the contract transaction price is allocated on a relative SSP basis to each performance obligation. The Company typically determines SSP based on observable selling prices of its products and services.

In instances where SSP is not directly observable, such as with software licenses that are never sold on a stand-alone basis, SSP is determined using information that may include market conditions and other observable inputs. SSP is typically established as ranges and the Company typically has more than one SSP range for individual products and services due to the stratification of those products and services by customer class, channel type, and purchase quantity, among other circumstances.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

Transaction Price

The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods and services to the customer. Revenue from sales is recorded based on the transaction price, which includes estimates of variable consideration. The amount of variable consideration that is included in the transaction price is constrained and is included only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

The Company's contracts with customers may include service level agreements, which entitle the customer to receive service credits, and in certain cases, service refunds, when defined service levels are not met. These arrangements represent a form of variable consideration, which is included in the calculation of the transaction price to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved. The Company estimates the amount of variable consideration at the expected value based on its assessment of legal enforceability, anticipated performance and a review of specific transactions, historical experience, and market and economic conditions. The Company has historically not experienced any significant incidents affecting the defined levels of reliability and performance as required by the contracts and therefore, the related amounts are not constrained.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The Company separates revenue into recurring and non-recurring categories to disaggregate those revenues that are one time in nature from those that are term based and renewable. Revenue from recurring and non-recurring contractual arrangements for the year ended December 31, 2018 are as follows:

	(in thousands)
SaaS subscription and support and maintenance	$ 100,350
On-premise subscription	12,690
Recurring revenue	113,040
Perpetual licenses	13,316
Professional services	20,206
Non-recurring revenue	33,522
Total revenue	$ 146,562

Contract Balances

The timing of revenue recognition may not align with the right to invoice the customer. The Company records accounts receivable when it has the unconditional right to issue an invoice and receive payment regardless of whether revenue has been recognized. For multiyear agreements, the Company will either invoice the customer in full at the inception of the contract or annually at the beginning of each annual period. If revenue has not yet been recognized, then a contract

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

liability (deferred revenue) is also recorded. Deferred revenue classified as current on the consolidated balance sheet is expected to be recognized as revenue within one year. Non-current deferred revenue will be fully recognized after five years. If revenue is recognized in advance of the right to invoice, a contract asset is recorded.

Contract liabilities consist of customer billings in advance of revenue being recognized. The Company invoices its customers for subscription, support and maintenance and services in advance.

Changes in contract liabilities were as follows (in thousands):

Balance, beginning of the period	$ 68,048
Revenue earned	(54,955)
Deferral of revenue	87,569
Balance, end of the period	$ 100,662

There were no significant changes to our contract assets and liabilities during the year, outside of our sales activities.

In instances where the timing of revenue recognition differs from the timing of the right to invoice, the Company has determined that a significant financing component generally does not exist. The primary purpose of the Company's invoicing terms is to provide customers with simplified and predictable ways of purchasing the products and services and not to receive financing from or provide financing to the customer. Additionally, the Company has elected the practical expedient that permits an entity not to recognize a significant financing component if the time between the transfer of a good or service and payment is one year or less.

Payment terms on invoiced amounts are typically 30 days. The Company does not offer rights of return for its products and services in the normal course of business and contracts generally do not include customer acceptance clauses.

Remaining Performance Obligations

Revenue allocated to remaining performance obligations represent contracted revenue that has not yet been recognized, which includes deferred revenue and noncancelable amounts to be invoiced. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had $100.9 million of remaining performance obligations, with 85% expected to be recognized as revenue over the succeeding 12 months, and the remainder expected to be recognized over the three years thereafter.

Deferred Contract Costs

Sales commissions as well as associated payroll taxes and retirement plan contributions (together, contract costs) that are incremental to the acquisition of customer contracts, are capitalized using a portfolio approach as deferred contract costs on the consolidated balance sheet when the period of benefit is determined to be greater than one year. The Company has elected to apply the practical expedient to expense contract costs as incurred when the expected amortization period is one year or less. The judgments made in determining the amount of costs incurred include the portion of the commissions that are expensed in the current period versus the portion of

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

the commissions that are recognized over the expected period of benefit, which often extends beyond the contract term as we do not pay a commission upon renewal of the service contracts. Contract costs are allocated to each performance obligation within the contract and amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected benefit period of the related performance obligations. Contract costs are amortized as a component of sales and marketing expenses in our consolidated statement of operations. We have determined that the expected period of benefit is five years based on evaluation of a number of factors, including customer attrition rates, weighted average useful lives of our customer relationship and developed technology intangible assets, and market factors, including overall competitive environment and technology life of competitors. Total amortization of contract costs during 2018 was $3.4 million.

The Company periodically reviews these deferred costs to determine whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that could affect the period of benefit of these deferred contract costs. There were no impairment losses recorded during the year ended December 31, 2018.

Software development costs

Costs related to research, design and development of software products prior to establishment of technological feasibility are charged to software development expense as incurred. Software development costs, if material, are capitalized, beginning when a product's technological feasibility has been established using the working model approach and ending when a product is available for general release to customers. For the year ended December 31, 2018, no software development costs were capitalized, because the time period and costs incurred between technological feasibility and general release for all software product releases were insignificant. Total research and development costs were $31.5 million.

Advertising costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising costs were $7.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 and are presented within selling and marketing within the consolidated statement of operations.

Interest expense, net

For the year ended December 31, 2018, interest expense from debt financing of $18.7 million is offset by interest income from cash investments of $0.5 million.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements not yet adopted

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, or other standard setting bodies and adopted by us as of the specified effective date. Unless otherwise discussed, the impact of recently issued standards that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations upon adoption.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

Financial Instruments — Credit Losses

In June 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments,* which introduces a model based on expected losses to estimate credit losses for most financial assets and certain other instruments. In November 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-10 *Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326), Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815), and Leases (Topic 842)*. The update allows the extension of the initial effective date for entities which have not yet adopted ASU No. 2016-02. The standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Entities will apply the standard's provisions by recording a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings. The Company has not yet adopted ASU 2016-13 and is currently evaluating the effect the standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract

In March 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, *Intangibles — Goodwill and Others — Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract*, which aligns the accounting for implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the accounting for implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software under ASC Subtopic 350-40, in order to determine which costs to capitalize and recognize as an asset. ASU 2018-15 is effective for annual reporting periods, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2019, and can be applied either prospectively to implementation costs incurred after the date of adoption or retrospectively to all arrangements. The Company is currently evaluating the effect the standard will have on its consolidated financial statements and has not yet adopted ASU 2018-15.

Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-07, *Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting* ("ASU 2018-07"), with an intent to reduce cost and complexity and to improve financial reporting for share-based payments issued to nonemployees. The amendments in ASU 2018-07 provide for the simplification of the measurement of share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees. Currently, the accounting requirements for nonemployee and employee share-based payment transactions are significantly different. This standard expands the scope of ASC Topic 718 to include share-based payments issued to nonemployees for goods or services, aligning the accounting for share-based payments to nonemployees and employees. ASU 2018-07 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those periods, and early adoption is permitted. The Company plans to adopt this new standard in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. The Company does not expect the adoption to have a significant impact on its consolidated financial statements as the Company currently does not have any nonemployee share-based payment awards.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

Fair Value Measurement — Disclosure Framework

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework — Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* ("ASU 2018-13"), which amends ASC Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements. ASU 2018-13 modifies the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements by removing, modifying, or adding certain disclosures. The effective date is the first quarter of fiscal year 2021, with early adoption permitted for the removed disclosures and delayed adoption permitted until fiscal year 2021 for the new disclosures. The removed and modified disclosures will be adopted on a retrospective basis and the new disclosures will be adopted on a prospective basis. The Company has not yet adopted ASU 2018-13 and is currently evaluating the effect the standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*. The update requires lessees to put most leases on their balance sheets while recognizing expenses on their income statements in a manner similar to current GAAP. The guidance also eliminates current real estate-specific provisions for all entities. For lessors, the guidance modifies the classification criteria and the accounting for sales-type and direct financing leases. In November 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-10 *Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326), Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815), and Leases (Topic 842)*. The update allows the extension of the initial effective date for entities which have not yet adopted ASU No. 2016-02. For these entities the effective date is for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021. Early adoption is permitted, and the modified retrospective method is to be applied. The Company is currently assessing the timing and impact of adopting the updated provisions.

Note 3. Financial instruments fair value

We report financial assets and liabilities and nonfinancial assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis in accordance with ASC Topic 820. ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities, which are required to be recorded at fair value, we consider the principal or most advantageous market in which we would transact and the market-based risk measurements or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, such as inherent risk, transfer restrictions and credit risk.

ASC 820 also establishes a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three levels. Fair value represents the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. GAAP established a hierarchy framework to classify the fair

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 3. Financial instruments fair value (Continued)

value based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement. The levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1: Fair value is determined using an unadjusted quoted price in an active market for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Fair value is estimated using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Fair value is estimated using unobservable inputs that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their fair value. The fair value of our debt at December 31, 2018 was $177.1 million (Level 2). The carrying value of our debt as of December 31, 2018 was $175 million. The fair value of our debt was determined using discounted cash flow analysis based on market rates for similar types of borrowings.

Note 4. Equipment and leasehold improvements

Equipment and leasehold improvements are recorded at cost. Expenditures for renewals and betterments that extend the life of such assets are capitalized. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. Differences between amounts received and net carrying value of assets retired or disposed of are charged or credited to income as incurred. Equipment and leasehold improvements as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

	December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Computers	$ 4,552
Software	519
Furniture/fixtures	1,876
Leasehold improvements	5,160
Capital in progress	120
	12,227
Less: accumulated depreciation	(2,999)
	$ 9,228

Depreciation expense totaled $3.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Note 5. Acquisitions

On September 18, 2018, pursuant to an agreement by and among Orchard & Grove, Inc. and JAMF Software, LLC, (a subsidiary of the Company) all of the issued and outstanding shares of Orchard & Grove were acquired at the purchase price of $2.1 million. The purchase price was funded with cash on hand. The Company accounted for the acquisition by applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations in accordance with ASC Topic 805. Orchard &

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 5. Acquisitions (Continued)

Grove developed authentication software that makes it easier for IT administrators to manage user access. The Company wished to acquire this technology in order to improve the user experience for its own customers. Pro forma results of operations for this acquisition were not presented as the effects were not material to our financial results.

The acquired tangible and intangible assets and assumed liabilities are as follows:

	(in thousands)
Assets acquired:	
Cash	$ 138
Other current assets	71
Long-term assets	10
Liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(73)
Deferred revenue	(138)
Deferred tax liability	(356)
Intangible assets acquired	1,580
Goodwill	835
Total purchase consideration	$ 2,067

For the Vista Acquisition, during the period ended December 31, 2018, the Company recognized a measurement-period adjustment of $1.0 million related to the finalization of a working capital adjustment that increased the consideration paid and goodwill, as well as an adjustment of $0.5 million related to the finalization of a research and development tax credit that decreased the net deferred tax liability and goodwill.

Note 6. Goodwill and other intangible assets

The carrying amount of goodwill at December 31, 2018 is as follows:

	(in thousands)
Goodwill, beginning of period	$ 499,892
Goodwill acquired	1,253
Impairment loss	—
Goodwill, end of period	$ 501,145

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 6. Goodwill and other intangible assets (Continued)

The gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization of intangible assets other than goodwill as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

	Useful Life	Gross Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Weighted-Average Remaining Useful Life
			(in thousands)		
Trademarks	8 years	$ 34,300	$ 4,859	$ 29,441	6.8 years
Customer relationships	2 - 12 years	206,420	19,496	186,924	10.8 years
Developed technology	5 years	45,960	10,153	35,807	3.9 years
		$ 286,680	$ 34,508	$ 252,172	

Amortization expense totaled $30.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. Future estimated amortization expense is as follows:

	(in thousands)
Years ending December 31:	
2019	$ 30,689
2020	30,687
2021	30,680
2022	29,495
2023	21,710
Thereafter	108,910
	$ 252,171

There were no impairments to goodwill or intangible assets recorded at December 31, 2018.

Note 7. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Leases

The Company leases office facilities and office equipment under operating leases that expire at various dates through February 2030. The office facility leases require annual base rent, plus real estate taxes, utilities, insurance and maintenance costs. Total rent expense, including the Company's share of the lessors' operating expenses, totaled $3.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. Certain of these leases are with a related party. Rent expense with related parties, including the Company's share of the lessors' operating expenses, totaled $872,000 for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 7. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

Approximate future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable leases with both unrelated and related parties are as follows:

	Unrelated	Related	Total
		(in thousands)	
Years ending December 31:			
2019	$ 2,423	$ 1,058	$ 3,481
2020	2,441	1,069	3,510
2021	2,530	1,079	3,609
2022	2,103	1,090	3,193
2023	1,995	1,101	3,096
Thereafter	10,545	832	11,377
	$ 22,037	$ 6,229	$ 28,266

Hosting Services Agreement

In December 2017, the Company entered into a non-cancelable contractual agreement for hosting services for the period from December 1, 2017 until November 30, 2020. For the years ending December 31, 2019 and December 2020, the Company is required to pay a minimum commitment of $6.1 million and $6.4 million, respectively, for these services.

Note 8. Debt

On November 13, 2017, the Company entered into a new secured Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement provided an initial term loan facility ("Term Loan") of $175 million with a maturity date of November 13, 2022 and a revolving credit facility of ("Revolving Credit Facility") $15 million with a maturity date of November 13, 2022. The amount of debt issuance costs offsetting the Term Loan on the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2018 was $3.3 million. The amount of debt issuance costs related to the Revolving Credit Facility in other non-current assets on the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2018 was $0.2 million.

The interest rate for the Term Loan is determined using a base rate of 8% per annum plus the Eurodollar Borrowing Rate ("contract rate"). The Eurodollar Borrowing Rate is re-elected each quarter based on the current rate at that point in time. The contract interest rate on the Term Loan was 10.61% per annum as of December 31, 2018. The effective interest rate was 11.19% per annum as of December 31, 2018. The effective interest rate was higher than the contract rate due to amortization of debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan. The Term Loan Credit Agreement does not require periodic principal payments.

The Term Loan contains affirmative and negative operating covenants applicable to the Company and its restricted subsidiaries. We believe we were compliant with these covenants at December 31, 2018.

The interest rate for the Revolving Credit Facility is 8% per annum. As of December 31, 2018, the Company has used $1 million as collateral for office space letters of credit. The Company is

Note 8. Debt (Continued)

required to pay a commitment fee on the average daily unused portion of the Revolving Credit Facility of 0.5% per annum, and a fee of 2.95% per annum for the outstanding letters of credit.

Note 9. Share-based compensation

The 2017 Stock Option Plan ("2017 Option Plan") became effective November 13, 2017, upon the approval of the board of directors and serves as the umbrella plan for the Company's stock-based and cash-based incentive compensation program for its officers and other eligible employees. The aggregate number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2017 Option Plan may not exceed 70,000 shares. At December 31, 2018, 10,306 shares of common stock are reserved for additional grants under the Plan. All stock options granted by the Company were at an exercise price at or above the estimated fair market value of the Company's common stock as of the grant date.

The table below summarizes the service-based option activity during the year:

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding, January 1, 2018	37,473	$ 603.41		$ —
Granted	4,872	617.68		—
Exercised	(2,935)	603.41		126
Forfeitures	(813)	603.41		—
Outstanding, December 31, 2018	38,597	$ 605.21	8.9	$ 1,581
Options exercisable at end of year	6,230	$ 603.41	8.9	$ 266
Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2018	38,597	$ 605.21	8.9	$ 1,581

The total intrinsic value of service-based options exercised during 2018 was $126,000. The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total intrinsic value that would have been received by the option holders had all option holders exercised their options on the last date of the period. The total fair value of service-based options vested in the year ended December 31, 2018 was $2.0 million.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 9. Share-based compensation (Continued)

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense for service-based stock options as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Cost of revenues:	
Recurring	$ 225
Services	—
Sales and marketing	529
Research and development	239
General and administrative	1,322
	$ 2,315

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense for service-based stock options of $2.3 million in 2018. There was $6.9 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to service-based stock options that is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.0 years at December 31, 2018.

The table below summarizes return target options activity during the year:

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding, January 1, 2018	18,330	$ 603.41		$ 784
Granted	1,672	608.89		62
Exercised	—	—		—
Forfeitures	—	—		—
Outstanding, December 31, 2018	20,002	$ 603.87	8.9	$ 846

There was approximately $4.2 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to these return target options at December 31, 2018. See Note 2 for the Company's policy on recognizing expense for return target options. The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total intrinsic value that would have been received by the option holders had all option holders exercised their options on December 31, 2018.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 9. Share-based compensation (Continued)

Restricted stock unit activity is as follows:

	Units	Per Unit Fair Value
Outstanding, January 1, 2018	244	$ 603.41
Granted	232	646.18
Restrictions lapsed	(244)	(603.41)
Forfeited	0	—
Outstanding, December 31, 2018	232	$ 646.18

RSUs vest 100% on the one-year anniversary of the date of the grant. The estimated compensation cost of the restricted stock award, which is equal to the fair value of the award on the date of grant, is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. At December 31, 2018, there was $130,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested restricted stock and that cost is expected to be recognized in the following year.

Note 10. Net Loss per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share for 2018 (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	December 31, 2018
Numerator:	
Net loss	$ (36,256)
Denominator:	
Weighted-average shares outstanding	930,443
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share, basic and diluted	930,443
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (38.97)

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Because we have reported a net loss for 2018, the number of shares used to calculate diluted net loss per common share is the same as the number of shares used to calculate basic net loss per common share for those periods presented because the potentially dilutive shares would have been antidilutive if included in the calculation.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 10. Net Loss per Share (Continued)

The following potentially dilutive securities outstanding have been excluded from the computation of diluted weighted-average shares outstanding because such securities have an antidilutive impact due to losses reported:

	December 31, 2018
Stock options outstanding	$ 58,599
Unvested restricted stock units	232
Total potential dilutive secutities	$ 58,831

Note 11. Employee benefit plans

The Company offers a retirement savings plan that covers U.S. employees, whereby eligible employees may contribute a portion of their gross earnings to the plan, subject to certain limitations. In addition, the Company contributes an amount each pay period, equal to 3 percent of the employee's salary, on the first $275,000 of earnings. The Company recognized expense related to contributions to this plan totaling $1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Note 12. Long-term incentive plan

In 2018, the Company established a long-term incentive plan for certain employees. Under the plan, the employees will receive cash payments upon achievement of the same conditions of the Company's return target options discussed previously. The Company has established a pool of $7.0 million to provide these cash payments to employees. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had executed individual agreements with employees to pay $5.9 million upon achievement of the plan conditions. Consistent with the return target options, as of December 31, 2018, no expense or liability has been recognized as the conditions for payment have not occurred.

Note 13. Income Taxes

The income tax provision (benefit) included with operations for the year ended December 31, 2018 consists of the following:

	December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Current:	
Federal	$ (38)
State	123
Foreign	328
Deferred:	
Federal	(10,625)
State	(1,947)
Foreign	22
	$ (12,137)

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 13. Income Taxes (Continued)

The income tax benefit differs from the amounts of income tax benefit determined by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate to pretax income or loss for the year ended December 31, 2018 due to the following:

	December 31, 2018
Computed "expected" tax benefit	21.0%
State income tax benefit, net of federal tax effect	3.4
Permanent differences	(0.3)
Foreign rate differential	(0.1)
Tax credits	2.3
Valuation allowance	(0.5)
Transaction costs	(0.1)
Deferred rate change	(0.2)
GILTI inclusion	(1.3)
Other	0.9
	25.1%

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 13. Income Taxes (Continued)

Significant components of the Company's net deferred income liability at December 31, 2018 were as follows:

	December 31, 2018
	(in thousands)
Deferred tax assets:	
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 15
Accrued compensation	1,600
Deferred revenue	1,288
Deferred rent	68
Equipment and leasehold improvements	254
Stock options	410
Accrued sales taxes	—
Federal tax credits	2,547
Other	514
Net operating losses	26,161
State research and development tax credits	1,219
Business interest limitation	4,176
Valuation allowance	(750)
Net deferred tax assets	37,502
Deferred tax liabilities:	
Prepaid items	(500)
Deferred contract costs	(2,676)
Intangibles	(60,710)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	$ (26,384)

At December 31, 2018, the Company had a U.S. net operating loss carryforward of approximately $106.6 million, AMT carryforward credit of approximately $38,000, federal research and development credits of approximately $2.6 million and foreign tax credits of approximately $133,000. The Company also had state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $58.7 million and credits for research and development of approximately $1.6 million. Approximately $100.4 million of the federal net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2036. The remainder of the federal net operating losses are carried forward indefinitely. The state net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2025 and are available to offset future taxable income or reduce taxes payable through 2037. The federal research and development credits, state research and development credits and foreign tax credits will begin expiring in 2033, 2026, and 2023, respectively.

The Company's ability to utilize a portion of its net operating loss carryforwards to offset future taxable income is subject to certain limitations under section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code due to changes in the equity ownership of the Company. The Company completed a formal section 382 study confirming an ownership change has occurred, and therefore, a limitation exists. The annual section 382 limitation plus the net unrealized built-in gain ("NUBIG") for the next four years is

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 13. Income Taxes (Continued)

approximately $58.6 million at December 31, 2018; therefore, the net operating loss carryforward will become available for use prior to expiration.

Under the provision for uncertainty in income taxes, the total gross amount of unrecognized tax benefit as of December 31, 2018 was approximately $425,000. If recognized, the total amount of unrecognized tax benefit that would have an effect on the effective income tax rate is $337,000. The liabilities are classified as other long-term liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The Company does not anticipate that total unrecognized tax benefits will materially change in the next 12 months.

The Company established a valuation allowance against Wisconsin state tax credits and foreign tax credits, which the Company has determined are more likely than not to be unrealized. Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon sufficient future taxable income during the periods when deductible temporary differences and carryforwards are expected to be available to reduce taxable income.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, Minnesota, and various other state and foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, the Company is not subject to U.S. federal, foreign, state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2015. It is difficult to predict the final timing and resolution of any particular uncertain tax position. Based on the Company's assessment of many factors, including past experience and complex judgements about future events, the Company does not currently anticipate significant changes in its uncertain tax positions over the next 12 months.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits as additional income tax expense. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company did not recognize material income tax expense related to interest and penalties.

New tax legislation

On December 22, 2017, the President of the United States signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Act) tax reform legislation. This legislation makes significant changes in U.S. tax law, including a reduction in the corporate tax rates, changes to net operating loss carryforwards and carrybacks, and a repeal of the corporate alternative minimum tax. The legislation reduced the U.S. corporate tax rate from the current rate of 35% to 21%.

The legislation also introduced a new Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income ("GILTI") provision. Under GAAP, the Company is allowed to make an accounting policy choice of either 1) treating taxes due on future U.S. inclusions in taxable income related to GILTI as a current-period cost when incurred or 2) factoring such amounts into the Company's measurement of its deferred taxes. GILTI depends not only on our current structure and estimated future income, but also our intent and ability to modify the structure or business. The Company has chosen to treat GILTI as a current-period cost when incurred.

The Company's accounting under the act is finalized as of December 31, 2018.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 14. Related-party transactions

During 2018, the Company made a pledge to the JAMF Nation Global Foundation ("JNGF") of $250,000. As of December 31, 2018 the Company has accrued $350,000, which consists of the 2018 pledge of $250,000 and a remaining unpaid balance of a prior pledge of $100,000. This accrual is included in accrued expenses on the consolidated balance sheet.

The Company has an ongoing lease agreement for office space in Eau Claire, Wisconsin, with an entity in which a related party is a minority owner. See note 7 for further discussion of this lease agreement.

Vista is a U.S.-based investment firm that controls the funds which own a majority of the Company. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company paid for consulting services and other expenses related to services provided by Vista and Vista affiliates. The total expenses incurred by the Company for Vista were $1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. The Company had $0.2 million in accounts payable related to these expenses at December 31, 2018.

The Company also has revenue arrangements with Vista affiliates. The Company recognized revenue of $0.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2018. The Company had $0.1 million in accounts receivable related to these agreements at December 31, 2018. In addition, the Company pays for services with Vista affiliates in the normal course of business. The total expenses incurred by the Company for Vista affiliates were $0.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. The Company had no amounts in accounts payable related to these expenses at December 31, 2018.

As discussed in Note 8, the Company entered into the 2017 Term Loan and 2017 Revolver Credit Facility on November 13, 2017 with a consortium of lenders for a principal amount of $175.0 million and principal committed amount of $15.0 million, respectively. At December 31, 2018, affiliates of Vista held $36.4 million of the 2017 Term Loan and there were no amounts drawn on the 2017 Revolver. During the year ended December 31, 2018, affiliates of Vista were paid $3.7 million in interest on the portion of the 2017 Term Loan held by them.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 15. Condensed Financial Information (Parent Company Only)

Juno Topco, Inc.
(Parent Company Only)
Condensed Balance Sheet
(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2018
Assets	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ —
Total current assets	—
Investment in subsidiaries	533,094
Total assets	$ 533,094
Liabilities and stockholders' equity	
Current liabilities:	
Current liabilities	$ —
Total current liabilities	—
Other liabilities — Noncurrent	—
Total liabilities	—
Commitments and contingencies	
Stockholders' equity:	
Common stock, $0.001 par value, 1,200,000 shares authorized, 933,179 shares issued and outstanding	1
Additional paid-in capital	565,474
Accumulated deficit	(32,381)
Total stockholders' equity	533,094
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 533,094

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 15. Condensed Financial Information (Parent Company Only) (Continued)

Juno Topco, Inc.
(Parent Company Only)
Consolidated Statement of Operations
(In thousands)

	Year ended December 31, 2018
Revenue	$ —
Operating expenses	—
Income from operations	—
Other income (expense), net	—
Income before income taxes and equity in net income of subsidiaries	—
Benefit for income taxes	—
Equity in net loss of subsidiaries	(36,256)
Net Loss	$ (36,256)

Basis of presentation

Juno Topco, Inc. which is owned by Vista, owns 100% of Juno Intermediate, Inc, which owns 100% of Holdings, which owns 100% of JAMF Software, LLC and JAMF International, Inc., our primary operating subsidiaries. Juno Topco, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in 2017 and became the ultimate parent of JAMF Software, LLC and JAMF International, Inc. through the Vista Acquisition. Juno Topco, Inc. is a holding company with no material operations of its own that conducts substantially all of its activities through its subsidiaries. Accordingly, Juno Topco, Inc. is dependent upon distributions from Holdings to fund its limited, non-significant operating expenses. Juno Topco, Inc. has no direct outstanding debt obligations. However, Holdings, as borrower under its 2017 Credit Facilities, is limited in its ability to declare dividends or make any payment on account of its capital stock to, directly or indirectly, fund a dividend or other distribution to Juno Topco, Inc., subject to limited exceptions, including (1) stock repurchases, (2) following June 30, 2020, unlimited amounts subject to compliance with a 5.0 to 1.0 total leverage ratio giving pro forma effect to any distribution, (3) unlimited amounts up to 6% of the Juno Topco, Inc.'s market capitalization and (4) payment of the Juno Topco, Inc.'s overhead expenses. Due to the aforementioned qualitative restrictions, substantially all of the assets of Juno Topco, Inc.'s subsidiaries are restricted. For a discussion of the 2017 Credit Facilities, see Note 8, *Debt*.

These condensed financial statements have been presented on a "parent-only" basis. Under a parent-only presentation, Juno Topco, Inc.'s investments in subsidiaries are presented under the equity method of accounting. A condensed statement of cash flows was not presented because Juno Topco, Inc. has no material operating, investing, or financing cash flow activities for the year ended December 31, 2018. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted. As such, these parent-only statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Juno Topco, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

Note 16. Subsequent events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through December 19, 2019, the date on which the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

On January 30, 2019, the Company entered into an Amended Credit Agreement (the "Amended Credit Agreement"). The Amended Credit Agreement provided for additional funding for the ZuluDesk acquisition. On January 30, 2019, the Company entered into a First Amended Credit Agreement which increased the Term Loan to $205 million. On April 13, 2019, the Company entered into a Second Amended Credit Agreement (the "Second Amended Credit Agreement"), which adjusted the rate for both the Term Loans and Revolving Loans. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest at a rate per annum, at the borrower's option, equal to an applicable margin, plus, (a) for alternate base rate borrowings, the highest of (i) the rate last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "prime rate" in the United States, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1.00% and (iii) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month interest period on such day plus 1.00% and (b) for eurodollar borrowings, the Adjusted LIBO Rate determined by the greater of (i) the LIBO Rate for the relevant interest period divided by 1 minus the statutory reserves (if any) and (ii) 1.00%. The applicable margin for borrowings under the Credit Agreement is (a)(1) prior to June 30, 2020 and (2) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00), (i) 7.00% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 8.00% for eurodollar borrowings and (b) on or after June 30, 2020 (so long as the total leverage ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00), subject to step downs to (i) 5.50% for alternate base rate borrowings and (ii) 6.50% for eurodollar borrowings. The total leverage ratio is determined in accordance with the terms of the Credit Agreement.

On February 1, 2019, pursuant to an agreement by and among ZuluDesk B.V. and JAMF Software Atlantic, B.V., all of the issued and outstanding shares of ZuluDesk were acquired for approximately $40 million. The purchase price was funded by the Company with additional debt of $30 million and a $10 million draw from its revolving line of credit. ZuluDesk is a device management provider specializing in the education market. ZuluDesk's technology allows the Company to provide another product offering to its customers.

On July 26, 2019, pursuant to an agreement by and among Digita Security, LLC and JAMF Software Atlantic, B.V., all of the issued and outstanding shares of Digita Security were acquired for cash consideration of $5.0 million and contingent consideration based on earn-out of up to $15 million. The purchase price was funded by the Company with cash on hand. Digita is a software company providing enterprise-grade, purpose-built endpoint protection solutions designed to protect Mac users from malicious activities and threats, while preserving the Apple experience.

Shares

Jamf Software Holding Corp.

Common Stock

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

J.P. Morgan

BofA Securities

Barclays

Through and including , 2020 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth all costs and expenses, other than the underwriting discounts and commissions payable by us, in connection with the offer and sale of the securities being registered. All amounts shown are estimates except for the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, registration fee and the FINRA filing fee.

SEC registration fee	$	*
FINRA filing fee		*
listing fee		*
Printing expenses		*
Legal fees and expenses		*
Accounting fees and expenses		*
Transfer agent fees and registrar fees		*
Miscellaneous expenses		*
Total expenses	$	*

* To be provided by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 102(b)(7) of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or DGCL, allows a corporation to provide in its certificate of incorporation that a director of the corporation will not be personally liable to the corporation or its shareholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except where the director breached the duty of loyalty, failed to act in good faith, engaged in intentional misconduct or knowingly violated a law, authorized the payment of a dividend or approved a stock repurchase in violation of Delaware corporate law or obtained an improper personal benefit. Our certificate of incorporation will provide for this limitation of liability.

Section 145 of the DGCL, or Section 145, provides that a Delaware corporation may indemnify any person who was, is or is threatened to be made, party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of such corporation), by reason of the fact that such person is or was an officer, director, employee or agent of such corporation or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, provided such person acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation's best interests and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was illegal. A Delaware corporation may indemnify any persons who are, were or are a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit, provided such person acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation's best interests, provided that no indemnification is permitted without judicial approval if the officer, director, employee or agent is adjudged to be liable to the corporation. Where an officer or director is successful on the merits or otherwise in the defense of any action referred to above,

the corporation must indemnify him against the expenses which such officer or director has actually and reasonably incurred.

Section 145 further authorizes a corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise, against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the corporation would otherwise have the power to indemnify him under Section 145.

Our bylaws will provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL and must also pay expenses incurred in defending any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition upon delivery of an undertaking, by or on behalf of an indemnified person, to repay all amounts so advanced if it should be determined ultimately that such person is not entitled to be indemnified under this section or otherwise.

Upon completion, of this offering we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors. The indemnification agreements will provide the executive officers and directors with contractual rights to indemnification, expense advancement and reimbursement, to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL.

The indemnification rights set forth above shall not be exclusive of any other right which an indemnified person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of our certificate of incorporation or bylaws, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested directors or otherwise.

We will maintain standard policies of insurance that provide coverage (1) to our directors and officers against loss arising from claims made by reason of breach of duty or other wrongful act and (2) to us with respect to indemnification payments that we may make to such directors and officers. The proposed form of Underwriting Agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this Registration Statement provides for indemnification of our directors and officers by the underwriters party thereto against certain liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 or otherwise.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Set forth below is information regarding securities sold by us within the past three years that were not registered under the Securities Act. Also included is the consideration, if any, received by us for such securities and information relating to the section of the Securities Act, or rule of the SEC, under which exemption from registration was claimed.

Since we were incorporated on September 28, 2017, we have made sales of the following unregistered securities:

- On November 13, 2017, we issued an aggregate of 836,906 shares of common stock to funds managed by affiliates of Vista Equity Partners, or Vista, for aggregate total consideration of $505.0 million in connection with Vista acquiring JAMF Holdings, Inc.
- On November 13, 2017, we issued an aggregate of 93,094 shares of common stock to certain rollover investors, including certain of our officers and employees, in connection with Vista's acquisition of Jamf Holdings, Inc.
- Between November 13, 2017 and , 2019, we granted stock options, of which are outstanding, with strike prices ranging from $ to $.
- Between November 13, 2017 and , 2019, we issued an aggregate of shares of our common stock to directors, executive officers and employees for aggregate total consideration of $ million.

- Between November 13, 2017, and , 2019, we issued restricted stock units for an aggregate of shares of our common stock (of which are unvested) to one of our directors.

The offers and sales of the above securities were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933 in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 or Regulation D promulgated thereunder, or Rule 701 promulgated under Section 3(b) of the Securities Act, as transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering or pursuant to benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation as provided under Rule 701. The recipients of the above securities represented their intentions to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof. Appropriate legends were placed upon any stock certificates issued in these transactions.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(i) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1*	Form of Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Jamf Software Holding Corp., to be in effect upon the closing of this offering
3.2*	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Jamf Software Holding Corp., to be in effect upon the closing of this offering
4.1*	Form of Registration Rights Agreement
5.1*	Opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP
10.1	Credit Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2017, among JAMF Holdings, Inc., Juno Intermediate, Inc., Juno Parent, LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, the lenders party thereto from time to time and Golub Capital Markets LLC, as administrative agent and collateral agent
10.2	Amendment No. 1 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of January 30, 2019, among JAMF Holdings, Inc., Juno Intermediate, Inc., Juno Parent, LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, the lenders party thereto from time to time and Golub Capital Markets LLC, as administrative agent and collateral agent
10.3	Amendment No. 2 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of April 12, 2019, among JAMF Holdings, Inc., Juno Intermediate, Inc., Juno Parent, LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, the lenders party thereto from time to time and Golub Capital Markets LLC, as administrative agent and collateral agent
10.4	Master Services Agreement, effective as of November 13, 2017, by and between Vista Consulting Group, LLC and JAMF Holdings, Inc.
10.5+	Letter Agreement, dated as of October 20, 2017, between JAMF Holdings, Inc. and Dean Hager
10.6+	Letter Agreement, dated as of November 20, 2017, between JAMF Holdings, Inc. and Jill Putman
10.7+	Letter Agreement, dated as of November 20, 2017, between JAMF Holdings, Inc. and John Strosahl

Exhibit Number	Description
10.8+*	Form of Jamf Software Holding Corp. Omnibus Incentive Plan
10.9+*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement
10.10+*	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement
10.11+*	Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement
10.12+*	Form of Stock Appreciation Rights Agreement
10.13+*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement
10.14+*	Form of Indemnification Agreement
10.15*	Form of Director Nomination Agreement
10.16+*	Juno Topco, Inc. Stock Option Plan
10.17+*	Form of Juno Topco, Inc. Stock Option Plan Grant Agreement
21.1*	List of subsidiaries of Jamf Software Holding Corp.
23.1*	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
23.2*	Consent of Kirkland & Ellis LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1*	Powers of attorney (included on signature page)

* Indicates to be filed by amendment.

\+ Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

(ii) Financial statement schedules

No financial statement schedules are provided because the information called for is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes.

Item 17. Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriter at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the provisions referenced in Item 14 of this Registration Statement, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered hereunder, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this Registration Statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in the form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this Registration Statement as of the time it was declared effective;

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at the time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in the City of Minneapolis, State of Minnesota, on , 2020.

JAMF SOFTWARE HOLDING CORP.

By: _____

Name: Dean Hager
Title: *Chief Executive Officer*

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned directors and officers of Jamf Software Holding Corp. hereby appoint each of , and , as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for and in the name, place and stead of the undersigned, to sign and file with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933 any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) and exhibits to this registration statement on Form S-1 (or any other registration statement for the same offering that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933) and any and all applications and other documents to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pertaining to the registration of the securities covered hereby, with full power and authority to do and perform any and all acts and things whatsoever requisite and necessary or desirable, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
_____ Dean Hager	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	
_____ Jill Putman	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	
_____ Ian Goodkind	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	
_____ Andre Durand	Director	
_____ Michael Fosnaugh	Director	

Signature	Title	Date
_____ Charles Guan	Director	
_____ Kevin Klausmeyer	Director	
_____ Brian Sheth	Director	
_____ Martin Taylor	Director	

Exhibit 10.1

Execution Version

CREDIT AGREEMENT
dated as of November 13, 2017,

among

JUNO MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Merger Sub and the initial Borrower,

JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.,
as the surviving entity after the Closing Date Acquisition
and thereafter as the Borrower,

JUNO INTERMEDIATE, INC.,
as Intermediate Holdings,

JUNO PARENT, LLC,
as Holdings,

THE GUARANTORS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

THE LENDERS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC,
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

ARTICLE IV
CONDITIONS

ARTICLE V
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

CREDIT AGREEMENT

This **CREDIT AGREEMENT** (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of November 13, 2017, is made among Juno Merger Sub, Inc., a Minnesota corporation ("**Merger Sub**" and, prior to the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, the "**Borrower**"), upon consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, JAMF Holdings, Inc., a Minnesota corporation ("**JAMF**" and, as the surviving entity after giving effect to the Closing Date Acquisition, the "**Borrower**"), Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Intermediate Holdings**"), as a Guarantor, Juno Parent, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Holdings**"), as a Guarantor, each of the other Guarantors (such terms and each other capitalized term used but not defined herein having the meaning given to it in Article I) from time to time party hereto, the Lenders from time to time party hereto Golub Capital Markets LLC ("**Golub**"), as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "**Administrative Agent**") and as collateral agent for the Secured Parties (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "**Collateral Agent**").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, on the Closing Date, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 30, 2017 (together with the exhibits and schedules thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in a manner not prohibited hereunder, the "**Closing Date Acquisition Agreement**"), by and among Intermediate Holdings, Merger Sub, JAMF and Juno Securityholder, LLC, Merger Sub intends to, through one or more steps, consummate the merger of Merger Sub with and into JAMF with JAMF as the surviving entity of such merger (the "**Closing Date Acquisition**");

WHEREAS, on the Closing Date, the Borrower has requested that (a) the Term Loan Lenders extend credit in the form of Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount equal to $175,000,000 to fund a portion of the Closing Date Acquisition and (b) the Revolving Lenders extend Revolving Loans at any time and from time to time prior to the Revolving Maturity Date, in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of the Total Revolving Commitment (as defined below) (which shall include a Letter of Credit sub-facility of up to the LC Sublimit and a limitation on extensions of Revolving Loans on the Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.11).

NOW, THEREFORE, the Lenders are willing to extend such credit to the Borrower and the Issuing Bank is willing to issue letters of credit for the account of the Borrower on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein. Accordingly, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"**ABR**" when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, is used when such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

"**ABR Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of ABR Loans.

"**ABR Loan**" shall mean any ABR Term Loan or ABR Revolving Loan.

"**ABR Revolving Loan**" shall mean any Revolving Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**ABR Term Loan**" shall mean any Term Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Additional Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.15(a).

"**Additional Borrower**" shall mean any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary incorporated under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia that becomes a Borrower after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.23.

"**Additional Guarantor**" shall mean any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that becomes a Guarantor after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 5.10.

"**Additional Lender**" shall mean each Eligible Assignee that becomes a Lender.

"**Adjusted LIBO Rate**" shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing for any Interest Period, the greater of (i)(a) an interest rate per annum (rounded upward, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100th of 1.00%) equal to the LIBO Rate for such Eurodollar Borrowing in effect for such Interest Period divided by (b) 1 *minus* the Statutory Reserves (if any) for such Eurodollar Borrowing for such Interest Period and (ii) 1.00%.

"**Administrative Agent**" shall have the meaning given to that term in the preamble hereto, and include each other person appointed as a successor pursuant to Article IX.

"**Administrative Agent Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(b).

"**Administrative Questionnaire**" shall mean an Administrative Questionnaire in form that may be supplied from time to time by Administrative Agent.

"**Affiliate**" shall mean, when used with respect to a specified person, another person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the person specified; *provided*, *however*, that neither any Lender nor any Agent (nor any of their Affiliates) shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of Holdings,

the Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries solely by virtue of its capacity as a Lender or Agent hereunder.

"**Affiliated Debt Fund**" shall mean a debt fund or other investment vehicle that is an Affiliate of the Sponsor and that is primarily engaged in, or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in, making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, notes, bonds and similar extensions of credit or securities in the ordinary course of its business and whose managers have fiduciary duties to the investors therein independent of or in addition to their duties to the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates.

"**Agents**" shall mean the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent; and "**Agent**" shall mean either of them.

"**Agreement**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Alternate Base Rate**" shall mean, for any day, a rate per annum equal (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next highest 1/100 of 1%) to the greatest of (a) the Base Rate in effect on such day, (b) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1.00%, and (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month Interest Period on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) plus 1.00%; provided that in no event shall the Alternative Base Rate be less than 0.00%. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Base Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective on the effective date of such change in the Base Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate, as the case may be.

"**Anti-Terrorism Laws**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**Applicable Date of Determination**" shall mean, for purposes of determining Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness and Unrestricted Cash for the calculation of the Total Leverage Ratio and the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio for determining whether an incurrence test has been satisfied, subject to Section 1.06, the date of the transaction subject to such incurrence test.

"**Applicable ECF Percentage**" shall mean, for any fiscal year of Holdings, (a) 50% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to (i) any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B) and (ii) any such ECF Payment Amount assuming a 50% Applicable ECF Percentage) as of the last day of and for such fiscal year is greater than 6.00 to 1.00, (b) 25% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to (i) any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B) and (ii) any such ECF Payment Amount assuming a 25% Applicable ECF Percentage) as of the last day of and for such fiscal year is equal to or less than 6.00 to 1.00 but greater than 5.00 to 1.00 and (c) 0% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B)) as of the last day of such fiscal year is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00. For the avoidance of doubt, if, after giving effect to the parenthetical phrases in any of the foregoing sub-clauses more than one of the preceding sub-clauses would be applicable, the sub-clause with the highest percentage shall apply.

"**Applicable Margin**" shall mean

(a) (x) prior to June 30, 2020 and (y) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 8.00% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 7.00%; and

(b) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 6.50% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 5.50%.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Applicable Margin in respect of any Extended Loan shall be the applicable percentages per annum set forth in the relevant Extension Amendment

"**Applicable Other Indebtedness**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(h).

"**Applicable Prepayment Premium**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(j).

"**Approved Fund**" shall mean any Fund that is administered, advised or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity, or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

"**Asset Sale**" shall mean (i) any conveyance, sale, transfer or other disposition of any property pursuant to Section 6.05(b), (f), (n), (p), (s), and (t) or (ii) any issuance or sale of any Equity Interest of any Group Member (other than Holdings and other than to any Group Member (other than in the case of an issuance or sale of any Equity Interest of any Credit Party to any Group Member that is not a Credit Party)), and in any event "Asset Sales" shall exclude Casualty Events of any Group Member.

"**Asset Sale Threshold**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(c)(i).

"**Assignment and Assumption**" shall mean an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 10.04(b)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form (including electronic documentation generated by use of an electronic platform) of Exhibit A, or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

"**Attributable Indebtedness**" shall mean, when used with respect to any Sale Leaseback Transaction, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at a rate equivalent to the Borrower's then-current weighted average cost of funds for borrowed money as at the time of determination, compounded on a semi-annual basis) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in any such Sale Leaseback Transaction.

"**Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(c)(ii).

"**Available Retained ECF Amount**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the portion of Excess Cash Flow, determined on a cumulative basis for all fiscal years of Holdings (commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018) that was not required to be applied to prepay Term Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(f) or to prepay any other Indebtedness pursuant to Section 2.10(h); *provided* that in no event shall the "Available Retained ECF Amount" be less than $0.

"**Bail-In Action**" shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

"**Bail-In Legislation**" shall mean, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" shall mean the Federal Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as heretofore and hereafter amended, and codified as 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq. and the regulations issued thereunder.

"**Base Rate**" shall mean a rate per annum equal to the rate last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "Prime Rate" in the United States or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases to quote such rate, the highest per annum interest rate published by the Federal Reserve Board in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) (Selected Interest Rates) as the "bank prime loan" rate or, if such rate is no longer quoted therein, any similar rate quoted therein (as determined by the Administrative Agent) or any similar release by the Federal Reserve Board (as determined by the Administrative Agent).

"**Board**" shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

"**Board of Directors**" shall mean, with respect to any person, (a) in the case of any corporation, the board of directors of such person, (b) in the case of any limited liability company, the board of managers, manager or managing member of such person, (c) in the case of any partnership, the general partner of such person and (d) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

"**Bona Fide Debt Fund**" shall mean any debt Fund Affiliate of any Person described in clause (a) or (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution that is primarily engaged in, or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in, making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, notes, bonds and similar extensions of credit or securities in the ordinary course of its business and whose managers have fiduciary duties to the investors therein independent of or in addition to their duties to such Person described in clause (a) or (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution or to an Affiliate of a Person described in clause (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution.

"**Borrower**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto; *provided* that the term "Borrower" shall include any Additional Borrower.

"**Borrowing**" shall mean Loans of the same Class and Type, made, converted or continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

"**Borrowing Request**" shall mean a written request by the Borrower in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and substantially in the form of Exhibit B, or such other form (including electronic documentation generated by use of an electronic platform) as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld).

"**Business Day**" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to close; *provided*, *however*, that when used in connection with a Eurodollar Loan, the term "**Business Day**" shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in dollar deposits in the London interbank market.

"**Capital Assets**" shall mean, with respect to any person, all equipment, rolling stock, aircraft, fixed assets and Real Property or improvements of such person, or replacements or substitutions therefor or additions thereto, that, in accordance with GAAP, have been or should be reflected as additions to property, plant or equipment on the balance sheet of such person.

"**Capital Expenditures**" shall mean, for any period, the aggregate of, without duplication, (a) all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities) by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period that, in conformity with GAAP, are or are required to be included as additions during such period to property, plant or equipment reflected in the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries and (b) Capital Lease Obligations incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period.

"**Capital Lease Obligations**" shall mean, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) prepared in accordance with GAAP.

"**Capital Leases**" shall mean all leases that are required to be, in accordance with GAAP, recorded as capitalized leases; *provided* that the adoption or issuance of any accounting standards after the Closing Date will not cause any lease that was not or would not have been a Capital Lease prior to such adoption or issuance to be deemed a Capital Lease.

"**Cash Equivalents**" shall mean, as to any person, (a) securities issued, or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured, by the United States or any political subdivision, agency or instrumentality thereof (*provided* that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person; (b) securities issued, or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured, by any state of the United States or any political subdivision of any such

state or any public instrumentality thereof (*provided* that the full faith and credit of such state is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person; (c) time deposits and certificates of deposit of any Lender or any commercial bank having, or which is the principal banking subsidiary of a bank holding company organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia having, capital and surplus aggregating in excess of $500,000,000 and a rating of "A" (or such other similar equivalent rating) or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act) with maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person, and securities with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any Lender or any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of this clause (c); (d) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above entered into with any bank meeting the qualifications specified in clause (c) above, which repurchase obligations are secured by a valid perfected security interest in the underlying securities; (e) commercial paper issued by any person incorporated in the United States rated at least A-1 or the equivalent thereof by S&P or at least P-1 or the equivalent thereof by Moody's, and in each case maturing not more than one year after the date of acquisition by such person; (f) investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are comprised of securities of the types described in clauses (a) through (e) above, or that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in SEC Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P or Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $500,000,000; (g) demand deposit accounts maintained in the ordinary course of business; and (h)(i) investments of the type and (to the extent applicable) maturity described in clauses (a) through (g) above of (or maintained with) a comparable foreign obligor, which investments or obligors (or the parent thereof) have ratings described in clause (c) or (e) above, if applicable, or equivalent ratings from comparable foreign rating agencies or (ii) investments of the type and maturity (to the extent applicable) described in clauses (a) through (g) above of (or maintained with) a foreign obligor (or the parent thereof), which investments or obligors (or the parents thereof) are not rated as provided in such clauses or in subclause (i) of this clause (h) but which are, in the reasonable judgment of the Borrower, comparable in investment quality to such investments and obligors (or the parents of such obligors).

"**Cash Management Agreement**" shall mean any agreement to provide cash management services, including treasury, depository, overdraft, credit or debit card, electronic funds transfer and other cash management arrangements.

"**Cash Management Bank**" shall mean any Person that is a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) and any person who was a Lender or an Agent (or any Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) at the time it entered into a Cash Management Agreement, in each case, in its capacity as a party to such Cash Management Agreement; *provided* that if such Person is (or was, at the time it entered into a Cash Management Agreement) an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent, such person shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a letter agreement pursuant to which such person (i) appoints the Collateral Agent as its agent under the applicable Loan Documents and (ii) agrees to be bound by the provisions of Sections 9.03, 10.03 and 10.09 as if it were a Lender.

"**Casualty Event**" shall mean any involuntary loss of title, any involuntary loss of, damage to or any destruction of, or any condemnation or other taking (including by any Governmental Authority) of, any property of any Group Member. "**Casualty Event**" shall include but not be limited to any taking of all or any part of any Real Property of any Person or any part thereof, in or by condemnation or other eminent domain proceedings pursuant to any Requirement of Law, or by reason of the temporary requisition of the use or occupancy of all or any part of any Real Property of any Person or any part thereof by any Governmental Authority, civil or military, or any settlement in lieu thereof.

"**Casualty Event Threshold**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(e)(i).

"**CFC**" shall mean a Foreign Subsidiary that is a controlled foreign corporation within the meaning of Section 957 of the Code.

"**CFC Holding Company**" shall mean any Subsidiary that has no material assets other than (a) Equity Interests (including any debt instrument treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or (b) Equity Interests (including any debt instrument treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and debt instruments, in the case of clauses (a) and (b), of one or more (x) Excluded Foreign Subsidiaries and (y) other Subsidiaries that are CFC Holding Companies pursuant to clause (x) of this definition.

A "**Change in Control**" shall be deemed to have occurred if:

(a) prior to an IPO, (i) the Equity Investors (collectively) shall fail to own (directly or indirectly), or to have the power to vote or direct the voting of, directly or indirectly, Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings or (ii) the Equity Investors cease (directly or indirectly) to have the power to appoint or remove a majority of the Board of Directors of Holdings;

(b) upon and following an IPO, the Equity Investors (collectively) shall fail to own (directly or indirectly), or to have the power to vote or direct the voting of, directly or indirectly, Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 35% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings;

(c) upon and following an IPO, any "**person**" or "**group**" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), other than one or more Equity Investors, is or becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 (other than clause (b) thereof) and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than the total Voting Stock of Holdings then held by the Equity Investors (collectively);

(d) Holdings shall cease to beneficially own and Control, directly or indirectly, 100% on a fully diluted basis of the economic and voting interests in the Equity Interests of Intermediate Holdings;

(e) Intermediate Holdings shall cease to beneficially own and Control, directly or indirectly, 100% on a fully diluted basis of the economic and voting interests in the Equity Interests of the Borrower; or

(f) a "Change in Control" (or equivalent term) as defined in the definitive debt documentation for any Indebtedness secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Secured Obligations, Junior Indebtedness, Senior Unsecured Indebtedness, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt, Registered Equivalent Notes or Indebtedness incurred pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing or any of the foregoing shall occur; *provided* that, solely in the case of any Senior Unsecured Indebtedness or any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing thereof, so long as the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness exceeds $4,000,000.

For purposes of this definition, a person acquiring Voting Stock shall not be deemed to have beneficial ownership of such Voting Stock subject to a stock purchase agreement, merger agreement or similar agreement, so long as such agreement contains a condition to the closing of the transactions contemplated thereunder that the Obligations shall be Paid in Full and the Commitments hereunder terminated prior to (or contemporaneously with) the consummation of such transactions.

"**Change in Law**" shall mean (a) the adoption of, or taking effect of, any law, treaty, order, rule or regulation after the date hereof, (b) any change in any law, treaty, order, rule or regulation or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the date hereof or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the date hereof; *provided* that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "**Change in Law**," regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"**Charges**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.14.

"**Class**" subject to Section 2.21 and Section 2.22, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans or Term Loans and, when used in reference to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a Revolving Commitment or Term Loan Commitment, in each case, under this Agreement as originally in effect or pursuant to Section 2.20.

"**Closing Date**" shall mean the date of the initial Credit Extensions hereunder.

"**Closing Date Acquisition**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereto.

"**Closing Date Acquisition Agreement**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereto.

"**Closing Date Acquisition Documents**" shall mean the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement and all material documents and agreements related thereto or expressly contemplated thereby.

"**Closing Date Equity Issuance**" shall mean the cash contribution to Holdings of equity (in the form of (1) common equity and/or (2) preferred equity constituting Qualified Capital Stock), directly or indirectly, by the Equity Investors (and their respective Affiliates), in an aggregate amount inclusive of capital contributions and investments by management and existing equity holders of JAMF rolled over or invested in connection with the Transactions and other investors designated by Sponsor in an amount constituting not less than 50% of the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Loans funded on the Closing Date (excluding Borrowings of Revolving Loans) *plus* (ii) the equity capitalization of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on the Closing Date after giving effect to the Transactions.

"**Code**" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time (unless otherwise specified).

"**Collateral**" shall mean, collectively, all of the Security Agreement Collateral and all other property of whatever kind and nature, whether now owned or hereinafter acquired, subject or purported to be subject from time to time to a Lien under any Security Document.

"**Collateral Agent**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto, and include each other person appointed as a successor thereto pursuant to Article IX. For purposes of Article IX only, references to the Administrative Agent shall be deemed to also refer to the Collateral Agent unless the context requires otherwise.

"**Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender, such Lender's Revolving Commitment or Term Loan Commitment.

"**Commitment Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(a).

"**Commodity Exchange Act**" shall mean the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

"**Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(d).

"**Compliance Certificate**" shall mean a certificate of a Financial Officer substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

"**Connection Income Taxes**" shall mean Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profit Taxes.

"**Consolidated Amortization Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the amortization expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on

a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, and including, without limitation, amortization of goodwill, software and other intangible assets.

"**Consolidated Current Assets**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the total assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current assets (excluding deferred tax assets without duplication of amounts otherwise added in calculating Excess Cash Flow) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP, excluding cash and Cash Equivalents; *provided* that Consolidated Current Assets shall be calculated without giving effect to the impact of purchase accounting.

"**Consolidated Current Liabilities**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the total liabilities (excluding deferred taxes and taxes payable, in each case, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted in calculating Excess Cash Flow) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current liabilities (other than the current portion of any Indebtedness and other long term liabilities, and accrued interest thereon) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that Consolidated Current Liabilities shall be calculated without giving effect to the impact of purchase accounting.

"**Consolidated Depreciation Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the depreciation expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"**Consolidated EBITDA**" shall mean, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period, adjusted by (x) *adding thereto*, in each case only to the extent (and in the same proportion) deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income (other than in respect of clauses (f), (l), (o) and (s) below) and without duplication:

(a) Consolidated Interest Expense;

(b) Consolidated Amortization Expense;

(c) Consolidated Depreciation Expense;

(d) Consolidated Tax Expense;

(e) Consolidated Transaction Costs;

(f) (x) pro forma adjustments of the type in the Sponsor Model, and (y) "run rate" cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies that are reasonably anticipated by the Borrower (as reasonably determined by the Borrower in good faith and certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower or Holdings) to be realizable within 18 months after any acquisition (including the commencement of activities constituting a business) or disposition (including the termination or discontinuance of activities constituting a business), in each case of business entities or of properties or assets constituting a division or line of business (including, without limitation, a product line), and/or any other operational change (including, to the extent applicable, in connection with the Transactions or

any restructuring), in each case, whether such action has been taken or is expected to be taken (which will be added to Consolidated EBITDA as so projected until fully realized and calculated on a Pro Forma Basis as though such synergies, cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives had been realized on the first day of such period), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such period from such actions*; provided* that (i) for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to operational changes that are not associated with any acquisition or disposition, the "run rate" cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies associated with such operational change shall be limited to those that are reasonably anticipated by the Borrower to be realizable within 18 months after the date on which such operational change is planned or otherwise identified by the Borrower in good faith, (ii) to the extent that such cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies are no longer anticipated by the Borrower to be realizable within 18 months following the relevant acquisition, disposition or operational change or, in the case of operational changes that are not associated with an acquisition or disposition, within 18 months after the date on which such operational change is planned or otherwise identified by the Borrower in good faith, such amounts shall no longer be added back to Consolidated EBITDA and (iii) amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to subclause (y) of this clause (f) and pursuant to the second paragraph of the definition of "Pro Forma Basis", shall not, in the aggregate, exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for any four fiscal quarter period (determined prior to giving effect thereto);

(g) any charges, expenses, costs, accruals, reserves, payments, fees and expenses or loss of any kind ("**Charges**") (including rationalization, legal, tax, structuring and other costs and expenses) (other than depreciation or amortization expense) related to any consummated, anticipated, unsuccessful or attempted equity offering (including an IPO), issuance or repurchase, other Equity Issuance, incurrence by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness (including an amendment thereto or a refinancing thereof, whether or not successful, and any costs of surety bonds incurred in connection with successful or unsuccessful financing activities), Dividend (including the amount of expenses relating to payments made to option holders of any direct or indirect parent of the Borrower in connection with, or as a result of, any distribution being made to equityholders of such Person, which payments are being made to compensate such option holders as though they were equityholders at the time of, and entitled to share in, such distribution, in each case to the extent permitted under this Agreement), Investment, acquisition (including the Closing Date Acquisition and any Permitted Acquisition or other Investments) (including (x) bonuses paid to employees, severance and reorganization costs and expenses in connection with any Permitted Acquisition and other investments permitted hereunder, (y) fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with the de-listing of public targets or compliance with public company requirements in connection with any Permitted Acquisition, or other Investment, and, if applicable, any Public Company Costs, and (z) to the extent arising in the context of "take private" Permitted Acquisitions or Investments, litigation expenses and settlement amounts), Asset Sale or other disposition, consolidations, restructurings, repayment of Indebtedness (including Restricted Debt Payments) or recapitalization or the breakage of any hedging arrangement permitted hereunder or the incurrence of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred hereunder (including a refinancing thereof) (in each case, whether or not successful), including such fees, expenses, costs or Charges related to (i) the offering, syndication, assignment and administration of the loans under the Loan Documents and any other credit facilities (including, and together with, Charges of S&P,

Moody's or any other nationally recognized ratings agency, if applicable) and (ii) any refinancing, extension, waiver, forbearance, amendment or other modification of the Loan Documents and any other credit facilities (in each case, whether consummated, anticipated, unsuccessful, attempted or otherwise);

(h) (i) any non-cash Charges, impairment Charges (including bad debt expense), write-downs, write-offs, expenses, losses or items (including, without limitation, purchase accounting adjustments under ASC 805 or similar recapitalization accounting or acquisition accounting under GAAP or similar provisions under GAAP, or any amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof (including, without limitation, with respect to inventory, property and equipment, leases, software, goodwill, intangible assets, in-process research and development, deferred revenue, advanced billings and debt line items)) (including any (x) non-cash expense relating to the vesting of warrants, (y) non-cash asset retirement costs, and (z) non-cash increase in expenses resulting from the revaluation of inventory (including any impact of changes to inventory valuation policy methods) or other inventory adjustments), including any such charges, impairment charges, write-downs, write-offs, expenses, losses or items pushed down to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, (ii) net non-cash exchange, translation or performance losses relating to foreign currency transactions and foreign exchange adjustments including, without limitation, losses and expenses in connection with, and currency and exchange rate fluctuations and losses or other obligations from, hedging activities or other derivative instruments, and (iii) cash Charges resulting from the application of ASC 805 (including with respect to Earn-Outs incurred by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment (including any acquisition or other Investment consummated prior to the Closing Date), in each case, by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries, paid or accrued during the applicable period);

(i) (i) the amount of management, advisory, monitoring, consulting, refinancing, subsequent transaction and exit fees (including termination fees) and similar fees and expenses and related indemnities and expenses paid or accrued by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to direct or indirect equity holders of Holdings (and their Affiliates), including any such fees, expenses and indemnities required to be paid pursuant to the Management Services Agreement and payments for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, to the extent such payments are permitted hereunder, and (ii) directors' fees and expenses paid or accrued by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries or, to the extent paid or accrued with respect to services that relate directly to Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries and paid for with amounts distributed by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, of any direct or indirect parent thereof;

(j) Charges that are covered by indemnification, reimbursement, guaranty, purchase price adjustment or other similar provisions in favor of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries in any agreement entered into by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to the extent such expenses and payments have been reimbursed pursuant to the applicable indemnity, guaranty or acquisition agreement in such period (or are reasonably expected to be so paid or reimbursed within one year after the end of such period to the extent not accrued) or an earlier period if not added back to Consolidated EBITDA in such earlier period; *provided* that (i) if such amount is not so reimbursed within such one year period, such expenses or losses shall be

subtracted in the subsequent calculation period and (ii) if reimbursed or received in a subsequent period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such subsequent period;

(k) Insurance Loss Addbacks; *provided* that if such amount is both (i) added back to Consolidated EBITDA and (ii) not so reimbursed or received by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries within such one year period applicable thereto, then such Insurance Loss Addback shall be subtracted in the subsequent Test Period; *provided, further,* that if such amount is reimbursed or received in a subsequent Test Period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such subsequent Test Period;

(l) the aggregate amount of proceeds of business interruption insurance received from an unaffiliated insurance company in cash by Holdings or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period (or so long as such amount is reasonably expected to be received in cash by Holdings or such Restricted Subsidiary in a subsequent calculation period and within one year of the date of the underlying loss) to the extent not already included in Consolidated Net Income; *provided* that, (i) if such amount is both added back to Consolidated EBITDA and not so reimbursed or received by Holdings or such Restricted Subsidiary within such one year period, then such expenses or losses shall be subtracted in the subsequent Test Period and (ii) if such amount is reimbursed or received in a subsequent Test Period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such Subsequent Test Period;

(m) any exceptional, extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring expenses, losses or Charges incurred;

(n) restructuring charges, carve-out costs, severance costs, integration costs, retention, recruiting, relocation, signing bonuses and expenses, stock option and other equity-based compensation expenses, accruals or reserves (including restructuring costs related to Permitted Acquisitions and other Investments permitted hereunder and adjustments to existing reserves), any one time expense relating to enhanced accounting function, the closure and/or consolidation of facilities and existing lines of business and optimization expense and Public Company Costs;

(o) solely for purposes of determining compliance with Section 6.08 (and solely to the extent made in compliance with Section 8.03(a)), in respect of any period which includes a Cure Quarter, the Cure Amount in connection with an Equity Cure Contribution in respect of such Cure Quarter;

(p) non-cash costs and expenses relating to any equity-based compensation or equity-based incentive plan of Holdings (or its direct or indirect parent company) or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(q) the unamortized fees, costs and expenses paid in cash in connection with the repayment of Indebtedness to persons that are not Affiliates of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(r) letter of credit fees;

(s) other adjustments that are (i) of the type recommended (in reasonable detail) by any quality of earnings report made available to the Administrative Agent prepared by financial advisors (which financial advisors are (A) nationally recognized or (B) reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (it being understood and agreed that any of the "Big Four" accounting firms are acceptable)) retained by a Credit Party, (ii) determined on a basis consistent with Article 11 of Regulation S-X promulgated under the Exchange Act and as interpreted by the staff of the SEC (or any successor agency), (iii) approved by the Administrative Agent, or (iv) contained in the Sponsor Model;

(t) net realized losses from Hedging Agreements or embedded derivatives that require similar accounting treatment;

(u) the net amount, if any, of the difference between (to the extent the amount in the following clause (i) exceeds the amount in the following clause (ii)): (i) the current portion of deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP as of the last day of such period (the "**Determination Date**") and (ii) the current portion of deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP as of the date that is twelve months prior to the Determination Date;

(v) any net loss from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations (excluding held for sale discontinued operations until actually disposed of);

(w) any net loss included in Consolidated Net Income attributable to non-controlling interests in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary or any joint venture; and

(x) all cash actually received (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenditures) during the relevant period and not included in Consolidated Net Income in respect of any non-cash gain deducted in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA (including any component definition) for any previous period and not added back during such period;

and (y) *subtracting therefrom*, in each case only to the extent (and in the same proportion) added in determining such Consolidated Net Income and without duplication, the aggregate amount of (A) all non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period (other than the accrual of revenue or recording of receivables in the ordinary course of business), (B) any extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring gains increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period, (C) any net realized income or gains from any obligations under any Hedging Agreement or embedded derivatives that require similar accounting treatment, (D) any net gain from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations (excluding held for sale discontinued operations until actually disposed of), (E) the net amount, if any, of the difference between (to the extent the amount in the following clause (i) exceeds the amount in the following clause (ii)): (i) the deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the date that is twelve months prior to the Determination Date (as defined above) and (ii) the deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the Determination Date; (F) the amount of any minority interest net income attributable to non-controlling interests in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary or any joint venture; (G) net unrealized or realized exchange, translation or performance income or gains relating to foreign currency transactions and foreign

exchange adjustments including, without limitation, income or gains in connection with, and currency and exchange rate fluctuations and income or gains from, hedging activities or other derivative instruments; and (H) whether or not added in determining Consolidated Net Income, any software development costs incurred during such period (regardless of whether or not capitalized).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, it is agreed that, for the purpose of calculating the Total Leverage Ratio for any period that includes the fiscal quarters ended on December 31, 2016, March 31, 2017, June 30, 2017, or September 30, 2017, Consolidated EBITDA shall be deemed to be $1,350,993, $(274,789), $3,791,092, and $14,079,068, respectively, in each case, as adjusted on a Pro Forma Basis and to give effect to any adjustments in clauses (f) and (s) above that in each case may become applicable due to actions taken on or after the Closing Date, as applicable; it being agreed that for purposes of calculating any financial ratio or test in connection with a Subject Transaction, Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis in a manner consistent with Consolidated EBITDA for each quarterly period set forth above and the adjustments set forth above in this definition. Other than for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow, Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis to give effect to any Subject Transaction as if it occurred on the first day of the reference period.

"**Consolidated Interest Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the total consolidated interest expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP *plus*, without duplication:

(a) imputed interest on Capital Lease Obligations and Attributable Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(b) commissions, discounts and other fees, costs and charges owed by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to letters of credit, and bankers' acceptance financings or receivables financings for such period;

(c) amortization of costs in connection with the incurrence by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries of Indebtedness, debt discount or premium and other financing fees and expenses incurred by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(d) cash contributions to any employee stock ownership plan or similar trust made by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to the extent such contributions are used by such plan or trust to pay interest or fees to any person (other than Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) in connection with Indebtedness incurred by such plan or trust for such period;

(e) all interest paid or payable with respect to discontinued operations of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(f) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligations of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period; and

(g) all interest on any Indebtedness of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of the type described in clauses (f) or (i) of the definition of "Indebtedness" for such period;

provided that (a) to the extent directly related to the Transactions, debt issuance costs, debt discount or premium and other financing fees and expenses shall be excluded from the calculation of Consolidated Interest Expense and (b) Consolidated Interest Expense shall be calculated after giving effect to Hedging Agreements related to interest rates (including associated costs), but excluding unrealized gains and losses with respect to Hedging Agreements related to interest rates.

Consolidated Interest Expense shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis to give effect to any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred for ordinary course working capital needs under ordinary course revolving credit facilities) incurred, assumed or permanently repaid or prepaid or extinguished at any time on or after the first day of the Test Period and prior to the date of determination in connection with the Transactions, any Permitted Acquisitions, Asset Sales or other dispositions (other than any Asset Sales or other dispositions in the ordinary course of business), and discontinued division or line of business (including, without limitation, a product line) or operations as if such incurrence, assumption, repayment or extinguishing had been effected on the first day of such period in each case to the extent permitted by this Agreement.

"**Consolidated Net Income**" shall mean, for any period, the consolidated net income (or loss) attributable to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that there shall be excluded from such net income (to the extent otherwise included therein), without duplication:

(a) the net income (or loss) of any person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings, except to the extent that cash in an amount equal to any such income has actually been received by Holdings or (subject to clause (b) below) any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period;

(b) the net income of any Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings during such period to the extent that the declaration or payment of Dividends or similar distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary of that income is not permitted by operation of the terms of its Organizational Documents or any agreement (other than this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any refinancings thereof), instrument, or Requirement of Law applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its equity holders during such period (unless such restriction or limitation has been waived), except that Holdings' equity in the net loss of any such Restricted Subsidiary for such period shall be included in determining Consolidated Net Income;

(c) any gain (or loss), together with any related provisions for taxes on any such gain (or the tax effect of any such loss), realized during such period by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries upon any Asset Sale or other disposition by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(d) any foreign currency translation gains or losses (including losses related to currency remeasurements of Indebtedness);

(e) non-cash gains and losses resulting from any reappraisal, revaluation or write-up or write-down of assets;

(f) unrealized gains and losses, and the impact of any revaluation, with respect to Hedging Obligations; and

(g) gains or losses due solely to the cumulative effect of any change in accounting principles (effected either through cumulative effect adjustment or retroactive application, in each case, in accordance with GAAP) and changes as a result of the adoption or modification of accounting policies during such period.

"**Consolidated Tax Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the tax expense (including, without limitation, federal, state, local, foreign, franchise, excise and foreign withholding, property and similar taxes) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, including any penalties and interest relating therefrom or arising from any tax examinations for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"**Consolidated Total Assets**" shall mean, as of any date, the total property and assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, determined in accordance with GAAP, as set forth on the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings most recently delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a), (b) or (c) as applicable (on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to any Permitted Acquisitions or any Investments or dispositions permitted hereunder or by the other Loan Documents).

"**Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis, the sum of, without duplication, (a) the aggregate principal amount of all funded Indebtedness for borrowed money, (b) all Purchase Money Obligations, (c) the principal portion of Capital Lease Obligations and (d) Letters of Credit (to the extent of any Unreimbursed Amounts thereunder) that are not paid when the same become due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the following constitute "Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness": (i) obligations under any derivative transaction or other Hedging Agreement, (ii) undrawn Letters of Credit, (iii) Earn-Outs to the extent not then due and payable and if not recognized as debt on the balance sheet in accordance with GAAP and (iv) leases that would be characterized as operating leases in accordance with GAAP on the date hereof.

"**Consolidated Transaction Costs**" shall mean the fees, premiums, costs, expenses, accruals and reserves (including rationalization, legal, tax, structuring and other costs and expenses) incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, whether before or after the Closing Date in connection with the Transactions or the Closing Date Acquisition Documents.

"**Contingent Obligation**" shall mean, as to any person, any obligation or agreement of such person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee any Indebtedness, leases, Dividends or other obligations ("**primary obligations**") of any other person (the "**primary obligor**") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any such obligation or

agreement of such person, whether or not contingent, (a) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor; (b) to advance or supply funds (i) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (ii) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; (c) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation; (d) with respect to bankers' acceptances, letters of credit and similar credit arrangements, until a reimbursement obligation arises (which reimbursement obligation shall constitute Indebtedness); or (e) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the holder of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof; *provided*, *however*, that the term "Contingent Obligation" shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business or any product warranties or other similar contingent obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business, including indemnities. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made (or, if less, the maximum amount of such primary obligation for which such person may be liable, whether singly or jointly, pursuant to the terms of the instrument evidencing such Contingent Obligation) or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof (assuming such person is required to perform thereunder) as determined by such person in good faith.

"**Control**" shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "**Controlling**" and "**Controlled**" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

"**Control Agreement**" shall mean, with respect to any deposit account, securities account or commodity account maintained in the United States, an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Credit Party maintaining such account, among the Collateral Agent, the financial institution or other Person at which such account is maintained and the Credit Party maintaining such account, effective to grant "control" (within the meaning of Articles 8 and 9 under the applicable UCC) over such account to the Collateral Agent.

"**Controlled Investment Affiliate**" shall mean, as to any person, any other person which directly or indirectly is in Control of, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such person and is organized by such person (or any person Controlling such person) primarily for making equity or debt investments in Holdings or its direct or indirect parent company or other portfolio companies of such person.

"**Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness**" shall mean (a) Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, (b) Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, or (c) Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt obtained pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment, in each case, issued, incurred or otherwise obtained (including by means of the extension or renewal of existing Indebtedness) in exchange for, or to extend, renew, replace or refinance, in whole or part, existing Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loans hereunder (including any successive Credit Agreement

Refinancing Indebtedness) ("**Refinanced Debt**"); *provided* that (i) such extending, renewing or refinancing Indebtedness is in an original aggregate principal amount not greater than (A) the aggregate principal amount of the Refinanced Debt, plus (B) accrued and unpaid interest thereon, any fees, premiums, accrued interest associated therewith, or other reasonable amount paid, and fees, costs and expenses, commissions or underwriting discounts incurred in connection therewith, (ii) the terms applicable to such extending, renewing or refinancing Indebtedness comply with the Required Debt Terms and (iii) such Refinanced Debt (other than unasserted contingent indemnification or reimbursement obligations and letters of credit that have been cash collateralized or backstopped in accordance with the terms thereof) shall be repaid, defeased or satisfied and discharged, and (unless otherwise agreed by all Lenders holding such Refinanced Debt) all accrued interest, fees and premiums (if any) in connection therewith shall be paid, on the date such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness is issued, incurred or obtained.

"**Credit Extension**" shall mean, as the context may require, (i) the making of a Loan by a Lender or (ii) the issuance of any Letter of Credit, or the amendment, extension or renewal of any existing Letter of Credit, by the Issuing Bank.

"**Credit Parties**" shall mean the Borrower and the Guarantors; and "**Credit Party**" shall mean any one of them.

"**Credit Party Insolvency**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Cumulative Amount**" shall mean, on any date of determination (the "**Reference Date**"), the sum of (without duplication):

(a) $15,000,000; *plus*

(b) the Available Retained ECF Amount; *plus*

(c) an amount determined on a cumulative basis equal to the Net Cash Proceeds received by Holdings (and contributed as common capital or Qualified Capital Stock to the Borrower) from Eligible Equity Issuances after the Closing Date (excluding any amount received pursuant to Section 6.06(g)), to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(d) an amount determined on a cumulative basis equal to the Net Cash Proceeds received by Holdings (and contributed as common capital or Qualified Capital Stock to the Borrower) from Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock issued after the Closing Date and subsequently converted or exchanged into Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(e) the aggregate amount of Declined Proceeds held by any Group Member during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date; *plus*

(f) to the extent not already included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, the aggregate amount of all returns, dividends, profits and other distributions and similar amounts received in cash by any Group

Member from any Investments (including any joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries) during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date solely to the extent the original Investment therein was made using the Cumulative Amount and solely up to the original amount of the Investment therein made using the Cumulative Amount, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(g) to the extent not already included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, the aggregate amount of all Net Cash Proceeds received by any Group Member in connection with the sale, transfer or other disposition of its ownership interest in any Investments (including any joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries) during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date solely to the extent the original Investment therein was made using the Cumulative Amount and solely up to the original amount of the Investment therein made using the Cumulative Amount, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(h) in the event that the Borrower re-designates any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date (which, for purposes hereof, shall be deemed to also include (A) the merger, consolidation, liquidation or similar amalgamation of any Unrestricted Subsidiary into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, so long as the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary is the surviving Person, and (B) the transfer of any assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary), the lower of (x) the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) of the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary or such transferred assets at the time of such re-designation and (y) the amount of the original Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case to the extent such Investment was made using the Cumulative Amount; *minus*

(i) (i) the aggregate amount of Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(x) using the Cumulative Amount, (ii) the aggregate amount of Dividends made pursuant to Section 6.06(f) using the Cumulative Amount, (iii) the aggregate amount of prepayments of indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.09(a) using the Cumulative Amount, (iv) the aggregate amount of intercompany Investments made pursuant to Section 6.01(m)(iii)(y) or Section 6.03(f)(iii)(y) using the Cumulative Amount and (v) the aggregate amount of Total Consideration paid pursuant to clause (iv)(y) of the definition of "Permitted Acquisition" using the Cumulative Amount, in each case during the period from and including the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date (without taking account of the intended usage of the Cumulative Amount on such Reference Date).

"**Cure Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Cure Expiration Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Cure Quarter**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Debt Issuance**" shall mean the incurrence by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of any Indebtedness after the Closing Date (other than Indebtedness permitted by

Section 6.01 (other than Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness which shall, for the avoidance of doubt, constitute a Debt Issuance)).

"**Debtor Relief Law**" shall mean the Bankruptcy Code (including Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended) and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and any other matters that are set out as qualifications or reservations as to matters of law of general application in any legal opinion provided in connection with this Agreement.

"**Debt Service**" shall mean, for any period, Consolidated Interest Expense and any other cash interest expense for such period plus principal amortization (and other mandatory prepayments and repayments (whether pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise)) of all Indebtedness for such period (including, without limitation, the implied principal component of payments made in respect of Capital Lease Obligations).

"**Declined Proceeds**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(i).

"**Default**" shall mean any event, occurrence or condition which is, or upon notice, lapse of time or both would constitute, an Event of Default.

"**Default Excess**" shall mean, with respect to any Defaulting Lender, the excess, if any, of such Defaulting Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Revolving Loans of all Revolving Lenders (calculated as if all Defaulting Lenders (including such Defaulting Lender) had funded all of their respective defaulted Revolving Loans) over the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Revolving Loans of such Defaulting Lender.

"**Default Rate**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(c).

"**Defaulting Lender**" shall mean any Lender, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent in a manner consistent with similar determinations by the Administrative Agent in respect of other Lenders, that (a) has failed to fund any portion of its Loans, Incremental Loans or participations in Letters of Credit required to be funded by it hereunder or under any commitment to fund an Incremental Loan within two (2) Business Days of the date on which such amount is required to be funded by it hereunder or under any commitment to fund an Incremental Loan unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's reasonable and good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Administrative Agent, any Lender and/or the Borrower in writing that it does not intend to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement to the effect that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement or under other agreements in which it has committed to extend credit (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender's obligation to fund a Loan hereunder or thereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender's reasonable and

good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within two (2) Business Days after request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm that it will comply with the terms of this Agreement relating to its obligations to fund prospective Loans or Incremental Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit, (d) has otherwise failed to pay over to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within one (1) Business Day of the date when due, unless such payment is the subject of a good faith dispute, or (e) in the case of a Lender that has a Commitment or LC Exposure outstanding at such time, shall have, or shall be the Subsidiary of any person that shall have, (i) taken any action or been the subject of any action or proceeding of a type described in Section 8.01(g) or Section 8.01(h) (or any comparable proceeding initiated by a regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Lender or such person) or (ii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; *provided* that the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may declare (A) by joint notice to the Lenders that a Defaulting Lender is no longer a "Defaulting Lender", or (B) that a Lender is not a Defaulting Lender, if in the case of both clauses (A) and (B) the Administrative Agent and the Borrower each determines, in its sole respective discretion, that (x) the circumstances that resulted in such Lender becoming a "Defaulting Lender" no longer apply, or (y) it is satisfied that such Lender will continue to perform its funding or issuance obligations hereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, a Lender shall not be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of (i) the ownership or acquisition of any Equity Interest in such Lender or its parent by a Governmental Authority, unless such ownership interest results in or provides such person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writes of attachment on its assets or permit such person (or such governmental authority or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such person or its parent entity or (ii) such Lender becoming subject to an Undisclosed Administration.

"**Designated Noncash Consideration**" shall mean as of any date of determination the fair market value at the time received (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) of any non-cash consideration received by Holdings or a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Sale that is designated in writing as Designated Noncash Consideration, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent payment, redemption, retirement, sale or other disposition of such Designated Noncash Consideration. A particular item of Designated Noncash Consideration will no longer be considered to be outstanding when and to the extent it has been paid, redeemed or otherwise retired or sold or otherwise disposed of in compliance with Section 6.05.

"**Disqualified Capital Stock**" shall mean any Equity Interest which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security or any other Equity Interests into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable) or upon the happening of any event or condition, would (i) mature or be mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Capital Stock) pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a customarily defined change of control or asset sale and only so long as any rights of the holders thereof after such change of control or asset sale shall be subject to the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination of the Commitments, (ii) be redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Capital Stock), in whole or in part, (iii) provide for scheduled payments of dividends in

cash or (iv) be or become convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Disqualified Capital Stock, in whole or in part, in each case on or prior to the date that is 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of issuance.

"**Disqualified Institutions**" shall mean (a) those Persons that are competitors of Holdings and its Subsidiaries to the extent identified by the Borrower or the Sponsor to the Administrative Agent by name in writing from time to time, (b) those banks, financial institutions and other Persons separately identified by name by the Borrower or the Sponsor to the Administrative Agent in writing on or before the Closing Date or (c) in the case of clause (a) or (b), any of their respective Affiliates (other than Bona Fide Debt Funds) that are (x) clearly identifiable as Affiliates on the basis of their name or (y) identified by name by the Borrower (or by the Sponsor, on the Borrower's behalf) to the Administrative Agent in writing from time to time; *provided* that any such writing referred to in clause (a) or (c) above shall not become effective until one (1) Business Day after the delivery thereof to the Administrative Agent; *provided*, *further*, that the foregoing shall not apply retroactively to disqualify any parties that have previously acquired an assignment or participation interest in the Loans to the extent such party was not a Disqualified Institution at the time of the applicable assignment or participation, as the case may be; *provided*, *further*, that the list of Disqualified Institutions shall not be delivered by the Administrative Agent to any other Person, except that, upon an inquiry by any Lender to the Administrative Agent as to whether a specific potential assignee or prospective participant is a Disqualified Institution, the Administrative Agent shall be permitted to disclose to such Lender whether such specific potential assignee or prospective Participant is a Disqualified Institution).

"**Dividend**" shall mean, with respect to any person, that such person has declared or paid a dividend or returned any equity capital to the holders of its Equity Interests or authorized or made any other distribution, payment or delivery of property (other than Qualified Capital Stock of such person) or cash to the holders of its Equity Interests as such, or redeemed, retired, purchased or otherwise acquired, directly or indirectly, for consideration any of its Equity Interests outstanding (or any options or warrants issued by such person with respect to its Equity Interests), or set aside or otherwise reserved, directly or indirectly, any funds for any of the foregoing purposes, or shall have permitted any of its Subsidiaries to purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any of the outstanding Equity Interests of such person (or any options or warrants issued by such person with respect to its Equity Interests).

"**Dollars**," "**dollars**" or "**$**" shall mean lawful money of the United States.

"**Domestic Subsidiary**" shall mean any Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

"**Earn-Outs**" shall mean, with respect to a Permitted Acquisition or any other acquisition of any assets or Property by any Group Member permitted hereunder, that portion of the purchase consideration therefor and that portion of all other payments and liabilities (whether payable in cash or by exchange of Equity Interests or of any Property or otherwise), directly or indirectly, payable by any Group Member in exchange for, or as part of, or in connection with, such Permitted Acquisition or such other acquisition, as the case may be, that is deferred for payment to a future time after the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition or such other

acquisition, as the case may be, and includes any and all payments representing the purchase price and any assumptions of Indebtedness, Earn-Outs and other agreements to make any payment the amount of which is, or the terms of payment of which are, in any respect subject to or contingent upon the revenues, income, cash flow or profits (or the like) of any person or business.

"**ECF Payment Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(f).

"**EEA Financial Institution**" shall mean (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"**EEA Member Country**" shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

"**EEA Resolution Authority**" shall mean any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"**Eligible Assignee**" shall mean (a) if the assignment does not include the assignment of a Revolving Commitment, (i) any Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of any Lender, (iii) an Approved Fund, (iv) a Sponsor Investor to the extent permitted by Section 10.04(b)(v), (v) Affiliated Debt Funds, and (vi) any other person approved by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; it being understood that the Borrower prohibiting assignments to Disqualified Institutions is reasonable) and (b) if the assignment includes the assignment of a Revolving Commitment, (i) any Revolving Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of any Revolving Lender, (iii) an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender and (iv) any other person approved by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Borrower (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; it being understood that the Borrower prohibiting assignments to Disqualified Institutions is reasonable); *provided* that, in the case of the foregoing clauses (a) and (b), (1) no approval of the Borrower (other than with respect to Disqualified Institutions) shall be required during the continuance of an Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h)), (2) to the extent the consent of the Borrower is required for any assignment, such consent shall be deemed to have been given (except with respect to Disqualified Institutions) if the Borrower has not responded within ten (10) Business Days of a written request for such consent, (3) no approval of the Borrower shall be required with respect to assignment of Term Loans to another Lender, an Affiliate of any Lender or an Approved Fund, (4) no approval of the Borrower shall be required with respect to assignment of a Revolving Commitment to another Revolving Lender, an Affiliate of any Revolving Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender, (5) no approval of the Borrower shall be required for assignments made by the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates or managed funds) to assignees identified by the Administrative Agent to, and not objected to in writing

(including via e-mail) within two (2) Business Days following such identification by, the Borrower or the Sponsor prior to the Closing Date and (6) notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, "Eligible Assignee" shall not include at any time any Disqualified Institutions (unless consented to in writing by the Borrower in its sole discretion), any Defaulting Lender, or any natural person.

"**Eligible Equity Issuance**" shall mean an issuance and sale of Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings following the Closing Date (other than to the extent applied or to be applied as a Cure Amount) to the equity holders of Holdings, to the extent the Net Cash Proceeds thereof shall be, within 180 days of the consummation of such issuance and sale, contributed as a cash contribution to the Credit Parties (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings).

"**Employee Benefit Plan**" shall mean each "plan" (as such term is defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is maintained or contributed to by, or required to be contributed by, a Group Member or with respect to which a Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Environment**" shall mean ambient air, surface water and groundwater (including potable water, navigable water and wetlands) and the land surface.

"**Environmental Claim**" shall mean any claim, notice, demand, order, action, suit or proceeding relating to any investigation, remediation, removal, cleanup, response, corrective action, penalties or other costs (including damages, natural resources damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief) resulting from, related to or arising out of (i) the presence, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Material, (ii) any violation or alleged violation of any Environmental Law, or (iii) any actual or alleged exposure to Hazardous Materials.

"**Environmental Law**" shall mean all applicable Requirements of Law relating to pollution or protection of the Environment, or to the Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials.

"**Environmental Permit**" shall mean any permit, license, approval, registration, consent or other authorization required by or from a Governmental Authority under Environmental Law.

"**Equity Cure Contribution**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Equity Funded Portion**" shall mean an amount equal to (i) the working capital or other purchase price adjustment with respect to any acquisition or investment times (ii) the percentage of the consideration for such acquisition or investment that is financed with the proceeds of Eligible Equity Issuances and equity contributions to Holdings.

"**Equity Interest**" shall mean, with respect to any person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents, including membership interests (however designated, whether voting or nonvoting), of equity of such person, including warrants, options and other rights to purchase and including, if such person is a limited liability company,

membership interests or if such person is a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) and any other interest or participation that confers on a person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of property of, such partnership, whether outstanding on the date hereof or issued after the Closing Date; *provided* that "Equity Interest" shall not include at any time (i) debt securities convertible or exchangeable into such equity or (ii) Earn-Outs.

"**Equity Investors**" shall mean the Sponsor and its Controlled Investment Affiliates and limited partners.

"**Equity Issuance**" shall mean, without duplication, (a) any issuance or sale by Holdings of any Equity Interests in Holdings (including any Equity Interests issued upon the exercise of any warrant or option or equity-based derivative) or any warrants or options or equity-based derivatives to purchase Equity Interests of Holdings or (b) any contribution to the capital of Holdings.

"**ERISA**" shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"**ERISA Affiliate**" shall mean, with respect to any person, any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with such person, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code or, solely for purposes of Section 412 of the Code, Section 414(m) or (o) of the Code.

"**ERISA Event**" shall mean (a) any "reportable event," as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived by regulation); (b) with respect to a Plan, the failure to satisfy the minimum funding standard of Section 412 or 430 of the Code and Section 302 or 303 of ERISA, whether or not waived; (c) the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Plan or the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (d) the determination that any Plan is, or is expected to be, in "at risk" status (as defined in Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA); (e) the incurrence by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan; (f) the receipt by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan, or the occurrence of any event or condition which would reasonably be expected to constitute grounds under ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Plan; (g) the incurrence by any Group Member or ERISA Affiliate of liability resulting from the complete or partial withdrawal from any Multiemployer Plan; (h) the receipt by any Group Member or its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, concerning a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is reasonably expected to be, insolvent (within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA) or in "critical" or "endangered" status, under Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA; (i) the withdrawal of any Group Member or ERISA Affiliate from a Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which such entity was a "substantial employer" as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (j) the occurrence of a non-exempt

prohibited transaction (within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code or Section 406 of ERISA) which would reasonably be expected to result in material liability to any Group Member; (k) the assertion of a material claim (other than routine claims for benefits that are being processed in the ordinary course of plan administration) against any Employee Benefit Plan or the assets thereof, or against any Group Member in connection with any Employee Benefit Plan; or (l) a Foreign Benefit Event.

"**EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule**" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"**Eurodollar Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Eurodollar Loans.

"**Eurodollar Loan**" shall mean any Eurodollar Revolving Loan or Eurodollar Term Loan.

"**Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Eurodollar Revolving Loans.

"**Eurodollar Revolving Loan**" shall mean any Revolving Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Eurodollar Term Loan**" shall mean any Term Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Events of Default**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.01.

"**Excess Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(h).

"**Excess Cash Flow**" shall mean, for any Excess Cash Flow Period, Consolidated EBITDA for such Excess Cash Flow Period, minus, without duplication:

(a) Debt Service and other payments of Indebtedness (including, without limitation, related fees and expenses, to the extent paid in cash and to the extent such payments are permitted hereunder, other than, without duplication (i) voluntary prepayments of Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a), (ii) the amount of any reduction in the outstanding amount of any Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans resulting from any assignment made in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) and (iii) prepayments pursuant to Section 6.09(a)) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) Capital Expenditures made from sources other than the proceeds of long-term Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) (excluding Capital Expenditures made in such Excess Cash Flow Period

where such Capital Expenditures were excluded from the calculation of Excess Cash Flow pursuant to the following clause (c) in a prior Excess Cash Flow Period) that are paid in cash;

(c) Capital Expenditures made or to be made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) that Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall, during such Excess Cash Flow Period, become obligated to make but that are not made during such Excess Cash Flow Period (limited to those committed to be made within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(d) the aggregate amount of payments made by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to be paid in cash within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period) (other than Capital Expenditures) and capitalized or otherwise not expensed in accordance with GAAP during such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(e) the aggregate amount of Consolidated Tax Expense (including any direct or indirect distributions for the payment of such Consolidated Tax Expense) paid or payable in cash with respect to such Excess Cash Flow Period and, if payable, for which reserves have been established to the extent required under GAAP;

(f) (x) the aggregate amount of consideration paid by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in cash during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed to be paid in cash within the next six (6) months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period) with respect to Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) (including, without limitation, any purchase price adjustments (including working capital adjustments), deferred purchase consideration, Earn-Out payments (and payments of seller notes converted from Earn-Outs), holdback amounts and indemnity payments with respect thereto) but excluding intercompany Investments and Investments in cash or Cash Equivalents, to the extent paid in cash and (y) to the extent not deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period, any amounts paid by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period that are reimbursable by the seller, or other unrelated third party, in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted under Section 6.03(a), (b), (i), (l), (m), (r), (t), (v), (w), (x) (to the extent made in reliance on clause (a) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount"), (y), (bb), (cc), (ee) or (ff);

(g) the absolute value of, if negative, (x) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of the prior Excess Cash Flow Period (or the beginning of the Excess Cash Flow Period in the case of the first Excess Cash Flow Period) *minus* (y) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(h) the aggregate amount of cash items added back to Consolidated EBITDA in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for such period to the extent paid in cash by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period;

(i) [reserved];

(j) the aggregate amount added back to Consolidated EBITDA in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for such period pursuant to clauses (f) and (s) thereof;

(k) any Insurance Loss Addback for such period (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if Insurance Loss Addbacks are made in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for an Excess Cash Flow Period, amounts actually reimbursed or received by the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries in a later Excess Cash Flow Period in respect of any insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery that was the subject of such Insurance Loss Addback shall be included in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for such later Excess Cash Flow Period);

(l) the aggregate amount of non-cash adjustments to Consolidated EBITDA for periods prior to the beginning of the current Excess Cash Flow Period to the extent paid in cash by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(m) the aggregate amount of Dividends and other payments made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) permitted by Section 6.06 (other than clauses (a), (f)(i), (f)(ii) (solely to the extent such payments are made pursuant to clause (a) of the Cumulative Amount), (g) and (i) of Section 6.06) during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed to be paid in cash within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period); and

(n) to the extent added to determine Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to clause (j), (k) or (l) of the definition of Consolidated EBITDA, such amounts with respect to which no cash payment to Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries was received during such Excess Cash Flow Period; *provided* that any such cash payment subsequently received shall be included in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for the subsequent period when received;

provided that any amount deducted pursuant to any of the foregoing clauses that will be paid after the close of such Excess Cash Flow Period shall not be deducted again in a subsequent Excess Cash Flow Period; *plus*, without duplication:

(i) if positive, (x) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of the prior Excess Cash Flow Period (or the beginning of the Excess Cash Flow Period in the case of the first Excess Cash Flow Period) *minus* (y) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(ii) cash items of income during such Excess Cash Flow Period not included in calculating Consolidated EBITDA;

(iii) any permitted Capital Expenditures referred to in clause (c) above or permitted payments in cash referred to above in clause (d), (f) or (m) that are committed to be made within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period, to the extent not so made during such six month period;

(iv) any cash payment that was actually received by Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiary during such Excess Cash Flow Period with respect to which a

deduction was taken pursuant to clause (n) above during the previous Excess Cash Flow Period; and

(v) to the extent subtracted in determining Consolidated EBITDA, all items that did not result in a cash payment by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period; *provided* that any such cash payment subsequently made shall be excluded in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for the subsequent period when made.

For purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow for any Excess Cash Flow Period, for each Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition permitted hereunder consummated during such Excess Cash Flow Period, (x) the Consolidated EBITDA of a target of any such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition shall be included in such calculation only from and after the first day of the first full fiscal quarter to commence following the date of the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition and (y) for the purposes of calculating Net Working Capital, the (A) total assets of a target of such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition (other than cash and Cash Equivalents), as calculated as at the date of consummation of the applicable Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition, which may properly be classified as current assets on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (assuming, for the purpose of this clause (A), that such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition has been consummated) and (B) the total liabilities of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as calculated as at the date of consummation of the applicable Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition, which may properly be classified as current liabilities (other than the current portion of any long term liabilities and accrued interest thereon) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (assuming, for the purpose of this clause (B), that such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition has been consummated), shall, in the case of both immediately preceding clauses (A) and (B), be calculated as the difference between the Net Working Capital at the end of the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period from the date of consummation of the Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition.

"**Excess Cash Flow Period**" shall mean each fiscal year of Holdings starting with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018.

"**Excess Net Cash Proceeds**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(c)(i).

"**Exchange Act**" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"**Excluded Accounts**" shall mean, collectively, the Excluded Deposit Accounts and the Excluded Securities Accounts.

"**Excluded Deposit Accounts**" shall mean the following deposit accounts: (a) accounts exclusively used to hold Trust Funds, (b) accounts holding solely cash collateral for a third party that constitutes a Lien permitted under Section 6.02 hereof that do not exceed an average daily balance of $5,000,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time, (c) accounts, amounts on deposit in which do not exceed an average daily balance of $500,000 per

such account or $1,000,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time and (d) any zero balance accounts provided the amount on deposit therein does not exceed the amount necessary to cover outstanding checks, amounts necessary to maintain minimum deposit requirements and amounts necessary to pay the depositary institution's fees and expenses.

"**Excluded Equity Interests**" shall mean Equity Interests (a) in excess of 65% of the Voting Stock issued by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or CFC Holding Company, in each case, owned directly by a Credit Party, (b) in a joint venture which cannot be pledged without the consent of third parties, or the pledge of which is prohibited by the terms of, or would create a right of termination of one or more third parties under, any applicable Organizational Documents, joint venture agreement or shareholders' agreement after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law, (c) in Persons other than Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries, (d) in any Immaterial Subsidiary, Unrestricted Subsidiary, not-for-profit Subsidiary, captive insurance entity or special purpose entity, (e) with respect to which the cost, burden or consequence of obtaining a security interest therein exceeds the practical benefit to the Lenders afforded thereby, as mutually and reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, (f) with respect to which a pledge therein is prohibited or restricted by applicable law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental authority or third party) or impossible or impracticable (as mutually and reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower) to obtain under applicable law, and (g) with respect to which a pledge therein would result in adverse tax consequences that are not *de minimis* as reasonably determined by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent; *provided* that in each case set forth above, such equity will immediately cease to constitute Excluded Equity Interests when the relevant property ceases to meet this definition and, with respect to any such equity, a security interest under any applicable Security Document shall attach immediately and automatically without further action.

"**Excluded Foreign Subsidiary**" shall mean (i) any Foreign Subsidiary that is a CFC and (ii) any Foreign Subsidiary of a CFC described in clause (i) hereof.

"**Excluded Property**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

"**Excluded Securities Accounts**" shall mean the following securities accounts: (a) accounts exclusively used to hold Trust Funds, (b) accounts holding solely cash collateral for a third party that constitutes a Lien permitted under Section 6.02 hereof that do not exceed an average daily balance of $5,000,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time and (c) accounts, amounts on deposit in which do not exceed an average daily balance of $500,000 per such account or $1,000,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time.

"**Excluded Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Wholly Owned Subsidiary, (b) any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary, (c) any Immaterial Subsidiary, (d) any Unrestricted Subsidiary, (e) any not-for-profit Subsidiary, (f) any Excluded U.S. Subsidiary, (g) any captive insurance entity, (h) any special purpose entity, (i) any merger Subsidiary formed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition so long as such merger Subsidiary is merged out of existence pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition within sixty days of its formation thereof or such later date as permitted by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable

discretion, (j) any Subsidiary to the extent a Guarantee or other guarantee of the Obligations is prohibited or restricted by any contractual obligation as in existence on the Closing Date or at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary (in each case, not entered into in contemplation hereof and for so long as such prohibition or restriction remains in effect) or by applicable Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain Governmental Authority or third party consent, license or authorization unless such consent, license or authorization has been obtained), (k) any Restricted Subsidiary acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment that has assumed secured Indebtedness not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment and any Restricted Subsidiary thereof that guarantees such secured Indebtedness, in each case, to the extent (but only for so long as) such secured Indebtedness prohibits such Restricted Subsidiary from becoming a Guarantor, (l) any Subsidiary to the extent the Administrative Agent and the Borrower mutually and reasonably determine the cost and/or burden of obtaining a Guarantee outweigh the benefit thereof to the Lenders, and (m) any Subsidiary to the extent the Administrative Agent and the Borrower reasonably determine that a Guarantee by such Subsidiary would result in adverse tax consequences that are not *de minimis*; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be an Excluded Subsidiary; *provided* further that the Borrower may, in its sole discretion, designate any Subsidiary that otherwise qualifies as an "Excluded Subsidiary" pursuant to any one or more of clauses (a) through (m) above as not being an Excluded Subsidiary by written notice to the Administrative Agent and, following such designation, may re-designate such Subsidiary as an Excluded Subsidiary by written notice to the Administrative Agent so long as (i) at the time of such re-designation no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and such Subsidiary otherwise qualifies as an Excluded Subsidiary, (ii) any investment made in such Subsidiary during the period that it was not designated as an Excluded Subsidiary shall be deemed to be an Investment in an amount equal to the fair market value of such investment made on the date of such re-designation and (iii) any indebtedness or Liens of any Subsidiary so re-designated outstanding at the time of such re-designation (after giving effect to, and taking into account, any payoff or termination of Indebtedness or any release or termination of Liens, in each case, occurring in connection or substantially concurrently therewith) shall constitute the incurrence of Indebtedness by such Subsidiary, upon which re-designation such Subsidiary shall be automatically released from its Guarantee.

"**Excluded Swap Obligation**" shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest pursuant to the Security Documents to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any guarantee thereof) is or would otherwise have become illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the grant of such security interest would otherwise have become effective with respect to such related Swap Obligation but for such Guarantor's failure to constitute an "eligible contract participant" at such time. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule,

regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof).

"**Excluded Taxes**" shall mean, with respect to any Recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party under any Loan Document, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by such Recipient's overall net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income Taxes) and branch profits Taxes imposed on it, in each case, (i) by any jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) as a result of the Recipient being organized or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable lending office, in such jurisdiction or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) any U.S. federal withholding Tax to the extent imposed on amounts payable to a Recipient under a law, rule, regulation or treaty in effect at the time such Recipient becomes a party hereto (or designates a new lending office), except (x) to the extent that such Recipient (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, immediately prior to the designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts or indemnity payments with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 2.15 or (y) if such Recipient is an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower under Section 2.16, (c) any withholding Tax that is attributable to such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 2.15(e), (d) any U.S. withholding Tax imposed under FATCA.

"**Excluded U.S. Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Domestic Subsidiary of an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or (b) any CFC Holding Company; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be an Excluded U.S. Subsidiary.

"**Executive Order**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**Existing Lien**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02(c).

"**Existing Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Existing Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extended Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extended Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extending Lender**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(b).

"**Extension Amendment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(c).

"**Extension Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(d).

"**Extension Election**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(b).

"**Extension Request**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**FATCA**" shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version thereof to the extent such version is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or other official governmental interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities implementing any of the foregoing, and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices, adopted pursuant to any such intergovernmental agreement.

"**Federal Funds Rate**" shall mean, for any day, the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System of the United States, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the average (rounded upwards, if necessary to the next 1/100th of 1.00%) of the quotations for the day for such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"**Fee Letter**" shall mean that certain fee letter, dated as of the Closing Date, by and between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

"**Fees**" shall mean the Commitment Fees, the Administrative Agent Fees, the LC Participation Fees, the Fronting Fees and all other fees set forth in Section 2.05.

"**Financial Covenants**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the covenants set forth Section 6.08 which are then in effect as of such date.

"**Financial Officer**" of any person shall mean the chief financial officer, chief executive officer, vice president of finance, treasurer, assistant treasurer, controller, or, in each case, anyone acting in such capacity or any similar capacity.

"**Fixed Incremental Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount".

"**Flood Insurance Laws**" shall mean, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (iii) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (iv) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

"**Foreign Benefit Event**" shall mean, with respect to any Foreign Pension Plan, (a) the existence of unfunded liabilities in excess of the amount permitted under any applicable

law, or in excess of the amount that would be permitted absent a waiver from a Governmental Authority, (b) the failure to make the required contributions or payments, under any applicable law, on or before the due date for such contributions or payments, (c) the receipt of a notice by a Governmental Authority relating to the intention to terminate any such Foreign Pension Plan or to appoint a trustee or similar official to administer any such Foreign Pension Plan, or alleging the insolvency of any such Foreign Pension Plan, (d) the incurrence of any liability by any Group Member under applicable law on account of the complete or partial termination of such Foreign Pension Plan or the complete or partial withdrawal of any participating employer therein, or (e) the occurrence of any transaction that is prohibited under any applicable law and that could reasonably be expected to result in the incurrence of any liability by any Group Member, or the imposition on any Group Member of any fine, excise tax or penalty resulting from any noncompliance with any applicable law.

"**Foreign Lender**" shall mean any Recipient that is not a "United States person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"**Foreign Plan**" shall mean any employee benefit plan, program, policy, arrangement or agreement maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member with respect to employees employed outside the United States.

"**Foreign Pension Plan**" shall mean any defined benefit pension plan maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member with respect to employees employed outside the United States.

"**Foreign Subsidiary**" shall mean a Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

"**Fronting Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"**Fund**" shall mean any person that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business.

"**GAAP**" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, applied on a consistent basis.

"**Golub**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Governmental Authority**" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state, provincial, local or otherwise, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

"**Group Members**" shall mean Holdings, the Borrower and their respective Restricted Subsidiaries; and "**Group Member**" shall mean any one of them.

"**Guaranteed Obligations**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

"**Guarantees**" shall mean the guarantees issued pursuant to Article VII by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

"**Guarantors**" shall mean Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and each of the Subsidiary Guarantors.

"**Hazardous Materials**" shall mean the following: toxic or hazardous substances; hazardous wastes; polychlorinated biphenyls ("**PCBs**") or any substance or compound containing PCBs; friable asbestos or friable asbestos-containing materials; radon or any other radioactive materials including any source, special nuclear or by-product material; petroleum, crude oil or any fraction thereof; and any other pollutant or contaminant subject to regulation under any Environmental Laws due to their dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics, or which can give rise to liability, under any Environmental Laws due to their dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics.

"**Hedge Bank**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Secured Parties."

"**Hedging Agreement**" shall mean any swap, cap, collar, forward purchase or similar agreements or arrangements dealing with interest rates, currency exchange rates or commodity prices, either generally or under specific contingencies.

"**Hedging Obligations**" shall mean obligations under or with respect to Hedging Agreements.

"**Historical Financial Statements**" shall mean (i) audited consolidated balance sheets and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of JAMF and its subsidiaries for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016 and (ii) unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related unaudited statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of JAMF and its Subsidiaries for each quarter since December 31, 2016 ended at least forty-five (45) days prior to the Closing Date.

"**Holdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereof.

"**Immaterial Subsidiary**" shall mean any Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings (other than Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower) that the Borrower designates in writing (including via email) to the Administrative Agent as an "Immaterial Subsidiary"; *provided* that, as of the date of the last financial statements required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a), Section 5.01(b) or Section 5.01(c), (a) the Consolidated Total Assets attributable to all such Subsidiaries shall not be in excess of 5.0% of Consolidated Total Assets, (b) the total revenues attributable to all such Subsidiaries shall not be in excess of 5.0% of total revenues of the Group Members on a consolidated basis as of such date, and (c) any such Restricted Subsidiary shall not own or license any Intellectual Property that is material to the business of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided*, *further*, that in each case, the Borrower may designate and re-designate a Subsidiary as an Immaterial Subsidiary at any time, subject to the limitations and

requirements set forth in this definition. If the Consolidated Total Assets or total revenues of all Restricted Subsidiaries so designated by the Borrower as "Immaterial Subsidiaries" shall at any time exceed the limits set forth in the preceding sentence, then starting with the largest Restricted Subsidiary (or such other order as the Borrower may elect in its sole discretion), the number of Restricted Subsidiaries that are at such time designated as Immaterial Subsidiaries shall automatically be deemed to no longer be designated as Immaterial Subsidiaries until the threshold amounts in the preceding sentence are no longer exceeded (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), with any Immaterial Subsidiaries at such time that are below such threshold amounts still being designated as (and remaining as) Immaterial Subsidiaries.

"**Impacted Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(c).

"**Increase Effective Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Increase Joinder**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(e).

"**Incremental Amendment**" shall mean an amendment to this Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower executed by each of (a) the Borrower, (b) the Administrative Agent and (c) each Incremental Term Loan Lender and each Incremental Revolving Loan Lender, as applicable, that agrees to provide any portion of the Incremental Facilities being incurred pursuant thereto.

"**Incremental Facilities**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Loans**" shall mean the Incremental Term Loans and the Incremental Revolving Loans.

"**Incremental Revolving Loan**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(d).

"**Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Revolving Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with an Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment or an outstanding Incremental Revolving Loan.

"**Incremental Term Loan Commitment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Term Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with an Incremental Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding Incremental Term Loan.

"**Incremental Term Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(c)(i).

"**Incurrence Ratio**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount".

"**Indebtedness**" of any person shall mean, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such person for borrowed money or advances; (b) all obligations of such person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments; (c) all obligations of such person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property purchased by such person; (d) all obligations of such person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services; (e) all Indebtedness of others (excluding prepaid interest thereon) secured by any Lien on property owned or acquired by such person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed by such person, but limited to, to the extent that such Indebtedness is recourse only to such property (and not to such person), the lower of (x) fair market value of such property as determined by such person in good faith and (y) the amount of Indebtedness secured by such Lien; (f) all Capital Lease Obligations, Purchase Money Obligations and synthetic lease obligations of such person to the extent classified as indebtedness under GAAP (for the avoidance of doubt, lease payments under any operating leases (other than Capital Leases recorded as capitalized leases in accordance with GAAP as in effect on the Closing Date) shall not constitute Indebtedness); (g) all Hedging Obligations to the extent required to be reflected as a liability on the balance sheet of such person, (h) all Attributable Indebtedness of such person; (i) all obligations of such person for the reimbursement of any obligor in respect of letters of credit, letters of guaranty, bankers' acceptances and similar credit transactions; (j) all obligations of such person, whether or not contingent, in respect of Disqualified Capital Stock of such person, valued at, in the case of redeemable preferred capital stock, the greater of the voluntary liquidation preference and the involuntary liquidation preference of such capital stock plus accrued and unpaid dividends; and (k) all Contingent Obligations of such person in respect of Indebtedness or obligations of others of the kinds referred to in clauses (a) through (j) above. The Indebtedness of any person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such person is a general partner) to the extent such person is liable therefor as a result of such person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except (other than in the case of general partner liability) to the extent that terms of such Indebtedness expressly provide that such person is not liable therefor. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else herein to the contrary, Indebtedness shall not include: (a) trade accounts payable, (b) deferred obligations under the Management Services Agreement, (c) accrued obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business, (d) purchase price adjustments and Earn-Out obligations (until such obligations or adjustments become a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and solely if not paid after becoming due and payable), (e) royalty payments made in the ordinary course of business in respect of licenses (to the extent such licenses are not prohibited hereby), (f) any accruals for payroll and other non-interest bearing liabilities accrued in the ordinary course of business, including tax accruals, (g) deferred rent obligations, taxes and compensation, (h) customary payables with respect to money orders or wire transfers, (i) customary obligations under employment arrangements, (j) operating leases (including for the avoidance of doubt any lease, concession or license treated as an operating lease under GAAP) and (l) obligations in respect of any license, permit or other approval arising in the ordinary course of business.

"**Indemnified Taxes**" shall mean all Taxes imposed with respect to any Loan Document or any payment thereunder other than Excluded Taxes.

"**Indemnitee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.03(b).

"**Information**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.12.

"**Insurance Loss Addback**" shall mean, with respect to any calculation period, the amount of any loss, costs or expenses incurred during such period for which there is insurance, indemnity or reimbursement coverage and for which a related insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery is not recorded in accordance with GAAP, but for which such insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery is reasonably expected to be received by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in cash in a subsequent calculation period and within one year of the date of the underlying loss.

"**Intellectual Property**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

"**Intercreditor Agreement**" shall mean any intercreditor agreement executed in connection with any transaction requiring such agreement to be executed pursuant to the terms hereof, or otherwise required to be executed pursuant to the terms hereof, among the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and one or more other Senior Representatives of Indebtedness, or any other party, as the case may be, and acknowledged and agreed to by the Borrower and the Guarantors, in each case, on terms that are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, renewed, replaced, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

"**Interest Election Request**" shall mean a request by the Borrower to convert or continue a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.08(b), substantially in the form of Exhibit D or such other form (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system) as may be approved by the Administrative Agent, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of each Borrower.

"**Interest Payment Date**" shall mean (a) with respect to any ABR Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December to occur during any period in which such Loan is outstanding, (b) with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurodollar Loan with an Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at intervals of three months' duration after the first day of such Interest Period, (c) with respect to any Revolving Loan, the Revolving Maturity Date or such earlier date on which the Revolving Commitments are terminated in accordance with the terms hereof, and (d) with respect to any Term Loan, the Term Loan Maturity Date.

"**Interest Period**" shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months (or, if agreed to by all relevant affected Lenders, twelve months) thereafter, as the Borrower may elect; *provided* that (a) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the

next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, (b) any Interest Period that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period and (c) no Interest Period shall extend beyond (i) in the case of any Eurodollar Revolving Loan, the Revolving Maturity Date and (ii) in the case of any Eurodollar Term Loan, the Term Loan Maturity Date. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

"**Intermediate Holdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereof.

"**Investments**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.03.

"**IPO**" shall mean the first underwritten public offering by Holdings (or its direct or indirect parent company) of Equity Interests in Holdings (or in its direct or indirect parent company, as the case may be) after the Closing Date pursuant to a registration statement filed with the SEC in accordance with the Securities Act.

"**ISP**" shall mean, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the "International Standby Practices 1998" published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, Inc. (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

"**Issuing Bank**" shall mean, as the context may require, (a) a bank or other legally authorized Person designated by Administrative Agent (which Person may be Administrative Agent or an Affiliate thereof) and reasonably acceptable to Borrower; (b) any other Lender that may become an Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.18(j) and (k) with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Lender; and/or (c) collectively, all of the foregoing. Any Issuing Bank may, at its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by one or more Affiliates of such Issuing Bank (and each such Affiliate shall be deemed to be an "Issuing Bank" for all purposes of the Loan Documents). In the event that there is more than one Issuing Bank at any time, references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the Issuing Bank shall be deemed to refer to the Issuing Bank in respect of the applicable Letter of Credit or to all Issuing Banks, as the context requires.

"**Joinder Agreement**" shall mean a joinder agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit E, with such amendments as may be reasonably and mutually agreed between the Administrative Agent and the Borrower.

"**Junior Indebtedness**" shall mean Indebtedness which would otherwise constitute Senior Unsecured Indebtedness, but that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations of the Borrower and the Guarantors, as applicable; *provided* that such terms of subordination are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

"**Latest Maturity Date**" as of any date of determination, shall mean the latest maturity or expiration date applicable to any Loan or Commitment hereunder at such time,

including the latest maturity or expiration date of any Incremental Term Loan, any Incremental Revolving Loan, any Refinancing Term Loan or any Refinancing Revolving Loan.

"**LC Commitment**" shall mean the commitment of the Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 2.18.

"**LC Disbursement**" shall mean a payment or disbursement made by the Issuing Bank pursuant to a drawing under a Letter of Credit.

"**LC Exposure**" shall mean at any time the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time (including, without limitation, any and all Letters of Credit for which documents have been presented that have not been honored or dishonored) *plus* (b) the aggregate principal amount of all Reimbursement Obligations outstanding at such time. The LC Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall mean its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate LC Exposure at such time.

"**LC Extension**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(c).

"**LC Obligations**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the aggregate amount available to be drawn under all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time (including, without limitation, any and all Letters of Credit for which documents have been presented that have not been honored or dishonored) *plus* the aggregate amount of all outstanding Reimbursement Obligations at such time. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.12. The amount of such LC Obligations shall equal the maximum amount that may be payable by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders thereupon or pursuant thereto. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Rule 3.14 of the ISP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be "outstanding" in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

"**LC Participation Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"**LC Request**" shall mean an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the Issuing Bank in accordance with the terms of Section 2.18(b) and substantially in the form of Exhibit F.

"**LC Sublimit**" shall mean $5,000,000.

"**LCT Election**" shall mean the Borrower's election to treat a specified acquisition as a Limited Condition Transaction in accordance with Section 1.06.

"**LCT Test Date**" shall have the meaning given to that term in Section 1.06.

"**Leases**" shall mean any and all leases, subleases, tenancies, options, concession agreements, rental agreements, occupancy agreements, access agreements and any other agreements (including all amendments, extensions, replacements, renewals, modifications and/or

guarantees thereof), whether or not of record and whether now in existence or hereafter entered into, affecting the use or occupancy of all or any portion of any Real Property.

"**Lenders**" shall mean (a) the financial institutions and other entities that have become a party hereto as lenders hereunder and (b) any financial institution or other entity that has become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption, other than, in each case, any such financial institution or other entity that has ceased to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term "Lenders" shall include an Issuing Bank.

"**Letter of Credit**" shall mean any standby letter of credit issued or to be issued by an Issuing Bank for the account of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary thereof pursuant to Section 2.18.

"**Letter of Credit Expiration Date**" shall mean the date which is five (5) Business Days prior to the Revolving Maturity Date then in effect (or, if such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), or such later date to the extent such Letter of Credit has been cash collateralized in an amount equal to 103% of the LC Exposure or backstopped with another letter of credit for such period after the Revolving Maturity Date in a manner to be mutually and reasonably agreed between the applicable Issuing Bank and the Borrower.

"**LIBO Rate**" shall mean, the rate per annum appearing on Bloomberg L.P.'s service (the "**Service**") (or on any successor to or substitute for such Service) for ICE LIBO USD interest rates two (2) Business Days prior to the commencement of the requested Interest Period, for a term and in an amount comparable to the Interest Period and the amount of the Eurodollar Borrowing requested (whether as an initial Eurodollar Borrowing or as a continuation of a Eurodollar Borrowing or as a conversion of an ABR Borrowing to a Eurodollar Borrowing) by the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement, which determination shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error; *provided* that if the ICE LIBOR USD Service shall not be available for such Interest Period (an "**Impacted Interest Period**") then the LIBO Rate shall be the Interpolated Rate (as defined below); *provided*, *however*, that (i) if no comparable term for an Interest Period is available, the LIBO Rate shall be determined using the weighted average of the offered rates for the two terms most nearly corresponding to such Interest Period and (ii) if the Service shall no longer report ICE LIBO USD interest rates, or such interest rates cease to exist, Administrative Agent shall be permitted to select an alternate service that quotes, or alternate interest rates that reasonably approximate, the rates of interest per annum at which deposits of Dollars in immediately available funds are offered by major financial institutions reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent in the London interbank market (and relating to the relevant Interest Period for the applicable principal amount on any applicable date of determination). The "Interpolated Rate" shall mean the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) to be equal to the rate that results from interpolating on a linear basis between: (a) the ICE LIBO USD interest rate for the longest period for which the Service is available that is shorter than the Impacted Interest Period; and (b) the ICE LIBO USD interest rate for the shortest period (for which the Reuters Screen LIBOR01 is available) that exceeds the Impacted Interest Period, in each case, at such time.

"**Lien**" shall mean, with respect to any property, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, encumbrance, claim, charge, assignment for security, hypothecation, security interest or encumbrance of any kind or any arrangement to provide priority or preference, including any easement, right-of-way or other encumbrance on title to owned Real Property, in each of the foregoing cases whether voluntary or imposed by law; (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, Capital Lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such property; *provided* that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to be a Lien; and (c) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.

"**Limited Condition Transaction**" shall mean any Investment or any acquisition of any assets, business or person permitted hereunder (subject to Section 1.06) and including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Permitted Acquisition, by Holdings or one or more of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including by way of merger or amalgamation, whose consummation is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing, in each case, together with any other transactions effected in connection therewith (including incurrence of indebtedness or making of restricted payments).

"**Liquidity**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the Total Revolving Commitment as of such date *less* (i) the amount of any Revolving Loans actually borrowed and outstanding as of such date and (ii) the LC Exposure as of such date *plus* (b) the amount of Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date.

"**Loan Documents**" shall mean this Agreement, any amendments hereto, the Letters of Credit, the LC Requests, any Intercreditor Agreement, the Notes (if any), the Security Documents, the Fee Letter (other than for purposes of Section 10.02) and intercreditor agreements and subordination agreements entered into pursuant to the terms hereof that any Credit Party is party to and any other document designated as such by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, in each case as amended, amended and restated, restated, supplemented and/or modified from time to time.

"**Loans**" shall mean, as the context may require, a Revolving Loan or Term Loan.

"**LQA Recurring Revenues**" shall mean the product of (a) Recurring Revenues for the fiscal quarter most recently ended for which financial statements have been delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.01(b), *multiplied* by (b) four (4).

"**LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the ratio of (a) (i) Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date *minus* (ii) Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date, to (b) LQA Recurring Revenues of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date.

"**Management Equityholders**" shall mean any of (i) any current or former director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company thereof who, on the Closing Date, is an equityholder in

Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof, (ii) any trust, partnership, limited liability company, corporate body or other entity established by any such director, officer, employee, or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof or any Person described in the succeeding clauses (iii) and (iv), as applicable, to hold an investment in Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof in connection with such Person's estate or tax planning, (iii) any spouse, parents or grandparents or any descendant (including adopted children and step-children) or spouse or former spouse of the foregoing, of any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof who is transferred Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof by any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof (or by any vehicle described in clause (ii) above), and (iv) any Person who acquires an investment in Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof by will or by the laws of intestate succession as a result of the death of any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof.

"**Management Services Agreement**" shall mean that certain Management Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC, Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower and certain Affiliates of the Borrower from time to time party thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented and/or modified from time to time in a manner that is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders; *provided* that any amendment, restatement, amendment and restatement, supplement or other modification thereto to term out any fees under such Management Agreement in connection with an IPO shall not be considered materially adverse to the Lenders.

"**Margin Stock**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

"**Material Adverse Effect**" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business or financial condition or results of operations of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) the material rights and remedies (taken as a whole) of the Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents (other than due to the action or inaction of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or any other Secured Party) or (c) the ability of the Borrower and the Guarantors, taken as a whole, to perform their payment obligations under the Loan Documents.

"**Material Property**" shall mean all Real Property owned in fee in the United States by any Credit Party, in each case, with a fair market value of $3,750,000 (as determined by the Borrower in good faith) or more, as determined (i) with respect to any Real Property owned by any Credit Party on the Closing Date, as of the Closing Date, and (ii) with respect to any Real Property acquired by a Credit Party after the Closing Date, as of the date of such acquisition.

"**Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount**" shall mean:

(i) (A) an aggregate amount equal to $20,000,000, *plus* (B) the amount of any voluntary prepayments of any Loans, any Incremental Facility (in the case of any prepayment of Revolving Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans, to the

extent accompanied by a corresponding permanent reduction in the relevant commitment) (it being understood that any such voluntary prepayment financed with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall not increase the calculation of the amount under this clause (i)(B)), *plus* (C) debt buybacks by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) (it being understood that (x) any such debt buybacks financed with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall not increase the calculation of the amount under this clause (i)(C) and (y) in the case of any such debt buyback that is consummated at a discount to par, the calculation of the amount under this clause (C) shall be limited to the actual cash expenditures in respect thereof), *plus* (D) payments required by Sections 2.16(b)(B) or 10.02(e)(i) (the "**Fixed Incremental Amount**"), *plus*

(ii) an unlimited amount so long as, on a Pro Forma Basis as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, determined after giving effect to the incurrence of any such Incremental Facility and any Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment consummated in connection therewith, any Indebtedness repaid with the proceeds thereof and any Investment, disposition or debt incurrence in connection therewith and all other pro forma adjustments, but excluding the cash proceeds of such Indebtedness then being incurred from netting in the calculation of any relevant ratio, with respect to any such Incremental Facility that is (A) incurred prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 2.00 to 1.00 or (B) incurred on or after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00 (the ratios in clauses (A) and (B), collectively, or any such ratio individually, as applicable, the "**Incurrence Ratio**"); *provided* that (w) the Incurrence Ratio, as so calculated, shall be permitted in the case of the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio or the Total Leverage Ratio, to exceed the applicable levels set forth above to the extent of any Incremental Facilities incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount concurrently with the incurrence of any Incremental Facility pursuant to this clause (ii); (x) for purposes of determining compliance with the foregoing Incurrence Ratio in this clause (ii), any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall be deemed to be drawn in full and any use of such Incremental Facilities to prepay Indebtedness shall be given pro forma effect) and (y) to the extent the proceeds of any Incremental Facility are intended to be applied to finance a Limited Condition Transaction, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness, Recurring Revenues and Consolidated EBITDA, for purposes of determining compliance with the Incurrence Ratio, shall be determined instead, on a Pro Forma Basis, only (i) in the case of Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness, as of the date, and (ii) with respect to Consolidated EBITDA, Recurring Revenues and Liquidity, for the Test Period most recently ended prior to the date, in each case on which the relevant agreement with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction is entered into as if the Limited Condition Transaction had occurred on such date. For the avoidance of doubt, any amounts incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount as an Incremental Facility shall thereafter reduce the amount of Incremental Facilities that may be incurred in reliance thereon. For the avoidance of doubt, (I) the Borrower may elect to use this clause (ii) regardless of whether the Borrower has capacity under the Fixed Incremental Amount, and (II) the Borrower may elect to use this clause (ii) prior to using the Fixed Incremental Amount, and if both clause (ii) and the

Fixed Incremental Amount are available and the Borrower does not make an election, then the Borrower will be deemed to have elected to use this clause (ii) prior to using any amount available under the Fixed Incremental Amount.

"**Maximum Rate**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.14.

"**Merger Sub**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Minimum Borrowing Amount**" shall mean

(a) in the case of Eurodollar Loans, $250,000;

(b) in the case of ABR Loans that are Term Loans, $250,000; and

(c) in the case of ABR Loans that are Revolving Loans, the lesser of $250,000 and the Revolving Commitment at such time.

"**MNPI**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f)(i).

"**Moody's**" shall mean Moody's Investors Service Inc.

"**Mortgage**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.10(c)(ii).

"**Multiemployer Plan**" shall mean a multiemployer plan within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) or Section 3(37) of ERISA which is subject to Title IV of ERISA (a) to which any Group Member is then making or accruing an obligation to make contributions or (b) with respect to which any Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Net Cash Proceeds**" shall mean:

(a) with respect to any Asset Sale (other than any issuance or sale of Equity Interests), the proceeds thereof in the form of cash, cash equivalents (including Cash Equivalents) and marketable securities (including any such proceeds received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or purchase price adjustment receivable, or by the sale, transfer or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in connection therewith or otherwise, but only as and when received) received by any Group Member, net of, without duplication, (i) fees and expenses (including brokers' fees or commissions, discounts, legal, accounting and other professional and transactional fees, transfer and similar taxes and the Borrower's good faith estimate of taxes paid or payable in connection with such sale or with the repatriation of such proceeds (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any payments or payable amounts under tax sharing arrangements permitted under the Loan Documents) (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time that any such taxes are no longer required to be paid or payable, such amounts then constitute Net Cash Proceeds)), (ii) amounts provided as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against (x) any liabilities under any indemnification obligations, earn-out obligations or purchase price adjustments associated with such Asset Sale or (y) any other liabilities retained or payable by

any Group Member associated with the Properties sold in such Asset Sale (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time any such amounts are released from such reserve, such amounts shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds), (iii) the principal amount, premium or penalty, if any, interest and other amounts on any Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Loans) that is secured by a Lien on the Properties sold in such Asset Sale (so long as such Lien was permitted to encumber such Properties under the Loan Documents at the time of such sale and was not a *pari passu* or junior Lien on Collateral) and which is repaid with such proceeds (other than any such Indebtedness assumed by the purchaser of such Properties) and (iv) the Borrower's good faith estimate of the amount of payments required to be made with respect to unassumed liabilities relating to the properties sold within 360 days of such Asset Sale (*provided* that to the extent such cash proceeds are not used to make payments in respect of such unassumed liabilities within 360 days after such Asset Sale, such cash proceeds shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds);

(b) with respect to any Casualty Event, the cash insurance proceeds, condemnation awards and other compensation received by, or on behalf of, any Group Member in respect thereof, net of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the collection of such proceeds, awards or other compensation in respect of such Casualty Event (including, in respect of any such Casualty Event, transfer and similar taxes and the Borrower's good faith estimate of taxes paid or payable in connection with such Casualty Event or with the repatriation of such proceeds (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any payments or payable amounts under tax sharing arrangements permitted under the Loan Documents) (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time that any such taxes are no longer required to be paid or payable, such amounts shall then constitute Net Cash Proceeds));

(c) with respect to any issuance or sale of Equity Interests by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, the cash proceeds thereof, net of Taxes (including Taxes payable upon the repatriation of any such proceeds to a Group Member), fees, commissions, costs and other expenses incurred in connection therewith; and

(d) with respect to any Debt Issuance by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, the cash proceeds thereof, net of Taxes (including Taxes payable upon repatriation of the proceeds to a Group Member), fees, commissions, costs and other expenses incurred in connection therewith.

"**Net Working Capital**" shall mean, at any time, Consolidated Current Assets at such time minus Consolidated Current Liabilities at such time.

"**Non-Consenting Lender**" shall mean any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (i) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 10.02 and (ii) has been approved by the Required Lenders (or the Required Revolving Lenders, as applicable) or more than 50% of the affected Lenders, as applicable.

"**Non-Credit Party Target**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Permitted Acquisition".

"**Non-Extending Lender**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(e).

"**Non-Restricted Persons**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Not Otherwise Applied**" shall mean, with reference to any amount of proceeds of any transaction or event, that such amount (a) was not required to be applied to prepay the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10, (b) was not previously applied in determining the permissibility of a transaction under the Loan Documents where such permissibility was contingent on receipt of such amount or utilization of such amount for a specified purpose, (c) in the case of Net Cash Proceeds from Eligible Equity Issuances or from Equity Cure Contributions, was not otherwise used for or in connection with (i) Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(f), (v) or (x), (ii) Dividends made pursuant to Section 6.06(f) or (i), (iii) prepayments of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.09(a)(F), (iv) the inclusion thereof as an Equity Cure Contribution in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for purposes of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant or (v) the incurrence of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.01(w), (d) was not previously applied to increase the Cumulative Amount pursuant to the definition thereof and (e) was not previously applied to increase the amount of Total Consideration available to be paid under the definition of "Permitted Acquisition".

"**Notes**" shall mean any notes evidencing the Term Loans, Revolving Loans issued pursuant to this Agreement, if any, substantially in the form of Exhibit G-1 or G-2, as applicable.

"**Notice of Intent to Cure**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Obligations**" shall mean obligations of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties from time to time arising under or in respect of the due and punctual payment of (i) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest (including interest accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) on the Loans, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise, (ii) each payment required to be made by the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under this Agreement in respect of any Letter of Credit, when and as due, including payments in respect of Reimbursement Obligations with respect to Letters of Credit, interest thereon and obligations to provide cash collateral with respect thereto and (iii) all other monetary obligations, including fees, costs, expenses and indemnities, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise (including fees and other monetary obligations incurred during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding), of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations.

"**OFAC**" shall mean the U.S. Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

"**Offer Process**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(vii)(B).

"**Organizational Documents**" shall mean, with respect to any person, (i) in the case of any corporation, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or similar documents) of such person, (ii) in the case of any limited liability company, the certificate of formation and operating agreement (or similar documents) of such person, (iii) in the case of any limited partnership, the certificate of limited partnership and limited partnership agreement (or similar documents) of such person, (iv) in the case of any general partnership, the partnership agreement (or similar document) of such person and (v) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

"**Other Connection Taxes**" shall mean, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising solely from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, or engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced by any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loans or Loan Document).

"**Other Taxes**" shall mean all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes or any other excise or property Taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Loan Document or from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document (and any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto), except for any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 2.16).

"**Paid in Full**", "**Pay in Full**" or "**Payment in Full**" shall mean, with respect to any Obligations, Secured Obligations or Guaranteed Obligations, the payment in full in cash of all such Obligations, Secured Obligations or Guaranteed Obligations, as applicable (other than (a) contingent indemnification obligations or unasserted expense reimbursement obligations, (b) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedging Agreements with respect to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank shall have been made and (c) Letters of Credit that have been cash collateralized in accordance with this Agreement or backstopped to the reasonable satisfaction of the applicable Issuing Bank).

"**Participant**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(d)(i).

"**Participant Register**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(d)(iii).

"**Patriot Act**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**PBGC**" shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

"**Permitted Acquisition**" shall mean any transaction or series of related transactions by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for (a) the direct or indirect acquisition of all or substantially all of the property of any Person, or of any assets constituting a line of business (including, without limitation, a product line), business unit, division or product line (including research and development and related assets in respect of any product) of any Person; (b) the acquisition (including by merger or consolidation) of the Equity Interests (other than director qualifying shares) of any Person that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after giving effect to such transaction; or (c) a merger or consolidation or any other combination with any Person (so long as a Credit Party (including for the avoidance of doubt (except in the case of a merger, consolidation or other combination involving the Borrower) any such Person that becomes a Credit Party upon the consummation of such merger, consolidation or other combination), to the extent such Credit Party is a party to such merger, consolidation or other combination, is the surviving entity); *provided* that each of the following conditions shall be met or waived by the Required Lenders:

(i) subject to Section 1.06, no Event of Default (or, in the case of a Limited Condition Transaction, no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing immediately before giving pro forma effect to such acquisition and immediately after giving effect to such acquisition;

(ii) subject to Section 1.06, immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a Pro Forma Basis (assuming that such transaction and all other Permitted Acquisitions consummated since the first day of the relevant Test Period ending on or prior to the date of such transaction had occurred on the first day of such relevant Test Period), the Borrower shall be in compliance with the Financial Covenants;

(iii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be in compliance with Sections 6.10 and 6.12;

(iv) any such newly created or acquired Restricted Subsidiary or property shall either (x) to the extent required by Section 5.10 or Section 5.11, as applicable, become a Credit Party and comply with the requirements of Section 5.10 or become part of the "Collateral" and be subject to the requirements of Section 5.11, or (y) if any such newly created or acquired Restricted Subsidiary does not become a Credit Party and comply with the requirements of Section 5.10 (a "**Non-Credit Party Target**") or such assets do not become part of the "Collateral", the Total Consideration paid in connection with such purchase or acquisition and all other such purchases or acquisitions described in this clause (y) shall not exceed the greater of $50,000,000 and 30% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recent Test Period in the aggregate, *plus* amounts otherwise available under Section 6.03 (with any usage here reducing capacity under such clause of Section 6.03 on a dollar for dollar basis); *provided* that the limitation set forth in clause (y) shall not apply if the Non-Credit Party Targets acquired in such Permitted Acquisition account for less than 20% of the Consolidated EBITDA of all of the entities acquired in such Permitted Acquisition calculated on a Pro Forma Basis; and

(v) such acquisition shall not be consummated pursuant to a tender offer that is not supported by the board of directors of the Person to be acquired and the board of directors of any such Person shall not have indicated publicly its opposition to the consummation of such acquisition (which opposition has not been publicly withdrawn).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the immediately preceding sentence, an acquisition which does not otherwise meet the requirements set forth above in the definition of "**Permitted Acquisition**" shall constitute a Permitted Acquisition if, and to the extent, the Required Lenders agree in writing, prior to the consummation thereof, that such acquisition shall constitute a Permitted Acquisition for purposes of this Agreement.

"**Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances**" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Section 3.11.

"**Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt**" shall mean secured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Secured Obligations and the obligations in respect of any Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and is not secured by any property or assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries other than the Collateral and (ii) such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans. Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Permitted Liens**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02.

"**Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt**" shall mean any secured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis (but without regard to the control of remedies) with the Secured Obligations and is not secured by any property or assets of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries other than the Collateral, (ii) such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans, and (iii) a Senior Representative validly acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness shall have become party to an Intercreditor Agreement. Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Permitted Refinancing**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension of any Indebtedness of such Person; *provided* that (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) thereof does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended except by an amount equal to unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon *plus* other reasonable amounts paid, and fees, expenses, commissions, underwriting discounts and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection

with such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder, (b) other than with respect to a Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(e), such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended, (c) other than with respect to a Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(e), at the time thereof, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (d) to the extent such Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms, taken as a whole, at least as favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the Lenders in all material respects as those contained in the documentation governing the subordination of the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended and (e) neither Holdings nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be an obligor or guarantor of any such refinancings, replacements, refundings, renewals, replacements or extensions except to the extent that such Person was such an obligor or guarantor in respect of the applicable Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended.

"**Permitted Surviving Indebtedness**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01(b)(x).

"**Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt**" shall mean unsecured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans. Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Person**" or "**person**" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

"**Plan**" shall mean any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 or Section 430 of the Code or Section 302 or Section 303 of ERISA which is maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member or with respect to which any Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Plan of Reorganization**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Platform**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(e).

"**Private Side Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Private Siders**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Pro Forma Balance Sheet**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.04(a).

"**Pro Forma Basis**" shall mean, with respect to the calculation of all financial ratios and tests (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated Total Assets and Consolidated EBITDA) contained in this Agreement other than for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow, in each case as of any date, that such calculation shall give pro forma effect to the Transactions and all Subject Transactions (and the application of the proceeds from any such asset sale or debt incurrence) that have occurred during the relevant testing period for which such financial test or ratio is being calculated and/or during the period immediately following such period and prior to or substantially concurrently with the event for which the calculation of any such ratio is made, including pro forma adjustments arising out of events which are attributable to the Transactions, the proposed Subject Transaction and/or all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period, including giving effect to those specified in accordance with the definition of "Consolidated EBITDA," in each case as certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer of Holdings, using, for purposes of determining such compliance with a financial test or ratio (including any incurrence test), the historical financial statements of all entities, divisions or lines or assets so acquired or sold and the consolidated financial statements of Holdings and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, calculated as if the Transactions or such Subject Transaction, and/or all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period, and any Indebtedness incurred or repaid in connection therewith, had been consummated (and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom) and incurred or repaid at the beginning of such period and Consolidated Total Assets shall be calculated after giving effect thereto.

Whenever pro forma effect is to be given to the Transactions or a Subject Transaction, the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a Financial Officer of Holdings (as set forth in a certificate of such Financial Officer delivered to the Administrative Agent) (including adjustments for costs and charges arising out of the Transactions, the proposed Subject Transaction and all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period and the "run-rate" cost savings and synergies resulting from the Transactions or such Subject Transactions that have been or are reasonably anticipated to be realizable ("run-rate" means the full recurring benefit for a test period that is associated with any action taken or expected to be taken or for which a plan for realization has been established (including any savings expected to result from the elimination of a public target's Public Company Costs), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such test period from such actions), and any such adjustments included in the initial pro forma calculations shall continue to apply to subsequent calculations of such financial ratios or tests, including during any subsequent test periods in which the effects thereof are expected to be realizable); *provided* that (i) such amounts are factually supportable and reasonably identifiable and are projected by the Borrower in good faith

to be realizable within 18 months after the end of the test period in which the Transactions or the Subject Transaction occurred and, in each case, certified by a Financial Officer of Holdings, (ii) no amounts shall be added pursuant to this paragraph to the extent duplicative of any amounts that are otherwise added back in computing Consolidated EBITDA for such test period and (iii) amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to this paragraph, when combined with amounts added back pursuant to clause (f)(y) of the definition thereof, shall not, in the aggregate, exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for any four fiscal quarter period (determined prior to giving effect thereto) (in each case, other than any amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA which constitute operational improvements made in connection with the Transactions).

If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the applicable date of determination for which the calculation is made had been the applicable rate for the entire test period (taking into account any interest hedging arrangements applicable to such Indebtedness). Interest on a Capital Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a Financial Officer of Holdings to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capital Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be determined to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Borrower may designate.

"**Pro Rata Percentage**" of any Revolving Lender at any time shall mean the percentage of the Total Revolving Commitment of all Revolving Lenders represented by such Lender's Revolving Commitment; *provided* that for purposes of Section 2.19(b), "Pro Rata Percentage" shall mean the percentage of the Total Revolving Commitment (disregarding the Revolving Commitment of any Defaulting Lender to the extent its LC Exposure is reallocated to the non-Defaulting Lenders) represented by such Lender's Revolving Commitment. If the Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired, the Pro Rata Percentage shall be determined based upon the Revolving Commitments most recently in effect, after giving effect to any assignments.

"**Projections**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.13(a).

"**Property**" or "**property**" shall mean any right, title or interest in or to property or assets of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible and including Equity Interests or other ownership interests of any person and whether now in existence or owned or hereafter entered into or acquired, including all Real Property.

"**Public Company Costs**" shall mean any costs, fees and expenses associated with, in anticipation of, or in preparation for, compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith and costs, fees and expenses relating to compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act (as applicable to companies with equity or debt securities held by the public), the rules of national securities exchanges for companies with listed equity or debt securities, directors' or managers' compensation, fees and expense reimbursements, charges relating to

investor relations, shareholder meetings and reports to shareholders and debtholders, directors' and officers' insurance and other executive costs, legal and other professional fees and listing fees.

"**Public Side Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Public Siders**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Purchase Money Obligation**" shall mean, for any Person, the obligations of such Person in respect of Indebtedness (including Capital Lease Obligations) incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price of any fixed or Capital Assets or the cost of installation, construction or improvement of any fixed or Capital Assets and any refinancing thereof; *provided*, *however*, that (i) such Indebtedness is incurred no later than 180 days after the acquisition, installation, construction, repair, replacement, exchange or improvement of such fixed or Capital Assets by such Person, (ii) the amount of such Indebtedness (excluding any costs, expenses and fees incurred in connection therewith) does not exceed 100% of the cost of such acquisition, installation, construction or improvement, as the case may be, and (iii) the Liens granted with respect thereto do not at any time encumber any property other than the property financed by such Indebtedness (with respect to Capital Lease Obligations, the Liens granted with respect thereto do not at any time extend to or cover any assets other than the assets subject to such Capital Lease Obligations).

"**Qualified Capital Stock**" of any Person shall mean any Equity Interests of such Person that are not Disqualified Capital Stock.

"**Qualified ECP Guarantor**" shall mean, in respect of any Swap Obligation, each Guarantor that has total assets exceeding $10,000,000 at the time the relevant Guarantee or grant of the relevant security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation or such other Person as constitutes an "eligible contract participant" under the Commodity Exchange Act or any regulations promulgated thereunder and can cause another Person to qualify as an "eligible contract participant" at such time by entering into a keepwell under Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"**Real Property**" shall mean, collectively, all right, title and interest (including any leasehold, mineral or other estate) in and to any and all parcels of or interests in real property owned, leased or operated by any Person, whether by lease, license or other means, together with, in each case, all easements, hereditaments and appurtenances relating thereto, all improvements and appurtenant fixtures and equipment, all general intangibles and contract rights and other property and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

"**Recurring Revenues**" shall mean, with respect to any period, all recurring maintenance and subscription and recurring support revenues, and recurring revenues attributable to software licensed or sold by the Holdings or any of Restricted Subsidiaries, which recurring revenues are earned during such period net of any discounts, calculated on a basis consistent with the financial statements delivered to the Administrative Agent prior to the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, it is agreed, that for the purpose of

calculating the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio for any period that includes the fiscal quarter ended on September 30, 2017, Recurring Revenues shall be deemed to be $21,694,000.

"**Recipient**" shall mean any Agent, any Lender and any Issuing Bank, as applicable.

"**Refinanced Debt**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness."

"**Refinancing Amendment**" shall mean an amendment to this Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower executed by each of (a) the Borrower, (b) the Administrative Agent and (c) each Lender and Additional Lender that agrees to provide any portion of the Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness being incurred pursuant thereto.

"**Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments**" shall mean one or more Tranches of revolving loan commitments hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Revolving Loans**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Revolving Loans that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Term Commitments**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Term Loan Commitments hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Term Loans**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Term Loans that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Register**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(c).

"**Registered Equivalent Notes**" shall mean, with respect to any notes originally issued in a Rule 144A or other private placement transaction under the Securities Act of 1933, substantially identical notes (having the same guarantee obligations) issued in a dollar-for-dollar exchange therefor pursuant to an exchange offer registered with the SEC.

"**Regulation D**" shall mean Regulation D of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation S-X**" shall mean Regulation S-X promulgated under the Securities Act.

"**Regulation T**" shall mean Regulation T of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation U**" shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation X**" shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Reimbursement Obligations**" shall mean the Borrower's obligations under Section 2.18(e) to reimburse LC Disbursements.

"**Rejection Notice**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(i).

"**Related Parties**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, such Person's Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors, attorneys and representatives of such Person and of such Person's Affiliates.

"**Release**" shall mean any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing of any Hazardous Material into the Environment.

"**Required Debt Terms**" shall mean in respect of any Indebtedness, the following requirements: (i) such Indebtedness (x) does not have a maturity date or have any mandatory prepayment or redemption features (other than customary asset sale events, insurance and condemnation proceeds events, change of control offers or events of default, AHYDO catch-up payments and excess cash flow and indebtedness sweeps), in each case prior to the date that is 91 days after the then Latest Maturity Date at the time such Indebtedness is incurred and (y) does not have a shorter Weighted Average Life to Maturity than the Term Loans, (ii) such Indebtedness is not guaranteed by any Subsidiaries of Holdings that are not Guarantors, (iii) if such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral, a Senior Representative acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness has become party to an Intercreditor Agreement if such Indebtedness is secured on a *pari passu* or junior basis with the Secured Obligations, (iv) to the extent secured, any such Indebtedness is not secured by assets not constituting Collateral (unless such Indebtedness is incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party), (v) any such Indebtedness that is payment subordinated shall be subject to a subordination agreement on terms that are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, and (vi) the terms and conditions of such Indebtedness (excluding pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, discounts, premiums, fees, and prepayment or redemption terms and provisions which shall be determined by the Borrower) are not materially more restrictive to Holdings and its Subsidiaries (when taken as a whole) than the terms and conditions of this Agreement (when taken as a whole) (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the applicable Latest Maturity Date) (it being understood that to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant is added for the benefit of any such Indebtedness or a materially more restrictive term is provided for the benefit of such Indebtedness, no consent shall be required from the Administrative Agent if such financial covenant or other terms are added to this Agreement); *provided*, *further*, that a certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the requirements of this definition, shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions satisfy the requirements of this definition unless the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower within such five Business Day period that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees).

"**Required Lenders**" shall mean Lenders having more than 50% of the sum of all Loans outstanding, LC Exposure and unused Revolving Commitments and Term Loan Commitments; *provided* that the Loans, LC Exposure and unused Commitments held or deemed held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders; *provided*, *further*, that for any Required Lenders' vote, Affiliated Debt Funds may not, in the aggregate, account for more than 49.9% of the amounts included in determining whether the Required Lenders have consented to any amendment or waiver.

"**Required Revolving Lenders**" shall mean Lenders having more than 50% of all Revolving Commitments or, after the Revolving Commitments have terminated, more than 50% of all Revolving Exposure; *provided* that the Revolving Commitments or Revolving Exposure held or deemed held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of the Required Revolving Lenders.

"**Requirements of Law**" shall mean, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state and local laws (including common law), judgments, decrees, statutes, treaties, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, or other requirements of, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

"**Responsible Officer**" of any Person shall mean any executive officer (including, without limitation, the president, any vice president, secretary and assistant secretary), any authorized person or Financial Officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official or authorized person thereof with responsibility for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of this Agreement and, solely for purposes of notices given pursuant to Article II, any other officer or employee of the applicable Credit Party so designated by any of the foregoing officers in a notice to the Administrative Agent or any other officer or employee of the applicable Credit Party designated in or pursuant to an agreement between the applicable Credit Party and the Administrative Agent.

"**Restricted Debt Payment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.09(a).

"**Restricted Subsidiary**" shall mean each Subsidiary of Holdings other than any Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"**Revolving Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Revolving Loans.

"**Revolving Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to each Lender, the commitment, if any, of such Lender to make Revolving Loans hereunder up to the amount set forth on Annex A hereto or by an Increase Joinder, or in any Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender assumed its Revolving Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.07 and (b) reduced or increased from

time to time pursuant to Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments or assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 2.16(b), Section 10.02(e) or Section 10.04.

"**Revolving Exposure**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding Revolving Loans of such Lender, *plus* the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender's LC Exposure.

"**Revolving Lender**" shall mean a Lender with a Revolving Commitment or that holds a Revolving Loan.

"**Revolving Loan**" shall mean a Loan made by Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(b), including, unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Revolving Loans made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date.

"**Revolving Maturity Date**" shall mean (x) with respect to any Revolving Commitments the maturity date of which has not been extended pursuant to Section 2.21, the date which is five years after the Closing Date or, if such date is not a Business Day, the first Business Day preceding such date and (y) with respect to any Extended Tranche of Revolving Commitments, the final maturity date specified in the applicable Extension Election accepted by the respective Lender or Lenders.

"**S&P**" shall mean Standard & Poor's Ratings Service, a division of McGraw Hill Companies, Inc.

"**Sale Leaseback Transaction**" shall mean any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any property, real or personal, used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred; *provided* that (a) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom and (b) such Sale Leaseback Transaction is consummated within 180 days of the disposition of such property.

"**Sanctions**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.20.

"**SEC**" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

"**Secured Cash Management Agreement**" shall mean any Cash Management Agreement that is entered into by and between any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Cash Management Bank that is designated by Holdings as a "Secured Cash Management Agreement".

"**Secured Hedging Agreement**" shall mean any Hedging Agreement that is entered into by and between any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Hedge Bank that is designated by Holdings as a "Secured Hedging Agreement".

"**Secured Obligations**" shall mean (a) the Obligations and (b) the payment of all obligations of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under each Secured Cash Management Agreement and Secured Hedging Agreement; *provided* that, (x) notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Secured Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations and (y) the Secured Obligations under clause (b) of this definition shall not exceed $2,500,000.

"**Secured Parties**" shall mean, collectively, (i) the Administrative Agent, (ii) the Collateral Agent, (iii) the Lenders and Issuing Bank, (iv) each Cash Management Bank and (v) each counterparty to a Hedging Agreement that is (x) a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) and each other Person if, at the date of entering into such Hedging Agreement, such Person was a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) or (y) each Person who has entered into a Hedging Agreement with a Credit Party if such Hedging Agreement was provided or arranged by the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent, and any assignee of such Person or (z) each Person with whom the Borrower has entered into a Hedging Agreement for which the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent has provided credit enhancement through either assignment right or a letter of credit in favor of such Person and any assignee thereof; *provided* that if such Person is not a Lender or an Agent, by accepting the benefits of this Agreement, such Person shall be deemed to have (i) appointed the Collateral Agent as its agent under the applicable Loan Documents and (ii) be deemed to be (and agrees to be) bound by the provisions of Sections 9.03, 10.03 and 10.09 as if it were a Lender (a "**Hedge Bank**").

"**Securities Act**" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"**Security Agreement**" shall mean one or more security agreements by and among one or more of the Credit Parties and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties with respect to Liens granted on the Collateral thereunder as security for the Secured Obligations.

"**Security Agreement Collateral**" shall mean all property pledged or granted, or purported to be pledged or granted, as collateral pursuant to a Security Agreement, including, without limitation, as required pursuant to Section 5.10 or Section 5.11 and in each case other than Excluded Property.

"**Security Documents**" shall mean the Security Agreements, the Mortgages (if any) and each other security document or pledge agreement delivered in accordance with applicable local or foreign law to grant a valid, perfected security interest in any property as collateral for the Secured Obligations, and any other document or instrument utilized to pledge or grant or purport to pledge or grant a security interest or lien on any property as collateral for the Secured Obligations.

"**Senior Representative**" shall mean, with respect to any series of Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt, the trustee, the sole lender, administrative agent, collateral agent, security agent or similar agent under the indenture or agreement pursuant to which such Indebtedness is issued, incurred or otherwise obtained, as the case may be, and each of their successors in such capacities.

"**Senior Unsecured Indebtedness**" shall mean senior unsecured Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) for borrowed money that (a) does not have a final maturity date prior to 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of incurrence thereof, (b) does not have a shorter Weighted Average Life to Maturity than the Term Loans, and (c) the covenants and events of default and other terms of which (other than pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, fees, discounts, interest rate, premiums and prepayment or redemption provisions) are not, taken as a whole, more restrictive to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in any material respect than those in this Agreement; *provided*, that the terms thereof shall not include any mandatory prepayment that is materially more restrictive with respect to such entities when taken as a whole than those in this Agreement.

"**Specified Existing Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Sponsor**" shall mean Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P., Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC and their respective Controlled Investment Affiliates.

"**Sponsor Investors**" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Section 10.04(b)(v)(A).

"**Sponsor Model**" shall mean the model delivered to the Administrative Agent on October 16, 2017.

"**Statutory Reserves**" shall mean for any Interest Period for any Eurodollar Borrowing, the average maximum rate at which reserves (including any marginal, supplemental or emergency reserves) are required to be maintained during such Interest Period under Regulation D by member banks of the United States Federal Reserve System in New York City with deposits exceeding one billion dollars against "**Eurocurrency liabilities**" (as such term is used in Regulation D). Eurodollar Borrowings shall be deemed to constitute Eurodollar liabilities and to be subject to such reserve requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exceptions or offsets which may be available from time to time to any Lender under Regulation D.

"**Subject Transaction**" shall mean any (a) disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of or all of the Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary or of any product line, business unit, line of business (including, without limitation, a product line) or division of the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries for which historical financial statements are available, in each case to the extent otherwise permitted hereunder, (b) Permitted Acquisition, (c) other Investment that is otherwise permitted hereunder, (d) designation of any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or of any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, (e) any proposed incurrence of Indebtedness or making of a Dividend or a Restricted Debt Payment in respect of which compliance with any financial ratio is by the terms of this Agreement required to be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis or (f) restructurings, cost savings and similar initiatives, operating improvements and synergy realizations.

"**Subordinated Indebtedness**" shall mean Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Guarantor that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations of the Borrower and such Guarantor, as applicable; *provided* that such terms of subordination and the intercreditor documentation with respect thereto, are customary.

"**Subsidiary**" shall mean, with respect to any Person (the "**parent**") at any date, (i) any Person the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent's in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, (ii) any other corporation, limited liability company, association or other business entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the voting power of all Equity Interests entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of the Board of Directors thereof are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent, (iii) any partnership (a) the sole general partner or the managing general partner of which is the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or (b) the only general partners of which are the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent and (iv) any other Person that is otherwise Controlled by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent. Unless otherwise specified, references to "Subsidiary" or "Subsidiaries" herein shall refer to Subsidiaries of Holdings.

"**Subsidiary Guarantor**" shall mean each Domestic Subsidiary of Holdings (other than the Borrower or Intermediate Holdings) that is or becomes pursuant to Section 5.10 a party to this Agreement; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Excluded Subsidiary shall be a Subsidiary Guarantor.

"**Swap Obligation**" shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"**Tax Change**" means any change in the Code or any other applicable Requirement of Law that would have the effect of changing the amount of Taxes due and payable by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for any taxable period, as compared to the amount of Taxes that would have been due and payable by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such taxable period under the Code or any other Requirements of Law as in effect immediately prior to such change; provided for avoidance of doubt, that the calculation of a change in Taxes due and payable shall take into account all changes to the Code or any other Requirements of Law.

"**Tax Group**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.06(c).

"**Tax Return**" shall mean all returns, statements, declarations, filings, attachments and other documents or certifications required to be filed in respect of Taxes, including any amendments thereof.

"**Tax Withholdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.15(a).

"**Taxes**" shall mean all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholdings), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

"**Term Loan**" shall mean a Loan made by Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(a), and shall include, unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Term Loans made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date.

"**Term Loan Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Term Loans.

"**Term Loan Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender, (a) its obligation to make its portion of Term Loans to the Borrower in the amount set forth on Annex A, and (b) unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Term Loan Commitments made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date. The initial aggregate amount of the Term Loan Commitments as of the date hereof is $175,000,000.

"**Term Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with a Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding Term Loan.

"**Term Loan Maturity Date**" shall mean (x) with respect to any Term Loans the maturity date of which has not been extended pursuant to Section 2.21, the date which is five years after the Closing Date or, if such date is not a Business Day, the first Business Day preceding such date, and (y) with respect to any Extended Tranche of Term Loans, the final maturity date specified in the applicable Extension Election accepted by the respective Lender or Lenders.

"**Test Period**" shall mean, at any time, subject to Section 1.06, the four consecutive fiscal quarters of Holdings then last ended (in each case taken as one accounting period) for which financial statements have been or were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or (b).

"**Total Consideration**" shall mean (without duplication), with respect to a Permitted Acquisition, the sum of (a) cash paid as consideration to the seller in connection with such Permitted Acquisition (other than Earn-Outs), *plus* (b) Indebtedness for borrowed money payable to the seller in connection with such Permitted Acquisition (other than Earn-Outs), *plus* (c) the present value of future payments which are required to be made over a period of time and are not contingent upon the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries meeting financial performance objectives (exclusive of salaries paid in the ordinary course of business) (discounted at ABR), *plus* (d) the amount of Indebtedness for borrowed money assumed in connection with such Permitted Acquisition, *minus* (e) the aggregate principal amount of equity contributions made to Holdings the proceeds of which are used substantially contemporaneously with such contribution to fund all or a portion of the cash purchase price (including deferred payments) of such Permitted Acquisition, *minus* (f) any cash and Cash Equivalents on the balance sheet of the target entity acquired as part of the applicable Permitted Acquisition (to the extent such target entity becomes a Credit Party and complies with the requirements of Section 5.10), *minus* (g) all transaction costs incurred in connection therewith; *provided* that Total Consideration shall not

include any consideration or payment (y) paid by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries directly in the form of Equity Interests of Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company thereof) (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or (z) funded by cash and Cash Equivalents generated by any Excluded Subsidiary.

"**Total Leverage Covenant**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Total Leverage Ratio**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the ratio of (i)(y) Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date *minus* (z) Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date, to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period then most recently ended.

"**Total Revolving Commitment**" shall mean the sum of all Revolving Commitments pursuant to this Agreement. On the Closing Date, the Total Revolving Commitment shall be $15,000,000, as set forth on Annex A, as the same may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.07 or Section 2.16(b) and (b) increased from time to time pursuant to Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments.

"**Tranche**" shall mean each tranche of Loans available hereunder. On the Closing Date there shall be two tranches, one comprised of the Term Loans and the other comprised of the Revolving Loans.

"**Transaction Documents**" shall mean the Closing Date Acquisition Documents, the Loan Documents, and any agreements or documents relating to the Closing Date Equity Issuance.

"**Transactions**" shall mean, collectively, the transactions to occur on or prior to the Closing Date pursuant to the Closing Date Acquisition Documents and the Loan Documents; the execution, delivery and performance of the Closing Date Acquisition Documents, the Loan Documents and the initial Borrowings hereunder; the Closing Date Equity Issuance; and the payment of all fees, costs and expenses to be paid on or prior to the Closing Date and owing in connection with the foregoing.

"**Transferred Guarantor**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.09.

"**Trust Funds**" shall mean funds (a) for payroll, payroll taxes, and healthcare and other employee wage and benefit payments to or for the benefit of a Credit Party's or any of their respective Subsidiaries' officers, directors and employees, (b) for taxes required to be collected, remitted or withheld (including, without limitation, federal and state withholding taxes (including the employer's share thereof) and including, without limitation, any sales tax account) or (c) which any Credit Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries holds on behalf of a third party as escrow or fiduciary for such third party (including, without limitation, defeasance accounts, redemption accounts and trust accounts).

"**Type**" when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, shall mean a reference to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the Alternate Base Rate.

"**UCC**" shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time (except as otherwise specified) in any applicable state or jurisdiction.

"**Undisclosed Administration**" means in relation to a Lender or its direct or indirect parent company, the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official by a supervisory authority or regulator under or based on the law in the country where such Lender or such parent company is subject to home jurisdiction supervision, in each case to the extent applicable law requires that such appointment is not to be publicly disclosed.

"**United States**" or "**U.S.**" shall mean the United States of America.

"**Unreimbursed Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(d).

"**Unrestricted Cash**" shall mean, at any time, the aggregate amount of unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents held in accounts of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries that is free and clear of all Liens other than (i) Liens created by the Loan Documents or (ii) other Liens permitted hereunder; *provided* that any such Liens are subordinated to or *pari passu* with the Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent and, in each case, which, from and after the date that is 90 days after the Closing Date, is held in a deposit account or securities account subject to a Control Agreement.

"**Unrestricted Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Subsidiary of Holdings that is formed or acquired after the Closing Date; *provided* that at such time (or promptly thereafter) the Borrower designates such Subsidiary an Unrestricted Subsidiary in a notice to the Administrative Agent, (b) any Restricted Subsidiary subsequently designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the Borrower in a written notice to the Administrative Agent, and (c) each Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided* that in the case of clauses (a) and (b) above, (x) such designation shall be deemed to be an Investment on the date of such designation in an amount equal to the fair market value of the investment therein and such designation shall be permitted only to the extent permitted under Section 6.03 on the date of such designation, (y) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or exist or would immediately result from such designation after giving pro forma effect thereto (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary) and (z) (1) immediately after giving effect to any such designation, on a Pro Forma Basis (including, for the avoidance of doubt, giving pro forma effect to the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary), as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Test does not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.50 to 1.00 and (2) any Subsidiary designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall not directly or indirectly own any material Intellectual Property.

The Borrower may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent, re-designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary (which shall constitute a reduction in any outstanding Investment), and thereafter, such Subsidiary shall no longer constitute an Unrestricted Subsidiary, but only if (a) no Event of Default would immediately result from such re-designation (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of a Restricted Subsidiary) and (b) immediately after giving effect to any such re-designation (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of a Restricted Subsidiary and the deemed return on any Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (y)), on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Test does not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.50 to 1.00. The designation of any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary shall constitute (x) the incurrence by such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such designation of any Indebtedness or Liens of such Restricted Subsidiary outstanding at such time (after giving effect to, and taking into account, any payoff or termination of Indebtedness or any release or termination of Liens, in each case, occurring in connection or substantially concurrently therewith) and (y) constitute a return on any Investment by the Borrower in such Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount equal to the fair market value at the date of such prior designation of such Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary. As of the Closing Date, none of the Subsidiaries of Holdings is an Unrestricted Subsidiary, and in no event shall the Borrower become an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary, no Subsidiary may be designed as an Unrestricted Subsidiary if (i) such designated Unrestricted Subsidiary shall directly or indirectly own (A) any material Intellectual Property or (B) any equity or debt of, or hold a Lien on any property of, the Borrower or any Person that will remain a Restricted Subsidiary and (ii) the Borrower or any other Person that will remain a Restricted Subsidiary shall be directly or indirectly liable for Indebtedness that provides that the holder thereof may (with the passage of time or notice or both) declare a default thereon or cause the payment to be accelerated or payable prior to its stated maturity thereof upon the occurrence of a default with respect to any Indebtedness, Lien or other obligation of such Unrestricted Subsidiary (including any right to take enforcement actions against such Unrestricted Subsidiary).

"**Voting Stock**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any class or classes of Equity Interests pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the Board of Directors of such Person.

"**Weighted Average Life to Maturity**" shall mean, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (i) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment by (ii) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness; *provided* that for purposes of determining the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of any Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock that is being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended, the effects of any prepayments or amortization made

on such Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock prior to the date of the applicable modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension shall be disregarded.

"**Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary**" shall mean a Restricted Subsidiary which is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary.

"**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**" shall mean, as to any Person, (a) any corporation 100% of whose capital stock (other than directors' qualifying shares or other nominal issuance in order to comply with local laws) is at the time owned by such Person and/or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person and (b) any partnership, association, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity in which such Person and/or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person have a 100% equity interest at such time.

"**Write-Down and Conversion Powers**" shall mean, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"**Yield**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(f).

"**Yield Differential**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(f).

Section 1.02 Classification of Loans and Borrowings. For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Class (*e.g.*, a "Revolving Loan") or by Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Loan") or by Class and Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Revolving Loan"). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Class (*e.g.*, a "Revolving Borrowing," "Borrowing of Term Loans") or by Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Borrowing") or by Class and Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing").

Section 1.03 Terms Generally.

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word "shall." Unless the context requires otherwise (i) any definition of or reference to any Loan Document, agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, replaced or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements, replacements or modifications set forth herein), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's successors and assigns (subject to any restrictions on assignments set forth herein), (iii) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder," and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (iv) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, (v) any reference to any law or regulation herein shall refer to such law or

regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, (vi) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights, and (vii) all references to the knowledge of any Group Member or facts known by any Group Member shall mean actual knowledge of any Responsible Officer of such Person. Any Responsible Officer executing any Loan Document or any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, so executes or certifies in his/her capacity as a Responsible Officer on behalf of the applicable Credit Party and not in any individual capacity.

(b) The term "enforceability" and its derivatives when used to describe the enforceability of an agreement shall mean that such agreement is enforceable except as enforceability may be limited by any Debtor Relief Law and by general equitable principles (whether enforcement is sought by proceedings in equity or at law).

(c) Any terms used in this Agreement that are defined in the UCC shall be construed and defined as set forth in the UCC unless otherwise defined herein; *provided* that to the extent that the UCC is used to define any term herein and such term is defined differently in different Articles of the UCC, the definition of such term contained in Article 9 of the UCC shall govern.

Section 1.04 Accounting Terms; GAAP; Tax Laws. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all financial statements to be delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP as in effect from time to time and all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with GAAP, as in effect on the date hereof. If at any time any change in GAAP or Tax Change would affect the computation of any financial ratio, standard or term set forth in any Loan Document, and the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio, standard or term to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP or Tax Change (subject to approval by the Required Lenders and the Borrower); *provided* that, until so amended, such ratio, standard or term shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to such change therein, and the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders within five (5) days after delivery of each certificate or financial report required hereunder that is affected thereby a written statement of a Financial Officer of Holdings setting forth in reasonable detail the differences (including any differences that would affect any calculations relating to the Financial Covenants as set forth in Section 6.08) that would have resulted if such financial statements had been prepared without giving effect to such change. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, for all purposes under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including negative covenants, financial covenants and component definitions, GAAP will be deemed to treat operating leases and Capital Leases in a manner consistent with their current treatment under GAAP as in effect on the Closing Date, notwithstanding any modifications or interpretive changes thereto that may occur thereafter. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, (i) all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made, without giving effect to any election under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 159 or FASB ASC 825 (or any other Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries at "fair value," as defined

therein and (ii) the financial ratios and related definitions set forth in the Loan Documents shall be computed to exclude the application of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133, 150 or 123(R) or any other financial accounting standard having a similar result or effect (to the extent that the pronouncements in Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R) result in recording an equity award as a liability on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the circumstance where, but for the application of the pronouncements, such award would have been classified as equity).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, all financial ratios and tests (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated Total Assets, Unrestricted Cash and Consolidated EBITDA) contained in this Agreement other than for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow that are calculated with respect to any Test Period during which any Subject Transaction occurs shall be calculated with respect to such Test Period and such Subject Transaction on a Pro Forma Basis. Further, if since the beginning of any such Test Period and on or prior to the date of any required calculation of any financial ratio or test (x) any Subject Transaction shall have occurred or (y) any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries since the beginning of such Test Period shall have consummated any Subject Transaction, then, in each case, any applicable financial ratio or test shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis for such Test Period as if such Subject Transaction had occurred at the beginning of the applicable Test Period (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that solely for purposes of calculating quarterly compliance with Section 6.08, the date of the required calculation shall be the last day of the Test Period, and no Subject Transaction occurring thereafter shall be taken into account).

Other than as provided in Section 1.06 below, for purposes of determining the permissibility of any action, change, transaction or event that by the terms of the Loan Documents requires a calculation of any financial ratio or test (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated EBITDA, Unrestricted Cash and Consolidated Total Assets), (x) such financial ratio or test shall be calculated at the time such action is taken, such change is made, such transaction is consummated or such event occurs, as the case may be, and no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of a change in such financial ratio or test occurring after the time such action is taken, such change is made, such transaction is consummated or such event occurs, as the case may be and (y) such financial ratio or test shall be calculated (on a Pro Forma Basis if applicable) using the most recent financial statements which have been delivered by the Credit Parties in accordance with Section 5.01(a), 5.01(b) or 5.01(c).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (a) to the extent compliance with a financial ratio or test is calculated prior to the date financial statements are first delivered under Section 5.01(a), (b) or (c), such calculation shall use the latest financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 4.01(n), and (b) any determination of pro forma compliance with the Financial Covenants for purposes of determining the permissibility under the Loan Documents of any transaction occurring on or prior to March 31, 2018 shall be made applying the covenant levels applicable to the Test Period ending March 31, 2018.

Section 1.05 Resolution of Drafting Ambiguities. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that it was represented by counsel in connection with the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, that it and its counsel reviewed and participated in the preparation and negotiation hereof and thereof and that any rule of construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation hereof or thereof.

Section 1.06 Limited Condition Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for purpose of (i) measuring the relevant ratios (including the Total Leverage Ratio and the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio (in each case)) and baskets (including baskets measured as a percentage of Consolidated EBITDA or Consolidated Total Assets) with respect to the incurrence of any Indebtedness (including any Incremental Facilities) or Liens or the making of any Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments, Dividends, Restricted Debt Payments, prepayments of subordinated or junior Indebtedness, Asset Sales or other sales or dispositions of assets or fundamental changes or the designation of any Restricted Subsidiaries or Unrestricted Subsidiaries, (ii) determining compliance with representations and warranties or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default or (iii) determining compliance with the Financial Covenants, in the case of clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, the date of determination of whether any such action is permitted hereunder (including, in the case of calculating Consolidated EBITDA, the reference date for determining which Test Period shall be the most recently ended Test Period for purposes of making such calculation) shall be deemed to be the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Transaction are entered into (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, the date of consummation of any Limited Condition Transaction) (the "**LCT Test Date**"), and if, after giving pro forma effect to such Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith as if they had occurred (with respect to income statement items) at the beginning of, or (with respect to balance sheet items) on the last day of, the most recent Test Period ending prior to the LCT Test Date, the Group Members could have taken such action on the relevant LCT Test Date in compliance with such ratio, basket, representation and warranty or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker, such ratio, basket, covenant, representation and warranty or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker shall be deemed to have been complied with (and no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have arisen thereafter with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction from any such failure to comply with such ratio, basket or representation and warranty). For the avoidance of doubt, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election and any of the ratios, baskets, representations and warranties or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCT Test Date would thereafter have failed to have been satisfied as a result of fluctuations in any such ratio or basket, including due to fluctuations in Consolidated EBITDA, Unrestricted Cash, Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness or Consolidated Total Assets or otherwise, at or prior to the consummation of the relevant transaction or action, such baskets, ratios, representations and warranties or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker will not be deemed to have failed to have been satisfied as a result of such fluctuations. If the Borrower has made an LCT Election for any Limited Condition Transaction, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of any ratio or basket on or following the relevant LCT Test Date and prior to the earlier of (i) the date on which such Limited Condition Transaction is consummated or (ii) the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated or expires, or the date for redemption,

repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or repayment specified in an irrevocable notice for such Limited Condition Transaction expires or passes, in each case without consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction, any such ratio (other than any Financial Covenant under Section 6.08) or basket (x) shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis assuming such Limited Condition Transaction and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) have been consummated and (y) with respect to any Restricted Debt Payments or Dividends (and only until such time as the applicable Limited Condition Transaction has been consummated or the definitive documentation for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated), also on a standalone basis without giving effect to such Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions in connection therewith.

Section 1.07 Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to New York City time.

Section 1.08 Deliveries. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, whenever any document, agreement or other item is required by any Loan Document to be delivered or completed on a day that is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

Section 1.09 Schedules and Exhibits. All of the schedules and exhibits attached to this Agreement shall be deemed incorporated herein by reference.

Section 1.10 Currency Generally. For purposes of determining compliance with Section 6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.04, 6.05, 6.06, 6.07 or 6.09, with respect to any Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments in a currency other than Dollars, no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of changes in rates of currency exchange occurring after the time Holdings or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries is contractually obligated to incur, enter into, make or acquire such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments (so long as, at the time of entering into the contract to incur, enter into, make or acquire such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments, such transaction was permitted hereunder) and once contractually obligated to be incurred, entered into, made or acquired, the amount of such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments, shall be always deemed to be at the Dollar amount on such date, regardless of later changes in currency exchange rates.

Section 1.11 Basket Amounts and Application of Multiple Relevant Provisions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, (a) unless specifically stated otherwise herein, any dollar, number, percentage or other amount available under any carve-out, basket, exclusion or exception to any affirmative, negative or other covenant in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents may be accumulated, added, combined, aggregated or used together by any Credit Party and its Subsidiaries without limitation for any purpose not prohibited hereby, and (b) any

action or event permitted by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents need not be permitted solely by reference to one provision permitting such action or event but may be permitted in part by one such provision and in part by one or more other provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. For purposes of determining compliance with Article VI, other than with respect to Sections 6.06 and 6.09 thereof, in the event that any Lien, Investment, liquidation, dissolution merger, consolidation, Indebtedness (whether at the time of incurrence or upon application of all or a portion of the proceeds thereof), disposition, Dividend, Affiliate transaction, contractual requirement or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of one, or more than one, of the "baskets" or categories of transactions then permitted pursuant to any clause or subsection of Article VI, other than with respect to Sections 6.06 and 6.09 thereof, such transaction (or any portion thereof) at any time shall be permitted under one or more of such "baskets" or categories at the time of such transaction or any later time from time to time, in each case, as determined by the Borrower in its sole discretion at such time and thereafter may be reclassified or divided (as if incurred at such later time) by the Borrower in any manner not expressly prohibited by this Agreement, and such Lien, Investment, liquidation, dissolution merger, consolidation, Indebtedness, disposition, Dividend, Affiliate transaction, contractual requirement or prepayment of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) shall be treated as having been incurred or existing pursuant to only such "basket" or category of transactions or "baskets" or categories of transactions (or any portion thereof) without giving pro forma effect to such item (or portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Indebtedness, dispositions, Dividends, Affiliate transactions, contractual requirements or prepayments of Indebtedness, as applicable, that may be incurred pursuant to any other "basket" or category of transactions.

Section 1.12 Letter of Credit Amounts. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; *provided*, *however*, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any LC Request or other letter of credit application related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such times.

ARTICLE II
THE CREDITS

Section 2.01 Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, each Lender agrees, severally and not jointly:

(a) Term Loans. To make a Term Loan to the Borrower on the Closing Date in the principal amount of its Term Loan Commitment; and

(b) Revolving Loans. To make Revolving Loans, upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, to the Borrower at any time and from time to time on or after the Closing Date until the earlier of the Revolving Maturity Date and the termination of the Revolving Commitment of such Lender in accordance with the terms hereof, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding that (i) will not result in such Lender's Revolving

Exposure exceeding such Lender's Revolving Commitment and (ii) will not, after giving effect thereto and to the application of the proceeds thereof, at any time result in the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Exposure outstanding at such time exceeding the Total Revolving Commitment then in effect; *provided* that no Revolving Loans may be drawn on the Closing Date except for Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances; *provided, further* that no more than two (2) Revolving Loans may be made in any given month. The Revolving Loans may, at the option of the Borrower, be incurred and maintained as, and/or converted into, ABR Revolving Loans or Eurodollar Revolving Loans; *provided*, that all Revolving Loans made by each of the Lenders pursuant to the same Borrowing shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, consist entirely of Revolving Loans of the same Type.

Amounts paid or prepaid in respect of Term Loans may not be reborrowed. Within the limits set forth in clause (b) above and subject to the terms, conditions and limitations set forth herein, the Borrower may borrow, pay or prepay and reborrow Revolving Loans.

Section 2.02 Loans.

(a) Each Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Loans made by the applicable Lenders ratably in accordance with their applicable Commitments; *provided* that the failure of any Lender to make its Loan shall not in itself relieve any other Lender of its obligation to lend hereunder (it being understood, however, that no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make any Loan required to be made by such other Lender). Except for Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.18(e)(ii), (x) ABR Loans comprising any Borrowing shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is (i) an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than the Minimum Borrowing Amount or (ii) equal to the remaining available balance of the applicable Commitments and (y) the Eurodollar Loans comprising any Borrowing shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is (i) an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than the Minimum Borrowing Amount or (ii) equal to the remaining available balance of the applicable Commitments.

(b) Subject to Sections 2.01, 2.11 and 2.12, each Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or Eurodollar Loans as the Borrower may request pursuant to Section 2.03. Each Lender may at its option make any Eurodollar Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; *provided* that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. More than one Borrowing may be incurred on any day, but at no time shall there be outstanding more than, in the case of Loans maintained as Eurodollar Loans, seven (7) Borrowings of such Loans in the aggregate. For purposes of the foregoing, Borrowings having different Interest Periods, regardless of whether they commence on the same date, shall be considered separate Borrowings.

(c) Except with respect to Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.18(e)(ii) and Loans made on the Closing Date, each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account as the Administrative Agent may designate not later than 12:00 (noon) New York City time, with respect to Eurodollar Loans, or 1:30 p.m. New York City time, with respect to ABR Loans, and the Administrative Agent shall promptly credit all such requested amounts so

received to an account as directed by the Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request or, if a Borrowing shall not occur on such date because any condition precedent herein specified shall not have been met, return the amounts so received to the respective Lenders.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from a Lender prior to the date (in the case of any Eurodollar Borrowing) and at least two (2) hours prior to the time (in the case of any ABR Borrowing) of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's portion of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such portion available to the Administrative Agent at the time of such Borrowing in accordance with clause (c) above, and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower on such date a corresponding amount. If the Administrative Agent shall have so made funds available, then, to the extent that such Lender shall not have made such portion available to the Administrative Agent, each of such Lender and the Borrower severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is made available to the Borrower until the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent at (i) in the case of the Borrower, the interest rate applicable at the time to the Loans comprising such Borrowing and (ii) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. If such Lender shall repay to the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount, such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan as part of such Borrowing for the purposes of this Agreement, and the Borrower's obligation to repay the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount pursuant to this Section 2.02(d) shall cease.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Revolving Maturity Date or the Term Loan Maturity Date, as applicable.

Section 2.03 Borrowing Procedure. To request a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing, the Borrower shall deliver, by hand delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission if arrangements for doing so have been approved in writing (including via email) by the Administrative Agent, a duly completed and executed Borrowing Request to the Administrative Agent (a) in the case of a Revolving Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time (or such later time on such Business Day as may be reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), three (3) Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing; *provided* that a Revolving Borrowing may not be requested more than twice per calendar month, or (b) in the case of Term Loan Borrowings to be made on the Closing Date, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time, (1) one Business Day before the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(a) whether the requested Borrowing is to be a Borrowing of Revolving Loans or Term Loans;

(b) the aggregate amount of such Borrowing;

(c) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;

(d) whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing;

(e) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "**Interest Period**";

(f) the location and number of the account to which funds are to be disbursed; and

(g) with respect to each Credit Extension made after the Closing Date, that the conditions set forth in Section 4.02(b) and Section 4.02(c) will be satisfied or waived as of the date the requested Borrowing is made.

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month's duration. If the Borrower requests a Eurodollar Borrowing but fails to specify an Interest Period, the Borrower will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section 2.03, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

Section 2.04 Evidence of Debt; Repayment of Loans.

(a) Promise to Repay. The Borrower unconditionally promises to pay to the Administrative Agent (i) for the account of each Term Loan Lender, the principal amount of each Term Loan of such Term Loan Lender as provided in Section 2.09 and (ii) for the account of each Revolving Lender, the then unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Loan of such Revolving Lender on the Revolving Maturity Date.

(b) Lender and Administrative Agent Records. Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the Indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time under this Agreement. The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it will record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Type and Class thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto; (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder; and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof. The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to this paragraph shall be *prima facie* evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations therein recorded; *provided* that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligations of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with their terms. In the event of any conflict between the records maintained by any Lender and the records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

(c) Promissory Notes. Any Lender by written notice to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) may request that Loans of any Class made by it be evidenced by a Note. In such event, the Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a Note payable to such Lender or its registered assigns in the form of Exhibit G-1 or G-2, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such Note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 10.04) be represented by one or more Notes in such form payable to the payee named therein or its registered assigns.

Section 2.05 Fees.

(a) Commitment Fee. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender (subject to Section 2.19, in the case of a Defaulting Lender) a commitment fee (a "**Commitment Fee**") equal to (i)(A) the daily balance of the Revolving Commitment of such Revolving Lender, less (B) the sum of (x) the daily balance of all Revolving Loans held by such Revolving Lender plus (y) the daily amount of LC Exposure of such Revolving Lender, multiplied by (ii) 0.50% per annum, during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the date on which such Revolving Commitment terminates. Accrued Commitment Fees shall be payable in arrears (A) on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December of each year, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and (B) on the date on which such Commitment terminates. Commitment Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). For purposes of computing Commitment Fees with respect to Revolving Commitments, a Revolving Commitment of a Lender shall be deemed to be used to the extent of the outstanding Revolving Loans and LC Exposure of such Lender; *provided* that for the purpose of calculations and payments pursuant to this Section 2.05, the Revolving Commitment of each Defaulting Lender shall be deemed equal to $0.

(b) Administrative Agent Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for its own account, the administrative fees payable in the amounts and at the times set forth in the "Fee Letter" (the "**Administrative Agent Fee**").

(c) LC Participation and Fronting Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay (i) to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender a participation fee ("**LC Participation Fee**") with respect to its participations in Letters of Credit, which shall accrue at a rate equal to the Applicable Margin from time to time for Eurodollar Revolving Loans on the actual daily amount of such Lender's LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to Reimbursement Obligations) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date on which such Lender's Revolving Commitment terminates and the date on which such Lender ceases to have any LC Exposure, and (ii) to the Issuing Bank a fronting fee ("**Fronting Fee**") which shall accrue at a customary rate which will be set by the applicable Issuing Bank based on such Issuing Bank's prevailing fronting fee rate for Letters of Credit as set forth in a separate letter agreement between the Borrower and the Issuing Bank on the actual daily amount of the LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to Reimbursement Obligations) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date of termination of the Revolving Commitments and the date on which there ceases to be any LC Exposure, as well as the Issuing Bank's reasonable customary

fees with respect to the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or processing of drawings thereunder. Accrued LC Participation Fees and Fronting Fees shall be payable in arrears (i) on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December of each year, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and (ii) on the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate. Any such fees accruing after the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate shall be payable promptly on written demand. Any other fees payable to the Issuing Bank pursuant to this paragraph shall be payable within ten (10) Business Days after written demand therefor. All LC Participation Fees and Fronting Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

(d) [Reserved].

(e) Fee Letter. Without duplication of any other fees set forth in this Section 2.05, the Borrower agrees to pay the fees set forth in the Fee Letter at the times and in the manner set forth therein.

(f) All Fees shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent for distribution, if and as appropriate, among the applicable Lenders, except that the Borrower shall pay the Fronting Fees directly to the Issuing Bank. Once paid when due and payable, none of the Fees shall be refundable under any circumstances.

Section 2.06 Interest on Loans.

(a) ABR Loans. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.06(c), the Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing, shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time.

(b) Eurodollar Loans. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.06(c), the Loans comprising each Eurodollar Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time.

(c) Default Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the occurrence and during the existence of an Event of Default under Sections 8.01(a), (b), (g) or (h) or, at the election of the Required Lenders (with written notice to the Administrative Agent), upon the occurrence and during the existence of an Event of Default under Section 8.01(d) (only with respect to, Section 5.02(a) and Section 6.08) or Section 8.01(m) (only with respect to Sections 5.01(a), (b) and (c)), all Obligations hereunder shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a *per annum* rate equal to (i) in the case of amounts constituting principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Loan, 2.00% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided in Section 2.06(a) and Section 2.06(b), (ii) in the case of amounts constituting the aggregate principal amount of, or interest on, all LC Disbursements, 2.00% plus the rate otherwise applicable as provided in Section 2.18(h) or (iii) in the case of any other Obligations, 2.00% plus the rate applicable to ABR Loans as provided in Section 2.06(a) (in either case, the "**Default Rate**").

(d) Interest Payment Dates. Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan; *provided* that (i) interest accrued pursuant to Section 2.06(c) shall be payable on written demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan (other than a prepayment of an ABR Revolving Loan without a permanent reduction in Revolving Commitments), accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurodollar Loan prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(e) Interest Calculation. All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest computed by reference to the Base Rate in clause (a) of the definition of "Alternate Base Rate" shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate or Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and such determination shall be deemed conclusive absent manifest error. Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid within the time periods specified herein; provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall bear interest for one day.

Section 2.07 Termination and Reduction of Commitments.

(a) Termination of Commitments. The Term Loan Commitments shall automatically terminate at 5:00 p.m., New York City time (or such later time as may be reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent), on the Closing Date. The Revolving Commitments and the LC Commitment shall automatically terminate on the Revolving Maturity Date.

(b) Optional Terminations and Reductions. At its option, the Borrower may at any time terminate, or from time to time, without premium or penalty (except as provided in Section 2.10(j) and Section 2.13), permanently reduce, the Commitments of any Class; *provided* that (i) each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than $250,000 and (ii) the Revolving Commitments shall not be terminated or reduced if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Revolving Loans in accordance with Section 2.10, the aggregate amount of Revolving Exposures would exceed the aggregate amount of Revolving Commitments.

(c) Borrower Notice. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing of any election to terminate or reduce the Commitments under Section 2.07(b) at least three (3) Business Days, or such shorter period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion, prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the applicable Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.07(c) shall be irrevocable; *provided* that a notice of termination of the Commitments delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of any other credit facilities or the closing of any securities

offering, or the occurrence of any other event specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. With respect to the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, the Borrower may extend the date of termination at any time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Any termination or reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments of such Class.

Section 2.08 Interest Elections.

(a) Generally. Each Revolving Borrowing and Term Loan Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request. Thereafter, the Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. The Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing.

(b) Interest Election Notice. To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Borrower shall deliver, by hand delivery or facsimile or other electronic transmission if arrangements for doing so have been approved in writing (including via email) by the Administrative Agent, a duly completed and executed Interest Election Request to the Administrative Agent not later than the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.03 if the Borrower were requesting a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable. Each Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, or if outstanding Borrowings are being combined, allocation to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) below, as applicable, shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period."

If any such Interest Election Request requests a Eurodollar Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one (1) month's duration.

Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(c) Automatic Conversion. If an Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurodollar Borrowing is not timely delivered prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid or prepaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month's duration. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may require, by notice to the Borrower, that (i) no outstanding Borrowing may be converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing, and (ii) unless repaid or prepaid, each Eurodollar Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto.

Section 2.09 Amortization of Term Loan Borrowings. No amortization shall be required prior to the Term Loan Maturity Date. To the extent not previously paid, all Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Term Loan Maturity Date.

Section 2.10 Optional and Mandatory Prepayments of Loans.

(a) Optional Prepayments. The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay Revolving Loans and Term Loans without premium or penalty (except as and to the extent provided in Section 2.10(j) or Section 2.13), subject to the requirements of this Section 2.10; *provided* that each partial prepayment of (x) any Term Loans shall be in a multiple of $250,000 and in an aggregate principal amount of at least $250,000, and (y) any Revolving Loans shall be in a multiple of $100,000 and not less than $250,000 or, if less, the outstanding amount of such Borrowing.

(b) Revolving Loan Prepayments.

(i) In the event of the termination of all the Revolving Commitments in accordance with the terms hereof, the Borrower shall, on the date of such termination, repay or prepay all of its outstanding Revolving Borrowings and, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) all outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize all outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i).

(ii) In the event of any partial reduction of the Revolving Commitments in accordance with the terms hereof, then (x) at or prior to the effective date of such reduction, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Revolving Lenders of the sum of the Revolving Exposures after giving effect thereto and (y) if the sum of the Revolving Exposures would exceed the aggregate amount of Revolving Commitments after giving effect to such reduction, then the Borrower shall,

on the date of such reduction, *first*, repay or prepay Revolving Borrowings and *second*, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(iii) In the event that at any time the sum of all Lenders' Revolving Exposures exceeds the Revolving Commitments then in effect, the Borrower shall, without notice or demand, immediately *first*, repay or prepay Revolving Borrowings, and *second*, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(iv) In the event that the aggregate LC Exposure exceeds the LC Sublimit then in effect, the Borrower shall, without notice or demand, immediately, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(c) Asset Sales. Not later than ten (10) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Asset Sale by any Group Member (other than any issuance or sale of Equity Interests to or from any Group Member to another Group Member not prohibited hereunder) and excluding sales and dispositions otherwise permitted under Section 6.05 (other than clause (b) thereof), the Borrower shall apply an aggregate amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds to make prepayments in accordance with Sections 2.10(h) and 2.10(i); *provided* that:

(i) no such prepayment shall be required under this clause (c) (A) with respect to any disposition of property which constitutes a Casualty Event, or (B) to the extent the Net Cash Proceeds from any single Asset Sale do not result in more than $500,000 or the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Assets Sales, together with all Casualty Events, do not exceed $2,500,000 in any fiscal year of Holdings (the "**Asset Sale Threshold**" and the Net Cash Proceeds in excess of the Asset Sale Threshold, the "**Excess Net Cash Proceeds**");

(ii) so long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h) shall then exist or would immediately arise therefrom, such proceeds with respect to any such Asset Sale shall not be required to be so applied on such date to the extent that the Borrower shall have notified the Administrative Agent on or prior to such date stating that such Excess Net Cash Proceeds are expected to be reinvested in assets used or useful in the business of any Group Member (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, Investment or Capital Expenditure) or to be contractually committed to be so reinvested, within 12 months (or within 18 months following receipt thereof if a contractual commitment to reinvest is entered into within 12 months following receipt thereof) following the date of

such Asset Sale; *provided* that if the Property subject to such Asset Sale constituted Collateral, then all Property purchased or otherwise acquired with the Excess Net Cash Proceeds thereof pursuant to this subsection shall be made subject to the first priority perfected Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) of the applicable Security Documents in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties in accordance with Section 5.10 and 5.11; and

(iii) if all or any portion of such Excess Net Cash Proceeds that are subject to clause (ii) immediately above is neither reinvested nor contractually committed to be so reinvested within such 12 month period (and actually reinvested within 18 months of the receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds related thereto), such unused portion shall be applied within ten (10) Business Days after the last day of such period as a mandatory prepayment as provided in this Section 2.10(c).

(d) Debt Issuance. Not later than five (5) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Debt Issuance by any Group Member, the Borrower shall make prepayments in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i) in an aggregate principal amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds.

(e) Casualty Events. Not later than ten (10) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds from a Casualty Event by any Group Member, the Borrower shall apply an amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds to make prepayments in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i); *provided* that

(i) such Net Cash Proceeds shall not be required to be so applied on such date to the extent that (A) such Net Cash Proceeds shall be less than $500,000 per Casualty Event or an aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Casualty Events, together with Assets Sales, shall be less than $2,500,000 in any fiscal year of Holdings (the "**Casualty Event Threshold**"), or (B) in the event that such Net Cash Proceeds exceed the Casualty Event Threshold, the Borrower shall have notified the Administrative Agent on or prior to such date stating that such proceeds in excess of the Casualty Event Threshold are expected (x) to be used to repair, replace or restore any Property in respect of which such Net Cash Proceeds were paid or to reinvest in other fixed or Capital Assets or assets that are otherwise used or useful in the business of the Group Members (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, investment or Capital Expenditure), or (y) to be contractually committed to be so reinvested, in each case, no later than 12 months (or within 18 months following receipt thereof if such contractual commitment to reinvest has been entered into within 12 months following receipt thereof) following the date of receipt of such proceeds; *provided* that if the Property subject to such Casualty Event constituted Collateral, then all Property purchased or otherwise acquired with the Excess Net Cash Proceeds thereof pursuant to this subsection shall be made subject to the first priority perfected Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) of the applicable Security Documents in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties in accordance with Section 5.10 and 5.11; and

(ii) if all or any portion of such Excess Net Cash Proceeds that are subject to clause (i) immediately above is neither reinvested nor contractually committed

to be so reinvested within such 12 month period (and actually reinvested within 18 months of the receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds related thereto), such unused portion shall be applied within ten (10) Business Days after the last day of such period as a mandatory prepayment as provided in this Section 2.10(e).

(f) Excess Cash Flow. No later than ten (10) Business Days after the date on which the financial statements with respect to each fiscal year of Holdings ending on or after December 31, 2018 in which an Excess Cash Flow Period occurs are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a), the Borrower shall, if and to the extent Excess Cash Flow for such Excess Cash Flow Period exceeds $1,000,000, make prepayments of Term Loans in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i) in an aggregate amount equal to (A) the Applicable ECF Percentage of the amount equal to (x) Excess Cash Flow for the Excess Cash Flow Period then ended (for the avoidance of doubt, including the $1,000,000 floor referenced above) *minus* (y) $1,000,000 *minus* (B) at the option of the Borrower, the aggregate principal amount of (x) any Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Revolving Loans or Incremental Revolving Loans (or, in each case, any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), in each case prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(a), Section 2.16(b)(B) or Section 10.02(e)(i) (or pursuant to the corresponding provisions of the documentation governing any such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness) (in the case of any prepayment of Revolving Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans, solely to the extent accompanied by a corresponding permanent reduction in the Revolving Commitment), during the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period (or, at the option of the Borrower and without duplication, after such Excess Cash Flow Period and prior to such calculation) and (y) the amount of any reduction in the outstanding amount of any Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans resulting from any assignment made in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) of this Agreement (or the corresponding provisions of any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange therefor), during the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period (or, at the option of the Borrower and without duplication, after such Excess Cash Flow Period and prior to such calculation), and in the case of all such prepayments or buybacks, to the extent that (1) such prepayments or buybacks were financed with sources other than the proceeds of long-term Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries and (2) such prepayments or buybacks did not reduce the amount required to be prepaid pursuant to this Section 2.10(f) in any prior Excess Cash Flow Period (such payment, the "**ECF Payment Amount**").

(g) Notwithstanding the foregoing, mandatory prepayments made pursuant to clauses (c), (d), (e) and (f) above by or with respect to Foreign Subsidiaries shall be limited to the extent that the Borrower reasonably determines that such prepayment or the obligation to make such prepayment could reasonably be expected to result in adverse tax consequences (including the imposition of any withholding taxes) that are not *de minimis* related to the repatriation of funds or would reasonably be expected to be prohibited, restricted or delayed by applicable law. All prepayments referred to in clauses (c), (d), (e) and (f) above are subject to permissibility under local law (*e.g.*, financial assistance, corporate benefit, thin capitalization, capital maintenance and similar legal principles, foreign exchange controls, restrictions on upstreaming of cash intra-group and the fiduciary and statutory duties of the directors of the relevant Restricted Subsidiaries) and under any applicable Organizational Documents (including as a result of minority ownership, but not with respect to any immaterial restrictions therein).

The non-application of any such prepayment amounts as a result of the foregoing provisions will not constitute a Default or an Event of Default and such amounts shall be available for working capital purposes of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as long as not required to be prepaid in accordance with the following provisions. The Borrower will undertake to use commercially reasonable efforts for a period of no greater than six (6) months to overcome or eliminate any such restriction and/or minimize any such costs of prepayment and/or use the other cash resources of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries (subject to the considerations above and as determined in the Borrower's reasonable business judgment) to make the relevant payment. If at any time within six (6) months of a mandatory prepayment pursuant to clauses (c), (d), (e) or (f) being forgiven due to such restrictions, or such restrictions are removed, any relevant proceeds will at the end of the then current interest period be applied in prepayment in accordance with Section 2.10(h). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any prepayments made after application of the above provision shall be net of any costs, expenses or taxes incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries or any of its affiliates or equity partners and arising as a result of compliance with the preceding sentence, and Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be permitted to make, directly or indirectly, a dividend or distribution to its affiliates in an amount sufficient to cover such tax liability, costs or expenses.

(h) Application of Prepayments. Prior to any optional or mandatory prepayment hereunder, the Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings to be prepaid and shall specify such selection in the notice of such prepayment pursuant to Section 2.10(i), subject to the provisions of this Section 2.10(h). Any prepayments of Term Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a) shall be applied as directed by the Borrower. Any prepayments pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (d), (e) and (f), shall be applied *pro rata* amongst each Tranche of outstanding Term Loans and, within each Tranche, first, to accrued interest and fees with respect to Term Loans being prepaid and second, to reduce the remaining principal amount of the Term Loan (or any equivalent provision applicable to any Tranche of Term Loans extended hereunder after the Closing Date), in direct order of maturity). After application of mandatory prepayments of Term Loans described above in this Section 2.10(h) and to the extent there are mandatory prepayment amounts remaining after such application, such amounts shall be applied, first, to ratably reduce outstanding Revolving Loans in an aggregate amount equal to such excess (without a corresponding reduction of the Revolving Commitments) and, second, to ratably cash collateralize any outstanding Letters of Credit in an aggregate amount equal to such excess (without a corresponding reduction of the Revolving Commitments), and the Borrower shall comply with Section 2.10(b).

Amounts to be applied pursuant to Section 2.10(h) to the prepayment of Term Loans or Revolving Loans shall be applied, as applicable, first to reduce outstanding ABR Loans. Any amounts remaining after each such application shall be applied to prepay Eurodollar Loans, as applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the amount of any prepayment of Loans required under this Section 2.10 shall be in excess of the amount of the ABR Loans at the time outstanding (an "**Excess Amount**"), if the Borrower has given notice to the Lenders of such prepayment and the Lenders have indicated to the Borrower that breakage payments shall be required under Section 2.13 in respect of such Excess Amount, only the portion of the amount of such prepayment as is equal to the amount of such outstanding ABR Loans shall be immediately prepaid and the Excess Amount shall be either, at the election of the Borrower, (A) deposited in an escrow account (which account shall be subject to a Control Agreement reasonably

satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) and applied to the prepayment of Eurodollar Loans on the last day of the then next-expiring Interest Period for Eurodollar Loans; *provided* that (i) interest in respect of such Excess Amount shall continue to accrue thereon at the rate provided hereunder for the Loans which such Excess Amount is intended to repay until such Excess Amount shall have been used in full to repay such Loans and (ii) at any time while an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, and upon written direction from the Required Lenders shall, apply any or all proceeds then on deposit to the payment of such Loans in an amount equal to such Excess Amount or (B) prepaid immediately, together with any amounts owing to the Lenders under Section 2.13.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, with respect to any prepayment under Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f), the Borrower may use a portion of the Net Cash Proceeds to prepay or repurchase Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and any other senior Indebtedness in each case secured by the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis with the Liens securing the Obligations (the "**Applicable Other Indebtedness**") to the extent required pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing such Applicable Other Indebtedness, in which case, the amount of the prepayment required to be offered with respect to such Net Cash Proceeds pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f) shall be deemed to be the amount equal to the product of (x) the amount of such Net Cash Proceeds multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans required to be prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f) and the denominator of which is the sum of the outstanding principal amount of such Applicable Other Indebtedness and the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans required to be prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f).

(i) Notice of Prepayment. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent by written notice of any prepayment hereunder (i) in the case of prepayments of a Eurodollar Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time three (3) Business Days before the date of prepayment (or such later time as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent) and (ii) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m. New York City time two (2) Business Days prior to the date of prepayment (or such later time as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent). Each such notice shall be irrevocable; *provided* that a notice of prepayment delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, or the occurrence of any other event specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. With respect to the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, the Borrower may extend the date of prepayment at any time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Each such notice shall specify the Borrowing to be repaid, the prepayment date, the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid and, in the case of a mandatory prepayment, a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each partial prepayment of any Borrowing shall be in an amount that would be permitted in the case of a Credit Extension of the same Type as provided in Section 2.02, except as necessary to apply fully the required amount of a mandatory prepayment. Each prepayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the prepaid Borrowing and otherwise in accordance with this Section 2.10. Prepayments shall be

accompanied by accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.06. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Lender may reject all or a portion of its *pro rata* share of any mandatory prepayment (such declined amounts, the "**Declined Proceeds**") of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to clauses (c), (d) (other than mandatory prepayments with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness), (e) and (f) of this Section 2.10 by providing written notice (each, a "**Rejection Notice**") to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower no later than 5:00 p.m. one (1) Business Day prior to the date of such prepayment; *provided* that no Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund shall be permitted to reject any portion of its pro rata share of any mandatory prepayment to the extent that, after giving effect thereto, the Sponsor Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds would hold Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans in excess of the applicable percentages permitted under Section 10.04(b). Each Rejection Notice from a given Lender shall specify the principal amount of the mandatory prepayment of Term Loans to be rejected by such Lender. If a Lender fails to deliver a Rejection Notice to the Administrative Agent within the time frame specified above or such Rejection Notice fails to specify the principal amount of the Term Loans to be rejected, any such failure will be deemed an acceptance of the total amount of such mandatory repayment of Term Loans. Any Declined Proceeds may be retained by the Borrower.

(j) Loan Call Protection. All prepayments of the Term Loans made or required to be made prior to the third anniversary of the Closing Date (whether voluntary or mandatory, as applicable, and whether before or after acceleration of the Obligations or the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, but excluding mandatory prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.10(e) and (f) shall be subject to a premium (to be paid to Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Term Loan Lenders as liquidated damages and compensation for the costs of being prepared to make funds available hereunder with respect to the Loans) (the "**Applicable Prepayment Premium**") equal to the amount of such prepayment multiplied by (I) three percent (3.0%), with respect to prepayments made on or after the Closing Date but prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, (II) two percent (2.0%) with respect to prepayments made on or after the first anniversary of the Closing Date but prior to the second anniversary of the Closing Date, (III) one percent (1.0%) with respect to prepayments made on or after the second anniversary of the Closing Date but prior to the third anniversary of the Closing Date and (IV) thereafter zero percent (0.0%); *provided* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, no prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.10(c) shall be subject to any Applicable Prepayment Premium unless and except to the extent that Asset Sales are consummated that result in Net Cash Proceeds in excess of an amount equal to 25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans outstanding on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, to the extent that any Non-Consenting Lender is replaced pursuant to Section 10.02(e) due to such Lender's failure to approve a consent, waiver or amendment, as the case may be, such Non-Consenting Lender shall be entitled to receive a premium in connection with such replacement or prepayment in the amount that would have been payable in respect of the Term Loans of such Non-Consenting Lender, as applicable, under this clause (j) had such Term Loans been the subject of a voluntary prepayment at such time. On or after the third anniversary of the Closing Date, no premiums shall be payable pursuant to this Section 2.10(j) in connection with any prepayments of the Term Loans other than LIBOR funding breakage costs as required under the terms of this Agreement.

Section 2.11 Alternate Rate of Interest. If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Borrowing:

(a) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion (which determination shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period;

(b) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion or is advised in writing by the Required Lenders (which determination shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error) that dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank eurodollar market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such Eurodollar Loan; or

(c) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion or is advised in writing by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period (collectively with the Loans described in clauses (a) and (b) above, the "**Impacted Loans**");

then the Administrative Agent shall give written notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist (which notice shall be delivered by the Administrative Agent within five (5) Business Days after such situation ceases to exist), (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurodollar Borrowing shall be ineffective, and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurodollar Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing; *provided* that the Borrower may revoke any such Borrowing Request (without penalty) prior to such Borrowing upon written notice to the Administrative Agent.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the affected Lenders, may, with the consent of the Borrower, establish an alternative interest rate for the Impacted Loans, in which case, such alternative rate of interest shall apply with respect to the Impacted Loans until (1) the Administrative Agent revokes the notice delivered with respect to the Impacted Loans, (2) the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders or the Required Lenders notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that such alternative interest rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding the Impacted Loans, or (3) any Lender determines that any Requirement of Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for such Lender or its applicable lending office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to such alternative rate of interest or to determine or charge interest rates based upon such rate or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to any of the foregoing and provides the Administrative Agent and the Borrower written notice thereof.

Section 2.12 Yield Protection.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in, by any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate) or the Issuing Bank;

(ii) subject the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank to any Tax of any kind whatsoever (except for (A) Indemnified Taxes (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) with respect to this Agreement, any Letter of Credit, any participation in a Letter of Credit or any Loan made by it, or change the basis of taxation of payments to such Administrative Agent or Lender or the Issuing Bank in respect thereof; or

(iii) impose on the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense (other than any Taxes) affecting this Agreement or Eurodollar Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making, converting or maintaining any Eurodollar Loan or any other Loan in the case of clause (ii) (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender, the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount), then, upon written request of the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, the Borrower will pay to the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or the Issuing Bank determines (in good faith, in its reasonable discretion) that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or the Issuing Bank or any lending office of such Lender or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by the Issuing Bank, to a level below that which such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, would have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's policies and the policies of such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such

Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of the Administrative Agent, a Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank or their respective holding companies, as the case may be, as specified in clause (a) or (b) of this Section 2.12, and setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of the amount owed and the basis for the claim shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within ten (10) Business Days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this Section 2.12 shall not constitute a waiver of the Administrative Agent's, such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or the Issuing Bank pursuant to this Section 2.12 for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than 180 days prior to the date that the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions pursuant to the certificate to be delivered in subsection (c) above and of the Administrative Agent, such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 180 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

Section 2.13 Funding Losses.

Upon demand of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Eurodollar Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan; or

(b) any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan (other than an ABR Loan) on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower including any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained.

For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrower to the Lenders under this Section 2.13, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each Eurodollar Loan made by it at the LIBO Rate for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank eurodollar market for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such Eurodollar Loan was in fact so funded.

Section 2.14 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Setoffs.

(a) Payments Generally. The Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document (whether of principal, interest, fees or Reimbursement Obligations, or of amounts payable under Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15 or 10.03, or otherwise) on or before the time expressly required hereunder or under such other Loan Document for such payment (or, if no such time is expressly required, prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time), on the date when due, in immediately available funds, free and clear of, and without condition or deduction for, recoupment or setoff. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent to the applicable account designated to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent, except payments to be made directly to the Issuing Bank as expressly provided herein and except that payments pursuant to Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15 and 10.03 shall be made directly to the persons entitled thereto and payments pursuant to other Loan Documents shall be made to the persons specified therein. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. If any payment under any Loan Document shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, unless specified otherwise, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments under each Loan Document shall be made in dollars. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any other provision of any Loan Document to the contrary, no payment received directly or indirectly from any Credit Party that is not a Qualified ECP Guarantor shall be applied directly or indirectly by the Administrative Agent or otherwise to the payment of any Excluded Swap Obligations.

(b) Pro Rata Treatment.

(i) Other than as permitted by Section 2.16(b), Section 2.20, Section 2.21, Section 2.22, Section 10.02(e), Section 10.02(f) and Section 10.04, subject to the express provisions of this Agreement which require, or permit, differing payments to be made to non-Defaulting Lenders as opposed to Defaulting Lenders, each payment by the Borrower of interest in respect of the Loans shall be applied to the amounts of such obligations owing to the Lenders *pro rata* according to the respective amounts then due and owing to the Lenders.

(ii) Other than as permitted by Section 2.20, Section 2.21, Section 2.22, Section 10.02 and Section 10.04, subject to the express provisions of this Agreement which require, or permit, differing payments to be made to non-Defaulting Lenders as opposed to Defaulting Lenders, (A) each payment by the Borrower on account of principal of the Term Loans shall be allocated among the Term Loan Lenders *pro rata* based on the principal amount of the Term Loans held by the Term Loan Lenders; (B) each payment by the Borrower on account of principal of the Revolving Borrowings shall be made *pro rata* according to the respective outstanding principal amounts of the Revolving Loans then held by the Revolving Lenders; and (C) each permanent reduction

in Revolving Commitments shall be *pro rata* according to the respective Revolving Commitments then held by the Revolving Lenders.

(c) Insufficient Funds. If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, Reimbursement Obligations, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) *first*, toward payment of interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) *second*, toward payment of principal and Reimbursement Obligations then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and Reimbursement Obligations then due to such parties. It is understood that the foregoing does not apply to any adequate protection payments under any federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding, and that the Administrative Agent may, subject to any applicable federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar orders, distribute any adequate protection payments it receives on behalf of the Lenders to the Lenders in its sole discretion (i.e., whether to pay the earliest accrued interest, all accrued interest on a *pro rata* basis or otherwise).

(d) Sharing of Setoff. Subject to the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement, if any Lender (and/or the Issuing Bank, which shall be deemed a "Lender" for purposes of this Section 2.14(d)) shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans or other Obligations resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon or other Obligations greater than its *pro rata* share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and such other obligations of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them; *provided* that:

(i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

(ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment (x) made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or (y) obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements to any assignee or participant, other than to any Group Member (as to which the provisions of this Section 2.14 shall apply).

Each Credit Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable Requirements of Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against such Credit Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of such Credit Party in the amount of such participation. If under applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or any

similar law any Secured Party receives a secured claim in lieu of a setoff or counterclaim to which this Section 2.14(d) applies, such Secured Party shall to the extent practicable, exercise its rights in respect of such secured claim in a manner consistent with the rights to which the Secured Party is entitled under this Section 2.14(d) to share in the benefits of the recovery of such secured claim.

(e) Borrower Default. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or the Issuing Bank with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(f) Obligations of Lenders Several. The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Loans, to fund participations in Letters of Credit and to make payments pursuant to Section 10.03(c) are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan, to fund any such participation or to make any payment under Section 10.03(c) on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loans, to purchase its participation or to make its payment under Section 10.03(c).

Section 2.15 Taxes.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Credit Parties hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without reduction, deduction or withholding for any Taxes ("**Tax Withholdings**"); *provided* that if any Taxes are required by any applicable Requirements of Law to be withheld or deducted in respect of any such payments by any applicable withholding agent (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable withholding agent), then (i) in the case of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the relevant Credit Party shall be increased as necessary so that after all such Tax Withholdings have been made (including deductions or withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.15), each Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such Tax Withholdings been made (including such Tax Withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.15) (such additional sums being the "**Additional Amount**"), (ii) the applicable withholding agent shall make such Tax Withholdings, and (iii) the applicable withholding agent shall timely pay the full amount of the Tax Withholdings to the relevant Governmental Authority.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrower. Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, the Borrower shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental

Authority in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(c) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Credit Parties shall indemnify and hold harmless (on a joint and several basis) each Recipient, within twenty (20) days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 2.15) paid by such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Recipient (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Recipient, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by any Credit Party pursuant to this Section 2.15 to a Governmental Authority, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the Tax Return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Status of Lenders.

(i) Each Recipient shall deliver to the Borrower and to the Administrative Agent, whenever reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and duly executed documentation prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, (x) to determine whether or not any payments made under any Loan Document are subject to Tax Withholdings or information reporting requirements, (y) to determine, if applicable, the required rate of Tax Withholdings, and (z) to establish such Recipient's entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction in the rate of, Tax Withholdings, in respect of any payments to be made to such Recipient by any Credit Party pursuant to any Loan Document or otherwise establish such Recipient's status for withholding Tax purposes in an applicable jurisdiction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding sentence, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation and information (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.15(e)(ii)(A)(1)-(4), Section 2.15(e)(ii)(B) and Section 2.15(e)(ii)(C) below) shall not be required if in the Recipient's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Recipient to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Recipient.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) each Foreign Lender, shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a

Recipient under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent) whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form), as applicable, claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party,

(2) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor form), as applicable,

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H and (y) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form),

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner (for example, where the Foreign Lender is a partnership or a participating Lender granting a participation), properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY, accompanied by a Form W-8ECI, W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E, a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H, Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable (*provided* that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and not a participating Lender) and one or more direct or indirect partners are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, the certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H may be provided by such Foreign Lender on behalf of such direct or indirect partners), or

(5) any other form prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law to permit the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to determine any withholding or deduction required to be made;

(B) each Recipient that is not a Foreign Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or any successor or other applicable form) certifying that such Recipient is exempt from United States federal backup withholding;

(C) if a payment made to a Recipient under any Loan Document would be subject to United States federal withholding tax imposed by FATCA if such Recipient were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Recipient shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA, to determine whether such Recipient has complied with such Recipient's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount (if any) to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (C), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement;

(D) notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2.15(e), a Recipient shall not be required to deliver any documentation or information that such Recipient is not legally eligible to deliver; and

(E) each such Recipient shall, from time to time after the initial delivery by such Recipient of any form or certificate, whenever a lapse in time or change in such Recipient's circumstances renders such form or certificate (including any specific form or certificate required in this Section 2.15(e)) so delivered obsolete, expired or inaccurate in any material respect, promptly (i) update such form or certificate or (ii) notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal ineligibility to do so.

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If a Lender, Issuing Bank or an Agent determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Credit Parties or on account of which the Credit Parties have paid Additional Amounts pursuant to this Section 2.15, it shall pay to the Credit Parties an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or Additional Amounts paid, by the Credit Parties under this Section with respect to the Indemnified Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of any Taxes thereon and of all out-of-pocket expenses of such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); *provided* that the Credit Parties, upon the request of such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, agree to repay any such amount paid over to the Credit Parties to such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this clause (f), in no event will such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender be required to pay any amount to the Credit Parties pursuant to this clause (f), the payment of which would place such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, as applicable, in a less favorable net after-Tax position than it would

have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification (or the payment of Additional Amounts) and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or imposed and the indemnification payments (or Additional Amounts) with respect to such Tax had never been paid. Nothing herein contained shall interfere with the right of a Recipient to arrange its tax affairs in whatever manner it thinks fit nor obligate any Recipient to claim any tax refund or to make available its Tax Returns or disclose any information relating to its tax affairs or any computations in respect thereof or require any Recipient to do anything that would prejudice its ability to benefit from any other refunds, credits, reliefs, remissions or repayments to which it may be entitled. Unless required by Requirements of Law, at no time shall the Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender, or have any obligation to pay to any Lender, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of such Lender, as the case may be.

(g) Survival. The obligations of the Credit Parties under this Section 2.15 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Loan Document. For purposes of this Section 2.15, any payments by the Administrative Agent to a Lender of any amounts received by the Administrative Agent from any Credit Party on behalf of such Lender shall be treated as a payment from such Credit Party to such Lender.

(h) For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of this Section 2.15, the term "Lender" shall include the Issuing Bank.

Section 2.16 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.12, or requires the Borrower to pay any Additional Amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority (other than with respect to Other Taxes) for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.15, then such Lender shall (at the request of the Borrower) use commercially reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates or to file any certificate or document reasonably required by the Borrower, if, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment or filing (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.12 or 2.15, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment. A certificate setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of such costs and expenses submitted by such Lender to the Borrower shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If (w) any Lender or the Administrative Agent requests compensation under Section 2.12, or (x) the Borrower is required to pay any Additional Amount to any Lender or the Administrative Agent or any Governmental Authority (other than with respect to Other Taxes) for the account of any Lender or the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.15, and such Lender or the Administrative Agent declined or is unable to designate a

different lending office in accordance with Section 2.16(a), or (y) any Lender or the Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort and option, upon notice to any applicable Lender and the Administrative Agent, (A) require any such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.04), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Section 2.12 or Section 2.15 arising with respect to any period prior to such assignment) and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), (B) pay off in full all of the Loans and any other Obligations owed to any such Lender, (C) if applicable, terminate any such Lender's Commitments or (D) if applicable, upon at least ten (10) days prior notice, require the Administrative Agent to resign in accordance with Section 9.06; *provided* that:

(i) unless waived by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the processing and recordation fee specified in Section 10.04(b), if any,

(ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts (including any amount pursuant to Section 2.10(j)) payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Sections 2.13 and 2.15, assuming for this purpose (in the case of a Lender being replaced pursuant to Sections 2.12 or 2.15 that the Loans of such Lender were being prepaid) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);

(iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.12 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 2.15, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter; and

(iv) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Requirements of Law.

Each Lender agrees that, if the Borrower elects to replace such Lender in accordance with this Section 2.16(b), it shall promptly execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption to evidence the assignment and shall deliver to the Administrative Agent any Note (if Notes have been issued in respect of such Lender's Loans) subject to such Assignment and Assumption; *provided* that the failure of any such Lender to execute an Assignment and Assumption shall not render such assignment invalid and such assignment shall be in full force and effect and shall be recorded in the Register.

Section 2.17 [Reserved].

Section 2.18 Letters of Credit.

(a) General. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrower may request the Issuing Bank to, and the Issuing Bank agrees to, issue Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars for the account of the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower (*provided* that the Borrower shall be a co-applicant, and be jointly and severally liable, with respect to each Letter of Credit issued for the account of the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower) upon delivery to the relevant Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent (at least ten (10) Business Days in advance of the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension) an LC Request requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended, and specifying the requested date of issuance of such Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day) and, as applicable, specifying the date of amendment, renewal or extension (which shall be a Business Day), the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire, the amount of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit. The Issuing Bank shall have no obligation to issue, and the Borrower shall not request the issuance of, any Letter of Credit at any time if after giving effect to such issuance the LC Exposure would exceed the LC Sublimit or the total Revolving Exposure would exceed the Total Revolving Commitment. If requested by the Issuing Bank, Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit; *provided* that in the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application or other agreement submitted by the Borrower to, or entered into by the Borrower with, the Issuing Bank relating to any Letter of Credit, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control.

(b) Request for Issuance, Amendment, Renewal, Extension; Certain Conditions and Notices. To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit or the amendment, renewal or extension of an outstanding Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall deliver by hand, facsimile or other electronic communication, if arrangements for doing so have been approved by the Issuing Bank in writing (including via e-mail), an LC Request to the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. New York City time ten (10) Business Days preceding the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (or such later date and time as is acceptable to the Issuing Bank).

A request for an initial issuance of a Letter of Credit shall specify, in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Bank:

(i) the proposed issuance date of the requested Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day);

(ii) the stated or "face" amount thereof;

(iii) the expiry date thereof (which shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.18(c) below);

(iv) the name and address of the beneficiary thereof;

(v) whether the Letter of Credit is to be issued for the Borrower's own account, or for the account of one of the Borrower's Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries (*provided* that the Borrower shall be the applicant with respect to each Letter of Credit issued for the account of any of the Borrower's Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries);

(vi) the documents to be presented by such beneficiary in connection with any drawing thereunder;

(vii) the full text of any certificate to be presented by such beneficiary in connection with any drawing thereunder; and

(viii) such other matters as the Issuing Bank may reasonably require.

A request for an amendment, renewal or extension of any outstanding Letter of Credit shall specify in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Bank:

(i) the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended;

(ii) the proposed date of amendment, renewal or extension thereof (which shall be a Business Day);

(iii) the nature of the proposed amendment, renewal or extension; and

(iv) such other matters as the Issuing Bank reasonably may require.

If requested by the Issuing Bank, the Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended only if (and, upon issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of each Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that), after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, (i) the LC Exposure shall not exceed the LC Sublimit, (ii) the total Revolving Exposures shall not exceed the Total Revolving Commitment and (iii) the conditions set forth in Article IV in respect of such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension shall have been satisfied; *provided*, however, that an Issuing Bank may permit the renewal of an Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit in accordance with Section 2.18(c)(ii) below. Unless the Issuing Bank shall agree otherwise, no Letter of Credit shall be in an initial amount less than $100,000 (or such lesser amount as approved by the Issuing Bank).

Upon the issuance of any Letter of Credit or amendment, renewal, extension or modification of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent (and in the case of an issuance of a new Letter of Credit, or an increase or decrease in the stated amount of an existing Letter of Credit, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Lender, thereof), which notice shall be accompanied by a copy of such Letter of Credit or amendment, renewal, extension or modification to a Letter of Credit (and in the case of an issuance of a new Letter of Credit, or an increase or decrease in the stated amount of an

existing Letter of Credit, the notice to each Revolving Lender shall include a copy of such Letter of Credit also and the amount of each such Revolving Lender's respective participation in such Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 2.18(d)).

(c) Expiration Date.

(i) Each Letter of Credit shall expire at the close of business on the Business Day that is the earlier of (x) the date which is not more than one (1) year after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, one (1) year after such renewal or extension) and (y) the Letter of Credit Expiration Date; *provided*, *however*, the Issuing Bank, in its sole discretion, may agree to extend such Letter of Credit beyond the Letter of Credit Expiration Date (the "**LC Extension**") upon the Borrower either (i) providing the Issuing Bank funds equal to 103% of the LC Exposure with respect to such Letter of Credit for deposit in a cash collateral account which cash collateral account will be held by the Issuing Bank as a pledged cash collateral account and applied to reimbursement of all drafts submitted under such outstanding Letter of Credit or (ii) delivering to the Issuing Bank one or more letters of credit for the benefit of the Issuing Bank to backstop such outstanding Letter of Credit, issued by a bank reasonably acceptable to the Issuing Bank in its sole discretion, each in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Issuing Bank in its sole discretion) unless the applicable Issuing Bank notifies the beneficiary thereof at least thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be specified in such Letter of Credit) prior to the then applicable expiration date that such Letter of Credit will not be renewed.

(ii) If the Borrower so requests in any LC Request for a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank may, in its sole and absolute discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that has automatic renewal provisions (each, an "**Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit**"); *provided* that any such Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit must permit the Issuing Bank to prevent any such renewal at least once in each twelve (12) month period (commencing with the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit) by giving prior notice to the beneficiary thereof not later than a day in each such twelve (12) month period to be agreed upon at the time such Letter of Credit is issued. Unless otherwise directed by the Issuing Bank, the Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to the Issuing Bank for any such renewal. Once an Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit has been issued, the Revolving Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) the Issuing Bank to permit the renewal of such Letter of Credit at any time to an expiry date not later than the earlier of (i) one (1) year from the date of such renewal and (ii) the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, unless otherwise extended pursuant to an LC Extension; *provided* that the Issuing Bank shall not permit any such renewal if (x) the Issuing Bank has determined that it would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its renewed form under the terms hereof (by reason of the provisions of Section 2.18(m) or otherwise), or (y) it has received notice on or before the day that is five (5) Business Days before the date which has been agreed upon pursuant to the proviso of the first sentence of this paragraph, from the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Borrower that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Section 4.02 are not then satisfied.

(d) Participations. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof) and without any further action on the part of the Issuing Bank or the Lenders, the Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably grants to each Revolving Lender, and each Revolving Lender hereby acquires from the Issuing Bank, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Revolving Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Issuing Bank, such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of each LC Disbursement made by the Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by the Borrower on the date due as provided in Section 2.18(e) (the "**Unreimbursed Amount**"), or of any reimbursement payment required to be refunded to the Borrower for any reason. Each Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments, or expiration, termination or cash collateralization of any Letter of Credit and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever.

(e) Reimbursement.

(i) If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement by paying to the Issuing Bank an amount equal to such LC Disbursement and in Dollars not later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately following the day that the Borrower receives such notice of such LC Disbursement; *provided* that the Borrower may, subject to the conditions to Borrowing set forth herein, request in accordance with Section 2.03 that such payment be financed with ABR Revolving Loans in an equivalent amount and, to the extent so financed, the Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting ABR Revolving Loans.

(ii) If the Borrower fails to make such payment when due, the Issuing Bank shall notify the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent shall notify each Revolving Lender of the applicable LC Disbursement, the payment then due from the Borrower in respect thereof and such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage thereof. Each Revolving Lender shall pay by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time, one (1) Business Day after such date, an amount equal to such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the unreimbursed LC Disbursement in the same manner as provided in Section 2.02(c) with respect to Revolving Loans made by such Revolving Lender, and the Administrative Agent will promptly pay to the Issuing Bank the amounts so received by it from the Revolving Lenders. Any amounts received by the Issuing Bank from the Borrower pursuant to the above paragraph prior to, concurrently with or after any Revolving Lender makes any payment pursuant to the preceding sentence will be promptly remitted by the Issuing Bank to the Administrative Agent and by the Administrative Agent to the Revolving Lenders that shall have made such payments.

(iii) If any Revolving Lender shall not have made its Pro Rata Percentage of such LC Disbursement available as provided above, each of such Revolving Lender and the Borrower severally agrees to pay interest on such amount, for each day from and including the date such amount is required to be paid in accordance with the foregoing to but excluding the date such amount is paid, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Issuing Bank at (i) in the case of the Borrower, the rate per annum set forth in clause (h) below and (ii) in the case of such Lender, at a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules or practices on interbank compensation.

(f) Obligations Absolute. The Reimbursement Obligation of the Borrower as provided in Section 2.18(e) shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid and performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, or any term or provision therein or herein; (ii) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit being proved to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; (iii) payment by the Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that fails to comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; (iv) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section 2.18(f), constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, the obligations of the Borrower hereunder; (v) the fact that a Default shall have occurred and be continuing; or (vi) any material adverse change in the business, property, results of operations, prospects or condition, financial or otherwise, of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries. None of the Agents, the Lenders, the Issuing Bank or any of their Affiliates shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the Issuing Bank; *provided* that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse the Issuing Bank from liability to the Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law) suffered by the Borrower that are caused by the Issuing Bank's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Issuing Bank (as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction (which is not subject to appeal)), the Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented which appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank may, in its reasonable discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(g) Disbursement Procedures. The Issuing Bank shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. The Issuing Bank shall promptly give written notice to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower of such compliant demand for payment and whether the Issuing Bank has made or will make an LC Disbursement thereunder; *provided* that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Borrower of its Reimbursement Obligation to the Issuing Bank and the Revolving Lenders with respect to any such LC Disbursement (other than with respect to the timing of such Reimbursement Obligation set forth in Section 2.18(e)).

(h) Interim Interest. If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement, then, unless the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement in full on the date such LC Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest payable on demand, for each day from and including the date such LC Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that the Borrower reimburses such LC Disbursement, at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin until the date that is three (3) Business Days from the date on which the Borrower receives notice of such LC Disbursement, and at the rate per annum determined pursuant to Section 2.06(c) thereafter. Interest accrued pursuant to this paragraph shall be for the account of the Issuing Bank, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Revolving Lender pursuant to Section 2.18(e) to reimburse the Issuing Bank shall be for the account of such Lender to the extent of such payment.

(i) Cash Collateralization. If (1) any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, on the Business Day that the Borrower receives notice from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Revolving Lenders with LC Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total LC Exposure) demanding the deposit of cash collateral pursuant to this paragraph, (2) as of the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, any LC Obligation for any reason remains outstanding (other than any LC Obligation that is backstopped to the reasonable satisfaction of the applicable Issuing Bank) or (3) there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, the Borrower shall immediately (and in the case of clause (3), upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent and solely to the extent of the LC Exposure of such Defaulting Lender) deposit on terms and in accounts satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, in the name of the Collateral Agent and for the benefit of the Revolving Lenders, an amount in cash equal to 103% of the LC Exposure as of such date plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; *provided* that the obligation to deposit such cash collateral shall become effective immediately, and such deposit shall become immediately due and payable, without demand or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default with respect to the Borrower described in Section 8.01(g) or (h). Funds so deposited shall be applied by the Collateral Agent to reimburse the Issuing Bank for LC Disbursements for which it has not been reimbursed and, to the extent not so applied, shall be held for the satisfaction of outstanding Reimbursement Obligations or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Revolving Lenders with LC Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total LC Exposure), be applied to satisfy other Obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement. If the Borrower is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder as a result of the existence of an Event of Default, such amount plus any accrued interest or realized profits with respect to such amounts (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to the Borrower within three (3) Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived.

(j) Additional Issuing Banks. The Borrower may, at any time and from time to time, designate one or more additional Revolving Lenders to act as an issuing bank with respect to Letters of Credit under the terms of this Agreement, with the consent of the Administrative Agent and such designated Revolving Lender(s) in their sole discretion. Any Revolving Lender designated as an issuing bank with respect to Letters of Credit pursuant to this clause (j) shall have all the rights and obligations of the Issuing Bank under the Loan Documents with respect to Letters of Credit issued or to be issued by it, and all references in the Loan Documents to the term "**Issuing Bank**" shall, with respect to such Letters of Credit, be deemed to refer to such Revolving Lender in its capacity as the Issuing Bank, as the context shall require. If at any time there is more than one Issuing Bank hereunder, the Borrower may, in its discretion, select which Issuing Bank is to issue any particular Letter of Credit.

(k) Resignation or Removal of the Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank may resign as Issuing Bank hereunder at any time upon at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower. The Issuing Bank may be replaced at any time by the Borrower with the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Revolving Lender(s) to the successor Issuing Bank. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent and then the Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of the Issuing Bank or any such additional Issuing Bank. At the time any such resignation or replacement shall become effective, the Borrower shall pay all unpaid fees accrued for the account of the replaced Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.05(c). From and after the effective date of any such resignation or replacement, as applicable, (i) the successor Issuing Bank shall have all the rights and obligations of the Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit to be issued by it thereafter and (ii) references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the term "Issuing Bank" shall be deemed to refer to such successor or to any previous Issuing Bank, or to such successor and all previous Issuing Banks, as the context shall require. After the resignation or replacement of an Issuing Bank hereunder, the replaced Issuing Bank shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of an Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such resignation or replacement, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit and, if applicable, shall remain a Lender hereunder and shall continue to have all of the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement.

(l) Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank shall act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and the Issuing Bank shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Administrative Agent in Article IX with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by the Issuing Bank in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and documents pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "Administrative Agent" as used in Article IX included the Issuing Bank with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to the Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank may send a Letter of Credit or conduct any communication to or from the beneficiary via the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication message or overnight courier, or any other commercially reasonable means of communicating with a beneficiary.

(m) Other. The Issuing Bank shall be under no obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(i) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain the Issuing Bank from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Requirement of Law applicable to the Issuing Bank or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over the Issuing Bank shall prohibit, or request that the Issuing Bank refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon the Issuing Bank with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which the Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon the Issuing Bank any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date for which the Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder and which the Issuing Bank in good faith deems material to it; or

(ii) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of general application of the Issuing Bank.

The Issuing Bank shall be under no obligation to amend any Letter of Credit if (A) the Issuing Bank would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof, or (B) the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to such Letter of Credit. Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the Issuing Bank and the Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, the rules of the ISP shall apply to each Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuing Bank shall not be responsible to the Borrower for, and the Issuing Bank's rights and remedies against the Borrower shall not be impaired by, any action or inaction of the Issuing Bank required or permitted under any law, order, or practice that is required or permitted to be applied to any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, including the Law or any order of a jurisdiction where the Issuing Bank or the beneficiary is located, the practice stated in the ISP or in the decisions, opinions, practice statements, or official commentary of the ICC Banking Commission, the Bankers Association for Finance and Trade - International Financial Services Association (BAFT-IFSA), or the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, whether or not any Letter of Credit chooses such law or practice.

(n) Letters of Credit Issued for Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder is in support of any obligations of, or is for the account of, a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower, the Borrower shall be obligated to reimburse the Issuing Bank hereunder for any and all drawings under such Letter of Credit. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of the Borrower inures to the benefit of the Borrower, and that the Borrower's business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of such Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

Section 2.19 Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) the Commitment Fee shall cease to accrue on the Commitment of such Lender so long as it is a Defaulting Lender (except to the extent it is payable to the Issuing Bank

pursuant to clause (b)(v) below) and such Defaulting Lender shall not be entitled to receive any Commitment Fee pursuant to Section 2.05(a);

(b) if any LC Exposure exists at the time a Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(i) all or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in LC Exposure shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Percentages, but only to the extent that (y) such reallocation does not cause the aggregate Revolving Exposure of any non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such non-Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment and (z) to the extent requested in writing by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall confirm that the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied at the time of such reallocation and if the Borrower cannot confirm such conditions have been satisfied (which shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default) and such conditions have not otherwise been waived by the Required Revolving Lenders, then clause (ii) below shall apply;

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent, cash collateralize such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure (in each case after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above) in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i) for so long as such LC Exposure is outstanding;

(iii) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is cash collateralized pursuant to clause (ii) above, the Borrower shall not be required to pay the LC Participation Fee with respect to such portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure so long as it is cash collateralized;

(iv) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is reallocated to the non-Defaulting Lenders pursuant to clause (i) above, then the LC Participation Fee with respect to such portion shall be allocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their Pro Rata Percentages;

(v) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is neither cash collateralized nor reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.19(b), then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Issuing Bank or any Lender hereunder, the Commitment Fee that otherwise would have been payable to such Defaulting Lender (with respect to the portion of such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment that was utilized by such LC Exposure) and the LC Participation Fee payable with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure shall be payable to the Issuing Bank until such LC Exposure is cash collateralized and/or reallocated;

(vi) so long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Issuing Bank shall not be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is satisfied that the related exposure will be 100% covered by the Revolving Commitments of the non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateralized in accordance with this Section

2.19(b), and participations in any such newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Percentages (and Defaulting Lenders shall not participate therein); and

(vii) any amount payable to such Defaulting Lender hereunder (whether on account of principal, interest, fees or otherwise and including any amount that would otherwise be payable to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.14(d), but excluding Section 2.16(b)) may, in lieu of being distributed to such Defaulting Lender, be retained by the Administrative Agent in a segregated non-interest bearing account and, subject to any applicable Requirements of Law, be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent (i) *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder, (ii) *second*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Issuing Bank hereunder, (iii) *third*, to the funding of any Loan or the funding or cash collateralization of any participation in any Letter of Credit in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent, (iv) *fourth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, held in such account as cash collateral for future funding obligations of the Defaulting Lender under this Agreement, (v) *fifth*, *pro rata*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower, the Issuing Bank or the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower, the Issuing Bank or any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement and (vi) *sixth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; *provided* that if such payment is (x) a prepayment of the principal amount of any Loans or Reimbursement Obligations in respect of LC Disbursements which a Defaulting Lender has funded in respect of its participation obligations and (y) made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied, such payment shall be applied solely to prepay the Loans of, and Reimbursement Obligations owed to, all non-Defaulting Lenders *pro rata* prior to being applied to the prepayment of any Loans, or Reimbursement Obligations owed to, any Defaulting Lender.

(c) such Defaulting Lender shall be deemed not to be a "Lender," and the amount of such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment and Revolving Loans and/or Term Loan Commitments and Term Loans shall be excluded, for purposes of voting, and the calculation of voting, on any matters (including the granting of any consents or waivers) with respect to any of the Loan Documents, except as otherwise set forth in Section 10.02(b).

(d) to the extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, until such time as the Default Excess with respect to such Defaulting Lender shall have been reduced to zero, (A) any voluntary prepayment of the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a) shall, if the Borrower so directs at the time of making such voluntary prepayment, be applied to the Loans of other Lenders in accordance with Section 2.10(a) as if such Defaulting Lender had no Loans outstanding and the Revolving Exposure of such Defaulting Lender were zero, and (B) any portion of any mandatory prepayment of the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10 that would be applied to the Loans of any Defaulting Lender if such Defaulting Lender had funded all of its defaulted Revolving Loans shall, if the Borrower so directs at the time of making such

mandatory prepayment, be (i) applied to the Loans of other Lenders (but not to the Loans of such Defaulting Lender) in accordance with Section 2.10 as if such Defaulting Lender no Loans outstanding and the Revolving Exposure of such Defaulting Lender were zero or (ii) retained by the Administrative Agent in a segregated non-interest-bearing account.

(e) No reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

In the event that the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, and the Borrower each agrees in writing (*provided* that the Borrower's agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld) that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then the LC Exposure of the Lenders shall be readjusted to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's Commitment and on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Revolving Loans of the other Lenders as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Revolving Loans in accordance with its Pro Rata Percentage. The rights and remedies against a Defaulting Lender under this Section 2.19 are in addition to other rights and remedies that the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the non-Defaulting Lenders may have against such Defaulting Lender. The operation of this Section 2.19 shall not be construed to relieve or excuse the performance by such Defaulting Lender or any other Lender of its duties and obligations hereunder. Any failure by a Defaulting Lender to fund amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder shall constitute a material breach by such Defaulting Lender of this Agreement and shall entitle the Borrower, at its option, to arrange for a substitute Lender to replace such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.16(b). The arrangements permitted or required by this Section 2.19 shall be permitted under this Agreement, notwithstanding any limitation on Liens or the *pro rata* sharing provisions hereof or otherwise.

Section 2.20 Increase in Commitments.

(a) Borrower Request. The Borrower may by written notice to the Administrative Agent elect to request the establishment of one or more new Term Loan Commitments under a new term facility or under the existing term facility or any increase under an existing tranche of Term Loans (each, an "**Incremental Term Loan Commitment**") and/or one or more new Revolving Loan Commitments under the then existing revolving facility, each, an "**Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment**" and together with any Incremental Term Loan Commitment, the "**Incremental Facilities**"), in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount (the date of establishment of any such Incremental Facility, an "**Increase Effective Date**"); *provided*, that the maximum amount of all Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments, in the aggregate, shall not exceed $5,000,000. The opportunity to commit to provide all or a portion of the Incremental Facilities shall be offered by the Borrower first to the existing Lenders on a pro rata basis and, to the extent that such existing Lenders have not agreed to provide such Incremental Facilities within five (5) Business Days after receiving such offer from the Borrower, on the terms specified by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any arranger of such Incremental Facilities, after being provided a bona fide opportunity to do so, the Borrower may then offer such opportunity to any other Eligible

Assignees (which may include existing Lenders). Any existing Lender approached to provide all or a portion of such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to provide such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment and, to the extent any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments are not provided by existing Lenders, each Lender providing such commitment shall otherwise constitute an Eligible Assignee hereunder; *provided* that (i) the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank shall have consented to any such Eligible Assignee providing all or a portion of such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, as applicable, if and to the extent such consent would be required under Section 10.04 for an assignment of such type of Loans or Commitments, as applicable, to such Eligible Assignee and (ii) any Incremental Facilities to be provided by Sponsor Investors or Affiliated Debt Funds shall be subject to the terms of Section 10.04(b) as if such Incremental Facilities were being assigned to any such Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund.

(b) Conditions. Such Incremental Term Loan Commitments and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall become effective, as of such Increase Effective Date; *provided* that:

(i) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of funding; provided, that, with respect to any Incremental Facilities incurred in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, the foregoing condition shall not be required to be satisfied and instead no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing on the LCT Test Date;

(ii) the proceeds of the Incremental Term Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans shall be used in accordance with Section 3.11 and Section 5.08;

(iii) the Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered any customary amendments to the Loan Documents or other documents reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Incremental Term Loan Lender or Incremental Revolving Loan Lender in connection with any such transaction;

(iv) any such Incremental Term Loans shall be in an aggregate amount of at least $500,000 and integral multiples of $100,000 above such amount (except, in each case, such minimum amount and integral multiples amount shall not apply when the Borrower uses all of the Incremental Term Loan Commitments available at such time);

(v) any Incremental Facilities shall be secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Term Loans, shall not be secured by a Lien on any assets of the Borrower or any Guarantor not constituting Collateral and shall not be guaranteed by any person other than the Guarantors;

(vi) subject to customary "SunGard" limitations (to the extent agreed to by the Lenders providing the applicable Incremental Facility and to the extent the proceeds of the applicable Incremental Facility are being used to finance a Limited

Condition Transaction), each of the representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III hereof or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of such credit extension (or, subject to Section 1.06, on the LCT Test Date) with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date; and

(vii) solely with respect to any Incremental Facility incurred in reliance on clause (ii) of the definition of Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount (and for the avoidance of doubt, not including any Incremental Facility incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount), Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall be, on a Pro Forma Basis, in compliance with Section 6.08; *provided* that if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, compliance with Section 6.08 shall be determined instead on a Pro Forma Basis on the LCT Test Date as if the Limited Condition Transaction had occurred on such date.

(c) Terms of New Term Loans and Commitments. The terms and provisions of Loans made pursuant to such Incremental Term Loan Commitments shall be subject to Section 2.20(f) and as follows:

(i) the terms and provisions of Loans made pursuant to Incremental Term Loan Commitments ("**Incremental Term Loans**") shall be, except as otherwise set forth herein (including Section 2.20(f)), on terms and pursuant to documentation to be determined by the Borrower and the lenders providing such Incremental Term Loans; *provided* that, to the extent such terms and documentation are not substantially consistent (taken as a whole) with the existing Term Loans (but excluding any terms applicable only after the Payment in Full of the existing Term Loans), they shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the Payment in Full of the existing Term Loans) (it being understood that no consent shall be required from the Administrative Agent for terms or conditions that are more restrictive than the terms and provisions of the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date if the Lenders under the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date receive the benefit of such terms or conditions through their addition to the Loan Documents);

(ii) the maturity date of any Incremental Term Loans shall be no earlier than the Latest Maturity Date applicable to the Term Loans and the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Incremental Term Loans shall be no shorter than the then remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Term Loans; *provided* that the limitations in this clause (ii) shall not apply to any customary bridge facility so long as the long-term debt into which such customary bridge facility is to be converted satisfies the provisions of this clause; and

(iii) any Incremental Term Loans may participate on a *pro rata* basis, greater than *pro rata* basis or less than *pro rata* basis in any voluntary prepayment of Term Loans hereunder and may participate on a *pro rata* basis or less than *pro rata* basis (but not on a greater than *pro rata* basis) in any mandatory prepayments of Term Loans hereunder.

(d) Terms of Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments. With respect to any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, (I) the maturity date of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be the same as the Revolving Maturity Date applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase, such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall require no scheduled amortization or mandatory commitment reduction prior to the final Revolving Maturity Date applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase, and the Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be on the exact same terms and pursuant to the exact same documentation applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase and (II) each of the applicable Revolving Lenders shall be deemed to have assigned to each Lender with Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments, and each such Lender shall be deemed to have purchased from each of the applicable Revolving Lenders, at the principal amount thereof (together with accrued interest), such interests in the applicable Revolving Loans outstanding on the effective date of such increase as shall be necessary in order that, immediately after giving effect to all such assignments and purchases, such Revolving Loans will be held by existing applicable Revolving Lenders and Incremental Revolving Loan Lenders ratably in accordance with their Revolving Commitments after giving effect to the addition of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments to the Revolving Commitments; *provided*, *further*, the Administrative Agent's consent shall be required to each Person providing any portion of an Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment to the same extent, and in the same manner, as if such Person had taken assignment of Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 10.04. Each Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be deemed for all purposes a Revolving Commitment and each Loan made thereunder (an "**Incremental Revolving Loan**") shall be deemed, for all purposes, a Revolving Loan. Additionally, if any Revolving Loans are outstanding at the time any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments are established, the Revolving Lenders immediately after effectiveness of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall purchase and assign at par such amounts of the Revolving Loans outstanding at such time as the Administrative Agent may require such that each Revolving Lender holds its Pro Rata Percentage of all Revolving Loans outstanding immediately after giving effect to all such assignments. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby agree that the minimum borrowing, pro rata borrowing and pro rata payment requirements contained elsewhere in this Agreement shall not apply to the transactions effected pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence.

(e) Joinder. Such Incremental Term Loan Commitments and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall be effected by a joinder agreement (the "**Increase Joinder**") executed by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Lender making such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to each of them. The Increase Joinder may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (i) as may be necessary or appropriate (which may be in the form of an amendment and restatement of this Agreement) (including with respect to *pro rata* payments, repayments, borrowings and

commitment reductions of Revolving Commitments (and Revolving Loans thereunder) and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments (and loans thereunder)), in the opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.20 and (ii) so long as such amendments are not adverse to the Lenders, such other changes as may be necessary, as reasonably determined by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, to maintain the fungibility of any Incremental Term Loans with any Tranche of then-outstanding Term Loans. This Section 2.20(e) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

(f) Yield. If the initial Yield (as defined below) on any Incremental Term Loans that are secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations exceeds the then applicable Yield on the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date (including any prior Incremental Term Loans that are secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations) by more than 50 basis points (the amount of such excess above 50 basis points being referred to herein as the "**Yield Differential**"), then the Applicable Margin then in effect for each applicable existing tranche of Term Loans shall automatically be increased by the Yield Differential. "**Yield**" shall mean, with respect to any credit facility, the then "effective yield" on such Term Loans consistent with generally accepted financial practice, it being understood that (x) customary arrangement, commitment, structuring, underwriting and amendment fees paid or payable to one or more arrangers (or their Affiliates) (regardless of whether such fees are paid to or shared in whole or in part with any lender) in their respective capacities in connection with the applicable facility and any other fees that are not generally payable to all lenders (or their Affiliates) ratably with respect to such facility shall be excluded, (y) original issue discount and upfront fees paid or payable to the lenders thereunder shall be included (with original issue discount and upfront fees being equated to interest based on assumed four-year life to maturity (or, if less, the remaining life to maturity) without any present value discount) and (z) to the extent that the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a three month interest period on the closing date of any such Incremental Term Loan Commitment (A) is less than 1.0%, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest margin for the applicable existing Term Loans, solely for the purpose of determining whether an increase in the interest rate margins for the applicable existing Term Loans shall be required and (B) is less than the interest rate floor, if any, applicable to any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest rate margins for the Loans under such Incremental Term Loan Commitment.

(g) Equal and Ratable Benefit. The Loans and Commitments established pursuant to this Section 2.20 shall constitute Loans and Commitments under, and shall be entitled to all the benefits afforded by, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and shall, without limiting the foregoing, benefit equally and ratably from the Guarantees and security interests created by the Security Documents. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall take any actions reasonably required by the Administrative Agent to ensure and/or demonstrate that the Lien and security interests granted by the Security Documents continue to be perfected under the UCC or otherwise after giving effect to the establishment of any such Class of Incremental Term Loans or Incremental Revolving Loans or any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments.

Section 2.21 Extension Amendments.

(a) The Borrower may at any time and from time to time request that all or a portion, including one or more Tranches of the Loans (including any Extended Loans), in each case existing at the time of such request (each, an "**Existing Tranche**" and the Loans of any such Tranche, the "**Existing Loans**") be converted to extend the termination date thereof and the scheduled maturity date(s) of any payment of principal with respect to all or a portion of any such Existing Tranche (any such Existing Tranche which has been so extended, an "**Extended Tranche**" and the Loans of such Tranche, the "**Extended Loans**") and to provide for other terms consistent with this Section 2.21. In order to establish any Extended Tranche, the Borrower shall provide a notice to the Administrative Agent (who shall provide a copy of such notice to each of the Lenders of the applicable Existing Tranche) (an "**Extension Request**") setting forth the proposed terms of the Extended Tranche to be established, which terms (other than as provided in clause (C) below) shall be (taken as a whole) substantially similar to, or (taken as a whole) no more favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the Lenders providing the Loans that are being extended or replaced (in each case, other than terms applicable only to periods after the Latest Maturity Date of the Existing Loans) to those applicable to the Existing Tranche from which they are to be extended (the "**Specified Existing Tranche**"), except (w) all or any of the final maturity dates of such Extended Tranches may be delayed to later dates than the final maturity dates of the Specified Existing Tranche; *provided* that at no time shall there be Revolving Commitments (including as a result of any Extended Tranche) which have more than three (3) different scheduled final maturity dates at any time, (x)(A) the interest margins with respect to the Extended Tranche may be higher or lower than the interest margins for the Specified Existing Tranche, (B) the prepayment terms may be different and/or (C) additional pricing and fees may be payable to the Lenders providing such Extended Tranche in addition to or in lieu of any increased margins contemplated by the preceding clause (A), (y) the commitment fee, if any, with respect to the Extended Tranche may be higher or lower than the commitment fee, if any, for the Specified Existing Tranche and (z) the provisions for optional and mandatory prepayments may provide for such payments to be directed first to the Specified Existing Tranche prior to being applied to the Extended Tranche, in each case to the extent provided in the applicable Extension Amendment; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.21 or otherwise, (1) such Extended Tranche shall not be, (y) in the case of any Extended Tranche relating to Term Loans, in an amount less than $5,000,000 and (z) in the case of any Extended Tranche relating to Revolving Loans hereunder, in an amount less than $1,000,000, (2) no Extended Tranche shall be secured by or receive the benefit of any collateral, credit support or security that does not secure or support the Existing Tranches, (3) the mandatory prepayment or the commitment reduction of any of Loans or Commitments under the Extended Tranches shall be made on a *pro rata* basis with all other outstanding Loans or Commitments respectively; *provided* that Extended Loans may, if the Extending Lenders making such Extended Loans so agree, participate on a less than *pro rata* basis in any mandatory prepayment or commitment reductions hereunder, (4) the final maturity of any Extended Tranche shall not be earlier than, and if such Extended Tranche is a term facility, shall not have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity shorter than, the applicable Specified Existing Tranche, (5) each Lender in the Specified Existing Tranche shall be permitted to participate in the Extended Tranche in accordance with its *pro rata* share of the Specified Existing Tranche and (6) assignments and participations of Extended Tranches shall be governed by the same assignment and participation provisions applicable to Loans and Commitments hereunder as set

forth in Section 10.04. No Lender shall have any obligation to agree to have any of its Existing Loans or, if applicable, commitments of any Existing Tranche converted into an Extended Tranche pursuant to any Extension Request. Any Extended Tranche shall constitute a separate Tranche of Loans (and, if applicable, commitments) from the Specified Existing Tranches, from any other Existing Tranches, and from any other Extended Tranches so established on such date.

(b) The Borrower shall provide the applicable Extension Request at least fifteen (15) Business Days (or such shorter period as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) prior to the date on which Lenders under the applicable Existing Tranche or Existing Tranches are requested to respond, and shall agree to such procedures (including regarding timing, rounding and other adjustments and to ensure reasonable administrative management of the credit facilities hereunder after giving effect to such Extension Request), if any, as may be established by, or acceptable to, the Administrative Agent, in each case acting reasonably to accomplish the purposes of this Section 2.21. Any Lender (an "**Extending Lender**") wishing to have all or a portion of its Specified Existing Tranche converted into an Extended Tranche shall notify the Administrative Agent (an "**Extension Election**") on or prior to the date specified in such Extension Request of the amount of its Specified Existing Tranche that it elects to convert into an Extended Tranche. In the event that the aggregate amount of the Specified Existing Tranche subject to Extension Elections exceeds the amount of Extended Tranches requested pursuant to the Extension Request, the Specified Existing Tranches subject to Extension Elections shall be converted to Extended Tranches on a *pro rata* basis based on the amount of Specified Existing Tranches included in each such Extension Election.

(c) Extended Tranches shall be established pursuant to an amendment (an "**Extension Amendment**") to this Agreement (which may include amendments to provisions related to maturity, interest margins, fees or prepayments and which, except to the extent expressly contemplated by the penultimate sentence of this Section 2.21(c) and notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 10.02, shall not require the consent of any Lender other than the Extending Lenders with respect to the Extended Tranches established thereby) executed by the Credit Parties, the Administrative Agent, and the Extending Lenders. It is understood and agreed that each Lender has consented for all purposes requiring its consent, and shall at the effective time thereof be deemed to consent to each amendment to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents authorized by this Section 2.21 and the arrangements described above in connection therewith. This Section 2.21(c) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (A) on any date on which any Existing Tranche is converted to extend the related scheduled maturity date(s) in accordance with clause (a) above (an "**Extension Date**"), in the case of the Specified Existing Tranche of each Extending Lender, the aggregate principal amount of such Specified Existing Tranche shall be deemed reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Specified Existing Tranche so converted by such Lender into an Extended Tranche or Extended Tranches on such date, and such Extended Tranche or Extended Tranches shall be established as a separate Tranche or Tranches from the Specified Existing Tranche and from any other Existing Tranches and any other Extended Tranches so established on such date, and (B) if, on any Extension Date, any Revolving Loans of any Extending Lender are outstanding under the applicable Specified Existing Tranches, such loans (and any related

participations) shall be deemed to be allocated as Extended Loans (and related participations) and Existing Loans (and related participations) in the same proportion as such Extending Lender's applicable Specified Existing Tranches to the applicable Extended Tranches so converted by such Lender on such date.

(e) If, in connection with any proposed Extension Amendment, any Lender declines to consent to the applicable extension on the terms and by the deadline set forth in the applicable Extension Request (each such Lender, a "**Non-Extending Lender**") then the Borrower may, on notice to the Administrative Agent and the Non-Extending Lender, (A) replace such Non-Extending Lender by causing such Lender to (and such Lender shall be obligated to) assign pursuant to Section 10.04 (with the assignment fee, if any, and any other costs and expenses to be paid by the Borrower in such instance) all of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to one or more assignees; *provided* that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any obligation to the Borrower to obtain a replacement Lender; *provided*, *further*, that the applicable assignee shall have agreed to provide Loans and/or a commitment on the terms set forth in such Extension Amendment; and *provided*, *further*, that all obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Extending Lender relating to the Loans and participations so assigned shall be paid in full at par to such Non-Extending Lender concurrently with such Assignment and Assumption by the assignee Lender (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) or (B) prepay the Loans and, at the Borrower's option, if applicable, terminate the Commitments of such Non-Extending Lender, in whole or in part, subject to breakage costs, without premium or penalty. In connection with any such replacement under this Section 2.21, if the Non-Extending Lender does not execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a duly completed Assignment and Assumption and/or any other documentation necessary to reflect such replacement by the later of (a) the date on which the replacement Lender executes and delivers such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation and (b) the date as of which all Obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Extending Lender relating to the Loans and participations so assigned shall be paid in full in cash to such Non-Extending Lender by the assignee Lender (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts), then such Non-Extending Lender shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation as of such date and the Borrower shall be entitled (but not obligated) to execute and deliver such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation on behalf of such Non-Extending Lender. This Section 2.21(e) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

Section 2.22 Refinancing Facilities.

(a) At any time after the Closing Date, the Borrower may obtain, from any Lender or any Additional Lender, Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of all or any portion of the Term Loans or Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement (which will be deemed to include any then outstanding Incremental Term Loans under any Incremental Term Loan Commitments or any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments then outstanding under this agreement) or any then outstanding Refinancing Term Loans in the form of Refinancing Term Loans or Refinancing Term Commitments or any then outstanding Refinancing Revolving Loans in the form of Refinancing Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, in each case, pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment, together

with any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or other customary subordination agreement; *provided* that such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness (i) will, to the extent secured, rank *pari passu* or junior in right of payment and of security with the other Loans and Commitments hereunder (but for the avoidance of doubt, such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness may be unsecured), (ii) will, to the extent permitted by the definition of "Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness," have such pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, discounts, fees, premiums and prepayment or redemption provisions and terms as may be agreed by the Borrower and the Lenders thereof, (iii) will, to the extent in the form of Refinancing Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, participate in the payment, borrowing, participation and commitment reduction provisions herein on a *pro rata* basis with any all then outstanding Revolving Loans and Revolving Commitments, except that the Borrower shall be permitted to permanently repay and terminate commitments of any such Class on a better than a *pro rata* basis as compared to any other Class with a later maturity date than such Class and (iv) any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness to be provided by Sponsor Investors or Affiliated Debt Funds shall be subject to the terms of Section 10.04(b) as if such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness was a Loan being assigned to any such Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund. The effectiveness of any Refinancing Amendment shall be subject to, to the extent reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, receipt by the Administrative Agent of board resolutions, officers' certificates and/or reaffirmation agreements consistent with those delivered on the Closing Date. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Refinancing Amendment. Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that, upon the effectiveness of any Refinancing Amendment, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary to reflect the existence and terms of the Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness incurred pursuant thereto (including any amendments necessary to treat the Loans and Commitments subject thereto as Refinancing Term Loans, Refinancing Revolving Loans, Refinancing Term Loan Commitments or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, as applicable) and any Indebtedness being replaced or refinanced with such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall be deemed permanently reduced and satisfied in all respects. Any Refinancing Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section.

(b) This Section 2.22 shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

Section 2.23 Designation of Borrowers. (a) The Borrower may from time to time designate one or more Additional Borrowers for purposes of this Agreement by delivering to the Administrative Agent:

(i) all documentation and other information with respect to such Subsidiary required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act no later than five Business Days prior to the date of such notice (or such later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent);

(ii) (A) solely to the extent such Additional Borrower is not already a Credit Party or such information or documents were not previously provided, all documents, updated schedules, instruments, certificates and agreements, and all other actions and information, then required by or in respect of such Additional Borrower by Section 5.10 or by the Security Agreement (without giving effect to any grace periods for delivery of such items, the updating of such information or the taking of such actions), (B) a legal opinion of counsel to the Additional Borrower relating to such Additional Borrower, in form and substance consistent with that delivered in respect of the initial Borrower on the Closing Date, and (C) a customary secretary's certificate attaching such documents as were delivered by the original Borrower on the Closing Date;

(iii) documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent pursuant to which (i) each then-existing Borrower and Guarantors unconditionally Guarantees the Borrowings of the Additional Borrower on terms substantially consistent with the Guarantors' Guarantee of the initial Borrower's obligations hereunder and (ii) each Additional Borrower unconditionally Guarantees (or reconfirms its existing Guarantee) the Borrowings of each then-existing Borrower on terms substantially consistent with the Guarantors' Guarantee of the initial Borrower's obligations hereunder;

(iv) a customary joinder agreement whereby the Additional Borrower becomes party hereto as a Borrower and appoints JAMF as a "Borrower Agent" hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(b) After such deliveries, the appointment of the Additional Borrower shall be effective upon the effectiveness of an amendment to this Agreement and any applicable Loan Document necessary (in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent) to give effect to the appointment of such Additional Borrower (in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), including amendments to disambiguate certain uses of the word "Borrower" and related terms hereunder.

ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each Credit Party represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and each of the Lenders on each date set forth in Sections 4.01 and 4.02 that:

Section 3.01 Organization; Powers. Each Credit Party (a) is duly incorporated or organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and to own and lease its property, in each case except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) is qualified and in good standing (to the extent such concept is applicable in the applicable jurisdiction) to do business in every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except in such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify or be in good standing, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.02 Authorization; Enforceability. The Loan Documents to be entered into by each Credit Party are within such Credit Party's powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of such Credit Party. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Credit Party and constitutes, and each other Loan Document to which any Credit Party is to be a party, when executed and delivered by such Credit Party, will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Credit Party, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

Section 3.03 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Credit Parties of the Loan Documents to which they are a party and the Credit Extensions contemplated by the Loan Documents (a) do not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority, except (i) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect, (ii) filings necessary to perfect Liens created by the Loan Documents and (iii) consents, approvals, registrations, filings, permits or actions the failure to obtain or perform which would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (b) will not violate or require consent not obtained under the Organizational Documents of any Group Member, and (c) will not violate any Requirement of Law except, individually or in the aggregate, where it would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.04 Financial Statements; Projections.

(a) Historical Financial Statements; Pro Forma Balance Sheet. On the Closing Date, the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent and made available to the Lenders (i) the Historical Financial Statements and (ii) a pro forma consolidated balance sheet and related pro forma consolidated statement of income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of and for the twelve-month period ending on the last day of the most recently completed four-fiscal quarter period ended at least 60 days prior to the Closing Date (or 120 days in case of such four fiscal quarter period ends at the end of Holdings' fiscal year), prepared after giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of such balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of such statement of income) (the "**Pro Forma Balance Sheet**"). The financial statements in the immediately preceding sentence (other than the Pro Forma Balance Sheet) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and the results of operations and cash flows of the applicable entities to which they relate as of the dates and for the periods to which they relate. The Pro Forma Balance Sheet has been prepared (1) in good faith, based on assumptions believed by Holdings to be reasonable and information reasonably available to, or in the possession or control of, the Credit Parties, in each case, as of the date of delivery thereof, and presents fairly in all material respects on a pro forma basis the estimated financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as at the last day of and for the twelve month period ending June 30, 2017 and their estimated results of operations for the periods covered thereby, assuming that the Transactions had actually occurred at such date or at the beginning of the periods covered thereby and (2) in a manner consistently applied throughout the applicable period covered thereby. All financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) and Section 5.01(b) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the financial

condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries as of the dates and for the periods to which they relate, except as indicated in any notes thereto and, in the case of any such unaudited financial statements, the absence of footnote disclosures and audit adjustments.

(b) Absence of Material Adverse Effect. Since the Closing Date, there has been no event, change, circumstance or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Pro Forma Financial Statements. The Borrower has heretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent and made available to the Lenders projections on a pro forma basis. Such financial projections on a pro forma basis (A) have been prepared in good faith by the Credit Parties, based upon (i) the assumptions stated therein (which assumptions are believed by the Credit Parties on the Closing Date to be reasonable), (ii) accounting principles consistent with the historical audited financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 3.04(a) and (iii) the information reasonably available to, or in the possession or control of, the Credit Parties as of the date of delivery thereof, (B) reflect in all material respects, all adjustments required to be made to give effect to the Transactions, (C) have been prepared in a manner consistently applied throughout the applicable period covered thereby, and (D) present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position and results of operations of the Credit Parties described therein as of such date and for such periods set forth therein, on a pro forma basis assuming that the Transactions had occurred at such dates (it being understood and agreed that (x) any financial or business projections or forecasts furnished are not to be viewed as facts or a guarantee of performance and are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, which may be beyond the control of any Credit Party, (y) no assurance is given by any Credit Party that any particular financial projections will be realized and (z) the actual results during the period or periods covered by any such projections or forecasts may differ from the projected or forecasted results and such differences may be material).

(d) Restatements. Each Lender and the Administrative Agent hereby acknowledge and agree that Holdings and its Subsidiaries may be required to restate historical financial statements as the result of the implementation of changes in GAAP or the interpretation thereof or purchase accounting adjustments and that such restatements on their own will not result in a Default or Event of Default under the Loan Documents.

Section 3.05 Properties.

(a) Title. Each Group Member (i) has good title to, or valid leasehold interests in, all of its Property (other than Intellectual Property, which is subject to Section 3.06 and not this Section 3.05) material to its business, except to the extent of any irregularities or deficiencies that would not be reasonably expected to, result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (ii) owns its Collateral and any Material Property, if any, in each case, free and clear of all Liens except for Permitted Liens and any Liens and privileges arising mandatorily by Law, and in each case, except where the failure to have such title or other interest could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Collateral. Each Credit Party owns or has rights to use all of the Collateral (other than Intellectual Property which is subject to Section 3.06) and all rights with respect to any of the foregoing, except, in each case, as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.06 Intellectual Property.

(a) Ownership; No Claims. Each Credit Party owns, or is licensed (or authorized) to use, all Intellectual Property material to the conduct of its business as currently conducted. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, the operation of such Credit Party's business and the use of Intellectual Property owned by such Credit Party or licensed by such Credit Party do not infringe, misappropriate, dilute or otherwise violate the Intellectual Property rights of any person, except to the extent such violations, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No claim or litigation regarding any Intellectual Property owned by a Credit Party is pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing against any Credit Party or Subsidiary, which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Borrower has taken (and caused its Subsidiaries to take) all commercially reasonable steps to maintain, enforce and protect the owned material Intellectual Property of the Credit Parties and maintain the Credit Parties' rights in any material licensed Intellectual Property. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, no Credit Party is in material breach of, or in material default under, any License of Intellectual Property to such Credit Party that is material to the operation of the business of such Credit Party except to the extent that such violations would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No Violations. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, there is no violation, misappropriation or infringement by others of any right of such Credit Party with respect to any Intellectual Property that is owned by such Credit Party which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have Material Adverse Effect. Each Credit Party has used commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all software owned by the Credit Party that is distributed or otherwise made available to any third party (i) is free from any trojan horse, virus or similar malicious code or program that can cause material damage to computer systems using such Credit Party software, (ii) functions and operates in all material respects for its intended purpose, and (iv) employs reasonable safeguards to protect against security threats, except to the extent such violations, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.07 Equity Interests and Restricted Subsidiaries. As of the Closing Date, neither the Borrower nor any other Credit Party has any Subsidiaries other than those specifically disclosed on Schedule 3.07 and all of the outstanding Equity Interests in the Borrower and its Subsidiaries have been validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable (other than Equity Interests consisting of limited liability company interests or partnership interests which, pursuant to the relevant organizational or formation documents, cannot be fully paid and nonassessable). All Equity Interests owned directly or indirectly by Holdings or any other Credit Party (other than any such Equity Interests owned directly or indirectly by any Unrestricted Subsidiary) are owned free and clear of all Liens except (i) those created under the Security Documents, and (ii) those Liens permitted under Section 6.02. As of the Closing Date, Schedule

3.07 sets forth (a) the name and jurisdiction of organization or incorporation of each Subsidiary, (b) the ownership interest of Holdings, the Borrower and any of their respective Subsidiaries in each of their respective Subsidiaries, including the percentage of such ownership by class (if applicable) and (c) all outstanding options, warrants, rights of conversion or purchase and similar rights with respect to the equity of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

Section 3.08 Litigation. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.08, there are no actions, suits or proceedings at law or in equity by or before any Governmental Authority now pending or, to the knowledge of Holdings or the Borrower, threatened in writing against or contemplated, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or against any of their properties or revenues that either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected, if adversely determined, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.09 Federal Reserve Regulations. No Credit Party is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock. No part of the proceeds of any Loan or any Letter of Credit will be used for any purpose that violates Regulation T, U or X.

Section 3.10 Investment Company Act. No Credit Party is an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Section 3.11 Use of Proceeds. The Borrower will (or will direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Term Loans on the Closing Date to finance (i) a portion of the consideration for the Closing Date Acquisition, (ii) the other Transactions (other than the Closing Date Equity Issuance), (iii) the payment of related fees, costs and expenses and other transaction costs incurred in connection with the Transactions (including without limitation upfront fees and original issue discount) and (iv) working capital and general corporate purposes. The Borrower may (or may direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Revolving Loans on the Closing Date, (i) to fund certain amounts set forth in the Fee Letter, (ii) for the purpose of issuing Letters of Credit in order to, among other things, backstop or replace letters of credit outstanding on the Closing Date, (iii) for the purpose of cash collateralizing any letters of credit outstanding on the Closing Date and (iv) in an aggregate amount not to exceed $5,000,000 to finance the Closing Date Acquisitions and Consolidated Transaction Costs (collectively, "**Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances**"). The Borrower will (or will direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Revolving Loans after the Closing Date for working capital and general corporate purposes, including, without limitation, to effect Permitted Acquisitions, Investments, working capital and/or purchase price adjustments (including in connection with the Closing Date Acquisition), Capital Expenditures, Dividends, Restricted Debt Payments and any other transaction not prohibited under this Agreement and, in each case, related fees and expenses. Proceeds of the Incremental Facilities may be used for working capital and general corporate purposes, including, without limitation, to finance Permitted Acquisitions and other Investments (including refinancing the existing Indebtedness of the acquired businesses), Capital Expenditures, Dividends and Restricted Debt Payments permitted hereunder, for any other purposes not prohibited by this Agreement and to pay related fees, costs and expenses in connection with such transactions.

Section 3.12 Taxes. Each Group Member has (a) timely filed or caused to be timely filed all federal Tax Returns and all material state, local and foreign Tax Returns required to have been filed by it, (b) duly and timely paid or remitted or caused to be duly and timely paid or remitted all Taxes due and payable or remittable by it and all assessments received by it, except (i) Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Group Member has set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP, or (ii) Taxes which would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) satisfied all of its withholding Tax obligations except for failures that would not be reasonably expected to, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Group Member has set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP. Each Group Member has made adequate provision in accordance with GAAP for all material Taxes not yet due and payable. Each Group Member is unaware of any proposed or pending Tax assessments, deficiencies or audits that would be reasonably expected to, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Tax Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) has been filed, and no claim is being asserted, in either case with respect to any material Tax, fee or other charge. No Group Member has ever been a party to any "listed transaction," within the meaning of section 6707(c)(2) of the Code and/or Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4(b)(2).

Section 3.13 No Material Misstatements.

(a) No written information, report, financial statement, certificate, Borrowing Request, LC Request, exhibit or schedule (in each case other than forecasts, projections and other forward looking statements (collectively, "**Projections**") and information of a general economic or industry nature) furnished by or on behalf of any Group Member to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with any Loan Document or included therein or delivered pursuant thereto, taken as a whole and when furnished, contained or contains any material misstatement of fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were or are made, not materially misleading when taken as a whole as of the date such information, report, financial statement, certificate, Borrowing Request, LC Request, exhibit or schedule is dated or certified.

(b) With respect to any Projections delivered pursuant to the terms hereof, each Group Member represents only that on the date of delivery thereof it acted in good faith and utilized assumptions believed by it to be reasonable when made in light of the then current circumstances (it being understood that Projections are predictions as to future events and are not to be viewed as facts and are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, which are beyond the control of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, and that no assurance or guarantee can be given that any Projections will be realized, that actual results may differ and such differences may be material).

Section 3.14 Labor Matters. Except as would not reasonably be expected to result, individually or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) there are no strikes, lockouts, or slowdowns against any Group Member pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing, and (ii) the consummation of the Transactions will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which any Group Member is bound. The hours worked by and

payments made to employees of any Group Member have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, or any other applicable federal, state, local or foreign law dealing with such matters in any manner which would reasonably be expected to result, individually or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Effect. All payments due from any Group Member, or for which any claim may be made against any Group Member, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of such Group Member except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.15 Solvency. Immediately after the consummation of the Transactions to occur on the Closing Date and immediately following the making of each Loan and after giving effect to the application of the proceeds of each Loan, Holdings and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, (a) have property with a fair value greater than the total amount of their debts and liabilities, contingent, subordinated or otherwise, (b) have assets with present fair saleable value not less than the amount that will be required to pay their liability on their debts as they become absolute and matured, (c) will be able generally to pay their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent and otherwise, as they become absolute and matured and (d) are not engaged in business or transactions, and are not about to engage in business or transactions, for which their property would constitute an unreasonably small amount of capital. For the purposes hereof, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

Section 3.16 Employee Benefit Plans.

With respect to each Employee Benefit Plan, each Group Member is in compliance in all respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder, except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other ERISA Events, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or the imposition of a Lien on any of the property of any Group Member. As of the date hereof, no Group Member has been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that such Multiemployer Plan is insolvent (within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA), or is in “endangered status” or in “critical status” (each within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code) and no such Multiemployer Plan is reasonably expected by any Group Member to be insolvent, except, in each case, as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) each Foreign Plan has been maintained in compliance with its terms and with the requirements of any and all applicable Requirements of Law and has been maintained, where required, in good standing with applicable regulatory authorities and (ii) no Group Member has incurred any obligation in connection with the termination of or withdrawal from any Foreign Plan. The present value of the accrued benefit liabilities (whether or not vested) under each Foreign Plan which is funded, determined as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal year of the respective Group Member on the basis of actuarial assumptions, each of which is reasonable, did not exceed the current value of the property of such Foreign Plan by an amount that would

reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and for each Foreign Plan which is not funded, the obligations of such Foreign Plan are properly accrued in accordance with GAAP in all material respects.

Section 3.17 Environmental Matters.

(a) Except as, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect:

(i) The Group Members and their businesses, operations and Real Property are in compliance with Environmental Law;

(ii) The Group Members have obtained all Environmental Permits required for the conduct of their businesses and operations, and the ownership, operation and use of their Real Property;

(iii) There has been no Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Material caused by the Group Members, or, to the knowledge of the Group Members and to the extent giving rise to liability of the Group Members, by any other person, on, at, under or from any Real Property presently, or to the knowledge of the Group Members, formerly owned, leased or operated by the Group Members;

(iv) There is no Environmental Claim pending or, to the knowledge of the Group Members, threatened against the Group Members; and

(v) No Lien has been recorded or, to the knowledge of any Group Member, threatened under any Environmental Law with respect to any Real Property currently owned, operated or leased by the Group Members.

(b) This Section 3.17 contains the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of the Group Members with respect to any matters arising under Environmental Laws or relating to Environmental Claims or Hazardous Materials.

Section 3.18 Security Documents.

(a) Valid Liens. Subject to Section 4.01(l), each Security Document delivered pursuant to Article IV, Section 5.10, and Section 5.11 will, upon execution and delivery thereof, be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, all of the Credit Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Collateral thereunder under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), except as such enforceability may be limited by Debtor Relief Laws and by general principles of equity and capital maintenance rules and (i) when appropriate filings or recordings are made in the appropriate offices as may be required under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), and (ii) upon the taking of possession, control or other action by the Collateral Agent of such Collateral with respect to which a security interest may be perfected only by possession, control or other action (which possession, control or other action shall be given to the Collateral Agent or taken by the Collateral Agent to the extent required by

any Security Document), the Liens in favor of Collateral Agent will, to the extent required by the Loan Documents (including the Security Documents), constitute fully perfected Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the Credit Parties in such Collateral, in each case under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), subject to no Liens other than the applicable Permitted Liens.

(b) Foreign Law Limitations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, compliance with applicable foreign law with respect to the grant, creation and perfection of Liens on and security interests in the Collateral will not be required herein or under any other Security Document.

Section 3.19 Anti-Terrorism Law. No Credit Party and none of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any applicable Requirement of Law relating to terrorism or money laundering ("**Anti-Terrorism Laws**"), including Executive Order No. 13224, effective September 24, 2001 (the "**Executive Order**"), and the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Public Law 107-56, signed into law October 26, 2001 (the "**Patriot Act**"). The use of proceeds of the Loans will not violate the Trading With the Enemy Act (50 U.S.C. §§ 1-44, as amended) or any applicable foreign asset control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 C.F.R. Subtitle B, Chapter V).

Section 3.20 OFAC. None of Holdings, the Borrower, any Subsidiary nor, to the knowledge of the Borrower, any director, officer, employee, or agent of Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary is (x) the subject or target of any applicable U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State or any applicable similar laws or regulations enacted by the European Union or the United Kingdom (collectively, "**Sanctions**") or (y) is located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is subject of comprehensive Sanctions (including, without limitation, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria). The Borrower shall not use the proceeds of the Loans, directly or, to the Borrower's knowledge, indirectly, or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person, for the purpose of financing activities of or with (i) any Person that is the subject or target of any applicable Sanctions, or (ii) in any country that, at the time of such financing is the subject or target of any Sanctions, or (iii) in any other manner that would result in a violation of applicable Sanctions by any Person that is a party to this Agreement, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), to the extent licensed by OFAC or otherwise authorized under U.S. law or, if applicable, to the extent licensed or authorized under any similar laws or regulations enacted by the European Union or the United Kingdom.

Section 3.21 Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. No part of the proceeds of the Loans or issued Letters of Credit will be used directly or, to the Borrower's knowledge, indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or any other Person acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any similar Requirements of Law.

Section 3.22 Compliance with Law. Each of Holdings, the Borrower and each Restricted Subsidiary is in compliance with all Requirements of Law and all orders, writs,

injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its properties, except in such instances in which (a) such Requirements of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or (b) the failure to comply therewith, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

ARTICLE IV
CONDITIONS

Section 4.01 Conditions to Initial Credit Extension. The obligation of each Lender and, if applicable, the Issuing Bank, to fund the initial Credit Extension on the Closing Date requested to be made by the Borrower shall be subject to the prior or concurrent satisfaction or waiver of only the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 4.01 (the making of such initial Credit Extension by a Lender being conclusively deemed to be its satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent):

(a) Loan Documents. There shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent from each Credit Party an executed counterpart of each of the Loan Documents to which each is a party to be entered into on the Closing Date.

(b) Financial Statements. The Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of JAMF and its subsidiaries as of September 30, 2017 and the unaudited consolidated statements of operations and cash flows of JAMF and its subsidiaries for the period then ended.

(c) Corporate Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received:

(i) a certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary (or equivalent officer) on behalf of each Credit Party dated the Closing Date, certifying (A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of each Organizational Document of such Credit Party and, with respect to the articles or certificate of incorporation or organization (or similar document) certified (to the extent applicable) as of a recent date by the Secretary of State of the state of its organization, (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of such Credit Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such person is a party and, in the case of the Borrower, the Borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect as of the date of such certificate, and (C) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer or authorized person executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Credit Party (together with a certificate of another officer or authorized person as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the officer or authorized person executing the certificate in this clause (i));

(ii) to the extent available, a certificate as to the good standing of each Credit Party as of a recent date, from such Secretary of State (or other applicable Governmental Authority) of its jurisdiction of organization; and

(iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate dated the Closing Date and signed by a Responsible Officer of Holdings, confirming compliance

with the conditions precedent set forth in Sections 4.01(d), (g) and (j) and Sections 4.02(b) and (c).

(d) Closing Date Acquisition and Other Transactions. The Closing Date Acquisition shall have been consummated in all material respects in accordance with the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement or shall be consummated substantially simultaneously with the initial Credit Extension, and the Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement certified by a Responsible Officer of Holdings as being true, accurate and complete as of the date hereof.

(e) Opinion of Counsel. The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders, a customary opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, special counsel for the Credit Parties, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Agents, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders.

(f) Solvency Certificate. The Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate in the form of Exhibit I dated the Closing Date and signed by the chief financial officer (or other officer with reasonably equivalent duties) of Holdings.

(g) No Company Material Adverse Effect. Since the date of the Latest Audited Balance Sheet (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement), there shall not have occurred a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement).

(h) Fees. The Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall have received all fees and other amounts due and payable to them by the Borrower on or prior to the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses (including the legal fees and expenses of Latham & Watkins LLP, special counsel to the Agents) required to be reimbursed or paid by the Borrower under this Agreement, including, without limitation, as set forth in the Fee Letter; *provided* that, in the case of costs and expenses, an invoice for all such fees and expenses shall be received by the Borrower at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date for payment to be required as a condition to the Closing Date.

(i) Patriot Act. So long as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent at least seven (7) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received, at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information, including, without limitation, each Credit Party's W-9, with respect to the Credit Parties that is required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act.

(j) Closing Date Equity Issuance. The Closing Date Equity Issuance shall have been consummated substantially simultaneously with the initial Borrowing of Term Loans hereunder and, immediately upon giving effect thereto and the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, the Sponsor shall (x) own Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings and (y) have the power to appoint or remove a majority of the Board of Directors of Holdings.

(k) Liquidity. As of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the consummation of the Transactions, Liquidity shall not be less than $45,000,000.

(l) Creation and Perfection of Security Interests. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.01, with respect to the Secured Obligations, all actions necessary to establish that the Collateral Agent will have a perfected first priority security interest (subject to Permitted Liens) in the Collateral under the Loan Documents shall have been taken, in each case, to the extent such Collateral (including the creation or perfection of any security interest) is required to be provided on the Closing Date; *provided* that to the extent any security interest in the Collateral is not granted or perfected on the Closing Date after Borrower's commercially reasonable efforts to do so (other than (x) grants of Collateral subject to the UCC and the delivery of and authorization to file Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, (y) the filing of Intellectual Property security agreements in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office, as the case may be, and (z) the delivery of stock certificates and stock powers for "certificated securities" (as defined in Article 8 of the UCC) of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties (other than Excluded Equity Interests) that are part of the Collateral; *provided* that such "certificated securities", other than "certificated securities" of the Borrower, will be required to be delivered hereunder only to the extent received from JAMF after use of commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such "certificated securities"; *provided further* that any "certificated securities" and not so delivered on the Closing Date will be required to be delivered within 30 days after the Closing Date (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole, reasonable discretion)), the grant or perfection of such security interest (including, without limitation, the security interest on any Real Property that is part of the Collateral) shall not constitute a condition precedent to the availability of the Credit Extension to be made on the Closing Date, but shall be granted or perfected, as the case may be, within 90 days after the Closing Date (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole, reasonable discretion or as provided in Section 5.15).

(m) Notice. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.03 (or such notice shall have been deemed to be given in accordance with Section 2.03) for any Loans to be made on the Closing Date or, in the case of the issuance of a Letter of Credit on the Closing Date, the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received an LC Request as required by Section 2.18(b).

(n) Financial Statements; Pro Forma Financial Information. The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) the Historical Financial Statements and (ii) the Pro Forma Balance Sheet.

(o) Evidence of Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received customary certificates of liability and property insurance evidencing insurance coverage of each Credit Party in scope and amount reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and naming the Collateral Agent as additional insured, assignee and/or lender loss payee, as applicable, on each casualty, general liability and property policy required to be maintained in accordance with the Loan Documents.

In determining the satisfaction of the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, (y) to the extent any item is required to be satisfactory to any Lender, such item shall be deemed

satisfactory to each Lender which has not notified the Administrative Agent in writing prior to the occurrence of the Closing Date that the respective item or matter does not meet its satisfaction and (z) in determining whether any Lender is aware of any fact, condition or event that has occurred and which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or a Company Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement), each Lender which has not notified the Administrative Agent in writing prior to the occurrence of the Closing Date of such fact, condition or event shall be deemed not to be aware of any such fact, condition or event on the Closing Date. Upon the Administrative Agent's good faith determination that the conditions specified in this Section 4.01 have been met (after giving effect to the preceding sentence), then the Closing Date shall have been deemed to have occurred, regardless of any subsequent determination that one or more of the conditions thereto had not been met.

Without limiting the generality of Section 9.05(b), for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required hereunder or thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

Section 4.02 Conditions to All Credit Extensions. The obligation of each Lender and each Issuing Bank to make any Credit Extension (including the Credit Extensions on the Closing Date) with respect to any Term Loan or Revolving Loan under Section 2.03 or Letter of Credit under Section 2.18 shall be subject to the satisfaction, or waiver, of each of the conditions precedent set forth below.

(a) Notice. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.03 (or such notice shall have been deemed given in accordance with Section 2.03) if Loans are being requested or, in the case of the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received an LC Request as required by Section 2.18.

(b) No Default. At the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Credit Extension, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such date.

(c) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III hereof or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of such Credit Extension with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date.

Each of the delivery (or deemed delivery) of a Borrowing Request or an LC Request and the acceptance by the Borrower of the proceeds of such Credit Extension shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower and each other Credit Party that on the date of such Credit Extension (both immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such Credit Extension) the conditions contained in this Article IV have been satisfied or waived.

ARTICLE V
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

The Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors (and Holdings and Intermediate Holdings with respect to Sections 5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, 5.06, 5.07, 5.10, 5.11, 5.12, 5.13, and 5.14) warrant, covenant and agree with each Lender that at all times after the Closing Date, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated, the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors (and Holdings and Intermediate Holdings, with respect to Sections 5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, 5.06, 5.07, 5.10, 5.11, 5.13, and 5.14) will, and will cause each of their respective Restricted Subsidiaries to:

Section 5.01 Financial Statements, Reports, etc. Furnish to the Administrative Agent for distribution to each Lender:

(a) Annual Reports. Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the last day of each fiscal year of Holdings (or one hundred fifty (150) days for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017), a copy of the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of the fiscal year then ended and the consolidated statements of income and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the fiscal year then ended, and accompanying notes thereto, each in reasonable detail showing in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year (starting with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018) accompanied in the case of the consolidated financial statements by an opinion of an independent public accounting firm of recognized national standing or other accounting firm selected by the Borrower and reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (which opinion shall be unqualified as to scope, subject to the proviso below) to the effect that the consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the close of and for such fiscal year; *provided* that such financial statements shall not contain a "going concern" qualification or statement, except to the extent that such a "going concern" qualification or statement relates to (A) the report and opinion accompanying the financial statements for the fiscal year ending immediately prior to the stated final maturity date of the Loans, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt or Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt and which qualification or statement is solely a consequence of such impending stated final maturity date or (B) any potential inability to satisfy the Financial Covenants, or any financial covenant under any other Indebtedness on a future date or in a future period; in each case, such financial statements shall be accompanied by a customary management discussion and analysis of the financial performance of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) Quarterly Reports. Commencing with the first fiscal quarter ending after the Closing Date, within sixty (60) days after the last day of each fiscal quarter of each fiscal year of Holdings (or seventy-five (75) days for the first three (3) fiscal quarters ending after the Closing Date) for which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to this clause (b)), a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of such fiscal quarter and the unaudited consolidated statements of income and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the fiscal quarter and for the fiscal year-to-date period then ended, each in reasonable detail and showing in comparative form the figures for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year of Holdings (starting with the first full fiscal quarter ending at least one year after the Closing Date) and to the corresponding period set forth in the operating budget delivered pursuant to subsection (e) below (starting, with respect to the operating budget, with the first fiscal quarter ending after delivery of the first operating budget pursuant to subsection (e) below), prepared by Holdings in accordance with GAAP (subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments) and certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer as prepared in accordance with GAAP subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments and presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in all material respects;

(c) Monthly Reports. Commencing with the month ending January 31, 2018, within thirty (30) days after the last day of each of month of each fiscal year of Holdings (or forty-five (45) days for the first six (6) full months after the Closing Date) for which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to this clause (c), a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of such month and the unaudited consolidated statements of income, and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the corresponding month, each in reasonable detail and showing in comparative form the figures for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year of Holdings (starting with the first full month ending one year after the Closing Date), prepared by Holdings in accordance with GAAP (subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments) and certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer as prepared in accordance with GAAP and presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in all material respects;

(d) Financial Officer's Certificate. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(a) or (b), a Compliance Certificate (i) certifying on behalf of Holdings that, to its knowledge, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or, if such known Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto; *provided* that, if such Compliance Certificate demonstrates that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing due to a failure to comply with any covenant under Section 6.08 that has not been cured prior to such time, the Borrower may deliver, to the extent and within the time period permitted by Section 8.03, prior to, after or together with such Compliance Certificate, a Notice of Intent to Cure such Event of Default, (ii) setting forth the computation of the Financial Covenants then in effect and, (iii) setting forth, in the case of each Compliance Certificate delivered concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(a) above, the calculation of Excess Cash Flow starting with the first full fiscal year

after the Closing Date; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, no Compliance Certificate shall "bring down" any representations and warranties made herein or in any other Loan Document;

(e) Budgets. Prior to the consummation of an IPO, commencing with the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2019, within one hundred twenty (120) days after the beginning of each fiscal year, an annual budget (on a quarterly basis) in form customarily prepared with regard to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries by Holdings;

(f) Bookings Reports. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(b) or (c), a quarterly or monthly bookings report (in each case, showing the split between recurring and non-recurring bookings) and calculated billings, as applicable, for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(g) Retention Analysis. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(b), a quarterly retention analysis for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(h) Other Information. Promptly, from time to time, and upon the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, such other reasonably requested information of the Group Members regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition (including (x) information required under the Patriot Act, (y) to the extent available to the Borrower, any material agreements, documents or instruments pursuant to which any Permitted Acquisition is to be consummated and (z) to the extent available to the Borrower, any quality of earnings report prepared in connection with any Permitted Acquisition and any financial statements of the Person to be acquired); *provided* that nothing in this Section 5.01(e) shall require any Group Member to take any action that would violate any third party customary confidentiality agreement (other than any such confidentiality agreement entered into in contemplation of this Agreement) with any Person that is not an Affiliate (and, in all events, so long as such confidentiality agreement does not relate to information regarding the financial affairs of any Group Member or the compliance with the terms of any Loan Document) or waive any attorney-client or similar privilege.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) through Section 5.01(e) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date on which such documents are sent via e-mail to the Administrative Agent for posting on the Borrower's behalf on IntraLinks/IntraAgency or another relevant website, if any, established on its behalf by the Administrative Agent and to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access or the date on which the Borrower has posted such documents on its own website to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access and notified the Administrative Agent of such posting. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall thereafter promptly be required to provide paper copies of any documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents from the Administrative Agent and maintaining its copies of such documents. If the delivery of any of the foregoing documents required under this Section 5.01 shall fall on a day that is not a Business Day, such deliverable shall be due on the next succeeding Business Day.

Section 5.02 Litigation and Other Notices. Furnish to the Administrative Agent written notice of the following promptly (and, in any event, within five (5) Business Days or such later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion) of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower obtaining actual knowledge thereof:

(a) any Default or Event of Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) any litigation or governmental proceeding pending against Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that could reasonably be expected to be determined adversely and, if so determined, to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) the occurrence of any ERISA Event that could, when taken either alone or together with all such other ERISA Events, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(d) any development that has resulted in, or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.03 Existence; Properties.

(a) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence, except as otherwise permitted under Sections 6.04 or 6.05 or, in the case of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, where the failure to perform such obligations could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the rights, licenses, permits, privileges, franchises, authorizations and Intellectual Property which are necessary and material to the conduct of its business (except where the failure to do so could not be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect); and comply with all applicable Requirements of Law and decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to it or to its business or property, except to the extent failure to comply therewith, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; *provided* that nothing in this Section 5.03(b) shall prevent sales of property, consolidations or mergers by or involving any Company in accordance with Section 6.04 or 6.05. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else to the contrary in any Loan Document, each Credit Party and each other Restricted Subsidiary may abandon, cancel, terminate, permit or allow the lapse, invalidation, expiration, cancellation, cessation or termination of, or fail to maintain, pursue, preserve or protect any of its respective Intellectual Property that are, in the reasonable business judgment of such Credit Party or Restricted Subsidiary, no longer economically practicable, commercially desirable to maintain or useful, except to the extent any such abandonment, lapse, cancellation, termination, cessation or failure, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except if the failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, maintain, preserve and protect all of

its properties and equipment material to the operation of its business in good working order, repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted and casualty or condemnation excepted.

Section 5.04 Insurance.

(a) Keep its insurable property adequately insured at all times by financially sound and reputable insurers; maintain such other insurance, in each case, to such extent and against such risks as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations.

(b) From and after thirty (30) days after the Closing Date (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree), the Credit Parties shall cause all such insurance with respect to the Credit Parties and property constituting Collateral to be endorsed to provide that the Collateral Agent is an additional insured or lender loss payee, as applicable, and that no cancellation, material reduction in amount or material change in coverage thereof shall be effective until at least thirty (30) days after receipt by the Collateral Agent of written notice thereof (or if such cancellation is by reason of nonpayment of premium, at least ten (10) days' prior written notice) (unless it is such insurer's policy not to provide such a statement).

(c) If at any time the buildings and other improvements (as described in the applicable Mortgage) on a Material Property that is encumbered by a Mortgage required by this Agreement are located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a special flood hazard area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (as now or hereafter in effect or successor act thereto), then, solely to the extent required by applicable Requirements of Law, the Borrower shall, or shall cause the applicable Credit Party, to maintain, with a financially sound and reputable insurer, flood insurance in an amount and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws and deliver to the Administrative Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

Section 5.05 Taxes. Pay and discharge promptly when due all Taxes imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its property, before the same shall become delinquent, or in default; provided that such payment and discharge shall not be required with respect to any such Tax so long as (x)(i) the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and the applicable Group Member shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves or other appropriate provisions with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (ii) such contest operates to suspend collection of the contested Tax and enforcement of a Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) or (y) the failure to pay would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect

Section 5.06 Employee Benefits.

(a) With respect to any Employee Benefit Plan or Foreign Plan as of the Closing Date, comply in all respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and Requirements of Law applicable in respect of any Foreign Plan except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; and

(b) Furnish to the Administrative Agent (x) as soon as reasonably practicable after, and in any event within 10 days (or such later date as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) after any Responsible Officer of any Group Member knows or has reason to know that any ERISA Event or any failures to meet funding or other applicable Requirements of Law with respect to Foreign Plans has occurred that, alone or together with any other ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans, would reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Group Members which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or the imposition of a Lien on any property of any Credit Party, a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth details as to such ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans and the action, if any, that the Group Members propose to take with respect thereto, (y) upon reasonable request by the Administrative Agent, copies of (i) each Schedule B (Actuarial Information) to the annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by any Group Members or any ERISA Affiliate with the Internal Revenue Service with respect to each Plan; (ii) the most recent actuarial valuation report for each Plan or Foreign Plan; (iii) all notices received by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan sponsor or any Governmental Authority concerning an ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans; and (iv) such other documents or governmental reports or filings relating to any Plan or Foreign Plan in each case, that is sponsored by, or contributed by, a Group Member, as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request and (z) promptly following any request therefor, copies of (i) any documents described in Section 101(k) of ERISA that any Group Member has received with respect to any Multiemployer Plan and (ii) any notices described in Section 101(1) of ERISA that any Group Member has received with respect to any Multiemployer Plan; *provided* that if any Group Member has not received such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plan, upon the Administrative Agent's reasonable request, the applicable Group Member shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and shall provide copies of such documents and notices promptly after receipt thereof.

Section 5.07 Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections. Maintain a system of accounting that enables Holdings to produce financial statements in accordance with GAAP. Each Group Member will permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent to visit during its regular business hours and with reasonable advance written notice thereof (provided that no such advance notice shall be required during the continuance of an Event of Default) and inspect the financial records and the property of such Group Member at reasonable times up to one (1) time per calendar year (but without frequency limit during the continuance of an Event of Default) and to make extracts from and copies of such financial records, and permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent to discuss the affairs, finances, accounts and condition of any Group Member with the officers and employees thereof and advisors therefor (including independent accountants); *provided* that the Administrative Agent shall give any Group Member an opportunity for its representatives to participate in any such discussions; *provided*, *further*, that so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, the Borrower shall not bear the cost of more than one such inspection per calendar year by the Administrative Agent and Lenders (or their respective representatives). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.07, no Group Member will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes confidential Intellectual Property, including trade

secrets or other confidential proprietary information, (ii) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) is prohibited by Requirements of Law or any binding agreement (not entered into in contemplation hereof), or (iii) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

Section 5.08 Use of Proceeds. Use the proceeds of the Loans and use issued Letters of Credit only for the purposes set forth in Section 3.11.

Section 5.09 Compliance with Environmental Laws; Environmental Reports.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) comply with all Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits applicable to its operations and Real Property; (ii) obtain and renew all Environmental Permits applicable to its operations and owned Real Property and, to the extent the Group Members are required to obtain such Environmental Permits under the applicable lease or Requirements of Law, leased Real Property; and (iii) comply with all lawful orders of a Governmental Authority required of the Group Members by, and in accordance with, Environmental Laws; *provided* that no Group Member shall be required to comply with such orders to the extent that its obligation to do so is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings.

(b) If an Event of Default caused by reason of a breach of Section 3.17 or 5.09(a) shall have occurred and be continuing for more than thirty (30) days without the Group Members commencing activities reasonably likely to cure such Event of Default in accordance with Environmental Laws, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders through the Administrative Agent, which written request will describe the nature and subject of the Event of Default, the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent within sixty (60) days after such request (or by such later date as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), at the expense of the Borrower, an environmental assessment report regarding the matters which are the subject of such Event of Default, prepared by an environmental consulting firm reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent; *provided*, *however*, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, under no other circumstances shall any environmental assessment report (or any other environmental report) be required under any Loan Document.

Section 5.10 Additional Collateral; Additional Guarantors.

(a) Subject to the terms of the Security Documents and Section 3.18, Section 4.01(l), Section 5.11 and Section 5.15, with respect to any personal property created or acquired after the Closing Date by any Credit Party that constitutes "Collateral" under any of the Security Documents or is intended to be subject to the Liens created by any Security Document but is not so subject to a Lien thereunder, but in any event subject to the terms, conditions and limitations thereunder, within sixty (60) days after the acquisition thereof, or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may approve in each case in its sole discretion, (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent such amendments or supplements to the relevant Security Documents or such other documents, including, without limitation, customary

legal opinions as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably deem necessary to grant to the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties, a Lien under applicable U.S. state and federal law on such Collateral subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens, and (ii) take all actions reasonably necessary to cause such Lien to be duly perfected to the extent required by such Security Document in accordance with all applicable U.S. state and federal law, including the filing of financing statements in such U.S. jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall otherwise take such actions and execute and/or deliver to the Collateral Agent (or its non-fiduciary agent or designee pursuant to any Intercreditor Agreement) such New York law governed documents as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably require to confirm the validity, perfection and priority of the Lien of the Security Documents on such after-acquired Collateral.

(b) Subject to the terms of the Security Documents and Section 5.15, upon the formation or acquisition of, or the re-designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as, a Restricted Subsidiary that is a Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Subsidiary) after the Closing Date (other than a merger Subsidiary formed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition so long as such merger Subsidiary is merged out of existence pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition or otherwise merged out of existence or dissolved within sixty (60) days of its formation (or such later date as permitted by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion)) or upon any Excluded Subsidiary ceasing to constitute an Excluded Subsidiary (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), within sixty (60) days after such formation, acquisition, designation or cessation, or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may approve in its reasonable discretion, the Borrower shall:

(i) deliver to the Collateral Agent the certificates, if any, representing all of the Equity Interests of such Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary that constitute Collateral and that are "certificated securities" (as defined in Article 8 of the UCC), together with undated Equity Interest powers or other appropriate instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of the holder(s) of such Equity Interests, and all intercompany notes owing from such Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary to any Credit Party required to be delivered pursuant to the Security Agreement or other applicable Security Document and not previously so delivered, together with instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of such Credit Party or Additional Guarantor, as applicable; and

(ii) cause any such new Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary (except Excluded Subsidiaries), (A) to execute a Joinder Agreement or such comparable documentation to become a Subsidiary Guarantor (including, without limitation, (1) all documentation and other information with respect to such new Restricted Subsidiary required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act, and (2) customary secretary's certificates with respect to each new Restricted Subsidiary attaching such documents as were delivered by the original Subsidiary Guarantors on the Closing Date) or, to the extent the Borrower elects to join such Subsidiary as a co-borrower, to become a Borrower in compliance with Section 2.23 hereof, and a joinder agreement to the Security Agreement, substantially in the form annexed thereto, and

(B) to take all actions reasonably necessary to cause the Lien created on the Collateral (which shall exclude Excluded Property and be subject to the limitations set forth herein and the applicable Security Documents) by the applicable Security Documents to be duly perfected under U.S. federal and applicable state and local law to the extent required by such agreements in accordance with all applicable U.S. Requirements of Law, including the filing of financing statements in such U.S. jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent; *provided* that (x) no pledge of Excluded Equity Interests shall be required and (y) no perfection actions by "control" (except with respect to (I) Equity Interests and certain debt instruments and (II) Control Agreements required pursuant to Section 5.12) shall be required to be taken. For the avoidance of doubt, the Credit Parties shall be under no obligation to deliver any leasehold mortgages, landlord waivers or collateral access agreements.

(c) Upon the acquisition of any new Material Property:

(i) within fifteen (15) Business Days after such acquisition (as such period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), the applicable Credit Party shall furnish to the Collateral Agent a description of such Material Property in detail reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent; and

(ii) within ninety (90) days after such acquisition (as such period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), the applicable Credit Party shall grant to the Collateral Agent a security interest in such Material Property and deliver a mortgage, deed of trust or deed to secure debt in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (a "**Mortgage**") as additional security for the Obligations (which, if reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, shall be accompanied by a customary legal opinion) and deliver to the Administrative Agent, a completed "Life-of-Loan" Federal Emergency Management Agency standard flood hazard determination, together with a notice executed by such Credit Party about special flood hazard area status, if applicable, in respect of such Mortgage.

Section 5.11 Security Interests; Further Assurances. Subject to the terms of the Security Documents, Section 5.10 and Section 5.15, promptly, upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (i) correct any material defect or error that may be discovered in the execution, acknowledgment, filing or recordation of any Security Document or other document or instrument relating to any Collateral, and (ii) do, execute, acknowledge, deliver, record, re-record, file, re-file, register and re-register any and all such further acts, deeds, certificates, assurances and other instruments as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may reasonably request from time to time in order to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Agreement and the Security Documents; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything else contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, (x) the foregoing shall not apply to any Excluded Subsidiary or Property of any Excluded Subsidiary or any Excluded Property or any Excluded Equity Interests, (y) any such documents and deliverables (other than certain mortgages of Material Property) shall be governed by New York law and (z) no other perfection actions by "control" (except with respect to (I) Equity Interests and certain debt instruments and (II) Control Agreements required pursuant to Section 5.12), leasehold mortgages or landlord waivers, estoppels or collateral access letters shall be required to be taken

or entered into hereunder or under any other Loan Document. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, in no event shall (A) the assets of any Excluded U.S. Subsidiary or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary (including the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary thereof) constitute security or secure, or such assets or the proceeds of such assets be required to be available for, payment of the Obligations, (B) more than sixty-five percent (65%) of the Voting Stock of any CFC Holding Company or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary, in each case, owned directly by a Credit Party required to be pledged to secure the Obligations or (C) any Equity Interests of subsidiary owned by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or Excluded U.S. Subsidiary (or any Subsidiary of any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or Excluded U.S. Subsidiary) be required to be pledged to secure the Obligations.

Section 5.12 Deposit Accounts. On or prior to the date that is ninety (90) days after the Closing Date (or such later date reasonably agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), each Credit Party shall enter into, and cause each depository or securities intermediary to enter into, Control Agreements with respect to each deposit account or securities account maintained by such Person as of such date (other than any Excluded Accounts). On or prior to the date that is ninety (90) days after the later of (a) the date of acquisition or opening of any new deposit account or securities account (other than any Excluded Accounts) by any Credit Party (or if later, ninety (90) days after the date such Credit Party became a Credit Party), or (b) the date any deposit account or securities account ceases to be an Excluded Account (or, in each case, such later date reasonably agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), such Credit Party shall enter into, and cause each depository or securities intermediary to enter into, Control Agreements with respect to such deposit account or securities account (other than any Excluded Accounts).

Section 5.13 Compliance with Law. Comply with the requirements of all Requirements of Law and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or to their business or property, except to the extent that the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.14 Anti-Terrorism Law; Anti-Money Laundering; Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.

(a) Not directly or indirectly, (i) knowingly deal in, or otherwise knowingly engage in any transaction relating to, any property or interests in property blocked pursuant to the Executive Order or any other Anti-Terrorism Law in violation of any applicable Anti-Terrorism Law or applicable Sanctions, or (ii) knowingly engage in or conspire to engage in any transaction that violates or attempts to violate, any of the material prohibitions set forth in any applicable Anti-Terrorism Law or applicable Sanctions;

(b) (i) Not repay the Loans, or make any other payment to any Lender, using funds or properties of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiaries that are, to the knowledge of the Borrower, the property of any Person that is the subject or target of applicable Sanctions or that are, to the knowledge of the Borrower, fifty percent or more beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any Person that is the subject or target of applicable Sanctions, in each case, in violation of applicable Anti-Terrorism Laws or applicable Sanctions

or (ii) to the knowledge of Borrower, permit any Person that is the subject of Sanctions to have any direct or indirect interest, in Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, with the result that the investment in Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries (whether directly or indirectly) or the Loans made by the Lenders would be in violation of any applicable Sanctions.

(c) Each Credit Party and its Restricted Subsidiaries will maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures that are reasonably designed to ensure compliance by the Credit Parties, their Subsidiaries and each of their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

(d) To the extent applicable, each Credit Party and its Restricted Subsidiaries will comply with (i) the laws, regulations, Sanctions and executive orders administered by OFAC, (ii) all Anti-Terrorism Laws, (iii) the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and (iv) the Patriot Act. No Credit Party nor any of their respective Restricted Subsidiaries will engage in or conspire to engage in any transaction that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the foregoing, or any similar Requirement of Law.

Section 5.15 Post-Closing Deliveries.

(a) The Borrower hereby agrees to deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Administrative Agent, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, the items described on Schedule 5.15 hereof on or before the dates specified with respect to such items, or such later dates as may be agreed to by, or as may be waived by, the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion.

(b) All representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary to effect the foregoing (and to permit the taking of the actions described above within the time periods required above and in Schedule 5.15, rather than as elsewhere provided in the Loan Documents); *provided* that (x) to the extent any representation and warranty would not be true because the foregoing actions were not taken on the Closing Date or, following the Closing Date, prior to the date by which action is required to be taken by Section 5.15(a), the respective representation and warranty shall be required to be true and correct in all material respects at the time the respective action is taken (or was required to be taken) in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section 5.15 (and Schedule 5.15) and (y) all representations and warranties relating to the assets set forth on Schedule 5.15 pursuant to the Security Documents shall be required to be true in all material respects immediately after the actions required to be taken under this Section 5.15 (and Schedule 5.15) have been taken (or were required to be taken), except to the extent any such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date.

ARTICLE VI
NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Each of the Credit Parties warrants, covenants and agrees with each Lender that at all times after the Closing Date, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated, none of the Credit Parties will, nor will permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to (it being understood that for purposes of this Article VI (other than Sections 6.06, 6.10, 6.11 and 6.13), "Credit Parties", "Restricted Subsidiaries" and "Group Members" shall exclude Holdings and Intermediate Holdings):

Section 6.01 Indebtedness. Incur, create, assume or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness incurred under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and Section 2.22 hereof), and, in each case, any Permitted Refinancing thereof;

(b) (x) Indebtedness in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.01(b) ("**Permitted Surviving Indebtedness**") and (y) Permitted Refinancings thereof;

(c) [Reserved];

(d) Indebtedness under Hedging Obligations with respect to interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates or commodity prices not entered into for speculative purposes;

(e) Indebtedness in respect of Purchase Money Obligations, Capital Lease Obligations, Indebtedness incurred in connection with Sale Leaseback Transactions and Indebtedness incurred in connection with financing any Real Property (regardless of when such Real Property was initially acquired), and any Permitted Refinancings of any of the foregoing, in an aggregate amount for all such Indebtedness under this clause (e) not to exceed, at any time outstanding, the greater of $3,750,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, plus on or after June 30, 2020, any additional amount so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 4.50 to 1.00;

(f) Indebtedness in respect of (x) appeal bonds or similar instruments and (y) payment, bid, performance or surety bonds, or other similar bonds, completion guarantees, or similar instruments, workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits, self-insurance obligations, letters of credit, and bankers acceptances issued for the account of any Group Member, in each case listed under this clause (y), in the ordinary course of business, and including guarantees or obligations of any Group Member with respect to letters of credit supporting such appeal, payment, bid, performance or surety or other similar bonds, completion guarantees, or similar instruments, workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits, self-insurance obligations and bankers acceptances (in each case other than for an obligation for money borrowed);

(g) (i) Contingent Obligations in respect of Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred by such Group Member under this Section 6.01 (*provided* that (x) the foregoing shall not permit a Group Member to guarantee Indebtedness that it could not otherwise incur under this Section 6.01 and (y) if any such Indebtedness is subordinated (including as to lien or collateral priority) to the Obligations, such Contingent Obligation shall be subordinated on terms at least as favorable to the Lenders) and (ii) Indebtedness constituting Investments permitted under Section 6.03 (other than Section 6.03(n));

(h) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided*, *however*, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five (5) Business Days of incurrence;

(i) Indebtedness arising in connection with the endorsement of instruments for deposit in the ordinary course of business;

(j) Indebtedness in respect of netting services or overdraft protection or otherwise in connection with deposit or securities accounts in the ordinary course of business;

(k) Indebtedness consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take or pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(l) unsecured Indebtedness of Holdings or Intermediate Holdings to their respective Subsidiaries at such times and in such amounts necessary to permit Holdings or Intermediate Holdings to receive any Dividend permitted to be made to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings pursuant to Section 6.06, so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination, a Dividend for such purposes would otherwise be permitted to be made pursuant to Section 6.06; *provided* that any such Indebtedness shall be deemed to utilize on a dollar-for-dollar basis (but without duplication of any corresponding dollar-for-dollar reduction pursuant to Section 6.03(q)) the relevant basket under Section 6.06);

(m) subject to Section 6.03(f), intercompany Indebtedness owing (i) by and among the Credit Parties, (ii) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties to Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties, (iii) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties to Credit Parties; *provided* that outstanding Indebtedness under this clause (m)(iii) (together (but without duplication) with Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(f)(iii)) shall not exceed the sum of (x) $7,500,000 at any time plus (y) so long as (i) to the extent any such Indebtedness is incurred in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the incurring of such Indebtedness or would immediately result therefrom, Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative Amount; *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof, and (iv) by Credit Parties to Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties; *provided* that Indebtedness under this clause (m)(iv) shall be subordinated to the Obligations pursuant to subordination terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(n) unsecured Indebtedness owing to employees, former employees, officers, former officers, directors, former directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) of any Group Member in connection with the repurchase of Equity Interests of Holdings or any of its direct or indirect parent companies issued to any of the aforementioned employees, former employees, officers, former officers, directors, former directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) of any Group Member not to exceed, together with Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(e), $7,500,000 at any time outstanding; *provided* that (i) no more than $2,500,000 of such Indebtedness may rank *pari passu* with the Obligations and (ii) the remainder of such Indebtedness must consist of Subordinated Indebtedness;

(o) Indebtedness arising as a direct result of judgments, orders, awards or decrees against Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case not constituting an Event of Default;

(p) unsecured Indebtedness representing any Taxes to the extent such Taxes are being contested by any Group Member in good faith by appropriate proceedings and adequate reserves are being maintained by the Group Members in accordance with GAAP;

(q) Indebtedness (i) assumed in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment; *provided* that such Indebtedness was not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment or (ii) incurred to finance a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment; *provided* that in the case of this clause (ii), (A) on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness and the application of the proceeds therefrom (including pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment consummated in connection therewith or the repayment or prepayment of any Indebtedness with the proceeds thereof), and any disposition, incurrence of Indebtedness, or other appropriate pro forma adjustment in connection therewith (but without, for the avoidance of doubt, giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection therewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount), (x) the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed $5,000,000 or (y) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, on a Pro Forma Basis (but without giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection herewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount) if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 6.00 to 1.00; and (B) such Indebtedness complies with the Required Debt Terms; *provided* that the maximum aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness that may be incurred pursuant to this clause (q) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties shall not exceed $7,500,000; *provided, further*, that if such Indebtedness pursuant to clause (ii) above is secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations, such Indebtedness shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2.20(f) as though such Indebtedness were incurred as Incremental Term Loans;

(r) [reserved];

(s) Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (but only to the extent non-recourse to the Credit Parties), and any guarantees thereof by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties, in aggregate principal amount not to exceed the sum of

(i) the greater of $5,000,000 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding, plus (ii) an unlimited additional amount provided that as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) does not exceed 1.60 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) does not exceed 5.00 to 1.00;

(t) Unsecured Junior Indebtedness, subject to compliance with the Required Debt Terms; *provided* that immediately after giving effect to each such incurrence and the application of the proceeds therefrom, on a Pro Forma Basis (but without giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection herewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 1.85 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.25 to 1.00; *provided further* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (t) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (taken together with any Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties pursuant to Section 6.01(u)) shall not exceed the greater of $3,750,000 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(u) Senior Unsecured Indebtedness; *provided* that immediately after giving effect to each such incurrence and the application of the proceeds therefrom, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 1.85 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.25 to 1.00; *provided further* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (u) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (taken together with any Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties pursuant to Section 6.01(t)) shall not exceed the greater of $3,750,000 and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(v) [reserved];

(w) unsecured Indebtedness in the amount of the aggregate cash equity contributions (excluding in respect of Disqualified Capital Stock) made to the Borrower by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof after the Closing Date to the extent Not Otherwise Applied and not an Equity Cure Contribution;

(x) additional Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that, immediately after giving effect to any of incurrence of Indebtedness under this clause (x), the sum of the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding under this clause (x) shall not exceed the greater of $7,500,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at such time;

(y) Indebtedness in respect of any documentary letter of credit or similar instrument not to exceed the face amount of such documentary letter of credit or similar instrument;

(z) to the extent constituting any Indebtedness, any contingent liabilities arising in connection with any stock options;

(aa) [reserved];

(bb) unsecured Indebtedness (i) incurred in a Permitted Acquisition, any other Investment or any Asset Sale, in each case to the extent constituting indemnification obligations or other similar obligations or (ii) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the greater of $10,000,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period outstanding at any time to the seller of any business or assets permitted to be acquired by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiary hereunder;

(cc) Indebtedness under Cash Management Agreements and other Indebtedness in respect of netting services, automatic clearinghouse arrangements, overdraft protections and similar arrangements, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(dd) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation or other similar arrangements incurred in the ordinary course of business or in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or a similar permitted Investment; and

(ee) all premiums (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on obligations described in clauses (a) through (dd) above.

The accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value and the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for purposes of this Section 6.01.

Section 6.02 Liens. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any Lien on any property now owned or hereafter acquired by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except the following (collectively, the "**Permitted Liens**"):

(a) Liens for Taxes not yet due and payable or delinquent and Liens for Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP;

(b) Liens in respect of property of any Group Member imposed by Requirements of Law, (i) which were incurred in the ordinary course of business and do not secure Indebtedness for borrowed money, such as carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's, landlords', workmen's, suppliers', repairmen's and mechanics' Liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business or otherwise pertaining to Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(f) and (h) which do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of the property of the Group Members, taken as a whole, and do not materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of the Group Members, taken as a whole, and which, if they secure obligations that are then more than thirty days overdue and unpaid, are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been

established in accordance with GAAP, or (ii) arising mandatorily by Requirements of Law on the assets of any Foreign Subsidiary;

(c) any Lien in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.02(c) and any Lien granted as a replacement or substitute therefor; *provided* that any such replacement or substitute Lien (i) except as permitted by Section 6.01(b) does not secure an aggregate amount of Indebtedness, if any, greater than that secured on the Closing Date (excluding the amount of any premiums or penalties and accrued and unpaid interest paid thereon, in each case, with such renewal, replacement, exchange, refinancing or extension and the amount of reasonable fees and expenses incurred by any Group Member in connection therewith) and (ii) does not encumber any property in a material manner other than the property subject thereto on the Closing Date and any proceeds therefrom (any such Lien, an "**Existing Lien**");

(d) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions (including zoning restrictions), covenants, conditions, licenses, encroachments, protrusions and other similar charges or encumbrances, and title deficiencies on or other irregularities with respect to any Real Property, in each case whether now or hereafter in existence, not (i) securing Indebtedness or (ii) individually or in the aggregate materially interfering with the ordinary conduct of the business and operations of the Group Members at such Real Property and the value, use and occupancy thereof;

(e) Liens to the extent arising out of judgments, orders, attachments, decrees or awards not resulting in an Event of Default;

(f) Liens (x) imposed by Requirements of Law or deposits made in connection therewith in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security legislation, (y) incurred to secure the performance of appeal bonds or incurred in the ordinary course of business to secure the performance of tenders, statutory obligations (other than excise taxes), surety, stay, customs bonds, statutory bonds, bids, leases (including deposits with respect thereto), government contracts, trade contracts, performance and return of money bonds and other similar obligations (exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money) or (z) arising by virtue of deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability for premiums to insurance carriers; *provided* that (i) with respect to subclauses (x), (y) and (z) of this clause (f), such Liens are for amounts not yet due and payable or delinquent or, to the extent such amounts are so due and payable, such amounts are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, which proceedings or orders entered in connection with such proceedings have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the property subject to any such Lien and (ii) to the extent such Liens are not imposed by Requirements of Law, such Liens shall in no event encumber any property other than cash and cash equivalents (including Cash Equivalents);

(g) Leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses of any Property (other than Intellectual Property which is subject to Section 6.02(o)) of any Group Member granted by such Group Member to third parties, in each case entered into in the ordinary course of such Group Member's business;

(h) any interest or title of a lessor, sublessor, licensor, sublicensor, licensee or sublicensee under any lease, sublease, license or sublicense not prohibited by this Agreement or the other Security Documents;

(i) Liens which may arise as a result of municipal and zoning codes and ordinances, building and other land use laws imposed by any Governmental Authority which are not violated in any material respect by existing improvements or the present use or occupancy of any Real Property, or in the case of any Material Property subject to a Mortgage, encumbrances disclosed in the title insurance policy issued to, and reasonably approved by, the Administrative Agent;

(j) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the past practices of such Group Member;

(k) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(e); *provided* that any such Liens attach only to the property being financed pursuant to such Indebtedness and do not encumber any other property of any Group Member;

(l) bankers' Liens, rights of setoff and other similar Liens existing solely with respect to cash and Cash Equivalents on deposit in one or more accounts maintained by any Group Member, in each case granted in the ordinary course of business in favor of the bank or banks with which such accounts are maintained, securing amounts owing to such bank with respect to cash management and operating account arrangements, including those involving pooled accounts and netting arrangements; *provided* that, unless such Liens are non-consensual and arise by operation of law, in no case shall any such Liens secure (either directly or indirectly) the repayment of any Indebtedness;

(m) Liens on property or assets of a person existing at the time such person or asset is acquired or merged with or into or consolidated with any Group Member to the extent not prohibited hereunder (and not created in anticipation or contemplation thereof); *provided* that such Liens do not extend to property not subject to such Liens at the time of acquisition (other than improvements thereon or pursuant to an after-acquired property clause in the applicable security documents), are no more favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the lienholders than such existing Lien and secure Indebtedness permitted hereunder;

(n) (i) Liens granted pursuant to the Security Documents to secure the Secured Obligations (including Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and Section 2.22 hereof) and (ii) any Liens securing Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt; *provided*, in each case, that such Liens are subject to any subordination or intercreditor requirements set forth in the applicable definitions referenced above in this Section 6.02(n);

(o) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property granted by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business or not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of the Group Members;

(p) the filing of UCC (or equivalent) financing statements solely as a precautionary measure in connection with operating leases or consignment of goods;

(q) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(s); *provided* that (i) such Liens do not extend to, or encumber, property which constitutes Collateral and (ii) such Liens do not extend to the property (or Equity Interests) of any Credit Party;

(r) Liens securing reimbursement obligations in respect of documentary letters of credit or bankers' acceptances issued pursuant to Section 6.01(y); *provided* that such Liens attach only to the documents and goods covered thereby and proceeds thereof;

(s) Liens attaching solely to cash earnest money deposits in connection with an Investment permitted by Section 6.03

(t) Liens of a collecting bank arising in the ordinary course of business under Section 4-208 of the UCC in effect in the relevant jurisdiction covering only the items being collected upon;

(u) Liens granted by a Restricted Subsidiary (i) that is not a Credit Party in favor of any other Restricted Subsidiary in respect of Indebtedness or other obligations owed by such Restricted Subsidiary to such other Restricted Subsidiary and permitted hereby or (ii) in favor of any Credit Party;

(v) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof granted in the ordinary course of business to secure the financing of insurance premiums with respect thereto permitted under Section 6.01(k);

(w) Liens (i) incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the purchase or shipping of goods or assets (or the related assets and proceeds thereof), which Liens are in favor of the seller or shipper of such goods or assets and only attach to such goods or assets, and (ii) in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(x) Liens of any Group Member with respect to Indebtedness and other obligations that do not in the aggregate exceed the greater of $7,500,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time;

(y) Liens on assets or property of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties securing Indebtedness and other obligations of such Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 6.01;

(z) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(m), to the extent permitted by Section 6.01(m) to be secured;

(aa) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(q) (so long as, in the case of clause (q)(i), such Liens secure only the same assets (and any after acquired assets pursuant to any after-acquired property clause in the applicable security documents) and

the same Indebtedness that such Liens secured, immediately prior to the assumption of such Indebtedness, and so long as such Liens were not created in contemplation of such assumption);

(bb) Liens on cash advances in favor of the seller of any property to be acquired in an Investment permitted pursuant to Section 6.03 to be applied against the purchase price for such Investment;

(cc) Liens on Equity Interests (i) deemed to exist in connection with any options, put and call arrangements, rights of first refusal and similar rights relating to Investments in Persons that are not Restricted Subsidiaries of Holdings or (ii) of any joint venture or similar arrangement pursuant to any joint venture or similar arrangement; and

(dd) restrictions on dispositions of assets to be disposed of pursuant to merger agreements, stock or asset purchase agreements and similar agreements, in each case, solely to the extent such disposition would be permitted pursuant to the terms hereof.

Section 6.03 Investments, Loans and Advances. Directly or indirectly, lend money or credit (by way of guarantee or otherwise) or make advances to any person, or purchase or acquire any Equity Interests, bonds, notes, debentures, guarantees or other securities of, or make any capital contribution to, or acquire assets constituting all or substantially all of the assets of, or acquire assets constituting a line of business, business unit or division of, any other person (all of the foregoing, collectively, "**Investments**"), except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) the Group Members may consummate the Transactions in accordance with the provisions of the Transaction Documents;

(b) (i) Investments outstanding, contemplated or made pursuant to binding commitments in effect on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 6.03(b) and (ii) Investments consisting of any modification, replacement, renewal, reinvestment or extension of any Investment described in clause (i) above; *provided* that the amount of any Investment permitted pursuant to this clause (ii) is not increased from the amount of such Investment on the Closing Date except pursuant to the terms of such Investment as of the Closing Date or as otherwise permitted by this Section 6.03;

(c) the Group Members may (i) acquire and hold accounts receivable owing to any of them if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business and payable or dischargeable in accordance with customary terms, (ii) invest in, acquire and hold cash and cash equivalents (including Cash Equivalents), (iii) endorse negotiable instruments held for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business or (iv) make lease, utility and other similar deposits in the ordinary course of business;

(d) Hedging Obligations permitted by Section 6.01(d);

(e) loans and advances (x) to directors, employees and officers of any Group Member in the ordinary course of business, or otherwise for *bona fide* business purposes and (y) to directors, employees and officers of any Group Member (whether or not currently serving as such) to purchase Equity Interests of Holdings or any of its direct or indirect parent companies

(*provided* that, in the case of this clause (y), any such amount loaned or advanced is simultaneously used to purchase such Equity Interests); *provided*, that to the extent paid in cash, such loans and advances made pursuant to clauses (x) and (y) (together with Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(n)) shall not exceed in the aggregate $7,500,000 at any time outstanding);

(f) Investments (i) by any Group Member in a Credit Party, (ii) by any Group Member that is not a Credit Party in any other Group Member and (iii) by any Credit Party in any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor; *provided* that Investments under this clause (f)(iii) (together (without duplication) with outstanding intercompany Indebtedness outstanding under Section 6.01(m)(iii)) by the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor in any other Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor shall not exceed the sum of (x) $7,500,000 at any time plus (y) so long as (i) to the extent any such Investment is made in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Investment or would immediately result therefrom, Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative Amount *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(g) Investments in securities or other assets of trade creditors or customers in the ordinary course of business received in settlement of *bona fide* disputes or upon foreclosure or pursuant to any plan of reorganization or liquidation or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of such trade creditors or customers;

(h) Investments held by any Group Member as a result of consideration received in connection with an Asset Sale or other disposition made in compliance with Section 6.05;

(i) Permitted Acquisitions;

(j) pledges and deposits by any Group Member permitted under Section 6.02;

(k) any Group Member may make a loan that could otherwise be made as a distribution permitted under Section 6.06 (with a commensurate dollar-for-dollar reduction of their ability to make additional distributions under such Section);

(l) Investments consisting of earnest money deposits required in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment;

(m) Investments of any Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or consolidates or merges with any Group Member (including in connection with a Permitted Acquisition) so long as such investments were not made in contemplation of such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary or of such consolidation or merger;

(n) Contingent Obligations and other Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01, performance guarantees, and transactions permitted under Section 6.04;

(o) acquisitions of Term Loans by any Group Member pursuant to Section 10.04(b)(vii), and of any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof that is incurred on a *pari passu* basis with the Obligations, pursuant to the corresponding provisions of the documents governing such Indebtedness;

(p) Investments in deposit and investment accounts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, eurocurrency investment accounts) opened in the ordinary course of business with financial institutions;

(q) unsecured intercompany advances by any Group Member to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings for purposes and in amounts that would otherwise be permitted to be made as Dividends to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings pursuant to Section 6.06; *provided* that the principal amount of any such loans shall reduce dollar-for-dollar (but without duplication of any corresponding dollar-for-dollar reduction pursuant to Section 6.01(l) and solely for as long as, and to the extent that, the Investment made using such re-allocated amount remains outstanding) the amounts that would otherwise be permitted to be paid for such purpose in the form of Dividends pursuant to such Section;

(r) Investments to the extent constituting the reinvestment of the Net Cash Proceeds arising from any Asset Sale or Casualty Events to repair, replace or restore any property in respect of which such Net Cash Proceeds were paid or to reinvest in other fixed or Capital Assets or assets that are otherwise used or useful in the business of the Group Members (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, Investment or Capital Expenditure);

(s) after June 30, 2020, Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of $8,000,000 and 12.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(t) purchases and other acquisitions of inventory, materials, equipment, intangible property and other assets in the ordinary course of business;

(u) (i) leases and subleases of real or personal property in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of the Group Members and (ii) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property otherwise permitted under Section 6.02 including loans and advances to licensees in connection therewith on an arm's length basis;

(v) Investments to the extent that payment for such Investments is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and are Not Otherwise Applied;

(w) Investments in joint ventures of any Group Member; *provided* that the aggregate amount of such Investments outstanding at any time under this clause (w) shall not exceed the greater of $3,750,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period;

(x) so long as (i) to the extent any such Investment is made in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Investment or would immediately result therefrom, Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative Amount *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(y) other Investments in an aggregate amount at any time not to exceed the greater of (i) $7,500,000 and (ii) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding, *plus* the aggregate total of all other amounts available as a Restricted Debt Payment under Section 6.09(a)(I), *plus* the aggregate total of all other amounts available as a Dividend under Section 6.06(j), which the Borrower may, from time to time, elect to re-allocate to the making of Investments pursuant to this Section 6.03(y) (which re-allocation will reduce the amount available thereunder on a dollar for dollar basis);

(z) to the extent constituting Investments, advances in respect of transfer pricing and cost-sharing arrangements (*i.e.*, "cost-plus" arrangements) that are (A) in the ordinary course of business and consistent with the Group Members' historical practices and (B) funded not more than 120 days in advance of the applicable transfer pricing and cost-sharing payment;

(aa) advances of payroll payments to employees in the ordinary course of business;

(bb) unlimited additional Investments; *provided* that (i) at the time of making such Investment, (A) if such Investment is made as or in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom and (ii) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, shall not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00; *provided further* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(cc) Investments in the ordinary course of business (x) consisting of customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices and (y) in connection with obtaining, maintaining or renewing client contracts and loans or advances made to distributors;

(dd) Investments in similar businesses in an aggregate amount outstanding at any time not to exceed the greater of $10,000,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the applicable Test Period; *provided* that at the time of making such Investment, (A) if such Investment is made as or in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default shall have

occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom; *provided further* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(ee) Investments resulting from the exercise of drag-along rights, put-rights, call-rights or similar rights under joint venture or similar documents; and

(ff) reorganizations and other activities related to tax planning; *provided* that, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, subject to consultation with the Administrative Agent after giving effect to any such reorganizations and activities, there is no material adverse impact on (i) the value of the (A) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (B) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders, or (ii) the ability of the Borrower to pay its Obligations under this Agreement.

The amount of any Investment shall be the initial amount of such Investment less all returns of principal, capital, Dividends and other cash returns therefrom (including, without limitation, any repayments, interest, returns, profits, distributions, income or similar amounts received in cash in respect of any Investment in any Unrestricted Subsidiary and the designation thereof) and less all liabilities expressly assumed by another person in connection with the sale of such Investment.

Section 6.04 Mergers and Consolidations. Wind up, liquidate or dissolve its affairs or consummate a merger or consolidation, except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) Asset Sales or other dispositions in compliance with Section 6.05 (other than clause (d) thereof);

(b) Investments permitted pursuant to Section 6.03;

(c) (x) any Group Member (other than Holdings) may merge or consolidate with or into the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor (as long as the Borrower is the surviving person in the case of any merger or consolidation involving the Borrower, and such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving person in the case of any merger or consolidation involving such Subsidiary Guarantor (other than mergers or consolidations involving the Borrower)) and (y) any Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Borrower) that is not a Guarantor may merge or consolidate with or into any other Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor;

(d) a merger or consolidation pursuant to, and in accordance with, the definition of "Permitted Acquisition" to the extent necessary to consummate such Permitted Acquisition;

(e) any Restricted Subsidiary (subject to clause (f) below in the case of the Borrower) may dissolve, liquidate or wind up its affairs at any time; *provided* that such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, as applicable, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) the Borrower may merge or consolidate with another Borrower or any Borrower (other than JAMF) may dissolve, liquidate or wind up its affairs; *provided* that if JAMF is not the surviving person of any such merger or consolidation to which JAMF is a party,

the surviving person of such merger or consolidation shall assume all of JAMF's rights and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents in its role as the Borrower; *provided*, *further*, that any such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, as applicable, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(g) the Closing Date Acquisition.

Section 6.05 Asset Sales. Sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any property, except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) (x) sales, transfers, leases, subleases and other dispositions of inventory in the ordinary course of business, property no longer used or useful in the business or worn out, obsolete, uneconomical, negligible or surplus property by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business, (y) the abandonment, allowance to lapse or other disposition of Intellectual Property that is, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, immaterial or no longer economically practicable to maintain or (z) sales, transfers, leases, subleases and other dispositions of property by any Group Member (including Intellectual Property) that is, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, immaterial or no longer used or useful in the business;

(b) any sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition *provided* that (i) such sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition shall be for fair market value (as determined by the Borrower in good faith), and (ii) with respect to any aggregate consideration received in respect thereof in excess of $2,000,000, at least 75% of the purchase price for all property subject to such sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition shall be paid in cash or Cash Equivalents (with assumed liabilities treated as cash and other Designated Noncash Consideration treated as cash so long as the total Designated Noncash Consideration outstanding at any time does not exceed the greater of $2,500,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period in the aggregate;

(c) (x) leases, assignments and subleases of real or personal property in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of the Group Members and (y) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property otherwise permitted under Section 6.02;

(d) transactions in compliance with Section 6.04 (other than Section 6.04(a));

(e) Investments in compliance with Section 6.03, Liens in compliance with Section 6.02, Dividends in compliance with Section 6.06 and Restricted Debt Payments in compliance with Section 6.09;

(f) sales of any non-core assets (i) acquired in connection with any Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments in compliance with Section 6.03 or (ii) to obtain the approval of an anti-trust authority to a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment;

(g) sales, discounts, disposals or forgiveness of customer delinquent notes or accounts receivable (including, in all events, the disposition of delinquent accounts receivable

pursuant to any factoring arrangement) in the ordinary course of business in connection with settlement, collection or compromise thereof;

(h) use of cash and disposition of Cash Equivalents in the ordinary course of business;

(i) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of property to the extent required by any Governmental Authority or otherwise required by any Requirements of Law;

(j) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions (i) to the Borrower or to any other Credit Party, (ii) to any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party from another Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, or (iii) to any of the Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties from a Credit Party, so long as, in the case of this clause (iii), if the consideration received from a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party by a Credit Party is not below fair market value, such sale, transfer lease or other disposition does not have a material adverse impact on the value of the (y) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties or (z) Guarantees in favor of the Secured Parties;

(k) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of accounts receivable in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business;

(l) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of property to the extent that such property constitutes an Investment permitted by Section 6.03(h) or another asset received as consideration for the disposition of any asset permitted by this Section 6.05;

(m) sales or disposition of immaterial Equity Interests to qualify directors where required by applicable Requirements of Law or to satisfy other similar Requirements of Law with respect to the ownership of Equity Interests;

(n) any concurrent purchase and sale or exchange of any asset used or useful in the business of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries or in any line of business permitted hereunder, or any combination of any such assets and cash or Cash Equivalents, between the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary on one hand and another person in the other;

(o) dispositions resulting from any casualty or other insured damage to, or any taking under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding of, any property or asset of any Group Member;

(p) the sale or disposition of assets that are not Collateral in an amount (as determined in each case by the fair market value of such assets at the time of disposition) not to exceed $4,375,000 plus, after June 30, 2020, an unlimited amount so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, does not exceed 5.75 to 1.00;

(q) [reserved];

(r) the disposition, unwinding or terminating of Hedging Agreements or the transactions contemplated thereby;

(s) other sales or dispositions in an amount not to exceed the greater of $1,125,000 and 3.75% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period per fiscal year;

(t) Sale Leaseback Transactions in an amount not to exceed the greater of $1,875,000 and 7.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period in the aggregate;

(u) the sale or disposition of Unrestricted Subsidiaries; and

(v) the surrender or waiver of contractual rights and settlements, releases or waivers of contractual or litigation claims in the ordinary course of business.

To the extent the Required Lenders or all the Lenders, as applicable, waive the provisions of this Section 6.05 with respect to the sale of any Collateral, or any Collateral is sold as permitted by this Section 6.05, such Collateral (unless sold to a Credit Party) shall be sold automatically free and clear of the Liens created by the Security Documents, and, at the request of Borrower, the Agents shall take all actions they reasonably deem appropriate in order to effect the foregoing.

Section 6.06 Dividends. Authorize, declare or pay, directly or indirectly, any Dividends with respect to any Group Member, except that the following shall be permitted (subject to the provisos in each of Section 6.01(l) and Section 6.03(q)):

(a) Dividends by any Group Member (x) to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, (y) to any Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor; *provided* that any such Dividend under this clause (y) is either (I) paid only in Equity Interests of such Group Member (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or (II) if paid in cash, is paid to all shareholders on a *pro rata* basis, and (z) to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings paid only in Equity Interests in kind;

(b) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would immediately result therefrom, payments to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to permit Holdings (or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to repurchase or redeem Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) held by current or former officers, directors or employees or former officers, directors or employees (or their transferees, spouses, ex-spouses, estates or beneficiaries under their estates) of any Group Member, including upon their death, disability, retirement, severance or termination of employment or service or to make payments on Indebtedness issued to buy such Qualified Capital Stock including upon their death, disability, retirement, severance or termination of employment or service; *provided* that the aggregate cash consideration (for the avoidance of doubt excluding cancellation of Indebtedness owed by such person) paid for all such redemptions and payments shall not exceed, in any fiscal year, the sum of (i) the greater of $1,125,000 and 5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, *plus* (ii) the net cash proceeds of any “key-man” life insurance policies of any Group Member that have not been used to make any repurchases, redemptions or

payments under this clause (b); *provided*, *further*, that any Dividends or payments permitted to be made (but not made) pursuant to subclause (i) of this clause (b) in a given fiscal year of Holdings may be carried forward and made in the immediately succeeding fiscal years of Holdings; *provided*, *further*, that during an Event of Default any payments described in this clause may accrue and shall be permitted to be paid upon such Event of Default no longer existing so long as no other Event of Default is continuing at such time;

(c) the Borrower and any other Subsidiary of Holdings may make Dividends, directly or indirectly, to Holdings (and Holdings may pay to any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to permit Holdings (or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to pay for any taxable period for which Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiaries of Holdings are members of a consolidated, combined or similar income tax group for federal and/or applicable state or local income tax purposes or are entities treated as disregarded from any such members for U.S. federal income Tax purposes (a "**Tax Group**") of which Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) is the common parent, any consolidated, combined or similar income Taxes of such Tax Group that are due and payable by Holdings (or such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) for such taxable period, but only to the extent attributable to the Borrower and/or other Subsidiaries of Holdings, *provided* that (x) the amount of such Dividends for any taxable period shall not exceed the amount of such Taxes that the Borrower and/or the applicable Subsidiaries of Holdings would have paid had the Borrower and/or such Subsidiaries of Holdings, as applicable, been a stand-alone corporate taxpayer (or a stand-alone corporate Tax Group) and (y) Dividends in respect of an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be permitted only to the extent that Dividends were made by such Unrestricted Subsidiary to such Group Member or any of its Subsidiaries for such purpose;

(d) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon the exercise of stock options if the Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price thereof;

(e) [reserved];

(f) the Group Members may make Dividends to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or Holdings' direct or indirect equity holders (i) on or after June 30, 2020 so long as (A) if such Dividend is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Dividend or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 5.00 to 1.00 (and for the avoidance of doubt, no Dividend may be made in reliance on this clause (f)(i) prior to June 30, 2020), and (ii) using the Cumulative Amount so long as (A) if such Dividend is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h)), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Dividend or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not

exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) on or after June 30, 2020 the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00;

(g) Dividends made solely in Equity Interests of Holdings (other than Disqualified Capital Stock);

(h) Dividends to finance payments expressly permitted by Section 6.07(d) and payments for reasonable director fees and reasonable and documented director indemnities and expenses may be paid as a Dividend;

(i) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, Dividends to the extent that payment for such Dividends is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings, which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and Not Otherwise Applied; *provided* that such Equity Interest amounts used pursuant to this clause (i) are not from Equity Cure Contributions;

(j) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, additional Dividends may be made to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and/or (without duplication) any direct or indirect parent of Holdings in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of $5,000,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, *less*, in each case, the aggregate amount re-allocated to Section 6.03(y) by the Borrower pursuant to Section 6.03(y) or reallocated to Section 6.09(a)(I) pursuant to Section 6.09(a)(I);

(k) distributions for (i) administrative, overhead and related expenses (including franchise and similar taxes required to maintain corporate existence and other legal, accounting and other overhead expenses) of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings to the extent directly attributable to the operations or ownership of the Group Members and (ii) Public Company Costs of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings to the extent directly attributable to the operations or ownership of the Group Members, if applicable;

(l) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, distributions to any of Holdings' direct or indirect equity holders of any working capital adjustment or any other purchase price adjustment received in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or any other Investment permitted under Section 6.03; *provided* that, with respect to any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment, the amount of such distribution shall be limited to the Equity Funded Portion thereof;

(m) Dividends by any Group Member to any direct or indirect holder of any Equity Interests in the Borrower:

(i) to finance any Investment permitted to be made pursuant to Section 6.03; *provided* that (A) such Dividend shall be made substantially concurrently with the closing of such Investment and (B) the Borrower or such parent shall, immediately following the closing thereof, cause (1) all property so acquired (whether assets or Equity Interests) to be held by or contributed to the Borrower or a Restricted

Subsidiary or (2) the merger (to the extent permitted in Section 6.04) of the Person formed or acquired into it or a Restricted Subsidiary in order to consummate such Permitted Acquisition;

(ii) the proceeds of which shall be used to pay customary costs, fees and expenses (other than to Affiliates) related to any successful or unsuccessful equity or debt offering permitted by this Agreement; and

(iii) the proceeds of which shall be used to pay customary salary, bonus and other benefits payable to officers and employees of any direct or indirect parent company or partner of the Borrower to the extent such salaries, bonuses and other benefits are attributable to the ownership or operation of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

(n) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, Dividends in connection with a reorganization or other activity related to tax planning and, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, upon giving effect to such reorganization or other activity, there is no material adverse impact on the value of the (x) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (y) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders; and

(o) following the consummation of an IPO, so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of declaration of any such Dividend or would result therefrom, the Borrower may (or may make Dividends to Holdings or any parent company of the Borrower to enable it to) make Dividends with respect to any Equity Interest in any amount of up to 6% per annum of the market capitalization of Holdings (or the applicable public filing entity) and its Subsidiaries.

Section 6.07 Transactions with Affiliates. Except as otherwise permitted hereunder, enter into, directly or indirectly, any transactions, in any fiscal year of Holdings with an aggregate, with a fair market value in excess of the greater of $2,000,000 and 2.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, whether or not in the ordinary course of business, with any Affiliate of any Group Member (other than among the Borrower and any Guarantor or any entity that becomes a Subsidiary Guarantor as a result of such transactions), other than on terms and conditions at least as favorable to such Group Member (or, in the case of a transaction between a Credit Party and a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, such Credit Party) as would reasonably be obtained by such Group Member at that time in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a person other than an Affiliate (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) (i) Dividends permitted by Section 6.06, (ii) Liens granted pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) Investments permitted by Section 6.03 and Indebtedness resulting therefrom permitted under Section 6.01, (iv) transactions permitted by Section 6.04 or Section 6.10, (v) dispositions permitted under Section 6.05 and (z) payments of Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.09; *provided* that such provisions do not permit, and no such provision shall be used to, (x) transfer any Intellectual Property owned or licensed by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to any Unrestricted Subsidiary or (y) except as specifically referenced

therein, to permit any Credit Party to make any Investments in, any loans to or any dispositions to any Unrestricted Subsidiary in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding, in excess of the greater of $10,000,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period;

(b) director, officer and employee compensation (including bonuses) and other benefits (including, without limitation, retirement, health, incentive equity and other benefit plans) and expense reimbursement and indemnification arrangements and severance agreements;

(c) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, joint venture partners or purchasers or sellers of goods and services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise not prohibited by the Loan Documents;

(d) the payment of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and indemnification claims as may be set forth in any agreement with the Equity Investors relating to the services provided to the Group Members by the Equity Investors (including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and indemnification claims paid pursuant to the Management Services Agreement);

(e) [reserved];

(f) any transaction with an Affiliate where the only consideration paid by any Credit Party is Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (or Equity Interests of a direct or indirect parent company of Holdings);

(g) agreements relating to Intellectual Property not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of or the value of such Intellectual Property to such Group Member or materially impairing the security interest granted under the Security Agreement therein held by the Collateral Agent;

(h) any other agreement, arrangement or transaction as in effect on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 6.07, and any amendment or modification with respect to such agreement, arrangement or transaction, and the performance of obligations thereunder, so long as such amendment or modification is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders;

(i) the Transactions as contemplated by the Transaction Documents, including the payment of any fees, costs or expenses related to such Transactions;

(j) transactions pursuant to, and permitted by, provisions of the Loan Documents with the Equity Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds (in each case, in their respective capacities as Lenders); and

(k) transactions entered into by an Unrestricted Subsidiary with an Affiliate prior to the re-designation of any such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary"; *provided* that such transactions were not entered into in contemplation of such re-designation.

Section 6.08 Financial Covenants. (a) LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio. Permit the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio as of the last day of and for any Test Period set forth below to be greater than the ratio set forth below opposite such Test Period below:

Test Period Ended	LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio
March 31, 2018	2.10:1.00
June 30, 2018	2.05:1.00
September 30, 2018	1.80:1.00
December 31, 2018	1.70:1.00
March 31, 2019	1.70:1.00
June 30, 2019	1.65:1.00
September 30, 2019	1.45:1.00
December 31, 2019	1.35:1.00
March 31, 2020	1.35:1.00

(b) Total Leverage Ratio. Permit the Total Leverage Ratio as of the last day of and for any Test Period set forth below to be greater than the ratio set forth below opposite such Test Period below:

Test Period Ended	Total Leverage Ratio
June 30, 2020	7.00:1.00
September 30, 2020	5.25:1.00
December 31, 2020	4.75:1.00
March 31, 2021	4.50:1.00
June 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
December 31, 2021	4.00:1.00
March 31, 2022	4.00:1.00
June 30, 2022	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2022 and as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Holdings ended thereafter	4.00:1.00

(c) Liquidity. Permit Liquidity, as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Holdings, commencing with the fiscal quarter of Holdings ended March 31, 2018, to be less than $10,000,000; *provided*, that this Section 6.08(c) shall automatically cease to be in effect after June 30, 2020 (after which date, for the avoidance of doubt, there shall be no minimum Liquidity requirement hereunder).

Section 6.09 Prepayments of Certain Indebtedness; Modifications of Organizational Documents and Other Documents, etc.

(a) Directly or indirectly make any voluntary or optional payment or prepayment of, or repurchase, redemption or acquisition for value of, or any prepayment or redemption as a result of any Asset Sale, change of control or similar event of, any Indebtedness outstanding under documents evidencing any Indebtedness that is secured on a junior lien basis

to the Obligations or Indebtedness that is unsecured or Subordinated Indebtedness ("**Restricted Debt Payment**") *except* (A) in each case, to the extent not prohibited by this Agreement, any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or any other subordination terms applicable to any such Subordinated Indebtedness (including pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing), (i) on or after June 30, 2020 so long as (x) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (y) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Restricted Debt Payment or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 5.00 to 1.00 (and for the avoidance of doubt, no Restricted Debt Payment may be made in reliance on this clause (a)(A) prior to June 30, 2020), and (ii) using the Cumulative Amount so long as (x) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (y) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Restricted Debt Payment or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) on or after June 30, 2020 the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00, (B) in connection with any Permitted Refinancing thereof or to the extent made with the proceeds of Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (other than any Equity Cure Contribution) that are Not Otherwise Applied; *provided* that in the case of any refinancing of Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, such refinancing must be permitted by any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or, if applicable, the other customary subordination documentation related to such Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, (C) [reserved], (D) prepaying, redeeming, purchasing, defeasing or otherwise satisfying prior to the scheduled maturity thereof (or setting apart any property for such purpose) (1) in the case of any Group Member that is not a Credit Party, any Indebtedness owing by such Group Member to any other Group Member, (2) otherwise, any Indebtedness owing to any Credit Party and (3) so long as no Event of Default is continuing or would immediately result therefrom, any mandatory prepayments of Indebtedness incurred under clauses (b) and (e) of Section 6.01 and any Permitted Refinancing thereof, (E) making regularly scheduled or otherwise required payments of interest in respect of such Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness owing to any Affiliate of the Borrower) and payments of fees, expenses and indemnification obligations thereunder but only, in the case of Subordinated Indebtedness, to the extent not restricted by the subordination provisions thereof, (F) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, to the extent that such payment is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings, which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and Not Otherwise Applied, (G) converting (or exchanging) any Indebtedness to (or for) Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings, (H) any AHYDO catch-up payments with respect thereto, (I) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, making prepayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasance or other satisfaction of Indebtedness in an amount not to exceed the greater of $7,500,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period per year *less* the aggregate amount re-allocated to Section 6.03(y) by the Borrower pursuant to

Section 6.03(y), plus any unused amounts under Section 6.06(j), (J) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as (A) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing and computed on a Pro Forma Basis as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.00 to 1.00, making prepayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasance or other satisfaction of such Indebtedness; *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof, (K) any payments of intercompany obligations permitted under an intercompany subordination agreement or the other subordination terms approved by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 6.01(m) hereunder, and (L) in connection with the refinancing of any Indebtedness acquired in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or similar Investment to the extent such Indebtedness was not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or similar Investment to the extent such refinancing is permitted hereunder; and

(b) terminate, amend, modify or change any of its Organizational Documents other than any such amendments, modifications or changes or such new agreements which are not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders.

Section 6.10 Holding Company Status. With respect to Holdings and Intermediate Holdings, engage in any business or activity, hold any assets or incur any Indebtedness or other liabilities, other than (i) (a) in the case of Holdings, its direct ownership of Equity Interests in Intermediate Holdings and its indirect ownership of Equity Interest in its other Subsidiaries, intercompany notes permitted hereunder, cash and Cash Equivalents, notes of officers, directors and employees permitted hereunder, and all other activities incidental to its ownership of Equity Interests in its Subsidiaries or related to the management of its investment in its Subsidiaries or (b) in the case of Intermediate Holdings, its direct ownership of Equity Interests in Borrower and its indirect ownership of Equity Interest in its other Subsidiaries, intercompany notes permitted hereunder, cash and Cash Equivalents, notes of officers, directors and employees permitted hereunder, and all other activities incidental to its ownership of Equity Interests in its Subsidiaries or related to the management of its investment in its Subsidiaries, (ii) maintaining its corporate existence, (iii) participating in tax, accounting and other administrative activities as a member of the consolidated group of companies including the Credit Parties, (iv) executing, delivering and performing rights and obligations under the Loan Documents (including any documents governing the terms of, or entered into in connection with, any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), the other Transaction Documents, any documents and agreements relating to any Permitted Acquisition or Investment permitted hereunder to which it is a party, or the documents governing any other Indebtedness permitted hereunder and not described above that is guaranteed by (and permitted to be guaranteed by) Holdings or Intermediate Holdings, (v) performance of rights and obligations under any management services agreement (including the Management Services Agreement) to which it is a party, (vi) making any Dividend permitted by Section 6.06, (vii) purchasing or acquiring Qualified Capital Stock in any Subsidiary, (viii) making capital contributions to its first-tier Subsidiaries, (ix) taking actions in furtherance of and consummating an IPO, and fulfilling all initial and ongoing obligations related thereto, (x) executing, delivering and performing rights and obligations under any employment agreements and any documents

related thereto, (xi) purchasing Obligations (including obligations under any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange for any thereof) in accordance with this Agreement or the documents governing any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange for any thereof, (xii) the buyback and sales of equity from or to officers, directors and managers of Holdings and its Subsidiaries and other persons in accordance with Section 6.06(b), (xiii) the making of loans to officers, directors (or other Persons in comparable positions), and employees and others in exchange for Equity Interests of any Credit Party or its Subsidiaries purchased by such officers, directors (or other Persons in comparable positions), employees or others pursuant to Section 6.03(e) and the acceptance of notes related thereto, (xiv) transactions expressly described herein as involving Holdings or Intermediate Holdings, as applicable, and permitted under this Agreement, (xv) the incurrence of other unsecured Indebtedness otherwise permitted hereunder that requires the payment of interest in cash solely to the extent that the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries are permitted by the terms of this Agreement to make Dividends to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings for such purpose; *provided* that such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Obligations pursuant to subordination terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, (xvi) taking actions in furtherance of consummating any reorganization or other activity related to tax planning otherwise permitted hereunder to the extent that after giving effect thereto, there is no material adverse impact on the value of the (A) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (B) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders, (xvii) with respect to intercompany loans otherwise permitted hereunder, (xviii) providing guarantees with respect to the performance of rights and obligations under contracts and agreements of its Subsidiaries and taking actions in furtherance thereof, and (xix) activities incidental to the businesses or activities described in clauses (i) through (xviii) above. For the avoidance of doubt, except as specifically set forth above, Holdings and Intermediate Holdings may not, in their capacity as a Group Member, use any of the baskets or other permissive covenants contained in this Article VI under Sections with respect to which Holdings has been excluded from being a "Group Member" pursuant to the terms of Article VI.

Section 6.11 No Further Negative Pledge; Subsidiary Distributions. Enter into any agreement, instrument, deed or lease which (a) prohibits or limits the ability of any Credit Party to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of their respective properties or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or which requires the grant of any security for an obligation if security is granted for another obligation or (b) prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party from paying dividends or other distributions with respect to any of its Equity Interests or to make or repay loans or advances to any Restricted Subsidiary or to Guarantee Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary, in each case, except the following: (i) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any documents governing any Incremental Facility or, in each case, any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof; (ii) covenants in documents creating Liens permitted by Section 6.02 prohibiting further Liens on the properties encumbered thereby; (iii) [reserved]; (iv) any other agreement that does not restrict in any manner (directly or indirectly) Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents on any Collateral securing the Secured Obligations and does not require the direct or indirect granting of any Lien securing any Indebtedness or other obligation by virtue of the granting of Liens on or pledge of property of any Credit Party to secure the Secured Obligations; (v) customary covenants and restrictions in any indenture, agreement, document, instrument or other arrangement relating to non-material

assets or business of any Subsidiary existing prior to the consummation of a Permitted Acquisition in which such Subsidiary was acquired (and not created in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition); (vi) customary restrictions on cash or other deposits; (vii) net worth provisions in leases and other agreements entered into by a Group Member in the ordinary course of business; (viii) contractual encumbrances or restrictions existing on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 6.11; and (ix) any prohibition or limitation that (I) exists pursuant to applicable Requirements of Law, (II) consists of customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to the sale of any property permitted under Section 6.05, stock sale agreement, joint venture agreement, sale/leaseback agreement, purchase agreements, or acquisition agreements (including by way of merger, acquisition or consolidation) entered into by a Credit Party or any Subsidiary solely to the extent pending the consummation of such transaction, which covenant or restriction is limited to the assets that are the subject of such agreements, (III) restricts subletting or assignment of leasehold interests contained in any Lease governing a leasehold interest of a Credit Party or a Subsidiary, or (IV) is imposed by any amendments or refinancings that are otherwise permitted by the Loan Documents of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in immediately preceding clauses (i) through (ix) of this Section 6.11; *provided* that such amendments and refinancings are no more materially restrictive with respect to such prohibitions and limitations than those prior to such amendment or refinancing.

Section 6.12 Nature of Business. The Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not engage in any material line of business other than those material lines of business substantially similar to the lines of business conducted by the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business reasonably related, similar, corollary, complementary, incidental or ancillary thereto.

Section 6.13 Fiscal Year. Change its fiscal year end date to a date other than December 31 other than with the previous written consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

ARTICLE VII
GUARANTEE

Section 7.01 The Guarantee. Each Guarantor and the Borrower hereby jointly and severally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not as a surety, to each Secured Party and its successors and assigns, the prompt payment in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by required prepayment, declaration, demand, or acceleration or otherwise) of the principal of and interest on (including any interest, fees, costs or charges that would accrue but for the provisions of Title 11 of the United States Code after any bankruptcy or insolvency petition under Title 11 of the United States Code) the Loans made by the Lenders to, and the Notes held by each Lender of, the Borrower, and all other Secured Obligations from time to time owing to the Secured Parties by any Credit Party under any Loan Document or any Secured Cash Management Agreement or Secured Hedging Agreement, in each case strictly in accordance with the terms thereof (such obligations being herein collectively called the "**Guaranteed Obligations**"). Each Guarantor and the Borrower hereby jointly and severally agree that if, in the case of such Guarantor, the Borrower or any other Guarantor, and in the case of the Borrower, any Guarantor, shall fail to pay in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) any of

the Guaranteed Obligations, the Borrower and the Guarantors will promptly pay the same in cash, without any demand or notice whatsoever, and that in the case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the same will be promptly paid in full when due (whether at extended maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of such extension or renewal. Notwithstanding any provision hereof or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, no Obligation in respect of any Secured Hedging Agreement shall be payable by or from the assets of any Credit Party if such Credit Party, is not, at the later of (i) the time such Secured Hedging Agreement is entered into and (ii) the date such person becomes a Credit Party, an "eligible contract participant" as such term is defined in Section 1(a)(18) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and no Credit Party shall be deemed to have entered into or guaranteed any Hedging Agreement at any time that such Credit Party is not an eligible contract participant. The guarantee made by the Borrower hereunder relates solely to the Secured Obligations from time to time owing to the Secured Parties by any Credit Party other than the Borrower under any Secured Cash Management Agreement or Secured Hedging Agreement.

Each Qualified ECP Guarantor hereby jointly and severally absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support as may be needed from time to time by each other Credit Party to honor all of its obligations under this Guarantee in respect of Swap Obligations (*provided*, *however*, that each Qualified ECP Guarantor shall only be liable under this Section 7.01 for the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering its obligations under this Section 7.01, or otherwise under this Guarantee, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this Section 7.01 shall remain in full force and effect until the termination of this Guarantee in accordance with Section 7.09 hereof. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends that this Section 7.01 constitute, and this Section 7.01 shall be deemed to constitute, a "keepwell, support, or other agreement" for the benefit of each other Credit Party for all purposes of Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

Section 7.02 Obligations Unconditional. The obligations of the Guarantors and, as applicable, the Borrower under Section 7.01 shall constitute a guaranty of payment and performance of Guaranteed Obligations and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, are absolute, irrevocable and unconditional, and joint and several, irrespective of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations under this Agreement, the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or any substitution, release or exchange of any other guarantee of or security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations, and, irrespective of any other circumstance whatsoever that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor (except for payment in full of the Guaranteed Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations)). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and subject to applicable law, it is agreed that the occurrence of any one or more of the following shall not alter or impair the liability of the Credit Parties hereunder, which shall remain absolute, irrevocable and unconditional under any and all circumstances as described above:

(a) at any time or from time to time, without notice to the Credit Parties, the time for any performance of or compliance with any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be extended, or such performance or compliance shall be waived;

(b) any of the acts mentioned in any of the provisions of this Agreement or the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be done or omitted;

(c) the maturity of any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be accelerated, or any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be amended in any respect, or any right under the Loan Documents or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be amended or waived in any respect or any other guarantee of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security therefor shall be released or exchanged in whole or in part or otherwise dealt with;

(d) any Lien or security interest granted to, or in favor of, the Issuing Bank or any Lender, Agent or other Secured Party as security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall fail to be valid and perfected;

(e) any exercise of remedies with respect to any security for the Guaranteed Obligations (including, without limitation, any collateral, including the Collateral securing or purporting to secure any of the Guaranteed Obligations) at such time and in such order and in such manner as the Administrative Agent and the Secured Parties may decide and whether or not every aspect thereof is commercially reasonable and whether or not such action constitutes an election of remedies and even if such action operates to impair or extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy that any Credit Party would otherwise have and without limiting the generality of the foregoing but other than with respect to any rights expressly set forth herein or in any other Loan Document, each Credit Party hereby expressly waives any and all benefits which might otherwise be available to such Credit Party in its capacity as a guarantor under applicable law; or

(f) the release of any other Guarantor pursuant to Section 9.10.

The Credit Parties hereby expressly waive, to the extent permitted by law, diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever (other than any notices expressly required herby or by any other Loan Document), and any requirement that any Secured Party exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against the Borrower or any other Credit Party under this Agreement or the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or against any other person under any other guarantee of, or security for, any of the Guaranteed Obligations. The Credit Parties waive, to the extent permitted by law, any and all notice of the creation, renewal, extension, waiver, termination or accrual of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and notice of or proof of reliance by any Secured Party upon this Guarantee or acceptance of this Guarantee, and the Guaranteed Obligations, and any of them, shall be deemed to have been created, contracted or incurred in reliance upon this Guarantee, and all dealings between the Borrower and/or the Guarantors on the one hand and the Secured Parties on the other hand shall likewise be presumed to have been had or consummated in reliance upon this Guarantee. This Guarantee shall be construed as a continuing, absolute, irrevocable and unconditional guarantee of payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations without

regard to any right of offset with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations at any time or from time to time held by Secured Parties, and the obligations and liabilities of the Credit Parties hereunder shall not be conditioned or contingent upon the pursuit by the Secured Parties or any other person at any time of any right or remedy against the Borrower or any other Credit Party or against any other person which may be or become liable in respect of all or any part of the Guaranteed Obligations or against any collateral security or guarantee therefor or right of offset with respect thereto. This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect and be binding in accordance with and to the extent of its terms upon the Credit Parties and the successors and assigns thereof, and shall inure to the benefit of the Lenders, and their respective successors and permitted assigns, notwithstanding that from time to time during the term of this Agreement there may be no Guaranteed Obligations outstanding.

Section 7.03 Reinstatement. The obligations of the Credit Parties under this Article VII shall be automatically reinstated if and to the extent that for any reason any payment by or on behalf of the Borrower or other Credit Party in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or must be otherwise restored by any holder of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, in each case, as a result of any proceedings in bankruptcy or reorganization or pursuant to a Debtor Relief Law.

Section 7.04 Subrogation; Subordination. Each Credit Party hereby agrees that, until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated or expired, it shall subordinate and not exercise any claim and shall not exercise any right or remedy, direct or indirect, arising by reason of any performance by it of its guarantee in Section 7.01, whether by subrogation, contribution or otherwise, against the Borrower or any other Guarantor of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations. Any Indebtedness of any Credit Party permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(m) shall be subordinated to such Credit Party's Guaranteed Obligations pursuant to customary intercreditor arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; *provided* that upon the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the expiration or termination of the Commitments of the Lenders under this Agreement, without any further action by any person, the Guarantors shall be automatically subrogated to the rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to the extent of any payment hereunder.

Section 7.05 Remedies. Subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the Guarantors jointly and severally agree that, as between the Guarantors and the Lenders, the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement and the Notes, if any, may be declared to be forthwith due and payable as provided in Section 8.01 (and shall be deemed to have become automatically due and payable in the circumstances provided in Section 8.01) for purposes of Section 7.01, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such declaration (or such obligations from becoming automatically due and payable) as against the Borrower and that, in the event of such declaration (or such obligations being deemed to have become automatically due and payable), such obligations (whether or not due and payable by the Borrower) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Guarantors for purposes of Section 7.01.

Section 7.06 Instrument for the Payment of Money. Each Guarantor hereby acknowledges that the guarantee in this Article VII constitutes an instrument for the payment of

money, and consents and agrees that any Lender or Agent, at its sole option, in the event of a dispute by such Guarantor in the payment of any moneys due hereunder, shall have the right to bring a motion or action under New York CPLR Section 3213.

Section 7.07 Continuing Guarantee. The guarantee in this Article VII is a continuing guarantee of payment, and shall apply to all Guaranteed Obligations whenever arising.

Section 7.08 General Limitation on Guarantee Obligations. In any action or proceeding involving any state corporate, limited partnership or limited liability company law, or any applicable state, federal or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other law affecting the rights of creditors generally, if the obligations of any Guarantor under Section 7.01 would otherwise be held or determined to be void, voidable, invalid or unenforceable, or subordinated to the claims of any other creditors, on account of the amount of its liability under Section 7.01, then, notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the amount of such liability shall, without any further action by such Guarantor, any Credit Party or any other person, be automatically limited and reduced to the highest amount (after giving effect to the right of contribution established in Section 7.10) that is valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in such action or proceeding.

Section 7.09 Release of Guarantors. If, in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Documents, all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Guarantor are sold or otherwise transferred (a "**Transferred Guarantor**") to a person or persons, none of which is the Borrower or a Guarantor, such Transferred Guarantor shall, effective immediately upon the consummation of such sale or transfer, be automatically released from its obligations under this Agreement (including under Section 10.03 hereof) and its obligations to pledge and grant any Collateral owned by it pursuant to any Security Document and the pledge of such Equity Interests to the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Agreements shall be automatically released, and, so long as the Borrower shall have provided the Agents such certifications or documents as any Agent shall reasonably request to demonstrate compliance with this Agreement, the Collateral Agent shall (at the expense and request of the Borrower) take such actions as are necessary to effect each release described in this Section 7.09 in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Security Documents.

Section 7.10 Right of Contribution. Each Guarantor hereby agrees that to the extent that such Guarantor shall have paid more than its proportionate share of any payment made hereunder, such Guarantor shall be entitled to seek and receive contribution from and against any other Guarantor hereunder which has not paid its proportionate share of such payment, in an amount not to exceed the highest amount that would be valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in any action or proceeding involving any state corporate, limited partnership or limited liability law, or any applicable state, federal or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other law affecting the rights of creditors generally. Each such Guarantor's right of contribution shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 7.04. The provisions of this Section 7.10 shall in no respect limit the obligations and liabilities of any Guarantor to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Lenders, and each Guarantor shall remain liable to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Lenders for the full amount guaranteed by such Guarantor hereunder.

ARTICLE VIII
EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 8.01 Events of Default. For so long as this Agreement remains outstanding, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of the following events ("**Events of Default**"):

(a) default shall be made in the payment of any principal of any Loan or any Reimbursement Obligation when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof (including a Term Loan Repayment Date) or at a date fixed for mandatory prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(b) default shall be made in the payment of any interest on any Loan or any Fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in clause (a) above) due under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of five (5) Business Days;

(c) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Group Member in any Loan Document, Borrowing Request, LC Request or any representation, warranty, statement or information contained in any certificate furnished by or on behalf of any Group Member pursuant to any Loan Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made or deemed made, and such false or misleading representation, warranty, statement or information, to the extent capable of being cured, shall continue to be false, misleading or otherwise unremedied, or shall not be waived, for a period of ten (10) Business Days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 5.02(a) or Section 5.03(a) (only with respect to legal existence in the Borrower's state of organization), or in Article VI; *provided*, that an Event of Default under Section 6.08 is subject to a cure pursuant to Section 8.03;

(e) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document other than those specified in clauses (a), (b) or (d) immediately above or those specified in clause (m) below and such default shall continue unremedied or shall not be waived for a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower;

(f) any Credit Party shall fail to (i) pay any principal or interest due in respect of any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations), when and as the same shall become due and payable beyond any applicable grace period, or (ii) observe or perform any other term, covenant, condition or agreement contained in any agreement or instrument evidencing or governing any such Indebtedness, if the effect of any failure referred to in this clause (ii) is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness or a trustee or other representative on its or their behalf to cause (with or without the giving of notice but taking into account any applicable grace periods or waivers), such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity or

become subject to a mandatory offer to purchase by the obligor; *provided* that this clause (ii) shall not apply to (x) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition (including as a result of a casualty or condemnation event) of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness (to the extent such sale, transfer or other disposition is not prohibited under this Agreement and such Indebtedness is repaid in accordance with its terms) or (y) Indebtedness that is convertible into Equity Interests and converted into Equity Interests in accordance with its terms and such conversion is not prohibited hereunder; *provided*, *further*, that no Event of Default shall occur pursuant to this clause (f) unless the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) exceeds $4,000,000 at any one time (*provided* that, in the case of Hedging Obligations, the amount counted for this purpose shall be the amount payable by all Credit Parties if such Hedging Obligations were terminated at such time; *provided*, *further*, that such failure is unremedied and is not waived by the holders of such Indebtedness);

(g) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary), or of all or substantially all of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary), under Title 11 of the U.S. Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law; (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) or for all or substantially of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary); or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary); and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(h) any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding, or file any petition, seeking relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law; (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in clause (g) above; (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) or for a substantial part of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary); (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding; (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (vi) become unable, admit in writing its inability, or fail generally to, pay its debts as they become due; or (vii) take any corporate (or equivalent) action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(i) there is entered against any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) final, non-appealable judgments or orders for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of $4,000,000 (to the extent not covered by independent third-party insurance or a third-party indemnification agreement) and such judgments or orders shall not have been satisfied, vacated, discharged or stayed or bonded pending an appeal for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon properties of any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary

(other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) to enforce any such judgment (other than the filing of a judgment Lien);

(j) any material provision of any Loan Document, at any time after its execution and delivery and for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder (including as a result of a transaction permitted under Section 6.04 or Section 6.05) or solely as a result of acts or omissions by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, or the Payment in Full of all of the Obligations and termination of the Commitments, ceases to be in full force and effect or ceases (in the case of any Security Document) to create a valid and perfected first priority lien on the Collateral covered thereby; or any Credit Party contests in writing the validity or enforceability of any material provision of any Loan Document; or any Credit Party denies in writing that it has any or further liability or obligation under any material provision of any Loan Document (other than as a result of Payment in Full of the Obligations and termination of the Commitments), or purports in writing to revoke or rescind any material provision of any Loan Document;

(k) there shall have occurred an ERISA Event that, when taken either alone or together with all other ERISA Events, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) there shall have occurred a Change in Control; or

(m) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 5.01 and such default shall continue unremedied or shall not be waived for a period of ten (10) Business Days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower.

then, and in every such event (other than an event with respect to a Credit Party described in clause (g) or (h) above), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent may, with the prior consent of the Required Lenders, and at the request of the Required Lenders shall, by notice to the Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate forthwith the Commitments and (ii) declare the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable in whole or in part, whereupon the principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other Obligations accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall become forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower and the Guarantors, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding; and in any event, with respect to the events described in clause (g) or (h) above with respect to a Credit Party, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other Obligations accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower and the Guarantors, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, any Default or Event of Default under this Agreement or similarly defined term under any other Loan Document, shall be deemed not to "exist" be "continuing" (or other similar expression with respect thereto) if the events, acts or conditions that gave rise to such Event of Default have been remedied or cured (including by payment, notice, taking of any action or omitting to take any action) or have ceased to exist or if such Event of Default has been waived.

Section 8.02 Application of Proceeds. Subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the proceeds received by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent in respect of any sale of, collection from or other realization upon all or any part of the Collateral or the Guarantees pursuant to the exercise by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, of its remedies shall be applied, in full or in part, together with any other sums then held by the Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement, promptly by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, as follows:

(a) *first*, to the payment of all reasonable and documented costs and expenses, fees, commissions and taxes of such sale, collection or other realization including compensation to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and their respective agents and counsel, and all expenses, liabilities and advances made or incurred by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent in connection therewith and all amounts for which the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent is entitled to indemnification pursuant to the provisions of any Loan Document, together with interest on each such amount at the highest rate then in effect under this Agreement from and after the date such amount is due, owing and unpaid until paid in full;

(b) *second*, to the payment of all other reasonable and documented costs and expenses of such sale, collection or other realization (including compensation to the other Secured Parties and their agents and counsel and all costs, liabilities and advances made or incurred by the other Secured Parties in connection therewith), together with interest on each such amount at the highest rate then in effect under this Agreement from and after the date such amount is due, owing and unpaid until paid in full;

(c) *third*, without duplication of amounts applied pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) above, to the payment in full in cash, *pro rata*, of interest and other amounts constituting Obligations (other than principal and any premium thereon, Reimbursement Obligations and obligations to cash collateralize Letters of Credit);

(d) *fourth*, to the payment in full in cash, pro rata, of the principal amount of the Obligations and any premium thereon (including Reimbursement Obligations and obligations to cash collateralize Letters of Credit);

(e) *fifth*, any fees, premiums and scheduled periodic payments due under Cash Management Agreements and Hedging Agreements constituting Secured Obligations and any interest accrued thereon, in each case equally and ratably in accordance with the respective amounts thereof then due and owing;

(f) *sixth*, any breakage, termination or other payments under Cash Management Agreements and Hedging Agreements constituting Secured Obligations and any interest accrued thereon;

(g) *seventh*, the balance, if any, to the person lawfully entitled thereto (including the applicable Credit Party or its successors or assigns) or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

In the event that any such proceeds are insufficient to pay in full the items described in the preceding sentences of this Section 8.02, the Credit Parties shall remain liable, jointly and severally, for any deficiency. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any other provision of any Loan Document, no amount received directly or indirectly from any Credit Party that is not a Qualified ECP Guarantor shall be applied directly or indirectly by the Administrative Agent or otherwise to the payment of any Excluded Swap Obligations and Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedging Agreements shall be excluded from the application described above in clauses (a) through (e) of the first sentence of this Section 8.02 if the Administrative Agent has not received written notice thereof, together with such supporting documentation from the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank, as the case may be, as may be reasonably necessary to determine the amount of the Obligations owed thereunder. Each Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank not a party to this Agreement that has given the notice contemplated by the preceding sentence shall, by such notice, be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent pursuant to the terms of Article IX hereof for itself and its Affiliates as if a "Lender" party hereto and be deemed to be (and agrees to be) subject to the provisions in Sections 10.09, 10.10 and 10.12 as a party hereto.

Section 8.03 Equity Cure.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 8.01, but subject to Section 8.03(b), solely for the purpose of determining whether an Event of Default has occurred pursuant to Section 6.08(b) (the "**Total Leverage Covenant**") as of the end of and for any Test Period ending on the last day of any fiscal quarter with respect to which the Total Leverage Covenant is tested (such fiscal quarter, a "**Cure Quarter**"), the then existing direct or indirect equity holders of Holdings shall have the right to make an equity investment, directly or indirectly (which equity shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock), in Holdings in cash, which Holdings shall contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Borrower in cash (which equity contribution shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock in the Borrower) on or after the first day of such Cure Quarter and on or prior to the fifteenth (15^{th}) Business Day after the date on which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or (b), as applicable, with respect to such Cure Quarter or the fiscal year ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter, as applicable (the "**Cure Expiration Date**"), and such cash will, if so designated by Holdings, be included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for purposes of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter and any Test Periods ending on the last day of any of the subsequent three fiscal quarters (any such equity contribution so included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA, an "**Equity Cure Contribution**," and the amount of such Equity Cure Contribution, the "**Cure Amount**"); *provided* that such Equity Cure Contribution is Not Otherwise Applied.

All Equity Cure Contributions shall be disregarded for all purposes of this Agreement other than inclusion in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for the purpose of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter and any Test Periods ending on the last day of any of the subsequent three fiscal quarters, including being disregarded for purposes of the determination of the Cumulative Amount and all components thereof and any baskets with respect to the covenants contained in Article VI (other than Section 6.08). There shall be no pro forma reduction in Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness as a result of any prepayments of Indebtedness with the proceeds of any Equity Cure Contribution for determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08 as of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of the Cure Quarter; provided that such Equity Cure Contribution shall reduce Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness in future fiscal quarters (whether by cash netting or otherwise). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 8.01, (A) upon receipt of the Cure Amount by Holdings (and the subsequent contribution in cash to the Borrower (which equity contribution shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock in the Borrower)) in an amount necessary to cause the Borrower to be in compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter, the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08(b) shall be deemed satisfied and complied with as of the end of and for such Test Period with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08(b), and any Default or Event of Default related to any failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant shall be deemed not to have occurred for purposes of the Loan Documents and (B) upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of a notice from the Borrower stating the Borrower's intent to cure such Event of Default ("**Notice of Intent to Cure**") prior to the making of an Equity Cure Contribution (but in any event no later than the Cure Expiration Date): (i) no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred on the basis of any failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant unless such failure is not cured by the making of an Equity Cure Contribution on or prior to the Cure Expiration Date, (ii) the Borrower shall not be permitted to borrow Revolving Loans and new Letters of Credit shall not be issued unless and until the Equity Cure Contribution is made or all existing Events of Default are waived or cured or the Required Revolving Lenders otherwise consent to the advance of Revolving Loans or the issuance of new Letters of Credit, (iii) none of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender shall exercise any of the remedial rights otherwise available to it upon an Event of Default, including the right to accelerate the Loans, to terminate Commitments or to foreclose on the Collateral solely on the basis of an Event of Default having occurred as a result of a violation of Section 6.08(b), unless the Equity Cure Contribution is not made on or before the Cure Expiration Date and (iv) if the Equity Cure Contribution is not made on or before the Cure Expiration Date, such Event of Default or potential Event of Default shall spring into existence after such time.

(b) There shall be (i) no more than five (5) Equity Cure Contributions made during the term of this Agreement and (ii) no more than two (2) Equity Cure Contributions made during any four consecutive fiscal quarters. No Equity Cure Contribution shall be any greater than the minimum amount required to cause the Borrower to be in compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant in the applicable Cure Quarter.

ARTICLE IX
THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE COLLATERAL AGENT

Section 9.01 Appointment and Authority.

(a) Appointment of Administrative Agent. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank hereby appoints Golub (together with any successor Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.09) as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to (i) execute and deliver the Loan Documents and accept delivery thereof on its behalf from any Credit Party, (ii) take such action on its behalf and to exercise all rights, powers and remedies and perform the duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent under such Loan Documents and (iii) exercise such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

(b) Duties as Collateral and Disbursing Agent. Without limiting the generality of clause (a) above, the Administrative Agent shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority (to the exclusion of the Lenders and Issuing Banks), and is hereby authorized, to (i) act as the disbursing and collecting agent for the Lenders and the Issuing Banks with respect to all payments and collections arising in connection with the Loan Documents (including in any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding), and each Person making any payment in connection with any Loan Document to any Secured Party is hereby authorized to make such payment to the Administrative Agent, (ii) file and prove claims and file other documents necessary or desirable to allow the claims of the Secured Parties with respect to any Obligation in any proceeding described in Section 8.01(g) or (h) or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding (but not to vote, consent or otherwise act on behalf of such Secured Party), (iii) act as collateral agent for each Secured Party for purposes of the perfection of all Liens created by such agreements and all other purposes stated therein, (iv) manage, supervise and otherwise deal with the Collateral, (v) take such other action as is necessary or desirable to maintain the perfection and priority of the Liens created or purported to be created by the Loan Documents, (vi) except as may be otherwise specified in any Loan Document, exercise all remedies given to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties with respect to the Collateral, whether under the Loan Documents, applicable Requirements of Law or otherwise and (vii) execute any amendment, consent or waiver under the Loan Documents on behalf of any Lender that has consented in writing to such amendment, consent or waiver; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent hereby appoints, authorizes and directs each Lender and Issuing Bank to act as collateral sub-agent for the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Banks for purposes of the perfection of all Liens with respect to the Collateral, including any deposit account maintained by a Credit Party with, and cash and Cash Equivalents held by, such Lender or Issuing Bank, and may further authorize and direct the Lenders and the Issuing Banks to take further actions as collateral sub-agents for purposes of enforcing such Liens or otherwise to transfer the Collateral subject thereto to the Administrative Agent, and each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby agrees to take such further actions to the extent, and only to the extent, so authorized and directed.

(c) Limited Duties. Under the Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent (i) is acting solely on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Banks (except to the limited extent provided in Section 10.04(b) with respect to the Register and in Section 9.11 with respect to the

other Secured Parties), with duties that are entirely administrative in nature, notwithstanding the use of the defined terms "Administrative Agent" and "Collateral Agent", the terms "agent", "administrative agent" and "collateral agent" and similar terms in any Loan Document to refer to the Administrative Agent, which terms are used for title purposes only, (ii) is not assuming any obligation under any Loan Document other than as expressly set forth therein or any role as agent, fiduciary or trustee of or for any Lender, Issuing Bank or any other Secured Party and (iii) shall have no implied functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or other liabilities under any Loan Document, and each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby waives and agrees not to assert any claim against the Administrative Agent based on the roles, duties and legal relationships expressly disclaimed in clauses (i) through (iii) above.

Section 9.02 Binding Effect. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank agrees that (i) any action taken by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if expressly required hereby, a greater proportion of the Lenders) in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents, (ii) any action taken by the Administrative Agent in reliance upon the instructions of Required Lenders (or, where so required, such greater proportion) and (iii) the exercise by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, where so required, such greater proportion) of the powers set forth herein or therein, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, shall be authorized and binding upon all of the Secured Parties.

Section 9.03 Use of Discretion.

(a) No Action without Instructions. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to exercise any discretion or take, or to omit to take, any action, including with respect to enforcement or collection, except any action it is required to take or omit to take (i) under any Loan Document or (ii) pursuant to instructions from the Required Lenders (or, where expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, the Required Revolving Lenders or a greater proportion of the Lenders).

(b) Right Not to Follow Certain Instructions. Notwithstanding clause (a) above, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take, or to omit to take, any action (i) unless, upon demand, the Administrative Agent receives an indemnification satisfactory to it from the Lenders (or, to the extent applicable and acceptable to the Administrative Agent, any other Secured Party) against all liabilities that, by reason of such action or omission, may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or any Related Party thereof or (ii) that is, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent or its counsel, contrary to any Loan Document or applicable Requirement of Law.

Section 9.04 Delegation of Rights and Duties. The Administrative Agent may, upon any term or condition it specifies, delegate or exercise any of its rights, powers and remedies under, and delegate or perform any of its duties or any other action with respect to, any Loan Document by or through any trustee, co-agent, employee, attorney-in-fact and any other Person (including any Secured Party). Any such Person shall benefit from this Article IX to the extent provided by the Administrative Agent.

Section 9.05 Reliance and Liability.

(a) The Administrative Agent may, without incurring any liability hereunder, (i) treat the payee of any Note as its holder until such Note has been assigned in accordance with Section 10.04(b), (ii) rely on the Register to the extent set forth in Section 10.04(c), (iii) consult with any of its Related Parties and, whether or not selected by it, any other advisors, accountants and other experts (including advisors to, and accountants and experts engaged by, any Credit Party) and (iv) rely and act upon any document and information (including those transmitted by electronic or other information transmission systems) and any telephone message or conversation, in each case believed by it to be genuine and transmitted, signed or otherwise authenticated by the appropriate parties; and

(b) None of the Administrative Agent and its Related Parties shall be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with any Loan Document, and each Lender, Issuing Bank and the Credit Parties hereby waive and shall not assert any right, claim or cause of action based thereon, except to the extent of liabilities resulting primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or, as the case may be, such Related Party (each as determined in a final, non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction) in connection with the duties expressly set forth herein. Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(i) shall not be responsible or otherwise incur liability for any action or omission taken in reliance upon the instructions of the Required Lenders or for the actions or omissions of any of its Related Parties selected with reasonable care (other than employees, officers and directors of the Administrative Agent, when acting on behalf of the Administrative Agent);

(ii) shall not be responsible to any Secured Party for the due execution, legality, validity, enforceability, effectiveness, genuineness, sufficiency or value of, or the attachment, perfection or priority of any Lien created or purported to be created under or in connection with, any Loan Document;

(iii) makes no warranty or representation, and shall not be responsible, to any Secured Party for any statement, document, information, representation or warranty made or furnished by or on behalf of any Related Party or any Credit Party in connection with any Loan Document or any transaction contemplated therein or any other document or information with respect to any Credit Party, whether or not transmitted or (except for documents expressly required under any Loan Document to be transmitted to the Lenders) omitted to be transmitted by the Administrative Agent, including as to completeness, accuracy, scope or adequacy thereof, or for the scope, nature or results of any due diligence performed by the Administrative Agent in connection with the Loan Documents; and

(iv) shall not have any duty to ascertain or to inquire as to the performance or observance of any provision of any Loan Document, whether any condition set forth in any Loan Document is satisfied or waived, as to the financial condition of any Credit Party or as to the existence or continuation or possible occurrence

or continuation of any Default or Event of Default and shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of such occurrence or continuation unless it has received a notice from the Borrower, any Lender or Issuing Bank describing such Default or Event of Default clearly labeled "notice of default" (in which case the Administrative Agent shall promptly give notice of such receipt to all Lenders);

and, for each of the items set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) above, each Lender, Issuing Bank, Holdings and the Borrower hereby waives and agrees not to assert (and each of Holdings and the Borrower shall cause each other Credit Party to waive and agree not to assert) any right, claim or cause of action it might have against the Administrative Agent based thereon.

Section 9.06 Administrative Agent Individually. The Administrative Agent and its Affiliates may make loans and other extensions of credit to acquire Equity Interests, engage in any kind of business with, any Credit Party or Affiliate thereof as though it were not acting as Administrative Agent and may receive separate fees and other payments therefor. To the extent the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates makes any Loan or otherwise becomes a Lender hereunder, it shall have and may exercise the same rights and powers hereunder and shall be subject to the same obligations and liabilities as any other Lender and the terms "Lender", "Revolving Lender", "Term Loan Lender", "Required Lender" and "Required Revolving Lender" and any similar terms shall, except where otherwise expressly provided in any Loan Document, include, without limitation, the Administrative Agent or such Affiliate, as the case may be, in its individual capacity as Lender, Revolving Lender, Term Loan Lender or as one of the Required Lenders or Required Revolving Lenders respectively.

Section 9.07 Lender Credit Decision. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank acknowledges that it shall, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Lender or Issuing Bank or any of their Related Parties or upon any document (including the Information) solely or in part because such document was transmitted by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties, conduct its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of each Credit Party and make and continue to make its own credit decisions in connection with entering into, and taking or not taking any action under, any Loan Document or with respect to any transaction contemplated in any Loan Document, in each case based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate. Except for documents expressly required by any Loan Document to be transmitted by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders or Issuing Banks, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender or Issuing Bank with any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of any Credit Party or any Affiliate of any Credit Party that may come in to the possession of the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties.

Section 9.08 Expenses, Indemnification.

(a) Each Lender agrees to reimburse the Administrative Agent and each of its Related Parties (to the extent not reimbursed by any Credit Party) promptly upon demand for such Lender's pro rata share with respect to the Commitments of any costs and expenses (including fees, charges and disbursements of financial, legal and other advisors and Other Taxes paid in the name of, or on behalf of, any Credit Party) that may be incurred by the Administrative

Agent or any of its Related Parties in connection with the preparation, syndication, execution, delivery, administration, modification, consent, waiver or enforcement of, or the taking of any other action (whether through negotiations, through any work-out, bankruptcy, restructuring or other legal or other proceeding (including without limitation, preparation for and/or response to any subpoena or request for document production relating thereto) or otherwise) in respect of, or legal advice with respect to its rights or responsibilities under, any Loan Document.

(b) Each Lender further agrees to indemnify the Administrative Agent and each of its Related Parties (to the extent not reimbursed by any Credit Party), from and against such Lender's aggregate pro rata share with respect to the liabilities (including to the extent not indemnified pursuant to Section 9.08(c), taxes, interests and penalties imposed for not properly withholding or backup withholding on payments made to on or for the account of any Lender) that may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties in any matter relating to or arising out of, in connection with or as a result of any Loan Document, any other Transaction Document or any other act, event or transaction related, contemplated in or attendant to any such document, or, in each case, any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties under or with respect to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that no Lender shall be liable to the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties to the extent such liability has resulted primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or, as the case may be, such Related Party, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final non-appealable judgment or order.

(c) To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If any payment is made to any Lender by the Administrative Agent without the applicable withholding Tax being withheld from such payment and the Administrative Agent has paid over the applicable withholding Tax to the IRS or any other Governmental Authority, or the Internal Revenue Service or any other Governmental Authority asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender because the appropriate form was not delivered or was not properly executed or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance which rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding Tax ineffective or for any other reason, such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as Tax or otherwise, including any penalties or interest and together with all expenses (including legal expenses, allocated internal costs and out-of-pocket expenses) incurred. The Administrative Agent may offset against any payment to any Lender under a Loan Document, any applicable withholding Tax that was required to be withheld from any prior payment to such Lender but which was not so withheld, as well as any other amounts for which the Administrative Agent is entitled to indemnification from such Lender under this Section 9.08(c).

Section 9.09 Resignation of Administrative Agent or Issuing Bank.

(a) The Administrative Agent may resign as Administrative Agent (which resignation shall also be effective in respect of its role as Collateral Agent unless the Administrative Agent otherwise agrees in writing) at any time by delivering notice of such

resignation to the Lenders and the Borrower, effective on the date set forth in such notice or, if no such date is set forth therein, upon the date such notice shall be effective in accordance with the terms of this Section 9.09 *provided* that any such notice provided by the Administrative Agent shall provide for at least ten (10) Business Days prior notice of such resignation unless the Borrower shall expressly consent in writing to a shorter notice period in its sole discretion. If the Administrative Agent delivers any such notice, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, which is not a Disqualified Institution, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States and having capital surplus aggregating in excess of $1,000,000, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States, with any prohibited appointment to be absolutely void *ab initio*. If after 30 days after the date of the retiring Administrative Agent's notice of resignation, no successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, has been appointed by the Required Lenders and consented to by the Borrower that has accepted such appointment, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable. Each appointment under this clause (a) shall be subject to the prior consent of the Borrower, which may not be unreasonably withheld but shall not be required during the continuance of a Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) hereof.

(b) Effective immediately upon its resignation, (i) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under the Loan Documents, (ii) the Lenders shall assume and perform all of the duties of the Administrative Agent until a successor Administrative Agent shall have accepted a valid appointment hereunder, (iii) the retiring Administrative Agent and its Related Parties shall no longer have the benefit of any provision of any Loan Document other than with respect to any actions taken or omitted to be taken while such retiring Administrative Agent was, or because such Administrative Agent had been, validly acting as Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents and (iv) subject to its rights under Section 9.03, the retiring Administrative Agent shall take such action as may be reasonably necessary to assign to the successor Administrative Agent its rights as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, under the Loan Documents. Effective immediately upon its acceptance of a valid appointment as Administrative Agent, a successor Administrative Agent shall succeed to, and become vested with, all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents.

(c) Any Issuing Bank may resign at any time by delivering notice of such resignation to the Administrative Agent, effective on the date set forth in such notice or, if no such date is set forth therein, on the date such notice shall be effective. Upon such resignation, the Issuing Bank shall remain an Issuing Bank and shall retain its rights and obligations in its capacity as such (other than any obligation to issue Letters of Credit but including the right to receive fees or to have Lenders participate in any Reimbursement Obligation thereof) with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank prior to the date of such resignation and shall otherwise be discharged from all other duties and obligations as an Issuing Bank (but not in any other capacity) under the Loan Documents.

Section 9.10 Release or Subordination of Collateral or Guarantors; Entry into Intercreditor Agreements. Each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby consents to the automatic

release provisions contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and hereby directs the Administrative Agent to do the following:

(a) release any Subsidiary Guarantor from its guaranty of any Obligation of any Credit Party in accordance with Section 7.09;

(b) release or, in the case of clause (ii), release or subordinate, any Lien held by the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties against (i) any Collateral that is sold or otherwise disposed of by a Credit Party in a sale or disposition permitted by the Loan Documents (including pursuant to a valid waiver or consent), to the extent all Liens required to be granted in such Collateral pursuant to Section 5.10 after giving effect to such sale or disposition have been granted (and the Collateral Agent may rely conclusively on a certificate to that effect provided by any Credit Party upon its reasonable request without further inquiry), (ii) any property subject to a Lien permitted hereunder in reliance upon Section 6.02 to the extent required by the documents evidencing such Lien, (iii) all of the Collateral and all Credit Parties, in the case of this clause (iii) upon the Payment in Full of the Obligations, (iv) in connection with the designation of any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary as permitted hereunder, (v) any Collateral to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (vi) any Collateral if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with Section 10.02), (vii) any Collateral as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Loan Documents, or (viii) any Property if such Property constitutes Excluded Property;

(c) subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is expressly permitted to be senior to the Liens securing the Secured Obligations pursuant to Section 6.02;

(d) release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guarantee if such Person ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents; and

(e) enter into any Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement it deems reasonable in connection with any refinancing notes (including, without limitation, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt and Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt), or other obligations permitted hereunder, and that if any such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement is posted to the Lenders three (3) Business Days before being executed and the Required Lenders shall not have objected to such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement, the Required Lenders shall be deemed to have agreed that the Administrative Agent's or the Collateral Agent's entry into such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement is reasonable and to have consented to such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement and such Agent's execution thereof.

Each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby directs the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent hereby agrees, upon receipt of reasonable advance notice from the Borrower, to execute and deliver or file such documents and to perform other actions reasonably necessary to release the guaranties, Liens or Guarantors, as applicable, when and as directed in this Section 9.10. Any such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect or impair the Obligations or any Liens (other than those being released) upon (or obligations (other than those being released) of the Credit Parties in respect of) all interests retained by the Credit Parties, including the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral (to the extent otherwise applicable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents, and for the avoidance of doubt other than in the case of any Excluded Property) except to the extent otherwise released in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents. Additionally, the Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor shall be released from the Guarantees upon consummation of any transaction not prohibited by this Agreement resulting in such Subsidiary ceasing to constitute a Restricted Subsidiary or upon becoming an Excluded Subsidiary. The Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as applicable, to, and the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent agree to, execute and deliver any instruments, documents and agreements necessary or desirable or reasonably requested by the Borrower to evidence and confirm the release of any Guarantor or Collateral pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 9.10, all without the further consent or joinder of any Lender and without any representation or warranty of any such Agent or Lender.

Section 9.11 Additional Secured Parties. The benefit of the provisions of the Loan Documents directly relating to the Collateral or any Lien granted thereunder shall extend to and be available to any Secured Party that is not a Lender or Issuing Bank as long as, by accepting such benefits, such Secured Party agrees, as among the Administrative Agent and all other Secured Parties, that such Secured Party is bound by (and, if requested by the Administrative Agent, (except in the case of Secured Hedging Agreement counterparties) shall confirm such agreement in a writing in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent) this Article IX, Section 10.09, Section 2.14(d) and Section 10.13 and the decisions and actions of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (or, where expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, a greater proportion of the Lenders) to the same extent a Lender is bound; *provided*, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) such Secured Party shall be bound by Section 9.08 only to the extent of liabilities, costs and expenses with respect to or otherwise relating to the Collateral held for the benefit of such Secured Party, in which case the obligations of such Secured Party thereunder shall not be limited by any concept of pro rata share or similar concept, (b) except as set forth specifically herein, each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Banks shall be entitled to act at its sole discretion, without regard to the interest of such Secured Party, regardless of whether any Obligation to such Secured Party thereafter remains outstanding, is deprived of the benefit of the Collateral, becomes unsecured or is otherwise affected or put in jeopardy thereby, and without any duty or liability to such Secured Party or any such Obligation and (c) except as set forth specifically herein, such Secured Party shall not have any right to be notified of, consent to, direct, require or be heard with respect to, any action taken or omitted in respect of the Collateral or under any Loan Document.

Section 9.12 Certain ERISA Matters. (a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from

the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Credit Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using "plan assets" (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, Letters of Credit or the Commitments,

(ii) the prohibited transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable so as to exempt from the prohibitions of ERISA Section 406 and Code Section 4975 , such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or such Lender has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant as provided in sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Credit Party, that:

(i) none of the Administrative Agent or its Affiliates is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any

rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related to hereto or thereto),

(ii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is independent (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-21) and is a bank, an insurance carrier, an investment adviser, a broker-dealer or other person that holds, or has under management or control, total assets of at least $50 million, in each case as described in 29 CFR § 2510.3-21(c)(1)(i)(A)-(E),

(iii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies (including in respect of the Obligations),

(iv) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is a fiduciary under ERISA or the Code, or both, with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement and is responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transactions hereunder, and

(v) no fee or other compensation is being paid directly to the Administrative Agent or any Arranger or any their respective Affiliates for investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement.

(c) The Administrative Agent hereby informs the Lenders that each such Person is not undertaking to provide impartial investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and that such Person has a financial interest in the transactions contemplated hereby in that such Person or an Affiliate thereof (i) may receive interest or other payments with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (ii) may recognize a gain if it extended the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments for an amount less than the amount being paid for an interest in the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments by such Lender or (iii) may receive fees or other payments in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Loan Documents or otherwise, including structuring fees, commitment fees, arrangement fees, facility fees, upfront fees, underwriting fees, ticking fees, agency fees, administrative agent or collateral agent fees, utilization fees, minimum usage fees, letter of credit fees, fronting fees, deal-away or alternate transaction fees, amendment fees, processing fees, term out premiums, banker’s acceptance fees, breakage or other early termination fees or fees similar to the foregoing.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Notices.

(a) Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in clause (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopier or electronic mail as follows:

if to any Credit Party, to the Borrower at:

JAMF Holdings, Inc.
100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Attn: [***]
Fax: [***]

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P.
c/o Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC
Four Embarcadero Center, 20th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Fax: [***]
Email: [***]

and (which shall not constitute notice):

Kirkland & Ellis LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2700
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attention: [***]
Fax: [***]
Email: [***]

if to the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent at:

Golub Capital Markets LLC
150 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60606
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Email: [***]

and

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Latham & Watkins LLP
885 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Email: [***]

if to a Lender, to it at its address set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire on file with the Administrative Agent.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, they shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient); notices sent by electronic mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement); *provided* that if such notice or other communication is not sent by 6:00 p.m. New York City time on a Business Day for the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient. Notices delivered through electronic communications (other than electronic mail) to the extent provided in clause (b) below, shall be effective as provided in said clause (b). Any party hereto may change its address or telecopier number or electronic mail address for notices and other communications hereunder by written notice to the Borrower, the Agents, the Issuing Bank and the Lender.

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the Issuing Bank hereunder may (subject to Section 10.01(d)) be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (excluding electronic mail (which is covered above) in clause (a) e-mail but including Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or the Issuing Bank pursuant to Article II if such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Borrower may agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it (including as set forth in Section 10.01(d)); *provided* that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its electronic mail address as described in the foregoing clause (a) of

notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(c) Change of Address, etc. Any party hereto may change its address or telecopier number or electronic mail address for notices and other communications hereunder by written notice to the other parties hereto.

(d) Posting. Each Credit Party hereby agrees that it will provide to the Agent all information, documents and other materials that it is obligated to furnish to the Agent pursuant to this Agreement and any other Loan Document, including all notices, requests, financial statements, financial and other reports, certificates and other information materials, but excluding any such communication (unless otherwise approved in writing by the Administrative Agent) that (i) relates to a request for a new, or a conversion of an existing, Borrowing or other extension of credit (including any election of an interest rate or interest period relating thereto), (ii) relates to the payment of any principal or other amount due under this Agreement prior to the scheduled date therefor, (iii) provides a Notice of Intent to Cure, (iv) provides notice of any Default under this Agreement or (v) is required to be delivered to satisfy any condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement and/or any borrowing or other extension of credit hereunder (all such non-excluded communications, collectively, the "**Communications**"), by transmitting the Communications in an electronic/soft medium in a format reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent at such e-mail address(es) provided to the Borrower from time to time or in such other form, including hard copy delivery thereof, as the Administrative Agent shall require. In addition, each Credit Party agrees to continue to provide the Communications to the Agent in the manner specified in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or in such other form, including hard copy delivery thereof, as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request. Nothing in this Section 10.01 shall prejudice the right of the Agents, any Lender or any Credit Party to give any notice or other communication pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any other manner specified in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or as any such Agent shall require.

(e) Platform. Each Credit Party further agrees that any Agent may make the Communications available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on IntraLinks or SyndTrak or a substantially similar secure electronic transmission system (the "**Platform**"). The Platform is provided "as is" and "as available." The Agents do not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the Communications, or the adequacy of the Platform and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in the communications. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including, without limitation, any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by any Agent in connection with the Communications or the Platform. In no event shall any Agent or any of its Related Parties have any liability to the Credit Parties, any Lender or any other person for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Credit Party's or such Agent's transmission of communications through the Internet, except to the extent the liability of such person is found in a final non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from such person's bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(f) Public/Private. (i) Each Credit Party hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to distribute (A) to Public Siders all Communications that the Borrower identifies in writing as containing no MNPI ("**Public Side Communications**"), and the Borrower represents and warrants that no such Public Side Communications contain any MNPI, and, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall use commercially reasonable efforts to identify Public Side Communications by clearly and conspicuously marking the same as "PUBLIC"; and (B) to Private Siders all Communications other than Public Side Communications (such Communications, "**Private Side Communications**"). The Borrower agrees to designate as Private Side Communications only those Communications or portions thereof that it reasonably believes in good faith constitute MNPI, and agrees to use all commercially reasonable efforts not to designate any Communications provided under Section 5.01(a), (b) and (c) as Private Side Communications. "**Private Siders**" shall mean Lenders' employees and representatives who have declared that they are authorized to receive MNPI. "**Public Siders**" shall mean Lenders' employees and representatives who have not declared that they are authorized to receive MNPI; it being understood that Public Siders may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to the Borrower's or its Affiliates' securities or loans. "**MNPI**" shall mean material non-public information (within the meaning of United States federal securities laws assuming that Holdings is a public reporting company under federal securities laws (regardless of whether Holdings is actually a public reporting company under federal securities laws)) with respect to Holdings, its Affiliates, its Subsidiaries and any of their respective securities.

(ii) Each Lender acknowledges that United States federal and state securities laws prohibit any person from purchasing or selling securities on the basis of material, non-public information concerning the issuer of such securities or, subject to certain limited exceptions, from communicating such information to any other person. Each Lender confirms that it has developed procedures designed to ensure compliance with these securities laws.

(iii) Each Lender acknowledges that circumstances may arise that require it to refer to Communications that may contain MNPI. Accordingly, each Lender agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to designate at least one individual to receive Private Side Communications on its behalf in compliance with its procedures and applicable Requirements of Law and identify such designee (including such designee's contact information) on such Lender's Administrative Questionnaire. Each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent in writing from time to time of such Lender's designee's e-mail address to which notice of the availability of Private Side Communications may be sent by electronic transmission.

Section 10.02 Waivers; Amendment.

(a) Generally. No failure or delay by any Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of each Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents

are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of any Loan Document or consent to any departure by any Credit Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by this Section 10.02, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, regardless of whether any Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time. No notice or demand on the Borrower in any case shall entitle the Borrower to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Required Consents. Subject to Sections 10.02(c), (d), (e) and (g) neither this Agreement nor any other Loan Document nor any provision hereof or thereof may be waived, amended, supplemented or modified except, in the case of this Agreement, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent or, in the case of any other Loan Document (other than the Fee Letter, which may be amended in accordance with its terms), pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent (in the case of any Security Document) and the Credit Party or Credit Parties that are party thereto, in each case with the written consent of the Required Lenders; *provided* that no such agreement shall be effective if the effect thereof would be to:

(i) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, the Required Lenders) (other than with respect to any Incremental Facilities to which such Lender has agreed) (it being understood that no amendment, modification, termination, waiver or consent with respect to any condition precedent, covenant, mandatory prepayment or Default or Event of Default shall constitute an increase in the Commitment of any Lender);

(ii) reduce the principal amount of or premium, if any, on any Loan or LC Disbursement or reduce the rate of interest thereon, including any provision establishing a minimum rate (other than any waiver, extension or reduction of interest pursuant to Section 2.06(c) or any waivers or extensions of mandatory prepayments or, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers of the provisions of Section 2.20(f)), or reduce or waive any fees (including any Fees or any prepayment fee or premium) payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby but not the Required Lenders (it being understood that any amendment or modification to the financial definitions in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest for purposes of this clause (ii));

(iii) (A) extend the scheduled final maturity of any Term Loan, or any scheduled date of payment of principal amount of any Term Loan under Section 2.09 (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any mandatory prepayment) except in accordance with Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and Section 2.22, (B) postpone the date for payment of any Reimbursement Obligation or any interest, premium or fees payable hereunder (other than waivers of default interest, Defaults or Events of Default, waivers or extension of any mandatory prepayments or default interest or, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers of

the provisions of Section 2.20(f)), or (C) postpone the scheduled date of expiration of any Revolving Commitment or any Letter of Credit or date of repayment of any Revolving Loans or Letter of Credit, in each case, beyond the Revolving Maturity Date except in accordance with Section 2.18(c), Section 2.20, Section 2.21, and Section 2.22, as applicable, in any case, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby (but not the Required Lenders);

(iv) release Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower or release all or substantially all of the value of the Subsidiary Guarantors from their Guarantee (except as expressly provided in Article IX), without the written consent of each Lender;

(v) release all or substantially all of the Collateral from the Liens created by the Security Documents or subordinate such Liens on all or substantially all of the Collateral without the written consent of each Lender (except as otherwise expressly permitted hereby or by the Security Documents; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, any transaction permitted under Section 6.04 or Section 6.05 shall not be subject to this clause (iii) to the extent such transaction does not result in the release of all or substantially all of the Collateral;

(vi) change any provision of this Section 10.02(b) that has the effect of decreasing the number of Lenders that must approve any amendment, modification or waiver (or, the approval of any Agent or Issuing Bank), without the written consent of each Lender;

(vii) change the percentage set forth in the definition of "Required Lenders," "Required Revolving Lenders" or any other provision of any Loan Document (including this Section) specifying the number or percentage of Lenders (or Lenders of any Class) required to waive, amend or modify any rights thereunder or make any determination or grant any consent thereunder without the written consent of each Lender (or each Lender of such Class, as the case may be), other than to increase such percentage or number or to give any Additional Lender or group of Lenders such right to waive, amend or modify or make any such determination or grant any such consent;

(viii) change or waive any provision of Article IX as the same applies to any Agent, or any other provision hereof as the same applies to the rights or obligations of any Agent, in each case without the written consent of such Agent;

(ix) change or waive any obligation of the Lenders relating to the issuance of or purchase of participations in Letters of Credit, without the written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank;

(x) make any change or amendment including without limitation, any amendment of this Section 10.02(b)(x) which shall unless in writing and signed by the Issuing Bank in addition to the Lenders required above, adversely affect the rights or duties of the Issuing Bank under this Agreement or any document relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it; or

(xi) amend or modify (A) the definition of "Pro Rata Percentage" or any pro rata sharing provisions contained herein, or (B) the "waterfall" that applies following enforcement of the Loan Documents pursuant to Section 8.02, in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

provided, *further*, that notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended to make any change that by its terms only affects the rights and duties of Lenders holding Loans or Commitments of a particular Class (and not Lenders holding the Loans or Commitments of any other Class) with the consent of the Lenders holding the relevant Loans or Commitments voting as if such Class were the only Class hereunder.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (I) no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder, except to the extent the consent of such Lender would be required under clause (i), (ii) or (iii) in the first proviso to the first sentence of this Section 10.02(b) and, but only to the extent that any such matter disproportionately affects such Defaulting Lender, clauses (iv) or (v) of such proviso, (II) this Agreement and any other Loan Document may be amended, modified or supplemented solely with the consent of the Administrative Agent (or the Collateral Agent, as applicable) and the Borrower, each in their sole discretion, without the need to obtain the consent of any other Lender if such amendment, modification or supplement is delivered in order to (w) cure ambiguities, defects, errors, mistakes, omissions in this Agreement or the applicable Loan Document (so long as the Lenders shall have received at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice thereof and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment), (x) add terms that are favorable to the Lenders (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent) in connection with an Incremental Facility or Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness, (so long as the Lenders shall have received at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice thereof and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment), (y) create a fungible Class of Term Loans (including by increasing (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not by decreasing) the amount of amortization due and payable with respect to any Class of Term Loan) or (z), in the case of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement (or any other intercreditor agreement and/or subordination agreement pursuant to, or contemplated by, the terms of this Credit Agreement (including with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01 and defined terms referenced therein)), if such amendment relates to Obligations other than the Obligations hereunder, or to grant a new Lien for the benefit of the Secured Parties or extend an Existing Lien over additional property and (III) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended, modified or supplemented solely with the consent of the Administrative Agent (or the Collateral Agent, as applicable) and the Borrower in order to give effect to the appointment of an Additional Borrower in accordance with Section 2.23.

Any waiver, amendment, supplement or modification in accordance with this Section 10.02 shall apply equally to each of the affected Lenders and shall be binding upon Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, all Lenders, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and all future holders of the affected Loans. In the

case of any waiver in accordance with this Section 10.02, Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and any Default or Event of Default so waived shall be deemed to be cured and not continuing, it being understood that no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. In connection with the foregoing provisions, the Administrative Agent may, but shall have no obligations to, with the concurrence of any Lender, execute amendments, modifications, waivers or consents on behalf of such Lender.

(c) Collateral.

(i) Without the consent of any other person, but subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the applicable Credit Party or Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent may (in its or their respective sole discretion, or shall, to the extent required by any Loan Document) enter into any amendment or waiver of any Loan Document, or enter into any new agreement or instrument, to effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion (including to cover additional amounts as secured obligations thereunder) or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, or as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with applicable Requirements of Law.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Security Document to the contrary, the Administrative Agent and/or, as applicable, the Collateral Agent may, in its sole discretion, grant extensions of time for the satisfaction of any of the requirements under Sections 5.10 and 5.11 or of any Security Document in respect of any particular Collateral or any particular Subsidiary if it determines that the satisfaction thereof with respect to such Collateral or such Subsidiary cannot be accomplished without undue expense or unreasonable effort or due to factors beyond the control of Holdings, the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries by the time or times at which any such requirement would otherwise be required to be satisfied under this Agreement or any Security Document.

(iii) The Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent by the Credit Parties on any Collateral shall be automatically released (i) in full, upon the Payment in Full of the Obligations, (ii) upon the sale or other disposition of such Collateral to any Person other than another Credit Party, to the extent such sale or other disposition is made in compliance with the terms of this Agreement (and the Collateral Agent may rely conclusively on a certificate to that effect provided by any Credit Party upon its reasonable request without further inquiry), (iii) to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (iv) if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with this Section 10.02), (v) to the extent the property constituting such Collateral is owned by any Guarantor, upon the release of such

Guarantor from its obligations under the applicable Guarantee (in accordance with the final paragraph of Section 9.10), (vi) as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents, or (vii) if such assets constitute Excluded Property.

(d) Certain Other Amendments. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement (including, without limitation, this Section 10.02) or any other Loan Document to the contrary, (i) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended to effect an Incremental Amendment, Refinancing Amendment or Extension Amendment pursuant to Sections 2.20, 2.21 or 2.22 (and the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents without the consent of any other party as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the terms of any such Incremental Amendment, Refinancing Amendment or Extension Amendment), (ii) the Loan Documents may be amended to add syndication or documentation agents and make customary changes and references related thereto with the consent of only the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and (iii) any condition precedent to any Borrowing of Revolving Loans may be waived by the Required Revolving Lenders and, in the case of the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank, and, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers by no other Lender shall be required.

(e) Non-Consenting Lenders. The Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to a Non-Consenting Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to (i) be paid off in full for all of its Loans and interest due related thereto and relinquish all rights it has under the Loan Documents, or to (ii) assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.04), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Sections 2.15 and 2.16) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment, or, solely in the case of Term Loans, Holdings or the Borrower (in which case such Term Loans shall, after such assignment, be immediately deemed cancelled for all purposes and no longer outstanding (and may not be resold) for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents) or any Affiliated Debt Fund); *provided* that, in the case of this clause (ii), (1) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent (unless waived by the Administrative Agent) the assignment fee (if any) specified in Section 10.04(b); (2) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable (including any amount pursuant to Section 2.10(j)) to it hereunder in connection with any prepayment of its Loans and under the other Loan Documents from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts); (3) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Law; and (4) the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent. A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

(f) Additional Credit Facilities. Subject to Sections 2.21 and 2.22 hereof, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) (i) to add one or more additional credit

facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (ii) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the Lenders prior to such inclusion.

Section 10.03 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall pay, promptly following written demand therefor (including documentation to reasonably support such request): (i) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and their respective Affiliates (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) counsel to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and their respective Affiliates, taken as a whole (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties), plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties)) in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery, filing and administration of this Agreement including any expenses incurred as a result of trades not permitted by Section 10.04 and the other Loan Documents and any amendment, amendment and restatement, modification or waiver of the provisions hereof or thereof, including in connection with post-closing searches to confirm that security filings and recordations have been properly made, (ii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by any Issuing Bank in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder, (iii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of any one (1) counsel to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank, taken as a whole (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties), plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties) and consultants for the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and any Issuing Bank, in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section 10.03, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit and (iv) all Other Taxes, as provided in Section 2.15.

(b) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), the Collateral Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender, each Issuing Bank and each Related Party of any of the foregoing persons (each such person being called an "**Indemnitee**") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all actual and direct losses (other than lost profits), claims, damages, liabilities and related reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including the reasonable and

documented out-of-pocket fees and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of one (1) counsel for all Indemnitees (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among the Indemnitees) plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties) and, upon the Borrower's prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld), consultants or third party advisors (but excluding allocated costs of in-house counsel) incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any party hereto or any third party arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any amendment, amendment and restatement, modification or waiver of the provisions hereof or thereof, or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the Issuing Bank to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials on, at, under or from any Real Property or facility now or hereafter owned, leased or operated by any Group Member at any time, or any Environmental Claim related in any way to any Group Member, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Borrower or any other Credit Party, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; *provided* that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (w) are determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of any Indemnitee or (to the extent involved in or aware of the Transactions) any of its Related Parties, (x) result from a claim brought by the Borrower or any other Credit Party against an Indemnitee for material breach of such Indemnitee's obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document, if the Borrower or such other Credit Party has obtained a final non-appealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, (y) arises from disputes arising solely among indemnified persons that do not involve any act or omission by any Group Member or its Affiliates and are unrelated to any dispute involving, or any claim by, an Agent, any Lender or Secured Party against any Group Member or its Affiliates, or (z) are payable as a result of a settlement agreement related to the foregoing effected without the written consent of the Borrower (which consent shall not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) (in the case of this clause (z)) (for the avoidance of doubt, if settled with the Borrower's written consent, or if there is a final judgment for the plaintiff against an Indemnitee in any proceeding, the Borrower shall indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnitee to the extent and in the manner set forth above); *provided*, *however*, that such Indemnitee shall promptly refund any amount paid to such Indemnitee for fees, expenses, damages, indemnification or contribution, in each case, pursuant to this Section 10.03(b) to the extent that there is a final, non-appealable judicial determination that such Indemnitee was not entitled to indemnification pursuant to the express terms of this Section 10.03. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 10.03(b) shall not apply to Taxes other than Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, liabilities, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Borrower for any reason fails to pay any amount required under clause (a) or (b) of this Section 10.03 to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's *pro rata* share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount (such indemnity shall be effective whether or not the related losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses are incurred or asserted by any party hereto or any third party); *provided* that (i) the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank in connection with such capacity and (ii) such indemnity for the Issuing Bank shall not include losses incurred by the Issuing Bank due to one or more Lenders defaulting in their obligations to purchase participations of LC Exposure under Section 2.18(d) or to make Revolving Loans under Section 2.18(e) (it being understood that this proviso shall not affect the Issuing Bank's rights against any Defaulting Lender). The obligations of the Lenders under this clause (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 2.14. For purposes hereof, a Lender's "*pro rata* share" shall be determined based upon its share of the sum of the total Revolving Exposure, outstanding Term Loans and unused Commitments at the time.

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, no party hereto shall assert, and each party hereby waives, any claim against any other party hereto on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No party hereto shall be liable for any damages (other than those damages resulting from bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment) arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than fifteen (15) Business Days after written demand (including detailed invoices) therefor.

Section 10.04 Successors and Assigns.

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that no Credit Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder (other than in connection with a transaction permitted by Section 6.04) without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral

Agent, the Issuing Bank and each Lender (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by a Credit Party shall be null and void), and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an Eligible Assignee in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of this Section 10.04, Section 2.16(b) or Section 10.02(e), (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of clause (d) of this Section 10.04 or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest in accordance with clause (f) of this Section 10.04. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in clause (d) of this Section 10.04 and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the other Indemnitees) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it) subject to, except in the case of an assignment to (x) in the case of Term Loan Commitments or Term Loans, a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender (in each case other than a Disqualified Institution) and (y) in the case of Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans, a Revolving Lender, an Affiliate of a Revolving Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender (in each case, other than a Disqualified Institution), the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, and in the case of Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans, the Issuing Bank (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); *provided* that:

(i) except in the case of any assignment (a) of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it, or (b) to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the applicable Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than $3,000,000 in the case of any assignment in respect of Revolving Loans and/or Revolving Commitments, or $1,000,000, in the case of any assignment in respect of Term Loans and/or Term Loan Commitments and, in each case $1,000,000 increments thereof, or if less, all of such Lender's remaining Loans and commitments of the applicable Class (*provided*, that contemporaneous assignments to or by two or more affiliated Approved Funds shall be aggregated for purposes of meeting such minimum transfer amount), unless each of the Administrative Agent, and so long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h) has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower otherwise consents (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and which consent shall be deemed to have been given by the Borrower if the Borrower has not responded within ten (10) Business Days of a written request for such consent);

(ii) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loan or the Commitment assigned, except that this clause (ii) shall not prohibit any Lender from assigning all or a portion of its rights and obligations among separate tranches on a non-*pro rata* basis;

(iii) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with (other than in the case of an assignment to an Affiliate of the assigning Lender) a processing and recordation fee of $3,500 (which fee may be waived or reduced by the Administrative Agent in its discretion), and the Eligible Assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire and all documentation;

(iv) no assignment shall be made to a Disqualified Institution without the Borrower's prior consent in writing (which consent may be withheld in its sole discretion), and upon an inquiry by any Lender to the Administrative Agent as to whether a specific potential assignee or prospective participant is a Disqualified Institution, the Administrative Agent shall be permitted to disclose to such inquiring Lender whether such specific potential assignee or prospective participant is on the list of Disqualified Institutions; *provided* that the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for, nor have any liability for, or have any duty to ascertain, inquire into, monitor or enforce, compliance with the provisions hereof relating to Disqualified Institutions and shall not be obligated to ascertain, monitor or inquire as to whether any Lender or Participant or prospective Lender or Participant is a Disqualified Institution or have any liability with respect to or arising out of any assignment or participation to or disclosure of confidential information to, a Disqualified Institution;

(v) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Lender may assign all or a portion of its Term Loans (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, any Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loans) to any Person who is or, after giving effect to such assignment, would be an Equity Investor (other than Affiliated Debt Funds) or an Affiliate of Holdings (other than Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, any Affiliated Debt Fund, or any natural person) (collectively, the "**Sponsor Investors**") (without the consent of any Person but subject to acknowledgment by the Administrative Agent (which acknowledgement may not be withheld, conditioned or delayed)); *provided* that (1) the assigning Lender and each Sponsor Investor purchasing such Lender's Term Loans shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption via an electronic settlement system or by manual execution, (2) at the time of such assignment after giving effect to such assignment, the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans held by the Sponsor Investors shall not exceed 25% of the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans then outstanding under this Agreement (and the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans, and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Sponsor Investors and the Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall not exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans, and

Refinancing Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement) and (y) the aggregate number of Sponsor Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds holding Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans shall not exceed 49% of the aggregate number of Term Loan Lenders and Lenders holding Refinancing Term Loans; provided that, for purposes of this clause (y) and Section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, all Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall be deemed to be one (1) Affiliated Debt Fund in the aggregate, (3) all parties to the relevant repurchases shall render customary "big-boy" disclaimer letters or any such disclaimers shall be incorporated into the terms of the Assignment and Assumption, (4) no Sponsor Investor shall be required to make any representation that it is not in possession of MNPI with respect to Holdings, its Subsidiaries or their respective securities, and (5) for the avoidance of doubt, Lenders shall not be permitted to assign Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans to any Sponsor Investor; and *provided*, *further*, that:

(A) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Sponsor Investors shall not have any right to (1) attend (including by telephone or electronic means) any meeting or discussions (or portions thereof) among the Administrative Agent or any Lender to which representatives of the Credit Parties are not invited or (2) receive any information or material provided by the Administrative Agent or any Lender solely to the Lenders or any communication by or among the Administrative Agent and/or one or more Lenders or have access to the Platform used to distribute information to the Lenders, except to the extent such information or materials have been made available to (or were prepared or otherwise provided by) any Credit Party or its representatives;

(B) notwithstanding anything in Section 10.04(b) or the definition of "Required Lenders" to the contrary, for purposes of determining whether the Required Lenders (or all Lenders or affected Lenders) have (1) consented (or not consented) to any amendment, modification, waiver or consent with respect to any of the terms of any Loan Document or any departure by any Credit Party therefrom, (2) otherwise acted on any matter related to any Loan Document, or (3) directed or required the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender to undertake any action (or refrain from taking any action) with respect to or under any Loan Document, the Loans of such Sponsor Investor shall not be included in the calculation of Required Lenders (or if such non-voting designation is unenforceable for any reason, such Sponsor Investor shall be deemed to have voted its interest as a Lender without discretion in the same proportion as the allocation of voting with respect to such matter by Lenders who are not Sponsor Investors); *provided*, *however*, that each such Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to receive its pro rata share of any payment to which Lenders or consenting Lenders are entitled pursuant to any amendment, modification, waiver or consent or other such similar action regardless of whether such Sponsor Investor was entitled to vote with respect thereto; *provided further* that except in any situation provided for in subclause (D) below, each Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to vote on any amendment, modification, waiver, consent or other action with respect to any Loan

Document that deprives such Sponsor Investor of its *pro rata* share of any payments to which such Sponsor Investor is entitled under the Loan Documents and the Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to vote on any amendment pursuant to clauses (i) through (iii) and/or (vii) of the first proviso to Section 10.02(b) or which disproportionately affects such Sponsor Investor; and in furtherance of the foregoing, (x) such Sponsor Investor agrees to execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent any instrument reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to evidence the voting of its interest as a Lender in accordance with the provisions of this Section 10.04(b)(v); *provided* that if the Sponsor Investor fails to promptly execute such instrument such failure shall in no way prejudice any of the Administrative Agent's rights under this paragraph and (y) the Administrative Agent is hereby appointed (such appointment being coupled with an interest) by the Sponsor Investor as the Sponsor Investor's attorney-in-fact, with full authority in the place and stead of the Sponsor Investor and in the name of the Sponsor Investor, from time to time in the Administrative Agent's reasonable discretion to take any action and to execute any instrument that the Administrative Agent may deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of Section 10.04(b)(v); and

(C) in the event that the Borrower or any Guarantor is the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding (such proceeding, a "**Credit Party Insolvency**"), each Sponsor Investor shall grant to the Administrative Agent a power of attorney, giving the Administrative Agent the right to vote each Sponsor Investor's claims on all matters submitted to the Lenders for consent in respect of such Credit Party Insolvency, and, with respect to each matter submitted to the Lenders for approval, the Administrative Agent shall vote such claims in the same manner as the Lenders holding a majority of claims (excluding the claims of Sponsor Investors) that voted on such matter; provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be permitted to consent to, or refrain from, giving approval in respect of a plan of reorganization pursuant to Title 11 of the Bankruptcy Code of the Borrower or such Guarantor, as applicable, that is the subject of the Credit Party Insolvency (such plan of reorganization being a "**Plan of Reorganization**") if any Sponsor Investor would, as a consequence thereof, receive treatment under such Plan of Reorganization that, on a ratable basis, would be inferior to that of the Lenders (other than such Sponsor Investors) holding the same tranche of Loans as the affected Sponsor Investors (such Lenders being, "**Non-Restricted Persons**") and any such Plan of Reorganization shall require the consent of such Sponsor Investor and (2) to the extent any Non-Restricted Person would receive superior treatment as part of any Plan of Reorganization, as compared to any Sponsor Investor, pursuant to any investment made, or other action taken, by such Non-Restricted Person in accordance with such Plan of Reorganization (but excluding the Loans), then such Sponsor Investor's consent shall not be required, so long as such Sponsor Investor was afforded the opportunity to ratably participate in such investment or to take such action pursuant to the Plan of Reorganization. For the avoidance of doubt, the Lenders and each Sponsor Investor (in its capacity as Term Loan Lender) agree and acknowledge that the

provisions set forth in this clause (D) of Section 10.04(b)(v), and the related provisions set forth in each Sponsor Investor Assignment and Assumption, constitute, to the extent set forth in this clause (D), a "subordination agreement" as such term is contemplated by, and utilized in, Section 5.10(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and, as such, would be enforceable for all purposes in any case where a Credit Party has filed for protection under the Bankruptcy Code.

(vi) notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each Sponsor Investor, in its capacity as a Term Loan Lender, in its sole and absolute discretion, may make one or more capital contributions or assignments of Term Loans that it acquires in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(v) directly or indirectly to Holdings or the Borrower solely in exchange for Equity Interests of Holdings (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or a direct or indirect parent thereof or debt securities of a parent entity of Holdings, in each case upon written notice to the Administrative Agent. Immediately upon Holdings' or the Borrower's acquisition of Term Loans from a Sponsor Investor, such Term Loans and all rights and obligations as a Lender related thereto shall for all purposes (including under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and otherwise) be deemed to be irrevocably prepaid, terminated, extinguished, cancelled and of no further force and effect and the Borrower shall neither obtain nor have any rights as a Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents by virtue of such capital contribution or assignment;

(vii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 10.04(b) or any other provision of this Agreement, each Lender shall have the right at any time to sell, assign or transfer all or a portion of its Term Loans owing to it to Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries on a non-*pro rata* basis, subject to the following limitations:

(A) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, or would immediately result therefrom;

(B) Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall repurchase such Term Loans through conducting one or more modified Dutch auctions or other buy-back offer processes (each, an "**Offer Process**") with a third party financial institution as auction agent to repurchase all or any portion of the Term Loans *provided* that, (A) notice of such Offer Process shall be made to all Term Loan Lenders and (B) such Offer Process is conducted pursuant to procedures mutually established by the Administrative Agent and Borrower which are consistent with this Section 10.04(b)(vii);

(C) with respect to all repurchases made by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to this Section 10.04(b)(vii), none of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries shall be required to make any representations that Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary is not in possession of any information regarding Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, their Subsidiaries or their Affiliates, or their assets, the

Borrower's ability to perform its Obligations or any other matter that may be material to a decision by any Lender to participate in any offer or enter into any Assignment and Assumption or any of the transactions contemplated thereby that has not previously been disclosed to the Administrative Agent and Private Siders, (v) the repurchases are in compliance with Sections 6.03 and 6.06 hereof, (w) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from such repurchase, (x) Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary shall not use the proceeds of any Revolving Loans to acquire such Term Loans, (y) the assigning Lender and Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (z) all parties to the relevant repurchases shall render customary "big-boy" disclaimer letters or any such disclaimers shall be incorporated into the terms of the Assignment and Assumption; and

(D) following repurchase by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary pursuant to this Section, the Term Loans so repurchased shall, without further action by any Person, be deemed cancelled for all purposes and no longer outstanding (and may not be resold by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary), for all purposes of this Agreement and all other Loan Documents, including, but not limited to (1) the making of, or the application of, any payments to the Lenders under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (2) the making of any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or (3) the determination of Required Lenders, or for any similar or related purpose, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and the Borrower shall neither obtain nor have any rights as a Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents by virtue of such repurchase (without limiting the foregoing, in all events, such Term Loans may not be resold or otherwise assigned, or subject to any participation, or otherwise transferred by the Borrower). In connection with any Term Loans repurchased and cancelled pursuant to this Section 10.04(b)(vii) the Administrative Agent is authorized to make appropriate entries in the Register to reflect any such cancellation.

(viii) (A) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Lender may assign all or a portion of its Loans or Revolving Commitments to any Affiliated Debt Funds (without the consent of any Person but subject to acknowledgment by the Administrative Agent (which acknowledgement may not be withheld, conditioned or delayed)); *provided* that at the time of such assignment after giving effect to such assignment, (x) the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Affiliated Debt Funds and the Sponsor Investors, collectively, shall not exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement and (y) the aggregate number of Sponsor Investors and

Affiliated Debt Funds holding Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans shall not exceed 49% of the aggregate number of Lenders and Lenders holding Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans; provided that, for purposes of clause (y) and Section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, all Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall be deemed to be one (1) Affiliated Debt Fund in the aggregate;

(B) in the event any Affiliated Debt Fund received a notice of Offer Process from Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to the repurchase of any of its Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans, such Affiliated Debt Fund shall be required to accept such offer in the event and to the extent that, as a result thereof, the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Affiliated Debt Funds and the Sponsor Investors, collectively, would exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans then outstanding under this Agreement after giving effect to such repurchase.

Subject to the recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to clause (c) of this Section 10.04, from and after the date such recordation in the Register is made, the Eligible Assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any rights and obligations pursuant to Section 2.15), and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15, and 10.03 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this paragraph shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with clause (d) of this Section 10.04.

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower (and such agency being solely for Tax purposes), shall maintain at its offices located on 150 South Wacker Drive, 5th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60606 or other U.S. office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it (or equivalent thereof in electronic form) and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal and interest amounts of the Loans and LC Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be presumptively correct absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders shall treat each person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register is intended to cause each Loan and other obligation hereunder to be in registered form within the meaning of Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations and within the meaning of

Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower, the Issuing Bank (with respect to its own interests), the Collateral Agent and any Lender (with respect to its own interests), at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations.

(i) Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, or the Issuing Bank, sell participations to any person (other than a natural person or the Borrower or any of its Affiliates or any Disqualified Institutions) (each, a "**Participant**") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans owing to it); *provided* that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and (C) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and Issuing Bank shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

(ii) Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce the Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of the Loan Documents; *provided* that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver with regard to (a) reductions of principal, interest or fees owing to such Participant to the extent that Lenders have a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to clause (ii) of the first proviso in Section 10.02(b), (b) extensions of final scheduled maturity or times for payment of interest or fees owing to such participant to the extent that Lenders have a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to with respect to clauses (iii)(A), (B) and (C) of Section 10.02(b) and (c) releases of Collateral or guarantees requiring the approval of all Lenders with respect to clauses (iv) and (v) of Section 10.02(b), in each case, that directly affects such Participant. Subject to clause (e) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.12, 2.13 and 2.15 (provided that each Participant shall be subject to the requirements of those Sections and the definition of "Excluded Taxes" as if it were a Lender) (provided that any documentation required to be provided by a Participant pursuant to Section 2.15(e) shall be provided to the participating Lender and, if Additional Amounts are required to be paid pursuant to Section 2.15, to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to clause (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.08 as though it were a Lender; *provided* that such Participant shall be subject to Section 2.14 as though it were a Lender. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Lender shall enter into any agreement with any Participant that will permit such Participant to influence or control the voting rights of such Lender except with regard to (a) reductions of principal, interest or fees owing to such Participant to the extent that such Participant has a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to this Section 10.02(d)(ii) in clause(ii) of the first proviso

in Section 10.02(b), (b) extensions of final scheduled maturity or times for payment of interest or fees owing to such participant to the extent that such Participant has a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to this Section 10.02(d)(ii) with respect to clauses (iii)(A), (B) and (C) of Section 10.02(b) and (c) releases of Collateral or guarantees requiring the approval of all Lenders with respect to clauses (iv) and (v) of Section 10.02(b), in each case, that directly affects such Participant.

(iii) Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal and interest amounts of each participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under this Agreement (a "**Participant Register**"); *provided* that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of a Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations and within the meaning of Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code. Upon request by the Borrower, any Lender that sells a participation shall confirm that any such Participant is not a Disqualified Institution. The entries in a Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each person whose name is recorded in a Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary.

(iv) Any such participation that does not comply with this Section shall be void *ab initio* and, promptly following such Lender becoming aware that any such participation has been made in breach of this Section, the Participant Register shall be modified by it to reverse such participation and shall be disclosed to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

(v) The Administrative Agent shall have no responsibility (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) for (i) maintaining a Participant Register and (ii) any Lender's compliance with this Section, including any sale of participations to a Disqualified Institution in violation hereof by any Lender.

(e) Limitations on Participant Rights. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 2.12, 2.13 or 2.15 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent or except to the extent the right to greater payment results from a Change in Law after the Participant becomes a Participant.

(f) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender without restriction, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank or any central bank; *provided* that no such pledge or assignment shall release such

Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto. In the case of any Lender that is a fund that invests in bank loans or similar extensions of credit, such Lender may, without the consent of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent or any other Person, collaterally assign or pledge all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement, including the Loans and Notes or any other instrument evidencing its rights as a Lender under this Agreement, to any holder of, trustee for, or any other representative of holders of, obligations owed or securities issued, by such fund, as security for such obligations or securities.

(g) Disqualified Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if any Loans are assigned or any participations are purchased or otherwise acquired, without the Borrower's consent (in violation of Section 10.04(b) or (d)), to any Disqualified Institution, then: (i) the Borrower may (x) terminate any commitment of such Disqualified Institution and repay any applicable outstanding Loans (in the case of Term Loans, at a price equal to the lesser of par and the amount the applicable Disqualified Institution paid to acquire such Loans) without premium, penalty, prepayment fee or breakage, and/or (y) require such Disqualified Institution to assign its rights and obligations to one or more Eligible Assignees at the price indicated in the immediately preceding clause (x) (which assignment shall not be subject to the processing and recordation fee described in Section 10.04(b)(iii)), (ii) no such Disqualified Institution shall receive any information or reporting provided by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, (iii) for purposes of voting, any Loans, Commitments or participations held by such Disqualified Institution shall be deemed not to be outstanding and such Disqualified Institution shall have no voting or consent rights with respect to "required Lender" or Class votes or consents, in each case notwithstanding Section 10.02(b), (iv) for purposes of any matter requiring the vote or consent of each Lender affected by any amendment or waiver, such Disqualified Institution shall be deemed to have voted or consented to approve such amendment or waiver if a majority of the affected Class so approves, and (v) such Disqualified Institution shall not be entitled to any expense reimbursement or indemnification rights ordinarily afforded to Lenders or Participants hereunder or in any Loan Document and such Disqualified Institution shall be treated in all other respects a s a Defaulting Lender.

Section 10.05 Survival of Agreement. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Credit Parties in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that the Agents, the Issuing Bank or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect until the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination or expiration of the Commitments. The provisions of Sections 2.12, 2.14, 2.15 and Article X (other than Section 10.12) shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the Payment in Full of the Obligations or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

Section 10.06 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopier or other electronic transmission (PDF or TIFF format) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Section 10.07 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof; and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 10.08 Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, the Issuing Bank, and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time due and owing by such Lender, the Issuing Bank or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower or any other Credit Party (but excluding amounts held in payroll, employee benefits, tax and other fiduciary or trust accounts) against any and all of the obligations of such Borrower or such Credit Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or the Issuing Bank, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or the Issuing Bank shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of such Borrower or such Credit Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender or the Issuing Bank different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness. The rights of each Lender, the Issuing Bank and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, the Issuing Bank or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and the Issuing Bank agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; *provided* that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

Section 10.09 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of law principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

(b) Submission to Jurisdiction. Except as provided in the last sentence of this Section 10.09(b), each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York sitting in New York County, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Credit Party or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Waiver of Venue. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in Section 10.09(b). Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Service of Process. Each party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document, in the manner provided for notices (other than telecopier) in Section 10.01. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document will affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by applicable Requirements of Law.

Section 10.10 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

Section 10.11 Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

Section 10.12 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank agrees to maintain in accordance with its customary procedures for maintaining confidential information the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (in each case, other than to a Disqualified Institution) (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates' respective partners, directors, investors, lenders, officers, employees, agents, advisors, attorneys, numbering, administration and settlement services provider and other representatives (it being understood that the persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential or, with respect to disclosure to investors or prospective investors, such disclosure is in connection with customary portfolio reviews), (b) to the extent requested by any Governmental Authority (including, without limitation, in connection with filings, submissions and any other similar documentation required or customary to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission filing requirements) or regulatory authority (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable Requirements of Law or by any subpoena or similar legal process (including, without limitation, in connection with filings, submissions and any other similar documentation required or customary to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission filing requirements), (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of, or preparing to enforce, rights hereunder or thereunder, but only to the extent required in connection with such exercise or enforcement, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section 10.12, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant (except, in each case, for the avoidance of doubt, for any Disqualified Institution) in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement and in connection with any pledge or assignment made pursuant to Section 10.04(f), (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrower and its obligations or (iii) any rating agency for the purpose of obtaining a credit rating applicable to any Credit Party or to the credit facilities hereunder, (g) with the prior consent of the Borrower, (h) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (y) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the Issuing Bank or any of their respective Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower, (i) to the extent necessary or customary for inclusion in league table measurements, (j) to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any similar organization or any examiner or (k) to a Person that is an investor or prospective investor in a Securitization or other financing, separate account or commingled fund so long as such investor or prospective investor is informed that its access to information regarding the Loan Parties and the Loans and Commitments is solely for purposes of evaluating an investment in such Securitization or other financing, separate account or commingled fund and who agrees to treat such information as confidential, (l) to a Person that is a trustee, collateral agent, collateral manager, servicer, investor or secured party in a Securitization in connection with the administration, servicing and evaluation of, and reporting on, the assets serving as collateral for such Securitization, or (l) otherwise to the extent

consisting of general portfolio information that does not identify the Borrower; *provided*, that with respect to clauses (b) and (c) above, if the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank receives a subpoena, interrogatory or other request (verbal or otherwise) for any Information, or believes that it is legally required to disclose any of the Information to a third party, it shall, in advance of such disclosure, to the extent practicable and legally permissible and unless such disclosure is made to regulatory or self-regulatory authorities in the course of routine audits and reviews, promptly provide to the Borrower written notice of any such request or requirement so that the Borrower or the applicable Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) may seek a protective order or other remedy; *provided, further*, that it shall (1) exercise reasonable efforts to preserve the confidentiality of such Information, (2) to the extent legally permissible, use commercially reasonable efforts to provide the Borrower, in advance of such disclosure, with copies of any Information it intends to disclose (and, if applicable, the text of the disclosure language itself, and (3) to the extent legally permissible, reasonably cooperate with the Borrower or applicable Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) to the extent the Borrower or such Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) seeks to limit such disclosures. For purposes of this Section, "**Information**" shall mean all information received from Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries relating to Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries. For purposes of this Section, "**Securitization**" means a public or private offering by a Lender or any of its Affiliates or their respective successors and assigns, of securities which represent an interest in, or which are collateralized, in whole or in part, by the Loans or the Commitments. Except with respect to disclosing any Information to any Disqualified Institution, any person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such person would accord to its own confidential information. The Administrative Agent or any Lender may, with the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), publish press releases, tombstones, advertising or other promotional materials (whether by means of electronic transmission, posting to a website or other internet application, print media or otherwise) relating to the financing transactions contemplated by this Agreement, which may include a Credit Party's or its Subsidiary's name, product photographs, logo, trademark or related information.

Section 10.13 USA PATRIOT Act Notice. Each Lender that is subject to the Patriot Act and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Credit Parties, which information includes the name and address of the Credit Parties and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Credit Parties in accordance with the Patriot Act. The Borrower shall, promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender requests that is required in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act.

Section 10.14 Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan, together with all fees, charges and other amounts which are treated as interest on such Loan under applicable Requirements of Law (collectively, the "**Charges**"), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "**Maximum Rate**") which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

Section 10.15 Obligations Absolute. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, all obligations of the Credit Parties hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of:

(a) any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment, composition, liquidation or the like of any Credit Party;

(b) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto against any Credit Party;

(c) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto;

(d) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any other Collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent to any departure from any guarantee, for all or any of the Obligations;

(e) any exercise or non-exercise, or any waiver, of any right, remedy, power or privilege under or in respect hereof or any Loan Document; or

(f) any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a defense (other than the Payment in Full of the Obligations)) available to, or a discharge of, the Credit Parties.

Section 10.16 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), the Borrower and each other Credit Party acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates' understanding, that: (i)(A) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders are arm's-length commercial transactions between the Borrower, each other Credit Party and their respective Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders, on the other hand, (B) each of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (C) the Borrower and each other Credit Party is capable of

evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (ii) (A) the Administrative Agent and each Lender is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates, or any other Person, and (B) neither the Administrative Agent, nor any Lender has any obligation to the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (iii) the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrower, the other Credit Parties and their respective Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent, nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Borrower and each other Credit Party hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

Section 10.17 Intercreditor Agreement.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document: (a) the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent in favor of the Secured Parties pursuant to the Loan Documents and the exercise of any right related to any Collateral shall be subject, in each case, to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, (b) in the event of any conflict between the express terms and provisions of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, on the one hand, and of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, on the other hand, the terms and provisions of such Intercreditor Agreement shall control, and (c) each Lender and, by its acceptance of the benefit of the Security Documents, each other Secured Party, authorizes the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent to execute any such Intercreditor Agreement on behalf of such Lender, and such Lender agrees to be bound by the terms thereof.

(b) Each Lender and, by its acceptance of the benefit of the Security Documents, each other Secured Party, hereby agrees that the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent may enter into any intercreditor agreement and/or subordination agreement pursuant to, or contemplated by, the terms of this Credit Agreement (including with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01 and defined terms referenced therein) on its behalf and agrees to be bound by the terms thereof and, in each case, consents and agrees to the appointment of Golub (or its affiliated designee, representative or agent) on its behalf as collateral agent thereunder.

Section 10.18 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and

Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all or a portion of such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

Section 10.19 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents. The words "execute," "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in or related to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, without limitation, Assignment and Assumptions, Borrowing Requests, Interest Election Requests, Compliance Certificates, Joinder Agreements, amendments or other modifications, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable Requirement of Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

ARTICLE XI
ACQUISITION MATTERS

Section 11.01 Consent to the Closing Date Acquisition. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Loan Documents, the Secured Parties and all other parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally consent to the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition.

Section 11.02 Reference to Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Loan Documents, for purposes of the representations and warranties and the other provisions set forth in Article III of this Agreement, the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4.01 and any reference to "Closing Date" in Article V and Article VI, the making of the Loans and the issuance of Letters of Credit (if any) on the Closing Date shall be assumed to occur concurrently with the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

JUNO MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Merger Sub and the Borrower

By: /s/ Charles Guan
Name: Charles Guan
Title: Vice President

JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.,
as the Borrower

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

JUNO INTERMEDIATE, INC.,
as a Guarantor

By: /s/ Charles Guan
Name: Charles Guan
Title: Vice President

JUNO PARENT, LLC,
as a Guarantor

By: /s/ Charles Guan
Name: Charles Guan
Title: Vice President

JAMF SOFTWARE, LLC,
as a Guarantor

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND COLLATERAL AGENT: **GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC**

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

LENDERS:

GC Finance Operations II, Inc.
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GC Finance Operations LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

Golub Capital BDC Holdings LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GBDC 3 Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital BDC 3, Inc., its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

LENDERS:

GCIC Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital Investment Corporation, its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

Peach Funding Corporation
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

LENDERS:

VCOF I-B, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

VCOF I - R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

ROARING FORK II-B, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

HENRY'S FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

SAN GABRIEL RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

LENDERS:

TAUPO RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

MIDDLE FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

LENDERS:

New Mountain Finance Corporation

By: /s/ James W. Stone III
Name: James W. Stone III
Title: Managing Director, Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P.,
By: New Mountain Guardian II GP, L.L.C. its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone III
Name: James W. Stone III
Title: Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A, L.P.,

By New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A GP, L.L.C., its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone III
Name: James W. Stone III
Title: Authorized Person

LENDERS:

SPECIAL VALUE CONTINUATION PARTNERS, LP
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-A, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-L, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-N, LLC
TENNENBAUM ENHANCED YIELD OPERATING I, LLC
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND II, LP
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND IV-B, LP
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND V, LLC

On behalf of each of the above entities:
By: TENNENBAUM CAPITAL PARTNERS, LLC
Its: Investment Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Partner

TCP WHITNEY CLO, LTD (fka TCP CLO III, LLC)

By: SERIES I of SVOF/MM, LLC
Its: Collateral Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Partner
Managing Partners: Michael E. Leitner, Howard M. Levkowitz, Philip Tseng and Rajneesh Vig

Exhibit 10.2

Execution Version

AMENDMENT AGREEMENT NO. 1

This AMENDMENT AGREEMENT NO. 1 (this "Agreement"), dated as of January 30, 2019, is made by and among JAMF HOLDINGS, INC., a Minnesota corporation ("Borrower"), Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Intermediate Holdings"), as a Guarantor, Juno Parent, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Holdings"), as a Guarantor, each of the other Guarantors from time to time party hereto, the Lenders from time to time party hereto, each of the financial institutions party hereto as lenders (in such capacity, the "2019 Incremental Lenders") and Golub Capital Markets LLC ("Golub"), as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "Administrative Agent") and as collateral agent for the Secured Parties (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "Collateral Agent") under, and as defined in, the Credit Agreement (as defined below).

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS:

(1) The Borrower, the other Credit Parties, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, and the Issuing Bank, are party to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2017 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof, the "Credit Agreement"; as amended by this Agreement, the "Amended Credit Agreement"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement have the same meanings as specified in the Amended Credit Agreement (unless the context otherwise requires that such terms shall have the same meanings as specified in the Credit Agreement);

(2) The Borrower has requested that the 2019 Incremental Lenders collectively provide 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitments, and make 2019 Incremental Term Loans pursuant hereto, in an aggregate principal amount equal to $30,000,000 on the effective date with respect to the 2019 Incremental Term Loans made hereunder (as used herein, the "Increase Effective Date") and each 2019 Incremental Lender is prepared to provide a portion of such 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitments and to provide a portion of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans pursuant thereto, in the respective amounts set forth on Schedule 2.01(a) hereto, in each case subject to the other terms and conditions set forth herein;

(3) The Borrower and the other Credit Parties, the 2019 Incremental Lenders and the Administrative Agent are entering into this Agreement in order to evidence such 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitments and 2019 Incremental Term Loans, which are made in accordance with Section 2.20 of the Credit Agreement and incurred pursuant to the Incurrence Ratio;

(4) The proceeds of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans will be used to (a) finance the acquisition, directly or indirectly, by the JAMF Software Atlantic, B.V., a private company with limited liability organised under the laws of the Netherlands ("JAMF Software"), of ZuluDesk, B.V., a private company with limited liability having its registered seat in Emmen, the Netherlands and registered with the trade register under number 62551566 ("ZuluDesk") and ZuluDesk, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "ZuluDesk Acquisition") pursuant to that certain Share Sale and Purchase Agreement by and among ZuluDesk, JP Holding B.V., a private company with limited liability having its registered seat in Emmen, the Netherlands and registered with the trade register under number 61562688 and KG & Rolf Holding B.V., a private company with limited liability having its registered seat in Ochten, the Netherlands and registered with the trade register under number 11015052, and JAMF Software to be executed on or about January 31, 2019 (the "ZuluDesk Acquisition Agreement")

and (b) pay fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement, the Zuludesk Acquisition Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby;

(5) Pursuant to 10.02 of the Credit Agreement, the Borrower has requested that the Lenders amend, and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent to effectiveness set forth in Section 5 hereof, the Lenders party hereto (consisting of at least the Required Lenders immediately prior to the Increase Effective Date) have agreed to amend, certain terms of the Credit Agreement as set forth herein so as to, among other things, (i) increase the size of certain baskets in the Credit Agreement and (ii) reset, after giving effect to the ZuluDesk Acquisition, the basket in respect of Total Consideration for Non-Credit Party Target so that the $50,000,000 basket remains the same after the consummation of such acquisition;

(6) Each Lender that executes and delivers a signature page to this Agreement hereby agrees to the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

(7) The parties hereto request that the Credit Agreement be amended as herein set forth; and

(8) The Borrower has appointed Golub Capital Markets LLC, as sole lead arranger (in such capacity, the "2019 Incremental Term Loan Arranger") to solicit consents from the Lenders to amend certain terms of the Credit Agreement and to further arrange the 2019 Incremental Term Loans under this Agreement as provided herein.

SECTION 1. Incremental Facilities Amendments. Pursuant to Section 2.20 of the Credit Agreement, on and as of the Increase Effective Date:

(a) Each 2019 Incremental Lender that is not, prior to the effectiveness of this Agreement, a Term Loan Lender under the Credit Agreement, hereby agrees that upon, and subject to, the occurrence of the Increase Effective Date, such 2019 Incremental Lender shall be deemed to be, and shall become, a "Term Loan Lender" for all purposes of, and subject to all the obligations of a "Term Loan Lender" under, the Amended Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Each 2019 Incremental Lender shall have an Incremental Term Loan Commitment that is equal to the amount set forth opposite such 2019 Incremental Lender's name under the heading "2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitments" on Schedule 2.01(a) to this Agreement (such commitment hereinafter referred to as the "2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitments"). Each Credit Party and the Administrative Agent hereby agree that from and after the Increase Effective Date, each 2019 Incremental Lender shall be deemed to be, and shall become, a "Term Loan Lender" for all purposes of, and with all of the rights and remedies of a "Term Loan Lender" under, the Amended Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

(b) Each 2019 Incremental Lender hereby agrees to make 2019 Incremental Term Loans to the Borrower on the Increase Effective Date in a principal amount not to exceed its respective 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment set forth on Schedule 2.01(a) to this Agreement.

SECTION 2. Terms and Agreements.

(a) The 2019 Incremental Term Loans made pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute "Term Loans" for all purposes of the Amended Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and shall have the same terms as, and be part of the same series as, the Term Loans made prior to the Increase Effective Date; and

(b) The Borrower hereby (i) agrees and acknowledges that the ZuluDesk Acquisition is a "Limited Condition Transaction" under the Credit Agreement and (ii) makes an LCT Election with respect to the ZuluDesk Acquisition. Section 1.06 of the Credit Agreement shall apply with respect to the ZuluDesk Acquisition.

SECTION 3. Additional Amendments. Effective on and as of the Increase Effective Date, the Credit Agreement is hereby further amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: underlined text) as shown in the redline attached as Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 4. Representations and Warranties. Each Credit Party represents and warrants that as of the Increase Effective Date:

(a) The representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III of the Credit Agreement or in any other Loan Document are true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" is true and correct in all respects) on and as of the Increase Effective Date with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent that such representation or warranty expressly relates to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties are true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" is true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date; and

(b) no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) of the Credit Agreement shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the incurrence of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans made pursuant to this Agreement or immediately after giving effect thereto.

SECTION 5. Conditions to Effectiveness on Increase Effective Date. This Agreement, and the obligations of the 2019 Incremental Lenders to make their respective 2019 Term Loan Commitments, and to fund their respective 2019 Incremental Term Loans, as specified in Section 1 hereof, shall become effective on and as of the Business Day on which the conditions to such 2019 Incremental Term Loans set forth in Sections 2.20(a), (b) and (c) of the Credit Agreement shall have been satisfied (such date, the "Increase Effective Date"), including:

(a) the Administrative Agent shall have received duly executed counterparts of this Agreement from the Borrower, each other Credit Party, each 2019 Incremental Lender, and the Required Lenders;

(b) the Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request for the borrowing of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans to be made pursuant to this Agreement;

(c) the ZuluDesk Acquisition shall have been consummated or, substantially concurrently with the incurrence of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans, shall be consummated, pursuant to the terms of the ZuluDesk Acquisition Agreement, which shall be substantially in the form of the version provided by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent prior to the Increase Effective Date;

(d) the Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders, a customary opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, special counsel to the Credit Parties organized under the laws of Delaware and Ballard Spahr LLP, special counsel to the Credit Parties organized under the laws of Minnesota, each dated as of the Increase Effective Date, addressed to the Agents and the Lenders and in the form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(e) no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) of the Credit Agreement shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the incurrence of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans made pursuant to this Agreement or immediately after giving effect thereto;

(f) The Administrative Agent shall have received the following:

(i) a certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary (or equivalent officer) on behalf of each Credit Party dated the Increase Effective Date, certifying (A) (i) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of each Organizational Document of such Credit Party and, with respect to the articles or certificate of incorporation or organization (or similar document) certified (to the extent applicable) as of a recent date by the Secretary of State of the state of its organization or (ii) that the copy of each Organizational Document of such Credit Party delivered to the Administrative Agent as of the Closing Date remains the true and complete copy as of the date hereof and remains in full force and effect as of the date hereof, (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of such Credit Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such person is a party that are delivered in connection herewith, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect as of the date of such certificate, and (C) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer or authorized person executing this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Credit Party (together with a certificate of another officer or authorized person as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the officer or authorized person executing the certificate in this clause (i)); and

(ii) to the extent applicable, a certificate as to the good standing of each Credit Party as of a recent date, from the Secretary of State (or other applicable Governmental Authority) of its jurisdiction of organization;

(g) after giving effect to the incurrence of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans on the Increase Effective Date, Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall be, on a Pro Forma Basis, in compliance with Section 6.08 of the Credit Agreement;

(h) the Borrower shall have delivered to Administrative Agent an officer's certificate, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent, certifying that the conditions under Sections 2.20(a), (b) and (c) of the Credit Agreement and Sections 5(c), (e) and (g) of this Agreement have been satisfied;

(i) the 2019 Incremental Lenders shall have received all fees due and payable to them on or prior to the Increase Effective Date pursuant to this Agreement;

(j) the Administrative Agent shall have received, to the extent invoiced at least two (2) Business Day prior to the Increase Effective Date, reimbursement for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including the reasonable fees and disbursements of one counsel incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement;

(k) the Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate in substantially the form delivered on the Closing Date, dated as of the Increase Effective Date and signed by the chief financial officer (or equivalent officer) of Holdings;

(l) so long as requested by the Administrative Agent at least four (4) Business Days prior to the Increase Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received, at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Increase Effective Date, (i) all documentation and other information that is required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act and 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230 (the "Beneficial Ownership Regulation") and (ii) if the Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, the Borrower shall deliver a certification regarding beneficial ownership as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation;

(m) The Administrative Agent shall have received duly executed counterparts of the Fee Letter among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders party thereto, dated as of the date hereof;

(n) The Borrower shall have delivered to any 2019 Incremental Term Lender a duly executed Note evidencing such Lender's 2019 Incremental Term Loan to the extent such Note is requested by such Lender prior to the Increase Effective Date; and

(o) The Administrative Agent shall have received a duly executed Pre-fund Rescission Letter delivered by the Borrower to the 2019 Incremental Lenders, dated the date hereof.

SECTION 6. Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent. Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, without reliance upon the Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, the Amended Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

SECTION 7. Costs, Expenses. As, and to the extent, provided in Section 10.03 of the Amended Credit Agreement, the Credit Parties agree to reimburse the Administrative Agent for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses, including the reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of one counsel, plus one local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction, incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement.

SECTION 8. Counterparts; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Except as provided in Section 5, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopier or other electronic transmission (PDF or TIFF format) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

SECTION 9. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of law principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

SECTION 10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 11. Consent and Reaffirmation. Each of the Credit Parties as debtor, grantor, mortgagor, pledgor, guarantor, assignor, or in other any other similar capacity in which such Credit Party grants liens or security interests in its property or otherwise acts as accommodation party, guarantor or indemnitor, as the case may be, hereby (i) hereby consents to the amendments to the Credit Agreement effected hereby, (ii) ratifies and reaffirms all of its payment and performance obligations, contingent or otherwise, under each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party (after giving effect hereto) and (iii) to the extent such Credit Party granted liens on or security interests in any of its property pursuant to any such Loan Document as security for or otherwise guaranteed the Obligations under or with respect to the Loan Documents, ratifies and reaffirms such guarantee and grant of security interests and liens and confirms and agrees that such guarantee includes, and such security interests and liens hereafter secure, all of the Obligations as amended hereby. Each of the Credit Parties hereby consents to this Agreement and acknowledges that each of the Loan Documents remains in full force and effect and is hereby ratified and reaffirmed. The execution of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of the Administrative Agent or Lenders, constitute a waiver of any provision of any of the Loan Documents or serve to effect a novation of the Obligations. This Agreement shall constitute a “Loan Document” and an “Increase Joinder” for

purposes of the Amended Credit Agreement.

SECTION 12. 2019 Incremental Term Loan Arranger. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties agree that (a) the 2019 Incremental Term Loan Arranger shall be entitled to the privileges, indemnification, immunities and other benefits afforded to the Lead Arrangers under the Amended Credit Agreement and (b) the 2019 Incremental Term Loan Arranger shall have no duties, responsibilities or liabilities with respect to this Agreement, the Amended Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

SECTION 13. No Novation. By its execution of this Agreement, each of the parties hereto acknowledges and agrees that the terms of this Agreement do not constitute a novation, but, rather, a supplement of a pre-existing indebtedness and related agreement, as evidenced by the Amended Credit Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

BORROWER:

JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.,
a Minnesota corporation

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

GUARANTORS:

JUNO INTERMEDIATE, INC.,
a Delaware corporations

By: /s/ Charles Guan
Name: Charles Guan
Title: Assistant Secretary

JUNO PARENT, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Charles Guan
Name: Charles Guan
Title: Treasurer

JAMF SOFTWARE, LLC,
a Minnesota limited liability company

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. 1]

GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC,
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. 1]

As 2019 Incremental Lenders and Required Lenders:

Golub Capital BDC Holdings LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GBDC 3 Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital BDC 3, Inc., its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GCIC Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital Investment Corporation, its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

Golub Capital Finance Funding III, LLC
By: GC Advisor LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

As a 2019 Incremental Lender:

Peach Funding Corporation
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer

As a Required Lender:

GC Finance Operations LLC
By. GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GCP Finance 5 Ltd.
By: GC Advisors LLC as agent

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GC OPAL LLC, Risk Retention Series
By: GC Investment Management LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Kevin P. Falvey
Name: Kevin P. Falvey
Title: Authorized Signatory

2019 Incremental Lenders:

SPECIAL VALUE CONTINUATION PARTNERS, LLC
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND V, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-A, LLC

On behalf of each of the above entities:
By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle
acting solely for and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-U (Ireland)

By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle
acting solely for and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-L (Ireland)

By: SVOF/MM LLC
Its: Sub-Advisor acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

As Required Lenders:

By signing below you have indicated your consent to this Agreement.

SPECIAL VALUE CONTINUATION PARTNERS, LLC
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND V, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-A, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-N, LLC
TENNENBAUM ENHANCED YIELD OPERATING I, LLC
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND II, LP
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND IV-B, LP
TCP ENHANCED YIELD FUNDING I, LLC

On behalf of each of the above entities:
By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle
acting solely for and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-U (Ireland)

By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle
acting solely for and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-L (Ireland)

By: SVOF/MM, LLC
Its: Sub-Advisor acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. 1]

TCP WHITNEY CLO, LTD (fka TCP CLO III, LLC)

By: SERIES I of SVOF/MM, LLC
Its: Collateral Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. l]

As 2019 Incremental Lenders:

New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A, L.P.
By: New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A GP, L.L.C. its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P.,
By: New Mountain Guardian II GP, L.L.C. its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

By signing below, you have indicated your consent to this Agreement.

New Mountain Finance Corporation, as a Lender

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Managing Director, Authorized Person

New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C. as a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Finance Corporation, as a Lender

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Managing Director, Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P., By: New Mountain Guardian II GP, L.L.C. its General Partner, as a Lender

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A, L.P., By New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A GP, L.L.C., its General Partner, as a Lender

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

By signing below you have indicated your consent to this Agreement.

As a Required Lender

MERITAGE FUND LLC, as a Lender

By: /s/ Mark Mindich
Name: Mark Mindich
Title: Chief Operating Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. 1]

As Required Lenders

VCOF I-R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

VCOF I-B, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

SAN GABRIEL RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

ROARING FORK II-B, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

HENRY'S FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

TAUPO RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

As Required Lenders

MIDDLE FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

PONOY RIVER II-A, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

ORETI RIVER II-B, LLC

By: /s/ Kristine Jurczyk
Name: Kristine Jurczyk
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

~~*Execution Version*~~
Exhibit A

CREDIT AGREEMENT(1)
dated as of November 13, 2017,

among

JUNO MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Merger Sub and the initial Borrower,

JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.,
as the surviving entity after the Closing Date Acquisition
and thereafter as the Borrower,

JUNO INTERMEDIATE, INC.,
as Intermediate Holdings,

JUNO PARENT, LLC,
as Holdings,

THE GUARANTORS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

THE LENDERS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO,

GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC,
as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

(1) Conformed copy, as amended by the Amendment Agreement No. 1 (as defined below).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

ARTICLE IV
CONDITIONS

ARTICLE V
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

CREDIT AGREEMENT

This **CREDIT AGREEMENT** (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of November 13, 2017, is made among Juno Merger Sub, Inc., a Minnesota corporation ("**Merger Sub**" and, prior to the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, the "**Borrower**"), upon consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, JAMF Holdings, Inc., a Minnesota corporation ("**JAMF**" and, as the surviving entity after giving effect to the Closing Date Acquisition, the "**Borrower**"), Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Intermediate Holdings**"), as a Guarantor, Juno Parent, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Holdings**"), as a Guarantor, each of the other Guarantors (such terms and each other capitalized term used but not defined herein having the meaning given to it in Article I) from time to time party hereto, the Lenders from time to time party hereto Golub Capital Markets LLC ("**Golub**"), as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "**Administrative Agent**") and as collateral agent for the Secured Parties (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "**Collateral Agent**").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, on the Closing Date, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 30, 2017 (together with the exhibits and schedules thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in a manner not prohibited hereunder, the "**Closing Date Acquisition Agreement**"), by and among Intermediate Holdings, Merger Sub, JAMF and Juno Securityholder, LLC, Merger Sub intends to, through one or more steps, consummate the merger of Merger Sub with and into JAMF with JAMF as the surviving entity of such merger (the "**Closing Date Acquisition**");

WHEREAS, on the Closing Date, the Borrower has requested that (a) the Term Loan Lenders extend credit in the form of Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount equal to $175,000,000 to fund a portion of the Closing Date Acquisition and (b) the Revolving Lenders extend Revolving Loans at any time and from time to time prior to the Revolving Maturity Date, in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of the Total Revolving Commitment (as defined below) (which shall include a Letter of Credit sub-facility of up to the LC Sublimit and a limitation on extensions of Revolving Loans on the Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.11).

NOW, THEREFORE, the Lenders are willing to extend such credit to the Borrower and the Issuing Bank is willing to issue letters of credit for the account of the Borrower on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein. Accordingly, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"2019 Incremental Lender" shall mean any Lender that holds a 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment and/or a 2019 Incremental Term Loan outstanding hereunder.

"2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment" shall mean as to each 2019 Incremental Lender, its obligation to make 2019 Incremental Term Loans to the Borrower on the First Incremental Amendment Date in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such 2019 Incremental Lender's name on Annex A under the caption "2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment".

"2019 Incremental Term Loans" shall mean the Term Loans made to the Borrower on the First Incremental Amendment Date in the aggregate principal amount of $30,000,000.

"**ABR**" when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, is used when such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

"**ABR Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of ABR Loans.

"**ABR Loan**" shall mean any ABR Term Loan or ABR Revolving Loan.

"**ABR Revolving Loan**" shall mean any Revolving Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**ABR Term Loan**" shall mean any Term Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Additional Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.15(a).

"**Additional Borrower**" shall mean any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary incorporated under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia that becomes a Borrower after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.23.

"**Additional Guarantor**" shall mean any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that becomes a Guarantor after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 5.10.

"**Additional Lender**" shall mean each Eligible Assignee that becomes a Lender.

"**Adjusted LIBO Rate**" shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing for any Interest Period, the greater of (i)(a) an interest rate per annum (rounded upward, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100th of 1.00%) equal to the LIBO Rate for such Eurodollar Borrowing in effect for such Interest Period divided by (b) 1 *minus* the Statutory Reserves (if any) for such Eurodollar Borrowing for such Interest Period and (ii) 1.00%.

"**Administrative Agent**" shall have the meaning given to that term in the preamble hereto, and include each other person appointed as a successor pursuant to Article IX.

"**Administrative Agent Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(b).

"**Administrative Questionnaire**" shall mean an Administrative Questionnaire in form that may be supplied from time to time by Administrative Agent.

"**Affiliate**" shall mean, when used with respect to a specified person, another person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the person specified; *provided*, *however*, that neither any Lender nor any Agent (nor any of their Affiliates) shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of Holdings, the Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries solely by virtue of its capacity as a Lender or Agent hereunder.

"**Affiliated Debt Fund**" shall mean a debt fund or other investment vehicle that is an Affiliate of the Sponsor and that is primarily engaged in, or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in, making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, notes, bonds and similar extensions of credit or securities in the ordinary course of its business and whose managers have fiduciary duties to the investors therein independent of or in addition to their duties to the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates.

"**Agents**" shall mean the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent; and "**Agent**" shall mean either of them.

"**Agreement**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Alternate Base Rate**" shall mean, for any day, a rate per annum equal (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next highest 1/100 of 1%) to the greatest of (a) the Base Rate in effect on such day, (b) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1.00%, and (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month Interest Period on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) plus 1.00%; provided that in no event shall the Alternative Base Rate be less than 0.00%. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Base Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective on the effective date of such change in the Base Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate, as the case may be.

"Amendment Agreement No. 1" shall mean that certain Amendment Agreement No. 1, dated as of January 30, 2019, by and among the Borrower, the other Credit Parties party thereto, the 2019 Incremental Lenders party thereto, the other Lenders party thereto, and the Administrative Agent.

"**Anti-Terrorism Laws**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**Applicable Date of Determination**" shall mean, for purposes of determining Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness and Unrestricted Cash for the calculation of the Total Leverage Ratio and the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio for determining whether an incurrence test has been satisfied, subject to Section 1.06, the date of the transaction subject to such incurrence test.

"**Applicable ECF Percentage**" shall mean, for any fiscal year of Holdings, (a) 50% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to (i) any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B) and (ii) any such ECF Payment Amount assuming a 50% Applicable ECF Percentage) as of the last day of and for such fiscal year is greater than 6.00 to 1.00, (b) 25% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to (i) any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B) and (ii) any such ECF Payment Amount assuming a 25% Applicable ECF Percentage) as of the last day of and for such fiscal year is equal to or less than 6.00 to 1.00 but greater than 5.00 to 1.00 and (c) 0% if the Total Leverage Ratio (after giving effect to any prepayments or buybacks described in Section 2.10(f)(B)) as of the last day of such fiscal year is equal to or less than 5.00 to 1.00. For the avoidance of doubt, if, after giving effect to the parenthetical phrases in any of the foregoing sub-clauses more than one of the preceding sub-clauses would be applicable, the sub-clause with the highest percentage shall apply.

"**Applicable Margin**" shall mean

(a) (x) prior to June 30, 2020 and (y) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 8.00% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 7.00%; and

(b) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 6.50% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 5.50%.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Applicable Margin in respect of any Extended Loan shall be the applicable percentages per annum set forth in the relevant Extension Amendment

"**Applicable Other Indebtedness**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(h).

"**Applicable Prepayment Premium**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(j).

"**Approved Fund**" shall mean any Fund that is administered, advised or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity, or an Affiliate of an entity that administers, advises or manages a Lender.

"**Asset Sale**" shall mean (i) any conveyance, sale, transfer or other disposition of any property pursuant to Section 6.05(b), (f), (n), (p), (s), and (t) or (ii) any issuance or sale of any Equity Interest of any Group Member (other than Holdings and other than to any Group

Member (other than in the case of an issuance or sale of any Equity Interest of any Credit Party to any Group Member that is not a Credit Party)), and in any event "Asset Sales" shall exclude Casualty Events of any Group Member.

"**Asset Sale Threshold**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(c)(i).

"**Assignment and Assumption**" shall mean an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 10.04(b)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form (including electronic documentation generated by use of an electronic platform) of Exhibit A, or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

"**Attributable Indebtedness**" shall mean, when used with respect to any Sale Leaseback Transaction, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at a rate equivalent to the Borrower's then-current weighted average cost of funds for borrowed money as at the time of determination, compounded on a semi-annual basis) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in any such Sale Leaseback Transaction.

"**Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(c)(ii).

"**Available Retained ECF Amount**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the portion of Excess Cash Flow, determined on a cumulative basis for all fiscal years of Holdings (commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018) that was not required to be applied to prepay Term Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(f) or to prepay any other Indebtedness pursuant to Section 2.10(h); *provided* that in no event shall the "Available Retained ECF Amount" be less than $0.

"**Bail-In Action**" shall mean the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

"**Bail-In Legislation**" shall mean, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" shall mean the Federal Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as heretofore and hereafter amended, and codified as 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq. and the regulations issued thereunder.

"**Base Rate**" shall mean a rate per annum equal to the rate last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "Prime Rate" in the United States or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases to quote such rate, the highest per annum interest rate published by the Federal Reserve Board in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) (Selected Interest Rates) as the "bank prime loan"

rate or, if such rate is no longer quoted therein, any similar rate quoted therein (as determined by the Administrative Agent) or any similar release by the Federal Reserve Board (as determined by the Administrative Agent).

"**Board**" shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

"**Board of Directors**" shall mean, with respect to any person, (a) in the case of any corporation, the board of directors of such person, (b) in the case of any limited liability company, the board of managers, manager or managing member of such person, (c) in the case of any partnership, the general partner of such person and (d) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

"**Bona Fide Debt Fund**" shall mean any debt Fund Affiliate of any Person described in clause (a) or (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution that is primarily engaged in, or advises funds or other investment vehicles that are engaged in, making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, notes, bonds and similar extensions of credit or securities in the ordinary course of its business and whose managers have fiduciary duties to the investors therein independent of or in addition to their duties to such Person described in clause (a) or (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution or to an Affiliate of a Person described in clause (b) of the definition of Disqualified Institution.

"**Borrower**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto; *provided* that the term "Borrower" shall include any Additional Borrower.

"**Borrowing**" shall mean Loans of the same Class and Type, made, converted or continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

"**Borrowing Request**" shall mean a written request by the Borrower in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and substantially in the form of Exhibit B, or such other form (including electronic documentation generated by use of an electronic platform) as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld).

"**Business Day**" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to close; *provided*, *however*, that when used in connection with a Eurodollar Loan, the term "**Business Day**" shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in dollar deposits in the London interbank market.

"**Capital Assets**" shall mean, with respect to any person, all equipment, rolling stock, aircraft, fixed assets and Real Property or improvements of such person, or replacements or substitutions therefor or additions thereto, that, in accordance with GAAP, have been or should be reflected as additions to property, plant or equipment on the balance sheet of such person.

"**Capital Expenditures**" shall mean, for any period, the aggregate of, without duplication, (a) all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities) by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period that, in conformity with GAAP, are or are required to be included as additions during such period to property, plant or equipment reflected in the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries and (b) Capital Lease Obligations incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period.

"**Capital Lease Obligations**" shall mean, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) prepared in accordance with GAAP.

"**Capital Leases**" shall mean all leases that are required to be, in accordance with GAAP, recorded as capitalized leases; *provided* that the adoption or issuance of any accounting standards after the Closing Date will not cause any lease that was not or would not have been a Capital Lease prior to such adoption or issuance to be deemed a Capital Lease.

"**Cash Equivalents**" shall mean, as to any person, (a) securities issued, or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured, by the United States or any political subdivision, agency or instrumentality thereof (*provided* that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person; (b) securities issued, or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured, by any state of the United States or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof (*provided* that the full faith and credit of such state is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person; (c) time deposits and certificates of deposit of any Lender or any commercial bank having, or which is the principal banking subsidiary of a bank holding company organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia having, capital and surplus aggregating in excess of $500,000,000 and a rating of "A" (or such other similar equivalent rating) or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act) with maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such person, and securities with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any Lender or any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of this clause (c); (d) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above entered into with any bank meeting the qualifications specified in clause (c) above, which repurchase obligations are secured by a valid perfected security interest in the underlying securities; (e) commercial paper issued by any person incorporated in the United States rated at least A-1 or the equivalent thereof by S&P or at least P-1 or the equivalent thereof by Moody's, and in each case maturing not more than one year after the date of acquisition by such person; (f) investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are comprised of securities of the types described in clauses (a) through (e) above, or that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in SEC Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P or Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least $500,000,000; (g) demand deposit accounts maintained in the ordinary course of business; and (h) (i) investments of the type and (to the extent applicable) maturity described in clauses (a) through (g) above of (or maintained with) a comparable foreign obligor, which

investments or obligors (or the parent thereof) have ratings described in clause (c) or (e) above, if applicable, or equivalent ratings from comparable foreign rating agencies or (ii) investments of the type and maturity (to the extent applicable) described in clauses (a) through (g) above of (or maintained with) a foreign obligor (or the parent thereof), which investments or obligors (or the parents thereof) are not rated as provided in such clauses or in subclause (i) of this clause (h) but which are, in the reasonable judgment of the Borrower, comparable in investment quality to such investments and obligors (or the parents of such obligors).

"**Cash Management Agreement**" shall mean any agreement to provide cash management services, including treasury, depository, overdraft, credit or debit card, electronic funds transfer and other cash management arrangements.

"**Cash Management Bank**" shall mean any Person that is a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) and any person who was a Lender or an Agent (or any Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) at the time it entered into a Cash Management Agreement, in each case, in its capacity as a party to such Cash Management Agreement; *provided* that if such Person is (or was, at the time it entered into a Cash Management Agreement) an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent, such person shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a letter agreement pursuant to which such person (i) appoints the Collateral Agent as its agent under the applicable Loan Documents and (ii) agrees to be bound by the provisions of Sections 9.03, 10.03 and 10.09 as if it were a Lender.

"**Casualty Event**" shall mean any involuntary loss of title, any involuntary loss of, damage to or any destruction of, or any condemnation or other taking (including by any Governmental Authority) of, any property of any Group Member. "**Casualty Event**" shall include but not be limited to any taking of all or any part of any Real Property of any Person or any part thereof, in or by condemnation or other eminent domain proceedings pursuant to any Requirement of Law, or by reason of the temporary requisition of the use or occupancy of all or any part of any Real Property of any Person or any part thereof by any Governmental Authority, civil or military, or any settlement in lieu thereof.

"**Casualty Event Threshold**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(e)(i).

"**CFC**" shall mean a Foreign Subsidiary that is a controlled foreign corporation within the meaning of Section 957 of the Code.

"**CFC Holding Company**" shall mean any Subsidiary that has no material assets other than (a) Equity Interests (including any debt instrument treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or (b) Equity Interests (including any debt instrument treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and debt instruments, in the case of clauses (a) and (b), of one or more (x) Excluded Foreign Subsidiaries and (y) other Subsidiaries that are CFC Holding Companies pursuant to clause (x) of this definition.

A "**Change in Control**" shall be deemed to have occurred if:

(a) prior to an IPO, (i) the Equity Investors (collectively) shall fail to own (directly or indirectly), or to have the power to vote or direct the voting of, directly or indirectly, Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings or (ii) the Equity Investors cease (directly or indirectly) to have the power to appoint or remove a majority of the Board of Directors of Holdings;

(b) upon and following an IPO, the Equity Investors (collectively) shall fail to own (directly or indirectly), or to have the power to vote or direct the voting of, directly or indirectly, Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 35% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings;

(c) upon and following an IPO, any "**person**" or "**group**" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), other than one or more Equity Investors, is or becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 (other than clause (b) thereof) and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause such person or group shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than the total Voting Stock of Holdings then held by the Equity Investors (collectively);

(d) Holdings shall cease to beneficially own and Control, directly or indirectly, 100% on a fully diluted basis of the economic and voting interests in the Equity Interests of Intermediate Holdings;

(e) Intermediate Holdings shall cease to beneficially own and Control, directly or indirectly, 100% on a fully diluted basis of the economic and voting interests in the Equity Interests of the Borrower; or

(f) a "Change in Control" (or equivalent term) as defined in the definitive debt documentation for any Indebtedness secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Secured Obligations, Junior Indebtedness, Senior Unsecured Indebtedness, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt, Registered Equivalent Notes or Indebtedness incurred pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing or any of the foregoing shall occur; *provided* that, solely in the case of any Senior Unsecured Indebtedness or any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing thereof, so long as the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness exceeds $~~**4,000,000**~~**5,800,000**.

For purposes of this definition, a person acquiring Voting Stock shall not be deemed to have beneficial ownership of such Voting Stock subject to a stock purchase agreement, merger agreement or similar agreement, so long as such agreement contains a condition to the closing of the transactions contemplated thereunder that the Obligations shall be Paid in Full and the Commitments hereunder terminated prior to (or contemporaneously with) the consummation of such transactions.

"**Change in Law**" shall mean (a) the adoption of, or taking effect of, any law, treaty, order, rule or regulation after the date hereof, (b) any change in any law, treaty, order, rule or regulation or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof

by any Governmental Authority after the date hereof or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the date hereof; *provided* that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "**Change in Law**," regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"**Charges**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.14.

"**Class**" subject to Section 2.21 and Section 2.22, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans or Term Loans and, when used in reference to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a Revolving Commitment or Term Loan Commitment, in each case, under this Agreement as originally in effect or pursuant to Section 2.20.

"**Closing Date**" shall mean the date of the initial Credit Extensions hereunder.

"**Closing Date Acquisition**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereto.

"**Closing Date Acquisition Agreement**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereto.

"**Closing Date Acquisition Documents**" shall mean the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement and all material documents and agreements related thereto or expressly contemplated thereby.

"**Closing Date Equity Issuance**" shall mean the cash contribution to Holdings of equity (in the form of (1) common equity and/or (2) preferred equity constituting Qualified Capital Stock), directly or indirectly, by the Equity Investors (and their respective Affiliates), in an aggregate amount inclusive of capital contributions and investments by management and existing equity holders of JAMF rolled over or invested in connection with the Transactions and other investors designated by Sponsor in an amount constituting not less than 50% of the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Loans funded on the Closing Date (excluding Borrowings of Revolving Loans) *plus* (ii) the equity capitalization of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on the Closing Date after giving effect to the Transactions.

"**Code**" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time (unless otherwise specified).

"**Collateral**" shall mean, collectively, all of the Security Agreement Collateral and all other property of whatever kind and nature, whether now owned or hereinafter acquired, subject or purported to be subject from time to time to a Lien under any Security Document.

"**Collateral Agent**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto, and include each other person appointed as a successor thereto pursuant to Article IX. For purposes of Article IX only, references to the Administrative Agent shall be deemed to also refer to the Collateral Agent unless the context requires otherwise.

"**Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender, such Lender's Revolving Commitment or Term Loan Commitment.

"**Commitment Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(a).

"**Commodity Exchange Act**" shall mean the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

"**Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(d).

"**Compliance Certificate**" shall mean a certificate of a Financial Officer substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

"**Connection Income Taxes**" shall mean Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profit Taxes.

"**Consolidated Amortization Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the amortization expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, and including, without limitation, amortization of goodwill, software and other intangible assets.

"**Consolidated Current Assets**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the total assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current assets (excluding deferred tax assets without duplication of amounts otherwise added in calculating Excess Cash Flow) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP, excluding cash and Cash Equivalents; *provided* that Consolidated Current Assets shall be calculated without giving effect to the impact of purchase accounting.

"**Consolidated Current Liabilities**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the total liabilities (excluding deferred taxes and taxes payable, in each case, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted in calculating Excess Cash Flow) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current liabilities (other than the current portion of any Indebtedness and other long term liabilities, and accrued interest thereon) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP;

provided that Consolidated Current Liabilities shall be calculated without giving effect to the impact of purchase accounting.

"**Consolidated Depreciation Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the depreciation expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"**Consolidated EBITDA**" shall mean, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period, adjusted by (x) *adding thereto*, in each case only to the extent (and in the same proportion) deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income (other than in respect of clauses (f), (l), (o) and (s) below) and without duplication:

(a) Consolidated Interest Expense;

(b) Consolidated Amortization Expense;

(c) Consolidated Depreciation Expense;

(d) Consolidated Tax Expense;

(e) Consolidated Transaction Costs;

(f) (x) pro forma adjustments of the type in the Sponsor Model, and (y) "run rate" cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies that are reasonably anticipated by the Borrower (as reasonably determined by the Borrower in good faith and certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower or Holdings) to be realizable within 18 months after any acquisition (including the commencement of activities constituting a business) or disposition (including the termination or discontinuance of activities constituting a business), in each case of business entities or of properties or assets constituting a division or line of business (including, without limitation, a product line), and/or any other operational change (including, to the extent applicable, in connection with the Transactions or any restructuring), in each case, whether such action has been taken or is expected to be taken (which will be added to Consolidated EBITDA as so projected until fully realized and calculated on a Pro Forma Basis as though such synergies, cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives had been realized on the first day of such period), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such period from such actions*; provided* that (i) for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to operational changes that are not associated with any acquisition or disposition, the "run rate" cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies associated with such operational change shall be limited to those that are reasonably anticipated by the Borrower to be realizable within 18 months after the date on which such operational change is planned or otherwise identified by the Borrower in good faith, (ii) to the extent that such cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies are no longer anticipated by the Borrower to be realizable within 18 months following the relevant acquisition, disposition or operational change or, in the case of operational changes that are not associated with an acquisition or disposition, within 18 months after the date on which such operational change is planned or otherwise identified by the Borrower in good faith, such amounts shall no longer be

added back to Consolidated EBITDA and (iii) amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to subclause (y) of this clause (f) and pursuant to the second paragraph of the definition of "Pro Forma Basis", shall not, in the aggregate, exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for any four fiscal quarter period (determined prior to giving effect thereto);

(g) any charges, expenses, costs, accruals, reserves, payments, fees and expenses or loss of any kind ("**Charges**") (including rationalization, legal, tax, structuring and other costs and expenses) (other than depreciation or amortization expense) related to any consummated, anticipated, unsuccessful or attempted equity offering (including an IPO), issuance or repurchase, other Equity Issuance, incurrence by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness (including an amendment thereto or a refinancing thereof, whether or not successful, and any costs of surety bonds incurred in connection with successful or unsuccessful financing activities), Dividend (including the amount of expenses relating to payments made to option holders of any direct or indirect parent of the Borrower in connection with, or as a result of, any distribution being made to equityholders of such Person, which payments are being made to compensate such option holders as though they were equityholders at the time of, and entitled to share in, such distribution, in each case to the extent permitted under this Agreement), Investment, acquisition (including the Closing Date Acquisition and any Permitted Acquisition or other Investments) (including (x) bonuses paid to employees, severance and reorganization costs and expenses in connection with any Permitted Acquisition and other investments permitted hereunder, (y) fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with the de-listing of public targets or compliance with public company requirements in connection with any Permitted Acquisition, or other Investment, and, if applicable, any Public Company Costs, and (z) to the extent arising in the context of "take private" Permitted Acquisitions or Investments, litigation expenses and settlement amounts), Asset Sale or other disposition, consolidations, restructurings, repayment of Indebtedness (including Restricted Debt Payments) or recapitalization or the breakage of any hedging arrangement permitted hereunder or the incurrence of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred hereunder (including a refinancing thereof) (in each case, whether or not successful), including such fees, expenses, costs or Charges related to (i) the offering, syndication, assignment and administration of the loans under the Loan Documents and any other credit facilities (including, and together with, Charges of S&P, Moody's or any other nationally recognized ratings agency, if applicable) and (ii) any refinancing, extension, waiver, forbearance, amendment or other modification of the Loan Documents and any other credit facilities (in each case, whether consummated, anticipated, unsuccessful, attempted or otherwise);

(h) (i) any non-cash Charges, impairment Charges (including bad debt expense), write-downs, write-offs, expenses, losses or items (including, without limitation, purchase accounting adjustments under ASC 805 or similar recapitalization accounting or acquisition accounting under GAAP or similar provisions under GAAP, or any amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof (including, without limitation, with respect to inventory, property and equipment, leases, software, goodwill, intangible assets, in-process research and development, deferred revenue, advanced billings and debt line items)) (including any (x) non-cash expense relating to the vesting of warrants, (y) non-cash asset retirement costs, and (z) non-cash increase in expenses resulting from the revaluation of inventory (including any impact of changes to inventory valuation policy methods) or other inventory adjustments), including any such charges, impairment charges, write-downs, write-offs, expenses, losses or items pushed

down to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, (ii) net non-cash exchange, translation or performance losses relating to foreign currency transactions and foreign exchange adjustments including, without limitation, losses and expenses in connection with, and currency and exchange rate fluctuations and losses or other obligations from, hedging activities or other derivative instruments, and (iii) cash Charges resulting from the application of ASC 805 (including with respect to Earn-Outs incurred by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment (including any acquisition or other Investment consummated prior to the Closing Date), in each case, by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries, paid or accrued during the applicable period);

(i) (i) the amount of management, advisory, monitoring, consulting, refinancing, subsequent transaction and exit fees (including termination fees) and similar fees and expenses and related indemnities and expenses paid or accrued by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to direct or indirect equity holders of Holdings (and their Affiliates), including any such fees, expenses and indemnities required to be paid pursuant to the Management Services Agreement and payments for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, to the extent such payments are permitted hereunder, and (ii) directors' fees and expenses paid or accrued by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries or, to the extent paid or accrued with respect to services that relate directly to Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries and paid for with amounts distributed by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, of any direct or indirect parent thereof;

(j) Charges that are covered by indemnification, reimbursement, guaranty, purchase price adjustment or other similar provisions in favor of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries in any agreement entered into by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to the extent such expenses and payments have been reimbursed pursuant to the applicable indemnity, guaranty or acquisition agreement in such period (or are reasonably expected to be so paid or reimbursed within one year after the end of such period to the extent not accrued) or an earlier period if not added back to Consolidated EBITDA in such earlier period; *provided* that (i) if such amount is not so reimbursed within such one year period, such expenses or losses shall be subtracted in the subsequent calculation period and (ii) if reimbursed or received in a subsequent period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such subsequent period;

(k) Insurance Loss Addbacks; *provided* that if such amount is both (i) added back to Consolidated EBITDA and (ii) not so reimbursed or received by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries within such one year period applicable thereto, then such Insurance Loss Addback shall be subtracted in the subsequent Test Period; *provided, further,* that if such amount is reimbursed or received in a subsequent Test Period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such subsequent Test Period;

(l) the aggregate amount of proceeds of business interruption insurance received from an unaffiliated insurance company in cash by Holdings or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period (or so long as such amount is reasonably expected to be received in cash by Holdings or such Restricted Subsidiary in a subsequent calculation period and within one year of the date of the underlying loss) to the extent not already included in Consolidated Net Income; *provided* that, (i) if such amount is both added back to Consolidated EBITDA and

not so reimbursed or received by Holdings or such Restricted Subsidiary within such one year period, then such expenses or losses shall be subtracted in the subsequent Test Period and (ii) if such amount is reimbursed or received in a subsequent Test Period, such amount shall not be included or added back in calculating Consolidated EBITDA in such Subsequent Test Period;

(m) any exceptional, extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring expenses, losses or Charges incurred;

(n) restructuring charges, carve-out costs, severance costs, integration costs, retention, recruiting, relocation, signing bonuses and expenses, stock option and other equity-based compensation expenses, accruals or reserves (including restructuring costs related to Permitted Acquisitions and other Investments permitted hereunder and adjustments to existing reserves), any one time expense relating to enhanced accounting function, the closure and/or consolidation of facilities and existing lines of business and optimization expense and Public Company Costs;

(o) solely for purposes of determining compliance with Section 6.08 (and solely to the extent made in compliance with Section 8.03(a)), in respect of any period which includes a Cure Quarter, the Cure Amount in connection with an Equity Cure Contribution in respect of such Cure Quarter;

(p) non-cash costs and expenses relating to any equity-based compensation or equity-based incentive plan of Holdings (or its direct or indirect parent company) or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(q) the unamortized fees, costs and expenses paid in cash in connection with the repayment of Indebtedness to persons that are not Affiliates of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(r) letter of credit fees;

(s) other adjustments that are (i) of the type recommended (in reasonable detail) by any quality of earnings report made available to the Administrative Agent prepared by financial advisors (which financial advisors are (A) nationally recognized or (B) reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (it being understood and agreed that any of the "Big Four" accounting firms are acceptable)) retained by a Credit Party, (ii) determined on a basis consistent with Article 11 of Regulation S-X promulgated under the Exchange Act and as interpreted by the staff of the SEC (or any successor agency), (iii) approved by the Administrative Agent, or (iv) contained in the Sponsor Model;

(t) net realized losses from Hedging Agreements or embedded derivatives that require similar accounting treatment;

(u) the net amount, if any, of the difference between (to the extent the amount in the following clause (i) exceeds the amount in the following clause (ii)): (i) the current portion of deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP as of the last day of such period (the "**Determination Date**") and (ii) the current portion

of deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP as of the date that is twelve months prior to the Determination Date;

(v) any net loss from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations (excluding held for sale discontinued operations until actually disposed of);

(w) any net loss included in Consolidated Net Income attributable to non-controlling interests in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary or any joint venture; and

(x) all cash actually received (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenditures) during the relevant period and not included in Consolidated Net Income in respect of any non-cash gain deducted in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA (including any component definition) for any previous period and not added back during such period;

and (y) *subtracting therefrom*, in each case only to the extent (and in the same proportion) added in determining such Consolidated Net Income and without duplication, the aggregate amount of (A) all non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period (other than the accrual of revenue or recording of receivables in the ordinary course of business), (B) any extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring gains increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period, (C) any net realized income or gains from any obligations under any Hedging Agreement or embedded derivatives that require similar accounting treatment, (D) any net gain from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations (excluding held for sale discontinued operations until actually disposed of), (E) the net amount, if any, of the difference between (to the extent the amount in the following clause (i) exceeds the amount in the following clause (ii)): (i) the deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the date that is twelve months prior to the Determination Date (as defined above) and (ii) the deferred revenue of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the Determination Date; (F) the amount of any minority interest net income attributable to non-controlling interests in any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary or any joint venture; (G) net unrealized or realized exchange, translation or performance income or gains relating to foreign currency transactions and foreign exchange adjustments including, without limitation, income or gains in connection with, and currency and exchange rate fluctuations and income or gains from, hedging activities or other derivative instruments; and (H) whether or not added in determining Consolidated Net Income, any software development costs incurred during such period (regardless of whether or not capitalized).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, it is agreed that, for the purpose of calculating the Total Leverage Ratio for any period that includes the fiscal quarters ended on December 31, 2016, March 31, 2017, June 30, 2017, or September 30, 2017, Consolidated EBITDA shall be deemed to be $1,350,993, $(274,789), $3,791,092, and $14,079,068, respectively, in each case, as adjusted on a Pro Forma Basis and to give effect to any adjustments in clauses (f) and (s) above that in each case may become applicable due to actions taken on or after the Closing Date, as applicable; it being agreed that for purposes of calculating any financial ratio or test in connection with a Subject Transaction, Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis in a manner consistent with Consolidated EBITDA for each quarterly period set forth above and the adjustments set forth above in this definition. Other than for purposes of

calculating Excess Cash Flow, Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis to give effect to any Subject Transaction as if it occurred on the first day of the reference period.

"**Consolidated Interest Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the total consolidated interest expense of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP *plus*, without duplication:

(a) imputed interest on Capital Lease Obligations and Attributable Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(b) commissions, discounts and other fees, costs and charges owed by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to letters of credit, and bankers' acceptance financings or receivables financings for such period;

(c) amortization of costs in connection with the incurrence by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries of Indebtedness, debt discount or premium and other financing fees and expenses incurred by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(d) cash contributions to any employee stock ownership plan or similar trust made by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to the extent such contributions are used by such plan or trust to pay interest or fees to any person (other than Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) in connection with Indebtedness incurred by such plan or trust for such period;

(e) all interest paid or payable with respect to discontinued operations of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(f) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligations of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period; and

(g) all interest on any Indebtedness of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of the type described in clauses (f) or (i) of the definition of "Indebtedness" for such period;

provided that (a) to the extent directly related to the Transactions, debt issuance costs, debt discount or premium and other financing fees and expenses shall be excluded from the calculation of Consolidated Interest Expense and (b) Consolidated Interest Expense shall be calculated after giving effect to Hedging Agreements related to interest rates (including associated costs), but excluding unrealized gains and losses with respect to Hedging Agreements related to interest rates.

Consolidated Interest Expense shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis to give effect to any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred for ordinary course working capital needs under ordinary course revolving credit facilities) incurred, assumed or permanently repaid or prepaid or extinguished at any time on or after the first day of the Test Period and prior to the date of determination in connection with the Transactions, any Permitted Acquisitions, Asset Sales or other dispositions (other than any Asset Sales or other dispositions in the ordinary

course of business), and discontinued division or line of business (including, without limitation, a product line) or operations as if such incurrence, assumption, repayment or extinguishing had been effected on the first day of such period in each case to the extent permitted by this Agreement.

"**Consolidated Net Income**" shall mean, for any period, the consolidated net income (or loss) attributable to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that there shall be excluded from such net income (to the extent otherwise included therein), without duplication:

(a) the net income (or loss) of any person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings, except to the extent that cash in an amount equal to any such income has actually been received by Holdings or (subject to clause (b) below) any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period;

(b) the net income of any Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings during such period to the extent that the declaration or payment of Dividends or similar distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary of that income is not permitted by operation of the terms of its Organizational Documents or any agreement (other than this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any refinancings thereof), instrument, or Requirement of Law applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its equity holders during such period (unless such restriction or limitation has been waived), except that Holdings' equity in the net loss of any such Restricted Subsidiary for such period shall be included in determining Consolidated Net Income;

(c) any gain (or loss), together with any related provisions for taxes on any such gain (or the tax effect of any such loss), realized during such period by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries upon any Asset Sale or other disposition by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(d) any foreign currency translation gains or losses (including losses related to currency remeasurements of Indebtedness);

(e) non-cash gains and losses resulting from any reappraisal, revaluation or write-up or write-down of assets;

(f) unrealized gains and losses, and the impact of any revaluation, with respect to Hedging Obligations; and

(g) gains or losses due solely to the cumulative effect of any change in accounting principles (effected either through cumulative effect adjustment or retroactive application, in each case, in accordance with GAAP) and changes as a result of the adoption or modification of accounting policies during such period.

"**Consolidated Tax Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the tax expense (including, without limitation, federal, state, local, foreign, franchise, excise and foreign withholding, property and similar taxes) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, including any

penalties and interest relating therefrom or arising from any tax examinations for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"**Consolidated Total Assets**" shall mean, as of any date, the total property and assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, determined in accordance with GAAP, as set forth on the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings most recently delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a), (b) or (c) as applicable (on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to any Permitted Acquisitions or any Investments or dispositions permitted hereunder or by the other Loan Documents).

"**Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis, the sum of, without duplication, (a) the aggregate principal amount of all funded Indebtedness for borrowed money, (b) all Purchase Money Obligations, (c) the principal portion of Capital Lease Obligations and (d) Letters of Credit (to the extent of any Unreimbursed Amounts thereunder) that are not paid when the same become due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the following constitute "Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness": (i) obligations under any derivative transaction or other Hedging Agreement, (ii) undrawn Letters of Credit, (iii) Earn-Outs to the extent not then due and payable and if not recognized as debt on the balance sheet in accordance with GAAP and (iv) leases that would be characterized as operating leases in accordance with GAAP on the date hereof.

"**Consolidated Transaction Costs**" shall mean the fees, premiums, costs, expenses, accruals and reserves (including rationalization, legal, tax, structuring and other costs and expenses) incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, whether before or after the Closing Date in connection with the Transactions or the Closing Date Acquisition Documents.

"**Contingent Obligation**" shall mean, as to any person, any obligation or agreement of such person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee any Indebtedness, leases, Dividends or other obligations ("**primary obligations**") of any other person (the "**primary obligor**") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any such obligation or agreement of such person, whether or not contingent, (a) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor; (b) to advance or supply funds (i) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (ii) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; (c) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation; (d) with respect to bankers' acceptances, letters of credit and similar credit arrangements, until a reimbursement obligation arises (which reimbursement obligation shall constitute Indebtedness); or (e) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the holder of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof; *provided*, *however*, that the term "Contingent Obligation" shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business or any product warranties or other similar contingent obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business, including indemnities. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made (or, if less, the maximum amount of such primary obligation for which such person may be

liable, whether singly or jointly, pursuant to the terms of the instrument evidencing such Contingent Obligation) or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof (assuming such person is required to perform thereunder) as determined by such person in good faith.

"**Control**" shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "**Controlling**" and "**Controlled**" shall have meanings correlative thereto.

"**Control Agreement**" shall mean, with respect to any deposit account, securities account or commodity account maintained in the United States, an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Credit Party maintaining such account, among the Collateral Agent, the financial institution or other Person at which such account is maintained and the Credit Party maintaining such account, effective to grant "control" (within the meaning of Articles 8 and 9 under the applicable UCC) over such account to the Collateral Agent.

"**Controlled Investment Affiliate**" shall mean, as to any person, any other person which directly or indirectly is in Control of, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such person and is organized by such person (or any person Controlling such person) primarily for making equity or debt investments in Holdings or its direct or indirect parent company or other portfolio companies of such person.

"**Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness**" shall mean (a) Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, (b) Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, or (c) Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt obtained pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment, in each case, issued, incurred or otherwise obtained (including by means of the extension or renewal of existing Indebtedness) in exchange for, or to extend, renew, replace or refinance, in whole or part, existing Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loans hereunder (including any successive Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness) ("**Refinanced Debt**"); *provided* that (i) such extending, renewing or refinancing Indebtedness is in an original aggregate principal amount not greater than (A) the aggregate principal amount of the Refinanced Debt, plus (B) accrued and unpaid interest thereon, any fees, premiums, accrued interest associated therewith, or other reasonable amount paid, and fees, costs and expenses, commissions or underwriting discounts incurred in connection therewith, (ii) the terms applicable to such extending, renewing or refinancing Indebtedness comply with the Required Debt Terms and (iii) such Refinanced Debt (other than unasserted contingent indemnification or reimbursement obligations and letters of credit that have been cash collateralized or backstopped in accordance with the terms thereof) shall be repaid, defeased or satisfied and discharged, and (unless otherwise agreed by all Lenders holding such Refinanced Debt) all accrued interest, fees and premiums (if any) in connection therewith shall be paid, on the date such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness is issued, incurred or obtained.

"**Credit Extension**" shall mean, as the context may require, (i) the making of a Loan by a Lender or (ii) the issuance of any Letter of Credit, or the amendment, extension or renewal of any existing Letter of Credit, by the Issuing Bank.

"**Credit Parties**" shall mean the Borrower and the Guarantors; and "**Credit Party**" shall mean any one of them.

"**Credit Party Insolvency**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Cumulative Amount**" shall mean, on any date of determination (the "**Reference Date**"), the sum of (without duplication):

(a) $~~15,000,000~~21,750,000; *plus*

(b) the Available Retained ECF Amount; *plus*

(c) an amount determined on a cumulative basis equal to the Net Cash Proceeds received by Holdings (and contributed as common capital or Qualified Capital Stock to the Borrower) from Eligible Equity Issuances after the Closing Date (excluding any amount received pursuant to Section 6.06(g)), to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(d) an amount determined on a cumulative basis equal to the Net Cash Proceeds received by Holdings (and contributed as common capital or Qualified Capital Stock to the Borrower) from Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock issued after the Closing Date and subsequently converted or exchanged into Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(e) the aggregate amount of Declined Proceeds held by any Group Member during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date; *plus*

(f) to the extent not already included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, the aggregate amount of all returns, dividends, profits and other distributions and similar amounts received in cash by any Group Member from any Investments (including any joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries) during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date solely to the extent the original Investment therein was made using the Cumulative Amount and solely up to the original amount of the Investment therein made using the Cumulative Amount, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(g) to the extent not already included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, the aggregate amount of all Net Cash Proceeds received by any Group Member in connection with the sale, transfer or other disposition of its ownership interest in any Investments (including any joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries) during the period from the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date solely to the extent the original

Investment therein was made using the Cumulative Amount and solely up to the original amount of the Investment therein made using the Cumulative Amount, to the extent Not Otherwise Applied; *plus*

(h) in the event that the Borrower re-designates any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date (which, for purposes hereof, shall be deemed to also include (A) the merger, consolidation, liquidation or similar amalgamation of any Unrestricted Subsidiary into the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, so long as the Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary is the surviving Person, and (B) the transfer of any assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary), the lower of (x) the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) of the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary or such transferred assets at the time of such re-designation and (y) the amount of the original Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case to the extent such Investment was made using the Cumulative Amount; *minus*

(i) (i) the aggregate amount of Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(x) using the Cumulative Amount, (ii) the aggregate amount of Dividends made pursuant to Section 6.06(f) using the Cumulative Amount, (iii) the aggregate amount of prepayments of indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.09(a) using the Cumulative Amount, (iv) the aggregate amount of intercompany Investments made pursuant to Section 6.01(m)(iii)(y) or Section 6.03(f)(iii)(y) using the Cumulative Amount and (v) the aggregate amount of Total Consideration paid pursuant to clause (iv)(y) of the definition of "Permitted Acquisition" using the Cumulative Amount, in each case during the period from and including the Business Day immediately following the Closing Date through and including the Reference Date (without taking account of the intended usage of the Cumulative Amount on such Reference Date).

"**Cure Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Cure Expiration Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Cure Quarter**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Debt Issuance**" shall mean the incurrence by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of any Indebtedness after the Closing Date (other than Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01 (other than Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness which shall, for the avoidance of doubt, constitute a Debt Issuance)).

"**Debtor Relief Law**" shall mean the Bankruptcy Code (including Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended) and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and any other matters that are set out as qualifications or reservations as to matters of law of general application in any legal opinion provided in connection with this Agreement.

"**Debt Service**" shall mean, for any period, Consolidated Interest Expense and any other cash interest expense for such period plus principal amortization (and other mandatory prepayments and repayments (whether pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise)) of all Indebtedness for such period (including, without limitation, the implied principal component of payments made in respect of Capital Lease Obligations).

"**Declined Proceeds**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(i).

"**Default**" shall mean any event, occurrence or condition which is, or upon notice, lapse of time or both would constitute, an Event of Default.

"**Default Excess**" shall mean, with respect to any Defaulting Lender, the excess, if any, of such Defaulting Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Revolving Loans of all Revolving Lenders (calculated as if all Defaulting Lenders (including such Defaulting Lender) had funded all of their respective defaulted Revolving Loans) over the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Revolving Loans of such Defaulting Lender.

"**Default Rate**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(c).

"**Defaulting Lender**" shall mean any Lender, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent in a manner consistent with similar determinations by the Administrative Agent in respect of other Lenders, that (a) has failed to fund any portion of its Loans, Incremental Loans or participations in Letters of Credit required to be funded by it hereunder or under any commitment to fund an Incremental Loan within two (2) Business Days of the date on which such amount is required to be funded by it hereunder or under any commitment to fund an Incremental Loan unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's reasonable and good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Administrative Agent, any Lender and/or the Borrower in writing that it does not intend to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement to the effect that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement or under other agreements in which it has committed to extend credit (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender's obligation to fund a Loan hereunder or thereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender's reasonable and good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within two (2) Business Days after request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm that it will comply with the terms of this Agreement relating to its obligations to fund prospective Loans or Incremental Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit, (d) has otherwise failed to pay over to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within one (1) Business Day of the date when due, unless such payment is the subject of a good faith dispute, or (e) in the case of a Lender that has a Commitment or LC Exposure outstanding at such time, shall have, or shall be the Subsidiary of any person that shall have, (i) taken any action or been the subject of any action or proceeding of a type described in Section 8.01(g) or

Section 8.01(h) (or any comparable proceeding initiated by a regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Lender or such person) or (ii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; *provided* that the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may declare (A) by joint notice to the Lenders that a Defaulting Lender is no longer a "Defaulting Lender", or (B) that a Lender is not a Defaulting Lender, if in the case of both clauses (A) and (B) the Administrative Agent and the Borrower each determines, in its sole respective discretion, that (x) the circumstances that resulted in such Lender becoming a "Defaulting Lender" no longer apply, or (y) it is satisfied that such Lender will continue to perform its funding or issuance obligations hereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, a Lender shall not be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of (i) the ownership or acquisition of any Equity Interest in such Lender or its parent by a Governmental Authority, unless such ownership interest results in or provides such person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writes of attachment on its assets or permit such person (or such governmental authority or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such person or its parent entity or (ii) such Lender becoming subject to an Undisclosed Administration.

"**Designated Noncash Consideration**" shall mean as of any date of determination the fair market value at the time received (as determined in good faith by the Borrower) of any non-cash consideration received by Holdings or a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Sale that is designated in writing as Designated Noncash Consideration, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent payment, redemption, retirement, sale or other disposition of such Designated Noncash Consideration. A particular item of Designated Noncash Consideration will no longer be considered to be outstanding when and to the extent it has been paid, redeemed or otherwise retired or sold or otherwise disposed of in compliance with Section 6.05.

"**Disqualified Capital Stock**" shall mean any Equity Interest which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security or any other Equity Interests into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable) or upon the happening of any event or condition, would (i) mature or be mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Capital Stock) pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a customarily defined change of control or asset sale and only so long as any rights of the holders thereof after such change of control or asset sale shall be subject to the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination of the Commitments, (ii) be redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Capital Stock), in whole or in part, (iii) provide for scheduled payments of dividends in cash or (iv) be or become convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Disqualified Capital Stock, in whole or in part, in each case on or prior to the date that is 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of issuance.

"**Disqualified Institutions**" shall mean (a) those Persons that are competitors of Holdings and its Subsidiaries to the extent identified by the Borrower or the Sponsor to the Administrative Agent by name in writing from time to time, (b) those banks, financial institutions and other Persons separately identified by name by the Borrower or the Sponsor to the Administrative Agent in writing on or before the Closing Date or (c) in the case of clause (a) or (b), any of their respective Affiliates (other than Bona Fide Debt Funds) that are (x) clearly

identifiable as Affiliates on the basis of their name or (y) identified by name by the Borrower (or by the Sponsor, on the Borrower's behalf) to the Administrative Agent in writing from time to time; *provided* that any such writing referred to in clause (a) or (c) above shall not become effective until one (1) Business Day after the delivery thereof to the Administrative Agent; *provided, further*, that the foregoing shall not apply retroactively to disqualify any parties that have previously acquired an assignment or participation interest in the Loans to the extent such party was not a Disqualified Institution at the time of the applicable assignment or participation, as the case may be; *provided, further*, that the list of Disqualified Institutions shall not be delivered by the Administrative Agent to any other Person, except that, upon an inquiry by any Lender to the Administrative Agent as to whether a specific potential assignee or prospective participant is a Disqualified Institution, the Administrative Agent shall be permitted to disclose to such Lender whether such specific potential assignee or prospective Participant is a Disqualified Institution).

"**Dividend**" shall mean, with respect to any person, that such person has declared or paid a dividend or returned any equity capital to the holders of its Equity Interests or authorized or made any other distribution, payment or delivery of property (other than Qualified Capital Stock of such person) or cash to the holders of its Equity Interests as such, or redeemed, retired, purchased or otherwise acquired, directly or indirectly, for consideration any of its Equity Interests outstanding (or any options or warrants issued by such person with respect to its Equity Interests), or set aside or otherwise reserved, directly or indirectly, any funds for any of the foregoing purposes, or shall have permitted any of its Subsidiaries to purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any of the outstanding Equity Interests of such person (or any options or warrants issued by such person with respect to its Equity Interests).

"**Dollars**," "**dollars**" or "**$**" shall mean lawful money of the United States.

"**Domestic Subsidiary**" shall mean any Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

"**Earn-Outs**" shall mean, with respect to a Permitted Acquisition or any other acquisition of any assets or Property by any Group Member permitted hereunder, that portion of the purchase consideration therefor and that portion of all other payments and liabilities (whether payable in cash or by exchange of Equity Interests or of any Property or otherwise), directly or indirectly, payable by any Group Member in exchange for, or as part of, or in connection with, such Permitted Acquisition or such other acquisition, as the case may be, that is deferred for payment to a future time after the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition or such other acquisition, as the case may be, and includes any and all payments representing the purchase price and any assumptions of Indebtedness, Earn-Outs and other agreements to make any payment the amount of which is, or the terms of payment of which are, in any respect subject to or contingent upon the revenues, income, cash flow or profits (or the like) of any person or business.

"**ECF Payment Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(f).

"**EEA Financial Institution**" shall mean (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"**EEA Member Country**" shall mean any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

"**EEA Resolution Authority**" shall mean any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"**Eligible Assignee**" shall mean (a) if the assignment does not include the assignment of a Revolving Commitment, (i) any Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of any Lender, (iii) an Approved Fund, (iv) a Sponsor Investor to the extent permitted by Section 10.04(b)(v), (v) Affiliated Debt Funds, and (vi) any other person approved by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; it being understood that the Borrower prohibiting assignments to Disqualified Institutions is reasonable) and (b) if the assignment includes the assignment of a Revolving Commitment, (i) any Revolving Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of any Revolving Lender, (iii) an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender and (iv) any other person approved by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Borrower (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; it being understood that the Borrower prohibiting assignments to Disqualified Institutions is reasonable); *provided* that, in the case of the foregoing clauses (a) and (b), (1) no approval of the Borrower (other than with respect to Disqualified Institutions) shall be required during the continuance of an Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h)), (2) to the extent the consent of the Borrower is required for any assignment, such consent shall be deemed to have been given (except with respect to Disqualified Institutions) if the Borrower has not responded within ten (10) Business Days of a written request for such consent, (3) no approval of the Borrower shall be required with respect to assignment of Term Loans to another Lender, an Affiliate of any Lender or an Approved Fund, (4) no approval of the Borrower shall be required with respect to assignment of a Revolving Commitment to another Revolving Lender, an Affiliate of any Revolving Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender, (5) no approval of the Borrower shall be required for assignments made by the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates or managed funds) to assignees identified by the Administrative Agent to, and not objected to in writing (including via e-mail) within two (2) Business Days following such identification by, the Borrower or the Sponsor prior to the Closing Date and (6) notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, "Eligible Assignee" shall not include at any time any Disqualified Institutions (unless consented to in writing by the Borrower in its sole discretion), any Defaulting Lender, or any natural person.

"**Eligible Equity Issuance**" shall mean an issuance and sale of Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings following the Closing Date (other than to the extent applied or to be applied as a Cure Amount) to the equity holders of Holdings, to the extent the Net Cash Proceeds

thereof shall be, within 180 days of the consummation of such issuance and sale, contributed as a cash contribution to the Credit Parties (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings).

"**Employee Benefit Plan**" shall mean each "plan" (as such term is defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is maintained or contributed to by, or required to be contributed by, a Group Member or with respect to which a Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Environment**" shall mean ambient air, surface water and groundwater (including potable water, navigable water and wetlands) and the land surface.

"**Environmental Claim**" shall mean any claim, notice, demand, order, action, suit or proceeding relating to any investigation, remediation, removal, cleanup, response, corrective action, penalties or other costs (including damages, natural resources damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief) resulting from, related to or arising out of (i) the presence, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Material, (ii) any violation or alleged violation of any Environmental Law, or (iii) any actual or alleged exposure to Hazardous Materials.

"**Environmental Law**" shall mean all applicable Requirements of Law relating to pollution or protection of the Environment, or to the Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials.

"**Environmental Permit**" shall mean any permit, license, approval, registration, consent or other authorization required by or from a Governmental Authority under Environmental Law.

"**Equity Cure Contribution**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Equity Funded Portion**" shall mean an amount equal to (i) the working capital or other purchase price adjustment with respect to any acquisition or investment times (ii) the percentage of the consideration for such acquisition or investment that is financed with the proceeds of Eligible Equity Issuances and equity contributions to Holdings.

"**Equity Interest**" shall mean, with respect to any person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents, including membership interests (however designated, whether voting or nonvoting), of equity of such person, including warrants, options and other rights to purchase and including, if such person is a limited liability company, membership interests or if such person is a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) and any other interest or participation that confers on a person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of property of, such partnership, whether outstanding on the date hereof or issued after the Closing Date; *provided* that "Equity Interest" shall not include at any time (i) debt securities convertible or exchangeable into such equity or (ii) Earn-Outs.

"**Equity Investors**" shall mean the Sponsor and its Controlled Investment Affiliates and limited partners.

"**Equity Issuance**" shall mean, without duplication, (a) any issuance or sale by Holdings of any Equity Interests in Holdings (including any Equity Interests issued upon the exercise of any warrant or option or equity-based derivative) or any warrants or options or equity-based derivatives to purchase Equity Interests of Holdings or (b) any contribution to the capital of Holdings.

"**ERISA**" shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"**ERISA Affiliate**" shall mean, with respect to any person, any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with such person, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code or, solely for purposes of Section 412 of the Code, Section 414(m) or (o) of the Code.

"**ERISA Event**" shall mean (a) any "reportable event," as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived by regulation); (b) with respect to a Plan, the failure to satisfy the minimum funding standard of Section 412 or 430 of the Code and Section 302 or 303 of ERISA, whether or not waived; (c) the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Plan or the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (d) the determination that any Plan is, or is expected to be, in "at risk" status (as defined in Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA); (e) the incurrence by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan; (f) the receipt by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan, or the occurrence of any event or condition which would reasonably be expected to constitute grounds under ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Plan; (g) the incurrence by any Group Member or ERISA Affiliate of liability resulting from the complete or partial withdrawal from any Multiemployer Plan; (h) the receipt by any Group Member or its ERISA Affiliates of any notice, concerning a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is reasonably expected to be, insolvent (within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA) or in "critical" or "endangered" status, under Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA; (i) the withdrawal of any Group Member or ERISA Affiliate from a Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which such entity was a "substantial employer" as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (j) the occurrence of a non-exempt prohibited transaction (within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code or Section 406 of ERISA) which would reasonably be expected to result in material liability to any Group Member; (k) the assertion of a material claim (other than routine claims for benefits that are being processed in the ordinary course of plan administration) against any Employee Benefit Plan or the assets thereof, or against any Group Member in connection with any Employee Benefit Plan; or (l) a Foreign Benefit Event.

"**EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule**" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"**Eurodollar Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Eurodollar Loans.

"**Eurodollar Loan**" shall mean any Eurodollar Revolving Loan or Eurodollar Term Loan.

"**Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Eurodollar Revolving Loans.

"**Eurodollar Revolving Loan**" shall mean any Revolving Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Eurodollar Term Loan**" shall mean any Term Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"**Events of Default**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.01.

"**Excess Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(h).

"**Excess Cash Flow**" shall mean, for any Excess Cash Flow Period, Consolidated EBITDA for such Excess Cash Flow Period, minus, without duplication:

(a) Debt Service and other payments of Indebtedness (including, without limitation, related fees and expenses, to the extent paid in cash and to the extent such payments are permitted hereunder, other than, without duplication (i) voluntary prepayments of Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a), (ii) the amount of any reduction in the outstanding amount of any Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans resulting from any assignment made in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) and (iii) prepayments pursuant to Section 6.09(a)) of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) Capital Expenditures made from sources other than the proceeds of long-term Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) (excluding Capital Expenditures made in such Excess Cash Flow Period where such Capital Expenditures were excluded from the calculation of Excess Cash Flow pursuant to the following clause (c) in a prior Excess Cash Flow Period) that are paid in cash;

(c) Capital Expenditures made or to be made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) that Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall, during such Excess Cash Flow Period, become obligated to make but that are not made during such Excess

Cash Flow Period (limited to those committed to be made within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(d) the aggregate amount of payments made by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to be paid in cash within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period) (other than Capital Expenditures) and capitalized or otherwise not expensed in accordance with GAAP during such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(e) the aggregate amount of Consolidated Tax Expense (including any direct or indirect distributions for the payment of such Consolidated Tax Expense) paid or payable in cash with respect to such Excess Cash Flow Period and, if payable, for which reserves have been established to the extent required under GAAP;

(f) (x) the aggregate amount of consideration paid by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in cash during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed to be paid in cash within the next six (6) months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period) with respect to Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) (including, without limitation, any purchase price adjustments (including working capital adjustments), deferred purchase consideration, Earn-Out payments (and payments of seller notes converted from Earn-Outs), holdback amounts and indemnity payments with respect thereto) but excluding intercompany Investments and Investments in cash or Cash Equivalents, to the extent paid in cash and (y) to the extent not deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period, any amounts paid by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period that are reimbursable by the seller, or other unrelated third party, in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted under Section 6.03(a), (b), (i), (l), (m), (r), (t), (v), (w), (x) (to the extent made in reliance on clause (a) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount"), (y), (bb), (cc), (ee) or (ff);

(g) the absolute value of, if negative, (x) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of the prior Excess Cash Flow Period (or the beginning of the Excess Cash Flow Period in the case of the first Excess Cash Flow Period) *minus* (y) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(h) the aggregate amount of cash items added back to Consolidated EBITDA in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for such period to the extent paid in cash by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period;

(i) [reserved];

(j) the aggregate amount added back to Consolidated EBITDA in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for such period pursuant to clauses (f) and (s) thereof;

(k) any Insurance Loss Addback for such period (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if Insurance Loss Addbacks are made in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for an Excess Cash Flow Period, amounts actually reimbursed or received by the Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries in a later Excess Cash Flow Period in respect of any insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery that was the subject of such Insurance Loss Addback shall be included in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for such later Excess Cash Flow Period);

(l) the aggregate amount of non-cash adjustments to Consolidated EBITDA for periods prior to the beginning of the current Excess Cash Flow Period to the extent paid in cash by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(m) the aggregate amount of Dividends and other payments made from sources other than the proceeds of Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) permitted by Section 6.06 (other than clauses (a), (f)(i), (f)(ii) (solely to the extent such payments are made pursuant to clause (a) of the Cumulative Amount), (g) and (i) of Section 6.06) during such Excess Cash Flow Period (or committed to be paid in cash within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period); and

(n) to the extent added to determine Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to clause (j), (k) or (l) of the definition of Consolidated EBITDA, such amounts with respect to which no cash payment to Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries was received during such Excess Cash Flow Period; *provided* that any such cash payment subsequently received shall be included in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for the subsequent period when received;

provided that any amount deducted pursuant to any of the foregoing clauses that will be paid after the close of such Excess Cash Flow Period shall not be deducted again in a subsequent Excess Cash Flow Period; *plus*, without duplication:

(i) if positive, (x) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of the prior Excess Cash Flow Period (or the beginning of the Excess Cash Flow Period in the case of the first Excess Cash Flow Period) *minus* (y) the amount of Net Working Capital at the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period;

(ii) cash items of income during such Excess Cash Flow Period not included in calculating Consolidated EBITDA;

(iii) any permitted Capital Expenditures referred to in clause (c) above or permitted payments in cash referred to above in clause (d), (f) or (m) that are committed to be made within the next six months after the end of such Excess Cash Flow Period, to the extent not so made during such six month period;

(iv) any cash payment that was actually received by Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiary during such Excess Cash Flow Period with respect to which a deduction was taken pursuant to clause (n) above during the previous Excess Cash Flow Period; and

(v) to the extent subtracted in determining Consolidated EBITDA, all items that did not result in a cash payment by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis during such Excess Cash Flow Period; *provided* that any such cash payment subsequently made shall be excluded in the calculation of Excess Cash Flow for the subsequent period when made.

For purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow for any Excess Cash Flow Period, for each Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition permitted hereunder consummated during such Excess Cash Flow Period, (x) the Consolidated EBITDA of a target of any such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition shall be included in such calculation only from and after the first day of the first full fiscal quarter to commence following the date of the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition and (y) for the purposes of calculating Net Working Capital, the (A) total assets of a target of such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition (other than cash and Cash Equivalents), as calculated as at the date of consummation of the applicable Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition, which may properly be classified as current assets on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (assuming, for the purpose of this clause (A), that such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition has been consummated) and (B) the total liabilities of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as calculated as at the date of consummation of the applicable Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition, which may properly be classified as current liabilities (other than the current portion of any long term liabilities and accrued interest thereon) on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP (assuming, for the purpose of this clause (B), that such Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition has been consummated), shall, in the case of both immediately preceding clauses (A) and (B), be calculated as the difference between the Net Working Capital at the end of the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period from the date of consummation of the Permitted Acquisition or other similar acquisition.

"**Excess Cash Flow Period**" shall mean each fiscal year of Holdings starting with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018.

"**Excess Net Cash Proceeds**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(c)(i).

"**Exchange Act**" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"**Excluded Accounts**" shall mean, collectively, the Excluded Deposit Accounts and the Excluded Securities Accounts.

"**Excluded Deposit Accounts**" shall mean the following deposit accounts: (a) accounts exclusively used to hold Trust Funds, (b) accounts holding solely cash collateral for a third party that constitutes a Lien permitted under Section 6.02 hereof that do not exceed an average daily balance of $~~5,000,000~~**7,250,000** for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time, (c) accounts, amounts on deposit in which do not exceed an average daily balance of $~~500,000~~**725,000** per such account or $~~1,000,000~~**1,450,000** for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time and (d) any zero balance accounts provided the amount on deposit therein does not exceed the amount necessary to cover outstanding checks, amounts necessary to

maintain minimum deposit requirements and amounts necessary to pay the depositary institution's fees and expenses.

"**Excluded Equity Interests**" shall mean Equity Interests (a) in excess of 65% of the Voting Stock issued by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or CFC Holding Company, in each case, owned directly by a Credit Party, (b) in a joint venture which cannot be pledged without the consent of third parties, or the pledge of which is prohibited by the terms of, or would create a right of termination of one or more third parties under, any applicable Organizational Documents, joint venture agreement or shareholders' agreement after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law, (c) in Persons other than Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries, (d) in any Immaterial Subsidiary, Unrestricted Subsidiary, not-for-profit Subsidiary, captive insurance entity or special purpose entity, (e) with respect to which the cost, burden or consequence of obtaining a security interest therein exceeds the practical benefit to the Lenders afforded thereby, as mutually and reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, (f) with respect to which a pledge therein is prohibited or restricted by applicable law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any governmental authority or third party) or impossible or impracticable (as mutually and reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower) to obtain under applicable law, and (g) with respect to which a pledge therein would result in adverse tax consequences that are not *de minimis* as reasonably determined by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent; *provided* that in each case set forth above, such equity will immediately cease to constitute Excluded Equity Interests when the relevant property ceases to meet this definition and, with respect to any such equity, a security interest under any applicable Security Document shall attach immediately and automatically without further action.

"**Excluded Foreign Subsidiary**" shall mean (i) any Foreign Subsidiary that is a CFC and (ii) any Foreign Subsidiary of a CFC described in clause (i) hereof.

"**Excluded Property**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

"**Excluded Securities Accounts**" shall mean the following securities accounts: (a) accounts exclusively used to hold Trust Funds, (b) accounts holding solely cash collateral for a third party that constitutes a Lien permitted under Section 6.02 hereof that do not exceed an average daily balance of $~~5,000,000~~7,250,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time and (c) accounts, amounts on deposit in which do not exceed an average daily balance of $~~500,000~~725,000 per such account or $~~1,000,000~~1,450,000 for all such accounts in the aggregate at any one time.

"**Excluded Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Wholly Owned Subsidiary, (b) any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary, (c) any Immaterial Subsidiary, (d) any Unrestricted Subsidiary, (e) any not-for-profit Subsidiary, (f) any Excluded U.S. Subsidiary, (g) any captive insurance entity, (h) any special purpose entity, (i) any merger Subsidiary formed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition so long as such merger Subsidiary is merged out of existence pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition within sixty days of its formation thereof or such later date as permitted by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion, (j) any Subsidiary to the extent a Guarantee or other guarantee of the Obligations is

prohibited or restricted by any contractual obligation as in existence on the Closing Date or at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary (in each case, not entered into in contemplation hereof and for so long as such prohibition or restriction remains in effect) or by applicable Requirements of Law (including any requirement to obtain Governmental Authority or third party consent, license or authorization unless such consent, license or authorization has been obtained), (k) any Restricted Subsidiary acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment that has assumed secured Indebtedness not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment and any Restricted Subsidiary thereof that guarantees such secured Indebtedness, in each case, to the extent (but only for so long as) such secured Indebtedness prohibits such Restricted Subsidiary from becoming a Guarantor, (l) any Subsidiary to the extent the Administrative Agent and the Borrower mutually and reasonably determine the cost and/or burden of obtaining a Guarantee outweigh the benefit thereof to the Lenders, and (m) any Subsidiary to the extent the Administrative Agent and the Borrower reasonably determine that a Guarantee by such Subsidiary would result in adverse tax consequences that are not *de minimis*; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be an Excluded Subsidiary; *provided* further that the Borrower may, in its sole discretion, designate any Subsidiary that otherwise qualifies as an "Excluded Subsidiary" pursuant to any one or more of clauses (a) through (m) above as not being an Excluded Subsidiary by written notice to the Administrative Agent and, following such designation, may re-designate such Subsidiary as an Excluded Subsidiary by written notice to the Administrative Agent so long as (i) at the time of such re-designation no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and such Subsidiary otherwise qualifies as an Excluded Subsidiary, (ii) any investment made in such Subsidiary during the period that it was not designated as an Excluded Subsidiary shall be deemed to be an Investment in an amount equal to the fair market value of such investment made on the date of such re-designation and (iii) any indebtedness or Liens of any Subsidiary so re-designated outstanding at the time of such re-designation (after giving effect to, and taking into account, any payoff or termination of Indebtedness or any release or termination of Liens, in each case, occurring in connection or substantially concurrently therewith) shall constitute the incurrence of Indebtedness by such Subsidiary, upon which re-designation such Subsidiary shall be automatically released from its Guarantee.

"**Excluded Swap Obligation**" shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest pursuant to the Security Documents to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any guarantee thereof) is or would otherwise have become illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the grant of such security interest would otherwise have become effective with respect to such related Swap Obligation but for such Guarantor's failure to constitute an "eligible contract participant" at such time. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule,

regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof).

"**Excluded Taxes**" shall mean, with respect to any Recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party under any Loan Document, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by such Recipient's overall net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income Taxes) and branch profits Taxes imposed on it, in each case, (i) by any jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) as a result of the Recipient being organized or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable lending office, in such jurisdiction or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) any U.S. federal withholding Tax to the extent imposed on amounts payable to a Recipient under a law, rule, regulation or treaty in effect at the time such Recipient becomes a party hereto (or designates a new lending office), except (x) to the extent that such Recipient (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, immediately prior to the designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts or indemnity payments with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to Section 2.15 or (y) if such Recipient is an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower under Section 2.16, (c) any withholding Tax that is attributable to such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 2.15(e), (d) any U.S. withholding Tax imposed under FATCA.

"**Excluded U.S. Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Domestic Subsidiary of an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or (b) any CFC Holding Company; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be an Excluded U.S. Subsidiary.

"**Executive Order**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**Existing Lien**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02(c).

"**Existing Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Existing Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extended Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extended Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Extending Lender**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(b).

"**Extension Amendment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(c).

"**Extension Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(d).

"**Extension Election**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(b).

"**Extension Request**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**FATCA**" shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version thereof to the extent such version is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or other official governmental interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities implementing any of the foregoing, and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices, adopted pursuant to any such intergovernmental agreement.

"**Federal Funds Rate**" shall mean, for any day, the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System of the United States, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the average (rounded upwards, if necessary to the next 1/100th of 1.00%) of the quotations for the day for such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"**Fee Letter**" shall mean that certain fee letter, dated as of the Closing Date, by and between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

"**Fees**" shall mean the Commitment Fees, the Administrative Agent Fees, the LC Participation Fees, the Fronting Fees and all other fees set forth in Section 2.05.

"**Financial Covenants**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the covenants set forth Section 6.08 which are then in effect as of such date.

"**Financial Officer**" of any person shall mean the chief financial officer, chief executive officer, vice president of finance, treasurer, assistant treasurer, controller, or, in each case, anyone acting in such capacity or any similar capacity.

"First Incremental Amendment Date" shall mean the date on which all the conditions precedent set forth in Section 5 of the Amendment Agreement No. 1 shall have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, the First Incremental Amendment Date shall be January 30, 2019.

"**Fixed Incremental Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount".

"**Flood Insurance Laws**" shall mean, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute

thereto, (iii) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (iv) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

"**Foreign Benefit Event**" shall mean, with respect to any Foreign Pension Plan, (a) the existence of unfunded liabilities in excess of the amount permitted under any applicable law, or in excess of the amount that would be permitted absent a waiver from a Governmental Authority, (b) the failure to make the required contributions or payments, under any applicable law, on or before the due date for such contributions or payments, (c) the receipt of a notice by a Governmental Authority relating to the intention to terminate any such Foreign Pension Plan or to appoint a trustee or similar official to administer any such Foreign Pension Plan, or alleging the insolvency of any such Foreign Pension Plan, (d) the incurrence of any liability by any Group Member under applicable law on account of the complete or partial termination of such Foreign Pension Plan or the complete or partial withdrawal of any participating employer therein, or (e) the occurrence of any transaction that is prohibited under any applicable law and that could reasonably be expected to result in the incurrence of any liability by any Group Member, or the imposition on any Group Member of any fine, excise tax or penalty resulting from any noncompliance with any applicable law.

"**Foreign Lender**" shall mean any Recipient that is not a "United States person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"**Foreign Plan**" shall mean any employee benefit plan, program, policy, arrangement or agreement maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member with respect to employees employed outside the United States.

"**Foreign Pension Plan**" shall mean any defined benefit pension plan maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member with respect to employees employed outside the United States.

"**Foreign Subsidiary**" shall mean a Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

"**Fronting Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"**Fund**" shall mean any person that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business.

"**GAAP**" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, applied on a consistent basis.

"**Golub**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Governmental Authority**" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state, provincial, local or otherwise, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or

other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

"**Group Members**" shall mean Holdings, the Borrower and their respective Restricted Subsidiaries; and "**Group Member**" shall mean any one of them.

"**Guaranteed Obligations**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

"**Guarantees**" shall mean the guarantees issued pursuant to Article VII by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

"**Guarantors**" shall mean Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and each of the Subsidiary Guarantors.

"**Hazardous Materials**" shall mean the following: toxic or hazardous substances; hazardous wastes; polychlorinated biphenyls ("**PCBs**") or any substance or compound containing PCBs; friable asbestos or friable asbestos-containing materials; radon or any other radioactive materials including any source, special nuclear or by-product material; petroleum, crude oil or any fraction thereof; and any other pollutant or contaminant subject to regulation under any Environmental Laws due to their dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics, or which can give rise to liability, under any Environmental Laws due to their dangerous or deleterious properties or characteristics.

"**Hedge Bank**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Secured Parties."

"**Hedging Agreement**" shall mean any swap, cap, collar, forward purchase or similar agreements or arrangements dealing with interest rates, currency exchange rates or commodity prices, either generally or under specific contingencies.

"**Hedging Obligations**" shall mean obligations under or with respect to Hedging Agreements.

"**Historical Financial Statements**" shall mean (i) audited consolidated balance sheets and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of JAMF and its subsidiaries for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016 and (ii) unaudited consolidated balance sheets and related unaudited statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of JAMF and its Subsidiaries for each quarter since December 31, 2016 ended at least forty-five (45) days prior to the Closing Date.

"**Holdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereof.

"**Immaterial Subsidiary**" shall mean any Restricted Subsidiary of Holdings (other than Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower) that the Borrower designates in writing (including via email) to the Administrative Agent as an "Immaterial Subsidiary"; *provided* that, as of the date of the last financial statements required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a),

Section 5.01(b) or Section 5.01(c), (a) the Consolidated Total Assets attributable to all such Subsidiaries shall not be in excess of 5.0% of Consolidated Total Assets, (b) the total revenues attributable to all such Subsidiaries shall not be in excess of 5.0% of total revenues of the Group Members on a consolidated basis as of such date, and (c) any such Restricted Subsidiary shall not own or license any Intellectual Property that is material to the business of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided*, *further*, that in each case, the Borrower may designate and re-designate a Subsidiary as an Immaterial Subsidiary at any time, subject to the limitations and requirements set forth in this definition. If the Consolidated Total Assets or total revenues of all Restricted Subsidiaries so designated by the Borrower as "Immaterial Subsidiaries" shall at any time exceed the limits set forth in the preceding sentence, then starting with the largest Restricted Subsidiary (or such other order as the Borrower may elect in its sole discretion), the number of Restricted Subsidiaries that are at such time designated as Immaterial Subsidiaries shall automatically be deemed to no longer be designated as Immaterial Subsidiaries until the threshold amounts in the preceding sentence are no longer exceeded (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), with any Immaterial Subsidiaries at such time that are below such threshold amounts still being designated as (and remaining as) Immaterial Subsidiaries.

"**Impacted Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.11(c).

"**Increase Effective Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Increase Joinder**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(e).

"**Incremental Amendment**" shall mean an amendment to this Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower executed by each of (a) the Borrower, (b) the Administrative Agent and (c) each Incremental Term Loan Lender and each Incremental Revolving Loan Lender, as applicable, that agrees to provide any portion of the Incremental Facilities being incurred pursuant thereto.

"**Incremental Facilities**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Loans**" shall mean the Incremental Term Loans and the Incremental Revolving Loans.

"**Incremental Revolving Loan**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(d).

"**Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Revolving Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with an Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment or an outstanding Incremental Revolving Loan.

"**Incremental Term Loan Commitment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(a).

"**Incremental Term Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with an Incremental Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding Incremental Term Loan.

"**Incremental Term Loans**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(c)(i).

"**Incurrence Ratio**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount".

"**Indebtedness**" of any person shall mean, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such person for borrowed money or advances; (b) all obligations of such person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments; (c) all obligations of such person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property purchased by such person; (d) all obligations of such person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services; (e) all Indebtedness of others (excluding prepaid interest thereon) secured by any Lien on property owned or acquired by such person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed by such person, but limited to, to the extent that such Indebtedness is recourse only to such property (and not to such person), the lower of (x) fair market value of such property as determined by such person in good faith and (y) the amount of Indebtedness secured by such Lien; (f) all Capital Lease Obligations, Purchase Money Obligations and synthetic lease obligations of such person to the extent classified as indebtedness under GAAP (for the avoidance of doubt, lease payments under any operating leases (other than Capital Leases recorded as capitalized leases in accordance with GAAP as in effect on the Closing Date) shall not constitute Indebtedness); (g) all Hedging Obligations to the extent required to be reflected as a liability on the balance sheet of such person, (h) all Attributable Indebtedness of such person; (i) all obligations of such person for the reimbursement of any obligor in respect of letters of credit, letters of guaranty, bankers' acceptances and similar credit transactions; (j) all obligations of such person, whether or not contingent, in respect of Disqualified Capital Stock of such person, valued at, in the case of redeemable preferred capital stock, the greater of the voluntary liquidation preference and the involuntary liquidation preference of such capital stock plus accrued and unpaid dividends; and (k) all Contingent Obligations of such person in respect of Indebtedness or obligations of others of the kinds referred to in clauses (a) through (j) above. The Indebtedness of any person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such person is a general partner) to the extent such person is liable therefor as a result of such person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except (other than in the case of general partner liability) to the extent that terms of such Indebtedness expressly provide that such person is not liable therefor. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else herein to the contrary, Indebtedness shall not include: (a) trade accounts payable, (b) deferred obligations under the Management Services Agreement, (c) accrued obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business, (d) purchase price adjustments and Earn-Out obligations (until such obligations or adjustments become a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and solely if not paid after becoming due and payable), (e) royalty payments made in the ordinary course of business in respect of licenses (to the extent such licenses are not prohibited hereby), (f) any

accruals for payroll and other non-interest bearing liabilities accrued in the ordinary course of business, including tax accruals, (g) deferred rent obligations, taxes and compensation, (h) customary payables with respect to money orders or wire transfers, (i) customary obligations under employment arrangements, (j) operating leases (including for the avoidance of doubt any lease, concession or license treated as an operating lease under GAAP) and (l) obligations in respect of any license, permit or other approval arising in the ordinary course of business.

"**Indemnified Taxes**" shall mean all Taxes imposed with respect to any Loan Document or any payment thereunder other than Excluded Taxes.

"**Indemnitee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.03(b).

"**Information**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.12.

"**Insurance Loss Addback**" shall mean, with respect to any calculation period, the amount of any loss, costs or expenses incurred during such period for which there is insurance, indemnity or reimbursement coverage and for which a related insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery is not recorded in accordance with GAAP, but for which such insurance, indemnity or reimbursement recovery is reasonably expected to be received by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in cash in a subsequent calculation period and within one year of the date of the underlying loss.

"**Intellectual Property**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

"**Intercreditor Agreement**" shall mean any intercreditor agreement executed in connection with any transaction requiring such agreement to be executed pursuant to the terms hereof, or otherwise required to be executed pursuant to the terms hereof, among the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and one or more other Senior Representatives of Indebtedness, or any other party, as the case may be, and acknowledged and agreed to by the Borrower and the Guarantors, in each case, on terms that are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, renewed, replaced, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

"**Interest Election Request**" shall mean a request by the Borrower to convert or continue a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.08(b), substantially in the form of Exhibit D or such other form (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system) as may be approved by the Administrative Agent, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of each Borrower.

"**Interest Payment Date**" shall mean (a) with respect to any ABR Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December to occur during any period in which such Loan is outstanding, (b) with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurodollar Loan with an Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at intervals of three months' duration after the first

day of such Interest Period, (c) with respect to any Revolving Loan, the Revolving Maturity Date or such earlier date on which the Revolving Commitments are terminated in accordance with the terms hereof, and (d) with respect to any Term Loan, the Term Loan Maturity Date.

"**Interest Period**" shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months (or, if agreed to by all relevant affected Lenders, twelve months) thereafter, as the Borrower may elect; *provided* that (a) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, (b) any Interest Period that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period and (c) no Interest Period shall extend beyond (i) in the case of any Eurodollar Revolving Loan, the Revolving Maturity Date and (ii) in the case of any Eurodollar Term Loan, the Term Loan Maturity Date. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

"**Intermediate Holdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereof.

"**Investments**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.03.

"**IPO**" shall mean the first underwritten public offering by Holdings (or its direct or indirect parent company) of Equity Interests in Holdings (or in its direct or indirect parent company, as the case may be) after the Closing Date pursuant to a registration statement filed with the SEC in accordance with the Securities Act.

"**ISP**" shall mean, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the "International Standby Practices 1998" published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, Inc. (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

"**Issuing Bank**" shall mean, as the context may require, (a) a bank or other legally authorized Person designated by Administrative Agent (which Person may be Administrative Agent or an Affiliate thereof) and reasonably acceptable to Borrower; (b) any other Lender that may become an Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.18(j) and (k) with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Lender; and/or (c) collectively, all of the foregoing. Any Issuing Bank may, at its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by one or more Affiliates of such Issuing Bank (and each such Affiliate shall be deemed to be an "Issuing Bank" for all purposes of the Loan Documents). In the event that there is more than one Issuing Bank at any time, references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the Issuing Bank shall be deemed to refer to the Issuing Bank in respect of the applicable Letter of Credit or to all Issuing Banks, as the context requires.

"**Joinder Agreement**" shall mean a joinder agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit E, with such amendments as may be reasonably and mutually agreed between the Administrative Agent and the Borrower.

"**Junior Indebtedness**" shall mean Indebtedness which would otherwise constitute Senior Unsecured Indebtedness, but that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations of the Borrower and the Guarantors, as applicable; *provided* that such terms of subordination are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

"**Latest Maturity Date**" as of any date of determination, shall mean the latest maturity or expiration date applicable to any Loan or Commitment hereunder at such time, including the latest maturity or expiration date of any Incremental Term Loan, any Incremental Revolving Loan, any Refinancing Term Loan or any Refinancing Revolving Loan.

"**LC Commitment**" shall mean the commitment of the Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 2.18.

"**LC Disbursement**" shall mean a payment or disbursement made by the Issuing Bank pursuant to a drawing under a Letter of Credit.

"**LC Exposure**" shall mean at any time the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time (including, without limitation, any and all Letters of Credit for which documents have been presented that have not been honored or dishonored) *plus* (b) the aggregate principal amount of all Reimbursement Obligations outstanding at such time. The LC Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall mean its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate LC Exposure at such time.

"**LC Extension**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(c).

"**LC Obligations**" shall mean, as at any date of determination, the aggregate amount available to be drawn under all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time (including, without limitation, any and all Letters of Credit for which documents have been presented that have not been honored or dishonored) *plus* the aggregate amount of all outstanding Reimbursement Obligations at such time. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.12. The amount of such LC Obligations shall equal the maximum amount that may be payable by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders thereupon or pursuant thereto. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Rule 3.14 of the ISP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be "outstanding" in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

"**LC Participation Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"**LC Request**" shall mean an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the Issuing Bank in accordance with the terms of Section 2.18(b) and substantially in the form of Exhibit F.

"**LC Sublimit**" shall mean $5,000,000.

"**LCT Election**" shall mean the Borrower's election to treat a specified acquisition as a Limited Condition Transaction in accordance with Section 1.06.

"**LCT Test Date**" shall have the meaning given to that term in Section 1.06.

"**Leases**" shall mean any and all leases, subleases, tenancies, options, concession agreements, rental agreements, occupancy agreements, access agreements and any other agreements (including all amendments, extensions, replacements, renewals, modifications and/or guarantees thereof), whether or not of record and whether now in existence or hereafter entered into, affecting the use or occupancy of all or any portion of any Real Property.

"**Lenders**" shall mean (a) the financial institutions and other entities that have become a party hereto as lenders hereunder and (b) any financial institution or other entity that has become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption, other than, in each case, any such financial institution or other entity that has ceased to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term "Lenders" shall include an Issuing Bank.

"**Letter of Credit**" shall mean any standby letter of credit issued or to be issued by an Issuing Bank for the account of the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary thereof pursuant to Section 2.18.

"**Letter of Credit Expiration Date**" shall mean the date which is five (5) Business Days prior to the Revolving Maturity Date then in effect (or, if such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), or such later date to the extent such Letter of Credit has been cash collateralized in an amount equal to 103% of the LC Exposure or backstopped with another letter of credit for such period after the Revolving Maturity Date in a manner to be mutually and reasonably agreed between the applicable Issuing Bank and the Borrower.

"**LIBO Rate**" shall mean, the rate per annum appearing on Bloomberg L.P.'s service (the "**Service**") (or on any successor to or substitute for such Service) for ICE LIBO USD interest rates two (2) Business Days prior to the commencement of the requested Interest Period, for a term and in an amount comparable to the Interest Period and the amount of the Eurodollar Borrowing requested (whether as an initial Eurodollar Borrowing or as a continuation of a Eurodollar Borrowing or as a conversion of an ABR Borrowing to a Eurodollar Borrowing) by the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement, which determination shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error; *provided* that if the ICE LIBOR USD Service shall not be available for such Interest Period (an "**Impacted Interest Period**") then the LIBO Rate shall be the Interpolated Rate (as defined below); *provided, however*, that (i) if no comparable term for an Interest Period is available, the LIBO Rate shall be determined using the

weighted average of the offered rates for the two terms most nearly corresponding to such Interest Period and (ii) if the Service shall no longer report ICE LIBO USD interest rates, or such interest rates cease to exist, Administrative Agent shall be permitted to select an alternate service that quotes, or alternate interest rates that reasonably approximate, the rates of interest per annum at which deposits of Dollars in immediately available funds are offered by major financial institutions reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent in the London interbank market (and relating to the relevant Interest Period for the applicable principal amount on any applicable date of determination). The "Interpolated Rate" shall mean the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) to be equal to the rate that results from interpolating on a linear basis between: (a) the ICE LIBO USD interest rate for the longest period for which the Service is available that is shorter than the Impacted Interest Period; and (b) the ICE LIBO USD interest rate for the shortest period (for which the Reuters Screen LIBOR01 is available) that exceeds the Impacted Interest Period, in each case, at such time.

"**Lien**" shall mean, with respect to any property, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, encumbrance, claim, charge, assignment for security, hypothecation, security interest or encumbrance of any kind or any arrangement to provide priority or preference, including any easement, right-of-way or other encumbrance on title to owned Real Property, in each of the foregoing cases whether voluntary or imposed by law; (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, Capital Lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such property; *provided* that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to be a Lien; and (c) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.

"**Limited Condition Transaction**" shall mean any Investment or any acquisition of any assets, business or person permitted hereunder (subject to Section 1.06) and including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Permitted Acquisition, by Holdings or one or more of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including by way of merger or amalgamation, whose consummation is not conditioned on the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing, in each case, together with any other transactions effected in connection therewith (including incurrence of indebtedness or making of restricted payments).

"**Liquidity**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the Total Revolving Commitment as of such date *less* (i) the amount of any Revolving Loans actually borrowed and outstanding as of such date and (ii) the LC Exposure as of such date *plus* (b) the amount of Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date.

"**Loan Documents**" shall mean this Agreement, any amendments hereto, the Letters of Credit, the LC Requests, any Intercreditor Agreement, the Notes (if any), the Security Documents, the Fee Letter (other than for purposes of Section 10.02) and intercreditor agreements and subordination agreements entered into pursuant to the terms hereof that any Credit Party is party to and any other document designated as such by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, in each case as amended, amended and restated, restated, supplemented and/or modified from time to time.

"**Loans**" shall mean, as the context may require, a Revolving Loan or Term Loan.

"**LQA Recurring Revenues**" shall mean the product of (a) Recurring Revenues for the fiscal quarter most recently ended for which financial statements have been delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.01(b), *multiplied* by (b) four (4).

"**LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the ratio of (a) (i) Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date *minus* (ii) Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date, to (b) LQA Recurring Revenues of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date.

"**Management Equityholders**" shall mean any of (i) any current or former director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company thereof who, on the Closing Date, is an equityholder in Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof, (ii) any trust, partnership, limited liability company, corporate body or other entity established by any such director, officer, employee, or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof or any Person described in the succeeding clauses (iii) and (iv), as applicable, to hold an investment in Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof in connection with such Person's estate or tax planning, (iii) any spouse, parents or grandparents or any descendant (including adopted children and step-children) or spouse or former spouse of the foregoing, of any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof who is transferred Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof by any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof (or by any vehicle described in clause (ii) above), and (iv) any Person who acquires an investment in Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof by will or by the laws of intestate succession as a result of the death of any such director, officer, employee or member of management of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent thereof.

"**Management Services Agreement**" shall mean that certain Management Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC, Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower and certain Affiliates of the Borrower from time to time party thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented and/or modified from time to time in a manner that is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders; *provided* that any amendment, restatement, amendment and restatement, supplement or other modification thereto to term out any fees under such Management Agreement in connection with an IPO shall not be considered materially adverse to the Lenders.

"**Margin Stock**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

"**Material Adverse Effect**" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business or financial condition or results of operations of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (b) the material rights and remedies (taken as a whole) of the Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents (other than due to the action or inaction of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or any other Secured Party) or (c) the ability of the Borrower

and the Guarantors, taken as a whole, to perform their payment obligations under the Loan Documents.

"**Material Property**" shall mean all Real Property owned in fee in the United States by any Credit Party, in each case, with a fair market value of $~~3,750,000~~5,437,500 (as determined by the Borrower in good faith) or more, as determined (i) with respect to any Real Property owned by any Credit Party on the Closing Date, as of the Closing Date, and (ii) with respect to any Real Property acquired by a Credit Party after the Closing Date, as of the date of such acquisition.

"**Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount**" shall mean:

(i) (A) an aggregate amount equal to $~~20,000,000~~30,000,000, *plus* (B) the amount of any voluntary prepayments of any Loans, any Incremental Facility (in the case of any prepayment of Revolving Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans, to the extent accompanied by a corresponding permanent reduction in the relevant commitment) (it being understood that any such voluntary prepayment financed with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall not increase the calculation of the amount under this clause (i)(B)), *plus* (C) debt buybacks by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) (it being understood that (x) any such debt buybacks financed with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall not increase the calculation of the amount under this clause (i)(C) and (y) in the case of any such debt buyback that is consummated at a discount to par, the calculation of the amount under this clause (C) shall be limited to the actual cash expenditures in respect thereof), *plus* (D) payments required by Sections 2.16(b)(B) or 10.02(e)(i) (the "**Fixed Incremental Amount**"), *plus*

(ii) an unlimited amount so long as, on a Pro Forma Basis as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, determined after giving effect to the incurrence of any such Incremental Facility and any Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment consummated in connection therewith, any Indebtedness repaid with the proceeds thereof and any Investment, disposition or debt incurrence in connection therewith and all other pro forma adjustments, but excluding the cash proceeds of such Indebtedness then being incurred from netting in the calculation of any relevant ratio, with respect to any such Incremental Facility that is (A) incurred prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 2.00 to 1.00 or (B) incurred on or after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00 (the ratios in clauses (A) and (B), collectively, or any such ratio individually, as applicable, the "**Incurrence Ratio**"); *provided* that (w) the Incurrence Ratio, as so calculated, shall be permitted in the case of the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio or the Total Leverage Ratio, to exceed the applicable levels set forth above to the extent of any Incremental Facilities incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount concurrently with the incurrence of any Incremental Facility pursuant to this clause (ii); (x) for purposes of determining compliance with the foregoing Incurrence Ratio in this clause (ii), any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall be deemed to be drawn in full and any use of such Incremental Facilities to prepay Indebtedness shall be given pro forma effect) and (y) to the extent the proceeds of any Incremental Facility are intended

to be applied to finance a Limited Condition Transaction, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness, Recurring Revenues and Consolidated EBITDA, for purposes of determining compliance with the Incurrence Ratio, shall be determined instead, on a Pro Forma Basis, only (i) in the case of Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness, as of the date, and (ii) with respect to Consolidated EBITDA, Recurring Revenues and Liquidity, for the Test Period most recently ended prior to the date, in each case on which the relevant agreement with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction is entered into as if the Limited Condition Transaction had occurred on such date. For the avoidance of doubt, any amounts incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount as an Incremental Facility shall thereafter reduce the amount of Incremental Facilities that may be incurred in reliance thereon. For the avoidance of doubt, (I) the Borrower may elect to use this clause (ii) regardless of whether the Borrower has capacity under the Fixed Incremental Amount, and (II) the Borrower may elect to use this clause (ii) prior to using the Fixed Incremental Amount, and if both clause (ii) and the Fixed Incremental Amount are available and the Borrower does not make an election, then the Borrower will be deemed to have elected to use this clause (ii) prior to using any amount available under the Fixed Incremental Amount.

"**Maximum Rate**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.14.

"**Merger Sub**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Minimum Borrowing Amount**" shall mean

(a) in the case of Eurodollar Loans, $250,000;

(b) in the case of ABR Loans that are Term Loans, $250,000; and

(c) in the case of ABR Loans that are Revolving Loans, the lesser of $250,000 and the Revolving Commitment at such time.

"**MNPI**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f)(i).

"**Moody's**" shall mean Moody's Investors Service Inc.

"**Mortgage**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.10(c)(ii).

"**Multiemployer Plan**" shall mean a multiemployer plan within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) or Section 3(37) of ERISA which is subject to Title IV of ERISA (a) to which any Group Member is then making or accruing an obligation to make contributions or (b) with respect to which any Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Net Cash Proceeds**" shall mean:

(a) with respect to any Asset Sale (other than any issuance or sale of Equity Interests), the proceeds thereof in the form of cash, cash equivalents (including Cash Equivalents) and marketable securities (including any such proceeds received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or purchase price adjustment receivable, or by the sale, transfer or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in connection therewith or otherwise, but only as and when received) received by any Group Member, net of, without duplication, (i) fees and expenses (including brokers' fees or commissions, discounts, legal, accounting and other professional and transactional fees, transfer and similar taxes and the Borrower's good faith estimate of taxes paid or payable in connection with such sale or with the repatriation of such proceeds (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any payments or payable amounts under tax sharing arrangements permitted under the Loan Documents) (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time that any such taxes are no longer required to be paid or payable, such amounts then constitute Net Cash Proceeds)), (ii) amounts provided as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against (x) any liabilities under any indemnification obligations, earn-out obligations or purchase price adjustments associated with such Asset Sale or (y) any other liabilities retained or payable by any Group Member associated with the Properties sold in such Asset Sale (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time any such amounts are released from such reserve, such amounts shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds), (iii) the principal amount, premium or penalty, if any, interest and other amounts on any Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Loans) that is secured by a Lien on the Properties sold in such Asset Sale (so long as such Lien was permitted to encumber such Properties under the Loan Documents at the time of such sale and was not a *pari passu* or junior Lien on Collateral) and which is repaid with such proceeds (other than any such Indebtedness assumed by the purchaser of such Properties) and (iv) the Borrower's good faith estimate of the amount of payments required to be made with respect to unassumed liabilities relating to the properties sold within 360 days of such Asset Sale (*provided* that to the extent such cash proceeds are not used to make payments in respect of such unassumed liabilities within 360 days after such Asset Sale, such cash proceeds shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds);

(b) with respect to any Casualty Event, the cash insurance proceeds, condemnation awards and other compensation received by, or on behalf of, any Group Member in respect thereof, net of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the collection of such proceeds, awards or other compensation in respect of such Casualty Event (including, in respect of any such Casualty Event, transfer and similar taxes and the Borrower's good faith estimate of taxes paid or payable in connection with such Casualty Event or with the repatriation of such proceeds (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any payments or payable amounts under tax sharing arrangements permitted under the Loan Documents) (*provided* that, to the extent and at the time that any such taxes are no longer required to be paid or payable, such amounts shall then constitute Net Cash Proceeds));

(c) with respect to any issuance or sale of Equity Interests by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, the cash proceeds thereof, net of Taxes (including Taxes payable upon the repatriation of any such proceeds to a Group Member), fees, commissions, costs and other expenses incurred in connection therewith; and

(d) with respect to any Debt Issuance by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, the cash proceeds thereof, net of Taxes (including Taxes payable upon repatriation of the proceeds to a Group Member), fees, commissions, costs and other expenses incurred in connection therewith.

"**Net Working Capital**" shall mean, at any time, Consolidated Current Assets at such time minus Consolidated Current Liabilities at such time.

"**Non-Consenting Lender**" shall mean any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (i) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 10.02 and (ii) has been approved by the Required Lenders (or the Required Revolving Lenders, as applicable) or more than 50% of the affected Lenders, as applicable.

"**Non-Credit Party Target**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Permitted Acquisition".

"**Non-Extending Lender**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(e).

"**Non-Restricted Persons**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Not Otherwise Applied**" shall mean, with reference to any amount of proceeds of any transaction or event, that such amount (a) was not required to be applied to prepay the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10, (b) was not previously applied in determining the permissibility of a transaction under the Loan Documents where such permissibility was contingent on receipt of such amount or utilization of such amount for a specified purpose, (c) in the case of Net Cash Proceeds from Eligible Equity Issuances or from Equity Cure Contributions, was not otherwise used for or in connection with (i) Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(f), (v) or (x), (ii) Dividends made pursuant to Section 6.06(f) or (i), (iii) prepayments of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.09(a)(F), (iv) the inclusion thereof as an Equity Cure Contribution in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for purposes of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant or (v) the incurrence of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.01(w), (d) was not previously applied to increase the Cumulative Amount pursuant to the definition thereof and (e) was not previously applied to increase the amount of Total Consideration available to be paid under the definition of "Permitted Acquisition".

"**Notes**" shall mean any notes evidencing the Term Loans, Revolving Loans issued pursuant to this Agreement, if any, substantially in the form of Exhibit G-1 or G-2, as applicable.

"**Notice of Intent to Cure**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Obligations**" shall mean obligations of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties from time to time arising under or in respect of the due and punctual payment of (i) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest (including interest accruing during the pendency of any

bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) on the Loans, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise, (ii) each payment required to be made by the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under this Agreement in respect of any Letter of Credit, when and as due, including payments in respect of Reimbursement Obligations with respect to Letters of Credit, interest thereon and obligations to provide cash collateral with respect thereto and (iii) all other monetary obligations, including fees, costs, expenses and indemnities, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise (including fees and other monetary obligations incurred during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding), of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations.

"**OFAC**" shall mean the U.S. Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

"**Offer Process**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(vii)(B).

"**Organizational Documents**" shall mean, with respect to any person, (i) in the case of any corporation, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or similar documents) of such person, (ii) in the case of any limited liability company, the certificate of formation and operating agreement (or similar documents) of such person, (iii) in the case of any limited partnership, the certificate of limited partnership and limited partnership agreement (or similar documents) of such person, (iv) in the case of any general partnership, the partnership agreement (or similar document) of such person and (v) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

"**Other Connection Taxes**" shall mean, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising solely from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, or engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced by any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loans or Loan Document).

"**Other Taxes**" shall mean all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes or any other excise or property Taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Loan Document or from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document (and any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto), except for any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 2.16).

"**Paid in Full**", "**Pay in Full**" or "**Payment in Full**" shall mean, with respect to any Obligations, Secured Obligations or Guaranteed Obligations, the payment in full in cash of all such Obligations, Secured Obligations or Guaranteed Obligations, as applicable (other than (a) contingent indemnification obligations or unasserted expense reimbursement obligations, (b) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedging Agreements with respect to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank shall have been made and (c) Letters of Credit that have been cash collateralized in accordance with this Agreement or backstopped to the reasonable satisfaction of the applicable Issuing Bank).

"**Participant**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(d)(i).

"**Participant Register**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(d)(iii).

"**Patriot Act**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.19.

"**PBGC**" shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

"**Permitted Acquisition**" shall mean any transaction or series of related transactions by Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for (a) the direct or indirect acquisition of all or substantially all of the property of any Person, or of any assets constituting a line of business (including, without limitation, a product line), business unit, division or product line (including research and development and related assets in respect of any product) of any Person; (b) the acquisition (including by merger or consolidation) of the Equity Interests (other than director qualifying shares) of any Person that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after giving effect to such transaction; or (c) a merger or consolidation or any other combination with any Person (so long as a Credit Party (including for the avoidance of doubt (except in the case of a merger, consolidation or other combination involving the Borrower) any such Person that becomes a Credit Party upon the consummation of such merger, consolidation or other combination), to the extent such Credit Party is a party to such merger, consolidation or other combination, is the surviving entity); *provided* that each of the following conditions shall be met or waived by the Required Lenders:

(i) subject to Section 1.06, no Event of Default (or, in the case of a Limited Condition Transaction, no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing immediately before giving pro forma effect to such acquisition and immediately after giving effect to such acquisition;

(ii) subject to Section 1.06, immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a Pro Forma Basis (assuming that such transaction and all other Permitted Acquisitions consummated since the first day of the relevant Test Period ending on or prior to the date of such transaction had occurred on the first day of such relevant Test Period), the Borrower shall be in compliance with the Financial Covenants;

(iii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be in compliance with Sections 6.10 and 6.12;

(iv) any such newly created or acquired Restricted Subsidiary or property shall either (x) to the extent required by Section 5.10 or Section 5.11, as applicable, become a Credit Party and comply with the requirements of Section 5.10 or become part of the "Collateral" and be subject to the requirements of Section 5.11, or (y) if any such newly created or acquired Restricted Subsidiary does not become a Credit Party and comply with the requirements of Section 5.10 (a "**Non-Credit Party Target**") or such assets do not become part of the "Collateral", the Total Consideration paid in connection with such purchase or acquisition and all other such purchases or acquisitions described in this clause (y) shall not exceed the greater of $50,000,000 and 30% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recent Test Period in the aggregate **(which shall not, for the avoidance of doubt, be reduced by the Total Consideration paid by the Borrower in connection with the ZuluDesk Acquisition)**, *plus* amounts otherwise available under Section 6.03 (with any usage here reducing capacity under such clause of Section 6.03 on a dollar for dollar basis); *provided* that the limitation set forth in clause (y) shall not apply if the Non-Credit Party Targets acquired in such Permitted Acquisition account for less than 20% of the Consolidated EBITDA of all of the entities acquired in such Permitted Acquisition calculated on a Pro Forma Basis; and

(v) such acquisition shall not be consummated pursuant to a tender offer that is not supported by the board of directors of the Person to be acquired and the board of directors of any such Person shall not have indicated publicly its opposition to the consummation of such acquisition (which opposition has not been publicly withdrawn).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the immediately preceding sentence, an acquisition which does not otherwise meet the requirements set forth above in the definition of "**Permitted Acquisition**" shall constitute a Permitted Acquisition if, and to the extent, the Required Lenders agree in writing, prior to the consummation thereof, that such acquisition shall constitute a Permitted Acquisition for purposes of this Agreement**; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the ZuluDesk Acquisition shall constitute a Permitted Acquisition.**

"**Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances**" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Section 3.11.

"**Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt**" shall mean secured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral on a junior basis to the Secured Obligations and the obligations in respect of any Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and is not secured by any property or assets of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries other than the Collateral and (ii) such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving

Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans. Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Permitted Liens**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02.

"**Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt**" shall mean any secured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis (but without regard to the control of remedies) with the Secured Obligations and is not secured by any property or assets of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries other than the Collateral, (ii) such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans, and (iii) a Senior Representative validly acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness shall have become party to an Intercreditor Agreement. Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Permitted Refinancing**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension of any Indebtedness of such Person; *provided* that (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) thereof does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended except by an amount equal to unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon *plus* other reasonable amounts paid, and fees, expenses, commissions, underwriting discounts and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection with such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder, (b) other than with respect to a Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(e), such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended, (c) other than with respect to a Permitted Refinancing of Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(e), at the time thereof, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (d) to the extent such Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms, taken as a whole, at least as favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the Lenders in all material respects as those contained in the documentation governing the subordination of the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended and (e) neither Holdings nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be an obligor or guarantor of any such refinancings, replacements, refundings, renewals, replacements or extensions except to the extent that such Person was such an obligor or guarantor in respect of the applicable Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended.

"**Permitted Surviving Indebtedness**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01(b)(x).

"**Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt**" shall mean unsecured Indebtedness incurred by Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) and guarantees with respect thereto by any Credit Party; *provided* that such Indebtedness constitutes Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans, Revolving Loans, Incremental Revolving Loans, or Refinancing Revolving Loans. Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Person**" or "**person**" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

"**Plan**" shall mean any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 or Section 430 of the Code or Section 302 or Section 303 of ERISA which is maintained or contributed to by (or required to be contributed to by) any Group Member or with respect to which any Group Member has any liability (including on account of an ERISA Affiliate).

"**Plan of Reorganization**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b)(v)(C).

"**Platform**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(e).

"**Private Side Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Private Siders**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Pro Forma Balance Sheet**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.04(a).

"**Pro Forma Basis**" shall mean, with respect to the calculation of all financial ratios and tests (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated Total Assets and Consolidated EBITDA) contained in this Agreement other than for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow, in each case as of any date, that such calculation shall give pro forma effect to the Transactions and all Subject Transactions (and the application of the proceeds from any such asset sale or debt incurrence) that have occurred during the relevant testing period for which such financial test or ratio is being calculated and/or during the period immediately following such period and prior to or substantially concurrently with the event for which the calculation of any such ratio is made, including pro forma adjustments arising out of events which are attributable to the Transactions, the proposed Subject Transaction and/or all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period, including giving effect to those specified in accordance with the definition of "Consolidated EBITDA," in each case as certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer of Holdings, using, for purposes of determining such compliance with a financial test or ratio (including any incurrence test), the historical financial statements of all

entities, divisions or lines or assets so acquired or sold and the consolidated financial statements of Holdings and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, calculated as if the Transactions or such Subject Transaction, and/or all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period, and any Indebtedness incurred or repaid in connection therewith, had been consummated (and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom) and incurred or repaid at the beginning of such period and Consolidated Total Assets shall be calculated after giving effect thereto.

Whenever pro forma effect is to be given to the Transactions or a Subject Transaction, the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a Financial Officer of Holdings (as set forth in a certificate of such Financial Officer delivered to the Administrative Agent) (including adjustments for costs and charges arising out of the Transactions, the proposed Subject Transaction and all other Subject Transactions that have been consummated during the relevant period and the "run-rate" cost savings and synergies resulting from the Transactions or such Subject Transactions that have been or are reasonably anticipated to be realizable ("run-rate" means the full recurring benefit for a test period that is associated with any action taken or expected to be taken or for which a plan for realization has been established (including any savings expected to result from the elimination of a public target's Public Company Costs), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such test period from such actions), and any such adjustments included in the initial pro forma calculations shall continue to apply to subsequent calculations of such financial ratios or tests, including during any subsequent test periods in which the effects thereof are expected to be realizable); *provided* that (i) such amounts are factually supportable and reasonably identifiable and are projected by the Borrower in good faith to be realizable within 18 months after the end of the test period in which the Transactions or the Subject Transaction occurred and, in each case, certified by a Financial Officer of Holdings, (ii) no amounts shall be added pursuant to this paragraph to the extent duplicative of any amounts that are otherwise added back in computing Consolidated EBITDA for such test period and (iii) amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to this paragraph, when combined with amounts added back pursuant to clause (f)(y) of the definition thereof, shall not, in the aggregate, exceed 25% of Consolidated EBITDA for any four fiscal quarter period (determined prior to giving effect thereto) (in each case, other than any amounts added back to Consolidated EBITDA which constitute operational improvements made in connection with the Transactions).

If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the applicable date of determination for which the calculation is made had been the applicable rate for the entire test period (taking into account any interest hedging arrangements applicable to such Indebtedness). Interest on a Capital Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a Financial Officer of Holdings to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capital Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be determined to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Borrower may designate.

"**Pro Rata Percentage**" of any Revolving Lender at any time shall mean the percentage of the Total Revolving Commitment of all Revolving Lenders represented by such Lender's Revolving Commitment; *provided* that for purposes of Section 2.19(b), "Pro Rata Percentage" shall mean the percentage of the Total Revolving Commitment (disregarding the Revolving Commitment of any Defaulting Lender to the extent its LC Exposure is reallocated to the non-Defaulting Lenders) represented by such Lender's Revolving Commitment. If the Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired, the Pro Rata Percentage shall be determined based upon the Revolving Commitments most recently in effect, after giving effect to any assignments.

"**Projections**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.13(a).

"**Property**" or "**property**" shall mean any right, title or interest in or to property or assets of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible and including Equity Interests or other ownership interests of any person and whether now in existence or owned or hereafter entered into or acquired, including all Real Property.

"**Public Company Costs**" shall mean any costs, fees and expenses associated with, in anticipation of, or in preparation for, compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith and costs, fees and expenses relating to compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act (as applicable to companies with equity or debt securities held by the public), the rules of national securities exchanges for companies with listed equity or debt securities, directors' or managers' compensation, fees and expense reimbursements, charges relating to investor relations, shareholder meetings and reports to shareholders and debtholders, directors' and officers' insurance and other executive costs, legal and other professional fees and listing fees.

"**Public Side Communications**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Public Siders**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(f).

"**Purchase Money Obligation**" shall mean, for any Person, the obligations of such Person in respect of Indebtedness (including Capital Lease Obligations) incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price of any fixed or Capital Assets or the cost of installation, construction or improvement of any fixed or Capital Assets and any refinancing thereof; *provided*, *however*, that (i) such Indebtedness is incurred no later than 180 days after the acquisition, installation, construction, repair, replacement, exchange or improvement of such fixed or Capital Assets by such Person, (ii) the amount of such Indebtedness (excluding any costs, expenses and fees incurred in connection therewith) does not exceed 100% of the cost of such acquisition, installation, construction or improvement, as the case may be, and (iii) the Liens granted with respect thereto do not at any time encumber any property other than the property financed by such Indebtedness (with respect to Capital Lease Obligations, the Liens granted with respect thereto do not at any time extend to or cover any assets other than the assets subject to such Capital Lease Obligations).

"**Qualified Capital Stock**" of any Person shall mean any Equity Interests of such Person that are not Disqualified Capital Stock.

"**Qualified ECP Guarantor**" shall mean, in respect of any Swap Obligation, each Guarantor that has total assets exceeding $10,000,000 at the time the relevant Guarantee or grant of the relevant security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation or such other Person as constitutes an "eligible contract participant" under the Commodity Exchange Act or any regulations promulgated thereunder and can cause another Person to qualify as an "eligible contract participant" at such time by entering into a keepwell under Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"**Real Property**" shall mean, collectively, all right, title and interest (including any leasehold, mineral or other estate) in and to any and all parcels of or interests in real property owned, leased or operated by any Person, whether by lease, license or other means, together with, in each case, all easements, hereditaments and appurtenances relating thereto, all improvements and appurtenant fixtures and equipment, all general intangibles and contract rights and other property and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

"**Recurring Revenues**" shall mean, with respect to any period, all recurring maintenance and subscription and recurring support revenues, and recurring revenues attributable to software licensed or sold by the Holdings or any of Restricted Subsidiaries, which recurring revenues are earned during such period net of any discounts, calculated on a basis consistent with the financial statements delivered to the Administrative Agent prior to the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, it is agreed, that for the purpose of calculating the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio for any period that includes the fiscal quarter ended on September 30, 2017, Recurring Revenues shall be deemed to be $21,694,000.

"**Recipient**" shall mean any Agent, any Lender and any Issuing Bank, as applicable.

"**Refinanced Debt**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness."

"**Refinancing Amendment**" shall mean an amendment to this Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower executed by each of (a) the Borrower, (b) the Administrative Agent and (c) each Lender and Additional Lender that agrees to provide any portion of the Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness being incurred pursuant thereto.

"**Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments**" shall mean one or more Tranches of revolving loan commitments hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Revolving Loans**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Revolving Loans that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Term Commitments**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Term Loan Commitments hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Refinancing Term Loans**" shall mean one or more Tranches of Term Loans that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

"**Register**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(c).

"**Registered Equivalent Notes**" shall mean, with respect to any notes originally issued in a Rule 144A or other private placement transaction under the Securities Act of 1933, substantially identical notes (having the same guarantee obligations) issued in a dollar-for-dollar exchange therefor pursuant to an exchange offer registered with the SEC.

"**Regulation D**" shall mean Regulation D of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation S-X**" shall mean Regulation S-X promulgated under the Securities Act.

"**Regulation T**" shall mean Regulation T of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation U**" shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation X**" shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Reimbursement Obligations**" shall mean the Borrower's obligations under Section 2.18(e) to reimburse LC Disbursements.

"**Rejection Notice**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(i).

"**Related Parties**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, such Person's Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors, attorneys and representatives of such Person and of such Person's Affiliates.

"**Release**" shall mean any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing of any Hazardous Material into the Environment.

"**Required Debt Terms**" shall mean in respect of any Indebtedness, the following requirements: (i) such Indebtedness (x) does not have a maturity date or have any mandatory prepayment or redemption features (other than customary asset sale events, insurance and condemnation proceeds events, change of control offers or events of default, AHYDO catch-up payments and excess cash flow and indebtedness sweeps), in each case prior to the date that is 91 days after the then Latest Maturity Date at the time such Indebtedness is incurred and (y) does

not have a shorter Weighted Average Life to Maturity than the Term Loans, (ii) such Indebtedness is not guaranteed by any Subsidiaries of Holdings that are not Guarantors, (iii) if such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral, a Senior Representative acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness has become party to an Intercreditor Agreement if such Indebtedness is secured on a *pari passu* or junior basis with the Secured Obligations, (iv) to the extent secured, any such Indebtedness is not secured by assets not constituting Collateral (unless such Indebtedness is incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party), (v) any such Indebtedness that is payment subordinated shall be subject to a subordination agreement on terms that are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, and (vi) the terms and conditions of such Indebtedness (excluding pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, discounts, premiums, fees, and prepayment or redemption terms and provisions which shall be determined by the Borrower) are not materially more restrictive to Holdings and its Subsidiaries (when taken as a whole) than the terms and conditions of this Agreement (when taken as a whole) (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the applicable Latest Maturity Date) (it being understood that to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant is added for the benefit of any such Indebtedness or a materially more restrictive term is provided for the benefit of such Indebtedness, no consent shall be required from the Administrative Agent if such financial covenant or other terms are added to this Agreement); *provided*, *further*, that a certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the requirements of this definition, shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions satisfy the requirements of this definition unless the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower within such five Business Day period that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees).

"**Required Lenders**" shall mean Lenders having more than 50% of the sum of all Loans outstanding, LC Exposure and unused Revolving Commitments and Term Loan Commitments; *provided* that the Loans, LC Exposure and unused Commitments held or deemed held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders; *provided*, *further*, that for any Required Lenders' vote, Affiliated Debt Funds may not, in the aggregate, account for more than 49.9% of the amounts included in determining whether the Required Lenders have consented to any amendment or waiver.

"**Required Revolving Lenders**" shall mean Lenders having more than 50% of all Revolving Commitments or, after the Revolving Commitments have terminated, more than 50% of all Revolving Exposure; *provided* that the Revolving Commitments or Revolving Exposure held or deemed held by any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of the Required Revolving Lenders.

"**Requirements of Law**" shall mean, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state and local laws (including common law), judgments, decrees, statutes, treaties, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders,

directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, or other requirements of, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

"**Responsible Officer**" of any Person shall mean any executive officer (including, without limitation, the president, any vice president, secretary and assistant secretary), any authorized person or Financial Officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official or authorized person thereof with responsibility for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of this Agreement and, solely for purposes of notices given pursuant to Article II, any other officer or employee of the applicable Credit Party so designated by any of the foregoing officers in a notice to the Administrative Agent or any other officer or employee of the applicable Credit Party designated in or pursuant to an agreement between the applicable Credit Party and the Administrative Agent.

"**Restricted Debt Payment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.09(a).

"**Restricted Subsidiary**" shall mean each Subsidiary of Holdings other than any Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"**Revolving Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Revolving Loans.

"**Revolving Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to each Lender, the commitment, if any, of such Lender to make Revolving Loans hereunder up to the amount set forth on Annex A hereto or by an Increase Joinder, or in any Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender assumed its Revolving Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.07 and (b) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments or assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 2.16(b), Section 10.02(e) or Section 10.04.

"**Revolving Exposure**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding Revolving Loans of such Lender, *plus* the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender's LC Exposure.

"**Revolving Lender**" shall mean a Lender with a Revolving Commitment or that holds a Revolving Loan.

"**Revolving Loan**" shall mean a Loan made by Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(b), including, unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Revolving Loans made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date.

"**Revolving Maturity Date**" shall mean (x) with respect to any Revolving Commitments the maturity date of which has not been extended pursuant to Section 2.21, the date which is five years after the Closing Date or, if such date is not a Business Day, the first Business Day preceding such date and (y) with respect to any Extended Tranche of Revolving

Commitments, the final maturity date specified in the applicable Extension Election accepted by the respective Lender or Lenders.

"**S&P**" shall mean Standard & Poor's Ratings Service, a division of McGraw Hill Companies, Inc.

"**Sale Leaseback Transaction**" shall mean any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any property, real or personal, used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred; *provided* that (a) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom and (b) such Sale Leaseback Transaction is consummated within 180 days of the disposition of such property.

"**Sanctions**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.20.

"**SEC**" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

"**Secured Cash Management Agreement**" shall mean any Cash Management Agreement that is entered into by and between any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Cash Management Bank that is designated by Holdings as a "Secured Cash Management Agreement".

"**Secured Hedging Agreement**" shall mean any Hedging Agreement that is entered into by and between any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Hedge Bank that is designated by Holdings as a "Secured Hedging Agreement".

"**Secured Obligations**" shall mean (a) the Obligations and (b) the payment of all obligations of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties under each Secured Cash Management Agreement and Secured Hedging Agreement; *provided* that, (x) notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Secured Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations and (y) the Secured Obligations under clause (b) of this definition shall not exceed $~~2,500,000~~3,625,000.

"**Secured Parties**" shall mean, collectively, (i) the Administrative Agent, (ii) the Collateral Agent, (iii) the Lenders and Issuing Bank, (iv) each Cash Management Bank and (v) each counterparty to a Hedging Agreement that is (x) a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) and each other Person if, at the date of entering into such Hedging Agreement, such Person was a Lender or an Agent (or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Agent) or (y) each Person who has entered into a Hedging Agreement with a Credit Party if such Hedging Agreement was provided or arranged by the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent, and any assignee of such Person or (z) each Person with whom the Borrower has entered into a Hedging Agreement for which the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent has provided credit enhancement through either assignment right or a letter of credit in favor of such Person and any assignee thereof; *provided* that if such Person is not a Lender or an Agent, by accepting the benefits of this Agreement, such Person

shall be deemed to have (i) appointed the Collateral Agent as its agent under the applicable Loan Documents and (ii) be deemed to be (and agrees to be) bound by the provisions of Sections 9.03, 10.03 and 10.09 as if it were a Lender (a "**Hedge Bank**").

"**Securities Act**" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"**Security Agreement**" shall mean one or more security agreements by and among one or more of the Credit Parties and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties with respect to Liens granted on the Collateral thereunder as security for the Secured Obligations.

"**Security Agreement Collateral**" shall mean all property pledged or granted, or purported to be pledged or granted, as collateral pursuant to a Security Agreement, including, without limitation, as required pursuant to Section 5.10 or Section 5.11 and in each case other than Excluded Property.

"**Security Documents**" shall mean the Security Agreements, the Mortgages (if any) and each other security document or pledge agreement delivered in accordance with applicable local or foreign law to grant a valid, perfected security interest in any property as collateral for the Secured Obligations, and any other document or instrument utilized to pledge or grant or purport to pledge or grant a security interest or lien on any property as collateral for the Secured Obligations.

"**Senior Representative**" shall mean, with respect to any series of Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt, the trustee, the sole lender, administrative agent, collateral agent, security agent or similar agent under the indenture or agreement pursuant to which such Indebtedness is issued, incurred or otherwise obtained, as the case may be, and each of their successors in such capacities.

"**Senior Unsecured Indebtedness**" shall mean senior unsecured Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any other Credit Party (other than Holdings or Intermediate Holdings) for borrowed money that (a) does not have a final maturity date prior to 91 days after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of incurrence thereof, (b) does not have a shorter Weighted Average Life to Maturity than the Term Loans, and (c) the covenants and events of default and other terms of which (other than pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, fees, discounts, interest rate, premiums and prepayment or redemption provisions) are not, taken as a whole, more restrictive to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in any material respect than those in this Agreement; *provided*, that the terms thereof shall not include any mandatory prepayment that is materially more restrictive with respect to such entities when taken as a whole than those in this Agreement.

"**Specified Existing Tranche**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

"**Sponsor**" shall mean Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P., Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC and their respective Controlled Investment Affiliates.

"**Sponsor Investors**" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Section 10.04(b)(v)(A).

"**Sponsor Model**" shall mean the model delivered to the Administrative Agent on October 16, 2017.

"**Statutory Reserves**" shall mean for any Interest Period for any Eurodollar Borrowing, the average maximum rate at which reserves (including any marginal, supplemental or emergency reserves) are required to be maintained during such Interest Period under Regulation D by member banks of the United States Federal Reserve System in New York City with deposits exceeding one billion dollars against "**Eurocurrency liabilities**" (as such term is used in Regulation D). Eurodollar Borrowings shall be deemed to constitute Eurodollar liabilities and to be subject to such reserve requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exceptions or offsets which may be available from time to time to any Lender under Regulation D.

"**Subject Transaction**" shall mean any (a) disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of or all of the Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary or of any product line, business unit, line of business (including, without limitation, a product line) or division of the Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries for which historical financial statements are available, in each case to the extent otherwise permitted hereunder, (b) Permitted Acquisition, (c) other Investment that is otherwise permitted hereunder, (d) designation of any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or of any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, (e) any proposed incurrence of Indebtedness or making of a Dividend or a Restricted Debt Payment in respect of which compliance with any financial ratio is by the terms of this Agreement required to be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis or (f) restructurings, cost savings and similar initiatives, operating improvements and synergy realizations.

"**Subordinated Indebtedness**" shall mean Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Guarantor that is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations of the Borrower and such Guarantor, as applicable; *provided* that such terms of subordination and the intercreditor documentation with respect thereto, are customary.

"**Subsidiary**" shall mean, with respect to any Person (the "**parent**") at any date, (i) any Person the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent's in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, (ii) any other corporation, limited liability company, association or other business entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the voting power of all Equity Interests entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of the Board of Directors thereof are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent, (iii) any partnership (a) the sole general partner or the managing general partner of which is the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or (b) the only general partners of which are the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent and (iv) any other Person that is otherwise Controlled by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent. Unless

otherwise specified, references to "Subsidiary" or "Subsidiaries" herein shall refer to Subsidiaries of Holdings.

"**Subsidiary Guarantor**" shall mean each Domestic Subsidiary of Holdings (other than the Borrower or Intermediate Holdings) that is or becomes pursuant to Section 5.10 a party to this Agreement; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Excluded Subsidiary shall be a Subsidiary Guarantor.

"**Swap Obligation**" shall mean, with respect to any Guarantor, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"**Tax Change**" means any change in the Code or any other applicable Requirement of Law that would have the effect of changing the amount of Taxes due and payable by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for any taxable period, as compared to the amount of Taxes that would have been due and payable by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such taxable period under the Code or any other Requirements of Law as in effect immediately prior to such change; provided for avoidance of doubt, that the calculation of a change in Taxes due and payable shall take into account all changes to the Code or any other Requirements of Law.

"**Tax Group**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.06(c).

"**Tax Return**" shall mean all returns, statements, declarations, filings, attachments and other documents or certifications required to be filed in respect of Taxes, including any amendments thereof.

"**Tax Withholdings**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.15(a).

"**Taxes**" shall mean all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholdings), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

"**Term Loan**" shall mean a Loan made by Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(a), and shall include, unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Term Loans made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date.

"**Term Loan Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Term Loans.

"**Term Loan Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender, (a) its obligation to make its portion of Term Loans to the Borrower in the amount set forth on Annex A, and (b) unless the context shall otherwise require, any Incremental Term Loan Commitments made pursuant to Section 2.20 after the Closing Date. The initial aggregate amount of the Term Loan Commitments as of the date hereof is $175,000,000.

"**Term Loan Lender**" shall mean a Lender with a Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding Term Loan**, including, for the avoidance of doubt, from and after the First**

Incremental Effective Date, any 2019 Term Loan Lender with a 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment or an outstanding 2019 Incremental Term Loan.

"**Term Loan Maturity Date**" shall mean (x) with respect to any Term Loans the maturity date of which has not been extended pursuant to Section 2.21, the date which is five years after the Closing Date or, if such date is not a Business Day, the first Business Day preceding such date, and (y) with respect to any Extended Tranche of Term Loans, the final maturity date specified in the applicable Extension Election accepted by the respective Lender or Lenders.

"**Test Period**" shall mean, at any time, subject to Section 1.06, the four consecutive fiscal quarters of Holdings then last ended (in each case taken as one accounting period) for which financial statements have been or were required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or (b).

"**Total Consideration**" shall mean (without duplication), with respect to a Permitted Acquisition, the sum of (a) cash paid as consideration to the seller in connection with such Permitted Acquisition (other than Earn-Outs), *plus* (b) Indebtedness for borrowed money payable to the seller in connection with such Permitted Acquisition (other than Earn-Outs), *plus* (c) the present value of future payments which are required to be made over a period of time and are not contingent upon the Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries meeting financial performance objectives (exclusive of salaries paid in the ordinary course of business) (discounted at ABR), *plus* (d) the amount of Indebtedness for borrowed money assumed in connection with such Permitted Acquisition, *minus* (e) the aggregate principal amount of equity contributions made to Holdings the proceeds of which are used substantially contemporaneously with such contribution to fund all or a portion of the cash purchase price (including deferred payments) of such Permitted Acquisition, *minus* (f) any cash and Cash Equivalents on the balance sheet of the target entity acquired as part of the applicable Permitted Acquisition (to the extent such target entity becomes a Credit Party and complies with the requirements of Section 5.10), *minus* (g) all transaction costs incurred in connection therewith; *provided* that Total Consideration shall not include any consideration or payment (y) paid by Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries directly in the form of Equity Interests of Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company thereof) (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or (z) funded by cash and Cash Equivalents generated by any Excluded Subsidiary.

"**Total Leverage Covenant**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.03(a).

"**Total Leverage Ratio**" shall mean, at any date of determination, the ratio of (i)(y) Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date *minus* (z) Unrestricted Cash of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries on such date, to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period then most recently ended.

"**Total Revolving Commitment**" shall mean the sum of all Revolving Commitments pursuant to this Agreement. On the Closing Date, the Total Revolving Commitment shall be $15,000,000, as set forth on Annex A, as the same may be (a) reduced from

time to time pursuant to Section 2.07 or Section 2.16(b) and (b) increased from time to time pursuant to Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments.

"**Tranche**" shall mean each tranche of Loans available hereunder. On the Closing Date there shall be two tranches, one comprised of the Term Loans and the other comprised of the Revolving Loans. **Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the Term Loans made on the Closing Date and the 2019 Incremental Term Loans made on the First Incremental Amendment Date shall be deemed to be, and treated as, part of a single Tranche for all purposes hereunder.**

"**Transaction Documents**" shall mean the Closing Date Acquisition Documents, the Loan Documents, and any agreements or documents relating to the Closing Date Equity Issuance.

"**Transactions**" shall mean, collectively, the transactions to occur on or prior to the Closing Date pursuant to the Closing Date Acquisition Documents and the Loan Documents; the execution, delivery and performance of the Closing Date Acquisition Documents, the Loan Documents and the initial Borrowings hereunder; the Closing Date Equity Issuance; and the payment of all fees, costs and expenses to be paid on or prior to the Closing Date and owing in connection with the foregoing.

"**Transferred Guarantor**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.09.

"**Trust Funds**" shall mean funds (a) for payroll, payroll taxes, and healthcare and other employee wage and benefit payments to or for the benefit of a Credit Party's or any of their respective Subsidiaries' officers, directors and employees, (b) for taxes required to be collected, remitted or withheld (including, without limitation, federal and state withholding taxes (including the employer's share thereof) and including, without limitation, any sales tax account) or (c) which any Credit Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries holds on behalf of a third party as escrow or fiduciary for such third party (including, without limitation, defeasance accounts, redemption accounts and trust accounts).

"**Type**" when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, shall mean a reference to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the Alternate Base Rate.

"**UCC**" shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time (except as otherwise specified) in any applicable state or jurisdiction.

"**Undisclosed Administration**" means in relation to a Lender or its direct or indirect parent company, the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official by a supervisory authority or regulator under or based on the law in the country where such Lender or such parent company is subject to home jurisdiction supervision, in each case to the extent applicable law requires that such appointment is not to be publicly disclosed.

"**United States**" or "**U.S.**" shall mean the United States of America.

"**Unreimbursed Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(d).

"**Unrestricted Cash**" shall mean, at any time, the aggregate amount of unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents held in accounts of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries that is free and clear of all Liens other than (i) Liens created by the Loan Documents or (ii) other Liens permitted hereunder; *provided* that any such Liens are subordinated to or *pari passu* with the Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent and, in each case, which, from and after the date that is 90 days after the Closing Date, is held in a deposit account or securities account subject to a Control Agreement.

"**Unrestricted Subsidiary**" shall mean (a) any Subsidiary of Holdings that is formed or acquired after the Closing Date; *provided* that at such time (or promptly thereafter) the Borrower designates such Subsidiary an Unrestricted Subsidiary in a notice to the Administrative Agent, (b) any Restricted Subsidiary subsequently designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the Borrower in a written notice to the Administrative Agent, and (c) each Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided* that in the case of clauses (a) and (b) above, (x) such designation shall be deemed to be an Investment on the date of such designation in an amount equal to the fair market value of the investment therein and such designation shall be permitted only to the extent permitted under Section 6.03 on the date of such designation, (y) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or exist or would immediately result from such designation after giving pro forma effect thereto (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary) and (z) (1) immediately after giving effect to any such designation, on a Pro Forma Basis (including, for the avoidance of doubt, giving pro forma effect to the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary), as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Test does not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.50 to 1.00 and (2) any Subsidiary designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall not directly or indirectly own any material Intellectual Property. The Borrower may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent, re-designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary (which shall constitute a reduction in any outstanding Investment), and thereafter, such Subsidiary shall no longer constitute an Unrestricted Subsidiary, but only if (a) no Event of Default would immediately result from such re-designation (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of a Restricted Subsidiary) and (b) immediately after giving effect to any such re-designation (including the re-designation of Indebtedness and Liens on the assets of such Subsidiary as Indebtedness and Liens on assets of a Restricted Subsidiary and the deemed return on any Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (y)), on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Test does not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.50 to 1.00. The designation of any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary

shall constitute (x) the incurrence by such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such designation of any Indebtedness or Liens of such Restricted Subsidiary outstanding at such time (after giving effect to, and taking into account, any payoff or termination of Indebtedness or any release or termination of Liens, in each case, occurring in connection or substantially concurrently therewith) and (y) constitute a return on any Investment by the Borrower in such Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount equal to the fair market value at the date of such prior designation of such Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary. As of the Closing Date, none of the Subsidiaries of Holdings is an Unrestricted Subsidiary, and in no event shall the Borrower become an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary, no Subsidiary may be designed as an Unrestricted Subsidiary if (i) such designated Unrestricted Subsidiary shall directly or indirectly own (A) any material Intellectual Property or (B) any equity or debt of, or hold a Lien on any property of, the Borrower or any Person that will remain a Restricted Subsidiary and (ii) the Borrower or any other Person that will remain a Restricted Subsidiary shall be directly or indirectly liable for Indebtedness that provides that the holder thereof may (with the passage of time or notice or both) declare a default thereon or cause the payment to be accelerated or payable prior to its stated maturity thereof upon the occurrence of a default with respect to any Indebtedness, Lien or other obligation of such Unrestricted Subsidiary (including any right to take enforcement actions against such Unrestricted Subsidiary).

"**Voting Stock**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any class or classes of Equity Interests pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the Board of Directors of such Person.

"**Weighted Average Life to Maturity**" shall mean, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (i) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment by (ii) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness; *provided* that for purposes of determining the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of any Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock that is being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed, replaced or extended, the effects of any prepayments or amortization made on such Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock prior to the date of the applicable modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal, replacement or extension shall be disregarded.

"**Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary**" shall mean a Restricted Subsidiary which is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary.

"**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**" shall mean, as to any Person, (a) any corporation 100% of whose capital stock (other than directors' qualifying shares or other nominal issuance in order to comply with local laws) is at the time owned by such Person and/or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person and (b) any partnership, association, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity in which such Person and/or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person have a 100% equity interest at such time.

"**Write-Down and Conversion Powers**" shall mean, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority

from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"**Yield**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(f).

"**Yield Differential**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.20(f).

"ZuluDesk" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preliminary Statements of Amendment Agreement No. 1.

"ZuluDesk Acquisition" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preliminary Statements of Amendment Agreement No. 1.

"ZuluDesk Acquisition Agreement" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preliminary Statements of Amendment Agreement No. 1.

Section 1.02 Classification of Loans and Borrowings. For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Class (*e.g.*, a "Revolving Loan") or by Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Loan") or by Class and Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Revolving Loan"). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Class (*e.g.*, a "Revolving Borrowing," "Borrowing of Term Loans") or by Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Borrowing") or by Class and Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing").

Section 1.03 Terms Generally.

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word "shall." Unless the context requires otherwise (i) any definition of or reference to any Loan Document, agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, replaced or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements, replacements or modifications set forth herein), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's successors and assigns (subject to any restrictions on assignments set forth herein), (iii) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder," and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (iv) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, (v) any reference to any law or regulation herein shall refer to such law or regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, (vi) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights, and (vii) all references to the knowledge of any Group Member or facts known by any Group Member shall mean actual knowledge of any Responsible Officer of such Person. Any

Responsible Officer executing any Loan Document or any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, so executes or certifies in his/her capacity as a Responsible Officer on behalf of the applicable Credit Party and not in any individual capacity.

(b) The term "enforceability" and its derivatives when used to describe the enforceability of an agreement shall mean that such agreement is enforceable except as enforceability may be limited by any Debtor Relief Law and by general equitable principles (whether enforcement is sought by proceedings in equity or at law).

(c) Any terms used in this Agreement that are defined in the UCC shall be construed and defined as set forth in the UCC unless otherwise defined herein; *provided* that to the extent that the UCC is used to define any term herein and such term is defined differently in different Articles of the UCC, the definition of such term contained in Article 9 of the UCC shall govern.

Section 1.04 Accounting Terms; GAAP; Tax Laws. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all financial statements to be delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP as in effect from time to time and all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with GAAP, as in effect on the date hereof. If at any time any change in GAAP or Tax Change would affect the computation of any financial ratio, standard or term set forth in any Loan Document, and the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio, standard or term to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP or Tax Change (subject to approval by the Required Lenders and the Borrower); *provided* that, until so amended, such ratio, standard or term shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP immediately prior to such change therein, and the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders within five (5) days after delivery of each certificate or financial report required hereunder that is affected thereby a written statement of a Financial Officer of Holdings setting forth in reasonable detail the differences (including any differences that would affect any calculations relating to the Financial Covenants as set forth in Section 6.08) that would have resulted if such financial statements had been prepared without giving effect to such change. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, for all purposes under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including negative covenants, financial covenants and component definitions, GAAP will be deemed to treat operating leases and Capital Leases in a manner consistent with their current treatment under GAAP as in effect on the Closing Date, notwithstanding any modifications or interpretive changes thereto that may occur thereafter. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, (i) all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made, without giving effect to any election under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 159 or FASB ASC 825 (or any other Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries at "fair value," as defined therein and (ii) the financial ratios and related definitions set forth in the Loan Documents shall be computed to exclude the application of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133, 150 or 123(R) or any other financial accounting standard having a similar result or effect (to the extent that the pronouncements in Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R) result in

recording an equity award as a liability on a consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the circumstance where, but for the application of the pronouncements, such award would have been classified as equity).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, all financial ratios and tests (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated Total Assets, Unrestricted Cash and Consolidated EBITDA) contained in this Agreement other than for purposes of calculating Excess Cash Flow that are calculated with respect to any Test Period during which any Subject Transaction occurs shall be calculated with respect to such Test Period and such Subject Transaction on a Pro Forma Basis. Further, if since the beginning of any such Test Period and on or prior to the date of any required calculation of any financial ratio or test (x) any Subject Transaction shall have occurred or (y) any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into Holdings or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries since the beginning of such Test Period shall have consummated any Subject Transaction, then, in each case, any applicable financial ratio or test shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis for such Test Period as if such Subject Transaction had occurred at the beginning of the applicable Test Period (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that solely for purposes of calculating quarterly compliance with Section 6.08, the date of the required calculation shall be the last day of the Test Period, and no Subject Transaction occurring thereafter shall be taken into account).

Other than as provided in Section 1.06 below, for purposes of determining the permissibility of any action, change, transaction or event that by the terms of the Loan Documents requires a calculation of any financial ratio or test (including the Total Leverage Ratio, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio and the amount of Consolidated EBITDA, Unrestricted Cash and Consolidated Total Assets), (x) such financial ratio or test shall be calculated at the time such action is taken, such change is made, such transaction is consummated or such event occurs, as the case may be, and no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of a change in such financial ratio or test occurring after the time such action is taken, such change is made, such transaction is consummated or such event occurs, as the case may be and (y) such financial ratio or test shall be calculated (on a Pro Forma Basis if applicable) using the most recent financial statements which have been delivered by the Credit Parties in accordance with Section 5.01(a), 5.01(b) or 5.01(c).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (a) to the extent compliance with a financial ratio or test is calculated prior to the date financial statements are first delivered under Section 5.01(a), (b) or (c), such calculation shall use the latest financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 4.01(n), and (b) any determination of pro forma compliance with the Financial Covenants for purposes of determining the permissibility under the Loan Documents of any transaction occurring on or prior to March 31, 2018 shall be made applying the covenant levels applicable to the Test Period ending March 31, 2018.

Section 1.05 Resolution of Drafting Ambiguities. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that it was represented by counsel in connection with the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, that it and its counsel reviewed and participated in the preparation and negotiation hereof and thereof and that any rule of

construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation hereof or thereof.

Section 1.06 Limited Condition Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for purpose of (i) measuring the relevant ratios (including the Total Leverage Ratio and the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio (in each case)) and baskets (including baskets measured as a percentage of Consolidated EBITDA or Consolidated Total Assets) with respect to the incurrence of any Indebtedness (including any Incremental Facilities) or Liens or the making of any Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments, Dividends, Restricted Debt Payments, prepayments of subordinated or junior Indebtedness, Asset Sales or other sales or dispositions of assets or fundamental changes or the designation of any Restricted Subsidiaries or Unrestricted Subsidiaries, (ii) determining compliance with representations and warranties or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default or (iii) determining compliance with the Financial Covenants, in the case of clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, the date of determination of whether any such action is permitted hereunder (including, in the case of calculating Consolidated EBITDA, the reference date for determining which Test Period shall be the most recently ended Test Period for purposes of making such calculation) shall be deemed to be the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Transaction are entered into (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, the date of consummation of any Limited Condition Transaction) (the "**LCT Test Date**"), and if, after giving pro forma effect to such Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith as if they had occurred (with respect to income statement items) at the beginning of, or (with respect to balance sheet items) on the last day of, the most recent Test Period ending prior to the LCT Test Date, the Group Members could have taken such action on the relevant LCT Test Date in compliance with such ratio, basket, representation and warranty or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker, such ratio, basket, covenant, representation and warranty or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker shall be deemed to have been complied with (and no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have arisen thereafter with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction from any such failure to comply with such ratio, basket or representation and warranty). For the avoidance of doubt, if the Borrower has made an LCT Election and any of the ratios, baskets, representations and warranties or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCT Test Date would thereafter have failed to have been satisfied as a result of fluctuations in any such ratio or basket, including due to fluctuations in Consolidated EBITDA, Unrestricted Cash, Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness or Consolidated Total Assets or otherwise, at or prior to the consummation of the relevant transaction or action, such baskets, ratios, representations and warranties or "Default" or "Event of Default" blocker will not be deemed to have failed to have been satisfied as a result of such fluctuations. If the Borrower has made an LCT Election for any Limited Condition Transaction, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of any ratio or basket on or following the relevant LCT Test Date and prior to the earlier of (i) the date on which such Limited Condition Transaction is consummated or (ii) the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated or expires, or the date for redemption, repurchase, defeasance, satisfaction and discharge or repayment specified in an irrevocable notice for such Limited Condition Transaction expires or passes, in each case without consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction, any such ratio (other than any Financial Covenant under

Section 6.08) or basket (x) shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis assuming such Limited Condition Transaction and other transactions in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) have been consummated and (y) with respect to any Restricted Debt Payments or Dividends (and only until such time as the applicable Limited Condition Transaction has been consummated or the definitive documentation for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated), also on a standalone basis without giving effect to such Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions in connection therewith.

Section 1.07 Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to New York City time.

Section 1.08 Deliveries. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, whenever any document, agreement or other item is required by any Loan Document to be delivered or completed on a day that is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day.

Section 1.09 Schedules and Exhibits. All of the schedules and exhibits attached to this Agreement shall be deemed incorporated herein by reference.

Section 1.10 Currency Generally. For purposes of determining compliance with Section 6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.04, 6.05, 6.06, 6.07 or 6.09, with respect to any Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments in a currency other than Dollars, no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of changes in rates of currency exchange occurring after the time Holdings or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries is contractually obligated to incur, enter into, make or acquire such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments (so long as, at the time of entering into the contract to incur, enter into, make or acquire such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments, such transaction was permitted hereunder) and once contractually obligated to be incurred, entered into, made or acquired, the amount of such Indebtedness, Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Asset Sales or other dispositions, Dividends, affiliate transactions or Restricted Debt Payments, shall be always deemed to be at the Dollar amount on such date, regardless of later changes in currency exchange rates.

Section 1.11 Basket Amounts and Application of Multiple Relevant Provisions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, (a) unless specifically stated otherwise herein, any dollar, number, percentage or other amount available under any carve-out, basket, exclusion or exception to any affirmative, negative or other covenant in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents may be accumulated, added, combined, aggregated or used together by any Credit Party and its Subsidiaries without limitation for any purpose not prohibited hereby, and (b) any action or event permitted by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents need not be permitted solely by reference to one provision permitting such action or event but may be permitted in part by one such provision and in part by one or more other provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. For purposes of determining compliance with Article VI, other than

with respect to Sections 6.06 and 6.09 thereof, in the event that any Lien, Investment, liquidation, dissolution merger, consolidation, Indebtedness (whether at the time of incurrence or upon application of all or a portion of the proceeds thereof), disposition, Dividend, Affiliate transaction, contractual requirement or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of one, or more than one, of the "baskets" or categories of transactions then permitted pursuant to any clause or subsection of Article VI, other than with respect to Sections 6.06 and 6.09 thereof, such transaction (or any portion thereof) at any time shall be permitted under one or more of such "baskets" or categories at the time of such transaction or any later time from time to time, in each case, as determined by the Borrower in its sole discretion at such time and thereafter may be reclassified or divided (as if incurred at such later time) by the Borrower in any manner not expressly prohibited by this Agreement, and such Lien, Investment, liquidation, dissolution merger, consolidation, Indebtedness, disposition, Dividend, Affiliate transaction, contractual requirement or prepayment of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) shall be treated as having been incurred or existing pursuant to only such "basket" or category of transactions or "baskets" or categories of transactions (or any portion thereof) without giving pro forma effect to such item (or portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Liens, Investments, liquidations, dissolutions, mergers, consolidations, Indebtedness, dispositions, Dividends, Affiliate transactions, contractual requirements or prepayments of Indebtedness, as applicable, that may be incurred pursuant to any other "basket" or category of transactions.

Section 1.12 Letter of Credit Amounts. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; *provided*, *however*, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any LC Request or other letter of credit application related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such times.

ARTICLE II
THE CREDITS

Section 2.01 Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, each Lender agrees, severally and not jointly:

(a) Term Loans. To make a Term Loan to the Borrower on the Closing Date in the principal amount of its Term Loan Commitment; and

(b) Revolving Loans. To make Revolving Loans, upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, to the Borrower at any time and from time to time on or after the Closing Date until the earlier of the Revolving Maturity Date and the termination of the Revolving Commitment of such Lender in accordance with the terms hereof, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding that (i) will not result in such Lender's Revolving Exposure exceeding such Lender's Revolving Commitment and (ii) will not, after giving effect thereto and to the application of the proceeds thereof, at any time result in the aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Exposure outstanding at such time exceeding the Total Revolving Commitment then in effect; *provided* that no Revolving Loans may be drawn on the

Closing Date except for Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances; *provided*, *further* that no more than two (2) Revolving Loans may be made in any given month. The Revolving Loans may, at the option of the Borrower, be incurred and maintained as, and/or converted into, ABR Revolving Loans or Eurodollar Revolving Loans; *provided*, that all Revolving Loans made by each of the Lenders pursuant to the same Borrowing shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, consist entirely of Revolving Loans of the same Type.

Amounts paid or prepaid in respect of Term Loans may not be reborrowed. Within the limits set forth in clause (b) above and subject to the terms, conditions and limitations set forth herein, the Borrower may borrow, pay or prepay and reborrow Revolving Loans.

Section 2.02 Loans.

(a) Each Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Loans made by the applicable Lenders ratably in accordance with their applicable Commitments; *provided* that the failure of any Lender to make its Loan shall not in itself relieve any other Lender of its obligation to lend hereunder (it being understood, however, that no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make any Loan required to be made by such other Lender). Except for Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.18(e)(ii), (x) ABR Loans comprising any Borrowing shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is (i) an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than the Minimum Borrowing Amount or (ii) equal to the remaining available balance of the applicable Commitments and (y) the Eurodollar Loans comprising any Borrowing shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is (i) an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than the Minimum Borrowing Amount or (ii) equal to the remaining available balance of the applicable Commitments.

(b) Subject to Sections 2.01, 2.11 and 2.12, each Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or Eurodollar Loans as the Borrower may request pursuant to Section 2.03. Each Lender may at its option make any Eurodollar Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; *provided* that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. More than one Borrowing may be incurred on any day, but at no time shall there be outstanding more than, in the case of Loans maintained as Eurodollar Loans, seven (7) Borrowings of such Loans in the aggregate. For purposes of the foregoing, Borrowings having different Interest Periods, regardless of whether they commence on the same date, shall be considered separate Borrowings.

(c) Except with respect to Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.18(e)(ii) and Loans made on the Closing Date, each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account as the Administrative Agent may designate not later than 12:00 (noon) New York City time, with respect to Eurodollar Loans, or 1:30 p.m. New York City time, with respect to ABR Loans, and the Administrative Agent shall promptly credit all such requested amounts so received to an account as directed by the Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request or, if a Borrowing shall not occur on such date because any condition precedent herein specified shall not have been met, return the amounts so received to the respective Lenders.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from a Lender prior to the date (in the case of any Eurodollar Borrowing) and at least two (2) hours prior to the time (in the case of any ABR Borrowing) of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's portion of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such portion available to the Administrative Agent at the time of such Borrowing in accordance with clause (c) above, and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower on such date a corresponding amount. If the Administrative Agent shall have so made funds available, then, to the extent that such Lender shall not have made such portion available to the Administrative Agent, each of such Lender and the Borrower severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is made available to the Borrower until the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent at (i) in the case of the Borrower, the interest rate applicable at the time to the Loans comprising such Borrowing and (ii) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. If such Lender shall repay to the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount, such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan as part of such Borrowing for the purposes of this Agreement, and the Borrower's obligation to repay the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount pursuant to this Section 2.02(d) shall cease.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Revolving Maturity Date or the Term Loan Maturity Date, as applicable.

Section 2.03 Borrowing Procedure. To request a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing, the Borrower shall deliver, by hand delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission if arrangements for doing so have been approved in writing (including via email) by the Administrative Agent, a duly completed and executed Borrowing Request to the Administrative Agent (a) in the case of a Revolving Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time (or such later time on such Business Day as may be reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), three (3) Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing; *provided* that a Revolving Borrowing may not be requested more than twice per calendar month, or (b) in the case of Term Loan Borrowings to be made on the Closing Date, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time, (1) one Business Day before the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(a) whether the requested Borrowing is to be a Borrowing of Revolving Loans or Term Loans;

(b) the aggregate amount of such Borrowing;

(c) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;

(d) whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing;

(e) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "**Interest Period**";

(f) the location and number of the account to which funds are to be disbursed; and

(g) with respect to each Credit Extension made after the Closing Date, that the conditions set forth in Section 4.02(b) and Section 4.02(c) will be satisfied or waived as of the date the requested Borrowing is made.

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month's duration. If the Borrower requests a Eurodollar Borrowing but fails to specify an Interest Period, the Borrower will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section 2.03, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

Section 2.04 Evidence of Debt; Repayment of Loans.

(a) Promise to Repay. The Borrower unconditionally promises to pay to the Administrative Agent (i) for the account of each Term Loan Lender, the principal amount of each Term Loan of such Term Loan Lender as provided in Section 2.09 and (ii) for the account of each Revolving Lender, the then unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Loan of such Revolving Lender on the Revolving Maturity Date.

(b) Lender and Administrative Agent Records. Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the Indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time under this Agreement. The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it will record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Type and Class thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto; (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder; and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof. The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to this paragraph shall be *prima facie* evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations therein recorded; *provided* that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligations of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with their terms. In the event of any conflict between the records maintained by any Lender and the records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

(c) Promissory Notes. Any Lender by written notice to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) may request that Loans of any Class made by it be evidenced by a Note. In such event, the Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a Note payable to such Lender or its registered assigns in the form of Exhibit G-1 or G-2, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such Note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 10.04) be represented by one or more Notes in such form payable to the payee named therein or its registered assigns.

Section 2.05 Fees.

(a) Commitment Fee. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender (subject to Section 2.19, in the case of a Defaulting Lender) a commitment fee (a "**Commitment Fee**") equal to (i)(A) the daily balance of the Revolving Commitment of such Revolving Lender, less (B) the sum of (x) the daily balance of all Revolving Loans held by such Revolving Lender plus (y) the daily amount of LC Exposure of such Revolving Lender, multiplied by (ii) 0.50% per annum, during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the date on which such Revolving Commitment terminates. Accrued Commitment Fees shall be payable in arrears (A) on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December of each year, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and (B) on the date on which such Commitment terminates. Commitment Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). For purposes of computing Commitment Fees with respect to Revolving Commitments, a Revolving Commitment of a Lender shall be deemed to be used to the extent of the outstanding Revolving Loans and LC Exposure of such Lender; *provided* that for the purpose of calculations and payments pursuant to this Section 2.05, the Revolving Commitment of each Defaulting Lender shall be deemed equal to $0.

(b) Administrative Agent Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for its own account, the administrative fees payable in the amounts and at the times set forth in the "Fee Letter" (the "**Administrative Agent Fee**").

(c) LC Participation and Fronting Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay (i) to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender a participation fee ("**LC Participation Fee**") with respect to its participations in Letters of Credit, which shall accrue at a rate equal to the Applicable Margin from time to time for Eurodollar Revolving Loans on the actual daily amount of such Lender's LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to Reimbursement Obligations) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date on which such Lender's Revolving Commitment terminates and the date on which such Lender ceases to have any LC Exposure, and (ii) to the Issuing Bank a fronting fee ("**Fronting Fee**") which shall accrue at a customary rate which will be set by the applicable Issuing Bank based on such Issuing Bank's prevailing fronting fee rate for Letters of Credit as set forth in a separate letter agreement between the Borrower and the Issuing Bank on the actual daily amount of the LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to Reimbursement Obligations) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date of termination of the Revolving Commitments and the date on which there ceases to be any LC Exposure, as well as the Issuing Bank's reasonable customary

fees with respect to the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or processing of drawings thereunder. Accrued LC Participation Fees and Fronting Fees shall be payable in arrears (i) on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December of each year, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and (ii) on the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate. Any such fees accruing after the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate shall be payable promptly on written demand. Any other fees payable to the Issuing Bank pursuant to this paragraph shall be payable within ten (10) Business Days after written demand therefor. All LC Participation Fees and Fronting Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

(d) [Reserved].

(e) Fee Letter. Without duplication of any other fees set forth in this Section 2.05, the Borrower agrees to pay the fees set forth in the Fee Letter at the times and in the manner set forth therein.

(f) All Fees shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent for distribution, if and as appropriate, among the applicable Lenders, except that the Borrower shall pay the Fronting Fees directly to the Issuing Bank. Once paid when due and payable, none of the Fees shall be refundable under any circumstances.

Section 2.06 Interest on Loans.

(a) ABR Loans. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.06(c), the Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing, shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time.

(b) Eurodollar Loans. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.06(c), the Loans comprising each Eurodollar Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time.

(c) Default Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the occurrence and during the existence of an Event of Default under Sections 8.01(a), (b), (g) or (h) or, at the election of the Required Lenders (with written notice to the Administrative Agent), upon the occurrence and during the existence of an Event of Default under Section 8.01(d) (only with respect to, Section 5.02(a) and Section 6.08) or Section 8.01(m) (only with respect to Sections 5.01(a), (b) and (c)), all Obligations hereunder shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a *per annum* rate equal to (i) in the case of amounts constituting principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Loan, 2.00% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided in Section 2.06(a) and Section 2.06(b), (ii) in the case of amounts constituting the aggregate principal amount of, or interest on, all LC Disbursements, 2.00% plus the rate otherwise applicable as provided in Section 2.18(h) or (iii) in the case of any other Obligations, 2.00% plus the rate applicable to ABR Loans as provided in Section 2.06(a) (in either case, the "**Default Rate**").

(d) Interest Payment Dates. Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan; *provided* that (i) interest accrued pursuant to Section 2.06(c) shall be payable on written demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan (other than a prepayment of an ABR Revolving Loan without a permanent reduction in Revolving Commitments), accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurodollar Loan prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(e) Interest Calculation. All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest computed by reference to the Base Rate in clause (a) of the definition of "Alternate Base Rate" shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate or Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and such determination shall be deemed conclusive absent manifest error. Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid within the time periods specified herein; provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall bear interest for one day.

Section 2.07 Termination and Reduction of Commitments.

(a) Termination of Commitments. The Term Loan Commitments **in effect on the Closing Date** shall automatically terminate at 5:00 p.m., New York City time (or such later time as may be reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent), on the Closing Date. The Revolving Commitments and the LC Commitment shall automatically terminate on the Revolving Maturity Date. **The 2019 Incremental Term Loan Commitment shall terminate on the funding of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans on the First Incremental Amendment Date.**

(b) Optional Terminations and Reductions. At its option, the Borrower may at any time terminate, or from time to time, without premium or penalty (except as provided in Section 2.10(j) and Section 2.13), permanently reduce, the Commitments of any Class; *provided* that (i) each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of $100,000 and not less than $250,000 and (ii) the Revolving Commitments shall not be terminated or reduced if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Revolving Loans in accordance with Section 2.10, the aggregate amount of Revolving Exposures would exceed the aggregate amount of Revolving Commitments.

(c) Borrower Notice. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing of any election to terminate or reduce the Commitments under Section 2.07(b) at least three (3) Business Days, or such shorter period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion, prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the applicable Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.07(c) shall be irrevocable; *provided* that a notice of termination of the Commitments delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is

conditioned upon the effectiveness of any other credit facilities or the closing of any securities offering, or the occurrence of any other event specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. With respect to the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, the Borrower may extend the date of termination at any time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Any termination or reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments of such Class.

Section 2.08 Interest Elections.

(a) Generally. Each Revolving Borrowing and Term Loan Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request. Thereafter, the Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. The Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing.

(b) Interest Election Notice. To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Borrower shall deliver, by hand delivery or facsimile or other electronic transmission if arrangements for doing so have been approved in writing (including via email) by the Administrative Agent, a duly completed and executed Interest Election Request to the Administrative Agent not later than the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.03 if the Borrower were requesting a Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable. Each Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, or if outstanding Borrowings are being combined, allocation to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) below, as applicable, shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period."

If any such Interest Election Request requests a Eurodollar Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one (1) month's duration.

Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(c) Automatic Conversion. If an Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurodollar Borrowing is not timely delivered prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid or prepaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month's duration. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may require, by notice to the Borrower, that (i) no outstanding Borrowing may be converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing, and (ii) unless repaid or prepaid, each Eurodollar Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto.

Section 2.09 Amortization of Term Loan Borrowings. No amortization shall be required prior to the Term Loan Maturity Date. To the extent not previously paid, all Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Term Loan Maturity Date.

Section 2.10 Optional and Mandatory Prepayments of Loans.

(a) Optional Prepayments. The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay Revolving Loans and Term Loans without premium or penalty (except as and to the extent provided in Section 2.10(j) or Section 2.13), subject to the requirements of this Section 2.10; *provided* that each partial prepayment of (x) any Term Loans shall be in a multiple of $250,000 and in an aggregate principal amount of at least $250,000, and (y) any Revolving Loans shall be in a multiple of $100,000 and not less than $250,000 or, if less, the outstanding amount of such Borrowing.

(b) Revolving Loan Prepayments.

(i) In the event of the termination of all the Revolving Commitments in accordance with the terms hereof, the Borrower shall, on the date of such termination, repay or prepay all of its outstanding Revolving Borrowings and, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) all outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize all outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i).

(ii) In the event of any partial reduction of the Revolving Commitments in accordance with the terms hereof, then (x) at or prior to the effective date of such reduction, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Revolving Lenders of the sum of the Revolving Exposures after giving effect thereto and (y) if the sum of the Revolving Exposures would exceed the aggregate amount of Revolving Commitments after giving effect to such reduction, then the Borrower shall, on the date of such reduction, *first*, repay or prepay Revolving Borrowings and *second*, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(iii) In the event that at any time the sum of all Lenders' Revolving Exposures exceeds the Revolving Commitments then in effect, the Borrower shall, without notice or demand, immediately *first*, repay or prepay Revolving Borrowings, and *second*, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(iv) In the event that the aggregate LC Exposure exceeds the LC Sublimit then in effect, the Borrower shall, without notice or demand, immediately, at the Borrower's option, either replace or backstop (on terms and conditions acceptable to the applicable Issuing Bank) outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i), in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(c) Asset Sales. Not later than ten (10) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Asset Sale by any Group Member (other than any issuance or sale of Equity Interests to or from any Group Member to another Group Member not prohibited hereunder) and excluding sales and dispositions otherwise permitted under Section 6.05 (other than clause (b) thereof), the Borrower shall apply an aggregate amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds to make prepayments in accordance with Sections 2.10(h) and 2.10(i); *provided* that:

(i) no such prepayment shall be required under this clause (c) (A) with respect to any disposition of property which constitutes a Casualty Event, or (B) to the extent the Net Cash Proceeds from any single Asset Sale do not result in more than $~~500,000~~**725,000** or the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Assets Sales, together with all Casualty Events, do not exceed $~~2,500,000~~**3,625,000** in any fiscal year of Holdings (the "**Asset Sale Threshold**" and the Net Cash Proceeds in excess of the Asset Sale Threshold, the "**Excess Net Cash Proceeds**");

(ii) so long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h) shall then exist or would immediately arise therefrom, such proceeds with respect to any such Asset Sale shall not be required to be so applied on such date to the extent that the Borrower shall

have notified the Administrative Agent on or prior to such date stating that such Excess Net Cash Proceeds are expected to be reinvested in assets used or useful in the business of any Group Member (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, Investment or Capital Expenditure) or to be contractually committed to be so reinvested, within 12 months (or within 18 months following receipt thereof if a contractual commitment to reinvest is entered into within 12 months following receipt thereof) following the date of such Asset Sale; *provided* that if the Property subject to such Asset Sale constituted Collateral, then all Property purchased or otherwise acquired with the Excess Net Cash Proceeds thereof pursuant to this subsection shall be made subject to the first priority perfected Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) of the applicable Security Documents in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties in accordance with Section 5.10 and 5.11; and

(iii) if all or any portion of such Excess Net Cash Proceeds that are subject to clause (ii) immediately above is neither reinvested nor contractually committed to be so reinvested within such 12 month period (and actually reinvested within 18 months of the receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds related thereto), such unused portion shall be applied within ten (10) Business Days after the last day of such period as a mandatory prepayment as provided in this Section 2.10(c).

(d) Debt Issuance. Not later than five (5) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Debt Issuance by any Group Member, the Borrower shall make prepayments in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i) in an aggregate principal amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds.

(e) Casualty Events. Not later than ten (10) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds from a Casualty Event by any Group Member, the Borrower shall apply an amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds to make prepayments in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i); *provided* that

(i) such Net Cash Proceeds shall not be required to be so applied on such date to the extent that (A) such Net Cash Proceeds shall be less than $~~500,000~~**725,000** per Casualty Event or an aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds from all such Casualty Events, together with Assets Sales, shall be less than $~~2,500,000~~**3,625,000** in any fiscal year of Holdings (the "**Casualty Event Threshold**"), or (B) in the event that such Net Cash Proceeds exceed the Casualty Event Threshold, the Borrower shall have notified the Administrative Agent on or prior to such date stating that such proceeds in excess of the Casualty Event Threshold are expected (x) to be used to repair, replace or restore any Property in respect of which such Net Cash Proceeds were paid or to reinvest in other fixed or Capital Assets or assets that are otherwise used or useful in the business of the Group Members (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, investment or Capital Expenditure), or (y) to be contractually committed to be so reinvested, in each case, no later than 12 months (or within 18 months following receipt thereof if such contractual commitment to reinvest has been entered into within 12 months following receipt thereof) following the date of receipt of such proceeds; *provided* that if the Property subject to such Casualty Event constituted Collateral, then all Property purchased or otherwise acquired with the Excess Net Cash Proceeds thereof

pursuant to this subsection shall be made subject to the first priority perfected Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) of the applicable Security Documents in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties in accordance with Section 5.10 and 5.11; and

(ii) if all or any portion of such Excess Net Cash Proceeds that are subject to clause (i) immediately above is neither reinvested nor contractually committed to be so reinvested within such 12 month period (and actually reinvested within 18 months of the receipt of the Net Cash Proceeds related thereto), such unused portion shall be applied within ten (10) Business Days after the last day of such period as a mandatory prepayment as provided in this Section 2.10(e).

(f) Excess Cash Flow. No later than ten (10) Business Days after the date on which the financial statements with respect to each fiscal year of Holdings ending on or after December 31, 2018 in which an Excess Cash Flow Period occurs are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a), the Borrower shall, if and to the extent Excess Cash Flow for such Excess Cash Flow Period exceeds $~~1,000,000~~**1,450,000**, make prepayments of Term Loans in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i) in an aggregate amount equal to (A) the Applicable ECF Percentage of the amount equal to (x) Excess Cash Flow for the Excess Cash Flow Period then ended (for the avoidance of doubt, including the $~~1,000,000~~**1,450,000** floor referenced above) *minus* (y) $~~1,000,000~~**1,450,000** *minus* (B) at the option of the Borrower, the aggregate principal amount of (x) any Term Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Revolving Loans or Incremental Revolving Loans (or, in each case, any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), in each case prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(a), Section 2.16(b)(B) or Section 10.02(e)(i) (or pursuant to the corresponding provisions of the documentation governing any such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness) (in the case of any prepayment of Revolving Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans, solely to the extent accompanied by a corresponding permanent reduction in the Revolving Commitment), during the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period (or, at the option of the Borrower and without duplication, after such Excess Cash Flow Period and prior to such calculation) and (y) the amount of any reduction in the outstanding amount of any Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans resulting from any assignment made in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(vii) of this Agreement (or the corresponding provisions of any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange therefor), during the applicable Excess Cash Flow Period (or, at the option of the Borrower and without duplication, after such Excess Cash Flow Period and prior to such calculation), and in the case of all such prepayments or buybacks, to the extent that (1) such prepayments or buybacks were financed with sources other than the proceeds of long-term Indebtedness (other than revolving Indebtedness to the extent intended to be repaid from operating cash flow) of Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries and (2) such prepayments or buybacks did not reduce the amount required to be prepaid pursuant to this Section 2.10(f) in any prior Excess Cash Flow Period (such payment, the "**ECF Payment Amount**").

(g) Notwithstanding the foregoing, mandatory prepayments made pursuant to clauses (c), (d), (e) and (f) above by or with respect to Foreign Subsidiaries shall be limited to the extent that the Borrower reasonably determines that such prepayment or the obligation to make such prepayment could reasonably be expected to result in adverse tax consequences

(including the imposition of any withholding taxes) that are not *de minimis* related to the repatriation of funds or would reasonably be expected to be prohibited, restricted or delayed by applicable law. All prepayments referred to in clauses (c), (d), (e) and (f) above are subject to permissibility under local law (*e.g.*, financial assistance, corporate benefit, thin capitalization, capital maintenance and similar legal principles, foreign exchange controls, restrictions on upstreaming of cash intra-group and the fiduciary and statutory duties of the directors of the relevant Restricted Subsidiaries) and under any applicable Organizational Documents (including as a result of minority ownership, but not with respect to any immaterial restrictions therein). The non-application of any such prepayment amounts as a result of the foregoing provisions will not constitute a Default or an Event of Default and such amounts shall be available for working capital purposes of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as long as not required to be prepaid in accordance with the following provisions. The Borrower will undertake to use commercially reasonable efforts for a period of no greater than six (6) months to overcome or eliminate any such restriction and/or minimize any such costs of prepayment and/or use the other cash resources of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries (subject to the considerations above and as determined in the Borrower's reasonable business judgment) to make the relevant payment. If at any time within six (6) months of a mandatory prepayment pursuant to clauses (c), (d), (e) or (f) being forgiven due to such restrictions, or such restrictions are removed, any relevant proceeds will at the end of the then current interest period be applied in prepayment in accordance with Section 2.10(h). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any prepayments made after application of the above provision shall be net of any costs, expenses or taxes incurred by Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries or any of its affiliates or equity partners and arising as a result of compliance with the preceding sentence, and Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be permitted to make, directly or indirectly, a dividend or distribution to its affiliates in an amount sufficient to cover such tax liability, costs or expenses.

(h) Application of Prepayments. Prior to any optional or mandatory prepayment hereunder, the Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings to be prepaid and shall specify such selection in the notice of such prepayment pursuant to Section 2.10(i), subject to the provisions of this Section 2.10(h). Any prepayments of Term Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a) shall be applied as directed by the Borrower. Any prepayments pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (d), (e) and (f), shall be applied *pro rata* amongst each Tranche of outstanding Term Loans and, within each Tranche, first, to accrued interest and fees with respect to Term Loans being prepaid and second, to reduce the remaining principal amount of the Term Loan (or any equivalent provision applicable to any Tranche of Term Loans extended hereunder after the Closing Date), in direct order of maturity). After application of mandatory prepayments of Term Loans described above in this Section 2.10(h) and to the extent there are mandatory prepayment amounts remaining after such application, such amounts shall be applied, first, to ratably reduce outstanding Revolving Loans in an aggregate amount equal to such excess (without a corresponding reduction of the Revolving Commitments) and, second, to ratably cash collateralize any outstanding Letters of Credit in an aggregate amount equal to such excess (without a corresponding reduction of the Revolving Commitments), and the Borrower shall comply with Section 2.10(b).

Amounts to be applied pursuant to Section 2.10(h) to the prepayment of Term Loans or Revolving Loans shall be applied, as applicable, first to reduce outstanding ABR Loans.

Any amounts remaining after each such application shall be applied to prepay Eurodollar Loans, as applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the amount of any prepayment of Loans required under this Section 2.10 shall be in excess of the amount of the ABR Loans at the time outstanding (an "**Excess Amount**"), if the Borrower has given notice to the Lenders of such prepayment and the Lenders have indicated to the Borrower that breakage payments shall be required under Section 2.13 in respect of such Excess Amount, only the portion of the amount of such prepayment as is equal to the amount of such outstanding ABR Loans shall be immediately prepaid and the Excess Amount shall be either, at the election of the Borrower, (A) deposited in an escrow account (which account shall be subject to a Control Agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) and applied to the prepayment of Eurodollar Loans on the last day of the then next-expiring Interest Period for Eurodollar Loans; *provided* that (i) interest in respect of such Excess Amount shall continue to accrue thereon at the rate provided hereunder for the Loans which such Excess Amount is intended to repay until such Excess Amount shall have been used in full to repay such Loans and (ii) at any time while an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, and upon written direction from the Required Lenders shall, apply any or all proceeds then on deposit to the payment of such Loans in an amount equal to such Excess Amount or (B) prepaid immediately, together with any amounts owing to the Lenders under Section 2.13.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, with respect to any prepayment under Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f), the Borrower may use a portion of the Net Cash Proceeds to prepay or repurchase Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and any other senior Indebtedness in each case secured by the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis with the Liens securing the Obligations (the "**Applicable Other Indebtedness**") to the extent required pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing such Applicable Other Indebtedness, in which case, the amount of the prepayment required to be offered with respect to such Net Cash Proceeds pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f) shall be deemed to be the amount equal to the product of (x) the amount of such Net Cash Proceeds multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans required to be prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f) and the denominator of which is the sum of the outstanding principal amount of such Applicable Other Indebtedness and the outstanding principal amount of Term Loans required to be prepaid pursuant to Section 2.10(c), (e) or (f).

(i) Notice of Prepayment. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent by written notice of any prepayment hereunder (i) in the case of prepayments of a Eurodollar Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time three (3) Business Days before the date of prepayment (or such later time as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent) and (ii) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 12:00 p.m. New York City time two (2) Business Days prior to the date of prepayment (or such later time as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent). Each such notice shall be irrevocable; *provided* that a notice of prepayment delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, or the occurrence of any other event specified therein, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. With respect to the effectiveness of any such other credit facilities or the closing of any such securities offering, the Borrower may extend the date of

prepayment at any time with the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Each such notice shall specify the Borrowing to be repaid, the prepayment date, the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid and, in the case of a mandatory prepayment, a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each partial prepayment of any Borrowing shall be in an amount that would be permitted in the case of a Credit Extension of the same Type as provided in Section 2.02, except as necessary to apply fully the required amount of a mandatory prepayment. Each prepayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the prepaid Borrowing and otherwise in accordance with this Section 2.10. Prepayments shall be accompanied by accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.06. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Lender may reject all or a portion of its *pro rata* share of any mandatory prepayment (such declined amounts, the "**Declined Proceeds**") of Term Loans required to be made pursuant to clauses (c), (d) (other than mandatory prepayments with the proceeds of Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness), (e) and (f) of this Section 2.10 by providing written notice (each, a "**Rejection Notice**") to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower no later than 5:00 p.m. one (1) Business Day prior to the date of such prepayment; *provided* that no Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund shall be permitted to reject any portion of its pro rata share of any mandatory prepayment to the extent that, after giving effect thereto, the Sponsor Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds would hold Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans in excess of the applicable percentages permitted under Section 10.04(b). Each Rejection Notice from a given Lender shall specify the principal amount of the mandatory prepayment of Term Loans to be rejected by such Lender. If a Lender fails to deliver a Rejection Notice to the Administrative Agent within the time frame specified above or such Rejection Notice fails to specify the principal amount of the Term Loans to be rejected, any such failure will be deemed an acceptance of the total amount of such mandatory repayment of Term Loans. Any Declined Proceeds may be retained by the Borrower.

(j) Loan Call Protection. All prepayments of the Term Loans made or required to be made prior to the third anniversary of the Closing Date (whether voluntary or mandatory, as applicable, and whether before or after acceleration of the Obligations or the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, but excluding mandatory prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.10(e) and (f) shall be subject to a premium (to be paid to Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Term Loan Lenders as liquidated damages and compensation for the costs of being prepared to make funds available hereunder with respect to the Loans) (the "**Applicable Prepayment Premium**") equal to the amount of such prepayment multiplied by (I) three percent (3.0%), with respect to prepayments made on or after the Closing Date but prior to the first anniversary of the Closing Date, (II) two percent (2.0%) with respect to prepayments made on or after the first anniversary of the Closing Date but prior to the second anniversary of the Closing Date, (III) one percent (1.0%) with respect to prepayments made on or after the second anniversary of the Closing Date but prior to the third anniversary of the Closing Date and (IV) thereafter zero percent (0.0%); *provided* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, no prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.10(c) shall be subject to any Applicable Prepayment Premium unless and except to the extent that Asset Sales are consummated that result in Net Cash Proceeds in excess of an amount equal to 25% of the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans outstanding on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the

contrary contained in this Agreement, to the extent that any Non-Consenting Lender is replaced pursuant to Section 10.02(e) due to such Lender's failure to approve a consent, waiver or amendment, as the case may be, such Non-Consenting Lender shall be entitled to receive a premium in connection with such replacement or prepayment in the amount that would have been payable in respect of the Term Loans of such Non-Consenting Lender, as applicable, under this clause (j) had such Term Loans been the subject of a voluntary prepayment at such time. On or after the third anniversary of the Closing Date, no premiums shall be payable pursuant to this Section 2.10(j) in connection with any prepayments of the Term Loans other than LIBOR funding breakage costs as required under the terms of this Agreement.

Section 2.11 Alternate Rate of Interest. If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Borrowing:

(a) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion (which determination shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period;

(b) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion or is advised in writing by the Required Lenders (which determination shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error) that dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank eurodollar market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such Eurodollar Loan; or

(c) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith and in its reasonable discretion or is advised in writing by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period (collectively with the Loans described in clauses (a) and (b) above, the "**Impacted Loans**");

then the Administrative Agent shall give written notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist (which notice shall be delivered by the Administrative Agent within five (5) Business Days after such situation ceases to exist), (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurodollar Borrowing shall be ineffective, and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurodollar Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing; *provided* that the Borrower may revoke any such Borrowing Request (without penalty) prior to such Borrowing upon written notice to the Administrative Agent.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the affected Lenders, may, with the consent of the Borrower, establish an alternative interest rate for the Impacted Loans, in which case, such alternative rate of interest shall apply with respect to the Impacted Loans until (1) the Administrative Agent revokes the notice delivered with respect to the Impacted Loans, (2) the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders or the Required Lenders notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that such alternative interest rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding the Impacted

Loans, or (3) any Lender determines that any Requirement of Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for such Lender or its applicable lending office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to such alternative rate of interest or to determine or charge interest rates based upon such rate or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to any of the foregoing and provides the Administrative Agent and the Borrower written notice thereof.

Section 2.12 Yield Protection.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in, by any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate) or the Issuing Bank;

(ii) subject the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank to any Tax of any kind whatsoever (except for (A) Indemnified Taxes (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) with respect to this Agreement, any Letter of Credit, any participation in a Letter of Credit or any Loan made by it, or change the basis of taxation of payments to such Administrative Agent or Lender or the Issuing Bank in respect thereof; or

(iii) impose on the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense (other than any Taxes) affecting this Agreement or Eurodollar Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making, converting or maintaining any Eurodollar Loan or any other Loan in the case of clause (ii) (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender, the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount), then, upon written request of the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, the Borrower will pay to the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or the Issuing Bank determines (in good faith, in its reasonable discretion) that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or the Issuing Bank or any lending office of such Lender or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's capital or on the capital of such

Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by the Issuing Bank, to a level below that which such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, would have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's policies and the policies of such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the Issuing Bank or such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of the Administrative Agent, a Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank or their respective holding companies, as the case may be, as specified in clause (a) or (b) of this Section 2.12, and setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of the amount owed and the basis for the claim shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within ten (10) Business Days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this Section 2.12 shall not constitute a waiver of the Administrative Agent's, such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or the Issuing Bank pursuant to this Section 2.12 for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than 180 days prior to the date that the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions pursuant to the certificate to be delivered in subsection (c) above and of the Administrative Agent, such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 180 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

Section 2.13 Funding Losses.

Upon demand of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Eurodollar Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan; or

(b) any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan (other than an ABR Loan) on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower including any loss or expense arising

from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained.

For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrower to the Lenders under this Section 2.13, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each Eurodollar Loan made by it at the LIBO Rate for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank eurodollar market for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such Eurodollar Loan was in fact so funded.

Section 2.14 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Setoffs.

(a) Payments Generally. The Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document (whether of principal, interest, fees or Reimbursement Obligations, or of amounts payable under Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15 or 10.03, or otherwise) on or before the time expressly required hereunder or under such other Loan Document for such payment (or, if no such time is expressly required, prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time), on the date when due, in immediately available funds, free and clear of, and without condition or deduction for, recoupment or setoff. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent to the applicable account designated to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent, except payments to be made directly to the Issuing Bank as expressly provided herein and except that payments pursuant to Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15 and 10.03 shall be made directly to the persons entitled thereto and payments pursuant to other Loan Documents shall be made to the persons specified therein. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. If any payment under any Loan Document shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, unless specified otherwise, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments under each Loan Document shall be made in dollars. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any other provision of any Loan Document to the contrary, no payment received directly or indirectly from any Credit Party that is not a Qualified ECP Guarantor shall be applied directly or indirectly by the Administrative Agent or otherwise to the payment of any Excluded Swap Obligations.

(b) Pro Rata Treatment.

(i) Other than as permitted by Section 2.16(b), Section 2.20, Section 2.21, Section 2.22, Section 10.02(e), Section 10.02(f) and Section 10.04, subject to the express provisions of this Agreement which require, or permit, differing payments to be made to non-Defaulting Lenders as opposed to Defaulting Lenders, each payment by the Borrower of interest in respect of the Loans shall be applied to the amounts of such obligations owing to the Lenders *pro rata* according to the respective amounts then due and owing to the Lenders.

(ii) Other than as permitted by Section 2.20, Section 2.21, Section 2.22, Section 10.02 and Section 10.04, subject to the express provisions of this Agreement which require, or permit, differing payments to be made to non-Defaulting Lenders as opposed to Defaulting Lenders, (A) each payment by the Borrower on account of principal of the Term Loans shall be allocated among the Term Loan Lenders *pro rata* based on the principal amount of the Term Loans held by the Term Loan Lenders; (B) each payment by the Borrower on account of principal of the Revolving Borrowings shall be made *pro rata* according to the respective outstanding principal amounts of the Revolving Loans then held by the Revolving Lenders; and (C) each permanent reduction in Revolving Commitments shall be *pro rata* according to the respective Revolving Commitments then held by the Revolving Lenders.

(c) Insufficient Funds. If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, Reimbursement Obligations, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) *first*, toward payment of interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) *second*, toward payment of principal and Reimbursement Obligations then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and Reimbursement Obligations then due to such parties. It is understood that the foregoing does not apply to any adequate protection payments under any federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding, and that the Administrative Agent may, subject to any applicable federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar orders, distribute any adequate protection payments it receives on behalf of the Lenders to the Lenders in its sole discretion (i.e., whether to pay the earliest accrued interest, all accrued interest on a *pro rata* basis or otherwise).

(d) Sharing of Setoff. Subject to the terms of any Intercreditor Agreement, if any Lender (and/or the Issuing Bank, which shall be deemed a "Lender" for purposes of this Section 2.14(d)) shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans or other Obligations resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon or other Obligations greater than its *pro rata* share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and such other obligations of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them; *provided* that:

(i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

(ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment (x) made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or (y) obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment

of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements to any assignee or participant, other than to any Group Member (as to which the provisions of this Section 2.14 shall apply).

Each Credit Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable Requirements of Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against such Credit Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of such Credit Party in the amount of such participation. If under applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or any similar law any Secured Party receives a secured claim in lieu of a setoff or counterclaim to which this Section 2.14(d) applies, such Secured Party shall to the extent practicable, exercise its rights in respect of such secured claim in a manner consistent with the rights to which the Secured Party is entitled under this Section 2.14(d) to share in the benefits of the recovery of such secured claim.

(e) Borrower Default. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or the Issuing Bank with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(f) Obligations of Lenders Several. The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Loans, to fund participations in Letters of Credit and to make payments pursuant to Section 10.03(c) are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan, to fund any such participation or to make any payment under Section 10.03(c) on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loans, to purchase its participation or to make its payment under Section 10.03(c).

Section 2.15 Taxes.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Credit Parties hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without reduction, deduction or withholding for any Taxes ("**Tax Withholdings**"); *provided* that if any Taxes are required by any applicable Requirements of Law to be withheld or deducted in respect of any such payments by any applicable withholding agent (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable withholding agent), then (i) in the case of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the relevant Credit Party shall be increased as necessary so that after all such Tax Withholdings have been made (including deductions or withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.15), each

Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such Tax Withholdings been made (including such Tax Withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.15) (such additional sums being the "**Additional Amount**"), (ii) the applicable withholding agent shall make such Tax Withholdings, and (iii) the applicable withholding agent shall timely pay the full amount of the Tax Withholdings to the relevant Governmental Authority.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrower. Without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, the Borrower shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(c) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Credit Parties shall indemnify and hold harmless (on a joint and several basis) each Recipient, within twenty (20) days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 2.15) paid by such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Recipient (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Recipient, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by any Credit Party pursuant to this Section 2.15 to a Governmental Authority, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the Tax Return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Status of Lenders.

(i) Each Recipient shall deliver to the Borrower and to the Administrative Agent, whenever reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and duly executed documentation prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, (x) to determine whether or not any payments made under any Loan Document are subject to Tax Withholdings or information reporting requirements, (y) to determine, if applicable, the required rate of Tax Withholdings, and (z) to establish such Recipient's entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction in the rate of, Tax Withholdings, in respect of any payments to be made to such Recipient by any Credit Party pursuant to any Loan Document or otherwise establish such Recipient's status for withholding Tax purposes in an applicable jurisdiction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding sentence, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation and information (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.15(e)(ii)(A)(1)-(4), Section 2.15(e)(ii)(B) and Section 2.15(e)(ii)(C) below) shall not be

required if in the Recipient's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Recipient to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Recipient.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) each Foreign Lender, shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Recipient under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent) whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form), as applicable, claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party,

(2) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor form), as applicable,

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H and (y) properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or any successor form),

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner (for example, where the Foreign Lender is a partnership or a participating Lender granting a participation), properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY, accompanied by a Form W-8ECI, W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E, a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H, Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable (*provided* that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and not a participating Lender) and one or more direct or indirect partners are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, the certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit H may be provided by such Foreign Lender on behalf of such direct or indirect partners), or

(5) any other form prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law to permit the Borrower and the

Administrative Agent to determine any withholding or deduction required to be made;

(B) each Recipient that is not a Foreign Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two properly completed and duly executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or any successor or other applicable form) certifying that such Recipient is exempt from United States federal backup withholding;

(C) if a payment made to a Recipient under any Loan Document would be subject to United States federal withholding tax imposed by FATCA if such Recipient were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Recipient shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA, to determine whether such Recipient has complied with such Recipient's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount (if any) to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (C), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement;

(D) notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2.15(e), a Recipient shall not be required to deliver any documentation or information that such Recipient is not legally eligible to deliver; and

(E) each such Recipient shall, from time to time after the initial delivery by such Recipient of any form or certificate, whenever a lapse in time or change in such Recipient's circumstances renders such form or certificate (including any specific form or certificate required in this Section 2.15(e)) so delivered obsolete, expired or inaccurate in any material respect, promptly (i) update such form or certificate or (ii) notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal ineligibility to do so.

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If a Lender, Issuing Bank or an Agent determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Credit Parties or on account of which the Credit Parties have paid Additional Amounts pursuant to this Section 2.15, it shall pay to the Credit Parties an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or Additional Amounts paid, by the Credit Parties under this Section with respect to the Indemnified Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of any Taxes thereon and of all out-of-pocket expenses of such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, as the case may be, and without

interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); *provided* that the Credit Parties, upon the request of such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, agree to repay any such amount paid over to the Credit Parties to such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this clause (f), in no event will such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender be required to pay any amount to the Credit Parties pursuant to this clause (f), the payment of which would place such Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender, as applicable, in a less favorable net after-Tax position than it would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification (or the payment of Additional Amounts) and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or imposed and the indemnification payments (or Additional Amounts) with respect to such Tax had never been paid. Nothing herein contained shall interfere with the right of a Recipient to arrange its tax affairs in whatever manner it thinks fit nor obligate any Recipient to claim any tax refund or to make available its Tax Returns or disclose any information relating to its tax affairs or any computations in respect thereof or require any Recipient to do anything that would prejudice its ability to benefit from any other refunds, credits, reliefs, remissions or repayments to which it may be entitled. Unless required by Requirements of Law, at no time shall the Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender, or have any obligation to pay to any Lender, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of such Lender, as the case may be.

(g) Survival. The obligations of the Credit Parties under this Section 2.15 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Loan Document. For purposes of this Section 2.15, any payments by the Administrative Agent to a Lender of any amounts received by the Administrative Agent from any Credit Party on behalf of such Lender shall be treated as a payment from such Credit Party to such Lender.

(h) For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of this Section 2.15, the term "Lender" shall include the Issuing Bank.

Section 2.16 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.12, or requires the Borrower to pay any Additional Amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority (other than with respect to Other Taxes) for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.15, then such Lender shall (at the request of the Borrower) use commercially reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates or to file any certificate or document reasonably required by the Borrower, if, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment or filing (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.12 or 2.15, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or

assignment. A certificate setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of such costs and expenses submitted by such Lender to the Borrower shall be deemed presumptively correct absent manifest error.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If (w) any Lender or the Administrative Agent requests compensation under Section 2.12, or (x) the Borrower is required to pay any Additional Amount to any Lender or the Administrative Agent or any Governmental Authority (other than with respect to Other Taxes) for the account of any Lender or the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.15, and such Lender or the Administrative Agent declined or is unable to designate a different lending office in accordance with Section 2.16(a), or (y) any Lender or the Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort and option, upon notice to any applicable Lender and the Administrative Agent, (A) require any such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.04), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Section 2.12 or Section 2.15 arising with respect to any period prior to such assignment) and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), (B) pay off in full all of the Loans and any other Obligations owed to any such Lender, (C) if applicable, terminate any such Lender's Commitments or (D) if applicable, upon at least ten (10) days prior notice, require the Administrative Agent to resign in accordance with Section 9.06; *provided* that:

(i) unless waived by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the processing and recordation fee specified in Section 10.04(b), if any,

(ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts (including any amount pursuant to Section 2.10(j)) payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Sections 2.13 and 2.15, assuming for this purpose (in the case of a Lender being replaced pursuant to Sections 2.12 or 2.15 that the Loans of such Lender were being prepaid) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);

(iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.12 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 2.15, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter; and

(iv) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Requirements of Law.

Each Lender agrees that, if the Borrower elects to replace such Lender in accordance with this Section 2.16(b), it shall promptly execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption to evidence the assignment and shall deliver to the

Administrative Agent any Note (if Notes have been issued in respect of such Lender's Loans) subject to such Assignment and Assumption; *provided* that the failure of any such Lender to execute an Assignment and Assumption shall not render such assignment invalid and such assignment shall be in full force and effect and shall be recorded in the Register.

Section 2.17 [Reserved].

Section 2.18 Letters of Credit.

(a) General. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrower may request the Issuing Bank to, and the Issuing Bank agrees to, issue Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars for the account of the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower (*provided* that the Borrower shall be a co-applicant, and be jointly and severally liable, with respect to each Letter of Credit issued for the account of the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower) upon delivery to the relevant Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent (at least ten (10) Business Days in advance of the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension) an LC Request requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended, and specifying the requested date of issuance of such Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day) and, as applicable, specifying the date of amendment, renewal or extension (which shall be a Business Day), the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire, the amount of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit. The Issuing Bank shall have no obligation to issue, and the Borrower shall not request the issuance of, any Letter of Credit at any time if after giving effect to such issuance the LC Exposure would exceed the LC Sublimit or the total Revolving Exposure would exceed the Total Revolving Commitment. If requested by the Issuing Bank, Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit; *provided* that in the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application or other agreement submitted by the Borrower to, or entered into by the Borrower with, the Issuing Bank relating to any Letter of Credit, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control.

(b) Request for Issuance, Amendment, Renewal, Extension; Certain Conditions and Notices. To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit or the amendment, renewal or extension of an outstanding Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall deliver by hand, facsimile or other electronic communication, if arrangements for doing so have been approved by the Issuing Bank in writing (including via e-mail), an LC Request to the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. New York City time ten (10) Business Days preceding the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (or such later date and time as is acceptable to the Issuing Bank).

A request for an initial issuance of a Letter of Credit shall specify, in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Bank:

(i) the proposed issuance date of the requested Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day);

(ii) the stated or "face" amount thereof;

(iii) the expiry date thereof (which shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.18(c) below);

(iv) the name and address of the beneficiary thereof;

(v) whether the Letter of Credit is to be issued for the Borrower's own account, or for the account of one of the Borrower's Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries (*provided* that the Borrower shall be the applicant with respect to each Letter of Credit issued for the account of any of the Borrower's Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries);

(vi) the documents to be presented by such beneficiary in connection with any drawing thereunder;

(vii) the full text of any certificate to be presented by such beneficiary in connection with any drawing thereunder; and

(viii) such other matters as the Issuing Bank may reasonably require.

A request for an amendment, renewal or extension of any outstanding Letter of Credit shall specify in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Bank:

(i) the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended;

(ii) the proposed date of amendment, renewal or extension thereof (which shall be a Business Day);

(iii) the nature of the proposed amendment, renewal or extension; and

(iv) such other matters as the Issuing Bank reasonably may require.

If requested by the Issuing Bank, the Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended only if (and, upon issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of each Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that), after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, (i) the LC Exposure shall not exceed the LC Sublimit, (ii) the total Revolving Exposures shall not exceed the Total Revolving Commitment and (iii) the conditions set forth in Article IV in respect of such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension shall have been satisfied; *provided*, however, that an Issuing Bank may permit the renewal of an Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit in accordance with Section 2.18(c)(ii) below. Unless the Issuing Bank shall agree

otherwise, no Letter of Credit shall be in an initial amount less than $100,000 (or such lesser amount as approved by the Issuing Bank).

Upon the issuance of any Letter of Credit or amendment, renewal, extension or modification of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent (and in the case of an issuance of a new Letter of Credit, or an increase or decrease in the stated amount of an existing Letter of Credit, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Lender, thereof), which notice shall be accompanied by a copy of such Letter of Credit or amendment, renewal, extension or modification to a Letter of Credit (and in the case of an issuance of a new Letter of Credit, or an increase or decrease in the stated amount of an existing Letter of Credit, the notice to each Revolving Lender shall include a copy of such Letter of Credit also and the amount of each such Revolving Lender's respective participation in such Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 2.18(d)).

(c) Expiration Date.

(i) Each Letter of Credit shall expire at the close of business on the Business Day that is the earlier of (x) the date which is not more than one (1) year after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, one (1) year after such renewal or extension) and (y) the Letter of Credit Expiration Date; *provided*, *however*, the Issuing Bank, in its sole discretion, may agree to extend such Letter of Credit beyond the Letter of Credit Expiration Date (the "**LC Extension**") upon the Borrower either (i) providing the Issuing Bank funds equal to 103% of the LC Exposure with respect to such Letter of Credit for deposit in a cash collateral account which cash collateral account will be held by the Issuing Bank as a pledged cash collateral account and applied to reimbursement of all drafts submitted under such outstanding Letter of Credit or (ii) delivering to the Issuing Bank one or more letters of credit for the benefit of the Issuing Bank to backstop such outstanding Letter of Credit, issued by a bank reasonably acceptable to the Issuing Bank in its sole discretion, each in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Issuing Bank in its sole discretion) unless the applicable Issuing Bank notifies the beneficiary thereof at least thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be specified in such Letter of Credit) prior to the then applicable expiration date that such Letter of Credit will not be renewed.

(ii) If the Borrower so requests in any LC Request for a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank may, in its sole and absolute discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that has automatic renewal provisions (each, an "**Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit**"); *provided* that any such Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit must permit the Issuing Bank to prevent any such renewal at least once in each twelve (12) month period (commencing with the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit) by giving prior notice to the beneficiary thereof not later than a day in each such twelve (12) month period to be agreed upon at the time such Letter of Credit is issued. Unless otherwise directed by the Issuing Bank, the Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to the Issuing Bank for any such renewal. Once an Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit has been issued, the Revolving Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) the Issuing Bank to permit the renewal of such Letter of Credit at any time to an expiry date not later than the earlier of (i) one (1) year from the date of such renewal and (ii) the Letter of

Credit Expiration Date, unless otherwise extended pursuant to an LC Extension; *provided* that the Issuing Bank shall not permit any such renewal if (x) the Issuing Bank has determined that it would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its renewed form under the terms hereof (by reason of the provisions of Section 2.18(m) or otherwise), or (y) it has received notice on or before the day that is five (5) Business Days before the date which has been agreed upon pursuant to the proviso of the first sentence of this paragraph, from the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Borrower that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Section 4.02 are not then satisfied.

(d) Participations. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof) and without any further action on the part of the Issuing Bank or the Lenders, the Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably grants to each Revolving Lender, and each Revolving Lender hereby acquires from the Issuing Bank, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Revolving Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Issuing Bank, such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of each LC Disbursement made by the Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by the Borrower on the date due as provided in Section 2.18(e) (the "**Unreimbursed Amount**"), or of any reimbursement payment required to be refunded to the Borrower for any reason. Each Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments, or expiration, termination or cash collateralization of any Letter of Credit and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever.

(e) Reimbursement.

(i) If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement by paying to the Issuing Bank an amount equal to such LC Disbursement and in Dollars not later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately following the day that the Borrower receives such notice of such LC Disbursement; *provided* that the Borrower may, subject to the conditions to Borrowing set forth herein, request in accordance with Section 2.03 that such payment be financed with ABR Revolving Loans in an equivalent amount and, to the extent so financed, the Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting ABR Revolving Loans.

(ii) If the Borrower fails to make such payment when due, the Issuing Bank shall notify the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent shall notify each Revolving Lender of the applicable LC Disbursement, the payment then due from the Borrower in respect thereof and such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage thereof. Each Revolving Lender shall pay by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 p.m., New York City time, one (1)

Business Day after such date, an amount equal to such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the unreimbursed LC Disbursement in the same manner as provided in Section 2.02(c) with respect to Revolving Loans made by such Revolving Lender, and the Administrative Agent will promptly pay to the Issuing Bank the amounts so received by it from the Revolving Lenders. Any amounts received by the Issuing Bank from the Borrower pursuant to the above paragraph prior to, concurrently with or after any Revolving Lender makes any payment pursuant to the preceding sentence will be promptly remitted by the Issuing Bank to the Administrative Agent and by the Administrative Agent to the Revolving Lenders that shall have made such payments.

(iii) If any Revolving Lender shall not have made its Pro Rata Percentage of such LC Disbursement available as provided above, each of such Revolving Lender and the Borrower severally agrees to pay interest on such amount, for each day from and including the date such amount is required to be paid in accordance with the foregoing to but excluding the date such amount is paid, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Issuing Bank at (i) in the case of the Borrower, the rate per annum set forth in clause (h) below and (ii) in the case of such Lender, at a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules or practices on interbank compensation.

(f) Obligations Absolute. The Reimbursement Obligation of the Borrower as provided in Section 2.18(e) shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid and performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, or any term or provision therein or herein; (ii) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit being proved to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; (iii) payment by the Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that fails to comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; (iv) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section 2.18(f), constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, the obligations of the Borrower hereunder; (v) the fact that a Default shall have occurred and be continuing; or (vi) any material adverse change in the business, property, results of operations, prospects or condition, financial or otherwise, of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries. None of the Agents, the Lenders, the Issuing Bank or any of their Affiliates shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the Issuing Bank; *provided* that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse the Issuing Bank from liability to the Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law) suffered by the Borrower that are caused by the Issuing Bank's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts

and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Issuing Bank (as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction (which is not subject to appeal)), the Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented which appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank may, in its reasonable discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(g) Disbursement Procedures. The Issuing Bank shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. The Issuing Bank shall promptly give written notice to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower of such compliant demand for payment and whether the Issuing Bank has made or will make an LC Disbursement thereunder; *provided* that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Borrower of its Reimbursement Obligation to the Issuing Bank and the Revolving Lenders with respect to any such LC Disbursement (other than with respect to the timing of such Reimbursement Obligation set forth in Section 2.18(e)).

(h) Interim Interest. If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement, then, unless the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement in full on the date such LC Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest payable on demand, for each day from and including the date such LC Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that the Borrower reimburses such LC Disbursement, at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin until the date that is three (3) Business Days from the date on which the Borrower receives notice of such LC Disbursement, and at the rate per annum determined pursuant to Section 2.06(c) thereafter. Interest accrued pursuant to this paragraph shall be for the account of the Issuing Bank, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Revolving Lender pursuant to Section 2.18(e) to reimburse the Issuing Bank shall be for the account of such Lender to the extent of such payment.

(i) Cash Collateralization. If (1) any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, on the Business Day that the Borrower receives notice from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Revolving Lenders with LC Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total LC Exposure) demanding the deposit of cash collateral pursuant to this paragraph, (2) as of the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, any LC Obligation for any reason remains outstanding (other than any LC Obligation that is backstopped to the reasonable satisfaction of the applicable Issuing Bank) or (3) there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, the Borrower shall immediately (and in the case of clause (3), upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent and solely to the extent of the LC Exposure of such Defaulting Lender) deposit on terms and in accounts satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, in the name of the Collateral Agent and for the benefit of the Revolving Lenders, an amount in cash equal to 103% of the LC Exposure as of such date plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; *provided* that the obligation to deposit such cash collateral shall become effective immediately,

and such deposit shall become immediately due and payable, without demand or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default with respect to the Borrower described in Section 8.01(g) or (h). Funds so deposited shall be applied by the Collateral Agent to reimburse the Issuing Bank for LC Disbursements for which it has not been reimbursed and, to the extent not so applied, shall be held for the satisfaction of outstanding Reimbursement Obligations or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Revolving Lenders with LC Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total LC Exposure), be applied to satisfy other Obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement. If the Borrower is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder as a result of the existence of an Event of Default, such amount plus any accrued interest or realized profits with respect to such amounts (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to the Borrower within three (3) Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived.

(j) Additional Issuing Banks. The Borrower may, at any time and from time to time, designate one or more additional Revolving Lenders to act as an issuing bank with respect to Letters of Credit under the terms of this Agreement, with the consent of the Administrative Agent and such designated Revolving Lender(s) in their sole discretion. Any Revolving Lender designated as an issuing bank with respect to Letters of Credit pursuant to this clause (j) shall have all the rights and obligations of the Issuing Bank under the Loan Documents with respect to Letters of Credit issued or to be issued by it, and all references in the Loan Documents to the term "**Issuing Bank**" shall, with respect to such Letters of Credit, be deemed to refer to such Revolving Lender in its capacity as the Issuing Bank, as the context shall require. If at any time there is more than one Issuing Bank hereunder, the Borrower may, in its discretion, select which Issuing Bank is to issue any particular Letter of Credit.

(k) Resignation or Removal of the Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank may resign as Issuing Bank hereunder at any time upon at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower. The Issuing Bank may be replaced at any time by the Borrower with the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Revolving Lender(s) to the successor Issuing Bank. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent and then the Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of the Issuing Bank or any such additional Issuing Bank. At the time any such resignation or replacement shall become effective, the Borrower shall pay all unpaid fees accrued for the account of the replaced Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.05(c). From and after the effective date of any such resignation or replacement, as applicable, (i) the successor Issuing Bank shall have all the rights and obligations of the Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit to be issued by it thereafter and (ii) references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the term "Issuing Bank" shall be deemed to refer to such successor or to any previous Issuing Bank, or to such successor and all previous Issuing Banks, as the context shall require. After the resignation or replacement of an Issuing Bank hereunder, the replaced Issuing Bank shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of an Issuing Bank under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such resignation or replacement, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit and, if applicable, shall remain a Lender hereunder and shall continue to have all of the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement.

(l) Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank shall act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and the Issuing Bank shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Administrative Agent in Article IX with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by the Issuing Bank in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and documents pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "Administrative Agent" as used in Article IX included the Issuing Bank with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to the Issuing Bank. The Issuing Bank may send a Letter of Credit or conduct any communication to or from the beneficiary via the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication message or overnight courier, or any other commercially reasonable means of communicating with a beneficiary.

(m) Other. The Issuing Bank shall be under no obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(i) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain the Issuing Bank from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Requirement of Law applicable to the Issuing Bank or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over the Issuing Bank shall prohibit, or request that the Issuing Bank refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon the Issuing Bank with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which the Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon the Issuing Bank any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date for which the Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder and which the Issuing Bank in good faith deems material to it; or

(ii) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of general application of the Issuing Bank.

The Issuing Bank shall be under no obligation to amend any Letter of Credit if (A) the Issuing Bank would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof, or (B) the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to such Letter of Credit. Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the Issuing Bank and the Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, the rules of the ISP shall apply to each Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuing Bank shall not be responsible to the Borrower for, and the Issuing Bank's rights and remedies against the Borrower shall not be impaired by, any action or inaction of the Issuing Bank required or permitted under any law, order, or practice that is required or permitted to be applied to any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, including the Law or any order of a jurisdiction where the Issuing Bank or the beneficiary is located, the practice stated in the ISP or in the decisions, opinions, practice statements, or official commentary of the ICC Banking Commission, the Bankers Association for Finance and Trade - International Financial Services Association (BAFT-IFSA), or the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, whether or not any Letter of Credit chooses such law or practice.

(n) Letters of Credit Issued for Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder is in support of any obligations of, or is for the account of, a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower, the Borrower shall be obligated to reimburse the Issuing Bank hereunder for any and all drawings under such Letter of Credit. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of the Borrower inures to the benefit of the Borrower, and that the Borrower's business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of such Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

Section 2.19 Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) the Commitment Fee shall cease to accrue on the Commitment of such Lender so long as it is a Defaulting Lender (except to the extent it is payable to the Issuing Bank pursuant to clause (b)(v) below) and such Defaulting Lender shall not be entitled to receive any Commitment Fee pursuant to Section 2.05(a);

(b) if any LC Exposure exists at the time a Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(i) all or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in LC Exposure shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Percentages, but only to the extent that (y) such reallocation does not cause the aggregate Revolving Exposure of any non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such non-Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment and (z) to the extent requested in writing by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall confirm that the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied at the time of such reallocation and if the Borrower cannot confirm such conditions have been satisfied (which shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default) and such conditions have not otherwise been waived by the Required Revolving Lenders, then clause (ii) below shall apply;

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent, cash collateralize such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure (in each case after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above) in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18(i) for so long as such LC Exposure is outstanding;

(iii) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is cash collateralized pursuant to clause (ii) above, the Borrower shall not be required to pay the LC Participation Fee with respect to such portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure so long as it is cash collateralized;

(iv) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is reallocated to the non-Defaulting Lenders pursuant to clause (i) above, then the LC

Participation Fee with respect to such portion shall be allocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their Pro Rata Percentages;

(v) if any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is neither cash collateralized nor reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.19(b), then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Issuing Bank or any Lender hereunder, the Commitment Fee that otherwise would have been payable to such Defaulting Lender (with respect to the portion of such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment that was utilized by such LC Exposure) and the LC Participation Fee payable with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure shall be payable to the Issuing Bank until such LC Exposure is cash collateralized and/or reallocated;

(vi) so long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Issuing Bank shall not be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is satisfied that the related exposure will be 100% covered by the Revolving Commitments of the non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateralized in accordance with this Section 2.19(b), and participations in any such newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Percentages (and Defaulting Lenders shall not participate therein); and

(vii) any amount payable to such Defaulting Lender hereunder (whether on account of principal, interest, fees or otherwise and including any amount that would otherwise be payable to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.14(d), but excluding Section 2.16(b)) may, in lieu of being distributed to such Defaulting Lender, be retained by the Administrative Agent in a segregated non-interest bearing account and, subject to any applicable Requirements of Law, be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent (i) *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder, (ii) *second*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Issuing Bank hereunder, (iii) *third*, to the funding of any Loan or the funding or cash collateralization of any participation in any Letter of Credit in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent, (iv) *fourth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, held in such account as cash collateral for future funding obligations of the Defaulting Lender under this Agreement, (v) *fifth*, *pro rata*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower, the Issuing Bank or the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower, the Issuing Bank or any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement and (vi) *sixth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; *provided* that if such payment is (x) a prepayment of the principal amount of any Loans or Reimbursement Obligations in respect of LC Disbursements which a Defaulting Lender has funded in respect of its participation obligations and (y) made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 are satisfied, such payment shall be applied solely to prepay the Loans of, and Reimbursement Obligations owed to, all non-Defaulting Lenders *pro rata*

prior to being applied to the prepayment of any Loans, or Reimbursement Obligations owed to, any Defaulting Lender.

(c) such Defaulting Lender shall be deemed not to be a "Lender," and the amount of such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Commitment and Revolving Loans and/or Term Loan Commitments and Term Loans shall be excluded, for purposes of voting, and the calculation of voting, on any matters (including the granting of any consents or waivers) with respect to any of the Loan Documents, except as otherwise set forth in Section 10.02(b).

(d) to the extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, until such time as the Default Excess with respect to such Defaulting Lender shall have been reduced to zero, (A) any voluntary prepayment of the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10(a) shall, if the Borrower so directs at the time of making such voluntary prepayment, be applied to the Loans of other Lenders in accordance with Section 2.10(a) as if such Defaulting Lender had no Loans outstanding and the Revolving Exposure of such Defaulting Lender were zero, and (B) any portion of any mandatory prepayment of the Loans pursuant to Section 2.10 that would be applied to the Loans of any Defaulting Lender if such Defaulting Lender had funded all of its defaulted Revolving Loans shall, if the Borrower so directs at the time of making such mandatory prepayment, be (i) applied to the Loans of other Lenders (but not to the Loans of such Defaulting Lender) in accordance with Section 2.10 as if such Defaulting Lender no Loans outstanding and the Revolving Exposure of such Defaulting Lender were zero or (ii) retained by the Administrative Agent in a segregated non-interest-bearing account.

(e) No reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

In the event that the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Bank, as the case may be, and the Borrower each agrees in writing (*provided* that the Borrower's agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld) that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then the LC Exposure of the Lenders shall be readjusted to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's Commitment and on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Revolving Loans of the other Lenders as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Revolving Loans in accordance with its Pro Rata Percentage. The rights and remedies against a Defaulting Lender under this Section 2.19 are in addition to other rights and remedies that the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the non-Defaulting Lenders may have against such Defaulting Lender. The operation of this Section 2.19 shall not be construed to relieve or excuse the performance by such Defaulting Lender or any other Lender of its duties and obligations hereunder. Any failure by a Defaulting Lender to fund amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder shall constitute a material breach by such Defaulting Lender of this Agreement and shall entitle the Borrower, at its option, to arrange for a substitute Lender to replace such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.16(b). The arrangements permitted or required by this Section 2.19 shall be permitted under this Agreement, notwithstanding any limitation on Liens or the *pro rata* sharing provisions hereof or otherwise.

Section 2.20 Increase in Commitments.

(a) Borrower Request. The Borrower may by written notice to the Administrative Agent elect to request the establishment of one or more new Term Loan Commitments under a new term facility or under the existing term facility or any increase under an existing tranche of Term Loans (each, an "**Incremental Term Loan Commitment**") and/or one or more new Revolving Loan Commitments under the then existing revolving facility, each, an "**Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment**" and together with any Incremental Term Loan Commitment, the "**Incremental Facilities**"), in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount (the date of establishment of any such Incremental Facility, an "**Increase Effective Date**"); *provided*, that the maximum amount of all Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments, in the aggregate, shall not exceed $~~5,000,000~~**7,250,000**. The opportunity to commit to provide all or a portion of the Incremental Facilities shall be offered by the Borrower first to the existing Lenders on a pro rata basis and, to the extent that such existing Lenders have not agreed to provide such Incremental Facilities within five (5) Business Days after receiving such offer from the Borrower, on the terms specified by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any arranger of such Incremental Facilities, after being provided a bona fide opportunity to do so, the Borrower may then offer such opportunity to any other Eligible Assignees (which may include existing Lenders). Any existing Lender approached to provide all or a portion of such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to provide such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment and, to the extent any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments are not provided by existing Lenders, each Lender providing such commitment shall otherwise constitute an Eligible Assignee hereunder; *provided* that (i) the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank shall have consented to any such Eligible Assignee providing all or a portion of such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, as applicable, if and to the extent such consent would be required under Section 10.04 for an assignment of such type of Loans or Commitments, as applicable, to such Eligible Assignee and (ii) any Incremental Facilities to be provided by Sponsor Investors or Affiliated Debt Funds shall be subject to the terms of Section 10.04(b) as if such Incremental Facilities were being assigned to any such Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund.

(b) Conditions. Such Incremental Term Loan Commitments and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall become effective, as of such Increase Effective Date; *provided* that:

(i) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of funding; provided, that, with respect to any Incremental Facilities incurred in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, the foregoing condition shall not be required to be satisfied and instead no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) shall have occurred and be continuing on the LCT Test Date;

(ii) the proceeds of the Incremental Term Loans and/or Incremental Revolving Loans shall be used in accordance with Section 3.11 and Section 5.08;

(iii) the Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered any customary amendments to the Loan Documents or other documents reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Incremental Term Loan Lender or Incremental Revolving Loan Lender in connection with any such transaction;

(iv) any such Incremental Term Loans shall be in an aggregate amount of at least $500,000 and integral multiples of $100,000 above such amount (except, in each case, such minimum amount and integral multiples amount shall not apply when the Borrower uses all of the Incremental Term Loan Commitments available at such time);

(v) any Incremental Facilities shall be secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Term Loans, shall not be secured by a Lien on any assets of the Borrower or any Guarantor not constituting Collateral and shall not be guaranteed by any person other than the Guarantors;

(vi) subject to customary "SunGard" limitations (to the extent agreed to by the Lenders providing the applicable Incremental Facility and to the extent the proceeds of the applicable Incremental Facility are being used to finance a Limited Condition Transaction), each of the representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III hereof or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of such credit extension (or, subject to Section 1.06, on the LCT Test Date) with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date; and

(vii) solely with respect to any Incremental Facility incurred in reliance on clause (ii) of the definition of Maximum Incremental Facilities Amount (and for the avoidance of doubt, not including any Incremental Facility incurred in reliance on the Fixed Incremental Amount), Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall be, on a Pro Forma Basis, in compliance with Section 6.08; *provided* that if the Borrower has made an LCT Election with respect to such Limited Condition Transaction, compliance with Section 6.08 shall be determined instead on a Pro Forma Basis on the LCT Test Date as if the Limited Condition Transaction had occurred on such date.

(c) Terms of New Term Loans and Commitments. The terms and provisions of Loans made pursuant to such Incremental Term Loan Commitments shall be subject to Section 2.20(f) and as follows:

(i) the terms and provisions of Loans made pursuant to Incremental Term Loan Commitments ("**Incremental Term Loans**") shall be, except as otherwise set forth herein (including Section 2.20(f)), on terms and pursuant to documentation to be determined by the Borrower and the lenders providing such Incremental Term Loans;

provided that, to the extent such terms and documentation are not substantially consistent (taken as a whole) with the existing Term Loans (but excluding any terms applicable only after the Payment in Full of the existing Term Loans), they shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the Payment in Full of the existing Term Loans) (it being understood that no consent shall be required from the Administrative Agent for terms or conditions that are more restrictive than the terms and provisions of the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date if the Lenders under the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date receive the benefit of such terms or conditions through their addition to the Loan Documents);

(ii) the maturity date of any Incremental Term Loans shall be no earlier than the Latest Maturity Date applicable to the Term Loans and the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Incremental Term Loans shall be no shorter than the then remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Term Loans; *provided* that the limitations in this clause (ii) shall not apply to any customary bridge facility so long as the long-term debt into which such customary bridge facility is to be converted satisfies the provisions of this clause; and

(iii) any Incremental Term Loans may participate on a *pro rata* basis, greater than *pro rata* basis or less than *pro rata* basis in any voluntary prepayment of Term Loans hereunder and may participate on a *pro rata* basis or less than *pro rata* basis (but not on a greater than *pro rata* basis) in any mandatory prepayments of Term Loans hereunder.

(d) Terms of Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments. With respect to any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, (I) the maturity date of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be the same as the Revolving Maturity Date applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase, such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall require no scheduled amortization or mandatory commitment reduction prior to the final Revolving Maturity Date applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase, and the Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be on the exact same terms and pursuant to the exact same documentation applicable to the Revolving Commitments subject to such increase and (II) each of the applicable Revolving Lenders shall be deemed to have assigned to each Lender with Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments, and each such Lender shall be deemed to have purchased from each of the applicable Revolving Lenders, at the principal amount thereof (together with accrued interest), such interests in the applicable Revolving Loans outstanding on the effective date of such increase as shall be necessary in order that, immediately after giving effect to all such assignments and purchases, such Revolving Loans will be held by existing applicable Revolving Lenders and Incremental Revolving Loan Lenders ratably in accordance with their Revolving Commitments after giving effect to the addition of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments to the Revolving Commitments; *provided, further*, the Administrative Agent's consent shall be required to each Person providing any portion of an Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment to the same extent, and in the same manner, as if such Person had taken assignment of Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 10.04. Each Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment shall be deemed for all purposes a Revolving

Commitment and each Loan made thereunder (an "**Incremental Revolving Loan**") shall be deemed, for all purposes, a Revolving Loan. Additionally, if any Revolving Loans are outstanding at the time any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments are established, the Revolving Lenders immediately after effectiveness of such Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall purchase and assign at par such amounts of the Revolving Loans outstanding at such time as the Administrative Agent may require such that each Revolving Lender holds its Pro Rata Percentage of all Revolving Loans outstanding immediately after giving effect to all such assignments. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby agree that the minimum borrowing, pro rata borrowing and pro rata payment requirements contained elsewhere in this Agreement shall not apply to the transactions effected pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence.

(e) Joinder. Such Incremental Term Loan Commitments and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments shall be effected by a joinder agreement (the "**Increase Joinder**") executed by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Lender making such Incremental Term Loan Commitment or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitment, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to each of them. The Increase Joinder may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (i) as may be necessary or appropriate (which may be in the form of an amendment and restatement of this Agreement) (including with respect to *pro rata* payments, repayments, borrowings and commitment reductions of Revolving Commitments (and Revolving Loans thereunder) and Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments (and loans thereunder)), in the opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.20 and (ii) so long as such amendments are not adverse to the Lenders, such other changes as may be necessary, as reasonably determined by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, to maintain the fungibility of any Incremental Term Loans with any Tranche of then-outstanding Term Loans. This Section 2.20(e) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

(f) Yield. If the initial Yield (as defined below) on any Incremental Term Loans that are secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations exceeds the then applicable Yield on the Term Loans existing on the Increase Effective Date (including any prior Incremental Term Loans that are secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations) by more than 50 basis points (the amount of such excess above 50 basis points being referred to herein as the "**Yield Differential**"), then the Applicable Margin then in effect for each applicable existing tranche of Term Loans shall automatically be increased by the Yield Differential. "**Yield**" shall mean, with respect to any credit facility, the then "effective yield" on such Term Loans consistent with generally accepted financial practice, it being understood that (x) customary arrangement, commitment, structuring, underwriting and amendment fees paid or payable to one or more arrangers (or their Affiliates) (regardless of whether such fees are paid to or shared in whole or in part with any lender) in their respective capacities in connection with the applicable facility and any other fees that are not generally payable to all lenders (or their Affiliates) ratably with respect to such facility shall be excluded, (y) original issue discount and upfront fees paid or payable to the lenders thereunder shall be included (with original issue discount and upfront fees being equated to interest based on assumed four-year life to maturity (or, if less, the remaining life to maturity) without any present value discount) and (z) to the extent that the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a three month interest period on the closing date of any

such Incremental Term Loan Commitment (A) is less than 1.0%, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest margin for the applicable existing Term Loans, solely for the purpose of determining whether an increase in the interest rate margins for the applicable existing Term Loans shall be required and (B) is less than the interest rate floor, if any, applicable to any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments, the amount of such difference shall be deemed added to the interest rate margins for the Loans under such Incremental Term Loan Commitment.

(g) Equal and Ratable Benefit. The Loans and Commitments established pursuant to this Section 2.20 shall constitute Loans and Commitments under, and shall be entitled to all the benefits afforded by, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and shall, without limiting the foregoing, benefit equally and ratably from the Guarantees and security interests created by the Security Documents. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall take any actions reasonably required by the Administrative Agent to ensure and/or demonstrate that the Lien and security interests granted by the Security Documents continue to be perfected under the UCC or otherwise after giving effect to the establishment of any such Class of Incremental Term Loans or Incremental Revolving Loans or any such Incremental Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments.

Section 2.21 Extension Amendments.

(a) The Borrower may at any time and from time to time request that all or a portion, including one or more Tranches of the Loans (including any Extended Loans), in each case existing at the time of such request (each, an "**Existing Tranche**" and the Loans of any such Tranche, the "**Existing Loans**") be converted to extend the termination date thereof and the scheduled maturity date(s) of any payment of principal with respect to all or a portion of any such Existing Tranche (any such Existing Tranche which has been so extended, an "**Extended Tranche**" and the Loans of such Tranche, the "**Extended Loans**") and to provide for other terms consistent with this Section 2.21. In order to establish any Extended Tranche, the Borrower shall provide a notice to the Administrative Agent (who shall provide a copy of such notice to each of the Lenders of the applicable Existing Tranche) (an "**Extension Request**") setting forth the proposed terms of the Extended Tranche to be established, which terms (other than as provided in clause (C) below) shall be (taken as a whole) substantially similar to, or (taken as a whole) no more favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the Lenders providing the Loans that are being extended or replaced (in each case, other than terms applicable only to periods after the Latest Maturity Date of the Existing Loans) to those applicable to the Existing Tranche from which they are to be extended (the "**Specified Existing Tranche**"), except (w) all or any of the final maturity dates of such Extended Tranches may be delayed to later dates than the final maturity dates of the Specified Existing Tranche; *provided* that at no time shall there be Revolving Commitments (including as a result of any Extended Tranche) which have more than three (3) different scheduled final maturity dates at any time, (x)(A) the interest margins with respect to the Extended Tranche may be higher or lower than the interest margins for the Specified Existing Tranche, (B) the prepayment terms may be different and/or (C) additional pricing and fees may be payable to the Lenders providing such Extended Tranche in addition to or in lieu of any increased margins contemplated by the preceding clause (A), (y) the commitment fee, if any, with respect to the Extended Tranche may be higher or lower than the

commitment fee, if any, for the Specified Existing Tranche and (z) the provisions for optional and mandatory prepayments may provide for such payments to be directed first to the Specified Existing Tranche prior to being applied to the Extended Tranche, in each case to the extent provided in the applicable Extension Amendment; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.21 or otherwise, (1) such Extended Tranche shall not be, (y) in the case of any Extended Tranche relating to Term Loans, in an amount less than $5,000,000 and (z) in the case of any Extended Tranche relating to Revolving Loans hereunder, in an amount less than $1,000,000, (2) no Extended Tranche shall be secured by or receive the benefit of any collateral, credit support or security that does not secure or support the Existing Tranches, (3) the mandatory prepayment or the commitment reduction of any of Loans or Commitments under the Extended Tranches shall be made on a *pro rata* basis with all other outstanding Loans or Commitments respectively; *provided* that Extended Loans may, if the Extending Lenders making such Extended Loans so agree, participate on a less than *pro rata* basis in any mandatory prepayment or commitment reductions hereunder, (4) the final maturity of any Extended Tranche shall not be earlier than, and if such Extended Tranche is a term facility, shall not have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity shorter than, the applicable Specified Existing Tranche, (5) each Lender in the Specified Existing Tranche shall be permitted to participate in the Extended Tranche in accordance with its *pro rata* share of the Specified Existing Tranche and (6) assignments and participations of Extended Tranches shall be governed by the same assignment and participation provisions applicable to Loans and Commitments hereunder as set forth in Section 10.04. No Lender shall have any obligation to agree to have any of its Existing Loans or, if applicable, commitments of any Existing Tranche converted into an Extended Tranche pursuant to any Extension Request. Any Extended Tranche shall constitute a separate Tranche of Loans (and, if applicable, commitments) from the Specified Existing Tranches, from any other Existing Tranches, and from any other Extended Tranches so established on such date.

(b) The Borrower shall provide the applicable Extension Request at least fifteen (15) Business Days (or such shorter period as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) prior to the date on which Lenders under the applicable Existing Tranche or Existing Tranches are requested to respond, and shall agree to such procedures (including regarding timing, rounding and other adjustments and to ensure reasonable administrative management of the credit facilities hereunder after giving effect to such Extension Request), if any, as may be established by, or acceptable to, the Administrative Agent, in each case acting reasonably to accomplish the purposes of this Section 2.21. Any Lender (an "**Extending Lender**") wishing to have all or a portion of its Specified Existing Tranche converted into an Extended Tranche shall notify the Administrative Agent (an "**Extension Election**") on or prior to the date specified in such Extension Request of the amount of its Specified Existing Tranche that it elects to convert into an Extended Tranche. In the event that the aggregate amount of the Specified Existing Tranche subject to Extension Elections exceeds the amount of Extended Tranches requested pursuant to the Extension Request, the Specified Existing Tranches subject to Extension Elections shall be converted to Extended Tranches on a *pro rata* basis based on the amount of Specified Existing Tranches included in each such Extension Election.

(c) Extended Tranches shall be established pursuant to an amendment (an "**Extension Amendment**") to this Agreement (which may include amendments to provisions related to maturity, interest margins, fees or prepayments and which, except to the extent

expressly contemplated by the penultimate sentence of this Section 2.21(c) and notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in Section 10.02, shall not require the consent of any Lender other than the Extending Lenders with respect to the Extended Tranches established thereby) executed by the Credit Parties, the Administrative Agent, and the Extending Lenders. It is understood and agreed that each Lender has consented for all purposes requiring its consent, and shall at the effective time thereof be deemed to consent to each amendment to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents authorized by this Section 2.21 and the arrangements described above in connection therewith. This Section 2.21(c) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (A) on any date on which any Existing Tranche is converted to extend the related scheduled maturity date(s) in accordance with clause (a) above (an "**Extension Date**"), in the case of the Specified Existing Tranche of each Extending Lender, the aggregate principal amount of such Specified Existing Tranche shall be deemed reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Specified Existing Tranche so converted by such Lender into an Extended Tranche or Extended Tranches on such date, and such Extended Tranche or Extended Tranches shall be established as a separate Tranche or Tranches from the Specified Existing Tranche and from any other Existing Tranches and any other Extended Tranches so established on such date, and (B) if, on any Extension Date, any Revolving Loans of any Extending Lender are outstanding under the applicable Specified Existing Tranches, such loans (and any related participations) shall be deemed to be allocated as Extended Loans (and related participations) and Existing Loans (and related participations) in the same proportion as such Extending Lender's applicable Specified Existing Tranches to the applicable Extended Tranches so converted by such Lender on such date.

(e) If, in connection with any proposed Extension Amendment, any Lender declines to consent to the applicable extension on the terms and by the deadline set forth in the applicable Extension Request (each such Lender, a "**Non-Extending Lender**") then the Borrower may, on notice to the Administrative Agent and the Non-Extending Lender, (A) replace such Non-Extending Lender by causing such Lender to (and such Lender shall be obligated to) assign pursuant to Section 10.04 (with the assignment fee, if any, and any other costs and expenses to be paid by the Borrower in such instance) all of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to one or more assignees; *provided* that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any obligation to the Borrower to obtain a replacement Lender; *provided*, *further*, that the applicable assignee shall have agreed to provide Loans and/or a commitment on the terms set forth in such Extension Amendment; and *provided*, *further*, that all obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Extending Lender relating to the Loans and participations so assigned shall be paid in full at par to such Non-Extending Lender concurrently with such Assignment and Assumption by the assignee Lender (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) or (B) prepay the Loans and, at the Borrower's option, if applicable, terminate the Commitments of such Non-Extending Lender, in whole or in part, subject to breakage costs, without premium or penalty. In connection with any such replacement under this Section 2.21, if the Non-Extending Lender does not execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a duly completed Assignment and Assumption and/or any other documentation necessary to reflect such replacement by the

later of (a) the date on which the replacement Lender executes and delivers such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation and (b) the date as of which all Obligations of the Borrower owing to the Non-Extending Lender relating to the Loans and participations so assigned shall be paid in full in cash to such Non-Extending Lender by the assignee Lender (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts), then such Non-Extending Lender shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation as of such date and the Borrower shall be entitled (but not obligated) to execute and deliver such Assignment and Assumption and/or such other documentation on behalf of such Non-Extending Lender. This Section 2.21(e) shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

Section 2.22 Refinancing Facilities.

(a) At any time after the Closing Date, the Borrower may obtain, from any Lender or any Additional Lender, Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of all or any portion of the Term Loans or Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement (which will be deemed to include any then outstanding Incremental Term Loans under any Incremental Term Loan Commitments or any Incremental Revolving Loan Commitments then outstanding under this agreement) or any then outstanding Refinancing Term Loans in the form of Refinancing Term Loans or Refinancing Term Commitments or any then outstanding Refinancing Revolving Loans in the form of Refinancing Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, in each case, pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment, together with any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or other customary subordination agreement; *provided* that such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness (i) will, to the extent secured, rank *pari passu* or junior in right of payment and of security with the other Loans and Commitments hereunder (but for the avoidance of doubt, such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness may be unsecured), (ii) will, to the extent permitted by the definition of "Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness," have such pricing, interest rate margins, rate floors, discounts, fees, premiums and prepayment or redemption provisions and terms as may be agreed by the Borrower and the Lenders thereof, (iii) will, to the extent in the form of Refinancing Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, participate in the payment, borrowing, participation and commitment reduction provisions herein on a *pro rata* basis with any all then outstanding Revolving Loans and Revolving Commitments, except that the Borrower shall be permitted to permanently repay and terminate commitments of any such Class on a better than a *pro rata* basis as compared to any other Class with a later maturity date than such Class and (iv) any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness to be provided by Sponsor Investors or Affiliated Debt Funds shall be subject to the terms of Section 10.04(b) as if such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness was a Loan being assigned to any such Sponsor Investor or Affiliated Debt Fund. The effectiveness of any Refinancing Amendment shall be subject to, to the extent reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, receipt by the Administrative Agent of board resolutions, officers' certificates and/or reaffirmation agreements consistent with those delivered on the Closing Date. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender as to the effectiveness of each Refinancing Amendment. Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that, upon the effectiveness of any Refinancing Amendment, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary to reflect the existence and terms of the Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness incurred pursuant thereto (including any amendments

necessary to treat the Loans and Commitments subject thereto as Refinancing Term Loans, Refinancing Revolving Loans, Refinancing Term Loan Commitments or Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, as applicable) and any Indebtedness being replaced or refinanced with such Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness shall be deemed permanently reduced and satisfied in all respects. Any Refinancing Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section.

(b) This Section 2.22 shall supersede any provisions in Section 10.02 to the contrary.

Section 2.23 Designation of Borrowers. (a) The Borrower may from time to time designate one or more Additional Borrowers for purposes of this Agreement by delivering to the Administrative Agent:

(i) all documentation and other information with respect to such Subsidiary required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act no later than five Business Days prior to the date of such notice (or such later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent);

(ii) (A) solely to the extent such Additional Borrower is not already a Credit Party or such information or documents were not previously provided, all documents, updated schedules, instruments, certificates and agreements, and all other actions and information, then required by or in respect of such Additional Borrower by Section 5.10 or by the Security Agreement (without giving effect to any grace periods for delivery of such items, the updating of such information or the taking of such actions), (B) a legal opinion of counsel to the Additional Borrower relating to such Additional Borrower, in form and substance consistent with that delivered in respect of the initial Borrower on the Closing Date, and (C) a customary secretary's certificate attaching such documents as were delivered by the original Borrower on the Closing Date;

(iii) documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent pursuant to which (i) each then-existing Borrower and Guarantors unconditionally Guarantees the Borrowings of the Additional Borrower on terms substantially consistent with the Guarantors' Guarantee of the initial Borrower's obligations hereunder and (ii) each Additional Borrower unconditionally Guarantees (or reconfirms its existing Guarantee) the Borrowings of each then-existing Borrower on terms substantially consistent with the Guarantors' Guarantee of the initial Borrower's obligations hereunder;

(iv) a customary joinder agreement whereby the Additional Borrower becomes party hereto as a Borrower and appoints JAMF as a "Borrower Agent" hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(b) After such deliveries, the appointment of the Additional Borrower shall be effective upon the effectiveness of an amendment to this Agreement and any applicable Loan Document necessary (in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent) to give effect to the appointment of such Additional Borrower (in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), including amendments to disambiguate certain uses of the word "Borrower" and related terms hereunder.

ARTICLE III
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each Credit Party represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and each of the Lenders on each date set forth in Sections 4.01 and 4.02 that:

Section 3.01 Organization; Powers. Each Credit Party (a) is duly incorporated or organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and to own and lease its property, in each case except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) is qualified and in good standing (to the extent such concept is applicable in the applicable jurisdiction) to do business in every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except in such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify or be in good standing, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.02 Authorization; Enforceability. The Loan Documents to be entered into by each Credit Party are within such Credit Party's powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of such Credit Party. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Credit Party and constitutes, and each other Loan Document to which any Credit Party is to be a party, when executed and delivered by such Credit Party, will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Credit Party, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

Section 3.03 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Credit Parties of the Loan Documents to which they are a party and the Credit Extensions contemplated by the Loan Documents (a) do not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority, except (i) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect, (ii) filings necessary to perfect Liens created by the Loan Documents and (iii) consents, approvals, registrations, filings, permits or actions the failure to obtain or perform which would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (b) will not violate or require consent not obtained under the Organizational Documents of any Group Member, and (c) will not violate any Requirement of Law except, individually or in the aggregate, where it would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.04 Financial Statements; Projections.

(a) Historical Financial Statements; Pro Forma Balance Sheet. On the Closing Date, the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent and made available to the Lenders (i) the Historical Financial Statements and (ii) a pro forma consolidated balance sheet and related pro forma consolidated statement of income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of and for the twelve-month period ending on the last day of the most recently completed four-fiscal quarter period ended at least 60 days prior to the Closing Date (or 120 days in case of such four fiscal quarter period ends at the end of Holdings' fiscal year), prepared after giving effect to the Transactions as if the Transactions had occurred as of such date (in the case of such balance sheet) or at the beginning of such period (in the case of such statement of income) (the "**Pro Forma Balance Sheet**"). The financial statements in the immediately preceding sentence (other than the Pro Forma Balance Sheet) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and the results of operations and cash flows of the applicable entities to which they relate as of the dates and for the periods to which they relate. The Pro Forma Balance Sheet has been prepared (1) in good faith, based on assumptions believed by Holdings to be reasonable and information reasonably available to, or in the possession or control of, the Credit Parties, in each case, as of the date of delivery thereof, and presents fairly in all material respects on a pro forma basis the estimated financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as at the last day of and for the twelve month period ending June 30, 2017 and their estimated results of operations for the periods covered thereby, assuming that the Transactions had actually occurred at such date or at the beginning of the periods covered thereby and (2) in a manner consistently applied throughout the applicable period covered thereby. All financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) and Section 5.01(b) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries as of the dates and for the periods to which they relate, except as indicated in any notes thereto and, in the case of any such unaudited financial statements, the absence of footnote disclosures and audit adjustments.

(b) Absence of Material Adverse Effect. Since the Closing Date, there has been no event, change, circumstance or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Pro Forma Financial Statements. The Borrower has heretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent and made available to the Lenders projections on a pro forma basis. Such financial projections on a pro forma basis (A) have been prepared in good faith by the Credit Parties, based upon (i) the assumptions stated therein (which assumptions are believed by the Credit Parties on the Closing Date to be reasonable), (ii) accounting principles consistent with the historical audited financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 3.04(a) and (iii) the information reasonably available to, or in the possession or control of, the Credit Parties as of the date of delivery thereof, (B) reflect in all material respects, all adjustments required to be made to give effect to the Transactions, (C) have been prepared in a manner consistently applied throughout the applicable period covered thereby, and (D) present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position and results of operations of the Credit Parties described therein as of such date and for such periods set forth therein, on a pro forma basis assuming that

the Transactions had occurred at such dates (it being understood and agreed that (x) any financial or business projections or forecasts furnished are not to be viewed as facts or a guarantee of performance and are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, which may be beyond the control of any Credit Party, (y) no assurance is given by any Credit Party that any particular financial projections will be realized and (z) the actual results during the period or periods covered by any such projections or forecasts may differ from the projected or forecasted results and such differences may be material).

(d) Restatements. Each Lender and the Administrative Agent hereby acknowledge and agree that Holdings and its Subsidiaries may be required to restate historical financial statements as the result of the implementation of changes in GAAP or the interpretation thereof or purchase accounting adjustments and that such restatements on their own will not result in a Default or Event of Default under the Loan Documents.

Section 3.05 Properties.

(a) Title. Each Group Member (i) has good title to, or valid leasehold interests in, all of its Property (other than Intellectual Property, which is subject to Section 3.06 and not this Section 3.05) material to its business, except to the extent of any irregularities or deficiencies that would not be reasonably expected to, result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (ii) owns its Collateral and any Material Property, if any, in each case, free and clear of all Liens except for Permitted Liens and any Liens and privileges arising mandatorily by Law, and in each case, except where the failure to have such title or other interest could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Collateral. Each Credit Party owns or has rights to use all of the Collateral (other than Intellectual Property which is subject to Section 3.06) and all rights with respect to any of the foregoing, except, in each case, as could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.06 Intellectual Property.

(a) Ownership; No Claims. Each Credit Party owns, or is licensed (or authorized) to use, all Intellectual Property material to the conduct of its business as currently conducted. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, the operation of such Credit Party's business and the use of Intellectual Property owned by such Credit Party or licensed by such Credit Party do not infringe, misappropriate, dilute or otherwise violate the Intellectual Property rights of any person, except to the extent such violations, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No claim or litigation regarding any Intellectual Property owned by a Credit Party is pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing against any Credit Party or Subsidiary, which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Borrower has taken (and caused its Subsidiaries to take) all commercially reasonable steps to maintain, enforce and protect the owned material Intellectual Property of the Credit Parties and maintain the Credit Parties' rights in any material licensed Intellectual Property. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, no Credit Party is in material breach of, or in material default under, any License of Intellectual Property to such Credit Party that is material to the operation of the business of such

Credit Party except to the extent that such violations would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No Violations. To the knowledge of each Credit Party, there is no violation, misappropriation or infringement by others of any right of such Credit Party with respect to any Intellectual Property that is owned by such Credit Party which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have Material Adverse Effect. Each Credit Party has used commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all software owned by the Credit Party that is distributed or otherwise made available to any third party (i) is free from any trojan horse, virus or similar malicious code or program that can cause material damage to computer systems using such Credit Party software, (ii) functions and operates in all material respects for its intended purpose, and (iv) employs reasonable safeguards to protect against security threats, except to the extent such violations, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.07 Equity Interests and Restricted Subsidiaries. As of the Closing Date, neither the Borrower nor any other Credit Party has any Subsidiaries other than those specifically disclosed on Schedule 3.07 and all of the outstanding Equity Interests in the Borrower and its Subsidiaries have been validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable (other than Equity Interests consisting of limited liability company interests or partnership interests which, pursuant to the relevant organizational or formation documents, cannot be fully paid and nonassessable). All Equity Interests owned directly or indirectly by Holdings or any other Credit Party (other than any such Equity Interests owned directly or indirectly by any Unrestricted Subsidiary) are owned free and clear of all Liens except (i) those created under the Security Documents, and (ii) those Liens permitted under Section 6.02. As of the Closing Date, Schedule 3.07 sets forth (a) the name and jurisdiction of organization or incorporation of each Subsidiary, (b) the ownership interest of Holdings, the Borrower and any of their respective Subsidiaries in each of their respective Subsidiaries, including the percentage of such ownership by class (if applicable) and (c) all outstanding options, warrants, rights of conversion or purchase and similar rights with respect to the equity of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries.

Section 3.08 Litigation. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.08, there are no actions, suits or proceedings at law or in equity by or before any Governmental Authority now pending or, to the knowledge of Holdings or the Borrower, threatened in writing against or contemplated, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or against any of their properties or revenues that either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected, if adversely determined, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.09 Federal Reserve Regulations. No Credit Party is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock. No part of the proceeds of any Loan or any Letter of Credit will be used for any purpose that violates Regulation T, U or X.

Section 3.10 Investment Company Act. No Credit Party is an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Section 3.11 Use of Proceeds. The Borrower will (or will direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Term Loans on the Closing Date to finance (i) a portion of the consideration for the Closing Date Acquisition, (ii) the other Transactions (other than the Closing Date Equity Issuance), (iii) the payment of related fees, costs and expenses and other transaction costs incurred in connection with the Transactions (including without limitation upfront fees and original issue discount) and (iv) working capital and general corporate purposes. The Borrower may (or may direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Revolving Loans on the Closing Date, (i) to fund certain amounts set forth in the Fee Letter, (ii) for the purpose of issuing Letters of Credit in order to, among other things, backstop or replace letters of credit outstanding on the Closing Date, (iii) for the purpose of cash collateralizing any letters of credit outstanding on the Closing Date and (iv) in an aggregate amount not to exceed $5,000,000 to finance the Closing Date Acquisitions and Consolidated Transaction Costs (collectively, "**Permitted Closing Date Revolving Advances**"). The Borrower will (or will direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the Revolving Loans after the Closing Date for working capital and general corporate purposes, including, without limitation, to effect Permitted Acquisitions, Investments, working capital and/or purchase price adjustments (including in connection with the Closing Date Acquisition), Capital Expenditures, Dividends, Restricted Debt Payments and any other transaction not prohibited under this Agreement and, in each case, related fees and expenses. Proceeds of the Incremental Facilities may be used for working capital and general corporate purposes, including, without limitation, to finance Permitted Acquisitions and other Investments (including refinancing the existing Indebtedness of the acquired businesses), Capital Expenditures, Dividends and Restricted Debt Payments permitted hereunder, for any other purposes not prohibited by this Agreement and to pay related fees, costs and expenses in connection with such transactions. **For the avoidance of doubt, the Borrower will (or will direct a Credit Party to) use the proceeds of the 2019 Incremental Term Loans made on the First Incremental Amendment Date, (i) to finance the ZuluDesk Acquisition, (ii) to pay fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with Amendment Agreement No. 1, the ZuluDesk Acquisition Agreement, and the transactions contemplated by Amendment Agreement No. 1 and the ZuluDesk Acquisition Agreement, and (iii) for working capital and general corporate purposes.**

Section 3.12 Taxes. Each Group Member has (a) timely filed or caused to be timely filed all federal Tax Returns and all material state, local and foreign Tax Returns required to have been filed by it, (b) duly and timely paid or remitted or caused to be duly and timely paid or remitted all Taxes due and payable or remittable by it and all assessments received by it, except (i) Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Group Member has set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP, or (ii) Taxes which would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) satisfied all of its withholding Tax obligations except for failures that would not be reasonably expected to, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Group Member has set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP. Each Group Member has made adequate provision in accordance with GAAP for all material Taxes not yet due and payable. Each Group Member is unaware of any proposed or pending Tax assessments, deficiencies or audits that would be reasonably expected to, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Tax Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) has

been filed, and no claim is being asserted, in either case with respect to any material Tax, fee or other charge. No Group Member has ever been a party to any "listed transaction," within the meaning of section 6707(c)(2) of the Code and/or Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4(b)(2).

Section 3.13 No Material Misstatements.

(a) No written information, report, financial statement, certificate, Borrowing Request, LC Request, exhibit or schedule (in each case other than forecasts, projections and other forward looking statements (collectively, "**Projections**") and information of a general economic or industry nature) furnished by or on behalf of any Group Member to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with any Loan Document or included therein or delivered pursuant thereto, taken as a whole and when furnished, contained or contains any material misstatement of fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were or are made, not materially misleading when taken as a whole as of the date such information, report, financial statement, certificate, Borrowing Request, LC Request, exhibit or schedule is dated or certified.

(b) With respect to any Projections delivered pursuant to the terms hereof, each Group Member represents only that on the date of delivery thereof it acted in good faith and utilized assumptions believed by it to be reasonable when made in light of the then current circumstances (it being understood that Projections are predictions as to future events and are not to be viewed as facts and are subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, which are beyond the control of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, and that no assurance or guarantee can be given that any Projections will be realized, that actual results may differ and such differences may be material).

Section 3.14 Labor Matters. Except as would not reasonably be expected to result, individually or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) there are no strikes, lockouts, or slowdowns against any Group Member pending or, to the knowledge of any Credit Party, threatened in writing, and (ii) the consummation of the Transactions will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which any Group Member is bound. The hours worked by and payments made to employees of any Group Member have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, or any other applicable federal, state, local or foreign law dealing with such matters in any manner which would reasonably be expected to result, individually or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Effect. All payments due from any Group Member, or for which any claim may be made against any Group Member, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of such Group Member except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.15 Solvency. Immediately after the consummation of the Transactions to occur on the Closing Date and immediately following the making of each Loan and after giving effect to the application of the proceeds of each Loan, Holdings and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, (a) have property with a fair value greater than the total amount of their debts and liabilities, contingent, subordinated or otherwise, (b) have assets with present fair saleable value not less than the amount that will be required to pay their liability on their debts as they

become absolute and matured, (c) will be able generally to pay their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent and otherwise, as they become absolute and matured and (d) are not engaged in business or transactions, and are not about to engage in business or transactions, for which their property would constitute an unreasonably small amount of capital. For the purposes hereof, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

Section 3.16 Employee Benefit Plans.

With respect to each Employee Benefit Plan, each Group Member is in compliance in all respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder, except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other ERISA Events, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or the imposition of a Lien on any of the property of any Group Member. As of the date hereof, no Group Member has been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that such Multiemployer Plan is insolvent (within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA), or is in "endangered status" or in "critical status" (each within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code) and no such Multiemployer Plan is reasonably expected by any Group Member to be insolvent, except, in each case, as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) each Foreign Plan has been maintained in compliance with its terms and with the requirements of any and all applicable Requirements of Law and has been maintained, where required, in good standing with applicable regulatory authorities and (ii) no Group Member has incurred any obligation in connection with the termination of or withdrawal from any Foreign Plan. The present value of the accrued benefit liabilities (whether or not vested) under each Foreign Plan which is funded, determined as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal year of the respective Group Member on the basis of actuarial assumptions, each of which is reasonable, did not exceed the current value of the property of such Foreign Plan by an amount that would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and for each Foreign Plan which is not funded, the obligations of such Foreign Plan are properly accrued in accordance with GAAP in all material respects.

Section 3.17 Environmental Matters.

(a) Except as, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect:

(i) The Group Members and their businesses, operations and Real Property are in compliance with Environmental Law;

(ii) The Group Members have obtained all Environmental Permits required for the conduct of their businesses and operations, and the ownership, operation and use of their Real Property;

(iii) There has been no Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Material caused by the Group Members, or, to the knowledge of the Group Members and to the extent giving rise to liability of the Group Members, by any other person, on, at, under or from any Real Property presently, or to the knowledge of the Group Members, formerly owned, leased or operated by the Group Members;

(iv) There is no Environmental Claim pending or, to the knowledge of the Group Members, threatened against the Group Members; and

(v) No Lien has been recorded or, to the knowledge of any Group Member, threatened under any Environmental Law with respect to any Real Property currently owned, operated or leased by the Group Members.

(b) This Section 3.17 contains the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of the Group Members with respect to any matters arising under Environmental Laws or relating to Environmental Claims or Hazardous Materials.

Section 3.18 Security Documents.

(a) Valid Liens. Subject to Section 4.01(l), each Security Document delivered pursuant to Article IV, Section 5.10, and Section 5.11 will, upon execution and delivery thereof, be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, all of the Credit Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Collateral thereunder under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), except as such enforceability may be limited by Debtor Relief Laws and by general principles of equity and capital maintenance rules and (i) when appropriate filings or recordings are made in the appropriate offices as may be required under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), and (ii) upon the taking of possession, control or other action by the Collateral Agent of such Collateral with respect to which a security interest may be perfected only by possession, control or other action (which possession, control or other action shall be given to the Collateral Agent or taken by the Collateral Agent to the extent required by any Security Document), the Liens in favor of Collateral Agent will, to the extent required by the Loan Documents (including the Security Documents), constitute fully perfected Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the Credit Parties in such Collateral, in each case under applicable Requirements of Law (to the extent required hereunder and thereunder), subject to no Liens other than the applicable Permitted Liens.

(b) Foreign Law Limitations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, compliance with applicable foreign law with respect to the grant, creation and perfection of Liens on and security interests in the Collateral will not be required herein or under any other Security Document.

Section 3.19 Anti-Terrorism Law. No Credit Party and none of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any applicable Requirement of Law relating to terrorism or money laundering ("**Anti-Terrorism Laws**"), including Executive Order No. 13224, effective September 24, 2001 (the "**Executive Order**"), and the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Public Law 107-56, signed into law October 26, 2001 (the "**Patriot Act**"). The use of proceeds of the Loans will not violate the Trading With the Enemy Act (50 U.S.C. §§ 1-44, as amended) or any applicable foreign asset control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 C.F.R. Subtitle B, Chapter V).

Section 3.20 OFAC. None of Holdings, the Borrower, any Subsidiary nor, to the knowledge of the Borrower, any director, officer, employee, or agent of Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary is (x) the subject or target of any applicable U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State or any applicable similar laws or regulations enacted by the European Union or the United Kingdom (collectively, "**Sanctions**") or (y) is located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is subject of comprehensive Sanctions (including, without limitation, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria). The Borrower shall not use the proceeds of the Loans, directly or, to the Borrower's knowledge, indirectly, or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person, for the purpose of financing activities of or with (i) any Person that is the subject or target of any applicable Sanctions, or (ii) in any country that, at the time of such financing is the subject or target of any Sanctions, or (iii) in any other manner that would result in a violation of applicable Sanctions by any Person that is a party to this Agreement, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), to the extent licensed by OFAC or otherwise authorized under U.S. law or, if applicable, to the extent licensed or authorized under any similar laws or regulations enacted by the European Union or the United Kingdom.

Section 3.21 Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. No part of the proceeds of the Loans or issued Letters of Credit will be used directly or, to the Borrower's knowledge, indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or any other Person acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any similar Requirements of Law.

Section 3.22 Compliance with Law. Each of Holdings, the Borrower and each Restricted Subsidiary is in compliance with all Requirements of Law and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its properties, except in such instances in which (a) such Requirements of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or (b) the failure to comply therewith, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

ARTICLE IV
CONDITIONS

Section 4.01 Conditions to Initial Credit Extension. The obligation of each Lender and, if applicable, the Issuing Bank, to fund the initial Credit Extension on the Closing Date requested to be made by the Borrower shall be subject to the prior or concurrent

satisfaction or waiver of only the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 4.01 (the making of such initial Credit Extension by a Lender being conclusively deemed to be its satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent):

(a) Loan Documents. There shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent from each Credit Party an executed counterpart of each of the Loan Documents to which each is a party to be entered into on the Closing Date.

(b) Financial Statements. The Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of JAMF and its subsidiaries as of September 30, 2017 and the unaudited consolidated statements of operations and cash flows of JAMF and its subsidiaries for the period then ended.

(c) Corporate Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received:

(i) a certificate of the secretary or assistant secretary (or equivalent officer) on behalf of each Credit Party dated the Closing Date, certifying (A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of each Organizational Document of such Credit Party and, with respect to the articles or certificate of incorporation or organization (or similar document) certified (to the extent applicable) as of a recent date by the Secretary of State of the state of its organization, (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of such Credit Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such person is a party and, in the case of the Borrower, the Borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect as of the date of such certificate, and (C) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer or authorized person executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Credit Party (together with a certificate of another officer or authorized person as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the officer or authorized person executing the certificate in this clause (i));

(ii) to the extent available, a certificate as to the good standing of each Credit Party as of a recent date, from such Secretary of State (or other applicable Governmental Authority) of its jurisdiction of organization; and

(iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate dated the Closing Date and signed by a Responsible Officer of Holdings, confirming compliance with the conditions precedent set forth in Sections 4.01(d), (g) and (j) and Sections 4.02(b) and (c).

(d) Closing Date Acquisition and Other Transactions. The Closing Date Acquisition shall have been consummated in all material respects in accordance with the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement or shall be consummated substantially simultaneously with the initial Credit Extension, and the Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement certified by a Responsible Officer of Holdings as being true, accurate and complete as of the date hereof.

(e) Opinion of Counsel. The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the Collateral Agent and the Lenders, a customary opinion of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, special counsel for the Credit Parties, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Agents, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders.

(f) Solvency Certificate. The Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate in the form of Exhibit I dated the Closing Date and signed by the chief financial officer (or other officer with reasonably equivalent duties) of Holdings.

(g) No Company Material Adverse Effect. Since the date of the Latest Audited Balance Sheet (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement), there shall not have occurred a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement).

(h) Fees. The Lenders and the Administrative Agent shall have received all fees and other amounts due and payable to them by the Borrower on or prior to the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses (including the legal fees and expenses of Latham & Watkins LLP, special counsel to the Agents) required to be reimbursed or paid by the Borrower under this Agreement, including, without limitation, as set forth in the Fee Letter; *provided* that, in the case of costs and expenses, an invoice for all such fees and expenses shall be received by the Borrower at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date for payment to be required as a condition to the Closing Date.

(i) Patriot Act. So long as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent at least seven (7) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received, at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information, including, without limitation, each Credit Party's W-9, with respect to the Credit Parties that is required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act.

(j) Closing Date Equity Issuance. The Closing Date Equity Issuance shall have been consummated substantially simultaneously with the initial Borrowing of Term Loans hereunder and, immediately upon giving effect thereto and the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition, the Sponsor shall (x) own Voting Stock of Holdings representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings and (y) have the power to appoint or remove a majority of the Board of Directors of Holdings.

(k) Liquidity. As of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the consummation of the Transactions, Liquidity shall not be less than $45,000,000.

(l) Creation and Perfection of Security Interests. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.01, with respect to the Secured Obligations, all actions necessary to establish that the Collateral Agent will have a perfected first priority security interest (subject to Permitted Liens) in the Collateral under the Loan Documents shall have been taken, in each case, to the extent such Collateral (including the creation or perfection of any security interest) is required to be provided on the Closing Date; *provided* that to the extent any security interest in the Collateral is not granted or perfected on the Closing Date after Borrower's commercially

reasonable efforts to do so (other than (x) grants of Collateral subject to the UCC and the delivery of and authorization to file Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, (y) the filing of Intellectual Property security agreements in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office, as the case may be, and (z) the delivery of stock certificates and stock powers for "certificated securities" (as defined in Article 8 of the UCC) of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties (other than Excluded Equity Interests) that are part of the Collateral; *provided* that such "certificated securities", other than "certificated securities" of the Borrower, will be required to be delivered hereunder only to the extent received from JAMF after use of commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such "certificated securities"; *provided further* that any "certificated securities" and not so delivered on the Closing Date will be required to be delivered within 30 days after the Closing Date (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole, reasonable discretion)), the grant or perfection of such security interest (including, without limitation, the security interest on any Real Property that is part of the Collateral) shall not constitute a condition precedent to the availability of the Credit Extension to be made on the Closing Date, but shall be granted or perfected, as the case may be, within 90 days after the Closing Date (or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole, reasonable discretion or as provided in Section 5.15).

(m) Notice. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.03 (or such notice shall have been deemed to be given in accordance with Section 2.03) for any Loans to be made on the Closing Date or, in the case of the issuance of a Letter of Credit on the Closing Date, the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received an LC Request as required by Section 2.18(b).

(n) Financial Statements; Pro Forma Financial Information. The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) the Historical Financial Statements and (ii) the Pro Forma Balance Sheet.

(o) Evidence of Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received customary certificates of liability and property insurance evidencing insurance coverage of each Credit Party in scope and amount reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and naming the Collateral Agent as additional insured, assignee and/or lender loss payee, as applicable, on each casualty, general liability and property policy required to be maintained in accordance with the Loan Documents.

In determining the satisfaction of the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, (y) to the extent any item is required to be satisfactory to any Lender, such item shall be deemed satisfactory to each Lender which has not notified the Administrative Agent in writing prior to the occurrence of the Closing Date that the respective item or matter does not meet its satisfaction and (z) in determining whether any Lender is aware of any fact, condition or event that has occurred and which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or a Company Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Closing Date Acquisition Agreement), each Lender which has not notified the Administrative Agent in writing prior to the occurrence of the Closing Date of such fact, condition or event shall be deemed not to be aware of any such fact, condition or event on the Closing Date. Upon the Administrative Agent's good faith determination that the conditions specified in this Section 4.01 have been met (after giving effect to the preceding sentence), then the Closing Date shall have been deemed to have occurred,

regardless of any subsequent determination that one or more of the conditions thereto had not been met.

Without limiting the generality of Section 9.05(b), for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 4.01, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required hereunder or thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

Section 4.02 Conditions to All Credit Extensions. The obligation of each Lender and each Issuing Bank to make any Credit Extension (including the Credit Extensions on the Closing Date) with respect to any Term Loan or Revolving Loan under Section 2.03 or Letter of Credit under Section 2.18 shall be subject to the satisfaction, or waiver, of each of the conditions precedent set forth below.

(a) Notice. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.03 (or such notice shall have been deemed given in accordance with Section 2.03) if Loans are being requested or, in the case of the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received an LC Request as required by Section 2.18.

(b) No Default. At the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Credit Extension, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such date.

(c) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III hereof or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of such Credit Extension with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date.

Each of the delivery (or deemed delivery) of a Borrowing Request or an LC Request and the acceptance by the Borrower of the proceeds of such Credit Extension shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower and each other Credit Party that on the date of such Credit Extension (both immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such Credit Extension) the conditions contained in this Article IV have been satisfied or waived.

ARTICLE V
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

The Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors (and Holdings and Intermediate Holdings with respect to Sections 5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, 5.06, 5.07, 5.10, 5.11, 5.12, 5.13, and 5.14) warrant, covenant and agree with each Lender that at all times after the Closing Date, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated, the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors (and Holdings and Intermediate Holdings, with respect to Sections 5.01, 5.02, 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, 5.06, 5.07, 5.10, 5.11, 5.13, and 5.14) will, and will cause each of their respective Restricted Subsidiaries to:

Section 5.01 Financial Statements, Reports, etc. Furnish to the Administrative Agent for distribution to each Lender:

(a) Annual Reports. Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the last day of each fiscal year of Holdings (or one hundred fifty (150) days for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017), a copy of the consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of the fiscal year then ended and the consolidated statements of income and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the fiscal year then ended, and accompanying notes thereto, each in reasonable detail showing in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year (starting with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018) accompanied in the case of the consolidated financial statements by an opinion of an independent public accounting firm of recognized national standing or other accounting firm selected by the Borrower and reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (which opinion shall be unqualified as to scope, subject to the proviso below) to the effect that the consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the close of and for such fiscal year; *provided* that such financial statements shall not contain a "going concern" qualification or statement, except to the extent that such a "going concern" qualification or statement relates to (A) the report and opinion accompanying the financial statements for the fiscal year ending immediately prior to the stated final maturity date of the Loans, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt or Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt and which qualification or statement is solely a consequence of such impending stated final maturity date or (B) any potential inability to satisfy the Financial Covenants, or any financial covenant under any other Indebtedness on a future date or in a future period; in each case, such financial statements shall be accompanied by a customary management discussion and analysis of the financial performance of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(b) Quarterly Reports. Commencing with the first fiscal quarter ending after the Closing Date, within sixty (60) days after the last day of each fiscal quarter of each fiscal year of Holdings (or seventy-five (75) days for the first three (3) fiscal quarters ending after the Closing Date) for which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to this clause (b)), a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of such fiscal quarter and the unaudited consolidated statements of income and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the fiscal quarter and for

the fiscal year-to-date period then ended, each in reasonable detail and showing in comparative form the figures for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year of Holdings (starting with the first full fiscal quarter ending at least one year after the Closing Date) and to the corresponding period set forth in the operating budget delivered pursuant to subsection (e) below (starting, with respect to the operating budget, with the first fiscal quarter ending after delivery of the first operating budget pursuant to subsection (e) below), prepared by Holdings in accordance with GAAP (subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments) and certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer as prepared in accordance with GAAP subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments and presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in all material respects;

(c) Monthly Reports. Commencing with the month ending January 31, 2018, within thirty (30) days after the last day of each of month of each fiscal year of Holdings (or forty-five (45) days for the first six (6) full months after the Closing Date) for which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to this clause (c), a copy of the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the last day of such month and the unaudited consolidated statements of income, and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the corresponding month, each in reasonable detail and showing in comparative form the figures for the corresponding date and period in the previous fiscal year of Holdings (starting with the first full month ending one year after the Closing Date), prepared by Holdings in accordance with GAAP (subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and year-end audit adjustments) and certified on behalf of Holdings by a Financial Officer as prepared in accordance with GAAP and presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries in all material respects;

(d) Financial Officer's Certificate. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(a) or (b), a Compliance Certificate (i) certifying on behalf of Holdings that, to its knowledge, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or, if such known Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto; *provided* that, if such Compliance Certificate demonstrates that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing due to a failure to comply with any covenant under Section 6.08 that has not been cured prior to such time, the Borrower may deliver, to the extent and within the time period permitted by Section 8.03, prior to, after or together with such Compliance Certificate, a Notice of Intent to Cure such Event of Default, (ii) setting forth the computation of the Financial Covenants then in effect and, (iii) setting forth, in the case of each Compliance Certificate delivered concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(a) above, the calculation of Excess Cash Flow starting with the first full fiscal year after the Closing Date; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, no Compliance Certificate shall "bring down" any representations and warranties made herein or in any other Loan Document;

(e) Budgets. Prior to the consummation of an IPO, commencing with the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2019, within one hundred twenty (120) days after the beginning

of each fiscal year, an annual budget (on a quarterly basis) in form customarily prepared with regard to Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries by Holdings;

(f) Bookings Reports. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(b) or (c), a quarterly or monthly bookings report (in each case, showing the split between recurring and non-recurring bookings) and calculated billings, as applicable, for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(g) Retention Analysis. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(b), a quarterly retention analysis for Holdings and its Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(h) Other Information. Promptly, from time to time, and upon the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, such other reasonably requested information of the Group Members regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition (including (x) information required under the Patriot Act, (y) to the extent available to the Borrower, any material agreements, documents or instruments pursuant to which any Permitted Acquisition is to be consummated and (z) to the extent available to the Borrower, any quality of earnings report prepared in connection with any Permitted Acquisition and any financial statements of the Person to be acquired); *provided* that nothing in this Section 5.01(e) shall require any Group Member to take any action that would violate any third party customary confidentiality agreement (other than any such confidentiality agreement entered into in contemplation of this Agreement) with any Person that is not an Affiliate (and, in all events, so long as such confidentiality agreement does not relate to information regarding the financial affairs of any Group Member or the compliance with the terms of any Loan Document) or waive any attorney-client or similar privilege.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) through Section 5.01(e) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date on which such documents are sent via e-mail to the Administrative Agent for posting on the Borrower's behalf on IntraLinks/IntraAgency or another relevant website, if any, established on its behalf by the Administrative Agent and to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access or the date on which the Borrower has posted such documents on its own website to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access and notified the Administrative Agent of such posting. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall thereafter promptly be required to provide paper copies of any documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for timely accessing posted documents or requesting delivery of paper copies of such documents from the Administrative Agent and maintaining its copies of such documents. If the delivery of any of the foregoing documents required under this Section 5.01 shall fall on a day that is not a Business Day, such deliverable shall be due on the next succeeding Business Day.

Section 5.02 Litigation and Other Notices. Furnish to the Administrative Agent written notice of the following promptly (and, in any event, within five (5) Business Days or such

later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion) of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower obtaining actual knowledge thereof:

(a) any Default or Event of Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) any litigation or governmental proceeding pending against Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that could reasonably be expected to be determined adversely and, if so determined, to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) the occurrence of any ERISA Event that could, when taken either alone or together with all such other ERISA Events, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(d) any development that has resulted in, or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.03 Existence; Properties.

(a) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence, except as otherwise permitted under Sections 6.04 or 6.05 or, in the case of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, where the failure to perform such obligations could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Do or cause to be done all things necessary to obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the rights, licenses, permits, privileges, franchises, authorizations and Intellectual Property which are necessary and material to the conduct of its business (except where the failure to do so could not be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect); and comply with all applicable Requirements of Law and decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to it or to its business or property, except to the extent failure to comply therewith, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; *provided* that nothing in this Section 5.03(b) shall prevent sales of property, consolidations or mergers by or involving any Company in accordance with Section 6.04 or 6.05. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else to the contrary in any Loan Document, each Credit Party and each other Restricted Subsidiary may abandon, cancel, terminate, permit or allow the lapse, invalidation, expiration, cancellation, cessation or termination of, or fail to maintain, pursue, preserve or protect any of its respective Intellectual Property that are, in the reasonable business judgment of such Credit Party or Restricted Subsidiary, no longer economically practicable, commercially desirable to maintain or useful, except to the extent any such abandonment, lapse, cancellation, termination, cessation or failure, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except if the failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, maintain, preserve and protect all of

its properties and equipment material to the operation of its business in good working order, repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted and casualty or condemnation excepted.

Section 5.04 Insurance.

(a) Keep its insurable property adequately insured at all times by financially sound and reputable insurers; maintain such other insurance, in each case, to such extent and against such risks as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations.

(b) From and after thirty (30) days after the Closing Date (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree), the Credit Parties shall cause all such insurance with respect to the Credit Parties and property constituting Collateral to be endorsed to provide that the Collateral Agent is an additional insured or lender loss payee, as applicable, and that no cancellation, material reduction in amount or material change in coverage thereof shall be effective until at least thirty (30) days after receipt by the Collateral Agent of written notice thereof (or if such cancellation is by reason of nonpayment of premium, at least ten (10) days' prior written notice) (unless it is such insurer's policy not to provide such a statement).

(c) If at any time the buildings and other improvements (as described in the applicable Mortgage) on a Material Property that is encumbered by a Mortgage required by this Agreement are located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a special flood hazard area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (as now or hereafter in effect or successor act thereto), then, solely to the extent required by applicable Requirements of Law, the Borrower shall, or shall cause the applicable Credit Party, to maintain, with a financially sound and reputable insurer, flood insurance in an amount and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws and deliver to the Administrative Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

Section 5.05 Taxes. Pay and discharge promptly when due all Taxes imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its property, before the same shall become delinquent, or in default; provided that such payment and discharge shall not be required with respect to any such Tax so long as (x)(i) the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and the applicable Group Member shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves or other appropriate provisions with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (ii) such contest operates to suspend collection of the contested Tax and enforcement of a Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) or (y) the failure to pay would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect

Section 5.06 Employee Benefits.

(a) With respect to any Employee Benefit Plan or Foreign Plan as of the Closing Date, comply in all respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and

Requirements of Law applicable in respect of any Foreign Plan except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; and

(b) Furnish to the Administrative Agent (x) as soon as reasonably practicable after, and in any event within 10 days (or such later date as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) after any Responsible Officer of any Group Member knows or has reason to know that any ERISA Event or any failures to meet funding or other applicable Requirements of Law with respect to Foreign Plans has occurred that, alone or together with any other ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans, would reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Group Members which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or the imposition of a Lien on any property of any Credit Party, a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth details as to such ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans and the action, if any, that the Group Members propose to take with respect thereto, (y) upon reasonable request by the Administrative Agent, copies of (i) each Schedule B (Actuarial Information) to the annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by any Group Members or any ERISA Affiliate with the Internal Revenue Service with respect to each Plan; (ii) the most recent actuarial valuation report for each Plan or Foreign Plan; (iii) all notices received by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan sponsor or any Governmental Authority concerning an ERISA Event or such noncompliance event with respect to Foreign Plans; and (iv) such other documents or governmental reports or filings relating to any Plan or Foreign Plan in each case, that is sponsored by, or contributed by, a Group Member, as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request and (z) promptly following any request therefor, copies of (i) any documents described in Section 101(k) of ERISA that any Group Member has received with respect to any Multiemployer Plan and (ii) any notices described in Section 101(1) of ERISA that any Group Member has received with respect to any Multiemployer Plan; *provided* that if any Group Member has not received such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plan, upon the Administrative Agent's reasonable request, the applicable Group Member shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and shall provide copies of such documents and notices promptly after receipt thereof.

Section 5.07 Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections. Maintain a system of accounting that enables Holdings to produce financial statements in accordance with GAAP. Each Group Member will permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent to visit during its regular business hours and with reasonable advance written notice thereof (provided that no such advance notice shall be required during the continuance of an Event of Default) and inspect the financial records and the property of such Group Member at reasonable times up to one (1) time per calendar year (but without frequency limit during the continuance of an Event of Default) and to make extracts from and copies of such financial records, and permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent to discuss the affairs, finances, accounts and condition of any Group Member with the officers and employees thereof and advisors therefor (including independent accountants); *provided* that the Administrative Agent shall give any Group Member an opportunity for its representatives to participate in any such discussions; *provided*, *further*, that so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, the Borrower shall not bear the cost of more than one such

inspection per calendar year by the Administrative Agent and Lenders (or their respective representatives). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.07, no Group Member will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes confidential Intellectual Property, including trade secrets or other confidential proprietary information, (ii) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) is prohibited by Requirements of Law or any binding agreement (not entered into in contemplation hereof), or (iii) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

Section 5.08 Use of Proceeds. Use the proceeds of the Loans and use issued Letters of Credit only for the purposes set forth in Section 3.11.

Section 5.09 Compliance with Environmental Laws; Environmental Reports.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) comply with all Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits applicable to its operations and Real Property; (ii) obtain and renew all Environmental Permits applicable to its operations and owned Real Property and, to the extent the Group Members are required to obtain such Environmental Permits under the applicable lease or Requirements of Law, leased Real Property; and (iii) comply with all lawful orders of a Governmental Authority required of the Group Members by, and in accordance with, Environmental Laws; *provided* that no Group Member shall be required to comply with such orders to the extent that its obligation to do so is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings.

(b) If an Event of Default caused by reason of a breach of Section 3.17 or 5.09(a) shall have occurred and be continuing for more than thirty (30) days without the Group Members commencing activities reasonably likely to cure such Event of Default in accordance with Environmental Laws, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders through the Administrative Agent, which written request will describe the nature and subject of the Event of Default, the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent within sixty (60) days after such request (or by such later date as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), at the expense of the Borrower, an environmental assessment report regarding the matters which are the subject of such Event of Default, prepared by an environmental consulting firm reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent; *provided*, *however*, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, under no other circumstances shall any environmental assessment report (or any other environmental report) be required under any Loan Document.

Section 5.10 Additional Collateral; Additional Guarantors.

(a) Subject to the terms of the Security Documents and Section 3.18, Section 4.01(l), Section 5.11 and Section 5.15, with respect to any personal property created or acquired after the Closing Date by any Credit Party that constitutes "Collateral" under any of the Security Documents or is intended to be subject to the Liens created by any Security Document but is not so subject to a Lien thereunder, but in any event subject to the terms, conditions and limitations

thereunder, within sixty (60) days after the acquisition thereof, or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may approve in each case in its sole discretion, (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent such amendments or supplements to the relevant Security Documents or such other documents, including, without limitation, customary legal opinions as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably deem necessary to grant to the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties, a Lien under applicable U.S. state and federal law on such Collateral subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens, and (ii) take all actions reasonably necessary to cause such Lien to be duly perfected to the extent required by such Security Document in accordance with all applicable U.S. state and federal law, including the filing of financing statements in such U.S. jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent. The Borrower and the other Credit Parties shall otherwise take such actions and execute and/or deliver to the Collateral Agent (or its non-fiduciary agent or designee pursuant to any Intercreditor Agreement) such New York law governed documents as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably require to confirm the validity, perfection and priority of the Lien of the Security Documents on such after-acquired Collateral.

(b) Subject to the terms of the Security Documents and Section 5.15, upon the formation or acquisition of, or the re-designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as, a Restricted Subsidiary that is a Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Subsidiary) after the Closing Date (other than a merger Subsidiary formed in connection with a Permitted Acquisition so long as such merger Subsidiary is merged out of existence pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition or otherwise merged out of existence or dissolved within sixty (60) days of its formation (or such later date as permitted by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion)) or upon any Excluded Subsidiary ceasing to constitute an Excluded Subsidiary (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), within sixty (60) days after such formation, acquisition, designation or cessation, or such longer period as the Administrative Agent may approve in its reasonable discretion, the Borrower shall:

(i) deliver to the Collateral Agent the certificates, if any, representing all of the Equity Interests of such Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary that constitute Collateral and that are "certificated securities" (as defined in Article 8 of the UCC), together with undated Equity Interest powers or other appropriate instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of the holder(s) of such Equity Interests, and all intercompany notes owing from such Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary to any Credit Party required to be delivered pursuant to the Security Agreement or other applicable Security Document and not previously so delivered, together with instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of such Credit Party or Additional Guarantor, as applicable; and

(ii) cause any such new Wholly-Owned Restricted Subsidiary (except Excluded Subsidiaries), (A) to execute a Joinder Agreement or such comparable documentation to become a Subsidiary Guarantor (including, without limitation, (1) all documentation and other information with respect to such new Restricted Subsidiary required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act, and (2)

customary secretary's certificates with respect to each new Restricted Subsidiary attaching such documents as were delivered by the original Subsidiary Guarantors on the Closing Date) or, to the extent the Borrower elects to join such Subsidiary as a co-borrower, to become a Borrower in compliance with Section 2.23 hereof, and a joinder agreement to the Security Agreement, substantially in the form annexed thereto, and (B) to take all actions reasonably necessary to cause the Lien created on the Collateral (which shall exclude Excluded Property and be subject to the limitations set forth herein and the applicable Security Documents) by the applicable Security Documents to be duly perfected under U.S. federal and applicable state and local law to the extent required by such agreements in accordance with all applicable U.S. Requirements of Law, including the filing of financing statements in such U.S. jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent; *provided* that (x) no pledge of Excluded Equity Interests shall be required and (y) no perfection actions by "control" (except with respect to (I) Equity Interests and certain debt instruments and (II) Control Agreements required pursuant to Section 5.12) shall be required to be taken. For the avoidance of doubt, the Credit Parties shall be under no obligation to deliver any leasehold mortgages, landlord waivers or collateral access agreements.

(c) Upon the acquisition of any new Material Property:

(i) within fifteen (15) Business Days after such acquisition (as such period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), the applicable Credit Party shall furnish to the Collateral Agent a description of such Material Property in detail reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent; and

(ii) within ninety (90) days after such acquisition (as such period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), the applicable Credit Party shall grant to the Collateral Agent a security interest in such Material Property and deliver a mortgage, deed of trust or deed to secure debt in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (a "**Mortgage**") as additional security for the Obligations (which, if reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, shall be accompanied by a customary legal opinion) and deliver to the Administrative Agent, a completed "Life-of-Loan" Federal Emergency Management Agency standard flood hazard determination, together with a notice executed by such Credit Party about special flood hazard area status, if applicable, in respect of such Mortgage.

Section 5.11 Security Interests; Further Assurances. Subject to the terms of the Security Documents, Section 5.10 and Section 5.15, promptly, upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (i) correct any material defect or error that may be discovered in the execution, acknowledgment, filing or recordation of any Security Document or other document or instrument relating to any Collateral, and (ii) do, execute, acknowledge, deliver, record, re-record, file, re-file, register and re-register any and all such further acts, deeds, certificates, assurances and other instruments as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may reasonably request from time to time in order to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Agreement and the Security Documents; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything else contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, (x) the foregoing shall not apply to any Excluded Subsidiary or Property of any Excluded Subsidiary or any Excluded

Property or any Excluded Equity Interests, (y) any such documents and deliverables (other than certain mortgages of Material Property) shall be governed by New York law and (z) no other perfection actions by "control" (except with respect to (I) Equity Interests and certain debt instruments and (II) Control Agreements required pursuant to Section 5.12), leasehold mortgages or landlord waivers, estoppels or collateral access letters shall be required to be taken or entered into hereunder or under any other Loan Document. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, in no event shall (A) the assets of any Excluded U.S. Subsidiary or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary (including the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary thereof) constitute security or secure, or such assets or the proceeds of such assets be required to be available for, payment of the Obligations, (B) more than sixty-five percent (65%) of the Voting Stock of any CFC Holding Company or Excluded Foreign Subsidiary, in each case, owned directly by a Credit Party required to be pledged to secure the Obligations or (C) any Equity Interests of subsidiary owned by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or Excluded U.S. Subsidiary (or any Subsidiary of any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or Excluded U.S. Subsidiary) be required to be pledged to secure the Obligations.

Section 5.12 Deposit Accounts. On or prior to the date that is ninety (90) days after the Closing Date (or such later date reasonably agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), each Credit Party shall enter into, and cause each depository or securities intermediary to enter into, Control Agreements with respect to each deposit account or securities account maintained by such Person as of such date (other than any Excluded Accounts). On or prior to the date that is ninety (90) days after the later of (a) the date of acquisition or opening of any new deposit account or securities account (other than any Excluded Accounts) by any Credit Party (or if later, ninety (90) days after the date such Credit Party became a Credit Party), or (b) the date any deposit account or securities account ceases to be an Excluded Account (or, in each case, such later date reasonably agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), such Credit Party shall enter into, and cause each depository or securities intermediary to enter into, Control Agreements with respect to such deposit account or securities account (other than any Excluded Accounts).

Section 5.13 Compliance with Law. Comply with the requirements of all Requirements of Law and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary or to their business or property, except to the extent that the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.14 Anti-Terrorism Law; Anti-Money Laundering; Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.

(a) Not directly or indirectly, (i) knowingly deal in, or otherwise knowingly engage in any transaction relating to, any property or interests in property blocked pursuant to the Executive Order or any other Anti-Terrorism Law in violation of any applicable Anti-Terrorism Law or applicable Sanctions, or (ii) knowingly engage in or conspire to engage in any transaction that violates or attempts to violate, any of the material prohibitions set forth in any applicable Anti-Terrorism Law or applicable Sanctions;

(b) (i) Not repay the Loans, or make any other payment to any Lender, using funds or properties of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiaries that are, to the knowledge of the Borrower, the property of any Person that is the subject or target of applicable Sanctions or that are, to the knowledge of the Borrower, fifty percent or more beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any Person that is the subject or target of applicable Sanctions, in each case, in violation of applicable Anti-Terrorism Laws or applicable Sanctions or (ii) to the knowledge of Borrower, permit any Person that is the subject of Sanctions to have any direct or indirect interest, in Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, with the result that the investment in Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries (whether directly or indirectly) or the Loans made by the Lenders would be in violation of any applicable Sanctions.

(c) Each Credit Party and its Restricted Subsidiaries will maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures that are reasonably designed to ensure compliance by the Credit Parties, their Subsidiaries and each of their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

(d) To the extent applicable, each Credit Party and its Restricted Subsidiaries will comply with (i) the laws, regulations, Sanctions and executive orders administered by OFAC, (ii) all Anti-Terrorism Laws, (iii) the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and (iv) the Patriot Act. No Credit Party nor any of their respective Restricted Subsidiaries will engage in or conspire to engage in any transaction that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the foregoing, or any similar Requirement of Law.

Section 5.15 Post-Closing Deliveries.

(a) The Borrower hereby agrees to deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Administrative Agent, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, the items described on Schedule 5.15 hereof on or before the dates specified with respect to such items, or such later dates as may be agreed to by, or as may be waived by, the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion.

(b) All representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary to effect the foregoing (and to permit the taking of the actions described above within the time periods required above and in Schedule 5.15, rather than as elsewhere provided in the Loan Documents); *provided* that (x) to the extent any representation and warranty would not be true because the foregoing actions were not taken on the Closing Date or, following the Closing Date, prior to the date by which action is required to be taken by Section 5.15(a), the respective representation and warranty shall be required to be true and correct in all material respects at the time the respective action is taken (or was required to be taken) in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section 5.15 (and Schedule 5.15) and (y) all representations and warranties relating to the assets set forth on Schedule 5.15 pursuant to the Security Documents shall be required to be true in all material respects immediately after the actions required to be taken under this Section 5.15 (and Schedule 5.15) have been taken (or were required to be taken), except to the extent any such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such

representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date.

ARTICLE VI
NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Each of the Credit Parties warrants, covenants and agrees with each Lender that at all times after the Closing Date, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated, none of the Credit Parties will, nor will permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to (it being understood that for purposes of this Article VI (other than Sections 6.06, 6.10, 6.11 and 6.13), "Credit Parties", "Restricted Subsidiaries" and "Group Members" shall exclude Holdings and Intermediate Holdings):

Section 6.01 Indebtedness. Incur, create, assume or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness incurred under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and Section 2.22 hereof), and, in each case, any Permitted Refinancing thereof;

(b) (x) Indebtedness in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.01(b) ("**Permitted Surviving Indebtedness**") and (y) Permitted Refinancings thereof;

(c) [Reserved];

(d) Indebtedness under Hedging Obligations with respect to interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates or commodity prices not entered into for speculative purposes;

(e) Indebtedness in respect of Purchase Money Obligations, Capital Lease Obligations, Indebtedness incurred in connection with Sale Leaseback Transactions and Indebtedness incurred in connection with financing any Real Property (regardless of when such Real Property was initially acquired), and any Permitted Refinancings of any of the foregoing, in an aggregate amount for all such Indebtedness under this clause (e) not to exceed, at any time outstanding, the greater of $~~3,750,000~~5,437,500 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, plus on or after June 30, 2020, any additional amount so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 4.50 to 1.00;

(f) Indebtedness in respect of (x) appeal bonds or similar instruments and (y) payment, bid, performance or surety bonds, or other similar bonds, completion guarantees, or similar instruments, workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits, self-insurance obligations, letters of credit, and bankers acceptances issued for the account of any Group Member, in each case listed under this clause (y), in the ordinary course of business, and including guarantees or obligations of any Group Member with respect to letters of credit supporting such appeal, payment, bid, performance or surety or other similar bonds, completion

guarantees, or similar instruments, workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other employee benefits, self-insurance obligations and bankers acceptances (in each case other than for an obligation for money borrowed);

(g) (i) Contingent Obligations in respect of Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred by such Group Member under this Section 6.01 (*provided* that (x) the foregoing shall not permit a Group Member to guarantee Indebtedness that it could not otherwise incur under this Section 6.01 and (y) if any such Indebtedness is subordinated (including as to lien or collateral priority) to the Obligations, such Contingent Obligation shall be subordinated on terms at least as favorable to the Lenders) and (ii) Indebtedness constituting Investments permitted under Section 6.03 (other than Section 6.03(n));

(h) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided*, *however*, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five (5) Business Days of incurrence;

(i) Indebtedness arising in connection with the endorsement of instruments for deposit in the ordinary course of business;

(j) Indebtedness in respect of netting services or overdraft protection or otherwise in connection with deposit or securities accounts in the ordinary course of business;

(k) Indebtedness consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums or (ii) take or pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(l) unsecured Indebtedness of Holdings or Intermediate Holdings to their respective Subsidiaries at such times and in such amounts necessary to permit Holdings or Intermediate Holdings to receive any Dividend permitted to be made to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings pursuant to Section 6.06, so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination, a Dividend for such purposes would otherwise be permitted to be made pursuant to Section 6.06; *provided* that any such Indebtedness shall be deemed to utilize on a dollar-for-dollar basis (but without duplication of any corresponding dollar-for-dollar reduction pursuant to Section 6.03(q)) the relevant basket under Section 6.06);

(m) subject to Section 6.03(f), intercompany Indebtedness owing (i) by and among the Credit Parties, (ii) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties to Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties, (iii) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties to Credit Parties; *provided* that outstanding Indebtedness under this clause (m)(iii) (together (but without duplication) with Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(f)(iii)) shall not exceed the sum of (x) $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000** at any time plus (y) so long as (i) to the extent any such Indebtedness is incurred in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the incurring of such Indebtedness or would immediately result therefrom, Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative

Amount; *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof, and (iv) by Credit Parties to Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties; *provided* that Indebtedness under this clause (m)(iv) shall be subordinated to the Obligations pursuant to subordination terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(n) unsecured Indebtedness owing to employees, former employees, officers, former officers, directors, former directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) of any Group Member in connection with the repurchase of Equity Interests of Holdings or any of its direct or indirect parent companies issued to any of the aforementioned employees, former employees, officers, former officers, directors, former directors (or any spouses, ex-spouses, or estates of any of the foregoing) of any Group Member not to exceed, together with Investments made pursuant to Section 6.03(e), $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000** at any time outstanding; *provided* that (i) no more than $~~2,500,000~~**3,625,000** of such Indebtedness may rank *pari passu* with the Obligations and (ii) the remainder of such Indebtedness must consist of Subordinated Indebtedness;

(o) Indebtedness arising as a direct result of judgments, orders, awards or decrees against Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case not constituting an Event of Default;

(p) unsecured Indebtedness representing any Taxes to the extent such Taxes are being contested by any Group Member in good faith by appropriate proceedings and adequate reserves are being maintained by the Group Members in accordance with GAAP;

(q) Indebtedness (i) assumed in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment; *provided* that such Indebtedness was not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment or (ii) incurred to finance a Permitted Acquisition or other Investment; *provided* that in the case of this clause (ii), (A) on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness and the application of the proceeds therefrom (including pursuant to such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment consummated in connection therewith or the repayment or prepayment of any Indebtedness with the proceeds thereof), and any disposition, incurrence of Indebtedness, or other appropriate pro forma adjustment in connection therewith (but without, for the avoidance of doubt, giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection therewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount), (x) the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed $~~5,000,000~~**7,250,000** or (y) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, on a Pro Forma Basis (but without giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection herewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount) if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 6.00 to 1.00; and (B) such Indebtedness complies with the Required Debt Terms; *provided* that the maximum aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness that may be incurred pursuant to this clause (q) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties shall not exceed $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000**; *provided*, *further*, that if such Indebtedness pursuant to clause (ii) above is secured on a *pari passu* basis with the Secured Obligations, such Indebtedness shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2.20(f) as though such Indebtedness were incurred as Incremental Term Loans;

(r) [reserved];

(s) Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (but only to the extent non-recourse to the Credit Parties), and any guarantees thereof by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties, in aggregate principal amount not to exceed the sum of (i) the greater of $~~5,000,000~~**7,250,000** and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding, plus (ii) an unlimited additional amount provided that as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) does not exceed 1.60 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis) does not exceed 5.00 to 1.00;

(t) Unsecured Junior Indebtedness, subject to compliance with the Required Debt Terms; *provided* that immediately after giving effect to each such incurrence and the application of the proceeds therefrom, on a Pro Forma Basis (but without giving effect to any amounts incurred in connection herewith under the Fixed Incremental Amount) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 1.85 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.25 to 1.00; *provided further* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (t) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (taken together with any Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties pursuant to Section 6.01(u)) shall not exceed the greater of $~~3,750,000~~**5,437,500** and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(u) Senior Unsecured Indebtedness; *provided* that immediately after giving effect to each such incurrence and the application of the proceeds therefrom, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio does not exceed 1.85 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.25 to 1.00; *provided further* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (u) by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties (taken together with any Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties pursuant to Section 6.01(t)) shall not exceed the greater of $~~3,750,000~~**5,437,500** and 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(v) [reserved];

(w) unsecured Indebtedness in the amount of the aggregate cash equity contributions (excluding in respect of Disqualified Capital Stock) made to the Borrower by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent thereof after the Closing Date to the extent Not Otherwise Applied and not an Equity Cure Contribution;

(x) additional Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that, immediately after giving effect to any of incurrence of Indebtedness under this clause (x), the sum of the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding under this

clause (x) shall not exceed the greater of $~~7,500,000~~10,875,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at such time;

(y) Indebtedness in respect of any documentary letter of credit or similar instrument not to exceed the face amount of such documentary letter of credit or similar instrument;

(z) to the extent constituting any Indebtedness, any contingent liabilities arising in connection with any stock options;

(aa) [reserved];

(bb) unsecured Indebtedness (i) incurred in a Permitted Acquisition, any other Investment or any Asset Sale, in each case to the extent constituting indemnification obligations or other similar obligations or (ii) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the greater of $~~10,000,000~~14,500,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period outstanding at any time to the seller of any business or assets permitted to be acquired by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any Restricted Subsidiary hereunder;

(cc) Indebtedness under Cash Management Agreements and other Indebtedness in respect of netting services, automatic clearinghouse arrangements, overdraft protections and similar arrangements, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(dd) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation or other similar arrangements incurred in the ordinary course of business or in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or a similar permitted Investment; and

(ee) all premiums (if any), interest (including post-petition interest), fees, expenses, charges and additional or contingent interest on obligations described in clauses (a) through (dd) above.

The accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value and the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for purposes of this Section 6.01.

Section 6.02 Liens. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any Lien on any property now owned or hereafter acquired by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except the following (collectively, the "**Permitted Liens**"):

(a) Liens for Taxes not yet due and payable or delinquent and Liens for Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP;

(b) Liens in respect of property of any Group Member imposed by Requirements of Law, (i) which were incurred in the ordinary course of business and do not secure Indebtedness for borrowed money, such as carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's, landlords', workmen's, suppliers', repairmen's and mechanics' Liens and other similar Liens arising

in the ordinary course of business or otherwise pertaining to Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(f) and (h) which do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of the property of the Group Members, taken as a whole, and do not materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of the Group Members, taken as a whole, and which, if they secure obligations that are then more than thirty days overdue and unpaid, are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, or (ii) arising mandatorily by Requirements of Law on the assets of any Foreign Subsidiary;

(c) any Lien in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.02(c) and any Lien granted as a replacement or substitute therefor; *provided* that any such replacement or substitute Lien (i) except as permitted by Section 6.01(b) does not secure an aggregate amount of Indebtedness, if any, greater than that secured on the Closing Date (excluding the amount of any premiums or penalties and accrued and unpaid interest paid thereon, in each case, with such renewal, replacement, exchange, refinancing or extension and the amount of reasonable fees and expenses incurred by any Group Member in connection therewith) and (ii) does not encumber any property in a material manner other than the property subject thereto on the Closing Date and any proceeds therefrom (any such Lien, an "**Existing Lien**");

(d) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions (including zoning restrictions), covenants, conditions, licenses, encroachments, protrusions and other similar charges or encumbrances, and title deficiencies on or other irregularities with respect to any Real Property, in each case whether now or hereafter in existence, not (i) securing Indebtedness or (ii) individually or in the aggregate materially interfering with the ordinary conduct of the business and operations of the Group Members at such Real Property and the value, use and occupancy thereof;

(e) Liens to the extent arising out of judgments, orders, attachments, decrees or awards not resulting in an Event of Default;

(f) Liens (x) imposed by Requirements of Law or deposits made in connection therewith in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security legislation, (y) incurred to secure the performance of appeal bonds or incurred in the ordinary course of business to secure the performance of tenders, statutory obligations (other than excise taxes), surety, stay, customs bonds, statutory bonds, bids, leases (including deposits with respect thereto), government contracts, trade contracts, performance and return of money bonds and other similar obligations (exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money) or (z) arising by virtue of deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability for premiums to insurance carriers; *provided* that (i) with respect to subclauses (x), (y) and (z) of this clause (f), such Liens are for amounts not yet due and payable or delinquent or, to the extent such amounts are so due and payable, such amounts are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, which proceedings or orders entered in connection with such proceedings have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the property subject to any such Lien and (ii) to the extent such Liens are not imposed by

Requirements of Law, such Liens shall in no event encumber any property other than cash and cash equivalents (including Cash Equivalents);

(g) Leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses of any Property (other than Intellectual Property which is subject to Section 6.02(o)) of any Group Member granted by such Group Member to third parties, in each case entered into in the ordinary course of such Group Member's business;

(h) any interest or title of a lessor, sublessor, licensor, sublicensor, licensee or sublicensee under any lease, sublease, license or sublicense not prohibited by this Agreement or the other Security Documents;

(i) Liens which may arise as a result of municipal and zoning codes and ordinances, building and other land use laws imposed by any Governmental Authority which are not violated in any material respect by existing improvements or the present use or occupancy of any Real Property, or in the case of any Material Property subject to a Mortgage, encumbrances disclosed in the title insurance policy issued to, and reasonably approved by, the Administrative Agent;

(j) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the past practices of such Group Member;

(k) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(e); *provided* that any such Liens attach only to the property being financed pursuant to such Indebtedness and do not encumber any other property of any Group Member;

(l) bankers' Liens, rights of setoff and other similar Liens existing solely with respect to cash and Cash Equivalents on deposit in one or more accounts maintained by any Group Member, in each case granted in the ordinary course of business in favor of the bank or banks with which such accounts are maintained, securing amounts owing to such bank with respect to cash management and operating account arrangements, including those involving pooled accounts and netting arrangements; *provided* that, unless such Liens are non-consensual and arise by operation of law, in no case shall any such Liens secure (either directly or indirectly) the repayment of any Indebtedness;

(m) Liens on property or assets of a person existing at the time such person or asset is acquired or merged with or into or consolidated with any Group Member to the extent not prohibited hereunder (and not created in anticipation or contemplation thereof); *provided* that such Liens do not extend to property not subject to such Liens at the time of acquisition (other than improvements thereon or pursuant to an after-acquired property clause in the applicable security documents), are no more favorable (as reasonably determined by the Borrower) to the lienholders than such existing Lien and secure Indebtedness permitted hereunder;

(n) (i) Liens granted pursuant to the Security Documents to secure the Secured Obligations (including Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and

Section 2.22 hereof) and (ii) any Liens securing Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt and Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt; *provided*, in each case, that such Liens are subject to any subordination or intercreditor requirements set forth in the applicable definitions referenced above in this Section 6.02(n);

(o) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property granted by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business or not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of the Group Members;

(p) the filing of UCC (or equivalent) financing statements solely as a precautionary measure in connection with operating leases or consignment of goods;

(q) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(s); *provided* that (i) such Liens do not extend to, or encumber, property which constitutes Collateral and (ii) such Liens do not extend to the property (or Equity Interests) of any Credit Party;

(r) Liens securing reimbursement obligations in respect of documentary letters of credit or bankers' acceptances issued pursuant to Section 6.01(y); *provided* that such Liens attach only to the documents and goods covered thereby and proceeds thereof;

(s) Liens attaching solely to cash earnest money deposits in connection with an Investment permitted by Section 6.03

(t) Liens of a collecting bank arising in the ordinary course of business under Section 4-208 of the UCC in effect in the relevant jurisdiction covering only the items being collected upon;

(u) Liens granted by a Restricted Subsidiary (i) that is not a Credit Party in favor of any other Restricted Subsidiary in respect of Indebtedness or other obligations owed by such Restricted Subsidiary to such other Restricted Subsidiary and permitted hereby or (ii) in favor of any Credit Party;

(v) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof granted in the ordinary course of business to secure the financing of insurance premiums with respect thereto permitted under Section 6.01(k);

(w) Liens (i) incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the purchase or shipping of goods or assets (or the related assets and proceeds thereof), which Liens are in favor of the seller or shipper of such goods or assets and only attach to such goods or assets, and (ii) in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(x) Liens of any Group Member with respect to Indebtedness and other obligations that do not in the aggregate exceed the greater of $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000** and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time;

(y) Liens on assets or property of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties securing Indebtedness and other obligations of such Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 6.01;

(z) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(m), to the extent permitted by Section 6.01(m) to be secured;

(aa) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(q) (so long as, in the case of clause (q)(i), such Liens secure only the same assets (and any after acquired assets pursuant to any after-acquired property clause in the applicable security documents) and the same Indebtedness that such Liens secured, immediately prior to the assumption of such Indebtedness, and so long as such Liens were not created in contemplation of such assumption);

(bb) Liens on cash advances in favor of the seller of any property to be acquired in an Investment permitted pursuant to Section 6.03 to be applied against the purchase price for such Investment;

(cc) Liens on Equity Interests (i) deemed to exist in connection with any options, put and call arrangements, rights of first refusal and similar rights relating to Investments in Persons that are not Restricted Subsidiaries of Holdings or (ii) of any joint venture or similar arrangement pursuant to any joint venture or similar arrangement; and

(dd) restrictions on dispositions of assets to be disposed of pursuant to merger agreements, stock or asset purchase agreements and similar agreements, in each case, solely to the extent such disposition would be permitted pursuant to the terms hereof.

Section 6.03 Investments, Loans and Advances. Directly or indirectly, lend money or credit (by way of guarantee or otherwise) or make advances to any person, or purchase or acquire any Equity Interests, bonds, notes, debentures, guarantees or other securities of, or make any capital contribution to, or acquire assets constituting all or substantially all of the assets of, or acquire assets constituting a line of business, business unit or division of, any other person (all of the foregoing, collectively, "**Investments**"), except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) the Group Members may consummate the Transactions in accordance with the provisions of the Transaction Documents;

(b) (i) Investments outstanding, contemplated or made pursuant to binding commitments in effect on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 6.03(b) and (ii) Investments consisting of any modification, replacement, renewal, reinvestment or extension of any Investment described in clause (i) above; *provided* that the amount of any Investment permitted pursuant to this clause (ii) is not increased from the amount of such Investment on the Closing Date except pursuant to the terms of such Investment as of the Closing Date or as otherwise permitted by this Section 6.03;

(c) the Group Members may (i) acquire and hold accounts receivable owing to any of them if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business and payable or dischargeable in accordance with customary terms, (ii) invest in, acquire and hold cash and cash equivalents

(including Cash Equivalents), (iii) endorse negotiable instruments held for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business or (iv) make lease, utility and other similar deposits in the ordinary course of business;

(d) Hedging Obligations permitted by Section 6.01(d);

(e) loans and advances (x) to directors, employees and officers of any Group Member in the ordinary course of business, or otherwise for *bona fide* business purposes and (y) to directors, employees and officers of any Group Member (whether or not currently serving as such) to purchase Equity Interests of Holdings or any of its direct or indirect parent companies (*provided* that, in the case of this clause (y), any such amount loaned or advanced is simultaneously used to purchase such Equity Interests); *provided*, that to the extent paid in cash, such loans and advances made pursuant to clauses (x) and (y) (together with Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(n)) shall not exceed in the aggregate $~~7,500,000~~10,875,000 at any time outstanding);

(f) Investments (i) by any Group Member in a Credit Party, (ii) by any Group Member that is not a Credit Party in any other Group Member and (iii) by any Credit Party in any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor; *provided* that Investments under this clause (f)(iii) (together (without duplication) with outstanding intercompany Indebtedness outstanding under Section 6.01(m)(iii)) by the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor in any other Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor shall not exceed the sum of (x) $~~7,500,000~~10,875,000 at any time plus (y) so long as (i) to the extent any such Investment is made in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Investment or would immediately result therefrom, Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative Amount *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(g) Investments in securities or other assets of trade creditors or customers in the ordinary course of business received in settlement of *bona fide* disputes or upon foreclosure or pursuant to any plan of reorganization or liquidation or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of such trade creditors or customers;

(h) Investments held by any Group Member as a result of consideration received in connection with an Asset Sale or other disposition made in compliance with Section 6.05;

(i) Permitted Acquisitions;

(j) pledges and deposits by any Group Member permitted under Section 6.02;

(k) any Group Member may make a loan that could otherwise be made as a distribution permitted under Section 6.06 (with a commensurate dollar-for-dollar reduction of their ability to make additional distributions under such Section);

(l) Investments consisting of earnest money deposits required in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment;

(m) Investments of any Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or consolidates or merges with any Group Member (including in connection with a Permitted Acquisition) so long as such investments were not made in contemplation of such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary or of such consolidation or merger;

(n) Contingent Obligations and other Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01, performance guarantees, and transactions permitted under Section 6.04;

(o) acquisitions of Term Loans by any Group Member pursuant to Section 10.04(b)(vii), and of any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof that is incurred on a *pari passu* basis with the Obligations, pursuant to the corresponding provisions of the documents governing such Indebtedness;

(p) Investments in deposit and investment accounts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, eurocurrency investment accounts) opened in the ordinary course of business with financial institutions;

(q) unsecured intercompany advances by any Group Member to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings for purposes and in amounts that would otherwise be permitted to be made as Dividends to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings pursuant to Section 6.06; *provided* that the principal amount of any such loans shall reduce dollar-for-dollar (but without duplication of any corresponding dollar-for-dollar reduction pursuant to Section 6.01(l) and solely for as long as, and to the extent that, the Investment made using such re-allocated amount remains outstanding) the amounts that would otherwise be permitted to be paid for such purpose in the form of Dividends pursuant to such Section;

(r) Investments to the extent constituting the reinvestment of the Net Cash Proceeds arising from any Asset Sale or Casualty Events to repair, replace or restore any property in respect of which such Net Cash Proceeds were paid or to reinvest in other fixed or Capital Assets or assets that are otherwise used or useful in the business of the Group Members (including pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, Investment or Capital Expenditure);

(s) after June 30, 2020, Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of $~~8,000,000~~**11,600,000** and 12.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding;

(t) purchases and other acquisitions of inventory, materials, equipment, intangible property and other assets in the ordinary course of business;

(u) (i) leases and subleases of real or personal property in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of the Group Members and (ii) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property otherwise permitted

under Section 6.02 including loans and advances to licensees in connection therewith on an arm's length basis;

(v) Investments to the extent that payment for such Investments is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and are Not Otherwise Applied;

(w) Investments in joint ventures of any Group Member; *provided* that the aggregate amount of such Investments outstanding at any time under this clause (w) shall not exceed the greater of $~~3,750,000~~**5,437,500** and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period;

(x) so long as (i) to the extent any such Investment is made in reliance on clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Cumulative Amount", no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (ii) in all other cases, no Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Investment or would immediately result therefrom, Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the Cumulative Amount *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(y) other Investments in an aggregate amount at any time not to exceed the greater of (i) $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000** and (ii) 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period at any time outstanding, *plus* the aggregate total of all other amounts available as a Restricted Debt Payment under Section 6.09(a)(I), *plus* the aggregate total of all other amounts available as a Dividend under Section 6.06(j), which the Borrower may, from time to time, elect to re-allocate to the making of Investments pursuant to this Section 6.03(y) (which re-allocation will reduce the amount available thereunder on a dollar for dollar basis);

(z) to the extent constituting Investments, advances in respect of transfer pricing and cost-sharing arrangements (*i.e.*, "cost-plus" arrangements) that are (A) in the ordinary course of business and consistent with the Group Members' historical practices and (B) funded not more than 120 days in advance of the applicable transfer pricing and cost-sharing payment;

(aa) advances of payroll payments to employees in the ordinary course of business;

(bb) unlimited additional Investments; *provided* that (i) at the time of making such Investment, (A) if such Investment is made as or in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom and (ii) as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) on or prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, shall not exceed 1.50 to 1.00, or (ii) after June 30, 2020, the Total Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00; *provided*

further that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(cc) Investments in the ordinary course of business (x) consisting of customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices and (y) in connection with obtaining, maintaining or renewing client contracts and loans or advances made to distributors;

(dd) Investments in similar businesses in an aggregate amount outstanding at any time not to exceed the greater of $~~10,000,000~~14,500,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the applicable Test Period; *provided* that at the time of making such Investment, (A) if such Investment is made as or in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom; *provided further* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof;

(ee) Investments resulting from the exercise of drag-along rights, put-rights, call-rights or similar rights under joint venture or similar documents; and

(ff) reorganizations and other activities related to tax planning; *provided* that, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, subject to consultation with the Administrative Agent after giving effect to any such reorganizations and activities, there is no material adverse impact on (i) the value of the (A) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (B) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders, or (ii) the ability of the Borrower to pay its Obligations under this Agreement.

The amount of any Investment shall be the initial amount of such Investment less all returns of principal, capital, Dividends and other cash returns therefrom (including, without limitation, any repayments, interest, returns, profits, distributions, income or similar amounts received in cash in respect of any Investment in any Unrestricted Subsidiary and the designation thereof) and less all liabilities expressly assumed by another person in connection with the sale of such Investment.

Section 6.04 Mergers and Consolidations. Wind up, liquidate or dissolve its affairs or consummate a merger or consolidation, except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) Asset Sales or other dispositions in compliance with Section 6.05 (other than clause (d) thereof);

(b) Investments permitted pursuant to Section 6.03;

(c) (x) any Group Member (other than Holdings) may merge or consolidate with or into the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor (as long as the Borrower is the surviving person in the case of any merger or consolidation involving the Borrower, and such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving person in the case of any merger or consolidation involving such Subsidiary Guarantor (other than mergers or consolidations involving the Borrower)) and (y) any

Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Borrower) that is not a Guarantor may merge or consolidate with or into any other Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor;

(d) a merger or consolidation pursuant to, and in accordance with, the definition of "Permitted Acquisition" to the extent necessary to consummate such Permitted Acquisition;

(e) any Restricted Subsidiary (subject to clause (f) below in the case of the Borrower) may dissolve, liquidate or wind up its affairs at any time; *provided* that such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, as applicable, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) the Borrower may merge or consolidate with another Borrower or any Borrower (other than JAMF) may dissolve, liquidate or wind up its affairs; *provided* that if JAMF is not the surviving person of any such merger or consolidation to which JAMF is a party, the surviving person of such merger or consolidation shall assume all of JAMF's rights and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents in its role as the Borrower; *provided*, *further*, that any such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, as applicable, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(g) the Closing Date Acquisition.

Section 6.05 Asset Sales. Sell, lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any property, except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) (x) sales, transfers, leases, subleases and other dispositions of inventory in the ordinary course of business, property no longer used or useful in the business or worn out, obsolete, uneconomical, negligible or surplus property by any Group Member in the ordinary course of business, (y) the abandonment, allowance to lapse or other disposition of Intellectual Property that is, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, immaterial or no longer economically practicable to maintain or (z) sales, transfers, leases, subleases and other dispositions of property by any Group Member (including Intellectual Property) that is, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, immaterial or no longer used or useful in the business;

(b) any sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition *provided* that (i) such sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition shall be for fair market value (as determined by the Borrower in good faith), and (ii) with respect to any aggregate consideration received in respect thereof in excess of $~~2,000,000~~2,900,000, at least 75% of the purchase price for all property subject to such sale, lease, assignment, transfer or disposition shall be paid in cash or Cash Equivalents (with assumed liabilities treated as cash and other Designated Noncash Consideration treated as cash so long as the total Designated Noncash Consideration outstanding at any time does not exceed the greater of $~~2,500,000~~3,625,000 and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period in the aggregate;

(c) (x) leases, assignments and subleases of real or personal property in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct

of business of the Group Members and (y) licenses and sublicenses of Intellectual Property otherwise permitted under Section 6.02;

(d) transactions in compliance with Section 6.04 (other than Section 6.04(a));

(e) Investments in compliance with Section 6.03, Liens in compliance with Section 6.02, Dividends in compliance with Section 6.06 and Restricted Debt Payments in compliance with Section 6.09;

(f) sales of any non-core assets (i) acquired in connection with any Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments in compliance with Section 6.03 or (ii) to obtain the approval of an anti-trust authority to a Permitted Acquisition or other permitted Investment;

(g) sales, discounts, disposals or forgiveness of customer delinquent notes or accounts receivable (including, in all events, the disposition of delinquent accounts receivable pursuant to any factoring arrangement) in the ordinary course of business in connection with settlement, collection or compromise thereof;

(h) use of cash and disposition of Cash Equivalents in the ordinary course of business;

(i) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of property to the extent required by any Governmental Authority or otherwise required by any Requirements of Law;

(j) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions (i) to the Borrower or to any other Credit Party, (ii) to any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party from another Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, or (iii) to any of the Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties from a Credit Party, so long as, in the case of this clause (iii), if the consideration received from a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party by a Credit Party is not below fair market value, such sale, transfer lease or other disposition does not have a material adverse impact on the value of the (y) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties or (z) Guarantees in favor of the Secured Parties;

(k) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of accounts receivable in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business;

(l) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of property to the extent that such property constitutes an Investment permitted by Section 6.03(h) or another asset received as consideration for the disposition of any asset permitted by this Section 6.05;

(m) sales or disposition of immaterial Equity Interests to qualify directors where required by applicable Requirements of Law or to satisfy other similar Requirements of Law with respect to the ownership of Equity Interests;

(n) any concurrent purchase and sale or exchange of any asset used or useful in the business of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries or in any line of business

permitted hereunder, or any combination of any such assets and cash or Cash Equivalents, between the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary on one hand and another person in the other;

(o) dispositions resulting from any casualty or other insured damage to, or any taking under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding of, any property or asset of any Group Member;

(p) the sale or disposition of assets that are not Collateral in an amount (as determined in each case by the fair market value of such assets at the time of disposition) not to exceed $~~4,375,000~~6,343,750 plus, after June 30, 2020, an unlimited amount so long as, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis, does not exceed 5.75 to 1.00;

(q) [reserved];

(r) the disposition, unwinding or terminating of Hedging Agreements or the transactions contemplated thereby;

(s) other sales or dispositions in an amount not to exceed the greater of $~~1,125,000~~1,631,250 and 3.75% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period per fiscal year;

(t) Sale Leaseback Transactions in an amount not to exceed the greater of $~~1,875,000~~2,718,750 and 7.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period in the aggregate;

(u) the sale or disposition of Unrestricted Subsidiaries; and

(v) the surrender or waiver of contractual rights and settlements, releases or waivers of contractual or litigation claims in the ordinary course of business.

To the extent the Required Lenders or all the Lenders, as applicable, waive the provisions of this Section 6.05 with respect to the sale of any Collateral, or any Collateral is sold as permitted by this Section 6.05, such Collateral (unless sold to a Credit Party) shall be sold automatically free and clear of the Liens created by the Security Documents, and, at the request of Borrower, the Agents shall take all actions they reasonably deem appropriate in order to effect the foregoing.

Section 6.06 Dividends. Authorize, declare or pay, directly or indirectly, any Dividends with respect to any Group Member, except that the following shall be permitted (subject to the provisos in each of Section 6.01(l) and Section 6.03(q)):

(a) Dividends by any Group Member (x) to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, (y) to any Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor; *provided* that any such Dividend under this clause (y) is either (I) paid only in Equity Interests of such Group Member (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or (II) if paid in cash, is paid to all shareholders on a *pro rata* basis, and (z) to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings paid only in Equity Interests in kind;

(b) so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would immediately result therefrom, payments to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to permit Holdings (or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to repurchase or redeem Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) held by current or former officers, directors or employees or former officers, directors or employees (or their transferees, spouses, ex-spouses, estates or beneficiaries under their estates) of any Group Member, including upon their death, disability, retirement, severance or termination of employment or service or to make payments on Indebtedness issued to buy such Qualified Capital Stock including upon their death, disability, retirement, severance or termination of employment or service; *provided* that the aggregate cash consideration (for the avoidance of doubt excluding cancellation of Indebtedness owed by such person) paid for all such redemptions and payments shall not exceed, in any fiscal year, the sum of (i) the greater of $~~1,125,000~~1,631,250 and 5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, *plus* (ii) the net cash proceeds of any "key-man" life insurance policies of any Group Member that have not been used to make any repurchases, redemptions or payments under this clause (b); *provided*, *further*, that any Dividends or payments permitted to be made (but not made) pursuant to subclause (i) of this clause (b) in a given fiscal year of Holdings may be carried forward and made in the immediately succeeding fiscal years of Holdings; *provided*, *further*, that during an Event of Default any payments described in this clause may accrue and shall be permitted to be paid upon such Event of Default no longer existing so long as no other Event of Default is continuing at such time;

(c) the Borrower and any other Subsidiary of Holdings may make Dividends, directly or indirectly, to Holdings (and Holdings may pay to any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to permit Holdings (or any such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) to pay for any taxable period for which Holdings, the Borrower or any Subsidiaries of Holdings are members of a consolidated, combined or similar income tax group for federal and/or applicable state or local income tax purposes or are entities treated as disregarded from any such members for U.S. federal income Tax purposes (a "**Tax Group**") of which Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) is the common parent, any consolidated, combined or similar income Taxes of such Tax Group that are due and payable by Holdings (or such direct or indirect parent company of Holdings) for such taxable period, but only to the extent attributable to the Borrower and/or other Subsidiaries of Holdings, *provided* that (x) the amount of such Dividends for any taxable period shall not exceed the amount of such Taxes that the Borrower and/or the applicable Subsidiaries of Holdings would have paid had the Borrower and/or such Subsidiaries of Holdings, as applicable, been a stand-alone corporate taxpayer (or a stand-alone corporate Tax Group) and (y) Dividends in respect of an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be permitted only to the extent that Dividends were made by such Unrestricted Subsidiary to such Group Member or any of its Subsidiaries for such purpose;

(d) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon the exercise of stock options if the Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price thereof;

(e) [reserved];

(f) the Group Members may make Dividends to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or Holdings' direct or indirect equity holders (i) on or after June 30, 2020 so long as

(A) if such Dividend is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Dividend or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 5.00 to 1.00 (and for the avoidance of doubt, no Dividend may be made in reliance on this clause (f)(i) prior to June 30, 2020), and (ii) using the Cumulative Amount so long as (A) if such Dividend is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h)), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Dividend or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) on or after June 30, 2020 the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00;

(g) Dividends made solely in Equity Interests of Holdings (other than Disqualified Capital Stock);

(h) Dividends to finance payments expressly permitted by Section 6.07(d) and payments for reasonable director fees and reasonable and documented director indemnities and expenses may be paid as a Dividend;

(i) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, Dividends to the extent that payment for such Dividends is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings, which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and Not Otherwise Applied; *provided* that such Equity Interest amounts used pursuant to this clause (i) are not from Equity Cure Contributions;

(j) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, additional Dividends may be made to Holdings, Intermediate Holdings and/or (without duplication) any direct or indirect parent of Holdings in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of $~~5,000,000~~**7,250,000** and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, *less*, in each case, the aggregate amount re-allocated to Section 6.03(y) by the Borrower pursuant to Section 6.03(y) or reallocated to Section 6.09(a)(I) pursuant to Section 6.09(a)(I);

(k) distributions for (i) administrative, overhead and related expenses (including franchise and similar taxes required to maintain corporate existence and other legal, accounting and other overhead expenses) of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings to the extent directly attributable to the operations or ownership of the Group Members and (ii) Public Company Costs of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings to the extent directly attributable to the operations or ownership of the Group Members, if applicable;

(l) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, distributions to any of Holdings' direct or indirect equity holders of any working capital adjustment or any other purchase price adjustment received in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or any other Investment permitted under Section 6.03; *provided* that, with respect to any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment, the amount of such distribution shall be limited to the Equity Funded Portion thereof;

(m) Dividends by any Group Member to any direct or indirect holder of any Equity Interests in the Borrower:

(i) to finance any Investment permitted to be made pursuant to Section 6.03; *provided* that (A) such Dividend shall be made substantially concurrently with the closing of such Investment and (B) the Borrower or such parent shall, immediately following the closing thereof, cause (1) all property so acquired (whether assets or Equity Interests) to be held by or contributed to the Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary or (2) the merger (to the extent permitted in Section 6.04) of the Person formed or acquired into it or a Restricted Subsidiary in order to consummate such Permitted Acquisition;

(ii) the proceeds of which shall be used to pay customary costs, fees and expenses (other than to Affiliates) related to any successful or unsuccessful equity or debt offering permitted by this Agreement; and

(iii) the proceeds of which shall be used to pay customary salary, bonus and other benefits payable to officers and employees of any direct or indirect parent company or partner of the Borrower to the extent such salaries, bonuses and other benefits are attributable to the ownership or operation of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

(n) so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, Dividends in connection with a reorganization or other activity related to tax planning and, in the reasonable business judgment of the Borrower, upon giving effect to such reorganization or other activity, there is no material adverse impact on the value of the (x) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (y) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders; and

(o) following the consummation of an IPO, so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of declaration of any such Dividend or would result therefrom, the Borrower may (or may make Dividends to Holdings or any parent company of the Borrower to enable it to) make Dividends with respect to any Equity Interest in any amount of up to 6% per annum of the market capitalization of Holdings (or the applicable public filing entity) and its Subsidiaries.

Section 6.07 Transactions with Affiliates. Except as otherwise permitted hereunder, enter into, directly or indirectly, any transactions, in any fiscal year of Holdings with an aggregate, with a fair market value in excess of the greater of $~~2,000,000~~2,900,000 and 2.5% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period, whether or not in the ordinary

course of business, with any Affiliate of any Group Member (other than among the Borrower and any Guarantor or any entity that becomes a Subsidiary Guarantor as a result of such transactions), other than on terms and conditions at least as favorable to such Group Member (or, in the case of a transaction between a Credit Party and a Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party, such Credit Party) as would reasonably be obtained by such Group Member at that time in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a person other than an Affiliate (as reasonably determined by the Borrower), except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) (i) Dividends permitted by Section 6.06, (ii) Liens granted pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) Investments permitted by Section 6.03 and Indebtedness resulting therefrom permitted under Section 6.01, (iv) transactions permitted by Section 6.04 or Section 6.10, (v) dispositions permitted under Section 6.05 and (z) payments of Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.09; *provided* that such provisions do not permit, and no such provision shall be used to, (x) transfer any Intellectual Property owned or licensed by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or its Restricted Subsidiaries to any Unrestricted Subsidiary or (y) except as specifically referenced therein, to permit any Credit Party to make any Investments in, any loans to or any dispositions to any Unrestricted Subsidiary in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding, in excess of the greater of $~~10,000,000~~14,500,000 and 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period;

(b) director, officer and employee compensation (including bonuses) and other benefits (including, without limitation, retirement, health, incentive equity and other benefit plans) and expense reimbursement and indemnification arrangements and severance agreements;

(c) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, joint venture partners or purchasers or sellers of goods and services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise not prohibited by the Loan Documents;

(d) the payment of all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and indemnification claims as may be set forth in any agreement with the Equity Investors relating to the services provided to the Group Members by the Equity Investors (including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and indemnification claims paid pursuant to the Management Services Agreement);

(e) [reserved];

(f) any transaction with an Affiliate where the only consideration paid by any Credit Party is Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (or Equity Interests of a direct or indirect parent company of Holdings);

(g) agreements relating to Intellectual Property not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of or the value of such Intellectual Property to such Group Member or materially impairing the security interest granted under the Security Agreement therein held by the Collateral Agent;

(h) any other agreement, arrangement or transaction as in effect on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 6.07, and any amendment or modification with respect to

such agreement, arrangement or transaction, and the performance of obligations thereunder, so long as such amendment or modification is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders;

(i) the Transactions as contemplated by the Transaction Documents, including the payment of any fees, costs or expenses related to such Transactions;

(j) transactions pursuant to, and permitted by, provisions of the Loan Documents with the Equity Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds (in each case, in their respective capacities as Lenders); and

(k) transactions entered into by an Unrestricted Subsidiary with an Affiliate prior to the re-designation of any such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary"; *provided* that such transactions were not entered into in contemplation of such re-designation.

Section 6.08 Financial Covenants. (a) LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio. Permit the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio as of the last day of and for any Test Period set forth below to be greater than the ratio set forth below opposite such Test Period below:

Test Period Ended	LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio
March 31, 2018	2.10:1.00
June 30, 2018	2.05:1.00
September 30, 2018	1.80:1.00
December 31, 2018	1.70:1.00
March 31, 2019	1.70:1.00
June 30, 2019	1.65:1.00
September 30, 2019	1.45:1.00
December 31, 2019	1.35:1.00
March 31, 2020	1.35:1.00

(b) Total Leverage Ratio. Permit the Total Leverage Ratio as of the last day of and for any Test Period set forth below to be greater than the ratio set forth below opposite such Test Period below:

Test Period Ended	Total Leverage Ratio
June 30, 2020	7.00:1.00
September 30, 2020	5.25:1.00
December 31, 2020	4.75:1.00
March 31, 2021	4.50:1.00
June 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2021	4.00:1.00
December 31, 2021	4.00:1.00
March 31, 2022	4.00:1.00

Test Period Ended	Total Leverage Ratio
June 30, 2022	4.00:1.00
September 30, 2022 and as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Holdings ended thereafter	4.00:1.00

(c) Liquidity. Permit Liquidity, as of the last day of each fiscal quarter of Holdings, commencing with the fiscal quarter of Holdings ended March 31, 2018, to be less than $10,000,000; *provided*, that this Section 6.08(c) shall automatically cease to be in effect after June 30, 2020 (after which date, for the avoidance of doubt, there shall be no minimum Liquidity requirement hereunder).

Section 6.09 Prepayments of Certain Indebtedness; Modifications of Organizational Documents and Other Documents, etc.

(a) Directly or indirectly make any voluntary or optional payment or prepayment of, or repurchase, redemption or acquisition for value of, or any prepayment or redemption as a result of any Asset Sale, change of control or similar event of, any Indebtedness outstanding under documents evidencing any Indebtedness that is secured on a junior lien basis to the Obligations or Indebtedness that is unsecured or Subordinated Indebtedness ("**Restricted Debt Payment**") *except* (A) in each case, to the extent not prohibited by this Agreement, any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or any other subordination terms applicable to any such Subordinated Indebtedness (including pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing), (i) on or after June 30, 2020 so long as (x) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (y) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Restricted Debt Payment or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 5.00 to 1.00 (and for the avoidance of doubt, no Restricted Debt Payment may be made in reliance on this clause (a)(A) prior to June 30, 2020), and (ii) using the Cumulative Amount so long as (x) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (y) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of the making of such Restricted Debt Payment or would immediately result therefrom and on a Pro Forma Basis, as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, if such Test Period ends (i) prior to June 30, 2020, the LQA Recurring Revenue Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 2.00 to 1.00, or (ii) on or after June 30, 2020 the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.00 to 1.00, (B) in connection with any Permitted Refinancing thereof or to the extent made with the proceeds of Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings (other than any Equity Cure Contribution) that are Not Otherwise Applied; *provided* that in the case of any refinancing of Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, such refinancing must be permitted by any applicable Intercreditor Agreement or, if applicable, the other customary subordination documentation related to such Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt, (C) [reserved], (D) prepaying, redeeming,

purchasing, defeasing or otherwise satisfying prior to the scheduled maturity thereof (or setting apart any property for such purpose) (1) in the case of any Group Member that is not a Credit Party, any Indebtedness owing by such Group Member to any other Group Member, (2) otherwise, any Indebtedness owing to any Credit Party and (3) so long as no Event of Default is continuing or would immediately result therefrom, any mandatory prepayments of Indebtedness incurred under clauses (b) and (e) of Section 6.01 and any Permitted Refinancing thereof, (E) making regularly scheduled or otherwise required payments of interest in respect of such Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness owing to any Affiliate of the Borrower) and payments of fees, expenses and indemnification obligations thereunder but only, in the case of Subordinated Indebtedness, to the extent not restricted by the subordination provisions thereof, (F) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would immediately result therefrom, to the extent that such payment is made solely with cash contributions from the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of Holdings, which are contributed as cash common equity to any Credit Party and Not Otherwise Applied, (G) converting (or exchanging) any Indebtedness to (or for) Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings, (H) any AHYDO catch-up payments with respect thereto, (I) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, making prepayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasance or other satisfaction of Indebtedness in an amount not to exceed the greater of $~~7,500,000~~**10,875,000** and 10% of Consolidated EBITDA for the most recently ended Test Period per year *less* the aggregate amount re-allocated to Section 6.03(y) by the Borrower pursuant to Section 6.03(y), plus any unused amounts under Section 6.06(j), (J) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as (A) if such Restricted Debt Payment is made in connection with a Limited Condition Transaction, no Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h), or (B) in each other case, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing and computed on a Pro Forma Basis as of the Applicable Date of Determination and for the applicable Test Period, the Total Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.00 to 1.00, making prepayments, redemptions, purchases, defeasance or other satisfaction of such Indebtedness; *provided* that any Limited Condition Transaction remains subject to the terms of Section 1.06 hereof, (K) any payments of intercompany obligations permitted under an intercompany subordination agreement or the other subordination terms approved by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 6.01(m) hereunder, and (L) in connection with the refinancing of any Indebtedness acquired in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or similar Investment to the extent such Indebtedness was not incurred in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or similar Investment to the extent such refinancing is permitted hereunder; and

(b) terminate, amend, modify or change any of its Organizational Documents other than any such amendments, modifications or changes or such new agreements which are not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders.

Section 6.10 Holding Company Status. With respect to Holdings and Intermediate Holdings, engage in any business or activity, hold any assets or incur any Indebtedness or other liabilities, other than (i) (a) in the case of Holdings, its direct ownership of Equity Interests in Intermediate Holdings and its indirect ownership of Equity Interest in its other Subsidiaries, intercompany notes permitted hereunder, cash and Cash Equivalents, notes of officers, directors and employees permitted hereunder, and all other activities incidental to its

ownership of Equity Interests in its Subsidiaries or related to the management of its investment in its Subsidiaries or (b) in the case of Intermediate Holdings, its direct ownership of Equity Interests in Borrower and its indirect ownership of Equity Interest in its other Subsidiaries, intercompany notes permitted hereunder, cash and Cash Equivalents, notes of officers, directors and employees permitted hereunder, and all other activities incidental to its ownership of Equity Interests in its Subsidiaries or related to the management of its investment in its Subsidiaries, (ii) maintaining its corporate existence, (iii) participating in tax, accounting and other administrative activities as a member of the consolidated group of companies including the Credit Parties, (iv) executing, delivering and performing rights and obligations under the Loan Documents (including any documents governing the terms of, or entered into in connection with, any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), the other Transaction Documents, any documents and agreements relating to any Permitted Acquisition or Investment permitted hereunder to which it is a party, or the documents governing any other Indebtedness permitted hereunder and not described above that is guaranteed by (and permitted to be guaranteed by) Holdings or Intermediate Holdings, (v) performance of rights and obligations under any management services agreement (including the Management Services Agreement) to which it is a party, (vi) making any Dividend permitted by Section 6.06, (vii) purchasing or acquiring Qualified Capital Stock in any Subsidiary, (viii) making capital contributions to its first-tier Subsidiaries, (ix) taking actions in furtherance of and consummating an IPO, and fulfilling all initial and ongoing obligations related thereto, (x) executing, delivering and performing rights and obligations under any employment agreements and any documents related thereto, (xi) purchasing Obligations (including obligations under any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange for any thereof) in accordance with this Agreement or the documents governing any Incremental Facility or any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness issued in exchange for any thereof, (xii) the buyback and sales of equity from or to officers, directors and managers of Holdings and its Subsidiaries and other persons in accordance with Section 6.06(b), (xiii) the making of loans to officers, directors (or other Persons in comparable positions), and employees and others in exchange for Equity Interests of any Credit Party or its Subsidiaries purchased by such officers, directors (or other Persons in comparable positions), employees or others pursuant to Section 6.03(e) and the acceptance of notes related thereto, (xiv) transactions expressly described herein as involving Holdings or Intermediate Holdings, as applicable, and permitted under this Agreement, (xv) the incurrence of other unsecured Indebtedness otherwise permitted hereunder that requires the payment of interest in cash solely to the extent that the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries are permitted by the terms of this Agreement to make Dividends to Holdings or Intermediate Holdings for such purpose; *provided* that such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Obligations pursuant to subordination terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, (xvi) taking actions in furtherance of consummating any reorganization or other activity related to tax planning otherwise permitted hereunder to the extent that after giving effect thereto, there is no material adverse impact on the value of the (A) Collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders or (B) Guarantees in favor of the Lenders, (xvii) with respect to intercompany loans otherwise permitted hereunder, (xviii) providing guarantees with respect to the performance of rights and obligations under contracts and agreements of its Subsidiaries and taking actions in furtherance thereof, and (xix) activities incidental to the businesses or activities described in clauses (i) through (xviii) above. For the avoidance of doubt, except as specifically set forth above, Holdings and Intermediate Holdings may not, in their capacity as a Group

Member, use any of the baskets or other permissive covenants contained in this Article VI under Sections with respect to which Holdings has been excluded from being a "Group Member" pursuant to the terms of Article VI.

Section 6.11 No Further Negative Pledge; Subsidiary Distributions. Enter into any agreement, instrument, deed or lease which (a) prohibits or limits the ability of any Credit Party to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of their respective properties or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or which requires the grant of any security for an obligation if security is granted for another obligation or (b) prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Credit Party from paying dividends or other distributions with respect to any of its Equity Interests or to make or repay loans or advances to any Restricted Subsidiary or to Guarantee Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary, in each case, except the following: (i) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any documents governing any Incremental Facility or, in each case, any Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof; (ii) covenants in documents creating Liens permitted by Section 6.02 prohibiting further Liens on the properties encumbered thereby; (iii) [reserved]; (iv) any other agreement that does not restrict in any manner (directly or indirectly) Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents on any Collateral securing the Secured Obligations and does not require the direct or indirect granting of any Lien securing any Indebtedness or other obligation by virtue of the granting of Liens on or pledge of property of any Credit Party to secure the Secured Obligations; (v) customary covenants and restrictions in any indenture, agreement, document, instrument or other arrangement relating to non-material assets or business of any Subsidiary existing prior to the consummation of a Permitted Acquisition in which such Subsidiary was acquired (and not created in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition); (vi) customary restrictions on cash or other deposits; (vii) net worth provisions in leases and other agreements entered into by a Group Member in the ordinary course of business; (viii) contractual encumbrances or restrictions existing on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 6.11; and (ix) any prohibition or limitation that (I) exists pursuant to applicable Requirements of Law, (II) consists of customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to the sale of any property permitted under Section 6.05, stock sale agreement, joint venture agreement, sale/leaseback agreement, purchase agreements, or acquisition agreements (including by way of merger, acquisition or consolidation) entered into by a Credit Party or any Subsidiary solely to the extent pending the consummation of such transaction, which covenant or restriction is limited to the assets that are the subject of such agreements, (III) restricts subletting or assignment of leasehold interests contained in any Lease governing a leasehold interest of a Credit Party or a Subsidiary, or (IV) is imposed by any amendments or refinancings that are otherwise permitted by the Loan Documents of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in immediately preceding clauses (i) through (ix) of this Section 6.11; *provided* that such amendments and refinancings are no more materially restrictive with respect to such prohibitions and limitations than those prior to such amendment or refinancing.

Section 6.12 Nature of Business. The Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not engage in any material line of business other than those material lines of business substantially similar to the lines of business conducted by the Borrower and its Restricted

Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business reasonably related, similar, corollary, complementary, incidental or ancillary thereto.

Section 6.13 Fiscal Year. Change its fiscal year end date to a date other than December 31 other than with the previous written consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

ARTICLE VII
GUARANTEE

Section 7.01 The Guarantee. Each Guarantor and the Borrower hereby jointly and severally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not as a surety, to each Secured Party and its successors and assigns, the prompt payment in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by required prepayment, declaration, demand, or acceleration or otherwise) of the principal of and interest on (including any interest, fees, costs or charges that would accrue but for the provisions of Title 11 of the United States Code after any bankruptcy or insolvency petition under Title 11 of the United States Code) the Loans made by the Lenders to, and the Notes held by each Lender of, the Borrower, and all other Secured Obligations from time to time owing to the Secured Parties by any Credit Party under any Loan Document or any Secured Cash Management Agreement or Secured Hedging Agreement, in each case strictly in accordance with the terms thereof (such obligations being herein collectively called the "**Guaranteed Obligations**"). Each Guarantor and the Borrower hereby jointly and severally agree that if, in the case of such Guarantor, the Borrower or any other Guarantor, and in the case of the Borrower, any Guarantor, shall fail to pay in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the Borrower and the Guarantors will promptly pay the same in cash, without any demand or notice whatsoever, and that in the case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the same will be promptly paid in full when due (whether at extended maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of such extension or renewal. Notwithstanding any provision hereof or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, no Obligation in respect of any Secured Hedging Agreement shall be payable by or from the assets of any Credit Party if such Credit Party, is not, at the later of (i) the time such Secured Hedging Agreement is entered into and (ii) the date such person becomes a Credit Party, an "eligible contract participant" as such term is defined in Section 1(a)(18) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and no Credit Party shall be deemed to have entered into or guaranteed any Hedging Agreement at any time that such Credit Party is not an eligible contract participant. The guarantee made by the Borrower hereunder relates solely to the Secured Obligations from time to time owing to the Secured Parties by any Credit Party other than the Borrower under any Secured Cash Management Agreement or Secured Hedging Agreement.

Each Qualified ECP Guarantor hereby jointly and severally absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support as may be needed from time to time by each other Credit Party to honor all of its obligations under this Guarantee in respect of Swap Obligations (*provided*, *however*, that each Qualified ECP Guarantor shall only be liable under this Section 7.01 for the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering its obligations under this Section 7.01, or otherwise under this Guarantee, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance

or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this Section 7.01 shall remain in full force and effect until the termination of this Guarantee in accordance with Section 7.09 hereof. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends that this Section 7.01 constitute, and this Section 7.01 shall be deemed to constitute, a "keepwell, support, or other agreement" for the benefit of each other Credit Party for all purposes of Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

Section 7.02 Obligations Unconditional. The obligations of the Guarantors and, as applicable, the Borrower under Section 7.01 shall constitute a guaranty of payment and performance of Guaranteed Obligations and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, are absolute, irrevocable and unconditional, and joint and several, irrespective of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations under this Agreement, the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or any substitution, release or exchange of any other guarantee of or security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations, and, irrespective of any other circumstance whatsoever that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor (except for payment in full of the Guaranteed Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations)). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and subject to applicable law, it is agreed that the occurrence of any one or more of the following shall not alter or impair the liability of the Credit Parties hereunder, which shall remain absolute, irrevocable and unconditional under any and all circumstances as described above:

(a) at any time or from time to time, without notice to the Credit Parties, the time for any performance of or compliance with any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be extended, or such performance or compliance shall be waived;

(b) any of the acts mentioned in any of the provisions of this Agreement or the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be done or omitted;

(c) the maturity of any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be accelerated, or any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be amended in any respect, or any right under the Loan Documents or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be amended or waived in any respect or any other guarantee of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security therefor shall be released or exchanged in whole or in part or otherwise dealt with;

(d) any Lien or security interest granted to, or in favor of, the Issuing Bank or any Lender, Agent or other Secured Party as security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall fail to be valid and perfected;

(e) any exercise of remedies with respect to any security for the Guaranteed Obligations (including, without limitation, any collateral, including the Collateral securing or purporting to secure any of the Guaranteed Obligations) at such time and in such order and in such manner as the Administrative Agent and the Secured Parties may decide and whether or not every aspect thereof is commercially reasonable and whether or not such action constitutes an election of remedies and even if such action operates to impair or extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy that any Credit Party would otherwise

have and without limiting the generality of the foregoing but other than with respect to any rights expressly set forth herein or in any other Loan Document, each Credit Party hereby expressly waives any and all benefits which might otherwise be available to such Credit Party in its capacity as a guarantor under applicable law; or

(f) the release of any other Guarantor pursuant to Section 9.10.

The Credit Parties hereby expressly waive, to the extent permitted by law, diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever (other than any notices expressly required herby or by any other Loan Document), and any requirement that any Secured Party exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against the Borrower or any other Credit Party under this Agreement or the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or against any other person under any other guarantee of, or security for, any of the Guaranteed Obligations. The Credit Parties waive, to the extent permitted by law, any and all notice of the creation, renewal, extension, waiver, termination or accrual of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and notice of or proof of reliance by any Secured Party upon this Guarantee or acceptance of this Guarantee, and the Guaranteed Obligations, and any of them, shall be deemed to have been created, contracted or incurred in reliance upon this Guarantee, and all dealings between the Borrower and/or the Guarantors on the one hand and the Secured Parties on the other hand shall likewise be presumed to have been had or consummated in reliance upon this Guarantee. This Guarantee shall be construed as a continuing, absolute, irrevocable and unconditional guarantee of payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations without regard to any right of offset with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations at any time or from time to time held by Secured Parties, and the obligations and liabilities of the Credit Parties hereunder shall not be conditioned or contingent upon the pursuit by the Secured Parties or any other person at any time of any right or remedy against the Borrower or any other Credit Party or against any other person which may be or become liable in respect of all or any part of the Guaranteed Obligations or against any collateral security or guarantee therefor or right of offset with respect thereto. This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect and be binding in accordance with and to the extent of its terms upon the Credit Parties and the successors and assigns thereof, and shall inure to the benefit of the Lenders, and their respective successors and permitted assigns, notwithstanding that from time to time during the term of this Agreement there may be no Guaranteed Obligations outstanding.

Section 7.03 Reinstatement. The obligations of the Credit Parties under this Article VII shall be automatically reinstated if and to the extent that for any reason any payment by or on behalf of the Borrower or other Credit Party in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or must be otherwise restored by any holder of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, in each case, as a result of any proceedings in bankruptcy or reorganization or pursuant to a Debtor Relief Law.

Section 7.04 Subrogation; Subordination. Each Credit Party hereby agrees that, until the Obligations have been Paid in Full and the Commitments have been terminated or expired, it shall subordinate and not exercise any claim and shall not exercise any right or remedy, direct or indirect, arising by reason of any performance by it of its guarantee in Section 7.01, whether by subrogation, contribution or otherwise, against the Borrower or any other Guarantor of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security for any of the Guaranteed

Obligations. Any Indebtedness of any Credit Party permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(m) shall be subordinated to such Credit Party's Guaranteed Obligations pursuant to customary intercreditor arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; *provided* that upon the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the expiration or termination of the Commitments of the Lenders under this Agreement, without any further action by any person, the Guarantors shall be automatically subrogated to the rights of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to the extent of any payment hereunder.

Section 7.05 Remedies. Subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the Guarantors jointly and severally agree that, as between the Guarantors and the Lenders, the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement and the Notes, if any, may be declared to be forthwith due and payable as provided in Section 8.01 (and shall be deemed to have become automatically due and payable in the circumstances provided in Section 8.01) for purposes of Section 7.01, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such declaration (or such obligations from becoming automatically due and payable) as against the Borrower and that, in the event of such declaration (or such obligations being deemed to have become automatically due and payable), such obligations (whether or not due and payable by the Borrower) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Guarantors for purposes of Section 7.01.

Section 7.06 Instrument for the Payment of Money. Each Guarantor hereby acknowledges that the guarantee in this Article VII constitutes an instrument for the payment of money, and consents and agrees that any Lender or Agent, at its sole option, in the event of a dispute by such Guarantor in the payment of any moneys due hereunder, shall have the right to bring a motion or action under New York CPLR Section 3213.

Section 7.07 Continuing Guarantee. The guarantee in this Article VII is a continuing guarantee of payment, and shall apply to all Guaranteed Obligations whenever arising.

Section 7.08 General Limitation on Guarantee Obligations. In any action or proceeding involving any state corporate, limited partnership or limited liability company law, or any applicable state, federal or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other law affecting the rights of creditors generally, if the obligations of any Guarantor under Section 7.01 would otherwise be held or determined to be void, voidable, invalid or unenforceable, or subordinated to the claims of any other creditors, on account of the amount of its liability under Section 7.01, then, notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the amount of such liability shall, without any further action by such Guarantor, any Credit Party or any other person, be automatically limited and reduced to the highest amount (after giving effect to the right of contribution established in Section 7.10) that is valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in such action or proceeding.

Section 7.09 Release of Guarantors. If, in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Documents, all or substantially all of the Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Guarantor are sold or otherwise transferred (a "**Transferred Guarantor**") to a person or persons, none of which is the Borrower or a Guarantor, such Transferred Guarantor shall, effective immediately upon the consummation of such sale or transfer, be automatically released from its obligations under this Agreement (including under Section 10.03 hereof) and its

obligations to pledge and grant any Collateral owned by it pursuant to any Security Document and the pledge of such Equity Interests to the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Agreements shall be automatically released, and, so long as the Borrower shall have provided the Agents such certifications or documents as any Agent shall reasonably request to demonstrate compliance with this Agreement, the Collateral Agent shall (at the expense and request of the Borrower) take such actions as are necessary to effect each release described in this Section 7.09 in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Security Documents.

Section 7.10 Right of Contribution. Each Guarantor hereby agrees that to the extent that such Guarantor shall have paid more than its proportionate share of any payment made hereunder, such Guarantor shall be entitled to seek and receive contribution from and against any other Guarantor hereunder which has not paid its proportionate share of such payment, in an amount not to exceed the highest amount that would be valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in any action or proceeding involving any state corporate, limited partnership or limited liability law, or any applicable state, federal or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other law affecting the rights of creditors generally. Each such Guarantor's right of contribution shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 7.04. The provisions of this Section 7.10 shall in no respect limit the obligations and liabilities of any Guarantor to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Lenders, and each Guarantor shall remain liable to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, and the Lenders for the full amount guaranteed by such Guarantor hereunder.

ARTICLE VIII
EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 8.01 Events of Default. For so long as this Agreement remains outstanding, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of the following events ("**Events of Default**"):

(a) default shall be made in the payment of any principal of any Loan or any Reimbursement Obligation when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof (including a Term Loan Repayment Date) or at a date fixed for mandatory prepayment thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(b) default shall be made in the payment of any interest on any Loan or any Fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in clause (a) above) due under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of five (5) Business Days;

(c) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Group Member in any Loan Document, Borrowing Request, LC Request or any representation, warranty, statement or information contained in any certificate furnished by or on behalf of any Group Member pursuant to any Loan Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made or deemed made, and such false or misleading representation, warranty, statement or information, to the extent capable of being cured, shall continue to be false, misleading or otherwise unremedied, or shall not be waived, for a period of

ten (10) Business Days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower;

(d) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 5.02(a) or Section 5.03(a) (only with respect to legal existence in the Borrower's state of organization), or in Article VI; *provided*, that an Event of Default under Section 6.08 is subject to a cure pursuant to Section 8.03;

(e) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document other than those specified in clauses (a), (b) or (d) immediately above or those specified in clause (m) below and such default shall continue unremedied or shall not be waived for a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower;

(f) any Credit Party shall fail to (i) pay any principal or interest due in respect of any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations), when and as the same shall become due and payable beyond any applicable grace period, or (ii) observe or perform any other term, covenant, condition or agreement contained in any agreement or instrument evidencing or governing any such Indebtedness, if the effect of any failure referred to in this clause (ii) is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness or a trustee or other representative on its or their behalf to cause (with or without the giving of notice but taking into account any applicable grace periods or waivers), such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity or become subject to a mandatory offer to purchase by the obligor; *provided* that this clause (ii) shall not apply to (x) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition (including as a result of a casualty or condemnation event) of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness (to the extent such sale, transfer or other disposition is not prohibited under this Agreement and such Indebtedness is repaid in accordance with its terms) or (y) Indebtedness that is convertible into Equity Interests and converted into Equity Interests in accordance with its terms and such conversion is not prohibited hereunder; *provided*, *further*, that no Event of Default shall occur pursuant to this clause (f) unless the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) exceeds $~~4,000,000~~**5,800,000** at any one time (*provided* that, in the case of Hedging Obligations, the amount counted for this purpose shall be the amount payable by all Credit Parties if such Hedging Obligations were terminated at such time; *provided*, *further*, that such failure is unremedied and is not waived by the holders of such Indebtedness);

(g) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary), or of all or substantially all of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary), under Title 11 of the U.S. Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law; (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) or for all or substantially of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary); or (iii) the winding-up or liquidation of any Group Member (other than

any Immaterial Subsidiary); and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(h) any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding, or file any petition, seeking relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law; (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in clause (g) above; (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) or for a substantial part of the property of any Group Member (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary); (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding; (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (vi) become unable, admit in writing its inability, or fail generally to, pay its debts as they become due; or (vii) take any corporate (or equivalent) action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(i) there is entered against any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) final, non-appealable judgments or orders for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of $~~4,000,000~~5,800,000 (to the extent not covered by independent third-party insurance or a third-party indemnification agreement) and such judgments or orders shall not have been satisfied, vacated, discharged or stayed or bonded pending an appeal for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon properties of any Credit Party or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Immaterial Subsidiary) to enforce any such judgment (other than the filing of a judgment Lien);

(j) any material provision of any Loan Document, at any time after its execution and delivery and for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder (including as a result of a transaction permitted under Section 6.04 or Section 6.05) or solely as a result of acts or omissions by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, or the Payment in Full of all of the Obligations and termination of the Commitments, ceases to be in full force and effect or ceases (in the case of any Security Document) to create a valid and perfected first priority lien on the Collateral covered thereby; or any Credit Party contests in writing the validity or enforceability of any material provision of any Loan Document; or any Credit Party denies in writing that it has any or further liability or obligation under any material provision of any Loan Document (other than as a result of Payment in Full of the Obligations and termination of the Commitments), or purports in writing to revoke or rescind any material provision of any Loan Document;

(k) there shall have occurred an ERISA Event that, when taken either alone or together with all other ERISA Events, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) there shall have occurred a Change in Control; or

(m) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Group Member of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 5.01 and such default shall continue unremedied or shall not be waived for a period of ten (10) Business Days after receipt of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Borrower.

then, and in every such event (other than an event with respect to a Credit Party described in clause (g) or (h) above), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent may, with the prior consent of the Required Lenders, and at the request of the Required Lenders shall, by notice to the Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate forthwith the Commitments and (ii) declare the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable in whole or in part, whereupon the principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other Obligations accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall become forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower and the Guarantors, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding; and in any event, with respect to the events described in clause (g) or (h) above with respect to a Credit Party, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other Obligations accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower and the Guarantors, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, any Default or Event of Default under this Agreement or similarly defined term under any other Loan Document, shall be deemed not to "exist" be "continuing" (or other similar expression with respect thereto) if the events, acts or conditions that gave rise to such Event of Default have been remedied or cured (including by payment, notice, taking of any action or omitting to take any action) or have ceased to exist or if such Event of Default has been waived.

Section 8.02 Application of Proceeds. Subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the proceeds received by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent in respect of any sale of, collection from or other realization upon all or any part of the Collateral or the Guarantees pursuant to the exercise by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, of its remedies shall be applied, in full or in part, together with any other sums then held by the Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement, promptly by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, as follows:

(a) *first*, to the payment of all reasonable and documented costs and expenses, fees, commissions and taxes of such sale, collection or other realization including compensation to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and their respective agents and counsel, and all expenses, liabilities and advances made or incurred by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent in connection therewith and all amounts for which the Administrative Agent or the

Collateral Agent is entitled to indemnification pursuant to the provisions of any Loan Document, together with interest on each such amount at the highest rate then in effect under this Agreement from and after the date such amount is due, owing and unpaid until paid in full;

(b) *second*, to the payment of all other reasonable and documented costs and expenses of such sale, collection or other realization (including compensation to the other Secured Parties and their agents and counsel and all costs, liabilities and advances made or incurred by the other Secured Parties in connection therewith), together with interest on each such amount at the highest rate then in effect under this Agreement from and after the date such amount is due, owing and unpaid until paid in full;

(c) *third*, without duplication of amounts applied pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) above, to the payment in full in cash, *pro rata*, of interest and other amounts constituting Obligations (other than principal and any premium thereon, Reimbursement Obligations and obligations to cash collateralize Letters of Credit);

(d) *fourth*, to the payment in full in cash, pro rata, of the principal amount of the Obligations and any premium thereon (including Reimbursement Obligations and obligations to cash collateralize Letters of Credit);

(e) *fifth*, any fees, premiums and scheduled periodic payments due under Cash Management Agreements and Hedging Agreements constituting Secured Obligations and any interest accrued thereon, in each case equally and ratably in accordance with the respective amounts thereof then due and owing;

(f) *sixth*, any breakage, termination or other payments under Cash Management Agreements and Hedging Agreements constituting Secured Obligations and any interest accrued thereon;

(g) *seventh*, the balance, if any, to the person lawfully entitled thereto (including the applicable Credit Party or its successors or assigns) or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

In the event that any such proceeds are insufficient to pay in full the items described in the preceding sentences of this Section 8.02, the Credit Parties shall remain liable, jointly and severally, for any deficiency. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any other provision of any Loan Document, no amount received directly or indirectly from any Credit Party that is not a Qualified ECP Guarantor shall be applied directly or indirectly by the Administrative Agent or otherwise to the payment of any Excluded Swap Obligations and Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedging Agreements shall be excluded from the application described above in clauses (a) through (e) of the first sentence of this Section 8.02 if the Administrative Agent has not received written notice thereof, together with such supporting documentation from the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank, as the case may be, as may be reasonably necessary to determine the amount of the Obligations owed thereunder. Each Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank not a party to this Agreement that has given the notice contemplated by the preceding sentence shall, by such notice, be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative

Agent and the Collateral Agent pursuant to the terms of Article IX hereof for itself and its Affiliates as if a "Lender" party hereto and be deemed to be (and agrees to be) subject to the provisions in Sections 10.09, 10.10 and 10.12 as a party hereto.

Section 8.03 Equity Cure.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 8.01, but subject to Section 8.03(b), solely for the purpose of determining whether an Event of Default has occurred pursuant to Section 6.08(b) (the "**Total Leverage Covenant**") as of the end of and for any Test Period ending on the last day of any fiscal quarter with respect to which the Total Leverage Covenant is tested (such fiscal quarter, a "**Cure Quarter**"), the then existing direct or indirect equity holders of Holdings shall have the right to make an equity investment, directly or indirectly (which equity shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock), in Holdings in cash, which Holdings shall contribute, directly or indirectly, to the Borrower in cash (which equity contribution shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock in the Borrower) on or after the first day of such Cure Quarter and on or prior to the fifteenth (15th) Business Day after the date on which financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or (b), as applicable, with respect to such Cure Quarter or the fiscal year ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter, as applicable (the "**Cure Expiration Date**"), and such cash will, if so designated by Holdings, be included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for purposes of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter and any Test Periods ending on the last day of any of the subsequent three fiscal quarters (any such equity contribution so included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA, an "**Equity Cure Contribution**," and the amount of such Equity Cure Contribution, the "**Cure Amount**"); *provided* that such Equity Cure Contribution is Not Otherwise Applied. All Equity Cure Contributions shall be disregarded for all purposes of this Agreement other than inclusion in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA for the purpose of determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter and any Test Periods ending on the last day of any of the subsequent three fiscal quarters, including being disregarded for purposes of the determination of the Cumulative Amount and all components thereof and any baskets with respect to the covenants contained in Article VI (other than Section 6.08). There shall be no pro forma reduction in Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness as a result of any prepayments of Indebtedness with the proceeds of any Equity Cure Contribution for determining compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08 as of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of the Cure Quarter; provided that such Equity Cure Contribution shall reduce Consolidated Total Funded Indebtedness in future fiscal quarters (whether by cash netting or otherwise). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 8.01, (A) upon receipt of the Cure Amount by Holdings (and the subsequent contribution in cash to the Borrower (which equity contribution shall not be Disqualified Capital Stock in the Borrower)) in an amount necessary to cause the Borrower to be in compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant as of the end of and for the Test Period ending on the last day of such Cure Quarter, the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08(b) shall be deemed satisfied and complied with as of the end of and for such Test Period with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant under Section 6.08(b), and any Default or Event of Default related to any failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant shall be deemed not to have occurred for

purposes of the Loan Documents and (B) upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of a notice from the Borrower stating the Borrower's intent to cure such Event of Default ("**Notice of Intent to Cure**") prior to the making of an Equity Cure Contribution (but in any event no later than the Cure Expiration Date): (i) no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred on the basis of any failure to comply with the Total Leverage Covenant unless such failure is not cured by the making of an Equity Cure Contribution on or prior to the Cure Expiration Date, (ii) the Borrower shall not be permitted to borrow Revolving Loans and new Letters of Credit shall not be issued unless and until the Equity Cure Contribution is made or all existing Events of Default are waived or cured or the Required Revolving Lenders otherwise consent to the advance of Revolving Loans or the issuance of new Letters of Credit, (iii) none of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender shall exercise any of the remedial rights otherwise available to it upon an Event of Default, including the right to accelerate the Loans, to terminate Commitments or to foreclose on the Collateral solely on the basis of an Event of Default having occurred as a result of a violation of Section 6.08(b), unless the Equity Cure Contribution is not made on or before the Cure Expiration Date and (iv) if the Equity Cure Contribution is not made on or before the Cure Expiration Date, such Event of Default or potential Event of Default shall spring into existence after such time.

(b) There shall be (i) no more than five (5) Equity Cure Contributions made during the term of this Agreement and (ii) no more than two (2) Equity Cure Contributions made during any four consecutive fiscal quarters. No Equity Cure Contribution shall be any greater than the minimum amount required to cause the Borrower to be in compliance with the Total Leverage Covenant in the applicable Cure Quarter.

ARTICLE IX
THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE COLLATERAL AGENT

Section 9.01 Appointment and Authority.

(a) Appointment of Administrative Agent. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank hereby appoints Golub (together with any successor Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.09) as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to (i) execute and deliver the Loan Documents and accept delivery thereof on its behalf from any Credit Party, (ii) take such action on its behalf and to exercise all rights, powers and remedies and perform the duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent under such Loan Documents and (iii) exercise such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

(b) Duties as Collateral and Disbursing Agent. Without limiting the generality of clause (a) above, the Administrative Agent shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority (to the exclusion of the Lenders and Issuing Banks), and is hereby authorized, to (i) act as the disbursing and collecting agent for the Lenders and the Issuing Banks with respect to all payments and collections arising in connection with the Loan Documents (including in any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding), and each Person making any payment in connection with any Loan Document to any Secured Party is hereby authorized to make such payment to the Administrative Agent, (ii) file and prove claims and file other documents necessary or desirable to allow the claims of the Secured Parties with respect to any Obligation in

any proceeding described in Section 8.01(g) or (h) or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding (but not to vote, consent or otherwise act on behalf of such Secured Party), (iii) act as collateral agent for each Secured Party for purposes of the perfection of all Liens created by such agreements and all other purposes stated therein, (iv) manage, supervise and otherwise deal with the Collateral, (v) take such other action as is necessary or desirable to maintain the perfection and priority of the Liens created or purported to be created by the Loan Documents, (vi) except as may be otherwise specified in any Loan Document, exercise all remedies given to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties with respect to the Collateral, whether under the Loan Documents, applicable Requirements of Law or otherwise and (vii) execute any amendment, consent or waiver under the Loan Documents on behalf of any Lender that has consented in writing to such amendment, consent or waiver; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent hereby appoints, authorizes and directs each Lender and Issuing Bank to act as collateral sub-agent for the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Banks for purposes of the perfection of all Liens with respect to the Collateral, including any deposit account maintained by a Credit Party with, and cash and Cash Equivalents held by, such Lender or Issuing Bank, and may further authorize and direct the Lenders and the Issuing Banks to take further actions as collateral sub-agents for purposes of enforcing such Liens or otherwise to transfer the Collateral subject thereto to the Administrative Agent, and each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby agrees to take such further actions to the extent, and only to the extent, so authorized and directed.

(c) Limited Duties. Under the Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent (i) is acting solely on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Banks (except to the limited extent provided in Section 10.04(b) with respect to the Register and in Section 9.11 with respect to the other Secured Parties), with duties that are entirely administrative in nature, notwithstanding the use of the defined terms "Administrative Agent" and "Collateral Agent", the terms "agent", "administrative agent" and "collateral agent" and similar terms in any Loan Document to refer to the Administrative Agent, which terms are used for title purposes only, (ii) is not assuming any obligation under any Loan Document other than as expressly set forth therein or any role as agent, fiduciary or trustee of or for any Lender, Issuing Bank or any other Secured Party and (iii) shall have no implied functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or other liabilities under any Loan Document, and each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby waives and agrees not to assert any claim against the Administrative Agent based on the roles, duties and legal relationships expressly disclaimed in clauses (i) through (iii) above.

Section 9.02 Binding Effect. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank agrees that (i) any action taken by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if expressly required hereby, a greater proportion of the Lenders) in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents, (ii) any action taken by the Administrative Agent in reliance upon the instructions of Required Lenders (or, where so required, such greater proportion) and (iii) the exercise by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, where so required, such greater proportion) of the powers set forth herein or therein, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, shall be authorized and binding upon all of the Secured Parties.

Section 9.03 Use of Discretion.

(a) No Action without Instructions. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to exercise any discretion or take, or to omit to take, any action, including with respect to enforcement or collection, except any action it is required to take or omit to take (i) under any Loan Document or (ii) pursuant to instructions from the Required Lenders (or, where expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, the Required Revolving Lenders or a greater proportion of the Lenders).

(b) Right Not to Follow Certain Instructions. Notwithstanding clause (a) above, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take, or to omit to take, any action (i) unless, upon demand, the Administrative Agent receives an indemnification satisfactory to it from the Lenders (or, to the extent applicable and acceptable to the Administrative Agent, any other Secured Party) against all liabilities that, by reason of such action or omission, may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or any Related Party thereof or (ii) that is, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent or its counsel, contrary to any Loan Document or applicable Requirement of Law.

Section 9.04 Delegation of Rights and Duties. The Administrative Agent may, upon any term or condition it specifies, delegate or exercise any of its rights, powers and remedies under, and delegate or perform any of its duties or any other action with respect to, any Loan Document by or through any trustee, co-agent, employee, attorney-in-fact and any other Person (including any Secured Party). Any such Person shall benefit from this Article IX to the extent provided by the Administrative Agent.

Section 9.05 Reliance and Liability.

(a) The Administrative Agent may, without incurring any liability hereunder, (i) treat the payee of any Note as its holder until such Note has been assigned in accordance with Section 10.04(b), (ii) rely on the Register to the extent set forth in Section 10.04(c), (iii) consult with any of its Related Parties and, whether or not selected by it, any other advisors, accountants and other experts (including advisors to, and accountants and experts engaged by, any Credit Party) and (iv) rely and act upon any document and information (including those transmitted by electronic or other information transmission systems) and any telephone message or conversation, in each case believed by it to be genuine and transmitted, signed or otherwise authenticated by the appropriate parties; and

(b) None of the Administrative Agent and its Related Parties shall be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with any Loan Document, and each Lender, Issuing Bank and the Credit Parties hereby waive and shall not assert any right, claim or cause of action based thereon, except to the extent of liabilities resulting primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or, as the case may be, such Related Party (each as determined in a final, non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction) in connection with the duties expressly set forth herein. Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(i) shall not be responsible or otherwise incur liability for any action or omission taken in reliance upon the instructions of the Required Lenders or for the actions or omissions of any of its Related Parties selected with reasonable care (other than employees, officers and directors of the Administrative Agent, when acting on behalf of the Administrative Agent);

(ii) shall not be responsible to any Secured Party for the due execution, legality, validity, enforceability, effectiveness, genuineness, sufficiency or value of, or the attachment, perfection or priority of any Lien created or purported to be created under or in connection with, any Loan Document;

(iii) makes no warranty or representation, and shall not be responsible, to any Secured Party for any statement, document, information, representation or warranty made or furnished by or on behalf of any Related Party or any Credit Party in connection with any Loan Document or any transaction contemplated therein or any other document or information with respect to any Credit Party, whether or not transmitted or (except for documents expressly required under any Loan Document to be transmitted to the Lenders) omitted to be transmitted by the Administrative Agent, including as to completeness, accuracy, scope or adequacy thereof, or for the scope, nature or results of any due diligence performed by the Administrative Agent in connection with the Loan Documents; and

(iv) shall not have any duty to ascertain or to inquire as to the performance or observance of any provision of any Loan Document, whether any condition set forth in any Loan Document is satisfied or waived, as to the financial condition of any Credit Party or as to the existence or continuation or possible occurrence or continuation of any Default or Event of Default and shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of such occurrence or continuation unless it has received a notice from the Borrower, any Lender or Issuing Bank describing such Default or Event of Default clearly labeled "notice of default" (in which case the Administrative Agent shall promptly give notice of such receipt to all Lenders);

and, for each of the items set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) above, each Lender, Issuing Bank, Holdings and the Borrower hereby waives and agrees not to assert (and each of Holdings and the Borrower shall cause each other Credit Party to waive and agree not to assert) any right, claim or cause of action it might have against the Administrative Agent based thereon.

Section 9.06 Administrative Agent Individually. The Administrative Agent and its Affiliates may make loans and other extensions of credit to acquire Equity Interests, engage in any kind of business with, any Credit Party or Affiliate thereof as though it were not acting as Administrative Agent and may receive separate fees and other payments therefor. To the extent the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates makes any Loan or otherwise becomes a Lender hereunder, it shall have and may exercise the same rights and powers hereunder and shall be subject to the same obligations and liabilities as any other Lender and the terms "Lender", "Revolving Lender", "Term Loan Lender", "Required Lender" and "Required Revolving Lender" and any similar terms shall, except where otherwise expressly provided in any Loan Document, include, without limitation, the Administrative Agent or such Affiliate, as the case may be, in its

individual capacity as Lender, Revolving Lender, Term Loan Lender or as one of the Required Lenders or Required Revolving Lenders respectively.

Section 9.07 Lender Credit Decision. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank acknowledges that it shall, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Lender or Issuing Bank or any of their Related Parties or upon any document (including the Information) solely or in part because such document was transmitted by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties, conduct its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of each Credit Party and make and continue to make its own credit decisions in connection with entering into, and taking or not taking any action under, any Loan Document or with respect to any transaction contemplated in any Loan Document, in each case based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate. Except for documents expressly required by any Loan Document to be transmitted by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders or Issuing Banks, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender or Issuing Bank with any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of any Credit Party or any Affiliate of any Credit Party that may come in to the possession of the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties.

Section 9.08 Expenses, Indemnification.

(a) Each Lender agrees to reimburse the Administrative Agent and each of its Related Parties (to the extent not reimbursed by any Credit Party) promptly upon demand for such Lender's pro rata share with respect to the Commitments of any costs and expenses (including fees, charges and disbursements of financial, legal and other advisors and Other Taxes paid in the name of, or on behalf of, any Credit Party) that may be incurred by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties in connection with the preparation, syndication, execution, delivery, administration, modification, consent, waiver or enforcement of, or the taking of any other action (whether through negotiations, through any work-out, bankruptcy, restructuring or other legal or other proceeding (including without limitation, preparation for and/or response to any subpoena or request for document production relating thereto) or otherwise) in respect of, or legal advice with respect to its rights or responsibilities under, any Loan Document.

(b) Each Lender further agrees to indemnify the Administrative Agent and each of its Related Parties (to the extent not reimbursed by any Credit Party), from and against such Lender's aggregate pro rata share with respect to the liabilities (including to the extent not indemnified pursuant to Section 9.08(c), taxes, interests and penalties imposed for not properly withholding or backup withholding on payments made to on or for the account of any Lender) that may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties in any matter relating to or arising out of, in connection with or as a result of any Loan Document, any other Transaction Document or any other act, event or transaction related, contemplated in or attendant to any such document, or, in each case, any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties under or with respect to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that no Lender shall be liable to the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties to the extent such liability has resulted primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or, as the case may be, such

Related Party, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final non-appealable judgment or order.

(c) To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If any payment is made to any Lender by the Administrative Agent without the applicable withholding Tax being withheld from such payment and the Administrative Agent has paid over the applicable withholding Tax to the IRS or any other Governmental Authority, or the Internal Revenue Service or any other Governmental Authority asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender because the appropriate form was not delivered or was not properly executed or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance which rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding Tax ineffective or for any other reason, such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as Tax or otherwise, including any penalties or interest and together with all expenses (including legal expenses, allocated internal costs and out-of-pocket expenses) incurred. The Administrative Agent may offset against any payment to any Lender under a Loan Document, any applicable withholding Tax that was required to be withheld from any prior payment to such Lender but which was not so withheld, as well as any other amounts for which the Administrative Agent is entitled to indemnification from such Lender under this Section 9.08(c).

Section 9.09 Resignation of Administrative Agent or Issuing Bank.

(a) The Administrative Agent may resign as Administrative Agent (which resignation shall also be effective in respect of its role as Collateral Agent unless the Administrative Agent otherwise agrees in writing) at any time by delivering notice of such resignation to the Lenders and the Borrower, effective on the date set forth in such notice or, if no such date is set forth therein, upon the date such notice shall be effective in accordance with the terms of this Section 9.09 *provided* that any such notice provided by the Administrative Agent shall provide for at least ten (10) Business Days prior notice of such resignation unless the Borrower shall expressly consent in writing to a shorter notice period in its sole discretion. If the Administrative Agent delivers any such notice, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, which is not a Disqualified Institution, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States and having capital surplus aggregating in excess of $1,000,000, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States, with any prohibited appointment to be absolutely void *ab initio*. If after 30 days after the date of the retiring Administrative Agent's notice of resignation, no successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, has been appointed by the Required Lenders and consented to by the Borrower that has accepted such appointment, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable. Each appointment under this clause (a) shall be subject to the prior consent of the Borrower, which may not be unreasonably withheld but shall not be required during the continuance of a Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g) or (h) hereof.

(b) Effective immediately upon its resignation, (i) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under the Loan Documents, (ii) the Lenders shall assume and perform all of the duties of the Administrative Agent until a successor Administrative Agent shall have accepted a valid appointment hereunder, (iii) the retiring Administrative Agent and its Related Parties shall no longer have the benefit of any provision of any Loan Document other than with respect to any actions taken or omitted to be taken while such retiring Administrative Agent was, or because such Administrative Agent had been, validly acting as Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents and (iv) subject to its rights under Section 9.03, the retiring Administrative Agent shall take such action as may be reasonably necessary to assign to the successor Administrative Agent its rights as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, if applicable, under the Loan Documents. Effective immediately upon its acceptance of a valid appointment as Administrative Agent, a successor Administrative Agent shall succeed to, and become vested with, all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents.

(c) Any Issuing Bank may resign at any time by delivering notice of such resignation to the Administrative Agent, effective on the date set forth in such notice or, if no such date is set forth therein, on the date such notice shall be effective. Upon such resignation, the Issuing Bank shall remain an Issuing Bank and shall retain its rights and obligations in its capacity as such (other than any obligation to issue Letters of Credit but including the right to receive fees or to have Lenders participate in any Reimbursement Obligation thereof) with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank prior to the date of such resignation and shall otherwise be discharged from all other duties and obligations as an Issuing Bank (but not in any other capacity) under the Loan Documents.

Section 9.10 Release or Subordination of Collateral or Guarantors; Entry into Intercreditor Agreements. Each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby consents to the automatic release provisions contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and hereby directs the Administrative Agent to do the following:

(a) release any Subsidiary Guarantor from its guaranty of any Obligation of any Credit Party in accordance with Section 7.09;

(b) release or, in the case of clause (ii), release or subordinate, any Lien held by the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties against (i) any Collateral that is sold or otherwise disposed of by a Credit Party in a sale or disposition permitted by the Loan Documents (including pursuant to a valid waiver or consent), to the extent all Liens required to be granted in such Collateral pursuant to Section 5.10 after giving effect to such sale or disposition have been granted (and the Collateral Agent may rely conclusively on a certificate to that effect provided by any Credit Party upon its reasonable request without further inquiry), (ii) any property subject to a Lien permitted hereunder in reliance upon Section 6.02 to the extent required by the documents evidencing such Lien, (iii) all of the Collateral and all Credit Parties, in the case of this clause (iii) upon the Payment in Full of the Obligations, (iv) in connection with the designation of any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary as permitted hereunder, (v) any Collateral to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (vi) any Collateral if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other

percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with Section 10.02), (vii) any Collateral as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Loan Documents, or (viii) any Property if such Property constitutes Excluded Property;

(c) subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is expressly permitted to be senior to the Liens securing the Secured Obligations pursuant to Section 6.02;

(d) release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guarantee if such Person ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents; and

(e) enter into any Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement it deems reasonable in connection with any refinancing notes (including, without limitation, Permitted Pari Passu Refinancing Debt, Permitted Junior Refinancing Debt and Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt), or other obligations permitted hereunder, and that if any such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement is posted to the Lenders three (3) Business Days before being executed and the Required Lenders shall not have objected to such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement, the Required Lenders shall be deemed to have agreed that the Administrative Agent's or the Collateral Agent's entry into such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement is reasonable and to have consented to such Intercreditor Agreement or other subordination agreement and such Agent's execution thereof.

Each Lender and Issuing Bank hereby directs the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent hereby agrees, upon receipt of reasonable advance notice from the Borrower, to execute and deliver or file such documents and to perform other actions reasonably necessary to release the guaranties, Liens or Guarantors, as applicable, when and as directed in this Section 9.10. Any such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect or impair the Obligations or any Liens (other than those being released) upon (or obligations (other than those being released) of the Credit Parties in respect of) all interests retained by the Credit Parties, including the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral (to the extent otherwise applicable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents, and for the avoidance of doubt other than in the case of any Excluded Property) except to the extent otherwise released in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents. Additionally, the Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor shall be released from the Guarantees upon consummation of any transaction not prohibited by this Agreement resulting in such Subsidiary ceasing to constitute a Restricted Subsidiary or upon becoming an Excluded Subsidiary. The Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, as applicable, to, and the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent agree to, execute and deliver any instruments, documents and agreements necessary or desirable or reasonably requested by the Borrower to evidence and confirm the release of any Guarantor or Collateral pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 9.10, all without the further

consent or joinder of any Lender and without any representation or warranty of any such Agent or Lender.

Section 9.11 Additional Secured Parties. The benefit of the provisions of the Loan Documents directly relating to the Collateral or any Lien granted thereunder shall extend to and be available to any Secured Party that is not a Lender or Issuing Bank as long as, by accepting such benefits, such Secured Party agrees, as among the Administrative Agent and all other Secured Parties, that such Secured Party is bound by (and, if requested by the Administrative Agent, (except in the case of Secured Hedging Agreement counterparties) shall confirm such agreement in a writing in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent) this Article IX, Section 10.09, Section 2.14(d) and Section 10.13 and the decisions and actions of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (or, where expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, a greater proportion of the Lenders) to the same extent a Lender is bound; *provided*, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) such Secured Party shall be bound by Section 9.08 only to the extent of liabilities, costs and expenses with respect to or otherwise relating to the Collateral held for the benefit of such Secured Party, in which case the obligations of such Secured Party thereunder shall not be limited by any concept of pro rata share or similar concept, (b) except as set forth specifically herein, each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Banks shall be entitled to act at its sole discretion, without regard to the interest of such Secured Party, regardless of whether any Obligation to such Secured Party thereafter remains outstanding, is deprived of the benefit of the Collateral, becomes unsecured or is otherwise affected or put in jeopardy thereby, and without any duty or liability to such Secured Party or any such Obligation and (c) except as set forth specifically herein, such Secured Party shall not have any right to be notified of, consent to, direct, require or be heard with respect to, any action taken or omitted in respect of the Collateral or under any Loan Document.

Section 9.12 Certain ERISA Matters. (a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Credit Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, Letters of Credit or the Commitments,

(ii) the prohibited transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable so as to exempt from the prohibitions of ERISA Section 406 and Code Section 4975 , such Lender’s entrance into,

participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or such Lender has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant as provided in sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Credit Party, that:

(i) none of the Administrative Agent or its Affiliates is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related to hereto or thereto),

(ii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is independent (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-21) and is a bank, an insurance carrier, an investment adviser, a broker-dealer or other person that holds, or has under management or control, total assets of at least $50 million, in each case as described in 29 CFR § 2510.3-21(c)(1)(i)(A)-(E),

(iii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies (including in respect of the Obligations),

(iv) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is a fiduciary under ERISA or the Code, or both, with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement and is responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transactions hereunder, and

(v) no fee or other compensation is being paid directly to the Administrative Agent or any Arranger or any their respective Affiliates for investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement.

(c) The Administrative Agent hereby informs the Lenders that each such Person is not undertaking to provide impartial investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and that such Person has a financial interest in the transactions contemplated hereby in that such Person or an Affiliate thereof (i) may receive interest or other payments with respect to the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (ii) may recognize a gain if it extended the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments for an amount less than the amount being paid for an interest in the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments by such Lender or (iii) may receive fees or other payments in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Loan Documents or otherwise, including structuring fees, commitment fees, arrangement fees, facility fees, upfront fees, underwriting fees, ticking fees, agency fees, administrative agent or collateral agent fees, utilization fees, minimum usage fees, letter of credit fees, fronting fees, deal-away or alternate transaction fees, amendment fees, processing fees, term out premiums, banker's acceptance fees, breakage or other early termination fees or fees similar to the foregoing.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Notices.

(a) Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in clause (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopier or electronic mail as follows:

if to any Credit Party, to the Borrower at:

JAMF Holdings, Inc.
100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Attn: [***]
Fax: [***]

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Vista Equity Partners Fund VI, L.P.
c/o Vista Equity Partners Management, LLC
Four Embarcadero Center, 20th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Fax: [***]
Email: [***]
[***]

and (which shall not constitute notice):

Kirkland & Ellis LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2700
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attention: [***]
Fax: [***]
Email: [***]

if to the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent at:

Golub Capital Markets LLC
150 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60606
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Email: [***]

and

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Latham & Watkins LLP
885 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention: [***]
Phone: [***]
Email: [***]

if to a Lender, to it at its address set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire on file with the Administrative Agent.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile shall

be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, they shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient); notices sent by electronic mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement); *provided* that if such notice or other communication is not sent by 6:00 p.m. New York City time on a Business Day for the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient. Notices delivered through electronic communications (other than electronic mail) to the extent provided in clause (b) below, shall be effective as provided in said clause (b). Any party hereto may change its address or telecopier number or electronic mail address for notices and other communications hereunder by written notice to the Borrower, the Agents, the Issuing Bank and the Lender.

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the Issuing Bank hereunder may (subject to Section 10.01(d)) be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (excluding electronic mail (which is covered above) in clause (a) e-mail but including Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or the Issuing Bank pursuant to Article II if such Lender or the Issuing Bank, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Borrower may agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it (including as set forth in Section 10.01(d)); *provided* that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its electronic mail address as described in the foregoing clause (a) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(c) Change of Address, etc. Any party hereto may change its address or telecopier number or electronic mail address for notices and other communications hereunder by written notice to the other parties hereto.

(d) Posting. Each Credit Party hereby agrees that it will provide to the Agent all information, documents and other materials that it is obligated to furnish to the Agent pursuant to this Agreement and any other Loan Document, including all notices, requests, financial statements, financial and other reports, certificates and other information materials, but excluding any such communication (unless otherwise approved in writing by the Administrative Agent) that (i) relates to a request for a new, or a conversion of an existing, Borrowing or other extension of credit (including any election of an interest rate or interest period relating thereto), (ii) relates to the payment of any principal or other amount due under this Agreement prior to the scheduled date therefor, (iii) provides a Notice of Intent to Cure, (iv) provides notice of any Default under this Agreement or (v) is required to be delivered to satisfy any condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement and/or any borrowing or other extension of credit

hereunder (all such non-excluded communications, collectively, the "**Communications**"), by transmitting the Communications in an electronic/soft medium in a format reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent at such e-mail address(es) provided to the Borrower from time to time or in such other form, including hard copy delivery thereof, as the Administrative Agent shall require. In addition, each Credit Party agrees to continue to provide the Communications to the Agent in the manner specified in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or in such other form, including hard copy delivery thereof, as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request. Nothing in this Section 10.01 shall prejudice the right of the Agents, any Lender or any Credit Party to give any notice or other communication pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any other manner specified in this Agreement or any other Loan Document or as any such Agent shall require.

(e) Platform. Each Credit Party further agrees that any Agent may make the Communications available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on IntraLinks or SyndTrak or a substantially similar secure electronic transmission system (the "**Platform**"). The Platform is provided "as is" and "as available." The Agents do not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the Communications, or the adequacy of the Platform and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in the communications. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including, without limitation, any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by any Agent in connection with the Communications or the Platform. In no event shall any Agent or any of its Related Parties have any liability to the Credit Parties, any Lender or any other person for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Credit Party's or such Agent's transmission of communications through the Internet, except to the extent the liability of such person is found in a final non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from such person's bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(f) Public/Private. (i) Each Credit Party hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to distribute (A) to Public Siders all Communications that the Borrower identifies in writing as containing no MNPI ("**Public Side Communications**"), and the Borrower represents and warrants that no such Public Side Communications contain any MNPI, and, at the reasonable written request of the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall use commercially reasonable efforts to identify Public Side Communications by clearly and conspicuously marking the same as "PUBLIC"; and (B) to Private Siders all Communications other than Public Side Communications (such Communications, "**Private Side Communications**"). The Borrower agrees to designate as Private Side Communications only those Communications or portions thereof that it reasonably believes in good faith constitute MNPI, and agrees to use all commercially reasonable efforts not to designate any Communications provided under Section 5.01(a), (b) and (c) as Private Side Communications. "**Private Siders**" shall mean Lenders' employees and representatives who have declared that they are authorized to receive MNPI. "**Public Siders**" shall mean Lenders' employees and representatives who have not declared that they are authorized to receive MNPI; it being understood that Public Siders may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to the Borrower's or its Affiliates' securities or loans. "**MNPI**" shall mean material non-public information (within the

meaning of United States federal securities laws assuming that Holdings is a public reporting company under federal securities laws (regardless of whether Holdings is actually a public reporting company under federal securities laws)) with respect to Holdings, its Affiliates, its Subsidiaries and any of their respective securities.

(ii) Each Lender acknowledges that United States federal and state securities laws prohibit any person from purchasing or selling securities on the basis of material, non-public information concerning the issuer of such securities or, subject to certain limited exceptions, from communicating such information to any other person. Each Lender confirms that it has developed procedures designed to ensure compliance with these securities laws.

(iii) Each Lender acknowledges that circumstances may arise that require it to refer to Communications that may contain MNPI. Accordingly, each Lender agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to designate at least one individual to receive Private Side Communications on its behalf in compliance with its procedures and applicable Requirements of Law and identify such designee (including such designee's contact information) on such Lender's Administrative Questionnaire. Each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent in writing from time to time of such Lender's designee's e-mail address to which notice of the availability of Private Side Communications may be sent by electronic transmission.

Section 10.02 Waivers; Amendment.

(a) Generally. No failure or delay by any Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of each Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of any Loan Document or consent to any departure by any Credit Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by this Section 10.02, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, regardless of whether any Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time. No notice or demand on the Borrower in any case shall entitle the Borrower to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) Required Consents. Subject to Sections 10.02(c), (d), (e) and (g) neither this Agreement nor any other Loan Document nor any provision hereof or thereof may be waived, amended, supplemented or modified except, in the case of this Agreement, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent or, in the case of any other Loan Document (other than the Fee Letter, which may be amended in accordance with its terms), pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing

entered into by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent (in the case of any Security Document) and the Credit Party or Credit Parties that are party thereto, in each case with the written consent of the Required Lenders; *provided* that no such agreement shall be effective if the effect thereof would be to:

(i) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, the Required Lenders) (other than with respect to any Incremental Facilities to which such Lender has agreed) (it being understood that no amendment, modification, termination, waiver or consent with respect to any condition precedent, covenant, mandatory prepayment or Default or Event of Default shall constitute an increase in the Commitment of any Lender);

(ii) reduce the principal amount of or premium, if any, on any Loan or LC Disbursement or reduce the rate of interest thereon, including any provision establishing a minimum rate (other than any waiver, extension or reduction of interest pursuant to Section 2.06(c) or any waivers or extensions of mandatory prepayments or, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers of the provisions of Section 2.20(f)), or reduce or waive any fees (including any Fees or any prepayment fee or premium) payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby but not the Required Lenders (it being understood that any amendment or modification to the financial definitions in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest for purposes of this clause (ii));

(iii) (A) extend the scheduled final maturity of any Term Loan, or any scheduled date of payment of principal amount of any Term Loan under Section 2.09 (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any mandatory prepayment) except in accordance with Section 2.20, Section 2.21 and Section 2.22, (B) postpone the date for payment of any Reimbursement Obligation or any interest, premium or fees payable hereunder (other than waivers of default interest, Defaults or Events of Default, waivers or extension of any mandatory prepayments or default interest or, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers of the provisions of Section 2.20(f)), or (C) postpone the scheduled date of expiration of any Revolving Commitment or any Letter of Credit or date of repayment of any Revolving Loans or Letter of Credit, in each case, beyond the Revolving Maturity Date except in accordance with Section 2.18(c), Section 2.20, Section 2.21, and Section 2.22, as applicable, in any case, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby (but not the Required Lenders);

(iv) release Holdings, Intermediate Holdings or the Borrower or release all or substantially all of the value of the Subsidiary Guarantors from their Guarantee (except as expressly provided in Article IX), without the written consent of each Lender;

(v) release all or substantially all of the Collateral from the Liens created by the Security Documents or subordinate such Liens on all or substantially all of the Collateral without the written consent of each Lender (except as otherwise expressly permitted hereby or by the Security Documents; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, any transaction permitted under Section 6.04 or Section 6.05 shall not be subject

to this clause (iii) to the extent such transaction does not result in the release of all or substantially all of the Collateral;

(vi) change any provision of this Section 10.02(b) that has the effect of decreasing the number of Lenders that must approve any amendment, modification or waiver (or, the approval of any Agent or Issuing Bank), without the written consent of each Lender;

(vii) change the percentage set forth in the definition of "Required Lenders," "Required Revolving Lenders" or any other provision of any Loan Document (including this Section) specifying the number or percentage of Lenders (or Lenders of any Class) required to waive, amend or modify any rights thereunder or make any determination or grant any consent thereunder without the written consent of each Lender (or each Lender of such Class, as the case may be), other than to increase such percentage or number or to give any Additional Lender or group of Lenders such right to waive, amend or modify or make any such determination or grant any such consent;

(viii) change or waive any provision of Article IX as the same applies to any Agent, or any other provision hereof as the same applies to the rights or obligations of any Agent, in each case without the written consent of such Agent;

(ix) change or waive any obligation of the Lenders relating to the issuance of or purchase of participations in Letters of Credit, without the written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank;

(x) make any change or amendment including without limitation, any amendment of this Section 10.02(b)(x) which shall unless in writing and signed by the Issuing Bank in addition to the Lenders required above, adversely affect the rights or duties of the Issuing Bank under this Agreement or any document relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it; or

(xi) amend or modify (A) the definition of "Pro Rata Percentage" or any pro rata sharing provisions contained herein, or (B) the "waterfall" that applies following enforcement of the Loan Documents pursuant to Section 8.02, in each case without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

provided, *further*, that notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be amended to make any change that by its terms only affects the rights and duties of Lenders holding Loans or Commitments of a particular Class (and not Lenders holding the Loans or Commitments of any other Class) with the consent of the Lenders holding the relevant Loans or Commitments voting as if such Class were the only Class hereunder.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (I) no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder, except to the extent the consent of such Lender would be required under clause (i), (ii) or (iii) in the first proviso to the first sentence of this Section 10.02(b) and, but only to the extent that any such matter disproportionately affects such Defaulting Lender, clauses (iv) or (v) of such proviso, (II)

this Agreement and any other Loan Document may be amended, modified or supplemented solely with the consent of the Administrative Agent (or the Collateral Agent, as applicable) and the Borrower, each in their sole discretion, without the need to obtain the consent of any other Lender if such amendment, modification or supplement is delivered in order to (w) cure ambiguities, defects, errors, mistakes, omissions in this Agreement or the applicable Loan Document (so long as the Lenders shall have received at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice thereof and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment), (x) add terms that are favorable to the Lenders (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent) in connection with an Incremental Facility or Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness, (so long as the Lenders shall have received at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice thereof and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment), (y) create a fungible Class of Term Loans (including by increasing (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not by decreasing) the amount of amortization due and payable with respect to any Class of Term Loan) or (z), in the case of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement (or any other intercreditor agreement and/or subordination agreement pursuant to, or contemplated by, the terms of this Credit Agreement (including with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01 and defined terms referenced therein)), if such amendment relates to Obligations other than the Obligations hereunder, or to grant a new Lien for the benefit of the Secured Parties or extend an Existing Lien over additional property and (III) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended, modified or supplemented solely with the consent of the Administrative Agent (or the Collateral Agent, as applicable) and the Borrower in order to give effect to the appointment of an Additional Borrower in accordance with Section 2.23.

Any waiver, amendment, supplement or modification in accordance with this Section 10.02 shall apply equally to each of the affected Lenders and shall be binding upon Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, all Lenders, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and all future holders of the affected Loans. In the case of any waiver in accordance with this Section 10.02, Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, and any Default or Event of Default so waived shall be deemed to be cured and not continuing, it being understood that no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. In connection with the foregoing provisions, the Administrative Agent may, but shall have no obligations to, with the concurrence of any Lender, execute amendments, modifications, waivers or consents on behalf of such Lender.

(c) Collateral.

(i) Without the consent of any other person, but subject to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, the applicable Credit Party or Credit Parties and the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent may (in its or their respective sole

discretion, or shall, to the extent required by any Loan Document) enter into any amendment or waiver of any Loan Document, or enter into any new agreement or instrument, to effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion (including to cover additional amounts as secured obligations thereunder) or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, or as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with applicable Requirements of Law.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Security Document to the contrary, the Administrative Agent and/or, as applicable, the Collateral Agent may, in its sole discretion, grant extensions of time for the satisfaction of any of the requirements under Sections 5.10 and 5.11 or of any Security Document in respect of any particular Collateral or any particular Subsidiary if it determines that the satisfaction thereof with respect to such Collateral or such Subsidiary cannot be accomplished without undue expense or unreasonable effort or due to factors beyond the control of Holdings, the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries by the time or times at which any such requirement would otherwise be required to be satisfied under this Agreement or any Security Document.

(iii) The Lenders hereby irrevocably agree that the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent by the Credit Parties on any Collateral shall be automatically released (i) in full, upon the Payment in Full of the Obligations, (ii) upon the sale or other disposition of such Collateral to any Person other than another Credit Party, to the extent such sale or other disposition is made in compliance with the terms of this Agreement (and the Collateral Agent may rely conclusively on a certificate to that effect provided by any Credit Party upon its reasonable request without further inquiry), (iii) to the extent such Collateral is comprised of property leased to a Credit Party, upon termination or expiration of such lease, (iv) if the release of such Lien is approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other percentage of the Lenders whose consent may be required in accordance with this Section 10.02), (v) to the extent the property constituting such Collateral is owned by any Guarantor, upon the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under the applicable Guarantee (in accordance with the final paragraph of Section 9.10), (vi) as required to effect any sale or other disposition of Collateral in connection with any exercise of remedies of the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents, or (vii) if such assets constitute Excluded Property.

(d) Certain Other Amendments. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement (including, without limitation, this Section 10.02) or any other Loan Document to the contrary, (i) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended to effect an Incremental Amendment, Refinancing Amendment or Extension Amendment pursuant to Sections 2.20, 2.21 or 2.22 (and the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents without the consent of any other party as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the terms of any such Incremental Amendment, Refinancing Amendment or Extension Amendment), (ii) the Loan Documents may be amended to add syndication or

documentation agents and make customary changes and references related thereto with the consent of only the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and (iii) any condition precedent to any Borrowing of Revolving Loans may be waived by the Required Revolving Lenders and, in the case of the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank, and, for the avoidance of doubt, waivers by no other Lender shall be required.

(e) Non-Consenting Lenders. The Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to a Non-Consenting Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to (i) be paid off in full for all of its Loans and interest due related thereto and relinquish all rights it has under the Loan Documents, or to (ii) assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.04), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Sections 2.15 and 2.16) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment, or, solely in the case of Term Loans, Holdings or the Borrower (in which case such Term Loans shall, after such assignment, be immediately deemed cancelled for all purposes and no longer outstanding (and may not be resold) for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents) or any Affiliated Debt Fund); *provided* that, in the case of this clause (ii), (1) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent (unless waived by the Administrative Agent) the assignment fee (if any) specified in Section 10.04(b); (2) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable (including any amount pursuant to Section 2.10(j)) to it hereunder in connection with any prepayment of its Loans and under the other Loan Documents from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts); (3) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Law; and (4) the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent. A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

(f) Additional Credit Facilities. Subject to Sections 2.21 and 2.22 hereof, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) (i) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (ii) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the Lenders prior to such inclusion.

Section 10.03 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall pay, promptly following written demand therefor (including documentation to reasonably support such request): (i) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and their respective Affiliates (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) counsel to the Administrative Agent,

the Collateral Agent and their respective Affiliates, taken as a whole (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties), plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties)) in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery, filing and administration of this Agreement including any expenses incurred as a result of trades not permitted by Section 10.04 and the other Loan Documents and any amendment, amendment and restatement, modification or waiver of the provisions hereof or thereof, including in connection with post-closing searches to confirm that security filings and recordations have been properly made, (ii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by any Issuing Bank in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder, (iii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of any one (1) counsel to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank, taken as a whole (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties), plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties) and consultants for the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Lenders and any Issuing Bank, in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section 10.03, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit and (iv) all Other Taxes, as provided in Section 2.15.

(b) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), the Collateral Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender, each Issuing Bank and each Related Party of any of the foregoing persons (each such person being called an "**Indemnitee**") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all actual and direct losses (other than lost profits), claims, damages, liabilities and related reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of one (1) counsel for all Indemnitees (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among the Indemnitees) plus, if reasonably necessary, the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of one (1) local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction (plus one (1) additional counsel desirable due to actual or reasonably perceived potential conflicts of interest among such parties) and, upon the Borrower's prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld), consultants or third party advisors (but excluding allocated costs of in-house counsel) incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any party hereto or any third party arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any amendment, amendment and restatement, modification or waiver of the provisions hereof or thereof, or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto

of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the Issuing Bank to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials on, at, under or from any Real Property or facility now or hereafter owned, leased or operated by any Group Member at any time, or any Environmental Claim related in any way to any Group Member, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Borrower or any other Credit Party, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; *provided* that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (w) are determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of any Indemnitee or (to the extent involved in or aware of the Transactions) any of its Related Parties, (x) result from a claim brought by the Borrower or any other Credit Party against an Indemnitee for material breach of such Indemnitee's obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document, if the Borrower or such other Credit Party has obtained a final non-appealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, (y) arises from disputes arising solely among indemnified persons that do not involve any act or omission by any Group Member or its Affiliates and are unrelated to any dispute involving, or any claim by, an Agent, any Lender or Secured Party against any Group Member or its Affiliates, or (z) are payable as a result of a settlement agreement related to the foregoing effected without the written consent of the Borrower (which consent shall not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) (in the case of this clause (z)) (for the avoidance of doubt, if settled with the Borrower's written consent, or if there is a final judgment for the plaintiff against an Indemnitee in any proceeding, the Borrower shall indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnitee to the extent and in the manner set forth above); *provided, however*, that such Indemnitee shall promptly refund any amount paid to such Indemnitee for fees, expenses, damages, indemnification or contribution, in each case, pursuant to this Section 10.03(b) to the extent that there is a final, non-appealable judicial determination that such Indemnitee was not entitled to indemnification pursuant to the express terms of this Section 10.03. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 10.03(b) shall not apply to Taxes other than Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, liabilities, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Borrower for any reason fails to pay any amount required under clause (a) or (b) of this Section 10.03 to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's *pro rata* share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount (such indemnity shall be effective whether or not the related losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses are incurred or asserted by any party hereto or any third party); *provided* that (i) the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the

Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Issuing Bank in connection with such capacity and (ii) such indemnity for the Issuing Bank shall not include losses incurred by the Issuing Bank due to one or more Lenders defaulting in their obligations to purchase participations of LC Exposure under Section 2.18(d) or to make Revolving Loans under Section 2.18(e) (it being understood that this proviso shall not affect the Issuing Bank's rights against any Defaulting Lender). The obligations of the Lenders under this clause (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 2.14. For purposes hereof, a Lender's "*pro rata* share" shall be determined based upon its share of the sum of the total Revolving Exposure, outstanding Term Loans and unused Commitments at the time.

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, no party hereto shall assert, and each party hereby waives, any claim against any other party hereto on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No party hereto shall be liable for any damages (other than those damages resulting from bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment) arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than fifteen (15) Business Days after written demand (including detailed invoices) therefor.

Section 10.04 Successors and Assigns.

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that no Credit Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder (other than in connection with a transaction permitted by Section 6.04) without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank and each Lender (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by a Credit Party shall be null and void), and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an Eligible Assignee in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of this Section 10.04, Section 2.16(b) or Section 10.02(e), (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of clause (d) of this Section 10.04 or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest in accordance with clause (f) of this Section 10.04. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in clause (d) of this Section 10.04 and, to

the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the other Indemnitees) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it) subject to, except in the case of an assignment to (x) in the case of Term Loan Commitments or Term Loans, a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender (in each case other than a Disqualified Institution) and (y) in the case of Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans, a Revolving Lender, an Affiliate of a Revolving Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Revolving Lender (in each case, other than a Disqualified Institution), the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, and in the case of Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans, the Issuing Bank (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); *provided* that:

(i) except in the case of any assignment (a) of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it, or (b) to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the applicable Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than $3,000,000 in the case of any assignment in respect of Revolving Loans and/or Revolving Commitments, or $1,000,000, in the case of any assignment in respect of Term Loans and/or Term Loan Commitments and, in each case $1,000,000 increments thereof, or if less, all of such Lender's remaining Loans and commitments of the applicable Class (*provided*, that contemporaneous assignments to or by two or more affiliated Approved Funds shall be aggregated for purposes of meeting such minimum transfer amount), unless each of the Administrative Agent, and so long as no Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (d) (solely with respect to the failure to comply with Section 6.08), (g), or (h) has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower otherwise consents (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and which consent shall be deemed to have been given by the Borrower if the Borrower has not responded within ten (10) Business Days of a written request for such consent);

(ii) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loan or the Commitment assigned, except that this clause (ii) shall not prohibit any Lender from assigning all or a portion of its rights and obligations among separate tranches on a non-*pro rata* basis;

(iii) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with (other than in the case of an assignment to an Affiliate of the assigning Lender) a processing and recordation fee of $3,500 (which fee may be waived or reduced by the Administrative

Agent in its discretion), and the Eligible Assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire and all documentation;

(iv) no assignment shall be made to a Disqualified Institution without the Borrower's prior consent in writing (which consent may be withheld in its sole discretion), and upon an inquiry by any Lender to the Administrative Agent as to whether a specific potential assignee or prospective participant is a Disqualified Institution, the Administrative Agent shall be permitted to disclose to such inquiring Lender whether such specific potential assignee or prospective participant is on the list of Disqualified Institutions; *provided* that the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for, nor have any liability for, or have any duty to ascertain, inquire into, monitor or enforce, compliance with the provisions hereof relating to Disqualified Institutions and shall not be obligated to ascertain, monitor or inquire as to whether any Lender or Participant or prospective Lender or Participant is a Disqualified Institution or have any liability with respect to or arising out of any assignment or participation to or disclosure of confidential information to, a Disqualified Institution;

(v) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Lender may assign all or a portion of its Term Loans (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, any Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Revolving Loan Commitments, Revolving Loans or Refinancing Revolving Loans) to any Person who is or, after giving effect to such assignment, would be an Equity Investor (other than Affiliated Debt Funds) or an Affiliate of Holdings (other than Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, any Affiliated Debt Fund, or any natural person) (collectively, the "**Sponsor Investors**") (without the consent of any Person but subject to acknowledgment by the Administrative Agent (which acknowledgement may not be withheld, conditioned or delayed)); *provided* that (1) the assigning Lender and each Sponsor Investor purchasing such Lender's Term Loans shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption via an electronic settlement system or by manual execution, (2) at the time of such assignment after giving effect to such assignment, the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans held by the Sponsor Investors shall not exceed 25% of the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans then outstanding under this Agreement (and the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans, and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Sponsor Investors and the Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall not exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans, and Refinancing Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement) and (y) the aggregate number of Sponsor Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds holding Term Loans and Refinancing Term Loans shall not exceed 49% of the aggregate number of Term Loan Lenders and Lenders holding Refinancing Term Loans; provided that, for purposes of this clause (y) and Section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, all Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall be deemed to be one (1) Affiliated Debt Fund in the aggregate, (3) all parties to the relevant repurchases shall render customary "big-boy" disclaimer letters or any such disclaimers shall be incorporated into the terms of the Assignment and Assumption, (4) no Sponsor Investor shall be required to make any representation that it is not in possession of MNPI

with respect to Holdings, its Subsidiaries or their respective securities, and (5) for the avoidance of doubt, Lenders shall not be permitted to assign Revolving Commitments or Revolving Loans to any Sponsor Investor; and *provided*, *further*, that:

(A) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Sponsor Investors shall not have any right to (1) attend (including by telephone or electronic means) any meeting or discussions (or portions thereof) among the Administrative Agent or any Lender to which representatives of the Credit Parties are not invited or (2) receive any information or material provided by the Administrative Agent or any Lender solely to the Lenders or any communication by or among the Administrative Agent and/or one or more Lenders or have access to the Platform used to distribute information to the Lenders, except to the extent such information or materials have been made available to (or were prepared or otherwise provided by) any Credit Party or its representatives;

(B) notwithstanding anything in Section 10.04(b) or the definition of "Required Lenders" to the contrary, for purposes of determining whether the Required Lenders (or all Lenders or affected Lenders) have (1) consented (or not consented) to any amendment, modification, waiver or consent with respect to any of the terms of any Loan Document or any departure by any Credit Party therefrom, (2) otherwise acted on any matter related to any Loan Document, or (3) directed or required the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender to undertake any action (or refrain from taking any action) with respect to or under any Loan Document, the Loans of such Sponsor Investor shall not be included in the calculation of Required Lenders (or if such non-voting designation is unenforceable for any reason, such Sponsor Investor shall be deemed to have voted its interest as a Lender without discretion in the same proportion as the allocation of voting with respect to such matter by Lenders who are not Sponsor Investors); *provided*, *however*, that each such Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to receive its pro rata share of any payment to which Lenders or consenting Lenders are entitled pursuant to any amendment, modification, waiver or consent or other such similar action regardless of whether such Sponsor Investor was entitled to vote with respect thereto; *provided further* that except in any situation provided for in subclause (D) below, each Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to vote on any amendment, modification, waiver, consent or other action with respect to any Loan Document that deprives such Sponsor Investor of its *pro rata* share of any payments to which such Sponsor Investor is entitled under the Loan Documents and the Sponsor Investor shall be entitled to vote on any amendment pursuant to clauses (i) through (iii) and/or (vii) of the first proviso to Section 10.02(b) or which disproportionately affects such Sponsor Investor; and in furtherance of the foregoing, (x) such Sponsor Investor agrees to execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent any instrument reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to evidence the voting of its interest as a Lender in accordance with the provisions of this Section 10.04(b)(v); *provided* that if the Sponsor Investor fails

to promptly execute such instrument such failure shall in no way prejudice any of the Administrative Agent's rights under this paragraph and (y) the Administrative Agent is hereby appointed (such appointment being coupled with an interest) by the Sponsor Investor as the Sponsor Investor's attorney-in-fact, with full authority in the place and stead of the Sponsor Investor and in the name of the Sponsor Investor, from time to time in the Administrative Agent's reasonable discretion to take any action and to execute any instrument that the Administrative Agent may deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of Section 10.04(b)(v); and

(C) in the event that the Borrower or any Guarantor is the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding (such proceeding, a "**Credit Party Insolvency**"), each Sponsor Investor shall grant to the Administrative Agent a power of attorney, giving the Administrative Agent the right to vote each Sponsor Investor's claims on all matters submitted to the Lenders for consent in respect of such Credit Party Insolvency, and, with respect to each matter submitted to the Lenders for approval, the Administrative Agent shall vote such claims in the same manner as the Lenders holding a majority of claims (excluding the claims of Sponsor Investors) that voted on such matter; provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be permitted to consent to, or refrain from, giving approval in respect of a plan of reorganization pursuant to Title 11 of the Bankruptcy Code of the Borrower or such Guarantor, as applicable, that is the subject of the Credit Party Insolvency (such plan of reorganization being a "**Plan of Reorganization**") if any Sponsor Investor would, as a consequence thereof, receive treatment under such Plan of Reorganization that, on a ratable basis, would be inferior to that of the Lenders (other than such Sponsor Investors) holding the same tranche of Loans as the affected Sponsor Investors (such Lenders being, "**Non-Restricted Persons**") and any such Plan of Reorganization shall require the consent of such Sponsor Investor and (2) to the extent any Non-Restricted Person would receive superior treatment as part of any Plan of Reorganization, as compared to any Sponsor Investor, pursuant to any investment made, or other action taken, by such Non-Restricted Person in accordance with such Plan of Reorganization (but excluding the Loans), then such Sponsor Investor's consent shall not be required, so long as such Sponsor Investor was afforded the opportunity to ratably participate in such investment or to take such action pursuant to the Plan of Reorganization. For the avoidance of doubt, the Lenders and each Sponsor Investor (in its capacity as Term Loan Lender) agree and acknowledge that the provisions set forth in this clause (D) of Section 10.04(b)(v), and the related provisions set forth in each Sponsor Investor Assignment and Assumption, constitute, to the extent set forth in this clause (D), a "subordination agreement" as such term is contemplated by, and utilized in, Section 5.10(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and, as such, would be enforceable for all purposes in any case where a Credit Party has filed for protection under the Bankruptcy Code.

(vi) notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each Sponsor Investor, in its capacity as a Term Loan Lender, in its sole and absolute discretion, may make one or more capital contributions or assignments of Term Loans that it acquires in accordance with Section 10.04(b)(v) directly or indirectly to Holdings or the Borrower solely in exchange for Equity Interests of Holdings (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) or a direct or indirect parent thereof or debt securities of a parent entity of Holdings, in each case upon written notice to the Administrative Agent. Immediately upon Holdings' or the Borrower's acquisition of Term Loans from a Sponsor Investor, such Term Loans and all rights and obligations as a Lender related thereto shall for all purposes (including under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and otherwise) be deemed to be irrevocably prepaid, terminated, extinguished, cancelled and of no further force and effect and the Borrower shall neither obtain nor have any rights as a Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents by virtue of such capital contribution or assignment;

(vii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 10.04(b) or any other provision of this Agreement, each Lender shall have the right at any time to sell, assign or transfer all or a portion of its Term Loans owing to it to Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries on a non-*pro rata* basis, subject to the following limitations:

(A) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, or would immediately result therefrom;

(B) Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall repurchase such Term Loans through conducting one or more modified Dutch auctions or other buy-back offer processes (each, an "**Offer Process**") with a third party financial institution as auction agent to repurchase all or any portion of the Term Loans *provided* that, (A) notice of such Offer Process shall be made to all Term Loan Lenders and (B) such Offer Process is conducted pursuant to procedures mutually established by the Administrative Agent and Borrower which are consistent with this Section 10.04(b)(vii);

(C) with respect to all repurchases made by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to this Section 10.04(b)(vii), none of Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries shall be required to make any representations that Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary is not in possession of any information regarding Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, their Subsidiaries or their Affiliates, or their assets, the Borrower's ability to perform its Obligations or any other matter that may be material to a decision by any Lender to participate in any offer or enter into any Assignment and Assumption or any of the transactions contemplated thereby that has not previously been disclosed to the Administrative Agent and Private Siders, (v) the repurchases are in compliance with Sections 6.03 and 6.06 hereof, (w) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from such repurchase,

(x) Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary shall not use the proceeds of any Revolving Loans to acquire such Term Loans, (y) the assigning Lender and Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (z) all parties to the relevant repurchases shall render customary "big-boy" disclaimer letters or any such disclaimers shall be incorporated into the terms of the Assignment and Assumption; and

(D) following repurchase by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary pursuant to this Section, the Term Loans so repurchased shall, without further action by any Person, be deemed cancelled for all purposes and no longer outstanding (and may not be resold by Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or such Subsidiary), for all purposes of this Agreement and all other Loan Documents, including, but not limited to (1) the making of, or the application of, any payments to the Lenders under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (2) the making of any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or (3) the determination of Required Lenders, or for any similar or related purpose, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and the Borrower shall neither obtain nor have any rights as a Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents by virtue of such repurchase (without limiting the foregoing, in all events, such Term Loans may not be resold or otherwise assigned, or subject to any participation, or otherwise transferred by the Borrower). In connection with any Term Loans repurchased and cancelled pursuant to this Section 10.04(b)(vii) the Administrative Agent is authorized to make appropriate entries in the Register to reflect any such cancellation.

(viii) (A) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Lender may assign all or a portion of its Loans or Revolving Commitments to any Affiliated Debt Funds (without the consent of any Person but subject to acknowledgment by the Administrative Agent (which acknowledgement may not be withheld, conditioned or delayed)); *provided* that at the time of such assignment after giving effect to such assignment, (x) the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Affiliated Debt Funds and the Sponsor Investors, collectively, shall not exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans then outstanding under this Agreement and (y) the aggregate number of Sponsor Investors and Affiliated Debt Funds holding Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans shall not exceed 49% of the aggregate number of Lenders and Lenders holding Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans; provided that, for purposes of clause (y) and Section 1126 of the

Bankruptcy Code, all Affiliated Debt Funds, collectively, shall be deemed to be one (1) Affiliated Debt Fund in the aggregate;

(B) in the event any Affiliated Debt Fund received a notice of Offer Process from Holdings, Intermediate Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to the repurchase of any of its Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans, such Affiliated Debt Fund shall be required to accept such offer in the event and to the extent that, as a result thereof, the aggregate principal amount of all Loans, unfunded Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans held by the Affiliated Debt Funds and the Sponsor Investors, collectively, would exceed 30% of the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans then outstanding under this Agreement after giving effect to such repurchase.

Subject to the recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to clause (c) of this Section 10.04, from and after the date such recordation in the Register is made, the Eligible Assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any rights and obligations pursuant to Section 2.15), and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.12, 2.13, 2.15, and 10.03 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this paragraph shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with clause (d) of this Section 10.04.

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower (and such agency being solely for Tax purposes), shall maintain at its offices located on 150 South Wacker Drive, 5th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60606 or other U.S. office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it (or equivalent thereof in electronic form) and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal and interest amounts of the Loans and LC Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be presumptively correct absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders shall treat each person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register is intended to cause each Loan and other obligation hereunder to be in registered form within the meaning of Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations and within the meaning of Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower, the Issuing Bank (with respect to its own interests), the

Collateral Agent and any Lender (with respect to its own interests), at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations.

(i) Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, or the Issuing Bank, sell participations to any person (other than a natural person or the Borrower or any of its Affiliates or any Disqualified Institutions) (each, a "**Participant**") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans owing to it); *provided* that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and (C) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and Issuing Bank shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

(ii) Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce the Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of the Loan Documents; *provided* that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver with regard to (a) reductions of principal, interest or fees owing to such Participant to the extent that Lenders have a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to clause (ii) of the first proviso in Section 10.02(b), (b) extensions of final scheduled maturity or times for payment of interest or fees owing to such participant to the extent that Lenders have a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to with respect to clauses (iii)(A), (B) and (C) of Section 10.02(b) and (c) releases of Collateral or guarantees requiring the approval of all Lenders with respect to clauses (iv) and (v) of Section 10.02(b), in each case, that directly affects such Participant. Subject to clause (e) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.12, 2.13 and 2.15 (provided that each Participant shall be subject to the requirements of those Sections and the definition of "Excluded Taxes" as if it were a Lender) (provided that any documentation required to be provided by a Participant pursuant to Section 2.15(e) shall be provided to the participating Lender and, if Additional Amounts are required to be paid pursuant to Section 2.15, to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to clause (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.08 as though it were a Lender; *provided* that such Participant shall be subject to Section 2.14 as though it were a Lender. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no Lender shall enter into any agreement with any Participant that will permit such Participant to influence or control the voting rights of such Lender except with regard to (a) reductions of principal, interest or fees owing to such Participant to the extent that such Participant has a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to this Section 10.02(d)(ii) in clause(ii) of the first proviso in Section 10.02(b), (b) extensions of final scheduled maturity or times for payment of

interest or fees owing to such participant to the extent that such Participant has a consent right with respect thereto pursuant to this Section 10.02(d)(ii) with respect to clauses (iii)(A), (B) and (C) of Section 10.02(b) and (c) releases of Collateral or guarantees requiring the approval of all Lenders with respect to clauses (iv) and (v) of Section 10.02(b), in each case, that directly affects such Participant.

(iii) Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal and interest amounts of each participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under this Agreement (a "**Participant Register**"); *provided* that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of a Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations and within the meaning of Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code. Upon request by the Borrower, any Lender that sells a participation shall confirm that any such Participant is not a Disqualified Institution. The entries in a Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each person whose name is recorded in a Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary.

(iv) Any such participation that does not comply with this Section shall be void *ab initio* and, promptly following such Lender becoming aware that any such participation has been made in breach of this Section, the Participant Register shall be modified by it to reverse such participation and shall be disclosed to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

(v) The Administrative Agent shall have no responsibility (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) for (i) maintaining a Participant Register and (ii) any Lender's compliance with this Section, including any sale of participations to a Disqualified Institution in violation hereof by any Lender.

(e) Limitations on Participant Rights. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 2.12, 2.13 or 2.15 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent or except to the extent the right to greater payment results from a Change in Law after the Participant becomes a Participant.

(f) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender without restriction, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank or any central bank; *provided* that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such

Lender as a party hereto. In the case of any Lender that is a fund that invests in bank loans or similar extensions of credit, such Lender may, without the consent of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent or any other Person, collaterally assign or pledge all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement, including the Loans and Notes or any other instrument evidencing its rights as a Lender under this Agreement, to any holder of, trustee for, or any other representative of holders of, obligations owed or securities issued, by such fund, as security for such obligations or securities.

(g) Disqualified Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if any Loans are assigned or any participations are purchased or otherwise acquired, without the Borrower's consent (in violation of Section 10.04(b) or (d)), to any Disqualified Institution, then: (i) the Borrower may (x) terminate any commitment of such Disqualified Institution and repay any applicable outstanding Loans (in the case of Term Loans, at a price equal to the lesser of par and the amount the applicable Disqualified Institution paid to acquire such Loans) without premium, penalty, prepayment fee or breakage, and/or (y) require such Disqualified Institution to assign its rights and obligations to one or more Eligible Assignees at the price indicated in the immediately preceding clause (x) (which assignment shall not be subject to the processing and recordation fee described in Section 10.04(b)(iii)), (ii) no such Disqualified Institution shall receive any information or reporting provided by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, (iii) for purposes of voting, any Loans, Commitments or participations held by such Disqualified Institution shall be deemed not to be outstanding and such Disqualified Institution shall have no voting or consent rights with respect to "required Lender" or Class votes or consents, in each case notwithstanding Section 10.02(b), (iv) for purposes of any matter requiring the vote or consent of each Lender affected by any amendment or waiver, such Disqualified Institution shall be deemed to have voted or consented to approve such amendment or waiver if a majority of the affected Class so approves, and (v) such Disqualified Institution shall not be entitled to any expense reimbursement or indemnification rights ordinarily afforded to Lenders or Participants hereunder or in any Loan Document and such Disqualified Institution shall be treated in all other respects a s a Defaulting Lender.

Section 10.05 Survival of Agreement. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Credit Parties in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that the Agents, the Issuing Bank or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect until the Payment in Full of the Obligations and the termination or expiration of the Commitments. The provisions of Sections 2.12, 2.14, 2.15 and Article X (other than Section 10.12) shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the Payment in Full of the Obligations or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

Section 10.06 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which

shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopier or other electronic transmission (PDF or TIFF format) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Section 10.07 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof; and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 10.08 Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, the Issuing Bank, and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time due and owing by such Lender, the Issuing Bank or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower or any other Credit Party (but excluding amounts held in payroll, employee benefits, tax and other fiduciary or trust accounts) against any and all of the obligations of such Borrower or such Credit Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or the Issuing Bank, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or the Issuing Bank shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of such Borrower or such Credit Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender or the Issuing Bank different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness. The rights of each Lender, the Issuing Bank and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, the Issuing Bank or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and the Issuing Bank agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; *provided* that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

Section 10.09 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of law principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

(b) Submission to Jurisdiction. Except as provided in the last sentence of this Section 10.09(b), each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and

its property, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York sitting in New York County, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Credit Party or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Waiver of Venue. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in Section 10.09(b). Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Service of Process. Each party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any Loan Document, in the manner provided for notices (other than telecopier) in Section 10.01. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document will affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by applicable Requirements of Law.

Section 10.10 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

Section 10.11 Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

Section 10.12 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Bank agrees to maintain in accordance with its customary procedures for maintaining confidential information the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (in each case, other than to a Disqualified Institution) (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates' respective partners, directors, investors, lenders, officers, employees, agents, advisors, attorneys, numbering, administration and settlement services provider and other representatives (it being understood that the persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential or, with respect to disclosure to investors or prospective investors, such disclosure is in connection with customary portfolio reviews), (b) to the extent requested by any Governmental Authority (including, without limitation, in connection with filings, submissions and any other similar documentation required or customary to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission filing requirements) or regulatory authority (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable Requirements of Law or by any subpoena or similar legal process (including, without limitation, in connection with filings, submissions and any other similar documentation required or customary to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission filing requirements), (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of, or preparing to enforce, rights hereunder or thereunder, but only to the extent required in connection with such exercise or enforcement, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section 10.12, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant (except, in each case, for the avoidance of doubt, for any Disqualified Institution) in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement and in connection with any pledge or assignment made pursuant to Section 10.04(f), (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrower and its obligations or (iii) any rating agency for the purpose of obtaining a credit rating applicable to any Credit Party or to the credit facilities hereunder, (g) with the prior consent of the Borrower, (h) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (y) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the Issuing Bank or any of their respective Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower, (i) to the extent necessary or customary for inclusion in league table measurements, (j) to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any similar organization or any examiner or (k) to a Person that is an investor or prospective investor in a Securitization or other financing, separate account or commingled fund so long as such investor or prospective investor is informed that its access to information regarding the Loan Parties and the Loans and Commitments is solely for purposes of evaluating an investment in such Securitization or other financing, separate account or commingled fund and who agrees to treat such information as confidential, (l) to a Person that is a trustee, collateral agent, collateral manager, servicer, investor or secured party in a Securitization in connection with the administration, servicing and evaluation of, and reporting on, the assets serving as collateral for such Securitization, or (l) otherwise to the extent consisting of general portfolio information that does not identify the Borrower; *provided*, that with respect to clauses (b) and (c) above, if the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank receives a subpoena, interrogatory or other request (verbal or otherwise) for any

Information, or believes that it is legally required to disclose any of the Information to a third party, it shall, in advance of such disclosure, to the extent practicable and legally permissible and unless such disclosure is made to regulatory or self-regulatory authorities in the course of routine audits and reviews, promptly provide to the Borrower written notice of any such request or requirement so that the Borrower or the applicable Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) may seek a protective order or other remedy; *provided*, *further*, that it shall (1) exercise reasonable efforts to preserve the confidentiality of such Information, (2) to the extent legally permissible, use commercially reasonable efforts to provide the Borrower, in advance of such disclosure, with copies of any Information it intends to disclose (and, if applicable, the text of the disclosure language itself, and (3) to the extent legally permissible, reasonably cooperate with the Borrower or applicable Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) to the extent the Borrower or such Credit Party (or Subsidiary thereof) seeks to limit such disclosures. For purposes of this Section, "**Information**" shall mean all information received from Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries relating to Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Bank on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries. For purposes of this Section, "**Securitization**" means a public or private offering by a Lender or any of its Affiliates or their respective successors and assigns, of securities which represent an interest in, or which are collateralized, in whole or in part, by the Loans or the Commitments. Except with respect to disclosing any Information to any Disqualified Institution, any person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such person would accord to its own confidential information. The Administrative Agent or any Lender may, with the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), publish press releases, tombstones, advertising or other promotional materials (whether by means of electronic transmission, posting to a website or other internet application, print media or otherwise) relating to the financing transactions contemplated by this Agreement, which may include a Credit Party's or its Subsidiary's name, product photographs, logo, trademark or related information.

Section 10.13 USA PATRIOT Act Notice. Each Lender that is subject to the Patriot Act and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Credit Parties, which information includes the name and address of the Credit Parties and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Credit Parties in accordance with the Patriot Act. The Borrower shall, promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender requests that is required in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act.

Section 10.14 Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan, together with all fees, charges and other amounts which are treated as interest on such Loan under applicable Requirements of Law (collectively, the "**Charges**"), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "**Maximum**

Rate") which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

Section 10.15 Obligations Absolute. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, all obligations of the Credit Parties hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of:

(a) any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment, composition, liquidation or the like of any Credit Party;

(b) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto against any Credit Party;

(c) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto;

(d) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any other Collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent to any departure from any guarantee, for all or any of the Obligations;

(e) any exercise or non-exercise, or any waiver, of any right, remedy, power or privilege under or in respect hereof or any Loan Document; or

(f) any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a defense (other than the Payment in Full of the Obligations)) available to, or a discharge of, the Credit Parties.

Section 10.16 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), the Borrower and each other Credit Party acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates' understanding, that: (i)(A) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders are arm's-length commercial transactions between the Borrower, each other Credit Party and their respective Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders, on the other hand, (B) each of the Borrower and the other Credit Parties has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (C) the Borrower and each other Credit Party is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (ii)(A) the Administrative Agent and each Lender is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties,

has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates, or any other Person, and (B) neither the Administrative Agent, nor any Lender has any obligation to the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (iii) the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrower, the other Credit Parties and their respective Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent, nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Borrower and each other Credit Party hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

Section 10.17 Intercreditor Agreement.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document: (a) the Liens granted to the Collateral Agent in favor of the Secured Parties pursuant to the Loan Documents and the exercise of any right related to any Collateral shall be subject, in each case, to the terms of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, (b) in the event of any conflict between the express terms and provisions of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, on the one hand, and of any applicable Intercreditor Agreement, on the other hand, the terms and provisions of such Intercreditor Agreement shall control, and (c) each Lender and, by its acceptance of the benefit of the Security Documents, each other Secured Party, authorizes the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent to execute any such Intercreditor Agreement on behalf of such Lender, and such Lender agrees to be bound by the terms thereof.

(b) Each Lender and, by its acceptance of the benefit of the Security Documents, each other Secured Party, hereby agrees that the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent may enter into any intercreditor agreement and/or subordination agreement pursuant to, or contemplated by, the terms of this Credit Agreement (including with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.01 and defined terms referenced therein) on its behalf and agrees to be bound by the terms thereof and, in each case, consents and agrees to the appointment of Golub (or its affiliated designee, representative or agent) on its behalf as collateral agent thereunder.

Section 10.18 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all or a portion of such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

Section 10.19 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents. The words "execute," "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in or related to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, without limitation, Assignment and Assumptions, Borrowing Requests, Interest Election Requests, Compliance Certificates, Joinder Agreements, amendments or other modifications, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable Requirement of Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

ARTICLE XI
ACQUISITION MATTERS

Section 11.01 Consent to the Closing Date Acquisition. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Loan Documents, the Secured Parties and all other parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally consent to the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition.

Section 11.02 Reference to Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Loan Documents, for purposes of the representations and warranties and the other provisions set forth in Article III of this Agreement, the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4.01 and any reference to "Closing Date" in Article V and Article VI, the making of the Loans and the issuance of Letters of Credit (if any) on the Closing Date shall be assumed to occur concurrently with the consummation of the Closing Date Acquisition.

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

[BORROWER & GUARANTOR SIGNATURE PAGES]

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT AND A LENDER:

GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title: Authorized Signatory

LENDER:

[ ]

By: _____
Name:
Title: Authorized Signatory

LENDER:

[ ]

By: _____
Name:
Title: Authorized Signatory

LENDER: **[ ]**

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit 10.3

Execution Version

AMENDMENT AGREEMENT NO. 2

This AMENDMENT AGREEMENT NO. 2 (this "Agreement"), dated as of April 12, 2019, is made by and among JAMF HOLDINGS, INC., a Minnesota corporation ("Borrower"), Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Intermediate Holdings"), as a Guarantor, Juno Parent, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Holdings"), as a Guarantor, each of the other Guarantors from time to time party hereto, the Lenders from time to time party hereto, and Golub Capital Markets LLC ("Golub"), as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "Administrative Agent") and as collateral agent for the Secured Parties (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns, the "Collateral Agent") under, and as defined in, the Credit Agreement (as defined below).

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS:

(1) The Borrower, the other Credit Parties, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, and the Issuing Bank, are party to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2017 (as amended by Amendment Agreement No. 1 dated as of January 30, 2019, and as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof, the "Credit Agreement"; as further amended by this Agreement, the "Amended Credit Agreement"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement have the same meanings as specified in the Amended Credit Agreement (unless the context otherwise requires that such terms shall have the same meanings as specified in the Credit Agreement);

(2) Pursuant to Section 10.02 of the Credit Agreement, the Borrower has requested that the Lenders amend, and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent to effectiveness set forth in Section 3 hereof, the Lenders party hereto (consisting of at least the Required Lenders immediately prior to the Amendment Effective Date (as defined below)) have agreed to amend, certain terms of the Credit Agreement as set forth herein so as to reprice the Loans as set forth hereunder; and

(3) Each Lender that executes and delivers a signature page to this Agreement hereby agrees to the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

SECTION 1. Amendments. Subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 3 of this Agreement and pursuant to Section 10.02(b)(ii) of the Credit Agreement, on and as of the Amendment Effective Date (as defined below),

(a) the definition of "Applicable Margin" in Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement shall be amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

‘"**Applicable Margin**" shall mean

(a) (x) prior to June 30, 2020 and (y) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is greater than 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 7.00% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 6.00%; and

(b) on or after June 30, 2020, so long as the Total Leverage Ratio is less than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00, a percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 5.50% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 4.50%.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Applicable Margin in respect of any Extended Loan shall be the applicable percentages per annum set forth in the relevant Extension Amendment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Applicable Margin in effect in respect of the unpaid principal amount of any Loans prior to the Amendment Agreement No. 2 Effective Date shall be the applicable percentages set forth below:

A percentage per annum equal to, with respect to (i) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Loans, 8.00% and (ii) Term Loans and Revolving Loans that are ABR Loans, 7.00%.'

(b) The following defined term shall be added to Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement in alphabetical order:

'"**Amendment Agreement No. 2**" shall mean that certain Amendment Agreement No. 2, dated as of April 12, 2019, by and among the Borrower, the other Credit Parties party thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and the Administrative Agent.'

(c) The following defined term shall be added to Section 1.01 of the Credit Agreement in alphabetical order:

'"**Amendment Agreement No. 2 Effective Date**" shall mean the "Amendment Effective Date", as that term is defined in Amendment Agreement No. 2.'

SECTION 2. Representations and Warranties. The Borrower and each other Credit Party represents and warrants that as of the Amendment Effective Date (as defined below):

(a) The representations and warranties made by any Credit Party set forth in Article III of the Credit Agreement or in any other Loan Document are true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" is true and correct in all respects) on and as of the Amendment Effective Date with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent that such representation or warranty expressly relates to an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties are true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" is true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date; and

(b) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the Amendment Effective Date or immediately after giving effect to this Agreement.

SECTION 3. Conditions to Effectiveness on Amendment Effective Date. This Agreement, as specified in Section 1 hereof, shall become effective on and as of the date on which the following conditions and the conditions set forth in Section 10.02(b)(ii) of the Credit Agreement shall have been satisfied (or in the case of the following conditions, waived in writing by the Administrative Agent) (such date, the "Amendment Effective Date"), including:

(a) the Administrative Agent shall have received duly executed counterparts of this Agreement from the Borrower, each other Credit Party, the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders;

(b) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the Amendment Effective Date or immediately after giving effect to this Agreement;

(c) the Borrower shall have delivered to Administrative Agent an officer's certificate, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent, certifying that the condition under Section 3(b) of this Agreement has been satisfied;

(d) the Administrative Agent shall have received a fully-earned, non-refundable consent fee payable to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender, equal to 0.50% of the aggregate principal amount of all Loans and Commitments outstanding under the Credit Agreement on the Amendment Effective Date.

(e) the Administrative Agent shall have received, to the extent invoiced at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, reimbursement for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including the reasonable fees and disbursements of one counsel incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement;

(f) so long as requested by the Administrative Agent at least four (4) Business Days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received, at least two (2) Business Days prior to the Amendment Effective Date, (i) all documentation and other information that is required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act and 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230 (the "Beneficial Ownership Regulation") and (ii) if the Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, the Borrower shall deliver a certification regarding beneficial ownership as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation;

(g) The Administrative Agent shall have received duly executed counterparts of the Fee Letter among the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders party thereto, dated as of the date hereof.

SECTION 4. Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent. Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, without reliance upon the Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, the Amended Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

SECTION 5. Costs, Expenses. As, and to the extent, provided in Section 10.03 of the Amended Credit Agreement, the Credit Parties agree to reimburse the Administrative Agent for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses, including the reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of one counsel, plus one local counsel per relevant material jurisdiction, incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement.

SECTION 6. Counterparts; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Except as provided in Section 3, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopier or other electronic transmission (PDF or TIFF format) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

SECTION 7. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of law principles that would require the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

SECTION 8. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 9. Consent and Reaffirmation. Each of the Credit Parties as debtor, grantor, mortgagor, pledgor, guarantor, assignor, or in other any other similar capacity in which such Credit Party grants liens or security interests in its property or otherwise acts as accommodation party, guarantor or indemnitor, as the case may be, hereby (i) hereby consents to the amendments to the Credit Agreement effected hereby, (ii) ratifies and reaffirms all of its payment and performance obligations, contingent or otherwise, under each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party (after giving effect hereto) and (iii) to the extent such Credit Party granted liens on or security interests in any of its property pursuant to any such Loan Document as security for or otherwise guaranteed the Obligations under or with respect to the Loan Documents, ratifies and reaffirms such guarantee and grant of security interests and liens and confirms and agrees that such guarantee includes, and such security interests and liens hereafter secure, all of the Obligations as amended hereby. Each of the Credit Parties hereby consents to this Agreement and acknowledges that each of the Loan Documents remains in full force and effect and is hereby ratified and reaffirmed. The execution of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of the Administrative Agent or Lenders, constitute a waiver of any provision of any of the Loan Documents or serve to effect a novation of the Obligations. This Agreement shall constitute a "Loan Document" for purposes of the Amended Credit Agreement.

SECTION 10. No Novation. By its execution of this Agreement, each of the parties hereto acknowledges and agrees that the terms of this Agreement do not constitute a novation, but, rather, a supplement of a pre-existing indebtedness and related agreement, as evidenced by the Amended Credit Agreement.

SECTION 11. Tax Treatment. The Borrower intends to treat this

Agreement as resulting in a significant modification of the outstanding Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement) within the meaning of Section 1.1001-3 of the U.S. Treasury Regulations.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

BORROWER:

JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.,
a Minnesota corporation

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

GUARANTORS:

JAMF SOFTWARE, LLC,
a Minnesota limited liability company

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

ZULUDESK INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Dean J. Hager
Name: Dean J. Hager
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. 2]

GUARANTORS:

JUNO PARENT, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Michael E. Fosnaugh
Name: Michael E. Fosnaugh
Title: President

JUNO INTERMEDIATE, INC.,
a Delaware corporations

By: /s/ Michael E. Fosnaugh
Name: Michael E. Fosnaugh
Title: President

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement No. 2]

As Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent:

GOLUB CAPITAL MARKETS LLC

By: /s/ Robert G Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

As Existing Lenders:

Golub Capital BDC Holdings LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GBDC 3 Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital BDC 3, Inc., its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GC OPAL LLC, Risk Retention Series
By: GC Investment Management LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Kevin P. Falvey
Name: Kevin P. Falvey
Title: Authorized Signatory

GC Finance Operations LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

As Existing Lenders:

Golub Capital BDC Funding II LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, as agent

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

Golub Capital Finance Funding III, LLC
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GCIC Holdings LLC
By: Golub Capital Investment Corporation, its sole member
By: GC Advisors LLC, its Manager

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

GCP Finance 5 Ltd.
By: GC Advisors LLC, as agent

By: /s/ Robert G. Tuchscherer
Name: Robert G. Tuchscherer
Title: Managing Director

As Existing Lenders:

New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C. as a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Finance Corporation

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Managing Director, Authorized Person

New Mountain Finance Corporation

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Managing Director, Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A, L.P.,
By: New Mountain Guardian II Master Fund-A GP, L.L.C. its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P.,
By: New Mountain Guardian II GP, L.L.C. its General Partner

By: /s/ James W. Stone
Name: James W. Stone
Title: Authorized Person

As Existing Lender:

MERITAGE FUND LLC

By: /s/ Mark Mindich
Name: Mark Mindich
Title: Chief Operating Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement]

As Existing Lender:

SPECIAL VALUE CONTINUATION PARTNERS, LLC
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND II, LP
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND IV-B, LP
TENNENBAUM SENIOR LOAN FUND V, LLC
TENNENBAUM ENHANCED YIELD OPERATING I, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-A, LLC
TCP DIRECT LENDING FUND VIII-N, LLC

One behalf of each of the above entities:
By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP WHITNEY CLO, LTD

By: SERIES I of SVOF/MM, LLC
Its: Collateral Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP ENHANCED YIELD FUNDING I, LLC

By: Tennenbaum Enhanced Yield Operating I, LLC
Its: Sole Member

By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement]

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle acting solely for
and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-U (Ireland)

By: Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Its: Investment Manager acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

TCP DLF VIII ICAV,
an umbrella type Irish collective asset management vehicle acting solely for
and on behalf of its sub-fund
TCP Direct Lending Fund VIII-L (Ireland)

By: SVOF/MM, LLC
Its: Sub-Advisor acting as attorney-in-fact

By: /s/ Philip Tseng
Name: Philip Tseng
Title: Managing Director

As Existing Lenders:

VCOFI-B, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

SAN GABRIEL RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

ROARING FORK II-B, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

TAUPO RIVER II, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

PONOY RIVER II-A, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

As Existing Lenders:

ORETI RIVER II-B, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

VCOF I - R, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

HENRY'S FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

MIDDLE FORK II-R, LLC

By: /s/ Josh Niedner
Name: Josh Niedner
Its Duly Authorized Signatory

Exhibit 10.4

MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Master Services Agreement (this "Agreement") is made and effective as of November 13, 2017 (the "Effective Date") by and between Vista Consulting Group, LLC ("VCG") and JAMF Holdings, Inc. ("Service Recipient"). Each of VCG and Service Recipient may be referred to herein as a "Party" or the "Parties".

WHEREAS, VCG provides certain professional services, including services of the type desired to be obtained by Service Recipient;

WHEREAS, Service Recipient has elected to retain VCG to provide certain services; and,

WHEREAS, VCG desires to provide such services;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

"Confidential Information" means any information that is treated as confidential by a Party, including trade secrets, technology, information pertaining to business operations and strategies, and information pertaining to customers, pricing, and marketing. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is already known to the Receiving Party without restriction on use or disclosure prior to receipt of such information from the Disclosing Party; (b) is or becomes generally known by the public other than by breach of this Agreement by, or other wrongful act of, the Receiving Party; (c) is developed by the Receiving Party independently of, and without reference to, any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party; or (d) is received by the Receiving Party from a third party who is not under any obligation to the Disclosing Party to maintain the confidentiality of such information

"Deliverables" means all documents, work product and other materials that are delivered to Service Recipient hereunder or prepared by or on behalf of VCG in the course of performing the Services, including any items identified as such in any Statement of Work.

"Disclosing Party" means a Party that has disclosed information treated as confidential by such Party.

"Equipment" means any equipment, systems, cabling or facilities provided by Service Recipient and used directly or indirectly in the provision of the Services.

"Intellectual Property Rights" means all (a) patents, patent disclosures and inventions (whether patentable or not), (b) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, corporate names and domain names, together with all of the goodwill associated therewith, (c) copyrights and copyrightable works (including computer programs), mask works, and rights in data and databases, (d) trade secrets, know-how and other confidential information, and (e) all other intellectual property rights, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all

applications for, and renewals or extensions of, such rights, and all similar or equivalent rights or forms of protection in any part of the world.

"Law" means any statute, law, ordinance, regulation, rule, code, order, constitution, treaty, common law, judgment, decree, other requirement or rule of law of any federal, state, local or foreign government or political subdivision thereof, or any arbitrator, court or tribunal of competent jurisdiction.

"Pre-Existing Materials' means the pre-existing materials provided by or used by VCG in connection with performing the Services.

"Receiving Party" means a Party that has received information treated as confidential by the other Party.

"Services" means either (i) those services described on any Statement of Work or (ii) general consulting services that are not specified in any Statement of Work.

"Statement of Work" means each statement of work describing services to be provided by VCG to Service Recipient pursuant to this Agreement in a form to be agreed by the Parties and as further described in this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, a Statement of Work may be denominated in any form that makes sense to the Parties, including "Statement of Work", "Engagement Notice", "Services Description" or the like, and is not required to be entitled "Statement of Work" to be effective under this Agreement.

"VCG Personnel" means all employees and third party contractors engaged by VCG to provide the Services from time to time.

2. SERVICES

2.1. Provision of Services. VCG shall provide the Services to Service Recipient (and any affiliated entities of Service Recipient that are intended beneficiaries of the Services pursuant to Section 2.2(f) below) as described in more detail in each Statement of Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2.2. Statements of Work. Each Statement of Work shall include the following information, if applicable:

(a) a detailed description of the Services to be performed pursuant to the Statement of Work;

(b) the date upon which the Services will commence and the term of such Statement of Work;

(c) the estimated fees to be paid to VCG under the Statement of Work;

(d) Services implementation plan and timetable;

(e) any criteria for completion of the Services;

(f) any affiliated entities of Service Recipient that are intended beneficiaries of the Services; and

(g) any other terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties in connection with the Services to be performed pursuant to such Statement of Work.

2.3. Change Orders. If either Party wishes to change the scope or performance of the Services, it shall submit details of the requested change to the other Party. VCG shall, within a reasonable time after such request, provide an estimate to Service Recipient of:

(a) the likely time required to implement the change;

(b) any necessary variations to the estimated fees and other charges for the Services arising from the change;

(c) the likely effect of the change on the Services; and

(d) any other impact the change might have on the performance of this Agreement.

Promptly after receipt of the estimate, the Parties shall negotiate and agree on the terms of such change (a "Change Order").

3. VCG OBLIGATIONS

3.1. Personnel. VCG shall have the right to select all VCG Personnel in its sole discretion. VCG shall select a primary and secondary contact out of the VCG Personnel for the purpose of ensuring accurate and timely communication between VCG and the Service Recipient regarding the Services, and shall provide contact information for such individuals to Service Recipient; provided, however, that VCG shall have the right to substitute different individuals upon written notice to Service Recipient. VCG shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all VCG Personnel comply with all rules, regulations and policies of Service Recipient that are communicated to VCG in writing, including security procedures concerning systems and data and remote access thereto, building security procedures.

3.2. Compensation and Benefits. VCG shall be responsible for all VCG Personnel and for the payment of their compensation, including, if applicable, withholding of income taxes, and the payment and withholding of social security and other payroll taxes, unemployment insurance, workers' compensation insurance payments and disability benefits.

4. SERVICE RECIPIENT OBLIGATIONS.

4.1. Cooperation. Service Recipient shall cooperate with VCG in all matters relating to the Services, respond promptly to any VCG request to provide direction, information, approvals, authorizations or decisions that are reasonably necessary for VCG to perform Services in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement and appoint a Service Recipient employee to serve as the primary contact with respect to this Agreement and who will have the authority to act on behalf of Service Recipient with respect to matters pertaining to this Agreement.

4.2. Facility Access and Equipment. Service Recipient shall provide access to its premises, and such offices and other facilities, as may be reasonably requested by VCG for the purpose of providing the Services, and ensure that all Equipment is in good working order and suitable for the purposes for which it is use, and conforms to all applicable industry standards.

4.3. Licenses. Service Recipient shall obtain and maintain all necessary licenses and consents and comply with all applicable Law in relation to the Services and the use of the Service Recipient Equipment, in all cases before the date on which the Services are to start.

4.4. Excusable Delays. If VCG's performance of its obligations under this Agreement is prevented or delayed by any act or omission of Service Recipient or its agents, subcontractors, consultants or employees, VCG shall not be deemed in breach of its obligations under this Agreement or otherwise liable for any costs, charges or losses sustained or incurred by Service Recipient, in each case, to the extent arising directly or indirectly from such prevention or delay.

5. FEES AND PAYMENTS.

5.1. Fees Generally. In consideration of the provision of the Services by VCG and the rights granted to Service Recipient under this Agreement, Service Recipient shall pay the fees set forth in the applicable Statement of Work.

5.2. Time and Materials. Where the Services are provided on a time and materials basis: the fees payable for the Services shall be calculated in accordance with VCG's daily or hourly fee rates for the VCG Personnel; and VCG shall issue invoices to Service Recipient monthly in arrears for its fees for time for the immediately preceding month, calculated as provided in this Section 5.2, together with a detailed breakdown of any expenses for such month incurred in accordance with Section 5.5.

5.3 Fixed Fees. Where Services are provided for a fixed price, the total fees for the Services shall be the amount set out in the applicable Statement of Work. The total price shall be paid to VCG in installments, as set out in the Statement of Work.

5.4 Subscription Fees. Where Services are provided under a subscription model, the recurring rate for such Services shall be set out in the applicable Statement of Work, and invoices shall be issued monthly, or on such other period as set forth in the applicable Statement of Work.

5.5 Expenses. Service Recipient agrees to reimburse VCG for all reasonable expenses (including expenses related to training programs, meetings and other events (to the extent that such programs, meetings or events are attended by Service Recipient personnel), certain entertainment expenses (to the extent that such expenses are attributable to the Service Recipient), travel expenses (which include expenses for chartered or first class travel), and expenses relating to recruiting, relocation and background checks for Service Recipient positions) incurred by VCG in connection with the performance of the Services or any fees, servicing payments (without regard to any rebates or other benefits obtained by VCG) related to group purchasing arrangements to the extent that the same benefit Service Recipient.

5.6 Rate Increases. For Services provided on a time and materials basis, VCG may increase its standard fee rates specified in the applicable Statement of Work upon written notice to Service Recipient.

5.7 Invoices. VCG shall issue invoices to Service Recipient only in accordance with the terms of this Section, and Service Recipient shall pay all properly invoiced amounts due to VCG within 30 days after Service Recipient's receipt of such invoice. All payments hereunder shall be in US dollars and made by check or wire transfer.

5.8 Taxes. Service Recipient shall be responsible for all sales, use and excise taxes, and any other similar taxes, duties and charges of any kind imposed by any federal, state or local governmental entity on any amounts payable by Service Recipient hereunder; provided, that, in no event shall Service Recipient pay or be responsible for any taxes imposed on, or with respect to, VCG's income, revenues, gross receipts, personnel or real or personal property or other assets.

6. CONFIDENTIALITY.

6.1 Confidentiality Generally. The Receiving Party agrees (a) not to disclose or otherwise make available Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party to any third party without the prior written consent of the Disclosing Party; provided, however, that the Receiving Party may disclose the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party to its officers, employees, consultants and legal advisors who have a "need to know", who have been apprised of this restriction and who are themselves bound by nondisclosure obligations at least as restrictive as those set forth in this Section 6; (b) to use the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party only for the purposes of performing its obligations under the Agreement or, in the case of Customer, to make use of the Services and Deliverables; and (c) to promptly notify the Disclosing Party in the event it becomes aware of any loss or disclosure of any of the Confidential Information of Disclosing Party.

6.2 Permitted Disclosures. If the Receiving Party becomes legally compelled to disclose any Confidential Information, the Receiving Party shall provide prompt written notice of such requirement so that the Disclosing Party may seek, at its sole cost and expense, a protective order or other remedy; and reasonable assistance, at the Disclosing Party's sole cost and expense, in opposing such disclosure or seeking a protective order or other limitations on disclosure. If, after providing such notice and assistance as required herein, the Receiving Party remains required by Law to disclose any Confidential Information, the Receiving Party shall disclose no more than that portion of the Confidential Information which, on the advice of the Receiving Party's legal counsel, the Receiving Party is legally required to disclose and, upon the Disclosing Party's request, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain assurances from the applicable court or agency that such Confidential Information will be afforded confidential treatment.

7. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND OWNERSHIP.

7.1 Service Recipient IP. Except as set forth in Section 7.2, Service Recipient is, and shall be, the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title and interest in and to the Deliverables, including all Intellectual Property Rights therein. VCG agrees that with respect to any

Deliverables that may qualify as "work made for hire", such Deliverables are hereby deemed a "work made for hire" for Service Recipient. To the extent that any of the Deliverables do not constitute a "work made for hire", VCG hereby irrevocably assigns, and shall cause the VCG Personnel to irrevocably assign to Service Recipient, in each case without additional consideration, all right, title and interest throughout the world in and to the Deliverables, including all Intellectual Property Rights therein. Upon the reasonable request of Service Recipient, VCG shall, and shall cause the VCG Personnel to, promptly take such further actions, including execution and delivery of all appropriate instruments of conveyance, as may be necessary to assist Service Recipient to prosecute, register, perfect or record its rights in or to any Deliverables.

7.2 VCG IP. VCG and its licensors are, and shall remain, the sole and exclusive owners of all right, title and interest in and to the Pre-Existing Materials, including all Intellectual Property Rights therein. VCG hereby grants Service Recipient a limited, irrevocable, perpetual, fully paid-up, royalty-free, non-transferable, non-sublicenseable, worldwide license to any Pre-Existing Materials to the extent incorporated in, combined with or otherwise necessary for the use of the Deliverables for any and all purposes/solely to the extent reasonably required in connection with Service Recipient's receipt or use of the Services and Deliverables. All other rights in and to the Pre-Existing Materials are expressly reserved by VCG.

8. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

8.1 Mutual Representations. Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party that:

(a) it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing as a corporation or other entity as represented herein under the laws and regulations of its jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or chartering;

(b) it has the full right, power and authority to enter into this Agreement, to grant the rights and licenses granted hereunder and to perform its obligations hereunder;

(c) the execution of this Agreement by its representative whose signature is set forth at the end hereof has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Party; and,

(d) when executed and delivered by such Party, this Agreement will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of such party, enforceable against such Party in accordance with its terms.

8.2 DISCLAIMER OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES IN THIS SECTION 8, (A) EACH PARTY HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, AND (B) VCG SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

9.1 GENERAL LIMITATION. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN SECTION 9.3, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER OR TO ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, REVENUE OR PROFIT OR LOSS OF DATA OR FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHERWISE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH DAMAGE WAS FORESEEABLE AND WHETHER OR NOT SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

9.2 CAP ON DAMAGES. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN SECTION 9.3, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY'S LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHERWISE, EXCEED THE AGGREGATE AMOUNTS PAID OR PAYABLE TO VCG IN THE ANNUAL PERIOD PRECEDING THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM.

9.3 Exclusions. The exclusions and limitations in Section 9.1 and Section 9.2 shall not apply to damages or other liabilities arising out of or relating to a party's failure to comply with its confidentiality obligations under Section 6.

10. TERM AND TERMINATION.

10.1. Term. This Agreement shall begin on the Effective Date and extend in time in perpetuity unless no active Statement of Work has been in effect for 60 days, in which case this Agreement shall expire.

10.2 Certain Termination Rights. Either Party may terminate this Agreement, effective upon written notice to the other Party (the "Defaulting Party"), if the Defaulting Party:

(a) breaches this Agreement, and such breach is incapable of cure, or with respect to a breach capable of cure, the Defaulting Party does not cure such breach within 30 days after receipt of written notice of such breach;

(b) (i) becomes insolvent or admits its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; (ii) becomes subject, voluntarily or involuntarily, to any proceeding under any domestic or foreign bankruptcy or insolvency law, which is not fully stayed within 7 business days or is not dismissed or vacated within 45 days after filing; (iii) is dissolved or liquidated or takes any corporate action for such purpose; (iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (v) has a receiver, trustee, custodian or similar agent appointed by order of any court of competent jurisdiction to take charge of or sell any material portion of its property or business.

10.3 Effect of Termination. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason each Party shall (i) return to the other Party all documents and tangible materials (and any copies) containing, reflecting, incorporating or based on the other party's Confidential Information, (ii) permanently erase all of the other Party's Confidential Information from its computer systems and (iii) certify in writing to the other Party that it has complied with the requirements of this Section 10.3. The rights and obligations of the parties set forth in this Section 10.3 and Section 1, Section 6, Section 7, Section 9, and Section 11, and any right or

obligation of the parties in this Agreement which, by its nature, should survive termination or expiration of this Agreement, will survive any such termination or expiration of this Agreement

11. MISCELLANEOUS.

11.1 Non-Solicitation. During the Term of this Agreement and for a period of twelve (12) months thereafter, Service Recipient shall not, directly or indirectly, in any manner solicit or induce for employment any person who performed any work under this Agreement who is then in the employment of VCG. A general advertisement or notice of a job listing or opening or other similar general publication of a job search or availability to fill employment positions, including on the internet, shall not be construed as a solicitation or inducement for the purposes of this Section 11.1, and the hiring of any such employees or independent contractor who freely responds thereto shall not be a breach of this Section 11.1. If Service Recipient breaches Section 11.1, Service Recipient shall, on demand, pay to VCG a sum equal to one year's basic salary or the annual fee that was payable by VCG to that employee, worker or independent contractor plus the recruitment costs incurred by VCG in replacing such person.

11.2 No Exclusivity. VCG retains the right to provide services of a type similar to the Services to any third party at any time.

11.3 Force Majeure. No Party shall be liable or responsible to the other Party, nor be deemed to have defaulted under or breached this Agreement, for any failure or delay in fulfilling or performing any term of this Agreement (except for any obligations to make payments to the other party hereunder), when and to the extent such failure or delay is caused by or results from acts beyond the affected Party's reasonable control, including (a) acts of God; (b) flood, fire or explosion; (c) war, invasion, riot or other civil unrest; (d) actions, embargoes or blockades in effect on or after the date of this Agreement; (e) national or regional emergency; (f) strikes, labor stoppages or slowdowns or other industrial disturbances; (g) compliance with any law or governmental order, rule, regulation or direction, or any action taken by a governmental or public authority, including imposing an embargo, export or import restriction, quota or other restriction or prohibition, or failing to grant a necessary license or consent; (h) shortage of adequate power or telecommunications or transportation facilities.

11.4 Independent Contractors. The relationship between the Parties is that of independent contractors. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as creating any agency, partnership, joint venture or other form of joint enterprise, employment or fiduciary relationship between the Parties, and neither arty shall have authority to contract for or bind the other party in any manner whatsoever.

11.5 No Press Releases. Neither Party shall issue or release any announcement, statement, press release or other publicity or marketing materials relating to this Agreement, or otherwise use the other Party's trademarks, service marks, trade names, logos, symbols or brand names, in each case, without the prior written consent of the other Party.

11.6 Notices. All notices, requests, consents, claims, demands, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given (a) when delivered by hand (with written confirmation of receipt); (b) when received by the addressee if

sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier (receipt requested); (c) on the date sent by facsimile (with confirmation of transmission) if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, and on the next business day if sent after normal business hours of the recipient or (d) on the third day after the date mailed, by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. Such communications must be sent to the respective Party at the addresses indicated below (or at such other address for a Party as shall be specified in a notice given in accordance with this Section 11.6).

If to VCG:

Vista Consulting Group, LLC
401 Congress Avenue, Suite 3100
Austin, TX 78701

If to Service Recipient:

JAMF Holdings, Inc.
100 Washington Ave S, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55401

11.7 Construction of Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) the words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation"; (b) the word "or" is not exclusive; and (c) the words "herein," "hereof," "hereby," "hereto" and "hereunder" refer to this Agreement as a whole. Unless the context otherwise requires, references herein: (x) to Sections and Statements of Work refer to the Sections of, and Statements of Work attached to this Agreement; (y) to an agreement, instrument or other document means such agreement, instrument or other document as amended, supplemented and modified from time to time to the extent permitted by the provisions thereof and (z) to a statute means such statute as amended from time to time and includes any successor legislation thereto and any regulations promulgated thereunder. This Agreement shall be construed without regard to any presumption or rule requiring construction or interpretation against the party drafting an instrument or causing any instrument to be drafted. The Statements of Work referred to herein shall be construed with, and as an integral part of, this Agreement to the same extent as if they were set forth verbatim herein. The headings in this Agreement are for reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

11.8 Integration. This Agreement, together with all Statements of Work and any other documents incorporated herein by reference, constitutes the sole and entire agreement of the Parties to this Agreement with respect to the subject matter contained herein, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous understandings and agreements, both written and oral, with respect to such subject matter. In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of this Agreement and those of any Statement of Work, the following order of precedence shall govern: (a) first, any Statement of Work, and (b) second, the body of this Agreement.

11.9 Assignment. Neither Party may assign, transfer or delegate any or all of its rights or obligations under this Agreement, without the prior written consent of the other Party;

provided, that, upon prior written notice to the other Party, either party may assign the Agreement to a successor of all or substantially all of the assets of such party through merger, reorganization, consolidation or acquisition. No assignment shall relieve the assigning Party of any of its obligations hereunder. Any attempted assignment, transfer or other conveyance in violation of the foregoing shall be null and void. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement is for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other Person any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever, under or by reason of this Agreement.

11.10 Amendments and Waiver. This Agreement may only be amended, modified or supplemented by an agreement in writing signed by each Party hereto. No waiver by any Party of any of the provisions hereof shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by the Party so waiving. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, no failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any rights, remedy, power or privilege arising from this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

11.11 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of California without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of California or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of Laws of any jurisdiction other than those of the State of California. Any legal suit, action or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement or the Services provided hereunder shall be instituted exclusively in the federal courts of the United States or the courts of the State of California in each case located in the city and county of San Francisco, and each Party irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. Service of process, summons, notice or other document by mail to such Party's address set forth herein shall be effective service of process for any suit, action or other proceeding brought in any such court. Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally waives any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any legal action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

11.12 Equitable Relief. Each Party acknowledges that a breach by a party of Section 6 may cause the non-breaching Party irreparable damages, for which an award of damages would not be adequate compensation and agrees that, in the event of such breach or threatened breach, the non-breaching Party will be entitled to seek equitable relief, including a restraining order, injunctive relief, specific performance and any other relief that may be available from any court, in addition to any other remedy to which the non-breaching Party may be entitled at law or in equity. Such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive but shall be in addition to all other remedies available at law or in equity, subject to any express exclusions or limitations in this Agreement to the contrary.

11.13 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same agreement. A signed copy of this Agreement delivered by facsimile, e-mail or other means of

electronic transmission shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original signed copy of this Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

VISTA CONSULTING GROUP, LLC	JAMF HOLDINGS, INC.
/s/ David Post	/s/ Dean J. Hager
By: David Post	By: Dean J. Hager
Title: President	Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: 10-31-17	Date: 11.6.17

[Signature Page to VCG Master Services Agreement]

Exhibit 10.5

October 20, 2017

Dean J. Hager
[***]

Re: Employment with JAMF Holdings Inc.

Dear Mr. Hager:

This is your employment agreement with JAMF Holdings Inc., a Minnesota corporation (as such company's name may change from time to time and such company's successors and assigns, the "**Company**"). It sets forth the terms of your continued employment by the Company, which shall be effective as of the closing (the "**Closing**") of the transaction (the "**Transaction**") contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 30, 2017, by and among the Company, Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Parent**"), Juno Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Juno Securityholder, LLC, solely in its capacity as the initial representative of the Securityholders and the Rollover Participants (as defined therein), pursuant to which the Company shall become a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent on the date of the Closing (the "**Closing Date**"). We are very excited about this opportunity and value the role that you will serve on our team going forward.

1. You will be the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, reporting to the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**"). In this capacity, you will have the responsibilities and duties consistent with such position.

2. Your starting base salary will be $300,000 per year, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you, and will be subject to review annually for any increases or decreases (the "**Base Salary**"); provided, however, that any decreases shall not be greater than ten percent (10%) of your then current base salary, which decrease would only be implemented in conjunction with a general decrease affecting the executive management team. Your Base Salary will be paid by the Company in regular installments in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices as in effect from time to time.

With respect to your bonus opportunities for each bonus period beginning on and after January 1, 2018, you will be eligible to receive a bonus of up to 100% of your Base Salary (the "**Target Bonus**"). The Target Bonus will be awarded at the sole discretion of the Board, based on the Board's determination as to your achievement of predetermined thresholds which may include, but are not limited to, management by objectives ("**MBO**"s) and financial targets such as revenue, recurring revenue, gross profit and/or EBITDA targets. In addition, you will be eligible each calendar year for an additional bonus of up to 25% of your Base Salary (the "**Stretch Bonus**", and together with the Target Bonus, the "**Bonus**"), awarded at the sole discretion of the Board, based on the Board' determination as to your achievement of "stretch" targets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to your bonus opportunities for the bonus period ending on December 31, 2017, you will be eligible to receive a bonus in accordance with the terms and conditions of that certain Offer Letter, dated June 4, 2015, by and between the Company and you (the "**Prior Offer Letter**").

The Bonus formulas, MBOs, performance milestones and all other elements of your Bonus opportunities shall be established by the Board in its sole discretion, and communicated in writing (including by e-mail) to you from time to time. Any Bonus earned for a fiscal year shall be paid within thirty (30) days after the Board has received, reviewed and approved the applicable fiscal year's final audited financial statements. In any event, payment of any Bonus that becomes due with respect to a fiscal year shall be paid in the calendar year following the fiscal year in which such Bonus was earned, subject, in each case, to your continued employment on the applicable payment date.

3. You will also be eligible to participate in regular health, dental and vision insurance plans and other employee benefit plans established by the Company applicable to executive-level employees from time to time, so long as they remain generally available to the Company's executive-level employees. The Company reserves the right to modify its benefit plans from time to time. In addition, the Company will provide you with four (4) weeks of paid vacation, subject to the Company's vacation policy.

4. Your position shall be based during your employment in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Your duties may involve extensive domestic and international travel.

5. You will be eligible to receive that number of options to purchase Common Stock (the "**Stock Options**") of Juno Topco, Inc. ("**Parent**"), which Stock Options shall represent approximately 2.25% of the fully-diluted capital stock of Parent at the time of issuance. Such Stock Options will be subject to the terms (including the vesting and exercisability terms) as set forth in the 2017 Juno Topco, Inc. Stock Option Plan (the "**Stock Option Plan**") and a Stock Option Agreement to which you will be a party (the "**Stock Option Agreement**"). The grant of such Stock Options is subject to Parent's Board of Directors' approval and the execution of a Stock Option Agreement. Our intent to recommend such approval is not a promise of compensation and is not intended to create any obligation on the part of the Company or Parent. Further details on the Stock Options and any specific grant of Stock Options to you will be provided upon approval of such grant by the Board of Directors of Parent.

Your Stock Options, if granted, will vest as follows (it being understood that such vesting shall be subject to your continued employment by the Company through the applicable vesting event):

66.67% of the Stock Options would be subject to time-based vesting over four (4) years, with 25.0% vesting upon the date that is twelve (12) months after the Closing Date and an additional 6.25% of such Stock Options vesting at the end of each full three (3) calendar month period thereafter (the vesting of any such unvested time-based options would be accelerated upon a change of control of Parent);

33.33% of the Stock Options would vest if any equity buy-out investment fund managed or controlled by Vista Equity Partners, and any of such funds' respective portfolio companies (collectively, "**Vista**") received cumulative cash distributions or other cash proceeds, contributions and/or net sale proceeds in respect of the securities of Parent or its subsidiaries held by Vista or any loans provided to Parent or its subsidiaries by Vista ("**Vista's Return**") such that Vista's Return equals or exceeds three hundred percent (300%) of Vista's total investment in Parent and its subsidiaries (whether in exchange for equity, indebtedness or otherwise) (calculated pursuant to the formula set forth in the Stock Option Agreement); and

Notwithstanding anything in the Stock Option Plan, the Stock Option Agreement or this letter to the contrary, in the event that such sale proceeds include non-cash consideration, the value of such non-cash consideration shall be determined by the Board in its good faith discretion in order to determine if the above vesting thresholds have been met. If such thresholds have been met, you will receive an equal proportion of your proceeds from the sale of any capital stock of the Company in such non-cash consideration.

6. There are some formalities that you need to complete as a condition of your employment:

· You must carefully consider and sign the Company's standard "Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement" (attached to this letter as **Exhibit A**). Because the Company and its affiliates are engaged in a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing in connection with their business, we wish to reiterate that it is critical for the Company and its affiliates to preserve and protect its proprietary information and its rights in inventions.

· So that the Company has proper records of inventions that may belong to you, we ask that you also complete Schedule 1 attached to **Exhibit A**.

· You and the Company mutually agree that any disputes that may arise regarding your employment will be submitted to binding arbitration by the American Arbitration Association. As a condition of your employment, you will need to carefully consider and voluntarily agree to the arbitration clause set forth in Section 14 of **Exhibit A**.

7. We also wish to remind you that, as a condition of your employment, you are expected to abide by the Parent's, the Company's, and their direct and indirect subsidiaries' policies and procedures, which policies and procedures may be amended from time to time, at the Company's sole discretion and employees will be notified of any amendments to such policies and procedures.

8. Your employment with the Company is at will. The Company may terminate your employment at any time with or without notice, and for any reason or no reason. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in **Exhibit A**, you shall be entitled to terminate your employment with the Company at any time and for any reason or no reason by giving notice in writing to the Company of not less than four (4) weeks ("**Notice Period**"), unless otherwise agreed to in writing by you and the Company. In the event of such notice, the Company reserves the right, in its discretion, to give immediate effect to your resignation in lieu of requiring or allowing you to continue work throughout the Notice Period; provided that the Company pays your Base Salary in lieu of the Notice Period. You shall continue to be an employee of the Company during the Notice Period, and thus owe to the Company the same duty of loyalty you owed it prior to giving notice of your termination. The Company may, during the Notice Period, relieve you of all of your duties and prohibit you from entering the Company's offices.

9. If the Company terminates your employment without "Cause" or you voluntarily terminate your employment for a "Good Reason", you will be entitled to receive aggregate severance payments equal to twelve (12) months of your then applicable Base Salary, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you (the "**Severance Pay**"). For purposes of this section, "**Cause**" and "**Good Reason**" have the meaning set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto. The Company will not be required to pay the Severance Pay unless (a) you execute and deliver to the Company an agreement ("**Release Agreement**") in a form satisfactory to the Company releasing from all liability (other than the payments and benefits contemplated by this letter) the Company, each member of the Company, and any of their respective past or present officers, directors,

managers, employees investors, agents or affiliates, including Vista, and you do not revoke such Release Agreement during any applicable revocation period, (b) such Release Agreement is executed and delivered (and no longer subject to revocation, if applicable) within sixty (60) days following the date of your termination of employment, and (c) you have not breached the provisions of Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter or any agreement between you and the Company or the provisions of the Release Agreement. If the Release Agreement is executed and delivered and no longer subject to revocation as provided in the preceding sentence, then the Severance Pay shall be paid in equal installments over a twelve (12)-month period in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices at the time of termination and commencing on the sixtieth (60th) day following your termination of employment. The first payment of Severance Pay shall include payment of all amounts that otherwise would have been due prior thereto under the terms of this letter had such payments commenced immediately upon your termination of employment, and any payments made thereafter shall continue as provided herein.

10. You shall not make any statement that would libel, slander or disparage the Company, any member of the Company or its affiliates or any of their respective past or present officers, directors, managers, stockholders, employees or agents.

11. While we look forward to a long and profitable relationship, you will be an at-will employee of the Company as described in Section 8 of this letter and Section 3 of Exhibit A. Any statements or representations to the contrary (and, indeed, any statements contradicting any provision in this letter) are, and should be regarded by you, as ineffective. Further, your participation in any benefit program or other Company program, if any, is not to be regarded as assuring you of continuing employment for any particular period of time.

12. Please note that because of employer regulations adopted in the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, within three (3) business days of starting your new position you will need to present documentation establishing your identity and demonstrating that you have authorization to work in the United States. If you have questions about this requirement, which applies to U.S. citizens and non-U.S. citizens alike, you may contact our personnel office.

13. It should also be understood that all offers of employment are conditioned on the Company's completion of a satisfactory background check, including a drug screening process. The Company reserves the right to perform background checks during the term of your employment, subject to compliance with applicable laws. **You will be required to execute forms authorizing such a background check.**

14. This letter along with its Exhibits and the documents referred to herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this letter, and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, including but not limited to severance, employment or similar agreements (including the Prior Offer Letter), whether oral or written, between or among you and the Company or its predecessor with respect to the specific subject matter hereof.

15. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this letter and the provisions of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter shall prevail.

16. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the Company shall be entitled to withhold from any amounts otherwise payable hereunder any amounts required to be withheld in respect to federal, state or local taxes.

17. The intent of the parties is that payments and benefits under this letter be exempt from or comply with Code Section 409A and the regulations and guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively "**Code Section 409A**") and, accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, this letter shall be interpreted to be in compliance therewith. In no event whatsoever shall the Company be liable for any additional tax, interest or penalty that may be imposed on you by Code Section 409A or damages for failing to comply with Code Section 409A. A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this letter providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a "separation from service" within the meaning of Code Section 409A and, for purposes of any such provision of this letter, references to a "termination," "termination of employment" or like terms shall mean "separation from service." Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if you are deemed on the date of termination to be a "specified employee" within the meaning of that term under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B), then with regard to any payment or the provision of any benefit that is considered deferred compensation under Code Section 409A payable on account of a "separation from service," such payment or benefit shall not be made or provided until the date which is the earlier of (A) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of such "separation from service", and (B) the date of your death, to the extent required under Code Section 409A. For purposes of Code Section 409A, your right to receive any installment payments pursuant to this letter shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate and distinct payments. To the extent that reimbursements or other in-kind benefits under this letter constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A, (a) all such expenses or other reimbursements hereunder shall be made on or prior to the last day of the taxable year following the taxable year in which such expenses were incurred by you, (b) any right to such reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit, and (c) no such reimbursement, expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits provided in any taxable year shall in any way affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, in any other taxable year. Notwithstanding any other provision of this letter to the contrary, in no event shall any payment under this letter that constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A be subject to offset by any other amount unless otherwise permitted by Code Section 409A.

18. The effective date of employment under the terms of this offer is expected to be on or about November 10, 2017. If you decide to accept the terms of this letter, and I hope you will, please signify your acceptance of these conditions of employment by signing and dating the enclosed copy of this letter and its **Exhibit A** and returning them to me, not later than November 3, 2017. Should you have anything that you wish to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me at [***].

By signing this letter and Exhibit A attached hereto, you represent and warrant that you have had the opportunity to seek the advice of independent counsel before signing and have either done so, or have freely chosen not to do so, and either way, you sign this letter voluntarily.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Michael Fosnaugh
Michael Fosnaugh
Director

I have read and understood this letter and Exhibit A attached and hereby acknowledge, accept and agree to the terms set forth therein.

/s/ Dean J. Hager
Signature
Name: Dean J. Hager

Date signed: 11-7-2017

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A: Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement

Exhibit B: Certain Definitions

EMPLOYMENT AND RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AGREEMENT

This Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement (the "Agreement") is made effective as of the Closing Date (the "Effective Date"), by and between JAMF Holdings Inc. (together with its affiliates and related companies, hereafter referenced as "Company") and Dean J. Hager (hereafter referenced as "Employee").

1. **PURPOSE.** In connection with Employee's employment by the Company (the "Employment"), Employee and the Company wish to set forth the terms and conditions under which Employee will be employed by the Company, and certain restrictions applicable to Employee as a result of the Employment with the Company. This Agreement is intended: to allow the parties to engage in the Employment, with the Company giving Employee access to the Company's customers, employees, and Confidential Information (as that term is defined below); to protect the Company's business, information, and relationships against unauthorized competition, solicitation, recruitment, use, or disclosure; and to clarify Employee's legal rights and obligations.

2. **THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY.** The Company is engaged in the business of investing and operating in software and technology-enabled businesses, including a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing (collectively the "Business" of the Company). Employee acknowledges that the Company has a legitimate interest in protecting its Confidential Information, trade secrets, customer relationships, customer goodwill, employee relationships, and the special investment and training given to Employee.

3. **"AT WILL" EMPLOYMENT OF EMPLOYEE**. Employee shall perform such duties or responsibilities as assigned to Employee from time to time. The Parties acknowledge that Employee's employment by the Company at all times is and shall remain "at will," and may be terminated by either Party at any time, with or without notice and with or without cause. Employee acknowledges that but for Employee's execution of this Agreement, Employee would not be employed by the Company.

a. Employee acknowledges that Employee's duties shall entail Employee's contact with the Company's customers to whom Employee is introduced, to which Employee is assigned, whose accounts Employee shall oversee, or for which Employee otherwise is directly or indirectly responsible. Employee further acknowledges that Employee will be given the use of the Company's Confidential Information. Employee acknowledges that the Company's goodwill with its customers and customer prospects, as well as the Company's Confidential Information, are among the most valuable assets of the Company's Business. Accordingly, Employee hereby agrees, acknowledges, covenants, represents and warrants that at all times during Employee's employment with the Company, Employee will faithfully perform Employee's duties with the utmost loyalty to the Company, and will owe a fiduciary duty and duty of loyalty to the Company. Employee agrees that during employment, Employee will do nothing disloyal or adverse to the Company or the Company's Business, or which creates any conflict of interest with the Company or the Business of the Company. Employee will abide by the policies of the Company at all times during Employee's employment, and acknowledges that the Company may unilaterally change its policies, practices, and procedures at any time, at the sole discretion of the Company. Employee understands and acknowledges that all equipment, communication

devices, physical property, documents, information, data bases, furniture, accessories, premises, and any other items provided to Employee while employed by Company, shall at all times remain the sole property of the Company, and as such, Employee shall have no reasonable expectation of privacy when using such items.

b. Employee acknowledges that Employee will be afforded an investment of time, training, money, trust, exposure to the public, or exposure to customers, vendors, suppliers, investors, joint venture partners, or other business relationships of the Company during the course of the Employment, and Employee's position gives Employee a high level of influence or credibility with the Company's customers, vendors, suppliers, or other business relationships. Employee understands and acknowledges that Employee will possess specialized skills, learning, abilities, customer contacts, or customer information by reason of working for the Company.

c. Employee acknowledges that, through Employee's employment with the Company, Employee may customarily and regularly solicit customers and/or prospective customers for the Company, and/or engage in making sales or obtaining orders or contracts for products or services.

d. Employee understands that the Company has specifically instructed him/her to refrain from bringing to the Company any documents or materials or intangibles of a former employer or third party that are not in the public domain, or have not been legally transferred or licensed to the Company, or that might constitute the confidential information or trade secrets of a prior employer. Employee agrees that when performing duties on behalf of the Company, he/she will not breach any invention assignment, proprietary information, confidentiality, noncompetition, nonsolicitation or other similar agreement with any former employer or other party.

4. **DUTY OF LOYALTY**. Employee understands that his/her employment and provision of services on behalf of the Company requires Employee's undivided attention and effort. Accordingly, during Employee's employment, Employee agrees that he/she will not, without the Company's express prior written consent, (i) engage in any other business activity, unless such activity is for passive investment purposes not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement and will not require Employee to render any services, (ii) be engaged or interested, directly or indirectly, alone or with others, in any trade, business or occupation in competition with the Company, (iii) take steps, alone or with others, to engage in competition with the Company in the future, or (iv) appropriate for Employee's own benefit business opportunities pertaining to the Company's Business.

5. **INVENTIONS**

a. **Prior Inventions.** Attached hereto as Schedule 1 is a complete and accurate list describing all Inventions (as defined below) which were conceived, discovered, created, invented, developed and/or reduced to practice by Employee prior to the commencement of his/her Employment that have not been legally assigned or licensed to the Company (collectively: "Prior Inventions"). If there are no such Prior Inventions,

Employee shall initial Schedule 1 to indicate Employee has no Prior Inventions to disclose.

Employee acknowledges and agrees that if in the course of Employee's employment, Employee incorporates or causes to be incorporated into a Company product, service, process, file, system, application or program a Prior Invention, Employee will grant the Company a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, offer to sell, sell or otherwise distribute such Prior Invention as part of or in connection with such product, process, file, system, application or program.

b. **Disclosure and Assignment of Inventions.** Employee agrees to promptly disclose to the Company in writing all Inventions (as defined below) that Employee conceives, develops and/or first reduces to practice or create, either alone or jointly with others, during the period of Employee's Employment, and for a period of three (3) months thereafter, whether or not in the course of Employee's Employment. Employee further assigns and agrees to assign all of Employee's rights, title and interest in the Inventions to the Company. In the event that the Company is unable for any reason to secure Employee's signature to any document required to file, prosecute, register or memorialize the ownership and/or assignment of any Invention, Employee hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company's duly authorized officers and agents as Employee's agents and attorneys-in-fact to act for and on Employee's behalf and stead to (i) execute, file, prosecute, register and/or memorialize the assignment and/or ownership of any Invention; (ii) to execute and file any documentation required for such enforcement and (iii) do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the filing, prosecution, registration, memorialization of assignment and/or ownership of, issuance of and enforcement of any Inventions, all with the same legal force and effect as if executed by Employee.

Employee acknowledges that he/she is not entitled to use the Inventions for Employee's own benefit or the benefit of anyone except the Company without written permission from the Company, and then only subject to the terms of such permission. Employee further agrees that Employee will communicate to the Company, as directed by the Company, any facts known to Employee and testify in any legal proceedings, sign all lawful papers, make all rightful oaths, execute all divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, foreign counterparts, or reissue applications, all assignments, all registration applications and all other instruments or papers to carry into full force and effect, the assignment, transfer and conveyance hereby made or to be made and generally do everything possible for title to the Inventions to be clearly and exclusively held by the Company as directed by the Company.

For purposes of this Agreement, "Inventions" means, without limitation, any and all formulas, algorithms, processes, techniques, concepts, designs, developments, technology, ideas, patentable and unpatentable inventions

and discoveries, copyrights and works of authorship in any media now known or hereafter invented (including computer programs, source code, object code, hardware, firmware, software, mask work, applications, files, internet site content, databases and compilations, documentation and related items) patents, trade and service marks, logos, trade dress, corporate names and other source indicators and the good will of any business symbolized thereby, trade secrets, know-how, confidential and proprietary information, documents, analyses, research and lists (including current and potential customer and user lists) and all applications and registrations and recordings, improvements and licenses that (i) relate in any manner, whether at the time of conception, design or reduction to practice, to the Company's Business or its actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development; (ii) result from any work performed by Employee on behalf of the Company; or (iii) result from the use of the Company's equipment, supplies, facilities, Confidential Information or Trade Secrets.

Employee recognizes that Inventions or proprietary information relating to Employee's activities while working for the Company, and conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made by Employee, alone or with others, within three (3) months after termination of Employee's employment may have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, in significant part while Employee was employed by the Company. Accordingly, Employee agrees that such Inventions and proprietary information shall be presumed to have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, during Employee's employment with the Company and are to be assigned to the Company pursuant to this Agreement and applicable law unless and until Employee has established the contrary by clear and convincing evidence.

c. **Work for Hire.** Employee acknowledges and agrees that any copyrightable works prepared by Employee within the scope of Employee's employment are "works made for hire" under the Copyright Act and that the Company will be considered the author and owner of such copyrightable works. Any copyrightable works the Company specially commissions from Employee while Employee is employed also shall be deemed a work made for hire under the Copyright Act and if for any reason such work cannot be so designated as a work made for hire, Employee agrees to and hereby assigns to the Company, as directed by the Company, all right, title and interest in and to said work(s). Employee further agrees to and hereby grants the Company, as directed by the Company, a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, publicly perform, display or otherwise distribute any copyrightable works Employee creates during Employee's Employment.

d. **Assignment of Other Rights.** In addition to the foregoing assignment of Inventions to the Company, Employee hereby irrevocably transfers and assigns to the Company: (i) all worldwide patents, patent applications, copyrights, mask works, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights

---

in any Inventions; and (ii) any and all "Moral Rights" (as defined below) that Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions. Employee also hereby forever waives and agrees never to assert any and all Moral Rights Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions, even after termination of Employee's work on behalf of the Company. "Moral Rights" mean any rights to claim authorship of any Inventions, to object to or prevent the modification of any Inventions, or to withdraw from circulation or control the publication or distribution of any Inventions, and any similar right, existing under applicable judicial or statutory law of any country in the world, or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or generally referred to as a "moral right."

e. **Applicability to Past Activities.** To the extent Employee has been engaged to provide services by the Company or its predecessor for a period of time before the effective date of this Agreement (the "Prior Engagement Period"), Employee agrees that if and to the extent that, during the Prior Engagement Period: (i) Employee received access to any information from or on behalf of the Company that would have been proprietary information if Employee had received access to such information during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; or (ii) Employee conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice any item, including any intellectual property rights with respect thereto, that would have been an Invention if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; then any such information shall be deemed proprietary information hereunder and any such item shall be deemed an Invention hereunder, and this Agreement shall apply to such information or item as if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice under this Agreement.

6. **NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**.

a. Employee expressly agrees that, throughout the term of Employee's Employment with the Company and at all times following the termination of Employee's Employment from the Company, for so long as the information remains confidential, Employee will not use or disclose any Confidential Information disclosed to Employee by the Company, other than for the purpose to carry out the Employment for the benefit of the Company (but in all cases preserving confidentiality by following the Company's policies and obtaining appropriate non-disclosure agreements). Employee shall not, directly or indirectly, use or disclose any Confidential Information to third parties, nor permit the use by or disclosure of Confidential Information by third parties. Employee agrees to take all reasonable measures to protect the secrecy of and avoid disclosure or use of Confidential Information in order to prevent it from falling into the public domain or into the possession of any Competing Business or any persons other than those persons authorized under this Agreement to have such information for the benefit of the Company. Employee agrees to notify the Company in writing of any actual or suspected misuse, misappropriation, or unauthorized disclosure of

---

Confidential Information that may come to Employee's attention. Employee acknowledges that if Employee discloses or uses knowledge of the Company's Confidential Information to gain an advantage for Employee, for any Competing Business, or for any other person or entity other than the Company, such an advantage so obtained would be unfair and detrimental to the Company.

b. Employee expressly agrees that Employee's duty of non-use and non-disclosure shall continue indefinitely for any information of the Company that constitutes a Trade Secret under applicable law, so long as such information remains a Trade Secret.

c. Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal.

d. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to conflict with 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b) or create liability for disclosures of trade secrets that are expressly allowed by 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b). Accordingly, the parties to this Agreement have the right to disclose in confidence trade secrets to federal, state, and local government officials, or to an attorney, for the sole purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law. The parties also have the right to disclose trade secrets in a document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, but only if the filing is made under seal and protected from public disclosure.

7. **RETURN OF COMPANY PROPERTY AND MATERIALS.** Any Confidential Information, trade secrets, materials, equipment, information, documents, electronic data, or other items that have been furnished by the Company to Employee in connection with the Employment are the exclusive property of the Company and shall be promptly returned to the Company by Employee, accompanied by all copies of such documentation, immediately when the Employment has been terminated or concluded, or otherwise upon the written request of the Company. Employee shall not retain any copies of any Company information or other property after the Employment ends, and shall cooperate with the Company to ensure that all copies, both written and electronic, are immediately returned to the Company. Employee shall cooperate with Company representatives and allow such representatives to oversee the process of erasing and/or permanently removing any such Confidential Information or other property of the Company from any computer, personal digital assistant, phone, or other electronic device, or any cloud-based storage account or other electronic medium owned or controlled by Employee.

8. **LIMITED NONCOMPETE AGREEMENT**. Employee expressly agrees that Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others) Compete with the Company during the Restricted Period within the Restricted Territory.

9. **NONSOLICITATION OF CUSTOMERS/PROSPECTIVE CUSTOMERS.** Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), on behalf of himself/herself or any other

person, business, entity, including but not limited to on behalf of a Competing Business, call upon, solicit, or attempt to call upon or solicit any business from any Customer or Prospective Customer for the purpose of providing services substantially similar to the Services.

10. **NONRECRUITMENT OF EMPLOYEES**. Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not, on behalf of himself/herself or any other person, business, or entity (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), solicit, recruit, or encourage, or attempt to solicit, recruit, or encourage any of the Company's employees, in an effort to hire such employees away from the Company, or to encourage any of the Company's employees to leave employment with the Company to work for a Competing Business.

11. **REMEDIES; INDEMNIFICATION.** Employee agrees that the obligations set forth in this Agreement are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests and (without limiting the foregoing) that the obligations set forth in Sections 8, 9 and 10 are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests in protecting its Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, customer and employee relationships and the goodwill associated therewith. Employee expressly agrees that due to the unique nature of the Company's Confidential Information, and its relationships with its Customers and other employees, monetary damages would be inadequate to compensate the Company for any breach by Employee of the covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement. Accordingly, Employee agrees and acknowledges that any such violation or threatened violation shall cause irreparable injury to the Company and that, in addition to any other remedies that may be available in law, in equity, or otherwise, the Company shall be entitled: (a) to obtain injunctive relief against the threatened breach of this Agreement or the continuation of any such breach by Employee, without the necessity of proving actual damages; and (b) to be indemnified by Employee from any loss or harm; and (c) to recover any costs or attorneys' fees, arising out of or in connection with any breach by Employee or enforcement action relating to Employee's obligations under this Agreement.

12. **INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; TOLLING**. Notwithstanding the arbitration provisions contained herein, or anything else to the contrary in this Agreement, Employee understands that the violation of any restrictive covenants of this Agreement may result in irreparable and continuing damage to the Company for which monetary damages will not be sufficient, and agrees that Company will be entitled to seek, in addition to its other rights and remedies hereunder or at law and both before or while an arbitration is pending between the parties under this Agreement, a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction or similar injunctive relief from a court of competent jurisdiction in order to preserve the status quo or prevent irreparable injury pending the full and final resolution of the dispute through arbitration, without the necessity of showing any actual damages or that monetary damages would not afford an adequate remedy, and without the necessity of posting any bond or other security. The aforementioned injunctive relief shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, legal remedies, monetary damages or other available forms of relief through arbitration proceedings. This Section shall not be construed to limit the obligation for either party to pursue arbitration. The Restricted Period as defined in this Agreement may be extended during the pendency of any litigation (including appeals) or arbitration proceeding, in order to give the Company the full protection of the restrictive covenants as described in this Agreement.

13. **DEFINITIONS.** For all purposes throughout this Agreement, the terms defined below shall have the respective meanings specified in this section.

a. **“Customer”** of the Company shall mean any business or entity with which Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of providing Services, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee’s termination date.

b. **“Compete”** shall mean to provide Competitive Services, whether Employee is acting on behalf of himself/herself, or in conjunction with or in concert with any other entity, person, or business, including activities performed while working for or on behalf of a Customer.

c. **“Competitive Services”** shall mean the business or process of researching into, developing, manufacturing, distributing, selling, supplying or otherwise dealing with (including but not limited to technical and product support, professional services, technical advice and other customer services) software for macOS, iOS, tvOS, and watchOS, in each case, with respect to device management and enterprise mobility management and related services to businesses and individuals in any of the commercial, governmental or educational markets in North America, Japan, Australia, and Europe and any other geographic region in which the Company operates and/or generates revenue. and any other services of the type or similar to the type provided, conducted, authorized, or offered by the Company or any predecessor within the two (2) years prior to the termination of your employment.

d. “**Competing Business”** shall mean any entity, including but not limited to any person, company, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, organization or other entity that provides Competitive Services.

e. **“Confidential Information”** shall mean sensitive business information having actual or potential value to the Company because it is not generally known to the general public or ascertainable by a Competing Business, and which has been disclosed to Employee, or of which Employee will become aware, as a consequence of the Employment with the Company, including any information related to: the Company’s investment strategies, management planning information, business plans, operational methods, market studies, marketing plans or strategies, patent information, business acquisition plans, past, current and planned research and development, formulas, methods, patterns, processes, procedures, instructions, designs, inventions, operations, engineering, services, drawings, equipment, devices, technology, software systems, price lists, sales reports and records, sales books and manuals, code books, financial information and projections, personnel data, names of customers, customer lists and contact information, customer pricing and purchasing information, lists of targeted prospective customers, supplier lists, product/service and marketing data and programs, product/service plans, product development, advertising campaigns, new product designs or roll out, agreements with third parties, or any such similar information. Confidential Information shall also include any information disclosed to the Company by a third party (including, but not limited to, current or prospective customers) that the Company is obliged to treat as confidential. Confidential Information may be in written or non-written form, as well as information held on electronic media or networks, magnetic storage, cloud storage service, or other similar media. The Company has invested and will continue to invest extensive time, resources, talent, and effort to develop its Confidential Information, all of which generates goodwill for the Company. Employee

acknowledges that the Company has taken reasonable and adequate steps to control access to the Confidential Information and to prevent unauthorized disclosure, which could cause injury to the Company. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "confidential information" or any equivalent term under applicable state or federal law.

f. **"Material Contact"** shall mean actual contact between Employee and a Customer with whom Employee dealt on behalf of the Company; or whose dealings with the Company were coordinated or supervised by Employee; or who received goods or services from the Company that resulted in payment of commissions or other compensation to Employee; or about whom Employee obtained Confidential Information because of Employee's Employment with the Company.

g. **"Prospective Customer"** shall mean any business or entity with whom Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of attempting to sell or provide Services, and to whom Employee provided a bid, quote for Services, or other Confidential Information of the Company, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

h. **"Restricted Period"** shall mean the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company and a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's employment, unless otherwise delineated or described in the "end notes and exceptions" at the end of this Agreement.

i. **"Restricted Territory"** shall mean the geographic area in which or with respect to which Employee provided or attempted to provide any Services or performed operations on behalf of the Company as of the date of termination or during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

j. **"Trade Secrets"** shall mean the business information of the Company that is competitively sensitive and which qualifies for trade secrets protection under applicable trade secrets laws, including but not limited to the Defend Trade Secrets Act. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "trade secret" or any equivalent term under any applicable local, state or federal law.

k. "**Services"** shall mean the types of work product, processes and work-related activities relating to the Business of the Company performed by Employee during the Employment.

14. **MANDATORY ARBITRATION CLAUSE; NO JURY TRIAL**. A Party may bring an action in court to obtain a temporary restraining order, injunction, or other equitable relief available in response to any violation or threatened violation of the restrictive covenants set forth in this Agreement. Otherwise, Employee expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Company and Employee will utilize binding arbitration to resolve all disputes that may arise out of the employment context.

a. Both the Company and Employee hereby agree that any claim, dispute, and/or controversy that Employee may have against the Company (or its owners, directors, officers, managers, employees, agents, insurers and parties affiliated with its employee benefit and health plans), or that the Company may have against Employee, arising from, related to, or having

any relationship or connection whatsoever to the Employment, shall be submitted to and determined exclusively by binding arbitration under the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §§ 1, *et seq.*) in conformity with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Included within the scope of this Agreement are all disputes including, but not limited to, any claims alleging employment discrimination, harassment, hostile environment, retaliation, whistleblower protection, wrongful discharge, constructive discharge, failure to grant leave, failure to reinstate, failure to accommodate, tortious conduct, breach of contract, and/or any other claims Employee may have against the Company for any exemption misclassification, unpaid wages or overtime pay, benefits, payments, bonuses, commissions, vacation pay, leave pay, workforce reduction payments, costs or expenses, emotional distress, pain and suffering, or other alleged damages arising out of the Employment or termination. Also included are any claims based on or arising under Title VII, 42 USC Section 1981, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Fair Labor Standards Act, Sarbanes-Oxley, all as amended, or any other state or federal law or regulation, equitable law, or otherwise relating in any way to the employment relationship.

b. Nothing herein, however, shall prevent Employee from filing and pursuing proceedings before the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or similar state agency (although if Employee chooses to pursue any type of claim for relief following the exhaustion of such administrative remedies, such claim would be subject to resolution under these mandatory arbitration provisions). In addition, nothing herein shall prevent Employee from filing an administrative claim for unemployment benefits or workers' compensation benefits.

c. Nothing in the confidentiality or nondisclosure or other provisions of this Agreement shall be construed to limit Employee's right to respond accurately and fully to any question, inquiry or request for information when required by legal process or from initiating communications directly with, or responding to any inquiry from, or providing testimony before, any self-regulatory organization or state or federal regulatory authority, regarding the Company, Employee's Employment, or this Agreement. Employee is not required to contact the Company regarding the subject matter of any such communications before engaging in such communications. Employee also understands that Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (1) is made (a) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, and (b) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (2) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Employee also understands that disclosure of trade secrets to attorneys, in legal proceedings if disclosed under seal, or pursuant to court order is also protected under 18 U.S. Code §1833 when disclosure is made in connection with a retaliation lawsuit based on the reporting of a suspected violation of law.

d. In addition to any other requirements imposed by law, the arbitrator selected shall be a qualified individual mutually selected by the Parties, and shall be subject to disqualification on the same grounds as would apply to a judge. All rules of pleading, all rules of evidence, all statutes of limitations, all rights to resolution of the dispute by means of motions for summary judgment, and judgment on the pleadings shall apply and be observed. Resolution of the dispute shall be based solely upon the law governing the claims and defenses pleaded, and the arbitrator may not invoke any basis (including but not limited to, notions of "just cause") other than such controlling law. Likewise, all communications during or in connection with the arbitration proceedings are privileged. The arbitrator shall have the authority to award appropriate substantive relief under relevant laws, including the damages, costs and attorneys' fees that would be available under such laws.

e. Employee's initial share of the arbitration fee shall be in an amount equal to the filing fee as would be applicable in a court proceeding, or $100, whichever is less. Beyond the arbitration filing fee, Employer will bear all other fees, expenses and charges of the arbitrator.

f. Employee understands and agrees that all claims against the Company must be brought in Employee's individual capacity and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class or representative proceeding. Employee understands that there is no right or authority for any dispute to be heard or arbitrated on a collective action basis, class action basis, as a private attorney general, or on bases involving claims or disputes brought in a representative capacity on behalf of the general public, on behalf of other Company employees (or any of them) or on behalf of other persons alleged to be similarly situated. Employee understands that there are no bench or jury trials and no class actions or representative actions permitted under this Agreement. The Arbitrator shall not consolidate claims of different employees into one proceeding, nor shall the Arbitrator have the power to hear an arbitration as a class action, collective action, or representative action. The interpretation of this subsection shall be decided by a judge, not the Arbitrator.

g. Procedure. Employee and Company agree that prior to the service of an Arbitration Demand, the parties shall negotiate in good faith for a period of thirty (30) days in an effort to resolve any arbitrable dispute privately, amicably and confidentially. To commence an arbitration pursuant to this Agreement, a party shall serve a written arbitration demand (the "Demand") on the other party by hand delivery or via overnight delivery service (in a manner that provides proof of receipt by respondent). The Demand shall be served before expiration of the applicable statute of limitations. The Demand shall describe the arbitrable dispute in sufficient detail to advise the respondent of the nature and basis of the dispute, state the date on which the dispute first arose, list the names and addresses of every person whom the claimant believes does or may have information relating to the dispute, including a short description of the matter(s) about which each person is believed to have knowledge, and state with

particularity the relief requested by the claimant, including a specific monetary amount, if the claimant seeks a monetary award of any kind. If respondent does not provide a written Response to the Demand, all allegations will be considered denied. The parties shall confer in good faith to attempt to agree upon a suitable arbitrator, and if unable to do so, they will select an arbitrator from the American Arbitration Association ("AAA")'s employment arbitration panel for the area. The arbitrator shall allow limited discovery, as appropriate in his or her discretion. The arbitrator's award shall include a written reasoned opinion.

h. Employee understands, agrees, and consents to this binding arbitration provision, and Employee and the Company hereby each expressly waive the right to trial by jury of any claims arising out of Employment with the Company. ***By initialing below, Employee acknowledges that Employee has read, understands, agrees and consents to the binding arbitration provision, including the class action waiver***. ***Employee's Initials:*** /s/ DJH

15. **NOTICE OF VOLUNTARY TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.** Unless otherwise stated in Employee's offer letter of employment, Employee agrees to use reasonable efforts to provide the Company fourteen (14) days written notice of Employee's intent to terminate Employee's Employment; provided, however, that this provision shall not change the at-will nature of the employment relationship between Employee and the Company. It shall be within the Company's sole discretion to determine whether Employee should continue to perform services on behalf of the Company during this notice period.

16. **NON-DISPARAGEMENT.** During and after Employee's Employment with the Company, except to the extent compelled or required by law, Employee agrees he/she shall not disparage the Company, its customers and suppliers or their respective officers, directors, agents, servants, employees, attorneys, shareholders, successors or assigns or their respective products or services, in any manner (including but not limited to, verbally or via hard copy, websites, blogs, social media forums or any other medium); provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent Employee from: engaging in concerted activity relative to the terms and conditions of Employee's Employment and in communications protected under the National Labor Relations Act, filing a charge or providing information to any governmental agency, or from providing information in response to a subpoena or other enforceable legal process or as otherwise required by law.

17. **NOTIFICATION OF NEW EMPLOYER.** Before Employee accepts Employment or enters into any consulting, independent contractor, or other professional or business engagement with any other person or entity while any of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee will provide such person or entity with written notice of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 and/or 11 and will deliver a copy of that notice to the Company. While any of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee agrees that, upon the request of the Company, Employee will furnish the Company with the name and address of any new employer or entity for whom Employee provides contractor or consulting services, as well as the capacity in which Employee will be employed or otherwise engaged. Employee hereby consents to the Company's notifying Employee's new employer about Employee's responsibilities, restrictions and obligations under this Agreement.

18. **WITHHOLDING.** To the extent allowed by applicable law, Employee agrees to allow Company to deduct from the final paycheck(s) any amounts due as a result of the Employment, including, but not limited to, any expense advances or business charges incurred on behalf of the Company, charges for property damaged or not returned when requested, and any other charges incurred that are payable to the Company. Employee agrees to execute any authorization form as may be provided by Company to effectuate this provision.

19. **NO RIGHTS GRANTED.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as granting to Employee any rights under any patent, copyright, or other intellectual property right of the Company, nor shall this Agreement grant Employee any rights in or to Confidential Information of the Company other than the limited right to review and use such Confidential Information solely for the purpose of participating in the Employment for the benefit of the Company.

20. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.** This Agreement will be binding upon Employee's heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives and will be for the benefit of the Company, its successors, its assigns and licensees. This Agreement, and Employee's rights and obligations hereunder, may not be assigned by Employee; however, the Company may assign its rights hereunder without Employee's consent, whether in connection with any sale, transfer or other disposition of any or all of its business or assets or otherwise.

21. **SEVERABILITY AND REFORMATION.** Employee and the Company agree that if any particular paragraphs, subparagraphs, phrases, words, or other portions of this Agreement are determined by an appropriate court, arbitrator, or other tribunal to be invalid or unenforceable as written, they shall be modified as necessary to comport with the reasonable intent and expectations of the parties and in favor of providing maximum reasonable protection to the Company's legitimate business interests. Such modification shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement. If such provisions cannot be modified to be made valid or enforceable, then they shall be severed from this Agreement, and all remaining terms and provisions shall remain enforceable. Paragraphs 6, 8 and 9 and each restrictive covenant within them are intended to be divisible and to be interpreted and applied separately and independently.

22. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matters contained herein. No term of this Agreement may be amended or modified unless made in writing and executed by both Employee and an authorized agent of the Company. This Agreement replaces and supersedes all prior representations, understandings, or agreements, written or oral, between Employee and the Company with regard to restrictive covenants, post-employment restrictions, and mandatory arbitration.

23. **WAIVER.** Failure to fully enforce any provision of this Agreement by either Party shall not constitute a waiver of any term hereof by such Party; no waiver shall be recognized unless expressly made in writing, and executed by the Party that allegedly made such waiver.

24. **CONSTRUCTION**. The Parties agree that this Agreement has been reviewed by each Party, each Party had an opportunity to make suggestions about the provisions of the Agreement, and each Party had sufficient opportunity to obtain the advice of legal counsel on matters of contract interpretation, if desired. The Parties agree that this Agreement shall not be construed or interpreted more harshly against one Party merely because one Party was the original drafter of the Agreement.

25. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same legally recognized instrument.

26. **THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Employee specifically acknowledges and agrees that the direct and indirect subsidiaries, parents, owners, and affiliated companies of the Company are intended to be beneficiaries of this Agreement and shall have every right to enforce the terms and provisions of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

27. **NOTICES.** Notices regarding this Agreement shall be sent via email or to the mailing addresses of the Parties as set forth in the signature block to this Agreement.

28. **GOVERNING LAW AND FORUM SELECTION.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Federal Arbitration Act. Any non-arbitration-covered disputes shall be resolved under the substantive laws and in the jurisdiction of the state where Employee most recently worked for the Company.

29. **ENDNOTES AND EXCEPTIONS.** Certain foregoing provisions of this Agreement are hereby modified in certain states as described in the following subparagraphs.

a. **Paragraph 6**: the "**Nondisclosure Agreement"** shall apply not for the entire time period following Employee's Employment, but rather shall apply only during the Restricted Period, in the following states: Arizona, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, New Jersey, Virginia and Wisconsin. Additionally, to the extent Paragraph 6.a applies in Wisconsin to Confidential Information that does not constitute a trade secret under applicable law, it shall apply only in geographic areas where the unauthorized disclosure or use of Confidential Information would be competitively damaging to the Company.

b. **Paragraph 9**: the "**Nonsolicitation of Customers/Prospective Customers**" provision shall apply not to any Prospective Customer, but rather shall apply only to any Customer, in the following states: Wisconsin. Additionally, in Wisconsin, Paragraph 9 shall not apply to "attempts."

1.

c. **Paragraph 10**: "**Nonrecruitment of Employees**" shall not apply in Wisconsin. The **Restricted Period** for the nonrecruitment of Company employees in Paragraph 10 shall be eighteen (18) months in the following states: Alabama.

d. **Paragraph 12:** The final sentence of Paragraph 12 shall not apply in the following states: Arkansas, Louisiana, and Wisconsin.

e. **Paragraph 13(e): "Confidential Information"** The definition of Confidential Information shall include only information that has actual value to the Company in the following States: Wisconsin.

f. **Paragraph 13(h)**: "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and a one (1) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Arizona; Missouri; Montana, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and an eighteen (18) month period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Alabama and Oregon. **"Restricted Period"**

---

shall mean a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, but does not include the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company, in the following states: North Carolina.

The Parties have executed this Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, which is effective as of the Effective Date written above.

For Employee:	**For Company**
Signature: /s/ Dean J. Hager	Signature: /s/ Michael Fosnaugh
Printed Name: Dean J. Hager	Printed Name: Michael Fosnaugh
Address: [***]	Address:
	Title: Director
Email: [***]	Date:
Date: 11/7/17	

EXHIBIT B

Certain Definitions

"**Cause**" means any of the following: (i) a material breach of your duty of loyalty to the Company or your material breach of the Company's written code of conduct and business ethics or Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of the Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, or any other material written agreement between you and the Company; (ii) your engagement in illegal conduct or gross misconduct that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iii) your commission or conviction of, or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to, a felony, a crime involving moral turpitude or any other act or omission that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iv) dishonesty, fraud, gross negligence or repetitive negligence committed without regard to corrective direction in the course of discharge of your duties as an employee; or (v) inadequate work performance as determined by the Board.

"**Good Reason**" means that you voluntarily terminate your employment with the Company if there should occur without your written consent:

(i) a material, adverse change in your duties or responsibilities with the Company;

(ii) a reduction in your then current base salary by more than ten percent (10%);

(iii) the material breach by the Company of any offer letter or employment agreement between you and the Company;

provided, however, that in each case above, you must (a) first provide written notice to the Company of the existence of the Good Reason condition within thirty (30) days of the initial existence of such event specifying the basis for your belief that you are entitled to terminate your employment for Good Reason, (b) give the Company an opportunity to cure any of the foregoing within thirty (30) days following your delivery to the Company of such written notice, and (c) actually resign your employment within thirty (30) days following the expiration of the Company's thirty (30) day cure period.

All references to the Company in these definitions shall include parent, subsidiary, affiliate and successor entities of the Company.

Exhibit 10.6

November 20, 2017

Jill Putman
[***]

Re: Employment with JAMF Holdings Inc.

Dear Jill Putman:

This is your employment agreement with JAMF Holdings Inc., a Minnesota corporation (as such company's name may change from time to time and such company's successors and assigns, the "**Company**"). It sets forth the terms of your continued employment by the Company, which shall be effective as of the closing (the "**Closing**") of the transaction (the "**Transaction**") contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 30, 2017, by and among the Company, Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Parent**"), Juno Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Juno Securityholder, LLC, solely in its capacity as the initial representative of the Securityholders and the Rollover Participants (as defined therein), pursuant to which the Company shall become a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent on the date of the Closing (the "**Closing Date**"). We are very excited about this opportunity and value the role that you will serve on our team going forward.

1. You will be the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer or any other officer as directed by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**"). In this capacity, you will have the responsibilities and duties consistent with such position.

2. Your starting base salary will be $274,000 per year, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you, and will be subject to review annually for any increases or decreases (the "**Base Salary**"); provided, however, that any decreases shall not be greater than ten percent (10%) of your then current base salary, and any decrease greater than ten percent (10%) of your then current base salary will only be implemented in conjunction with a general decrease affecting the executive management team. Your Base Salary will be paid by the Company in regular installments in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices as in effect from time to time.

With respect to your bonus opportunities for each bonus period beginning on and after January 1, 2018, you will be eligible to receive a bonus of up to 50.0% of your Base Salary (the "**Bonus**"). The Bonus will be awarded at the sole discretion of the Board, based on the Board's determination as to your achievement of predetermined thresholds which may include, but are not limited to, management by objectives ("**MBO**"s) and financial targets such as revenue, recurring revenue, gross profit and/or EBITDA targets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to your bonus opportunities for the bonus period ending on December 31, 2017, you will be eligible to receive a bonus, if any, based on bonus objectives and criteria set by, and payable in accordance with the policies of, JAMF Software, LLC and / or its subsidiaries, as applicable, as is in effect immediately prior to the Closing.

The Bonus formulas, MBOs, performance milestones and all other elements of your Bonus opportunities shall be established by the Board in its sole discretion, and communicated in writing (including by e-mail) to you from time to time. Any Bonus earned for a fiscal year shall be paid within thirty (30) days after the Board has received, reviewed and approved the applicable fiscal year's final audited financial statements. In any event, payment of any Bonus that becomes due with respect to a fiscal year shall be paid in the calendar year following the fiscal year in which such Bonus was earned, subject, in each case, to your continued employment on the applicable payment date.

3. You will also be eligible to participate in regular health, dental and vision insurance plans and other employee benefit plans established by the Company applicable to executive-level employees from time to time, so long as they remain generally available to the Company's executive-level employees. The Company reserves the right to modify its benefit plans from time to time. In addition, the Company will provide you with four (4) weeks of paid vacation, subject to the Company's vacation policy.

4. Your position shall be based during your employment in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Your duties may involve extensive domestic and international travel.

5. You will be eligible to receive that number of options to purchase Common Stock (the "**Stock Options**") of Juno Topco, Inc. ("**Parent**"), which Stock Options shall represent approximately 0.5000% of the fully-diluted capital stock of Parent at the time of issuance. Such Stock Options will be subject to the terms (including the vesting and exercisability terms) as set forth in the 2017 Juno Topco, Inc. Stock Option Plan (the "**Stock Option Plan**") and a Stock Option Agreement to which you will be a party (the "**Stock Option Agreement**"). The grant of such Stock Options is subject to Parent's Board of Directors' approval and the execution of a Stock Option Agreement. Our intent to recommend such approval is not a promise of compensation and is not intended to create any obligation on the part of the Company or Parent. Further details on the Stock Options and any specific grant of Stock Options to you will be provided upon approval of such grant by the Board of Directors of Parent.

Your Stock Options, if granted, will vest as follows (it being understood that such vesting shall be subject to your continued employment by the Company through the applicable vesting event):

66.67% of the Stock Options would be subject to time-based vesting over four (4) years, with 25.0% vesting upon the date that is twelve (12) months after the Closing Date and an additional 6.25% of such Stock Options vesting at the end of each full three (3) calendar month period thereafter (the vesting of any such unvested time-based options would be accelerated upon a change of control of Parent);

33.33% of the Stock Options would vest if any equity buy-out investment fund managed or controlled by Vista Equity Partners, and any of such funds' respective portfolio companies (collectively, "**Vista**") received cumulative cash distributions or other cash proceeds, contributions and/or net sale proceeds in respect of the securities of Parent or its subsidiaries held by Vista or any loans provided to Parent or its subsidiaries by Vista ("**Vista's Return**") such that Vista's Return equals or exceeds three hundred percent (300%) of Vista's total investment in Parent and its subsidiaries (whether in exchange for equity, indebtedness or otherwise) (calculated pursuant to the formula set forth in the Stock Option Agreement); and

Notwithstanding anything in the Stock Option Plan, the Stock Option Agreement or this letter to the contrary, in the event that such sale proceeds include non-cash consideration, the value of such non-cash consideration shall be determined by the Board in its good faith discretion in order to determine if the above vesting thresholds have been met. If such thresholds have been met, you will receive an equal proportion of your proceeds from the sale of any capital stock of the Company in such non-cash consideration.

6. There are some formalities that you need to complete as a condition of your employment:

· You must carefully consider and sign the Company's standard "Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement" (attached to this letter as **Exhibit A**). Because the Company and its affiliates are engaged in a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing in connection with their business, we wish to reiterate that it is critical for the Company and its affiliates to preserve and protect its proprietary information and its rights in inventions.

· So that the Company has proper records of inventions that may belong to you, we ask that you also complete Schedule 1 attached to **Exhibit A**.

· You and the Company mutually agree that any disputes that may arise regarding your employment will be submitted to binding arbitration by the American Arbitration Association. As a condition of your employment, you will need to carefully consider and voluntarily agree to the arbitration clause set forth in Section 14 of **Exhibit A**.

7. We also wish to remind you that, as a condition of your employment, you are expected to abide by the Parent's, the Company's, and their direct and indirect subsidiaries' policies and procedures, which policies and procedures may be amended from time to time, at the Company's sole discretion and employees will be notified of any amendments to such policies and procedures.

8. Your employment with the Company is at will. The Company may terminate your employment at any time with or without notice, and for any reason or no reason. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in **Exhibit A**, you shall be entitled to terminate your employment with the Company at any time and for any reason or no reason by giving notice in writing to the Company of not less than four (4) weeks ("**Notice Period**"), unless otherwise agreed to in writing by you and the Company. In the event of such notice, the Company reserves the right, in its discretion, to give immediate effect to your resignation in lieu of requiring or allowing you to continue work throughout the Notice Period; provided that the Company pays your Base Salary in lieu of the Notice Period. You shall continue to be an employee of the Company during the Notice Period, and thus owe to the Company the same duty of loyalty you owed it prior to giving notice of your termination. The Company may, during the Notice Period, relieve you of all of your duties and prohibit you from entering the Company's offices.

9. If the Company terminates your employment without "Cause" or you voluntarily terminate your employment for a "Good Reason", you will be entitled to receive aggregate severance payments equal to 6 months of your then applicable Base Salary, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you (the "**Severance Pay**"). For purposes of this section, "**Cause**" and "**Good Reason**" have the meaning set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto. The Company will not be required to pay the Severance Pay unless (a) you execute and deliver to the Company an agreement ("**Release Agreement**") in a form satisfactory to the Company releasing from all liability (other than the payments and benefits contemplated by this letter) the Company, each member of the Company, and any of their respective past or present officers, directors, managers, employees investors, agents

or affiliates, including Vista, and you do not revoke such Release Agreement during any applicable revocation period, (b) such Release Agreement is executed and delivered (and no longer subject to revocation, if applicable) within sixty (60) days following the date of your termination of employment, and (c) you have not breached the provisions of Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter or any agreement between you and the Company or the provisions of the Release Agreement. If the Release Agreement is executed and delivered and no longer subject to revocation as provided in the preceding sentence, then the Severance Pay shall be paid in equal installments over a 6-month period in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices at the time of termination and commencing on the sixtieth (60th) day following your termination of employment. The first payment of Severance Pay shall include payment of all amounts that otherwise would have been due prior thereto under the terms of this letter had such payments commenced immediately upon your termination of employment, and any payments made thereafter shall continue as provided herein.

10. You shall not make any statement that would libel, slander or disparage the Company, any member of the Company or its affiliates or any of their respective past or present officers, directors, managers, stockholders, employees or agents.

11. While we look forward to a long and profitable relationship, you will be an at-will employee of the Company as described in Section 8 of this letter and Section 3 of Exhibit A. Any statements or representations to the contrary (and, indeed, any statements contradicting any provision in this letter) are, and should be regarded by you, as ineffective. Further, your participation in any benefit program or other Company program, if any, is not to be regarded as assuring you of continuing employment for any particular period of time.

12. Please note that because of employer regulations adopted in the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, within three (3) business days of starting your new position you will need to present documentation establishing your identity and demonstrating that you have authorization to work in the United States. If you have questions about this requirement, which applies to U.S. citizens and non-U.S. citizens alike, you may contact our personnel office.

13. It should also be understood that all offers of employment are conditioned on the Company's completion of a satisfactory background check, including a drug screening process. The Company reserves the right to perform background checks during the term of your employment, subject to compliance with applicable laws. **You will be required to execute forms authorizing such a background check.**

14. This letter along with its Exhibits and the documents referred to herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this letter, and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, including but not limited to severance, employment or similar agreements (including that certain Severance and Change in Control Agreement, dated November 24, 2014, by and between JAMF Software, LLC and you), whether oral or written, between or among you and the Company or its predecessor with respect to the specific subject matter hereof.

15. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this letter and the provisions of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter shall prevail.

16. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the Company shall be entitled to withhold from any amounts otherwise payable hereunder any amounts required to be withheld in respect to federal, state or local taxes.

17. The intent of the parties is that payments and benefits under this letter be exempt from or comply with Code Section 409A and the regulations and guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively "**Code Section 409A**") and, accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, this letter shall be interpreted to be in compliance therewith. In no event whatsoever shall the Company be liable for any additional tax, interest or penalty that may be imposed on you by Code Section 409A or damages for failing to comply with Code Section 409A. A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this letter providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a "separation from service" within the meaning of Code Section 409A and, for purposes of any such provision of this letter, references to a "termination," "termination of employment" or like terms shall mean "separation from service." Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if you are deemed on the date of termination to be a "specified employee" within the meaning of that term under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B), then with regard to any payment or the provision of any benefit that is considered deferred compensation under Code Section 409A payable on account of a "separation from service," such payment or benefit shall not be made or provided until the date which is the earlier of (A) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of such "separation from service", and (B) the date of your death, to the extent required under Code Section 409A. For purposes of Code Section 409A, your right to receive any installment payments pursuant to this letter shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate and distinct payments. To the extent that reimbursements or other in-kind benefits under this letter constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A, (a) all such expenses or other reimbursements hereunder shall be made on or prior to the last day of the taxable year following the taxable year in which such expenses were incurred by you, (b) any right to such reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit, and (c) no such reimbursement, expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits provided in any taxable year shall in any way affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, in any other taxable year. Notwithstanding any other provision of this letter to the contrary, in no event shall any payment under this letter that constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A be subject to offset by any other amount unless otherwise permitted by Code Section 409A.

18. The effective date of employment under the terms of this offer is November 13, 2017. If you decide to accept the terms of this letter, and I hope you will, please signify your acceptance of these conditions of employment by signing and dating the enclosed copy of this letter and its **Exhibit A** and returning them to me, not later than November 27, 2017. Should you have anything that you wish to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me at [***].

By signing this letter and Exhibit A attached hereto, you represent and warrant that you have had the opportunity to seek the advice of independent counsel before signing and have either done so, or have freely chosen not to do so, and either way, you sign this letter voluntarily.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Michael Fosnaugh
Michael Fosnaugh
Director

I have read and understood this letter and Exhibit A attached and hereby acknowledge, accept and agree to the terms set forth therein.

/s/ Jill Putman — Date signed: 12/7/17
Signature
Name: Jill Putman

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A: Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement

Exhibit B: Certain Definitions

EMPLOYMENT AND RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AGREEMENT

This Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement (the "Agreement") is made effective as of the Closing Date (the "Effective Date"), by and between JAMF Holdings Inc. (together with its affiliates and related companies, hereafter referenced as "Company") and Jill Putman (hereafter referenced as "Employee").

1. **PURPOSE.** In connection with Employee's employment by the Company (the "Employment"), Employee and the Company wish to set forth the terms and conditions under which Employee will be employed by the Company, and certain restrictions applicable to Employee as a result of the Employment with the Company. This Agreement is intended: to allow the parties to engage in the Employment, with the Company giving Employee access to the Company's customers, employees, and Confidential Information (as that term is defined below); to protect the Company's business, information, and relationships against unauthorized competition, solicitation, recruitment, use, or disclosure; and to clarify Employee's legal rights and obligations.

2. **THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY.** The Company is engaged in the business of investing and operating in software and technology-enabled businesses, including a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing (collectively the "Business" of the Company). Employee acknowledges that the Company has a legitimate interest in protecting its Confidential Information, trade secrets, customer relationships, customer goodwill, employee relationships, and the special investment and training given to Employee.

3. **"AT WILL" EMPLOYMENT OF EMPLOYEE**. Employee shall perform such duties or responsibilities as assigned to Employee from time to time. The Parties acknowledge that Employee's employment by the Company at all times is and shall remain "at will," and may be terminated by either Party at any time, with or without notice and with or without cause. Employee acknowledges that but for Employee's execution of this Agreement, Employee would not be employed by the Company.

a. Employee acknowledges that Employee's duties shall entail Employee's contact with the Company's customers to whom Employee is introduced, to which Employee is assigned, whose accounts Employee shall oversee, or for which Employee otherwise is directly or indirectly responsible. Employee further acknowledges that Employee will be given the use of the Company's Confidential Information. Employee acknowledges that the Company's goodwill with its customers and customer prospects, as well as the Company's Confidential Information, are among the most valuable assets of the Company's Business. Accordingly, Employee hereby agrees, acknowledges, covenants, represents and warrants that at all times during Employee's employment with the Company, Employee will faithfully perform Employee's duties with the utmost loyalty to the Company, and will owe a fiduciary duty and duty of loyalty to the Company. Employee agrees that during employment, Employee will do nothing disloyal or adverse to the Company or the Company's Business, or which creates any conflict of interest with the Company or the Business of the Company. Employee will abide by the policies of the Company at all times during Employee's employment, and acknowledges that the Company may unilaterally change its policies, practices, and procedures at any time, at the sole discretion of the Company. Employee understands and acknowledges that all equipment, communication

devices, physical property, documents, information, data bases, furniture, accessories, premises, and any other items provided to Employee while employed by Company, shall at all times remain the sole property of the Company, and as such, Employee shall have no reasonable expectation of privacy when using such items.

b. Employee acknowledges that Employee will be afforded an investment of time, training, money, trust, exposure to the public, or exposure to customers, vendors, suppliers, investors, joint venture partners, or other business relationships of the Company during the course of the Employment, and Employee's position gives Employee a high level of influence or credibility with the Company's customers, vendors, suppliers, or other business relationships. Employee understands and acknowledges that Employee will possess specialized skills, learning, abilities, customer contacts, or customer information by reason of working for the Company.

c. Employee acknowledges that, through Employee's employment with the Company, Employee may customarily and regularly solicit customers and/or prospective customers for the Company, and/or engage in making sales or obtaining orders or contracts for products or services.

d. Employee understands that the Company has specifically instructed him/her to refrain from bringing to the Company any documents or materials or intangibles of a former employer or third party that are not in the public domain, or have not been legally transferred or licensed to the Company, or that might constitute the confidential information or trade secrets of a prior employer. Employee agrees that when performing duties on behalf of the Company, he/she will not breach any invention assignment, proprietary information, confidentiality, noncompetition, nonsolicitation or other similar agreement with any former employer or other party.

4. **DUTY OF LOYALTY**. Employee understands that his/her employment and provision of services on behalf of the Company requires Employee's undivided attention and effort. Accordingly, during Employee's employment, Employee agrees that he/she will not, without the Company's express prior written consent, (i) engage in any other business activity, unless such activity is for passive investment purposes not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement and will not require Employee to render any services, (ii) be engaged or interested, directly or indirectly, alone or with others, in any trade, business or occupation in competition with the Company, (iii) take steps, alone or with others, to engage in competition with the Company in the future, or (iv) appropriate for Employee's own benefit business opportunities pertaining to the Company's Business.

5. **INVENTIONS**

a. **Prior Inventions.** Attached hereto as Schedule 1 is a complete and accurate list describing all Inventions (as defined below) which were conceived, discovered, created, invented, developed and/or reduced to practice by Employee prior to the commencement of his/her Employment that have not been legally assigned or licensed to the Company (collectively: "Prior Inventions"). If there are no such Prior Inventions,

Employee shall initial Schedule 1 to indicate Employee has no Prior Inventions to disclose.

Employee acknowledges and agrees that if in the course of Employee's employment, Employee incorporates or causes to be incorporated into a Company product, service, process, file, system, application or program a Prior Invention, Employee will grant the Company a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, offer to sell, sell or otherwise distribute such Prior Invention as part of or in connection with such product, process, file, system, application or program.

b. **Disclosure and Assignment of Inventions.** Employee agrees to promptly disclose to the Company in writing all Inventions (as defined below) that Employee conceives, develops and/or first reduces to practice or create, either alone or jointly with others, during the period of Employee's Employment, and for a period of three (3) months thereafter, whether or not in the course of Employee's Employment. Employee further assigns and agrees to assign all of Employee's rights, title and interest in the Inventions to the Company. In the event that the Company is unable for any reason to secure Employee's signature to any document required to file, prosecute, register or memorialize the ownership and/or assignment of any Invention, Employee hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company's duly authorized officers and agents as Employee's agents and attorneys-in-fact to act for and on Employee's behalf and stead to (i) execute, file, prosecute, register and/or memorialize the assignment and/or ownership of any Invention; (ii) to execute and file any documentation required for such enforcement and (iii) do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the filing, prosecution, registration, memorialization of assignment and/or ownership of, issuance of and enforcement of any Inventions, all with the same legal force and effect as if executed by Employee.

Employee acknowledges that he/she is not entitled to use the Inventions for Employee's own benefit or the benefit of anyone except the Company without written permission from the Company, and then only subject to the terms of such permission. Employee further agrees that Employee will communicate to the Company, as directed by the Company, any facts known to Employee and testify in any legal proceedings, sign all lawful papers, make all rightful oaths, execute all divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, foreign counterparts, or reissue applications, all assignments, all registration applications and all other instruments or papers to carry into full force and effect, the assignment, transfer and conveyance hereby made or to be made and generally do everything possible for title to the Inventions to be clearly and exclusively held by the Company as directed by the Company.

For purposes of this Agreement, "Inventions" means, without limitation, any and all formulas, algorithms, processes, techniques, concepts, designs, developments, technology, ideas, patentable and unpatentable inventions

and discoveries, copyrights and works of authorship in any media now known or hereafter invented (including computer programs, source code, object code, hardware, firmware, software, mask work, applications, files, internet site content, databases and compilations, documentation and related items) patents, trade and service marks, logos, trade dress, corporate names and other source indicators and the good will of any business symbolized thereby, trade secrets, know-how, confidential and proprietary information, documents, analyses, research and lists (including current and potential customer and user lists) and all applications and registrations and recordings, improvements and licenses that (i) relate in any manner, whether at the time of conception, design or reduction to practice, to the Company's Business or its actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development; (ii) result from any work performed by Employee on behalf of the Company; or (iii) result from the use of the Company's equipment, supplies, facilities, Confidential Information or Trade Secrets.

Employee recognizes that Inventions or proprietary information relating to Employee's activities while working for the Company, and conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made by Employee, alone or with others, within three (3) months after termination of Employee's employment may have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, in significant part while Employee was employed by the Company. Accordingly, Employee agrees that such Inventions and proprietary information shall be presumed to have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, during Employee's employment with the Company and are to be assigned to the Company pursuant to this Agreement and applicable law unless and until Employee has established the contrary by clear and convincing evidence.

c. **Work for Hire.** Employee acknowledges and agrees that any copyrightable works prepared by Employee within the scope of Employee's employment are "works made for hire" under the Copyright Act and that the Company will be considered the author and owner of such copyrightable works. Any copyrightable works the Company specially commissions from Employee while Employee is employed also shall be deemed a work made for hire under the Copyright Act and if for any reason such work cannot be so designated as a work made for hire, Employee agrees to and hereby assigns to the Company, as directed by the Company, all right, title and interest in and to said work(s). Employee further agrees to and hereby grants the Company, as directed by the Company, a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, publicly perform, display or otherwise distribute any copyrightable works Employee creates during Employee's Employment.

d. **Assignment of Other Rights.** In addition to the foregoing assignment of Inventions to the Company, Employee hereby irrevocably transfers and assigns to the Company: (i) all worldwide patents, patent applications, copyrights, mask works, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights

in any Inventions; and (ii) any and all "Moral Rights" (as defined below) that Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions. Employee also hereby forever waives and agrees never to assert any and all Moral Rights Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions, even after termination of Employee's work on behalf of the Company. "Moral Rights" mean any rights to claim authorship of any Inventions, to object to or prevent the modification of any Inventions, or to withdraw from circulation or control the publication or distribution of any Inventions, and any similar right, existing under applicable judicial or statutory law of any country in the world, or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or generally referred to as a "moral right."

e. **Applicability to Past Activities.** To the extent Employee has been engaged to provide services by the Company or its predecessor for a period of time before the effective date of this Agreement (the "Prior Engagement Period"), Employee agrees that if and to the extent that, during the Prior Engagement Period: (i) Employee received access to any information from or on behalf of the Company that would have been proprietary information if Employee had received access to such information during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; or (ii) Employee conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice any item, including any intellectual property rights with respect thereto, that would have been an Invention if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; then any such information shall be deemed proprietary information hereunder and any such item shall be deemed an Invention hereunder, and this Agreement shall apply to such information or item as if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice under this Agreement.

6. **NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**.

a. Employee expressly agrees that, throughout the term of Employee's Employment with the Company and at all times following the termination of Employee's Employment from the Company, for so long as the information remains confidential, Employee will not use or disclose any Confidential Information disclosed to Employee by the Company, other than for the purpose to carry out the Employment for the benefit of the Company (but in all cases preserving confidentiality by following the Company's policies and obtaining appropriate non-disclosure agreements). Employee shall not, directly or indirectly, use or disclose any Confidential Information to third parties, nor permit the use by or disclosure of Confidential Information by third parties. Employee agrees to take all reasonable measures to protect the secrecy of and avoid disclosure or use of Confidential Information in order to prevent it from falling into the public domain or into the possession of any Competing Business or any persons other than those persons authorized under this Agreement to have such information for the benefit of the Company. Employee agrees to notify the Company in writing of any actual or suspected misuse, misappropriation, or unauthorized disclosure of

Confidential Information that may come to Employee's attention. Employee acknowledges that if Employee discloses or uses knowledge of the Company's Confidential Information to gain an advantage for Employee, for any Competing Business, or for any other person or entity other than the Company, such an advantage so obtained would be unfair and detrimental to the Company.

b. Employee expressly agrees that Employee's duty of non-use and non-disclosure shall continue indefinitely for any information of the Company that constitutes a Trade Secret under applicable law, so long as such information remains a Trade Secret.

c. Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal.

d. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to conflict with 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b) or create liability for disclosures of trade secrets that are expressly allowed by 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b). Accordingly, the parties to this Agreement have the right to disclose in confidence trade secrets to federal, state, and local government officials, or to an attorney, for the sole purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law. The parties also have the right to disclose trade secrets in a document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, but only if the filing is made under seal and protected from public disclosure.

7. **RETURN OF COMPANY PROPERTY AND MATERIALS.** Any Confidential Information, trade secrets, materials, equipment, information, documents, electronic data, or other items that have been furnished by the Company to Employee in connection with the Employment are the exclusive property of the Company and shall be promptly returned to the Company by Employee, accompanied by all copies of such documentation, immediately when the Employment has been terminated or concluded, or otherwise upon the written request of the Company. Employee shall not retain any copies of any Company information or other property after the Employment ends, and shall cooperate with the Company to ensure that all copies, both written and electronic, are immediately returned to the Company. Employee shall cooperate with Company representatives and allow such representatives to oversee the process of erasing and/or permanently removing any such Confidential Information or other property of the Company from any computer, personal digital assistant, phone, or other electronic device, or any cloud-based storage account or other electronic medium owned or controlled by Employee.

8. **LIMITED NONCOMPETE AGREEMENT**. Employee expressly agrees that Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others) Compete with the Company during the Restricted Period within the Restricted Territory.

9. **NONSOLICITATION OF CUSTOMERS/PROSPECTIVE CUSTOMERS.** Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), on behalf of himself/herself or any other

person, business, entity, including but not limited to on behalf of a Competing Business, call upon, solicit, or attempt to call upon or solicit any business from any Customer or Prospective Customer for the purpose of providing services substantially similar to the Services.

10. **NONRECRUITMENT OF EMPLOYEES**. Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not, on behalf of himself/herself or any other person, business, or entity (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), solicit, recruit, or encourage, or attempt to solicit, recruit, or encourage any of the Company's employees, in an effort to hire such employees away from the Company, or to encourage any of the Company's employees to leave employment with the Company to work for a Competing Business.

11. **REMEDIES; INDEMNIFICATION.** Employee agrees that the obligations set forth in this Agreement are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests and (without limiting the foregoing) that the obligations set forth in Sections 8, 9 and 10 are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests in protecting its Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, customer and employee relationships and the goodwill associated therewith. Employee expressly agrees that due to the unique nature of the Company's Confidential Information, and its relationships with its Customers and other employees, monetary damages would be inadequate to compensate the Company for any breach by Employee of the covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement. Accordingly, Employee agrees and acknowledges that any such violation or threatened violation shall cause irreparable injury to the Company and that, in addition to any other remedies that may be available in law, in equity, or otherwise, the Company shall be entitled: (a) to obtain injunctive relief against the threatened breach of this Agreement or the continuation of any such breach by Employee, without the necessity of proving actual damages; and (b) to be indemnified by Employee from any loss or harm; and (c) to recover any costs or attorneys' fees, arising out of or in connection with any breach by Employee or enforcement action relating to Employee's obligations under this Agreement.

12. **INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; TOLLING**. Notwithstanding the arbitration provisions contained herein, or anything else to the contrary in this Agreement, Employee understands that the violation of any restrictive covenants of this Agreement may result in irreparable and continuing damage to the Company for which monetary damages will not be sufficient, and agrees that Company will be entitled to seek, in addition to its other rights and remedies hereunder or at law and both before or while an arbitration is pending between the parties under this Agreement, a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction or similar injunctive relief from a court of competent jurisdiction in order to preserve the status quo or prevent irreparable injury pending the full and final resolution of the dispute through arbitration, without the necessity of showing any actual damages or that monetary damages would not afford an adequate remedy, and without the necessity of posting any bond or other security. The aforementioned injunctive relief shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, legal remedies, monetary damages or other available forms of relief through arbitration proceedings. This Section shall not be construed to limit the obligation for either party to pursue arbitration. The Restricted Period as defined in this Agreement may be extended during the pendency of any litigation (including appeals) or arbitration proceeding, in order to give the Company the full protection of the restrictive covenants as described in this Agreement.

13. **DEFINITIONS.** For all purposes throughout this Agreement, the terms defined below shall have the respective meanings specified in this section.

a. **"Customer"** of the Company shall mean any business or entity with which Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of providing Services, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

b. **"Compete"** shall mean to provide Competitive Services, whether Employee is acting on behalf of himself/herself, or in conjunction with or in concert with any other entity, person, or business, including activities performed while working for or on behalf of a Customer.

c. **"Competitive Services"** shall mean the business or process of researching into, developing, manufacturing, distributing, selling, supplying or otherwise dealing with (including but not limited to technical and product support, professional services, technical advice and other customer services) software for macOS, iOS, tvOS, and watchOS, in each case, with respect to device management and enterprise mobility management and related services to businesses and individuals in any of the commercial, governmental or educational markets in North America, Japan, Australia, and Europe and any other geographic region in which the Company operates and/or generates revenue. and any other services of the type or similar to the type provided, conducted, authorized, or offered by the Company or any predecessor within the two (2) years prior to the termination of your employment.

d. "**Competing Business"** shall mean any entity, including but not limited to any person, company, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, organization or other entity that provides Competitive Services.

e. **"Confidential Information"** shall mean sensitive business information having actual or potential value to the Company because it is not generally known to the general public or ascertainable by a Competing Business, and which has been disclosed to Employee, or of which Employee will become aware, as a consequence of the Employment with the Company, including any information related to: the Company's investment strategies, management planning information, business plans, operational methods, market studies, marketing plans or strategies, patent information, business acquisition plans, past, current and planned research and development, formulas, methods, patterns, processes, procedures, instructions, designs, inventions, operations, engineering, services, drawings, equipment, devices, technology, software systems, price lists, sales reports and records, sales books and manuals, code books, financial information and projections, personnel data, names of customers, customer lists and contact information, customer pricing and purchasing information, lists of targeted prospective customers, supplier lists, product/service and marketing data and programs, product/service plans, product development, advertising campaigns, new product designs or roll out, agreements with third parties, or any such similar information. Confidential Information shall also include any information disclosed to the Company by a third party (including, but not limited to, current or prospective customers) that the Company is obliged to treat as confidential. Confidential Information may be in written or non-written form, as well as information held on electronic media or networks, magnetic storage, cloud storage service, or other similar media. The Company has invested and will continue to invest extensive time, resources, talent, and effort to develop its Confidential Information, all of which generates goodwill for the Company. Employee

acknowledges that the Company has taken reasonable and adequate steps to control access to the Confidential Information and to prevent unauthorized disclosure, which could cause injury to the Company. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "confidential information" or any equivalent term under applicable state or federal law.

f. **"Material Contact"** shall mean actual contact between Employee and a Customer with whom Employee dealt on behalf of the Company; or whose dealings with the Company were coordinated or supervised by Employee; or who received goods or services from the Company that resulted in payment of commissions or other compensation to Employee; or about whom Employee obtained Confidential Information because of Employee's Employment with the Company.

g. **"Prospective Customer"** shall mean any business or entity with whom Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of attempting to sell or provide Services, and to whom Employee provided a bid, quote for Services, or other Confidential Information of the Company, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

h. **"Restricted Period"** shall mean the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company and a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's employment, unless otherwise delineated or described in the "end notes and exceptions" at the end of this Agreement.

i. **"Restricted Territory"** shall mean the geographic area in which or with respect to which Employee provided or attempted to provide any Services or performed operations on behalf of the Company as of the date of termination or during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

j. **"Trade Secrets"** shall mean the business information of the Company that is competitively sensitive and which qualifies for trade secrets protection under applicable trade secrets laws, including but not limited to the Defend Trade Secrets Act. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "trade secret" or any equivalent term under any applicable local, state or federal law.

k. "**Services"** shall mean the types of work product, processes and work-related activities relating to the Business of the Company performed by Employee during the Employment.

14. **MANDATORY ARBITRATION CLAUSE; NO JURY TRIAL**. A Party may bring an action in court to obtain a temporary restraining order, injunction, or other equitable relief available in response to any violation or threatened violation of the restrictive covenants set forth in this Agreement. Otherwise, Employee expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Company and Employee will utilize binding arbitration to resolve all disputes that may arise out of the employment context.

a. Both the Company and Employee hereby agree that any claim, dispute, and/or controversy that Employee may have against the Company (or its owners, directors, officers, managers, employees, agents, insurers and parties affiliated with its employee benefit and health plans), or that the Company may have against Employee, arising from, related to, or having

any relationship or connection whatsoever to the Employment, shall be submitted to and determined exclusively by binding arbitration under the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §§ 1, *et seq.*) in conformity with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Included within the scope of this Agreement are all disputes including, but not limited to, any claims alleging employment discrimination, harassment, hostile environment, retaliation, whistleblower protection, wrongful discharge, constructive discharge, failure to grant leave, failure to reinstate, failure to accommodate, tortious conduct, breach of contract, and/or any other claims Employee may have against the Company for any exemption misclassification, unpaid wages or overtime pay, benefits, payments, bonuses, commissions, vacation pay, leave pay, workforce reduction payments, costs or expenses, emotional distress, pain and suffering, or other alleged damages arising out of the Employment or termination. Also included are any claims based on or arising under Title VII, 42 USC Section 1981, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Fair Labor Standards Act, Sarbanes-Oxley, all as amended, or any other state or federal law or regulation, equitable law, or otherwise relating in any way to the employment relationship.

b. Nothing herein, however, shall prevent Employee from filing and pursuing proceedings before the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or similar state agency (although if Employee chooses to pursue any type of claim for relief following the exhaustion of such administrative remedies, such claim would be subject to resolution under these mandatory arbitration provisions). In addition, nothing herein shall prevent Employee from filing an administrative claim for unemployment benefits or workers' compensation benefits.

c. Nothing in the confidentiality or nondisclosure or other provisions of this Agreement shall be construed to limit Employee's right to respond accurately and fully to any question, inquiry or request for information when required by legal process or from initiating communications directly with, or responding to any inquiry from, or providing testimony before, any self-regulatory organization or state or federal regulatory authority, regarding the Company, Employee's Employment, or this Agreement. Employee is not required to contact the Company regarding the subject matter of any such communications before engaging in such communications. Employee also understands that Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (1) is made (a) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, and (b) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (2) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Employee also understands that disclosure of trade secrets to attorneys, in legal proceedings if disclosed under seal, or pursuant to court order is also protected under 18 U.S. Code §1833 when disclosure is made in connection with a retaliation lawsuit based on the reporting of a suspected violation of law.

d. In addition to any other requirements imposed by law, the arbitrator selected shall be a qualified individual mutually selected by the Parties, and shall be subject to disqualification on the same grounds as would apply to a judge. All rules of pleading, all rules of evidence, all statutes of limitations, all rights to resolution of the dispute by means of motions for summary judgment, and judgment on the pleadings shall apply and be observed. Resolution of the dispute shall be based solely upon the law governing the claims and defenses pleaded, and the arbitrator may not invoke any basis (including but not limited to, notions of "just cause") other than such controlling law. Likewise, all communications during or in connection with the arbitration proceedings are privileged. The arbitrator shall have the authority to award appropriate substantive relief under relevant laws, including the damages, costs and attorneys' fees that would be available under such laws.

e. Employee's initial share of the arbitration fee shall be in an amount equal to the filing fee as would be applicable in a court proceeding, or $100, whichever is less. Beyond the arbitration filing fee, Employer will bear all other fees, expenses and charges of the arbitrator.

f. Employee understands and agrees that all claims against the Company must be brought in Employee's individual capacity and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class or representative proceeding. Employee understands that there is no right or authority for any dispute to be heard or arbitrated on a collective action basis, class action basis, as a private attorney general, or on bases involving claims or disputes brought in a representative capacity on behalf of the general public, on behalf of other Company employees (or any of them) or on behalf of other persons alleged to be similarly situated. Employee understands that there are no bench or jury trials and no class actions or representative actions permitted under this Agreement. The Arbitrator shall not consolidate claims of different employees into one proceeding, nor shall the Arbitrator have the power to hear an arbitration as a class action, collective action, or representative action. The interpretation of this subsection shall be decided by a judge, not the Arbitrator.

g. Procedure. Employee and Company agree that prior to the service of an Arbitration Demand, the parties shall negotiate in good faith for a period of thirty (30) days in an effort to resolve any arbitrable dispute privately, amicably and confidentially. To commence an arbitration pursuant to this Agreement, a party shall serve a written arbitration demand (the "Demand") on the other party by hand delivery or via overnight delivery service (in a manner that provides proof of receipt by respondent). The Demand shall be served before expiration of the applicable statute of limitations. The Demand shall describe the arbitrable dispute in sufficient detail to advise the respondent of the nature and basis of the dispute, state the date on which the dispute first arose, list the names and addresses of every person whom the claimant believes does or may have information relating to the dispute, including a short description of the matter(s) about which each person is believed to have knowledge, and state with

particularity the relief requested by the claimant, including a specific monetary amount, if the claimant seeks a monetary award of any kind. If respondent does not provide a written Response to the Demand, all allegations will be considered denied. The parties shall confer in good faith to attempt to agree upon a suitable arbitrator, and if unable to do so, they will select an arbitrator from the American Arbitration Association ("AAA")'s employment arbitration panel for the area. The arbitrator shall allow limited discovery, as appropriate in his or her discretion. The arbitrator's award shall include a written reasoned opinion.

h. Employee understands, agrees, and consents to this binding arbitration provision, and Employee and the Company hereby each expressly waive the right to trial by jury of any claims arising out of Employment with the Company. ***By initialing below, Employee acknowledges that Employee has read, understands, agrees and consents to the binding arbitration provision, including the class action waiver***. ***Employee's Initials:*** /s/ JP

15. **NOTICE OF VOLUNTARY TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.** Unless otherwise stated in Employee's offer letter of employment, Employee agrees to use reasonable efforts to provide the Company fourteen (14) days written notice of Employee's intent to terminate Employee's Employment; provided, however, that this provision shall not change the at-will nature of the employment relationship between Employee and the Company. It shall be within the Company's sole discretion to determine whether Employee should continue to perform services on behalf of the Company during this notice period.

16. **NON-DISPARAGEMENT.** During and after Employee's Employment with the Company, except to the extent compelled or required by law, Employee agrees he/she shall not disparage the Company, its customers and suppliers or their respective officers, directors, agents, servants, employees, attorneys, shareholders, successors or assigns or their respective products or services, in any manner (including but not limited to, verbally or via hard copy, websites, blogs, social media forums or any other medium); provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent Employee from: engaging in concerted activity relative to the terms and conditions of Employee's Employment and in communications protected under the National Labor Relations Act, filing a charge or providing information to any governmental agency, or from providing information in response to a subpoena or other enforceable legal process or as otherwise required by law.

17. **NOTIFICATION OF NEW EMPLOYER.** Before Employee accepts Employment or enters into any consulting, independent contractor, or other professional or business engagement with any other person or entity while any of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee will provide such person or entity with written notice of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 and/or 11 and will deliver a copy of that notice to the Company. While any of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee agrees that, upon the request of the Company, Employee will furnish the Company with the name and address of any new employer or entity for whom Employee provides contractor or consulting services, as well as the capacity in which Employee will be employed or otherwise engaged. Employee hereby consents to the Company's notifying Employee's new employer about Employee's responsibilities, restrictions and obligations under this Agreement.

18. **WITHHOLDING.** To the extent allowed by applicable law, Employee agrees to allow Company to deduct from the final paycheck(s) any amounts due as a result of the Employment, including, but not limited to, any expense advances or business charges incurred on behalf of the Company, charges for property damaged or not returned when requested, and any other charges incurred that are payable to the Company. Employee agrees to execute any authorization form as may be provided by Company to effectuate this provision.

19. **NO RIGHTS GRANTED.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as granting to Employee any rights under any patent, copyright, or other intellectual property right of the Company, nor shall this Agreement grant Employee any rights in or to Confidential Information of the Company other than the limited right to review and use such Confidential Information solely for the purpose of participating in the Employment for the benefit of the Company.

20. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.** This Agreement will be binding upon Employee's heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives and will be for the benefit of the Company, its successors, its assigns and licensees. This Agreement, and Employee's rights and obligations hereunder, may not be assigned by Employee; however, the Company may assign its rights hereunder without Employee's consent, whether in connection with any sale, transfer or other disposition of any or all of its business or assets or otherwise.

21. **SEVERABILITY AND REFORMATION.** Employee and the Company agree that if any particular paragraphs, subparagraphs, phrases, words, or other portions of this Agreement are determined by an appropriate court, arbitrator, or other tribunal to be invalid or unenforceable as written, they shall be modified as necessary to comport with the reasonable intent and expectations of the parties and in favor of providing maximum reasonable protection to the Company's legitimate business interests. Such modification shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement. If such provisions cannot be modified to be made valid or enforceable, then they shall be severed from this Agreement, and all remaining terms and provisions shall remain enforceable. Paragraphs 6, 8 and 9 and each restrictive covenant within them are intended to be divisible and to be interpreted and applied separately and independently.

22. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matters contained herein. No term of this Agreement may be amended or modified unless made in writing and executed by both Employee and an authorized agent of the Company. This Agreement replaces and supersedes all prior representations, understandings, or agreements, written or oral, between Employee and the Company with regard to restrictive covenants, post-employment restrictions, and mandatory arbitration.

23. **WAIVER.** Failure to fully enforce any provision of this Agreement by either Party shall not constitute a waiver of any term hereof by such Party; no waiver shall be recognized unless expressly made in writing, and executed by the Party that allegedly made such waiver.

24. **CONSTRUCTION**. The Parties agree that this Agreement has been reviewed by each Party, each Party had an opportunity to make suggestions about the provisions of the Agreement, and each Party had sufficient opportunity to obtain the advice of legal counsel on matters of contract interpretation, if desired. The Parties agree that this Agreement shall not be construed or interpreted more harshly against one Party merely because one Party was the original drafter of the Agreement.

25. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same legally recognized instrument.

26. **THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Employee specifically acknowledges and agrees that the direct and indirect subsidiaries, parents, owners, and affiliated companies of the Company are intended to be beneficiaries of this Agreement and shall have every right to enforce the terms and provisions of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

27. **NOTICES.** Notices regarding this Agreement shall be sent via email or to the mailing addresses of the Parties as set forth in the signature block to this Agreement.

28. **GOVERNING LAW AND FORUM SELECTION.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Federal Arbitration Act. Any non-arbitration-covered disputes shall be resolved under the substantive laws and in the jurisdiction of the state where Employee most recently worked for the Company.

29. **ENDNOTES AND EXCEPTIONS.** Certain foregoing provisions of this Agreement are hereby modified in certain states as described in the following subparagraphs.

a. **Paragraph 6**: the "**Nondisclosure Agreement"** shall apply not for the entire time period following Employee's Employment, but rather shall apply only during the Restricted Period, in the following states: Arizona, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, New Jersey, Virginia and Wisconsin. Additionally, to the extent Paragraph 6.a applies in Wisconsin to Confidential Information that does not constitute a trade secret under applicable law, it shall apply only in geographic areas where the unauthorized disclosure or use of Confidential Information would be competitively damaging to the Company.

b. **Paragraph 9**: the "**Nonsolicitation of Customers/Prospective Customers**" provision shall apply not to any Prospective Customer, but rather shall apply only to any Customer, in the following states: Wisconsin. Additionally, in Wisconsin, Paragraph 9 shall not apply to "attempts."

    1.

c. **Paragraph 10**: "**Nonrecruitment of Employees**" shall not apply in Wisconsin. The **Restricted Period** for the nonrecruitment of Company employees in Paragraph 10 shall be eighteen (18) months in the following states: Alabama.

d. **Paragraph 12:** The final sentence of Paragraph 12 shall not apply in the following states: Arkansas, Louisiana, and Wisconsin.

e. **Paragraph 13(e): "Confidential Information"** The definition of Confidential Information shall include only information that has actual value to the Company in the following States: Wisconsin.

f. **Paragraph 13(h)**: "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and a one (1) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Arizona; Missouri; Montana, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and an eighteen (18) month period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Alabama and Oregon. **"Restricted Period"**

shall mean a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, but does not include the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company, in the following states: North Carolina.

The Parties have executed this Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, which is effective as of the Effective Date written above.

For Employee:

Signature: /s/ Jill Putman

Printed Name: Jill Putman

Address: [***]

Email: [***]

Date: 12/7/17

For Company

Signature: /s/ Michael Fosnaugh

Printed Name: Michael Fosnaugh

Address:

Title: Director

Date:

EXHIBIT B

Certain Definitions

"**Cause**" means any of the following: (i) a material breach of your duty of loyalty to the Company or your material breach of the Company's written code of conduct and business ethics or Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of the Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, or any other material written agreement between you and the Company; (ii) your engagement in illegal conduct or gross misconduct that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iii) your commission or conviction of, or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to, a felony, a crime involving moral turpitude or any other act or omission that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iv) dishonesty, fraud, gross negligence or repetitive negligence committed without regard to corrective direction in the course of discharge of your duties as an employee; or (v) inadequate work performance as determined by the Board.

"**Good Reason**" means that you voluntarily terminate your employment with the Company if there should occur without your written consent:

(i) a material, adverse change in your duties or responsibilities with the Company;

(ii) a reduction in your then current base salary by more than ten percent (10%);

(iii) the material breach by the Company of any offer letter or employment agreement between you and the Company;

provided, however, that in each case above, you must (a) first provide written notice to the Company of the existence of the Good Reason condition within thirty (30) days of the initial existence of such event specifying the basis for your belief that you are entitled to terminate your employment for Good Reason, (b) give the Company an opportunity to cure any of the foregoing within thirty (30) days following your delivery to the Company of such written notice, and (c) actually resign your employment within thirty (30) days following the expiration of the Company's thirty (30) day cure period.

All references to the Company in these definitions shall include parent, subsidiary, affiliate and successor entities of the Company.

Exhibit 10.7

November 20, 2017

John Strosahl
[***]

Re: Employment with JAMF Holdings Inc.

Dear John Strosahl:

This is your employment agreement with JAMF Holdings Inc., a Minnesota corporation (as such company's name may change from time to time and such company's successors and assigns, the "**Company**"). It sets forth the terms of your continued employment by the Company, which shall be effective as of the closing (the "**Closing**") of the transaction (the "**Transaction**") contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 30, 2017, by and among the Company, Juno Intermediate, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Parent**"), Juno Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Juno Securityholder, LLC, solely in its capacity as the initial representative of the Securityholders and the Rollover Participants (as defined therein), pursuant to which the Company shall become a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent on the date of the Closing (the "**Closing Date**"). We are very excited about this opportunity and value the role that you will serve on our team going forward.

1. You will be the Chief Revenue Officer of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer or any other officer as directed by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**"). In this capacity, you will have the responsibilities and duties consistent with such position.

2. Your starting base salary will be $231,750 per year, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you, and will be subject to review annually for any increases or decreases (the "**Base Salary**"); provided, however, that any decreases shall not be greater than ten percent (10%) of your then current base salary, and any decrease greater than ten percent (10%) of your then current base salary will only be implemented in conjunction with a general decrease affecting the executive management team. Your Base Salary will be paid by the Company in regular installments in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices as in effect from time to time.

With respect to your bonus opportunities for each bonus period beginning on and after January 1, 2018, you will be eligible to receive a bonus of up to 100.0% of your Base Salary (the "**Bonus**"). The Bonus will be awarded at the sole discretion of the Board, based on the Board's determination as to your achievement of predetermined thresholds which may include, but are not limited to, management by objectives ("**MBO**"s) and financial targets such as revenue, recurring revenue, gross profit and/or EBITDA targets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to your bonus opportunities for the bonus period ending on December 31, 2017, you will be eligible to receive an annual "variable pay target" in accordance with the terms and conditions of that certain Offer Letter, dated October 15, 2015, by and between JAMF Software, LLC and you (the "**Prior Offer Letter**").

The Bonus formulas, MBOs, performance milestones and all other elements of your Bonus opportunities shall be established by the Board in its sole discretion, and communicated in writing (including by e-mail) to you from time to time. Any Bonus earned for a fiscal year shall be paid within thirty (30) days after the Board has received, reviewed and approved the applicable fiscal year's final audited financial statements. In any event, payment of any Bonus that becomes due with respect to a fiscal year shall be paid in the calendar year following the fiscal year in which such Bonus was earned, subject, in each case, to your continued employment on the applicable payment date.

3. You will also be eligible to participate in regular health, dental and vision insurance plans and other employee benefit plans established by the Company applicable to executive-level employees from time to time, so long as they remain generally available to the Company's executive-level employees. The Company reserves the right to modify its benefit plans from time to time. In addition, the Company will provide you with four (4) weeks of paid vacation, subject to the Company's vacation policy.

4. Your position shall be based during your employment in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Your duties may involve extensive domestic and international travel.

5. You will be eligible to receive that number of options to purchase Common Stock (the "**Stock Options**") of Juno Topco, Inc. ("**Parent**"), which Stock Options shall represent approximately 0.3300% of the fully-diluted capital stock of Parent at the time of issuance. Such Stock Options will be subject to the terms (including the vesting and exercisability terms) as set forth in the 2017 Juno Topco, Inc. Stock Option Plan (the "**Stock Option Plan**") and a Stock Option Agreement to which you will be a party (the "**Stock Option Agreement**"). The grant of such Stock Options is subject to Parent's Board of Directors' approval and the execution of a Stock Option Agreement. Our intent to recommend such approval is not a promise of compensation and is not intended to create any obligation on the part of the Company or Parent. Further details on the Stock Options and any specific grant of Stock Options to you will be provided upon approval of such grant by the Board of Directors of Parent.

Your Stock Options, if granted, will vest as follows (it being understood that such vesting shall be subject to your continued employment by the Company through the applicable vesting event):

66.67% of the Stock Options would be subject to time-based vesting over four (4) years, with 25.0% vesting upon the date that is twelve (12) months after the Closing Date and an additional 6.25% of such Stock Options vesting at the end of each full three (3) calendar month period thereafter (the vesting of any such unvested time-based options would be accelerated upon a change of control of Parent);

33.33% of the Stock Options would vest if any equity buy-out investment fund managed or controlled by Vista Equity Partners, and any of such funds' respective portfolio companies (collectively, "**Vista**") received cumulative cash distributions or other cash proceeds, contributions and/or net sale proceeds in respect of the securities of Parent or its subsidiaries held by Vista or any loans provided to Parent or its subsidiaries by Vista ("**Vista's Return**") such that Vista's Return equals or exceeds three hundred percent (300%) of Vista's total investment in Parent and its subsidiaries (whether in exchange for equity, indebtedness or otherwise) (calculated pursuant to the formula set forth in the Stock Option Agreement); and

Notwithstanding anything in the Stock Option Plan, the Stock Option Agreement or this letter to the contrary, in the event that such sale proceeds include non-cash consideration, the value of such non-cash consideration shall be determined by the Board in its good faith discretion in order to determine if the above vesting thresholds have been met. If such thresholds have been met, you will receive an equal proportion of your proceeds from the sale of any capital stock of the Company in such non-cash consideration.

6. There are some formalities that you need to complete as a condition of your employment:

· You must carefully consider and sign the Company's standard "Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement" (attached to this letter as **Exhibit A**). Because the Company and its affiliates are engaged in a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing in connection with their business, we wish to reiterate that it is critical for the Company and its affiliates to preserve and protect its proprietary information and its rights in inventions.

· So that the Company has proper records of inventions that may belong to you, we ask that you also complete Schedule 1 attached to **Exhibit A**.

· You and the Company mutually agree that any disputes that may arise regarding your employment will be submitted to binding arbitration by the American Arbitration Association. As a condition of your employment, you will need to carefully consider and voluntarily agree to the arbitration clause set forth in Section 14 of **Exhibit A**.

7. We also wish to remind you that, as a condition of your employment, you are expected to abide by the Parent's, the Company's, and their direct and indirect subsidiaries' policies and procedures, which policies and procedures may be amended from time to time, at the Company's sole discretion and employees will be notified of any amendments to such policies and procedures.

8. Your employment with the Company is at will. The Company may terminate your employment at any time with or without notice, and for any reason or no reason. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in **Exhibit A**, you shall be entitled to terminate your employment with the Company at any time and for any reason or no reason by giving notice in writing to the Company of not less than four (4) weeks ("**Notice Period**"), unless otherwise agreed to in writing by you and the Company. In the event of such notice, the Company reserves the right, in its discretion, to give immediate effect to your resignation in lieu of requiring or allowing you to continue work throughout the Notice Period; provided that the Company pays your Base Salary in lieu of the Notice Period. You shall continue to be an employee of the Company during the Notice Period, and thus owe to the Company the same duty of loyalty you owed it prior to giving notice of your termination. The Company may, during the Notice Period, relieve you of all of your duties and prohibit you from entering the Company's offices.

9. If the Company terminates your employment without "Cause" or you voluntarily terminate your employment for a "Good Reason", you will be entitled to receive aggregate severance payments equal to 6 months of your then applicable Base Salary, less deductions and withholdings required by law or authorized by you (the "**Severance Pay**"). For purposes of this section, "**Cause**" and "**Good Reason**" have the meaning set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto. The Company will not be required to pay the Severance Pay unless (a) you execute and deliver to the Company an agreement ("**Release Agreement**") in a form satisfactory to the Company releasing from all liability (other than the payments and benefits contemplated by this letter) the Company, each member of the Company, and any of their respective past or present officers, directors, managers, employees investors, agents

or affiliates, including Vista, and you do not revoke such Release Agreement during any applicable revocation period, (b) such Release Agreement is executed and delivered (and no longer subject to revocation, if applicable) within sixty (60) days following the date of your termination of employment, and (c) you have not breached the provisions of Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter or any agreement between you and the Company or the provisions of the Release Agreement. If the Release Agreement is executed and delivered and no longer subject to revocation as provided in the preceding sentence, then the Severance Pay shall be paid in equal installments over a 6-month period in accordance with the Company's general payroll practices at the time of termination and commencing on the sixtieth (60th) day following your termination of employment. The first payment of Severance Pay shall include payment of all amounts that otherwise would have been due prior thereto under the terms of this letter had such payments commenced immediately upon your termination of employment, and any payments made thereafter shall continue as provided herein.

10. You shall not make any statement that would libel, slander or disparage the Company, any member of the Company or its affiliates or any of their respective past or present officers, directors, managers, stockholders, employees or agents.

11. While we look forward to a long and profitable relationship, you will be an at-will employee of the Company as described in Section 8 of this letter and Section 3 of Exhibit A. Any statements or representations to the contrary (and, indeed, any statements contradicting any provision in this letter) are, and should be regarded by you, as ineffective. Further, your participation in any benefit program or other Company program, if any, is not to be regarded as assuring you of continuing employment for any particular period of time.

12. Please note that because of employer regulations adopted in the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, within three (3) business days of starting your new position you will need to present documentation establishing your identity and demonstrating that you have authorization to work in the United States. If you have questions about this requirement, which applies to U.S. citizens and non-U.S. citizens alike, you may contact our personnel office.

13. It should also be understood that all offers of employment are conditioned on the Company's completion of a satisfactory background check, including a drug screening process. The Company reserves the right to perform background checks during the term of your employment, subject to compliance with applicable laws. **You will be required to execute forms authorizing such a background check.**

14. This letter along with its Exhibits and the documents referred to herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this letter, and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, including but not limited to severance, employment or similar agreements (including the Prior Offer Letter), whether oral or written, between or among you and the Company or its predecessor with respect to the specific subject matter hereof.

15. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this letter and the provisions of Exhibit A, the terms of this letter shall prevail.

16. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the Company shall be entitled to withhold from any amounts otherwise payable hereunder any amounts required to be withheld in respect to federal, state or local taxes.

17. The intent of the parties is that payments and benefits under this letter be exempt from or comply with Code Section 409A and the regulations and guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively "**Code Section 409A**") and, accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, this letter shall be interpreted to be in compliance therewith. In no event whatsoever shall the Company be liable for any additional tax, interest or penalty that may be imposed on you by Code Section 409A or damages for failing to comply with Code Section 409A. A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this letter providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits upon or following a termination of employment unless such termination is also a "separation from service" within the meaning of Code Section 409A and, for purposes of any such provision of this letter, references to a "termination," "termination of employment" or like terms shall mean "separation from service." Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if you are deemed on the date of termination to be a "specified employee" within the meaning of that term under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B), then with regard to any payment or the provision of any benefit that is considered deferred compensation under Code Section 409A payable on account of a "separation from service," such payment or benefit shall not be made or provided until the date which is the earlier of (A) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of such "separation from service", and (B) the date of your death, to the extent required under Code Section 409A. For purposes of Code Section 409A, your right to receive any installment payments pursuant to this letter shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate and distinct payments. To the extent that reimbursements or other in-kind benefits under this letter constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A, (a) all such expenses or other reimbursements hereunder shall be made on or prior to the last day of the taxable year following the taxable year in which such expenses were incurred by you, (b) any right to such reimbursement or in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit, and (c) no such reimbursement, expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits provided in any taxable year shall in any way affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, in any other taxable year. Notwithstanding any other provision of this letter to the contrary, in no event shall any payment under this letter that constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" for purposes of Code Section 409A be subject to offset by any other amount unless otherwise permitted by Code Section 409A.

18. The effective date of employment under the terms of this offer is November 13, 2017. If you decide to accept the terms of this letter, and I hope you will, please signify your acceptance of these conditions of employment by signing and dating the enclosed copy of this letter and its **Exhibit A** and returning them to me, not later than November 27, 2017. Should you have anything that you wish to discuss, please do not hesitate to contact me at [***].

By signing this letter and Exhibit A attached hereto, you represent and warrant that you have had the opportunity to seek the advice of independent counsel before signing and have either done so, or have freely chosen not to do so, and either way, you sign this letter voluntarily.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Michael Fosnaugh
Michael Fosnaugh
Director

I have read and understood this letter and Exhibit A attached and hereby acknowledge, accept and agree to the terms set forth therein.

/s/ John Strosahl
Signature
Name: John Strosahl

Date signed: Dec 18, 2017

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A: Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement

Exhibit B: Certain Definitions

EMPLOYMENT AND RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AGREEMENT

This Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement (the "Agreement") is made effective as of the Closing Date (the "Effective Date"), by and between JAMF Holdings Inc. (together with its affiliates and related companies, hereafter referenced as "Company") and John Strosahl (hereafter referenced as "Employee").

1. **PURPOSE.** In connection with Employee's employment by the Company (the "Employment"), Employee and the Company wish to set forth the terms and conditions under which Employee will be employed by the Company, and certain restrictions applicable to Employee as a result of the Employment with the Company. This Agreement is intended: to allow the parties to engage in the Employment, with the Company giving Employee access to the Company's customers, employees, and Confidential Information (as that term is defined below); to protect the Company's business, information, and relationships against unauthorized competition, solicitation, recruitment, use, or disclosure; and to clarify Employee's legal rights and obligations.

2. **THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY.** The Company is engaged in the business of investing and operating in software and technology-enabled businesses, including a continuous program of research, development, production and marketing (collectively the "Business" of the Company). Employee acknowledges that the Company has a legitimate interest in protecting its Confidential Information, trade secrets, customer relationships, customer goodwill, employee relationships, and the special investment and training given to Employee.

3. **"AT WILL" EMPLOYMENT OF EMPLOYEE**. Employee shall perform such duties or responsibilities as assigned to Employee from time to time. The Parties acknowledge that Employee's employment by the Company at all times is and shall remain "at will," and may be terminated by either Party at any time, with or without notice and with or without cause. Employee acknowledges that but for Employee's execution of this Agreement, Employee would not be employed by the Company.

a. Employee acknowledges that Employee's duties shall entail Employee's contact with the Company's customers to whom Employee is introduced, to which Employee is assigned, whose accounts Employee shall oversee, or for which Employee otherwise is directly or indirectly responsible. Employee further acknowledges that Employee will be given the use of the Company's Confidential Information. Employee acknowledges that the Company's goodwill with its customers and customer prospects, as well as the Company's Confidential Information, are among the most valuable assets of the Company's Business. Accordingly, Employee hereby agrees, acknowledges, covenants, represents and warrants that at all times during Employee's employment with the Company, Employee will faithfully perform Employee's duties with the utmost loyalty to the Company, and will owe a fiduciary duty and duty of loyalty to the Company. Employee agrees that during employment, Employee will do nothing disloyal or adverse to the Company or the Company's Business, or which creates any conflict of interest with the Company or the Business of the Company. Employee will abide by the policies of the Company at all times during Employee's employment, and acknowledges that the Company may unilaterally change its policies, practices, and procedures at any time, at the sole discretion of the Company. Employee understands and acknowledges that all equipment, communication

devices, physical property, documents, information, data bases, furniture, accessories, premises, and any other items provided to Employee while employed by Company, shall at all times remain the sole property of the Company, and as such, Employee shall have no reasonable expectation of privacy when using such items.

b. Employee acknowledges that Employee will be afforded an investment of time, training, money, trust, exposure to the public, or exposure to customers, vendors, suppliers, investors, joint venture partners, or other business relationships of the Company during the course of the Employment, and Employee's position gives Employee a high level of influence or credibility with the Company's customers, vendors, suppliers, or other business relationships. Employee understands and acknowledges that Employee will possess specialized skills, learning, abilities, customer contacts, or customer information by reason of working for the Company.

c. Employee acknowledges that, through Employee's employment with the Company, Employee may customarily and regularly solicit customers and/or prospective customers for the Company, and/or engage in making sales or obtaining orders or contracts for products or services.

d. Employee understands that the Company has specifically instructed him/her to refrain from bringing to the Company any documents or materials or intangibles of a former employer or third party that are not in the public domain, or have not been legally transferred or licensed to the Company, or that might constitute the confidential information or trade secrets of a prior employer. Employee agrees that when performing duties on behalf of the Company, he/she will not breach any invention assignment, proprietary information, confidentiality, noncompetition, nonsolicitation or other similar agreement with any former employer or other party.

4. **DUTY OF LOYALTY**. Employee understands that his/her employment and provision of services on behalf of the Company requires Employee's undivided attention and effort. Accordingly, during Employee's employment, Employee agrees that he/she will not, without the Company's express prior written consent, (i) engage in any other business activity, unless such activity is for passive investment purposes not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement and will not require Employee to render any services, (ii) be engaged or interested, directly or indirectly, alone or with others, in any trade, business or occupation in competition with the Company, (iii) take steps, alone or with others, to engage in competition with the Company in the future, or (iv) appropriate for Employee's own benefit business opportunities pertaining to the Company's Business.

5. **INVENTIONS**

a. **Prior Inventions.** Attached hereto as Schedule 1 is a complete and accurate list describing all Inventions (as defined below) which were conceived, discovered, created, invented, developed and/or reduced to practice by Employee prior to the commencement of his/her Employment that have not been legally assigned or licensed to the Company (collectively: "Prior Inventions"). If there are no such Prior Inventions,

Employee shall initial Schedule 1 to indicate Employee has no Prior Inventions to disclose.

Employee acknowledges and agrees that if in the course of Employee's employment, Employee incorporates or causes to be incorporated into a Company product, service, process, file, system, application or program a Prior Invention, Employee will grant the Company a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, offer to sell, sell or otherwise distribute such Prior Invention as part of or in connection with such product, process, file, system, application or program.

b. **Disclosure and Assignment of Inventions.** Employee agrees to promptly disclose to the Company in writing all Inventions (as defined below) that Employee conceives, develops and/or first reduces to practice or create, either alone or jointly with others, during the period of Employee's Employment, and for a period of three (3) months thereafter, whether or not in the course of Employee's Employment. Employee further assigns and agrees to assign all of Employee's rights, title and interest in the Inventions to the Company. In the event that the Company is unable for any reason to secure Employee's signature to any document required to file, prosecute, register or memorialize the ownership and/or assignment of any Invention, Employee hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Company's duly authorized officers and agents as Employee's agents and attorneys-in-fact to act for and on Employee's behalf and stead to (i) execute, file, prosecute, register and/or memorialize the assignment and/or ownership of any Invention; (ii) to execute and file any documentation required for such enforcement and (iii) do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the filing, prosecution, registration, memorialization of assignment and/or ownership of, issuance of and enforcement of any Inventions, all with the same legal force and effect as if executed by Employee.

Employee acknowledges that he/she is not entitled to use the Inventions for Employee's own benefit or the benefit of anyone except the Company without written permission from the Company, and then only subject to the terms of such permission. Employee further agrees that Employee will communicate to the Company, as directed by the Company, any facts known to Employee and testify in any legal proceedings, sign all lawful papers, make all rightful oaths, execute all divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, foreign counterparts, or reissue applications, all assignments, all registration applications and all other instruments or papers to carry into full force and effect, the assignment, transfer and conveyance hereby made or to be made and generally do everything possible for title to the Inventions to be clearly and exclusively held by the Company as directed by the Company.

For purposes of this Agreement, "Inventions" means, without limitation, any and all formulas, algorithms, processes, techniques, concepts, designs, developments, technology, ideas, patentable and unpatentable inventions

and discoveries, copyrights and works of authorship in any media now known or hereafter invented (including computer programs, source code, object code, hardware, firmware, software, mask work, applications, files, internet site content, databases and compilations, documentation and related items) patents, trade and service marks, logos, trade dress, corporate names and other source indicators and the good will of any business symbolized thereby, trade secrets, know-how, confidential and proprietary information, documents, analyses, research and lists (including current and potential customer and user lists) and all applications and registrations and recordings, improvements and licenses that (i) relate in any manner, whether at the time of conception, design or reduction to practice, to the Company's Business or its actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development; (ii) result from any work performed by Employee on behalf of the Company; or (iii) result from the use of the Company's equipment, supplies, facilities, Confidential Information or Trade Secrets.

Employee recognizes that Inventions or proprietary information relating to Employee's activities while working for the Company, and conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made by Employee, alone or with others, within three (3) months after termination of Employee's employment may have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, in significant part while Employee was employed by the Company. Accordingly, Employee agrees that such Inventions and proprietary information shall be presumed to have been conceived, reduced to practice, created, derived, developed, or made, as applicable, during Employee's employment with the Company and are to be assigned to the Company pursuant to this Agreement and applicable law unless and until Employee has established the contrary by clear and convincing evidence.

c. **Work for Hire.** Employee acknowledges and agrees that any copyrightable works prepared by Employee within the scope of Employee's employment are "works made for hire" under the Copyright Act and that the Company will be considered the author and owner of such copyrightable works. Any copyrightable works the Company specially commissions from Employee while Employee is employed also shall be deemed a work made for hire under the Copyright Act and if for any reason such work cannot be so designated as a work made for hire, Employee agrees to and hereby assigns to the Company, as directed by the Company, all right, title and interest in and to said work(s). Employee further agrees to and hereby grants the Company, as directed by the Company, a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, sublicensable and assignable license to make, have made, copy, modify, make derivative works of, use, publicly perform, display or otherwise distribute any copyrightable works Employee creates during Employee's Employment.

d. **Assignment of Other Rights.** In addition to the foregoing assignment of Inventions to the Company, Employee hereby irrevocably transfers and assigns to the Company: (i) all worldwide patents, patent applications, copyrights, mask works, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights

in any Inventions; and (ii) any and all "Moral Rights" (as defined below) that Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions. Employee also hereby forever waives and agrees never to assert any and all Moral Rights Employee may have in or with respect to any Inventions, even after termination of Employee's work on behalf of the Company. "Moral Rights" mean any rights to claim authorship of any Inventions, to object to or prevent the modification of any Inventions, or to withdraw from circulation or control the publication or distribution of any Inventions, and any similar right, existing under applicable judicial or statutory law of any country in the world, or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or generally referred to as a "moral right."

e. **Applicability to Past Activities.** To the extent Employee has been engaged to provide services by the Company or its predecessor for a period of time before the effective date of this Agreement (the "Prior Engagement Period"), Employee agrees that if and to the extent that, during the Prior Engagement Period: (i) Employee received access to any information from or on behalf of the Company that would have been proprietary information if Employee had received access to such information during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; or (ii) Employee conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice any item, including any intellectual property rights with respect thereto, that would have been an Invention if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice during the period of Employee's Employment with the Company under this Agreement; then any such information shall be deemed proprietary information hereunder and any such item shall be deemed an Invention hereunder, and this Agreement shall apply to such information or item as if conceived, created, authored, invented, developed or reduced to practice under this Agreement.

6. **NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**.

a. Employee expressly agrees that, throughout the term of Employee's Employment with the Company and at all times following the termination of Employee's Employment from the Company, for so long as the information remains confidential, Employee will not use or disclose any Confidential Information disclosed to Employee by the Company, other than for the purpose to carry out the Employment for the benefit of the Company (but in all cases preserving confidentiality by following the Company's policies and obtaining appropriate non-disclosure agreements). Employee shall not, directly or indirectly, use or disclose any Confidential Information to third parties, nor permit the use by or disclosure of Confidential Information by third parties. Employee agrees to take all reasonable measures to protect the secrecy of and avoid disclosure or use of Confidential Information in order to prevent it from falling into the public domain or into the possession of any Competing Business or any persons other than those persons authorized under this Agreement to have such information for the benefit of the Company. Employee agrees to notify the Company in writing of any actual or suspected misuse, misappropriation, or unauthorized disclosure of

Confidential Information that may come to Employee's attention. Employee acknowledges that if Employee discloses or uses knowledge of the Company's Confidential Information to gain an advantage for Employee, for any Competing Business, or for any other person or entity other than the Company, such an advantage so obtained would be unfair and detrimental to the Company.

b. Employee expressly agrees that Employee's duty of non-use and non-disclosure shall continue indefinitely for any information of the Company that constitutes a Trade Secret under applicable law, so long as such information remains a Trade Secret.

c. Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that—(A) is made—(i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (ii) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (B) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal.

d. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to conflict with 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b) or create liability for disclosures of trade secrets that are expressly allowed by 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b). Accordingly, the parties to this Agreement have the right to disclose in confidence trade secrets to federal, state, and local government officials, or to an attorney, for the sole purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law. The parties also have the right to disclose trade secrets in a document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, but only if the filing is made under seal and protected from public disclosure.

7. **RETURN OF COMPANY PROPERTY AND MATERIALS.** Any Confidential Information, trade secrets, materials, equipment, information, documents, electronic data, or other items that have been furnished by the Company to Employee in connection with the Employment are the exclusive property of the Company and shall be promptly returned to the Company by Employee, accompanied by all copies of such documentation, immediately when the Employment has been terminated or concluded, or otherwise upon the written request of the Company. Employee shall not retain any copies of any Company information or other property after the Employment ends, and shall cooperate with the Company to ensure that all copies, both written and electronic, are immediately returned to the Company. Employee shall cooperate with Company representatives and allow such representatives to oversee the process of erasing and/or permanently removing any such Confidential Information or other property of the Company from any computer, personal digital assistant, phone, or other electronic device, or any cloud-based storage account or other electronic medium owned or controlled by Employee.

8. **LIMITED NONCOMPETE AGREEMENT**. Employee expressly agrees that Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others) Compete with the Company during the Restricted Period within the Restricted Territory.

9. **NONSOLICITATION OF CUSTOMERS/PROSPECTIVE CUSTOMERS.** Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), on behalf of himself/herself or any other

person, business, entity, including but not limited to on behalf of a Competing Business, call upon, solicit, or attempt to call upon or solicit any business from any Customer or Prospective Customer for the purpose of providing services substantially similar to the Services.

10. **NONRECRUITMENT OF EMPLOYEES**. Employee expressly agrees that during the Restricted Period, Employee will not, on behalf of himself/herself or any other person, business, or entity (either directly or indirectly, by assisting or acting in concert with others), solicit, recruit, or encourage, or attempt to solicit, recruit, or encourage any of the Company's employees, in an effort to hire such employees away from the Company, or to encourage any of the Company's employees to leave employment with the Company to work for a Competing Business.

11. **REMEDIES; INDEMNIFICATION.** Employee agrees that the obligations set forth in this Agreement are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests and (without limiting the foregoing) that the obligations set forth in Sections 8, 9 and 10 are necessary and reasonable in order to protect the Company's legitimate business interests in protecting its Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, customer and employee relationships and the goodwill associated therewith. Employee expressly agrees that due to the unique nature of the Company's Confidential Information, and its relationships with its Customers and other employees, monetary damages would be inadequate to compensate the Company for any breach by Employee of the covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement. Accordingly, Employee agrees and acknowledges that any such violation or threatened violation shall cause irreparable injury to the Company and that, in addition to any other remedies that may be available in law, in equity, or otherwise, the Company shall be entitled: (a) to obtain injunctive relief against the threatened breach of this Agreement or the continuation of any such breach by Employee, without the necessity of proving actual damages; and (b) to be indemnified by Employee from any loss or harm; and (c) to recover any costs or attorneys' fees, arising out of or in connection with any breach by Employee or enforcement action relating to Employee's obligations under this Agreement.

12. **INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; TOLLING**. Notwithstanding the arbitration provisions contained herein, or anything else to the contrary in this Agreement, Employee understands that the violation of any restrictive covenants of this Agreement may result in irreparable and continuing damage to the Company for which monetary damages will not be sufficient, and agrees that Company will be entitled to seek, in addition to its other rights and remedies hereunder or at law and both before or while an arbitration is pending between the parties under this Agreement, a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction or similar injunctive relief from a court of competent jurisdiction in order to preserve the status quo or prevent irreparable injury pending the full and final resolution of the dispute through arbitration, without the necessity of showing any actual damages or that monetary damages would not afford an adequate remedy, and without the necessity of posting any bond or other security. The aforementioned injunctive relief shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, legal remedies, monetary damages or other available forms of relief through arbitration proceedings. This Section shall not be construed to limit the obligation for either party to pursue arbitration. The Restricted Period as defined in this Agreement may be extended during the pendency of any litigation (including appeals) or arbitration proceeding, in order to give the Company the full protection of the restrictive covenants as described in this Agreement.

13. **DEFINITIONS.** For all purposes throughout this Agreement, the terms defined below shall have the respective meanings specified in this section.

a. **"Customer"** of the Company shall mean any business or entity with which Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of providing Services, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

b. **"Compete"** shall mean to provide Competitive Services, whether Employee is acting on behalf of himself/herself, or in conjunction with or in concert with any other entity, person, or business, including activities performed while working for or on behalf of a Customer.

c. **"Competitive Services"** shall mean the business or process of researching into, developing, manufacturing, distributing, selling, supplying or otherwise dealing with (including but not limited to technical and product support, professional services, technical advice and other customer services) software for macOS, iOS, tvOS, and watchOS, in each case, with respect to device management and enterprise mobility management and related services to businesses and individuals in any of the commercial, governmental or educational markets in North America, Japan, Australia, and Europe and any other geographic region in which the Company operates and/or generates revenue. and any other services of the type or similar to the type provided, conducted, authorized, or offered by the Company or any predecessor within the two (2) years prior to the termination of your employment.

d. "**Competing Business"** shall mean any entity, including but not limited to any person, company, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, organization or other entity that provides Competitive Services.

e. **"Confidential Information"** shall mean sensitive business information having actual or potential value to the Company because it is not generally known to the general public or ascertainable by a Competing Business, and which has been disclosed to Employee, or of which Employee will become aware, as a consequence of the Employment with the Company, including any information related to: the Company's investment strategies, management planning information, business plans, operational methods, market studies, marketing plans or strategies, patent information, business acquisition plans, past, current and planned research and development, formulas, methods, patterns, processes, procedures, instructions, designs, inventions, operations, engineering, services, drawings, equipment, devices, technology, software systems, price lists, sales reports and records, sales books and manuals, code books, financial information and projections, personnel data, names of customers, customer lists and contact information, customer pricing and purchasing information, lists of targeted prospective customers, supplier lists, product/service and marketing data and programs, product/service plans, product development, advertising campaigns, new product designs or roll out, agreements with third parties, or any such similar information. Confidential Information shall also include any information disclosed to the Company by a third party (including, but not limited to, current or prospective customers) that the Company is obliged to treat as confidential. Confidential Information may be in written or non-written form, as well as information held on electronic media or networks, magnetic storage, cloud storage service, or other similar media. The Company has invested and will continue to invest extensive time, resources, talent, and effort to develop its Confidential Information, all of which generates goodwill for the Company. Employee

acknowledges that the Company has taken reasonable and adequate steps to control access to the Confidential Information and to prevent unauthorized disclosure, which could cause injury to the Company. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "confidential information" or any equivalent term under applicable state or federal law.

f. **"Material Contact"** shall mean actual contact between Employee and a Customer with whom Employee dealt on behalf of the Company; or whose dealings with the Company were coordinated or supervised by Employee; or who received goods or services from the Company that resulted in payment of commissions or other compensation to Employee; or about whom Employee obtained Confidential Information because of Employee's Employment with the Company.

g. **"Prospective Customer"** shall mean any business or entity with whom Employee had Material Contact, for the purpose of attempting to sell or provide Services, and to whom Employee provided a bid, quote for Services, or other Confidential Information of the Company, during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

h. **"Restricted Period"** shall mean the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company and a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's employment, unless otherwise delineated or described in the "end notes and exceptions" at the end of this Agreement.

i. **"Restricted Territory"** shall mean the geographic area in which or with respect to which Employee provided or attempted to provide any Services or performed operations on behalf of the Company as of the date of termination or during the twelve (12) months preceding Employee's termination date.

j. **"Trade Secrets"** shall mean the business information of the Company that is competitively sensitive and which qualifies for trade secrets protection under applicable trade secrets laws, including but not limited to the Defend Trade Secrets Act. This definition shall not limit any broader definition of "trade secret" or any equivalent term under any applicable local, state or federal law.

k. "**Services"** shall mean the types of work product, processes and work-related activities relating to the Business of the Company performed by Employee during the Employment.

14. **MANDATORY ARBITRATION CLAUSE; NO JURY TRIAL**. A Party may bring an action in court to obtain a temporary restraining order, injunction, or other equitable relief available in response to any violation or threatened violation of the restrictive covenants set forth in this Agreement. Otherwise, Employee expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Company and Employee will utilize binding arbitration to resolve all disputes that may arise out of the employment context.

a. Both the Company and Employee hereby agree that any claim, dispute, and/or controversy that Employee may have against the Company (or its owners, directors, officers, managers, employees, agents, insurers and parties affiliated with its employee benefit and health plans), or that the Company may have against Employee, arising from, related to, or having

any relationship or connection whatsoever to the Employment, shall be submitted to and determined exclusively by binding arbitration under the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §§ 1, *et seq.*) in conformity with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Included within the scope of this Agreement are all disputes including, but not limited to, any claims alleging employment discrimination, harassment, hostile environment, retaliation, whistleblower protection, wrongful discharge, constructive discharge, failure to grant leave, failure to reinstate, failure to accommodate, tortious conduct, breach of contract, and/or any other claims Employee may have against the Company for any exemption misclassification, unpaid wages or overtime pay, benefits, payments, bonuses, commissions, vacation pay, leave pay, workforce reduction payments, costs or expenses, emotional distress, pain and suffering, or other alleged damages arising out of the Employment or termination. Also included are any claims based on or arising under Title VII, 42 USC Section 1981, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Fair Labor Standards Act, Sarbanes-Oxley, all as amended, or any other state or federal law or regulation, equitable law, or otherwise relating in any way to the employment relationship.

b. Nothing herein, however, shall prevent Employee from filing and pursuing proceedings before the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or similar state agency (although if Employee chooses to pursue any type of claim for relief following the exhaustion of such administrative remedies, such claim would be subject to resolution under these mandatory arbitration provisions). In addition, nothing herein shall prevent Employee from filing an administrative claim for unemployment benefits or workers' compensation benefits.

c. Nothing in the confidentiality or nondisclosure or other provisions of this Agreement shall be construed to limit Employee's right to respond accurately and fully to any question, inquiry or request for information when required by legal process or from initiating communications directly with, or responding to any inquiry from, or providing testimony before, any self-regulatory organization or state or federal regulatory authority, regarding the Company, Employee's Employment, or this Agreement. Employee is not required to contact the Company regarding the subject matter of any such communications before engaging in such communications. Employee also understands that Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (1) is made (a) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, and (b) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (2) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Employee also understands that disclosure of trade secrets to attorneys, in legal proceedings if disclosed under seal, or pursuant to court order is also protected under 18 U.S. Code §1833 when disclosure is made in connection with a retaliation lawsuit based on the reporting of a suspected violation of law.

d. In addition to any other requirements imposed by law, the arbitrator selected shall be a qualified individual mutually selected by the Parties, and shall be subject to disqualification on the same grounds as would apply to a judge. All rules of pleading, all rules of evidence, all statutes of limitations, all rights to resolution of the dispute by means of motions for summary judgment, and judgment on the pleadings shall apply and be observed. Resolution of the dispute shall be based solely upon the law governing the claims and defenses pleaded, and the arbitrator may not invoke any basis (including but not limited to, notions of "just cause") other than such controlling law. Likewise, all communications during or in connection with the arbitration proceedings are privileged. The arbitrator shall have the authority to award appropriate substantive relief under relevant laws, including the damages, costs and attorneys' fees that would be available under such laws.

e. Employee's initial share of the arbitration fee shall be in an amount equal to the filing fee as would be applicable in a court proceeding, or $100, whichever is less. Beyond the arbitration filing fee, Employer will bear all other fees, expenses and charges of the arbitrator.

f. Employee understands and agrees that all claims against the Company must be brought in Employee's individual capacity and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class or representative proceeding. Employee understands that there is no right or authority for any dispute to be heard or arbitrated on a collective action basis, class action basis, as a private attorney general, or on bases involving claims or disputes brought in a representative capacity on behalf of the general public, on behalf of other Company employees (or any of them) or on behalf of other persons alleged to be similarly situated. Employee understands that there are no bench or jury trials and no class actions or representative actions permitted under this Agreement. The Arbitrator shall not consolidate claims of different employees into one proceeding, nor shall the Arbitrator have the power to hear an arbitration as a class action, collective action, or representative action. The interpretation of this subsection shall be decided by a judge, not the Arbitrator.

g. Procedure. Employee and Company agree that prior to the service of an Arbitration Demand, the parties shall negotiate in good faith for a period of thirty (30) days in an effort to resolve any arbitrable dispute privately, amicably and confidentially. To commence an arbitration pursuant to this Agreement, a party shall serve a written arbitration demand (the "Demand") on the other party by hand delivery or via overnight delivery service (in a manner that provides proof of receipt by respondent). The Demand shall be served before expiration of the applicable statute of limitations. The Demand shall describe the arbitrable dispute in sufficient detail to advise the respondent of the nature and basis of the dispute, state the date on which the dispute first arose, list the names and addresses of every person whom the claimant believes does or may have information relating to the dispute, including a short description of the matter(s) about which each person is believed to have knowledge, and state with

particularity the relief requested by the claimant, including a specific monetary amount, if the claimant seeks a monetary award of any kind. If respondent does not provide a written Response to the Demand, all allegations will be considered denied. The parties shall confer in good faith to attempt to agree upon a suitable arbitrator, and if unable to do so, they will select an arbitrator from the American Arbitration Association ("AAA")'s employment arbitration panel for the area. The arbitrator shall allow limited discovery, as appropriate in his or her discretion. The arbitrator's award shall include a written reasoned opinion.

h. Employee understands, agrees, and consents to this binding arbitration provision, and Employee and the Company hereby each expressly waive the right to trial by jury of any claims arising out of Employment with the Company. ***By initialing below, Employee acknowledges that Employee has read, understands, agrees and consents to the binding arbitration provision, including the class action waiver***. ***Employee's Initials:***

15. **NOTICE OF VOLUNTARY TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.** Unless otherwise stated in Employee's offer letter of employment, Employee agrees to use reasonable efforts to provide the Company fourteen (14) days written notice of Employee's intent to terminate Employee's Employment; provided, however, that this provision shall not change the at-will nature of the employment relationship between Employee and the Company. It shall be within the Company's sole discretion to determine whether Employee should continue to perform services on behalf of the Company during this notice period.

16. **NON-DISPARAGEMENT.** During and after Employee's Employment with the Company, except to the extent compelled or required by law, Employee agrees he/she shall not disparage the Company, its customers and suppliers or their respective officers, directors, agents, servants, employees, attorneys, shareholders, successors or assigns or their respective products or services, in any manner (including but not limited to, verbally or via hard copy, websites, blogs, social media forums or any other medium); provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent Employee from: engaging in concerted activity relative to the terms and conditions of Employee's Employment and in communications protected under the National Labor Relations Act, filing a charge or providing information to any governmental agency, or from providing information in response to a subpoena or other enforceable legal process or as otherwise required by law.

17. **NOTIFICATION OF NEW EMPLOYER.** Before Employee accepts Employment or enters into any consulting, independent contractor, or other professional or business engagement with any other person or entity while any of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee will provide such person or entity with written notice of the provisions of Sections 9, 10 and/or 11 and will deliver a copy of that notice to the Company. While any of Sections 9, 10 or 11 of this Agreement are in effect, Employee agrees that, upon the request of the Company, Employee will furnish the Company with the name and address of any new employer or entity for whom Employee provides contractor or consulting services, as well as the capacity in which Employee will be employed or otherwise engaged. Employee hereby consents to the Company's notifying Employee's new employer about Employee's responsibilities, restrictions and obligations under this Agreement.

18. **WITHHOLDING.** To the extent allowed by applicable law, Employee agrees to allow Company to deduct from the final paycheck(s) any amounts due as a result of the Employment, including, but not limited to, any expense advances or business charges incurred on behalf of the Company, charges for property damaged or not returned when requested, and any other charges incurred that are payable to the Company. Employee agrees to execute any authorization form as may be provided by Company to effectuate this provision.

19. **NO RIGHTS GRANTED.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as granting to Employee any rights under any patent, copyright, or other intellectual property right of the Company, nor shall this Agreement grant Employee any rights in or to Confidential Information of the Company other than the limited right to review and use such Confidential Information solely for the purpose of participating in the Employment for the benefit of the Company.

20. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.** This Agreement will be binding upon Employee's heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives and will be for the benefit of the Company, its successors, its assigns and licensees. This Agreement, and Employee's rights and obligations hereunder, may not be assigned by Employee; however, the Company may assign its rights hereunder without Employee's consent, whether in connection with any sale, transfer or other disposition of any or all of its business or assets or otherwise.

21. **SEVERABILITY AND REFORMATION.** Employee and the Company agree that if any particular paragraphs, subparagraphs, phrases, words, or other portions of this Agreement are determined by an appropriate court, arbitrator, or other tribunal to be invalid or unenforceable as written, they shall be modified as necessary to comport with the reasonable intent and expectations of the parties and in favor of providing maximum reasonable protection to the Company's legitimate business interests. Such modification shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement. If such provisions cannot be modified to be made valid or enforceable, then they shall be severed from this Agreement, and all remaining terms and provisions shall remain enforceable. Paragraphs 6, 8 and 9 and each restrictive covenant within them are intended to be divisible and to be interpreted and applied separately and independently.

22. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matters contained herein. No term of this Agreement may be amended or modified unless made in writing and executed by both Employee and an authorized agent of the Company. This Agreement replaces and supersedes all prior representations, understandings, or agreements, written or oral, between Employee and the Company with regard to restrictive covenants, post-employment restrictions, and mandatory arbitration.

23. **WAIVER.** Failure to fully enforce any provision of this Agreement by either Party shall not constitute a waiver of any term hereof by such Party; no waiver shall be recognized unless expressly made in writing, and executed by the Party that allegedly made such waiver.

24. **CONSTRUCTION**. The Parties agree that this Agreement has been reviewed by each Party, each Party had an opportunity to make suggestions about the provisions of the Agreement, and each Party had sufficient opportunity to obtain the advice of legal counsel on matters of contract interpretation, if desired. The Parties agree that this Agreement shall not be construed or interpreted more harshly against one Party merely because one Party was the original drafter of the Agreement.

25. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same legally recognized instrument.

26. **THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Employee specifically acknowledges and agrees that the direct and indirect subsidiaries, parents, owners, and affiliated companies of the Company are intended to be beneficiaries of this Agreement and shall have every right to enforce the terms and provisions of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

27. **NOTICES.** Notices regarding this Agreement shall be sent via email or to the mailing addresses of the Parties as set forth in the signature block to this Agreement.

28. **GOVERNING LAW AND FORUM SELECTION.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Federal Arbitration Act. Any non-arbitration-covered disputes shall be resolved under the substantive laws and in the jurisdiction of the state where Employee most recently worked for the Company.

29. **ENDNOTES AND EXCEPTIONS.** Certain foregoing provisions of this Agreement are hereby modified in certain states as described in the following subparagraphs.

a. **Paragraph 6**: the "**Nondisclosure Agreement"** shall apply not for the entire time period following Employee's Employment, but rather shall apply only during the Restricted Period, in the following states: Arizona, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, New Jersey, Virginia and Wisconsin. Additionally, to the extent Paragraph 6.a applies in Wisconsin to Confidential Information that does not constitute a trade secret under applicable law, it shall apply only in geographic areas where the unauthorized disclosure or use of Confidential Information would be competitively damaging to the Company.

b. **Paragraph 9**: the "**Nonsolicitation of Customers/Prospective Customers**" provision shall apply not to any Prospective Customer, but rather shall apply only to any Customer, in the following states: Wisconsin. Additionally, in Wisconsin, Paragraph 9 shall not apply to "attempts."

1.

c. **Paragraph 10**: "**Nonrecruitment of Employees**" shall not apply in Wisconsin. The **Restricted Period** for the nonrecruitment of Company employees in Paragraph 10 shall be eighteen (18) months in the following states: Alabama.

d. **Paragraph 12:** The final sentence of Paragraph 12 shall not apply in the following states: Arkansas, Louisiana, and Wisconsin.

e. **Paragraph 13(e): "Confidential Information"** The definition of Confidential Information shall include only information that has actual value to the Company in the following States: Wisconsin.

f. **Paragraph 13(h)**: "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and a one (1) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Arizona; Missouri; Montana, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. "**Restricted Period**" shall mean the entire term of Employee's Employment with the Company and an eighteen (18) month period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, in the following states: Alabama and Oregon. **"Restricted Period"**

shall mean a two (2) year period immediately following the termination of Employee's Employment, but does not include the entire term of Employee's employment with the Company, in the following states: North Carolina.

The Parties have executed this Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, which is effective as of the Effective Date written above.

For Employee:

Signature: /s/ John Strosahl

Printed Name: John Strosahl

Address: [***]

Email:

Date: 12/18/17

For Company

Signature: /s/ Michael Fosnaugh

Printed Name: Michael Fosnaugh

Address:

Title: Director

Date:

EXHIBIT B

Certain Definitions

"**Cause**" means any of the following: (i) a material breach of your duty of loyalty to the Company or your material breach of the Company's written code of conduct and business ethics or Sections 4 through 10 and 16 of the Employment and Restrictive Covenants Agreement, or any other material written agreement between you and the Company; (ii) your engagement in illegal conduct or gross misconduct that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iii) your commission or conviction of, or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to, a felony, a crime involving moral turpitude or any other act or omission that the Company in good faith believes has or may harm the standing and reputation of the Company; (iv) dishonesty, fraud, gross negligence or repetitive negligence committed without regard to corrective direction in the course of discharge of your duties as an employee; or (v) inadequate work performance as determined by the Board.

"**Good Reason**" means that you voluntarily terminate your employment with the Company if there should occur without your written consent:

(i) a material, adverse change in your duties or responsibilities with the Company;

(ii) a reduction in your then current base salary by more than ten percent (10%);

(iii) the material breach by the Company of any offer letter or employment agreement between you and the Company;

provided, however, that in each case above, you must (a) first provide written notice to the Company of the existence of the Good Reason condition within thirty (30) days of the initial existence of such event specifying the basis for your belief that you are entitled to terminate your employment for Good Reason, (b) give the Company an opportunity to cure any of the foregoing within thirty (30) days following your delivery to the Company of such written notice, and (c) actually resign your employment within thirty (30) days following the expiration of the Company's thirty (30) day cure period.

All references to the Company in these definitions shall include parent, subsidiary, affiliate and successor entities of the Company.